January 1982
US $2.95

80 microcomputing™

the magazine for TRS-80® users

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

Buyers Guide:
Which Disk Drive Is Best?

The Rise of Videotex–
Can Tandy Compete?

0 74470 65947 01

MEET THE MTI FAMILY OF LOW COST COMPUTERS

- CPM
- WINCHESTER HARD DISK
- 80 x 24 DISPLAY
- 4 Mhz OPERATION

- 90 DAY WARRANTY
- LOCAL DEALER SERVICE
- MODEL III COMPATIBILITY
- CPM OPTION
- GREATER DISK STORAGE
- 4 Mhz OPTION

MOD III PLUS/140
We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double Density, Dual Disk Drive System. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.

$1998.

MOD III/240
Same as the MOD III PLUS/140 but has double storage capacity, and 2 dual headed 40 track drives.

$2449.

MOD III/280
Has 1.5 megabytes of storage and utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track double density disk drives with DOS plus 3.3.

$2799.

MOD III/WINCHESTER
Our largest business computer system. 5.7 megabytes of storage. Includes a 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive and 80 track dual head disk drive used as back up and for conventional floppy disk operation.

$5399.

CPM/80 x 24 Display $699.

4 Mhz Speed-up enhancement $149.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Phoenix, AZ. . . . . (602) 244-9739	Northridge, CA. . . . (213) 886-9200	Norcross, GA . . . . . (404) 449-8982	Manhasset, NY . . . (516) 869-8335
Sierra Vista, AZ . . . (602) 458-2479	Port Hueneme, CA . (805) 985-2329	Blackfoot, ID . . . . . (208) 785-1497	Troy, NY . . . . . (518) 273-8411
Tempe, AZ. . . . . (602) 839-0546	Redondo Bch., CA . (213) 370-5556	Collinsville, IL . . . . (618) 345-5068	Maumee, OH . . . . . (419) 893-4288
Tucson, AZ . . . . . (602) 323-9391	San Diego, CA . . . . (714) 275-4243	Shreveport, LA . . . (318) 865-7583	Dallas, TX . . . . . (214) 247-6679
Anaheim, CA . . . . . (714) 773-0240	San Jose, CA. . . . . (408) 946-1265	Anoka, MN. . . . . (612) 427-5783	Cheyenne, WY . . . . (307) 632-9132
Covina, CA . . . . . (213) 332-4088	Santa Cruz, CA . . . (408) 427-0836	Joplin, MO. . . . . (417) 781-1748	Mexicali, BC . . . . . (714) 357-4717
Goleta, CA . . . . . (805) 967-7628	Vallejo, CA . . . . . (707) 694-7550	Missoula, MT . . . . . (406) 549-9715	**OVERSEAS**
Huntington Bch., CA (714) 842-1345	Walnut, CA . . . . . (714) 594-8311	Raleigh, NC . . . . . (919) 755-1175	Australia 3877-6946
Inglewood, CA . . . . (213) 673-3295	Groton, CT . . . . . (203) 445-5166	Grand Fords, ND . . (701) 772-7848	Belgium. 1663-2452
Lancaster, CA . . . . (805) 942-5747	Hollywood, FL . . . . (305) 981-1011	Jericho, NY . . . . . (516) 997-8668	Rep. of South Africa . . 2145-1047

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES, F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.

MasterCard VISA

TRS-80* COMPUTING EDITION

©1981 Percom Data Co., Inc. — The Percom Peripheral — 35 cents

Percom's DOUBLER II™ tolerates wide variations in media, drives

GARLAND, TEXAS — May 22, 1981 — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced here today that an improved version of the Company's innovative DOUBLER™ adapter, a double-density plug-in module for TRS-80* Model I computers, is now available.

Reflecting design refinements based on both theoretical analyses and field testing, the DOUBLER II™, so named, permits even greater tolerance in variations among media and drives than the previous design.

Like the original DOUBLER, the DOUBLER II plugs into the drive controller IC socket of a TRS-80 Model I Expansion Interface and permits a user to run either single- or double-density diskettes on a Model I.

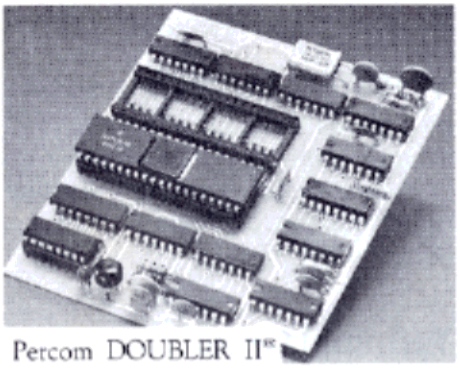
With a DOUBLER II installed, over four times more formatted data — as much as 364 Kbytes — can be stored on one side of a five-inch diskette than can be stored using a standard Tandy Model I drive system.

Moreover, a DOUBLER II equips a Model I with the hardware required to run Model III diskettes.

(*Ed. Note:* See "OS-80™: Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap" elsewhere on this page.)

The critical clock-data separation circuitry of the DOUBLER II is a proprietary design *called a ROM-programmed digital phase-lock loop data separator.*

According to Mauch, this design is more tolerant of differences from diskette to diskette and drive to drive, and also provides *immunity to performance degradation caused by circuit component aging.*



Percom DOUBLER II™

Mauch said "A DOUBLER II will operate just as reliably two years after it is installed as it will two days after installation."

The digital phase-lock loop also *eliminates the need for trimmer adjustments typical of analog phase-lock loop circuits.*

"You plug in a Percom DOUBLER II and then forget it," he said.

The DOUBLER II also features a refined Write Precompensation circuit that more effectively minimizes the phenomena of bit-and peak-shifting, a reliability-impairing characteristic of magnetic data recording.

The DOUBLER II, which is fully software compatible with the previous DOUBLER, is supplied with DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS*-compatible disk operating system.

The DOUBLER II sells for ~~$2[illegible].95~~ Now $169.95!, including the DBLDOS diskette.

Owners of original DOUBLERs may purchase a DOUBLER II upgrade kit, without the disk controller IC, for $30.00. Proof of purchase of an original DOUBLER is required, and each DOUBLER owner may purchase only one DOUBLER II at the $30.00 price.

The Percom DOUBLER II is available from authorized Percom retailers, or may be ordered direct from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

r-258

All that glitters is not gold

OS-80™ Bridging the TRS-80* software compatibility gap

Compatibility between TRS-80* Model I diskettes and the new Model III is about as genuine as a gold-plated lead Krugerrand.

True, Model I TRSDOS* diskettes can be read on a Model III. But first they must be converted and re-recorded for Model III operation.

And you *cannot* write to a Model I TRSDOS* diskette. Not with a Model III. You cannot add a file. Delete a file. Or in any way modify a Model I TRSDOS diskette with a Model III computer.

Furthermore, your converted TRSDOS diskettes cannot be converted *back* for Model I operation.

TRSDOS is a one-way street. And there's no retreating. A point to consider before switching the company's payroll to your new Model III.

Real software compatibility should allow the direct, *immediate* interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes. No read-only limitations, no conversion/re-recording steps and no chance to be left high and dry with Model III diskettes that can't be run on a Model I.

What's the answer? The answer is Percom's OS-80™ family of TRS-80 disk operating systems.

OS-80 programs allow *direct, immediate* interchangeability of Model I and Model III diskettes.

You can run Model I single-density diskettes on a Model III: install Percom's plug-in DOUBLER™ adapter in your Model I, and you can run double-density Model III diskettes on a Model I.

There's no conversion, no re-recording.

Slip an OS-80 diskette out of your Model I and insert it directly in a Model III.

And vice-versa.

Just have the correct OS-80 disk operating system — OS-80, OS-80D or OS-80/III — in each computer.

Moreover, with OS-80 systems, you can add, delete, and update files. You can read *and write* diskettes regardless of the system of origin.

OS-80 is the original Percom TRS-80 DOS for BASIC programmers.

Even OS-80 utilities are written in BASIC.

OS-80 is the Percom system about which a user wrote, in Creative Computing magazine, ". . . the best $30.00 you will ever spend."†

Requiring only seven Kbytes of memory, OS-80 disk operating systems reside completely in RAM. There's no need to dedicate a drive exclusively for a system diskette.

And, unlike TRSDOS, you *can* work at the track sector level, defining and controlling data formats — in BASIC — to create simple or complex data structures that execute more quickly than TRSDOS files.

The Percom OS-80 DOS supports single-density operation of the Model I computer — price is $29.95; the OS-80D supports double-density operation of Model I computers equipped with a DOUBLER or DOUBLER II; and, OS-80/III — for the Model III of course — supports both single- and double-density operation. OS-80D and OS-80/III each sell for $49.95.

r-429

Circuit misapplication causes diskette read, format problems.

High resolution key to reliable data separation

GARLAND, TEXAS — The Percom SEPARATOR™ does very well for the Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I computer what the Tandy disk controller does poorly at best: *reliably* separates clock and data signals during disk-read operations.

Unreliable data-clock separation causes format verification failures and repeated read retries.

CRC ERROR–TRACK LOCKED OUT

The problem is most severe on high-number (high-density) inner file tracks.

As reported earlier, the clock-data separation problem was traced by Percom to misapplication of the internal separator of the 1771 drive controller IC used in the Model I.

The Percom Separator substitutes a *high-resolution* digital data separator circuit, one which operates at 16 megahertz, for the low-resolution one-megahertz circuit of the Tandy design.

Separator circuits that operate at lower frequencies — for example, two- or four-megahertz — were found by Percom to provide only marginally improved performance over the original Tandy circuit.

The Percom solution is a simple adapter that plugs into the drive controller of the Expansion Interface (EI).

Not a kit — some vendors supply an untested separator kit of resistors, ICs and other paraphernalia that may be installed by modifying the computer — the Percom SEPARATOR is a fully assembled, fully tested plug-in module.

Installation involves merely plugging the SEPARATOR into the Model I EI disk controller chip socket, and plugging the controller chip into a socket on the SEPARATOR.

The SEPARATOR, which sells for only $29.95, may be purchased from authorized Percom retailers or ordered directly from the factory. The factory toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1222.

Ed. note: Opening the TRS-80 Expansion Interface may void the Tandy limited 90-day warranty.

r-1

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. — PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE HANDLING AND SHIPPING.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 11220 Pagemill Road Dallas, Texas 75243 (214) 340-7081

™Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. *TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company. †Creative Computing Magazine, June, 1980, page 26.

80 Contents

Videotext for the Masses 60

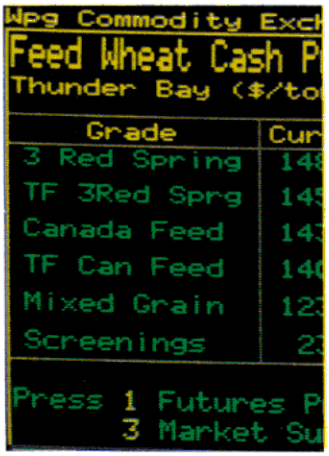
by Michael Nadeau

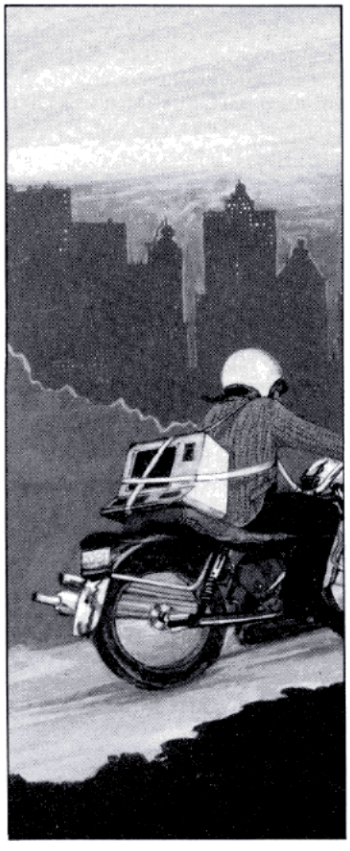
When computer executives talk about the "Information Revolution," they may be stirring the ashes of Uncle Karl without really knowing it.

Terminal Case 66

by G. Bert Latamore

The Canadians have adopted the European approach to videotext—an approach that doesn't always take into account the wants of the proletariat.





A Little Pascal, Part II 80

by Margaret M. Grothman

Readers slightly blue from holding their breath waiting for the followup to Ms. Grothman's first piece may at last inhale.

Get the Business 92

For those of you who read our November business issue and thirsted for more, imbibe: Dan Keen and Dave Dischert introduce you to Cobol and explain spanning disks on the Model II; Edwin Dethlefsen shows you how your pocket computer can become an investment portfolio; John D. Eaton (*) helps you track the rising cost of materials; Jerry Rutledge (*) makes tabulating survey results easy; and Steven M. Zimmerman and Leo M. Conrad (*) write about manipulating loans.

Buyer's Guide to Disk Drives 179

For those of you frustrated by CLOADing for the last time, a potpourri of disk drives from the mini-floppy to Winchester technology.

APPLICATIONS

174 **No More 90-Pound Weakling** Charles Atlas in your Pocket Computer. *Guerri F. Stevens*

308 **If This is Tuesday, It Must be . . .** Happy Birthday from your Pocket Computer. *Walter J. Atkins*

GAME

265 **Martian Missile Attack** No city on earth is safe! *Charles E. Gillen*

302 **Micro Puzzle Box** A venerable game in a new box. *David Moews*

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT
Matt Smith

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Edward Ferman

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER
Jeff DeTray

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING
(603) 924-7296
Debra Boudrieau

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginny Boudrieau

ADVERTISING SALES
(603) 924-7138
John Gancarz
Hal Stephens
Sales Coordinator: Penny Brooks
Elm St. and Rt. 101 Peterborough, NH 03458

OFFICE MANAGER
Marcia Stone

Manuscripts are welcome at *80 Microcomputing*, we will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available, please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for *80 Microcomputing*." Entire contents copyright 1981 by 1001001 Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

ABC *Paid Audited Circulation*

80 Microcomputing (ISSN -0199-6789) is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-3873. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are $25 for one year and $53 for three years. In Canada, $27—one year only, U.S. funds. Canadian distributor: Micro Distributing, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian distributor: Graymar Data Services, Ltd., #4 258 E. 1st Ave., Vancouver, BC V5T 1A6. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $35—one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In Europe contact Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. In South Africa contact *80 Microcomputing*, P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All U.S. subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form -3579 to *80 Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

GENERAL

* 140 **The Ultimate Parts Manager** For Model T fanatics only. *Bruce W. McCalley*

HARDWARE

172 **Do-It-Yourself Disks** Install Model III internal drives. *James S. Schaeffer*
244 **Digital Doodles** Build a low cost plotter. *Alan Stehmer*
288 **Those CLOAD Blues** How to end them. *Don Hartjes*
294 **Double Your Density** Without Model I hassles. *Allen J. Domuret*
316 **Model I, Meet Model III** Make them kissing kin. *Mike Barrow and Jim Brydges*

INTERFACE

318 **The Straight Shooter** El Cheapo light pen. *Thomas C. Quindry*

REVIEWS

72 **It's a Big, Big Colorful World** . . . when you hook your Color Computer into CompuServe. *Howard Berenbon*
122 **The Plot Thickens** A look at Radio Shack's plotter-printer. *Don DeJarnette*
126 **TASMON** A machine-language monitor. *Rowland Archer*
132 **Making Basic a Snapp** An auto map you won't use with your car. *Rick Lederman*
218 **What's a TRZ-80?** No, not another new product from Kitchen Table Software. *Eric Lindsay*

TECHNIQUE

* 190 **Alpha Graphics** There's no money in these dollar signs, just graphics. *Larry Basch*
258 **Add That Professional Touch** Look like a programmer. Be a programmer. *Joe C. Steelhammer*
274 **Programmer for Hire** Have Computer, Will Program. *Dennis J. Gillig*
276 **The Flasher** Make that loafer work. *Everitt Mickey*
278 **Unmasking Your Z80** . . . with the help of computer interruptus. *R.F. Genovese*
290 **Using Print Using** A lesson in a Basic function. *Chris Rende*

TUTORIAL

310 **Ordered Chaos** A look at randomness. *Ken Webb*

UTILITY

* 196 **NEATLIST** For the Walter Mathaus among us. *D. N. Ewart*
200 **Array I/O** Fast data transfer of Basic data. *Norman Neff*
204 **Add CRC ASAP** Cyclical Redundancy Code for tape. *Roxton Baker*
217 **Does FORMAT get your BACKUP?** Stop raising your hackles over glitched disks. *W. D. Hart*
224 **Fill in the Blanks** Pack your records before committing them to tape. *Robert Schuldenfrei*
* 230 **Another Major Operation on Scripsit** Grafting it to a printer. *Lynn W. Graves*
* 240 **Tape Spate** Save and recover. *Bill Bowman*
* 304 **Lost in Basic** Variables are where you find them. *Mark C. Paxton*

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Proof Notes**
8 **Remarks** *Wayne Green*
10 **80 Input**
28 **80 Accounting** *Michael Tannenbaum*
30 **Soft Bits** *Roger Fuller*
36 **Reviews**
52 **Exclusive Oracle** *Dennis Kitsz*
56 **Kitchen Table Software** *David Busch*
328 **News**
342 **80 Applications** *Dennis Kitsz*
364 **Education 80** *Earl R. Savage*
366 **Notes From Beneath the Keyboard** *Paul Weiner*
376 **Input/Output** *Jim Keogh*
382 **New Products**
391 **Calendar**
392 **Reload 80**
403 **Reader Service**

* = program is on Reload 80 tape.

MANAGING EDITOR
Debra Marshall

SENIOR EDITOR
Pamela Petrakos

NEWS EDITOR
John P. Mello Jr.

REVIEW EDITOR
Michael Nadeau

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
Janet Fiderio

EDITORS
Lynn Rognsvoog
Steven Frann
Carolyn Nolan
Kerry Leichtman

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Chris Brown; Features, News
Jake Commander; Submissions, Consultant
Dennis Kitsz; Contributing Editor
G. Michael Vose; Features, Editor

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS
Joan Ahern, Bob Dukette, Sharon Phinney, Sue Hays, Anne Vadeboncoeur

PROOFREADERS
Peter Bjornsen, Caron Taylor, Patrice Laughner, Louis Marini

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Pat Graham
Nancy Noyd

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Nancy Salmon

ASST. PRODUCTION MANAGERS
Michael Murphy
Dennis Christensen

AD GRAPHICS MANAGER
Clare McCarthy

AD COORDINATOR
Patty Mackowsky/Allen

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Steve Baldwin, Bruce Hedin, Jane Preston

PRODUCTION DEPT.
Frances Benton, Fiona Davies, Linda Drew, Kenneth Jackson, Theresa Ostebo, Dianne Ritson, Deborah Stone, Irene Vail, Judy Wimberly, Donna Wohlfarth

DESIGN CONSULTANTS: Invisible Inc.
Elaine Cheever, Corporate Designer
Denzel Dyer, Howard Happ, Laurie MacMillan, Joyce Pillarella, Diana Shonk, Susan Stevens

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph, Paul Babich, Sandra Dukette, Brian Hastings, Thomas Villeneuve

TYPESETTING
Sara Bedell, Debbie Davidson, Michele DesRochers, David Hayward, Stephen Jewett, Ann Lord, Kelly Smith, Karen Stewart

---

Cover and Buyer's Guide Cover by William Giese

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Proof Notes
the editors look at the issues

This issue marks the beginning of *80 Microcomputing's* third year. We've changed a lot from our 146 page beginning; along the way we've made many new friends.

Roger Fuller, author of SuperMap, premiered his new column, "SoftBits," in last month's issue. Roger will explore Assembly language, helping Basic programmers on the way to faster program execution and elegant assembly applications. Roger has much experience using and teaching the language; he's been busy in Texas, his home state, teaching Assembly language programming classes in his spare time.

Paul Weiner, master bit-bucket emptier, intends to favor us with his own brand of wit and wisdom in an occasional column called "Notes From Beneath the Keyboard." Paul, one of the original cosmic wanderers, has recently turned freelance, and is anxious to share his wanderings with like-minded programmers.

Bruce Douglass, professor of physiology at the University of South Dakota, will present us with math and science applications in "Mathematica Copernica," (coming next month). Judging from Bruce's qualifications and interests, we're going to be in for a treat.

Jim Keogh has answers for any questions you have about the industry, hardware, software, you name it. Challenge him in "Input/Output."

We hope to begin a new column on medical applications, which will premier in a future issue. Several surprises are also planned for the coming year—keep your eyes open.

You may notice a few changes in the look of *80* developing over the next few months. The Key Box will accompany articles with programs. The information in this box will give you a brief run-down on the program featured in each article—what model is called for, how much memory is needed, necessary peripherals, and so on. We also hope to give you more information about our authors—look for a bio line following each article to discover who your fellow TRS-80 users are.

Load 80 subscribers will be pleased to find the Load 80 logo on the title page of each article featured on that month's cassette or disk (which are available beginning this month).

We have redesigned our layout to make the magazine easier to read. Some of our regular columns will be found in the back of the magazine, placing feature articles closer to the front. Some of our pages are getting a facelift. We hope you like the changes—we'll look forward to your comments.

This page, as well, is a new feature. On this page the coordinating staff editors and I will present you with an overview of the issue, our thoughts on the feature topic of the month, and comment on other developments that occur in the field of micros. We want our readers to get to know us, and we want to address the topics which will concern you, as computer users.

The box at the bottom of this page contains information that will help you use *80* and the programs we publish more effectively.

Videotext is the generic term for a network system linked by telephone, cable tv or fiber optics lines. It is designed to bring news, games, mail, bulletin boards—you name it—into your home from one or more data bases, via your television or micro's video screen. The best known videotext system in this country is Radio Shack's own Videotex.

Radio Shack isn't the only group to develop and market a publicly-available network system. Among others, the French have one called Telematique, the British have Prestel, and the Canadians have Telidon. By all reports, these and other systems make Radio Shack's Videotex look obsolete. Is it true? Two of our staff writers have spent many hours finding out.

Mike Nadeau looks at Radio Shack's system in "Videotex for the Masses." He tells what Videotex is and isn't, and stacks some of the other systems up against it.

Bert Latamore provides an in-depth report of the Canadian system (see "A Terminal Case"). Telidon is an experimental system which has proved several networking theories and left others still to be explored. It is also doubling as an experiment in the use of fiber optics as a transmission method, a concept which could revolutionize communications.

Another feature you won't want to miss is our Buyers Guide to Disk Drives. News Editor John Mello has compiled all the information you need to get your money's worth when you finally get the bucks together to buy some drives. You may have to live with them a long time, so it's important to buy right, and we can help you.

The special business section in this issue is—you guessed it—all the articles which wouldn't fit into our annual business issue. Business applications have burgeoned over the last year, as our bulging mailboxes attest. You'll find a number of useful articles in this section.

Happy New Year!

Debra Marshall
Managing Editor

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Microcomputing*, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Readers should note the article on page 290 of the October issue incorrectly received the same title as another article in that issue by the same author. Mr. Blechman has pointed out that the correct title appeared on the contents page. The mistitled article is a discussion of the differences between the Model I and III computers, which should interest many of our readers. We apologize for the confusion.

Have a hardware and software background? Interested in a publishing career? Send a resume and cover letter to the editors of *80* c/o this magazine.

Reader Service for facing page ↙357→

The Galaxy Invaders Have Returned in This Newest Game of Skill and Excitement.
DEFENSE COMMAND
BIG FIVE
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 9078-185 · Van Nuys, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

Prices per Game: TRS-80 16K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Cassette- $15.95
TRS-80 32K Lev2 Mod1/Mod3 Diskette- $19.95
Optional Joystick for Model 1- $39.95

10% discount for 2 items, 15% for 3 or more.
Please add $1.75 per order for postage & handling, Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.
Outside USA (except Canada) please add $3.00 per order for postage & handling.

All Games ©1980, 1981 by Bill Hogue & Jeff Konyu.
Programs are written in machine language for high quality graphics & sound effects.
Voice & other sound effects are playable through the cassette AUX plug.
High scores are automatically saved after each game on disk versions.

Call or write for our complete catalog.

80 REMARKS

by Wayne Green

". . . a panic swept through the Tandy Towers at the growing number of game systems. . ."

Color Fading?

A couple of Radio Shack dealers have mentioned the recurring rumor that Radio Shack is planning to phase out their Color Computer. I have not called the factory about this because if it is true they will probably deny it. If it is false they will also deny it. So why waste money on the phone call?

From a practical point of view, it seems a likely move. The color system seems to have been added to the line of computers more in response to the raft of inexpensive color game systems than as a serious computer. It appears that panic swept through the Tandy towers at the growing number of available color game systems, such as the APF, Atari, Bally, Mattel, VIC, Odyssey and so on.

Radio Shack, large as it is, has been unable to really keep up with the computer market. Their program support of their best-selling systems has been marginal, to be kind about it. Just as the Model I was starting to take hold and a few fairly good programs emerged for it, they went to the Model II. The program support for that model is still way off somewhere, which has severely cut into the sales of that system, from all I see and hear.

When the FCC clamped down on the inexcusable radio interference generated by the Model I, Radio Shack brought out the Model III—but they made so many changes they lost much of the program support which had built up for the Model I. All this has kept them exceedingly busy . . . not to mention mounting problems in the effort to supply peripherals. Radio Shack does not appear to want to leave any crack open for outside support if they can help it.

With all that going on it is no wonder they ran out of people to develop support for the color system. To be fair, the demand for more programs for the Color Computer has probably been light. Since the system was promoted as a game computer—and has thus been perceived by most people as being just that and no more—it is unlikely there has been much demand for more than games.

The few hobbyists who bought the system discovered it has a great many possibilities yet to be made public. Tandy, which manages to publish about one percent of the information available about their computers, has had very little to say. Little, too, has reached the commercial magazines, which have been doing most of the promotion work for Tandy—with little thanks or cooperation.

I've asked in the past for articles on the color system. A few have come in, but considering the capabilities of the system, the lack of material is discouraging. This may turn out to be one of the undiscovered gems of microcomputing . . . brought out by Radio Shack, neglected, underadvertised, underdeveloped . . . and then phased into oblivion.

The people at Instant Software tell me the same. They have had very few programs submitted for the color system. Our reader polls tell us only a small percentage of our readers have the system, so not a lot of coverage is expected in *80*. But we would like to have *some*.

Radio Shack has to either fish or cut bait on the Color Computer. They are going to have to supply more software, information, peripherals and advertising, or forget it. They've ignored the pocket computer in the same way, which is also a pity. I frankly think they had the start of something important with that one and let it slip through their fingers. Unfortunately they may have brought down Sharp, Quasar and Panasonic with them. They were all getting started with similar units and, I suspect, looking to Radio Shack to help make the pocket computer idea popular. So far the Pocket Computer has been a bomb.■

When The TRS-80 Is Not Enough

While Radio Shack has been developing "Everyman's" computer system, other firms have been aiming at the next step up—computers which are designed for businesses in the half-million to ten-million dollar range. These firms have developed micros which are a serious threat to the much more expensive minicomputer systems. I'm thinking in terms of the Cromemco, Ohio Scientific, Midwest Scientific, Vector Graphic, and so on.

These systems, while able to handle substantially more work than the TRS system, still cost less than adding a person to the payroll, and can handle the workload of several bookkeepers. Even with accelerated depreciation and today's interest rates, a business can afford to buy a $22,500 computer system if it will do the work of just one person. When you start adding the other benefits, such as better service for customers, better financial records for management, and so on, the computer investment wins hands down.

The maxi-micro with which I'm most familiar is from Midwest Scientific Instrument. Unlike most micros, where the operating system and the applications programs have been retrofitted to the hardware, the MSI programs have been designed as a part of the whole system by the manufacturer.

As we work with our TRS-80s we come to appreciate the remarkable things they can do for us, and to be frustrated by their limitations. They can do many of our smaller business tasks, but as the number of accounts grow, we really have to get a larger system. When you or your firm are in need of a heavier-duty computer, look into the bigger micros: they can probably handle it. I've been particularly impressed with the MSI system, which can support several terminals (micros, if you like) and use hard disks of almost any size.

The MSI system has a fine operating system and an integrated group of accounting programs which are the best of any I've seen. It is obvious these programs have been crafted by an expert accountant rather than a programmer with a bit of an accounting background. And MSI, still a relatively small firm, provides a degree of personal service which is heartening in this field. I wish some computer firms which are less than an hour's drive from us could do as well as MSI does from Kansas.■

MODEL I & III **PRICE $39.95** **48K DISK**

(See Your Local Dealer)

— Dealers Inquiries Invited —

The adventure continues, you are at the gates of the Forbidden City. . . once you enter, there is no turning back

It's you and your talking computer's skill against the city's master computer and it's robots. This is a continuation of Forbidden Planet, but you do not have to have Forbidden Planet to play Forbidden City.

- ★ *Talks Through Cassette Port*
- ★ *Three (3) Different Voices*
- ★ *Machine Language*

Fantastic Software
3110 Polaris, #3
Las Vegas, Nevada 89106

master charge

(702) 362-1457

VISA

225

80 INPUT

"Why must a training center take the form of the traditional university or trade school?"

Green U

While it is my normal practice to "hole up" on my Iowa farm and enjoy the editorial hassles of media and periodical publications from afar, I am compelled to write to you. First of all, I very much enjoy and use *80 Microcomputing*. One small article in the first issue solved a problem for me and was worth the entire subscription price. Secondly, while I am not sure the competition is friendly, I have had several laughs over the battles you obviously have with Mr. David Ahl.

I agree completely with your analysis for the education needs outlined in recent editorials. As an owner of a TRS-80 for more than two years I know a great deal about the ignorance and incompetence found in many so-called computer stores. Farmers in our area have a real need for versatile, user-friendly software. But this is nothing in comparison with a need for literacy and user training. Your comments in the current *80* concerning computer training in emerging nations is also most relevant.

However, I would chide you on the concept of "Green U" in the New Hampshire mountains. One must be on guard against building monuments to one's ego.

Why must a training center take the form of the traditional university or trade school? Isn't the so-called Third Wave of the Industrial Revolution upon us? Isn't one of the concepts of this "Wave" increasing development of "cottage industry?" Why isn't this learning center being conceived around CAI, Satellite communications and utilization of data banks? These ideas might better enable you to reach more people, especially in emerging nations.

I am suggesting your idea is absolutely fantastic! Do not give up on it! You need to train people in "mid-career." Technical obsolescence of engineers and scientists trained 12 or more years ago is a fact. These people need updating also, but cannot afford (economically) to take a time-out for two years. Regional centers or use of earth stations (even cable tv) could enable these folks to participate in a new learning experience, but it needs to be available while they are still working.

Give 'em Hell, Wayne. We need more prophets in the world today.

Max E. Franck
Cedar Falls, IA

Wayne Replies

Well, Max, you have some good ideas. Indeed, I have something along the line of your suggestions in mind. . . but (always a but), it is going to be some time before our communications technology is equal to the job. In the meantime, we must start the type of education we are going to need so we will have something usable when the communications finally are ready.

The first step is being taken, as I mentioned in the editorial. I am working with Hawthorne College to set up a microcomputing degree course. I have in mind a blitz two year course which will include the fundamentals of electronics, the hardware design and service of most popular microcomputers, an introduction to all of the popular micro languages, with advanced Basic and machine languages, business courses in marketing, advertising, how to sell, how to write, business law and contracts, and so on. This would, in two hard years, result in an associate degree and probably the job of one's choice.

Those wanting to go on to a full degree course would also get extras like a ham license, flying instruction, skiing and a lot of practical experience in working professionally with on-campus businesses. They would work with all phases of publishing, writing of software, hardware design and manufacture, selling, advertising, and so on. I will write in more detail about this in my editorials as these courses develop.

You can bet we will be working toward extension courses via video cassettes, video disks, cable, satellite. . . or whatever comes along.—Wayne

Serial Printing

In regards to your article on serial printing with the Editor/Assembler Plus from Microsoft, the modification procedure shown in Table 1 may be of value to readers without the RSM monitor and extra memory.

The requirements for the change are: a 16K Level II machine; TRS232 formatter program and the Editor/Assembler Plus (version 1.06 or 1.07).

This procedure uses the Editor/Assembler to modify itself.

Michael Lau
Scarborough, Ontario

Switches and Sorts

This letter is prompted by the letter from William E. Jones, M.D., of Austin,

Step	Description
1	Load the Editor/Assembler and run
2	Using the same method as described in the September 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing* create the file Newfor.
3	Enter Zbug and make the following changes: Address From To 4459H DD OR E8 02 445AH 71 74 4461H 3B 81 4462H 00 72
4	Press the reset button to get back to Basic.
5	Enter system
6	Load the Newfor object code into the computer.
7	When that is done get back into the editor and clear the text buffer by /1728.
8	Get into Zbug and save this new version of the Assembler/Editor by typing: 4380 7402 4380 EDTASM$P

Table 1.

META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER

IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

1001 THINGS TO DO WITH YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

BY MARK SAWUSCH

333 pages $10.95

333 pages, written in simple terms, of "what-to-do" and "how-to-do-it". Suitable not only for microcomputers, but for programmable calculators as well. Includes program listings, formulas, a glossary of computer terms and more! Definitely a MUST BUY!

"TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES"

by Harvard C. Pennington

132 pages written in PLAIN ENGLISH packed with HOW TO information with details, examples and in-depth explanations. Recover lost files and directories, remove file protection, make BASIC programs unlistable. How to use SUPERZAP, recover from DOS errors and MORE!

TRS-80™ DISK $19.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME II

by James Farvour

Call now and place your order for this new book, "MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™", from IJG, Inc. A primer for cassette and disk BASIC on the TRS-80™, the information provided applies to similar MICROSOFT™ BASIC interpreters.

MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED . $24.95

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME III

by Dennis Kitsz

THE CUSTOM TRS-80™ $29.00

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

"OTHER MYSTERIES" VOLUME IV "BASIC FASTER AND BETTER"

If you program in BASIC, you want this book! Time-tested and proven, the techniques and routines can be used in thousands of ways to make your programs smaller, faster, and look truly professional.

BASIC FASTER & BETTER $24.95

EPSON

MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100

PRINTERS

NEW LOW PRICES!

EXTRA LONG RIBBON CABLE

$24.95

CONNECTS EPSON PRINTER & TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

40-TRACK, SINGLE/DOUBLE-DENSITY, FAST ACCESS, 5¼-inch TANDON DISK DRIVES

$289.95 complete

FOR MODEL I and MODEL III

Includes Case, Power Supply and External Drive Connector

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE

$9.95

for VISTA, MICROPOLIS, MTI, PERTEC, SHUGART, PERCOM & OTHERS

Single Sided, Soft-Sectored 5¼-inch,

PARAGON MAGNETICS™ PLAIN JANE™ DISKETTES

$19.95 box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

Box of 10 Diskettes $19.95

PARAGON magnetics™ Gold

Introducing MTC's premium generic diskette. Single-Sided, Soft-Sectored, DOUBLE-DENSITY, 5¼-inch diskettes with reinforcing HUB-RINGS. Individually 100% ERROR-FREE certified. Invest in GOLD!

PARAGON MAGNETICS GOLD $23.95

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually, 100% error-free certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards.

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5¼-inch (box of 10)

MD525-01 . . . . . $26.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Double-Density, FD34-8000 . $43.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" disks.	$10.95
HUB RING KIT for 8" disks.	$12.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings)	$ 5.95
CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives . . .	$24.95
5¼-inch diskette case	$3.50
8-inch diskette case	$3.95
5¼-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	$24.95
8-inch File Box for 50 diskettes	$29.95

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, PARAGON MAGNETICS, are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT Jan. 1, 1982 THRU January 31, 1982

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

8201

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.6% sales tax.

Texas (Garbage Sorts, *80 Input*, August 1981). Assuming Dr. Jones is simply sorting strings and not rearranging the format, it sounds like he is using A$ = B$: B$ = C$:C$ = A$ switches on his sorts. This has the infuriating habit of stalling. The following switch, however, does not hang up:

```
FORK = 0 TO 2:B = PEEK(VARPTR(A$(X)) + K):POKE
VARPTR(A$(X)) + K,PEEK  (VARPTR(A$(Y)) + K);POKE
VARPTR(A$(Y)) + K,B: NEXTK
```

A similar arrangement probably could be fitted to the Model II. Using a shell sort, this will do about 400 strings in 3-5 minutes.

The problem does not arise for numerics. By changing the range of the For . . . Next loop the switch could be adapted to fit the type of variable in use.

Keiron Clark
Toronto, Ontario

Shipping Charges

I ordered KEEPIT 3.0 utility as advertised in *80 Microcomputing* from The Alternate Source. The advertisement states that to get your copy send just $9.95 and your name and address. The tape arrived with an invoice for $2 shipping charges which they advised me to pay promptly. Clearly their advertisement is misleading.

Incidents like the above would tend to make one hesistant to order software by mail from the pages of your fine magazine. I assume this type of business practice is not widespread.

Michael E. Ellis
East Moline, IL

The Alternate Source Responds

Our policy, as indicated by most of our ads, is to charge $2 for shipping. Unfortunately for both you and me (and 80 Microcomputing*), postage is an ever-mounting expense. KEEPIT was specially priced to give users a very good software value for hard-earned dollars. You will see better programs appear, but few, if any, as good a value. I doubt we will be able to bring out many more at that price. We charge a "medium" range for postage. A quick scan through* 80 Microcomputing *show companies charging $2.50 or even $3 for the same service. But that still does not solve your problem.*

While most of our ads include the request for $2.00 postage, we did slip on that one. You are under no obligation to respond to the invoice. The merchandise was offered at a certain price. I agree, good business is not conducted in that manner. I trust you observed we did not detain your order one minute because of the discrepancy in funds. Also, please notice you have not been invoiced or harrassed in any manner (nor has anyone else). We let the customer know of the expense in getting the product to him promptly, ask for it once and then mark the expense off as a lesson learned.

I hope you have not been inconvenienced in this matter and that this has not detracted you from your enjoyment of KEEPIT in any way. If you have any problems with the program (or any product from TAS) rest assured you will receive the same service as someone who purchased the program at any price.

Thank you for keeping us on our toes.

Charley Butler
The Alternate Source
Lansing, MI

Mod II Title Graphics

Since my Title Graphics article appeared in the September 1981 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, I have received requests for Model II operable program conversions.

The PRINT@ values in the article's program listings are for a Model I or III. These models have 64 by 16 screen layouts with 1024 specific character display locations. A Model II has an 80 by 24 screen layout with PRINT@ locations numbered from zero at the screen's upper left corner to 1919 at its lower right corner.

Used in a program, PRINT@ displays a character at (or string of characters starting at) a specific location on the screen. PRINT@39,"*";, for example, displays an asterisk at the center of the Model II's top line. Similarly, PRINT@1879,"*";: displays an asterisk at the center of the bottom line. A Model I or III do the same things, but with PRINT@31, and PRINT@991, respectively.

These screen layout and PRINT@ value differences skew and scatter the Title Graphics program displays over the upper 3/5ths of the Model II screen. You must change the program's PRINT@ values to make them operable on a Model II. See the Video Display Work Sheet in your Model II Reference Manual for display line starting and ending PRINT@ values. Program Listing 1 is a Model II conversion of the article's Program Listing 1a. All PRINT@ values have been changed to provide Model II graphic titles resembling those shown in the article's Fig. 1 through Fig. 3, and in Photo 1. Also, variation four's graphic character ASCII code has been changed from 132 to 145 for a closer dupli-

```
0 CLS: CLEAR75: GOSUB65508: FORU=1TO1999: NEXT: CLEAR50
1 GOTO1:'(DELETE THIS STATEMENT WHEN TITLING A PROGRAM)
65508 B$="BANG*":            '(VARIATION 1, SEE FIG. 1)
65510 FORU=0TO80STEP5: PRINT@U,B$: NEXT
65512 FORU=136TO1675STEP81: PRINT@U,B$+B$+B$+B$+B$+B$;:
      NEXT
65514 FORU=1756TO1836STEP5: PRINT@U,B$;: NEXT:
      FORI=1TO200: NEXT
65516 FORU=126TO1706STEP79: PRINT@U,"DUCK HUNT";
65518 FORI=1TO9: NEXTI,U
65520 PRINT@1867,"TITLE GRAPHICS BY KAL";
65521 PRINT@1840," ";: PRINT@734," ";: RETURN
65522 '(STATEMENT CHANGES FOR VARIATION 2,  SEE FIG. 2)
      '65508 B$="%%%%%":
      '65516 FORU=1712TO112STEP-80: PRINT@U,"SHOOTING
             GALLERY";
65524 '(STATEMENT CHANGES FOR VARIATION 3,  SEE FIG. 3)
      '65508 B$="DOWN"+CHR$(161):
      '65516 FORU=100TO1720STEP65: PRINT@U,"PARACHUTE
             JUMP CONTEST";
65526 '(STATEMENT CHANGES FOR VARIATION 4, SEE PHOTO 1)
      '65508 B$=STRING$(5,145):   '(USE ANY ASCII CODE)
      '65516 FORU=109TO1709STEP80: PRINT@U,"GRAPHIC
             CHARACTER TITLE";
```

Program Listing 1.

META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

MTC AIDS-III™

MODELS I & III . . .$69.95 MODEL II . . .$99.95

Introducing the latest addition to MTC's family of data management systems, AIDS-III. NO PROGRAMMING, easy to use. COMPLETE PACKAGE including demonstration application, documentation and MAPS-III (see below).

- Up to 20 USER-DEFINED FIELDS of either numeric- or character-type.
- CHARACTER-type fields may be any length (total: up to 254 characters).
- NUMERIC-type fields feature automatic formatting, rounding, decimal alignment and validation.
- Full feature EDITING when adding or changing records:
  - ENTER FIELD (can't type-in more characters than specified).
  - BACKSPACE (delete last character typed).
  - DELETE FIELD contents.
  - RESTORE FIELD contents.
  - RIGHT-JUSTIFY FIELD contents.
  - SKIP FIELD (to next or previous field).
  - SKIP RECORD (to next or previous record).
- SORTING of records is MACHINE CODE assisted.
  - 200 RECORDS (40 characters) in about 5 SECONDS.
  - ANY COMBINATION of fields (including numerics) with each field in ascending or descending order.
- SELECTION of records for Loading, Updating, Deleting, Printing and Saving is MACHINE CODE assisted.
  - Specify up to 4 CRITERIA, each using one of 6 RELATIONAL COMPARISONS.
  - LOAD or SAVE selected records using MULTIPLE FILES.
  - Example: Select records representing those people who live in the state of Colorado, but not in the city of Denver, whose last names begin with "F" and whose incomes exceed $9000.00.
  - Example: Select records representing those sales made to XYZ COMPANY that exceed $25.00, between the dates 03/15 and 04/10.

MAPS-III (MTC AIDS PRINT SUBSYSTEM), included at no charge, has the following features:

- Full AIDS-III SELECTION capabilities.
- Prints user-specified fields DOWN THE PAGE.
- Prints user-specified fields in titled, columnar REPORT FORMAT, automatically generating column headings, paging and (optionally) indentation.
- Can create a single report from MULTIPLE FILES.
- Prints user-defined formats for CUSTOM LABELS, custom forms, etc.

BELOW ARE TESTIMONIALS from owners of AIDS systems. These are absolutely authentic statements and are typical of the comments we receive.

"This program will do more for my business than all the other programs I have, combined."
David Wareham, Vice President (EDP), National Hospital and Health Care Services Inc.

"We have 32 different Data Base Management packages for the TRS-80. AIDS-III is easily the best. It also makes it easier for us to step up to our Model II since the package is available for both computers."
Jack Bilinski, President, 80 Microcomputer Services

"Your AIDS program is far and away the finest information management system that I've ever seen. I am currently using it to maintain a clear picture of the demographic data on all the kids in our residential treatment program and it is working for me superbly."
Frank Boehm, Director, Front Door Residential Treatment Program

AIDS OWNERS! WE HAVE WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING IV. . .

MTC CALCS-IV™, that is.

- More Computations
- Save Report Formats on Disk
- Faster, and more!

MTC CALCS-IV™ $39.95
For Models I & III $39.95
For Model II $59.95

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™

This subsystem will combine up to 14 AIDS-created data files into a single, large file. An optional purge capability removes duplicate entries while performing the merge operation (can even be used to eliminate duplicates in a single file). Machine-code assisted for high-speed performance. MERGE-III™ properly handles files sorted by any combination of fields, including numerics, with each field in ascending or descending order.

MTC AIDS MERGE-III™ $19.95
For Models I & III $19.95
For Model II $29.95

THE COMPLETE MTC AIDS-III™ PACKAGE

SAVE $$$$

Includes MTC AIDS-III™ CALCS-III™ and MERGE-III™

A comprehensive system at a competitive price!

MODEL I & III $99.95
MODEL II $149.95

Add $25 for CALCS-IV™

MTC CALCS - III™

Models I & III $24.95
Model II $39.95

MTC's most popular AIDS subsystem. Use for report generation involving basic manipulation of numeric data. Features are:

- Columnar Headings
- Optional Indentation
- User-specified Columnar Totals
- Columnar values computed using constants and/or column values
- Balance forward calculations
- Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based systems.

EPSON PRINTERS

DISK DRIVES

DISKETTES

BOOKS and more!!

AIDS/P™ IS COMING!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT Jan. 1, 1982 THRU January 31, 1982
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.
8201

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.6% sales tax.

cation of the Photo 1 display.

Here are some statement 65516 adjustments for title lengths which may differ from Program Listing 1 title lengths.

Variation 1 can handle a title up to nine characters long. Add 1 to 126 and to 1706 for every two characters less than nine in your title.

Variation 2 can handle a title up to 27 characters long. Subtract 1 from 1712 and from 112 for every two characters more than 16; add 1 to 1712 and 112 for every two characters less than 16 (the length of "Shooting Gallery").

Variation 3 can handle a title up to 43 characters long. Subtract 1 from 100 and from 1720 for every two characters more than 22; add 1 to 100 and 1720 for every two characters less than 22.

Variation 4 can handle a title up to 27 characters long. Subtract 1 from 109 and from 1709 for every two characters more than 23; add 1 to 109 and 1709 for every two characters less than 23.

Because of its limited graphic character repertoire, the Model II cannot exactly duplicate the graphic titles shown in the article's photos. While Models I and III have 64 graphic characters which can be combined into any conceivable shape, the Model II has only 31. The latter characters (128-158) are shown on page four of Appendix B in the Model II Reference Manual. They appear to be designed strictly for lined graphs and charts. But, the graphic characters' ASCII codes can be substituted in the Title Graphics programs, as well as any other displayable characters shown in Appendix B.

Program Listing 2 is a Model II operable conversion of the article's Listing 5 and Photo 5 Wedge Title. Howard 'Doc' Reed of Yakima, WA made the conversion and provided the copy. He replaced graphic character 149 with Model II's 148 to match the vertical lines of the article's photo 5. I adjusted some of his PRINT@ values to heighten the display four more lines.

Francis S. Kalinowski
Orlando, FL

```
0 CLS: CLEAR150: GOSUB65512: CLEAR50:     '(SEE PHOTO 5)
1 GOTO1:'(DELETE THIS STATEMENT WHEN TITLING A PROGRAM)
65512 Y=158: X=6: Z$=CHR$(148)
65516 PRINT@0,STRING$(82,Z$);
65518 PRINT@Y,STRING$(X,Z$);: Y=Y+78: X=X+4
65520 IF X<78 GOTO65518 ELSE PRINT@Y,STRING$(120,Z$);
65522 PRINT@271,"TITLE GRAPHICS";:   '(FIRST TITLE LINE)
65526 FORU=1TO1999: NEXT: RETURN
```

Program Listing 2.

Software Giveaway

I am responding to your request for information about Radio Shack salesmen giving away bootleg copies of other companies' software (*80 Input*, September 1981).

When I bought my TRS-80 in 1978, the salesman (manager?) not wanting me to leave with just Blackjack/Backgammon, made a copy of a so-so version of Space Trek and gave it to me. I had not asked for it, and in fact, didn't even know he had it. I had thought, until yesterday when I read your magazine, that this was an isolated incident.

On the other hand, a friend of mine who just bought his Model III this month from a computer store, wasn't offered or given anything he didn't pay for.

I look forward to reading the results of your casual poll in a future issue of *80 Microcomputing*.

Michael Welte
Burbank, CA

Call for Integrity

Custom Tailored Software has been writing programs for the TRS-80 since 4K Level Is were the state of the art. I can testify that when disk systems were first introduced Radio Shack tech representatives were passing out bootleg copies of NEWDOS like candy since TRSDOS was not working. I can understand that they had to do this to avoid being buried under returned hardware, but it was stealing pure and simple. Custom Tailored Software bought its own copy and insisted its clients do the same.

Ed Juge believes only "several people" did not follow the rules. I can assure him, from conversations I have had with other TRS-80 users across the country, this practice was widespread, more the rule than the exception. The caliber of Radio Shack's computer people has improved markedly in the past two years. However I have been offered "bribes" of free copies of Radio Shack and other companies' software if I would get a potential customer to buy a computer from a given manager's store. I understand Tandy does not approve this conduct, but they must understand that their managers are under tremendous pressure to make sales and will do what they think is required to move the equipment. Radio Shack would do well to stress integrity as well as selling techniques in their marketing training.

Frederick E. Kreiss
V.P. Program Development
Custom Tailored Software Inc.
East Orange, NJ

Buy for Less

My recent experience with a memory upgrade for my Model III has raised some questions regarding Radio Shack's pricing levels for this service. Recently Radio Shack reduced their catalog price for a 16K upgrade to $99 plus installation—the latter quoted at $15-25 by a local salesperson. Total costs for expansion from 16K to 48K would therefore range between $230 and $250.

Faced with this steep price I contacted one of your advertisers who listed 16K upgrade kits at $19.95. I was assured the chips used in the kits were of prime manufacture, equivalent to original equipment and full instructions were provided for easy installation. I invested $39.90 for two kits and $6.95 for a recommended IC insertion/extraction tool. The chips proved to be exactly as advertised and although I have had no significant prior electronics experience, my system was up and running at 48K in about a half-hour.

I am a believer in fair and adequate profits but, as you have repeatedly noted in your publication, it appears that substantial equipment savings are possible for the careful buyer.

Ronald R. Ostromecki
Osmego, NY

The following letter is addressed to Jon Shirley, Vice President Computer Merchandising, Tandy/Radio Shack.—Eds.

Brand X Betters Radio Shack

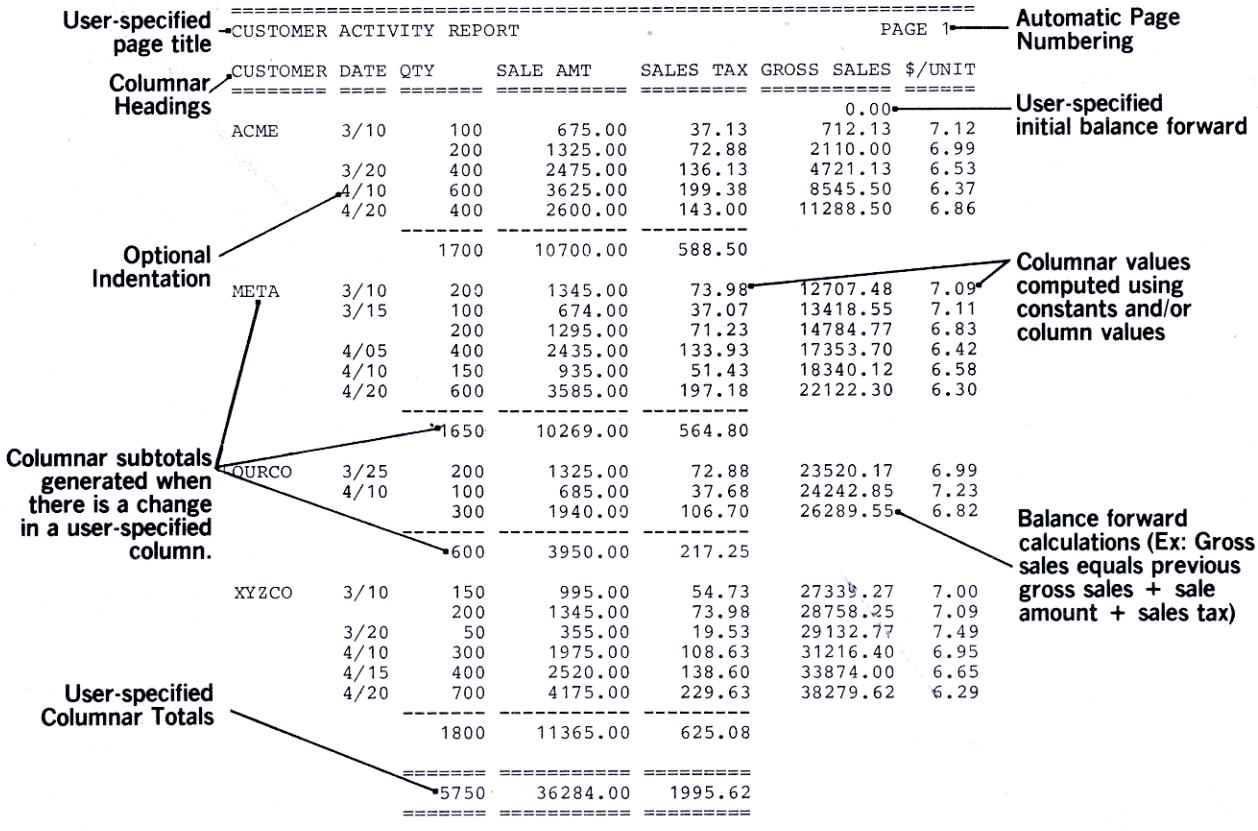
It is October and I have finally received my September issue of *TRS-80 Microcomputer News*, Radio Shack's newsletter for TRS-80 owners. After numerous phone calls from our customers about your warn-

META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

MTC AIDS CALCULATION SUBSYSTEM-III™

MODEL I . . .$24.95 MODEL II . . .$39.95




```
CUSTOMER ACTIVITY REPORT                                    PAGE 1

CUSTOMER  DATE  QTY      SALE AMT     SALES TAX  GROSS SALES  $/UNIT
========  ====  =======  ===========  =========  ===========  ======
                                                       0.00
ACME      3/10      100       675.00      37.13       712.13    7.12
                    200      1325.00      72.88      2110.00    6.99
          3/20      400      2475.00     136.13      4721.13    6.53
          4/10      600      3625.00     199.38      8545.50    6.37
          4/20      400      2600.00     143.00     11288.50    6.86
                -------  -----------  ---------
                   1700     10700.00     588.50

META      3/10      200      1345.00      73.98     12707.48    7.09
          3/15      100       674.00      37.07     13418.55    7.11
                    200      1295.00      71.23     14784.77    6.83
          4/05      400      2435.00     133.93     17353.70    6.42
          4/10      150       935.00      51.43     18340.12    6.58
          4/20      600      3585.00     197.18     22122.30    6.30
                -------  -----------  ---------
                   1650     10269.00     564.80

OURCO     3/25      200      1325.00      72.88     23520.17    6.99
          4/10      100       685.00      37.68     24242.85    7.23
                    300      1940.00     106.70     26289.55    6.82
                -------  -----------  ---------
                    600      3950.00     217.25

XYZCO     3/10      150       995.00      54.73     27339.27    7.00
                    200      1345.00      73.98     28758.25    7.09
          3/20       50       355.00      19.53     29132.77    7.49
          4/10      300      1975.00     108.63     31216.40    6.95
          4/15      400      2520.00     138.60     33874.00    6.65
          4/20      700      4175.00     229.63     38279.62    6.29
                -------  -----------  ---------
                   1800     11365.00     625.08

                =======  ===========  =========
                   5750     36284.00    1995.62
                =======  ===========  =========
```

Compare AIDS-III™/CALCS-III™ with any other data management package under $100!

Others make claims, CALCS-III™ delivers with user-specified:

- Fields in any order, with optional indentation
- Computations using field values and constants
- Columnar subtotals and totals
- Full AIDS-III selection of records to be printed

Use for accounting, inventory, financial and other numeric-based information packages.

CALCS-III™ REQUIRES THE PURCHASE OF AIDS-III™

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
© 1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT Jan. 1, 1982 THRU January 31, 1982

Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

8201

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.6% sales tax.

ing relating to an article on "Caveat Emptor" attitude toward third party manufacturers and retailers, we at VR Data must take exception. We agree with Wayne Green, publisher of *80 Microcomputing* and other fine magazines, that tremendous savings can be had without any sacrifice in quality. VR Data and a number of other manufacturers of compatible hardware and software products have given growth not only to their own companies but also have given many people, more reason to buy the initial Radio Shack system. Many customers could have never afforded a disk system for their TRS-80 if the "Brand X" disk drives had not been available at prices well below the Radio Shack list.

The economy of the late 1970s and 1980s has prompted much belt tightening from the major corporations down to individuals.

When buying products directly from the small manufacturer/retailer, the customer does not pay for three or four separate profit centers, (manufacturing, national warehousing, area warehousing and retail stores) and high priced executive salaries and offices. Smaller businesses do not have the extra expense of the middle profits. Therefore, it is conceivable to have high quality, low cost products available.

In relation to support on our own product line, VR Data designed their Disk III modularly. Problems can be easily isolated over the phone and immediate replacement parts can be sent to the user directly if he is not located near one of our dealers.

We do not expect Radio Shack to repair our "Brand X" disk drives or controllers. We designed them to be troubleshot by the neophyte.

As to the question of who is going to install the disk drives in the machine—the user, of course. We have received letters from customers saying the instructions were so well written their children were able to do the installation of the Disk III.

We at VR Data are proud that most of our business is from referrals, even some from Radio Shack Stores. We are well known for our computer literacy relating to TRS-80 and helping no matter where the TRS-80 owner bought the machine.

As you well know, pricing is not the only thing that sells our product. If we did not support our products, we would not be able to stay in business.

We sincerely hope you will retract some of your harsh anti-competition statements.

Warren G. Rosenkranz
President
VR Data Corp.
Folcroft, PA 19032

```
1     '*** FROM 80 MICROCOMPUTING OCT '81, PAGE 374
5     '*** THIS PROGRAM WILL ONLY WORK WITH PROGRAMS SAVED UNDER THE ASCII FORMAT
(SAVE 'FILENAME',A)
6     '*** SP = LOCATION OF SPACE SEPARATOR BETWEEN LINE NUMBER AND TEXT TS = BEGINNING
OF STATEMENT TEXT TL = LENGTH OF STATEMENT LINE NL = NUMBER OF FULL PT LINES
EC = NUMBER OF CHARACTERS OF LAST LINE IF LESS THAN PT
10    CLS:CLEAR 5000:PN =
20    POKE 16425,1:PT = 100:IN = 5:' *** 'PT' = LENGTH OF PRINTED STATEMENT TEXT LINE AND
'IN' = LEFT MARGIN
1000 INPUT"ENTER TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY)";A$:' *** IF LEFT$(TIME$,2) = "00" THEN INPUT "ENTER
TODAYS DATE (MM/DD/YY)";A$:IF LEN(A$) = "DATE " + A$:CMD"A$"
1010 CLS:INPUT"FILE NAME";FL$
1020 OPEN "I",1,FL$
1030 SL = INSTR(FL$,"/") - 1:IF SL< 1 THEN SL = LEN(FL$):' *** SEARCHES FILE NAME FOR A '/' AND DIS-
CARDS EVERYTHING TO THE RIGHT.
1040 LPRINT   CHR$(27);CHR$(19);CHR$(27);CHR$(14);TAB(19);LEFT$(FL$,SL);CHR$(27);CHR$(15);TAB(42);
"DATE: ";A$;LPRINT CHR$(138):' *** PRINTS HEADER
1050 LPRINT CHR$(138):LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(20);TAB(60);"' PAGE ";PN;" *":LPRINTCHR$(138):
LPRINT CHR$(138):' *** TURNS ON 16.7 CPI MODE AND PRINTS PAGE NUMBER. ALSO PRINTS PAGE
NUMBER.
1060 IF EOF(1) LPRINT CHR$(27);CHR$(19);CHR$(11):CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT"' TERMINATED *":END:' ***
SETS PRINTER TO 10 CPI
1070 LINE INPUT#1,A:' *** REQUIRED FORM FOR INPUTTING ASCII FORMATTED PROGRAM FILES
1080 SP = INSTR(A$," "):TS = SP + :TL = LEN(A$) - SP:NL = INT(TL/PT):EC = TL - NL*PT
1090 FOR N = TS TO LEN(A$)
1100 IF MID$(A$,N,1) = CHR$(10) THEN MID$(A$,N,1)= CHR$(94)
1110 NEXT
1120 LPRINT TAB(IN);LEFT$(A$,SP);
1125 '*** LINES 1130 TO 1170 PERFORM ACTUAL FEEDING AND PRINTING
1130 IF NL = 0 AND EC = 0 THEN LPRINT CHR$(138):GOTO 1170
1140 IF NL = 0 LPRINT TAB(IN + 8);MID$(A$,TS,EC):LPRINT CHR$(138):GOTO 1170
1150 LPRINT TAB(IN + 8);MID$(A$,TS,PT)
1160 TS = TS + PT:NL = NL - :GOTO 1130
1170 IF PEEK(16425)> 55 THEN LPRINT CHR$(11):PN = PN + 1:GOTO 1050
1180 GOTO 1060
```

Program Listing 3.

Listprog Improved

At my wife's insistence I purchased a used Model I Level 1 4K in May 1980. Since then personal computing has become a passion with me. Now, with a Level II 48K DOS, printer, and much time and money for books and magazines, I can honestly say *80 Microcomputing* is the best bargain I have ever seen. Frequently I will think of something I would like to do or learn and I normally find it in your magazine.

The most recent issue contained an article ("Listprog" *80 Microcomputing*, October 1981) on listing programs with double spacing between lines. Perfect!

I made a few modifications to the program (Program Listing 3) that allow the use of typing paper by inserting a pause between page prints. The remarks should provide enough explanation.

One other item. In one of your recent issues you asked for inputs on Radio Shack dealers providing illegal copies of software. I have been given free copies of only Radio Shack programs. Further, I have given copies of Radio Shack programs to their own employees as training aids.

Thanks for a terrific magazine.

Michael J. Nicholson
K.I. Sawyer, AFB, MI

Broker Not Bungled

I am writing this letter in response to the "Bungled Broker" letter which appeared in *80 Input* (October 1981). This letter contained a list of "serious mistakes" which the writer of the letter found in my June 1981 programs ("The Software Broker"). I shall answer the complaints as best as I can.

Complaint 1: Update/DTA line 1420 contains the "glaring" mistake FOR P39 = 1 TO 80. This is not a mistake! The Update/DTA program does not contain a line 1420. I believe the person was referring to the Forecast/MKT program. This program contains the following line:

```
1420 FOR P39 = 1 TO 80:LPRINT"*":NEXT
```

This is exactly as it is supposed to be. I do not understand why you think this is a mistake!

Complaint 2: Lines 170, 180, and 190 of the Stock/ANA program. The person says the formulas are incorrect and offers his solution. The formulas are correct as pub-

META TECHNOLOGIES

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid Ohio 44132
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552 TO ORDER
IN OHIO, call (216) 289-7500 (COLLECT)

Let your TRS-80™ Teach You

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

REMSOFT's unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING" includes ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, a display program for each lesson providing illustration & reinforcement, and a text book on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming. Includes useful routines to access keyboard, video, printer and ROM. Requires 16K - Level II, Model I.

REMASSEM-1 ..... $69.95
FOR DISK SYSTEMS $74.95

Let Your TRS-80™ Teach You

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O TECHNIQUES

REMSOFT does it again! REMDISK-1 is a concise, capsulated supplement to REMASSEM-1. Package consists of two 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes, and display programs providing illustration and reinforcement. Provides specific track and sector I/O techniques, and sequential and random file access methods and routines.

REMDISK-1 ..... $29.95

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

$139.95 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

Apparat's long-awaited successor to NEWDOS+ is here! This is not an enhanced version of NEWDOS, but a completely new product. Simplified DOS commands can be instantly executed from BASIC, even within a program, without disturbing the resident code. System options, such as password protection, number and type of disk drives, BREAK key enable/disable and lowercase modification recognition, can be quickly and easily changed. Five new random-access file types allow record lengths of up to 4096 bytes, and no FIELDing! A powerful CHAIN facility allows keyboard INPUTs to be read from a disk file. An improved RENUMBER facility permits groups of statements to be relocated within program code. Diskettes may even be designated as RUN-ONLY! Features all NEWDOS+ utilities (SUPERZAP 3.0, etc.) and much more! One MTC technical staff member said having NEWDOS/80 is "better than sex" (you'll have to judge for yourself!).

MODEL III VERSION

Has all the features of the Model I version plus enhancements. Allows any mix of single- or dual-sided 40- or 80-track disk drives. Most BASIC and many machine code programs written for the Model I will run without modification. Includes a utility for converting Model I single density to Model III double density.

NEWDOS/80 # SPECIAL # $139.95

CALL REGARDING OUR UPGRADE PRICING

EPSON Printers

DISK Drives

DISKETTES

BOOKS and more!!

Michael Shrayer's

ELECTRIC PENCIL VERSION II

for
Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions. Runs under most disk operating systems, has improved video text handling, loads any ASCII file for editing (including BASIC files), single sheet mode for printing on letterhead and more! Simple to use, features 2-key commands. An incredible package at an incredible price!

SPECIFY MODEL I OR III

Disk Version $79.95
Tape Version $69.95

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR-Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTICS . $24.95
For MODEL III $29.95

MORE PRODUCTS

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation. DATALIFE is a trademark of VERBATIM. PLAIN JANE, AIDS-I, AIDS-III, CALCS-III, CALCS-IV, MERGE-III are trademarks of MTC.
©1981 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged.

PRICES IN EFFECT
Jan. 1, 1982 THRU
January 31, 1982
Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.
8201

WE ACCEPT
- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add $3.00 for shipping & handling
- $3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 6.6% sales tax.

80 AID

Break Address Wanted

We were interested in Tom Yager's article (June 1981, p. 197) on the Model II. Specifically, we were pleased to learn that one can return to Basic by branching to 2800H. However, this does not set the break interrupt address to Basic's break handler. Consequently, any use of the Break key thereafter in Basic returns to TRSDOS.

A partial solution is to arrange for breaks to return to Basic at 2800H, by using SVC #3 when returning. Augment Tom's jump instruction as shown in Program Listing 1.

The trouble with this approach is you still cannot use the Break key to halt execution in Basic and subsequently continue by using Continue.

Could someone supply the address of the break handling routine in the Basic interpreter supplied with TRSDOS 2.0?

Gerald Lippey
The Lippey Company
201 South Dundy Drive
Los Angeles, CA 90049

Assembly Language Subroutines

Do your readers know where I could obtain a compilation of assembly language subroutines to perform common tasks? For example, it would save me a lot of programming time if I had a set of mathematical functions subroutines in assembly language corresponding to SIN(x), RND(x), X↑↑Y, and so forth.

If no such compilation exists, I would appreciate hearing from individuals who might have various subroutines I could use.

James P.May
Associate Professor
of Geology and Chemistry
The Citadel
Charleston, SC

Keep watching these pages! We have exactly what you ask for. . . coming soon.—Eds.

Relocate Debug?

I recently purchased Radio Shack's new cassette monitor, Debug. Unfortunately, it loads into the addresses 4332H-493FH, overwriting the Editor/Assembler. Initial attempts to relocate it using the LDIR instruction (or machine code which used it) failed because of the absolute jumps inside Debug's machine code which needed to be changed. I tried changing some of the 43H-49H values in memory, because I thought they were the high-order bytes of the addresses of the jumps. This did not work, some of the values I changed were instructions. I looked at the article "Get T-Bug High," but the suggestions only applied to T-Bug. Debug is a different program.

If anyone has any idea of how to relocate Debug, I would like to hear from them. I am sure there are others with this problem.

Incidentally, is there any way to relocate the Editor/Assembler?

Evan Brody
159 Fields Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10314

Protected Disks

I recently bought a Model III two disk microcomputer. Originally I had owned a Model I and had accumulated a great deal of software for it including games, business programs, and utilities of all kinds. About 70 percent of my software is in Basic, but the other 30 percent is in machine language. However, most good software is in machine language. To Radio Shack's credit, a good portion converted properly.

The problem is, I have a few protected disks. Is there a way to boot these protected disks on a Model III? Will DOSPLUS work? Will OS-80 III work? Will NEWDOS 80?

Edward Savin
42 Morehouse Road
Easton, CT

Mod III Disk Failure

I wonder if anyone can help with a chronic Model III problem. A Model III I purchased in April failed after less than one hour of use! I exchanged it for a machine which did not work at all. I tested five machines, straight from the box, before finding one that worked. That machine failed after six weeks. There was another exchange which lasted out the warranty until July.

In all cases the second drive (:1) fails. The symptoms begin with a failure to properly format disks, yielding say "5 flawed tracks." (This failure holds for both Radio Shack and Verbatim disks.) Write operations on the drive became progressively slower until the machine hung in an endless

Continued on page 20.

```
        LD      HL,0
        LD      A,3
        RST     8           Removes previous break handler address.
        LD      HL,BRK
        LD      A,3
        RST     8           Sets new address to BRK.
        JP      2800H       Tom's branch to Basic.
BRK     *LD     HL,2800H
        PUSH    HL
        RET                 Returns to Basic on break.
```

*Destroying the contents of HL does not appear to cause difficulty when returning to Basic at 2800H.

Program Listing 1.

SHANNON MAGNETICS

MICRO COMPUTER DISKETTES

Soft-Sectored 5¼" Double Density, Single Sided, Mini Disks, Shrink wrapped boxes of 10 with Jackets, Labels and Tabs

$26.95 each 2 Boxes for $39.96

THESE DISKETTES ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AGAINST DEFECTS. **RETURN ANY DISKETTE** GOOD, BAD OR OTHERWISE AND WE WILL REPLACE IT **FREE** WITH NO QUESTIONS ASKED. **YES - WE MEAN IT!**

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5¼" for 10 diskettes. . . $2.95

FLIPSORT DISKETTE FILE BOX 5¼" for 50 diskettes. . $19.95 with 50 **SHANNON MAGNETICS** disks. . .$109.95

VERFIN DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANERS

These drive cleaning diskettes assure proper operation of all types of 5¼" disk drives by removing dirt and debris which can cause read/write errors and lost data. Designed for use with double or single density dual or single headed drives of any track count. They will provide maximum effective cleaning for drive of any brand name without harsh liquid chemicals which may damage delicate mechanisms or cause excessive head wear. The kits contain two cleaning disks and instructions in a reusable hard plastic diskette box. Everything you need is included. [NO TOOLS or SPECIAL SOFTWARE]required. You can use it in just seconds to insure the reliability of your system.

COMPLETE KIT $24.95 with two disks Two kits $39.95

TANDON DISK DRIVES $289.00

Complete with Cabinet and power supply

Two Drives in a Horizontal Cabinet $489.00
Three Drives in a Horizontal Cabinet $689.00

These cabinets are designed to fit under an Epson or Okidata printer and provides easy access to drive edge card connections.

Two Drive Cabinet $75.00
Three Drive Cabinet $99.00

$10.00 Trade in allowance for the return of a used One Drive Cabinet.

TRS-80 Model I and III compatible

To Order:
Toll Free 1-800-525-7958 ↙542
1650 South Laredo Court • Aurora, Colorado 80017

MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME

We also accept
• COD • CHECKS
• MONEY ORDERS

ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. **FREE**. Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax.
WE OFFER ATTRACTIVE DISCOUNTS TO DEALERS IN SMALL QUANITIES

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

80 AID

Continued from page 18.

disk operation.

I have talked to my local Radio Shack store, the Glendale Computer Center and the Texas hot line. Glendale suggested a sector sense LED was out of registration. Texas said Glendale was definitely wrong—perhaps the chimney required a foil lining. With an accusatory tone, Texas wondered what I was doing to their machine. I opened the case and found the LED incapable of being repositioned and the chimney already lined with foil. I soldered the several crimped ground wires for the second drive and got the machine running until now. Today the drive failed during an update operation on my master distribution disk destroying the directory.

I cannot believe I am the only one so afflicted—what can be done? I appreciate any help anyone can give.

Allen Ashley
395 Sierra Madre Villa
Pasedena, CA 91107

Line Spacing

I have a Radio Shack Model II, a Daisy Wheel II Printer and Scripsit. I use this system for preparing patent applications.

I file U.S. patent applications directly from my system, however for foreign filing it is a requirement that the applications be typed at a line spacing of one and a half (1.5), and the lines numbered at every fifth line. I do not know how to get my system to comply with this format and would appreciate any suggestions from you or your readers.

Michael J. Weins
3 Humphrey
Convent Station, NJ 07961

Speech Synthesizer Aid

As the father of a profoundly deaf 11 year old daughter and the owner of a 32K Model I with two disk drives, I am interested in any experience readers

"I cannot believe I am the only one so afflicted."

may have had with speech synthesizers. What I have in mind is a device where my daughter can practice words and the Video Display Unit will show her what she is saying. Has such a device been invented yet? Any other applications for assisting the deaf with speech would be appreciated.

Norman G. Fisher
104 Glover Street
Cremorn, N.S.W. 2088
Australia

Color Aid

Does anyone know of a software program that will allow me to use a TRS-80 Line Printer VII in conjunction with my Modem and 16K Extended Color Computer?

How about a decent Adventure/Labyrinth/Deathmaze type game for a 16K Extended Color Computer? Ideally the game would have graphics, but at this point I'd purchase a really good game without graphics.

Fred Weissman
34 Chiswick Road
Brookline, MA 02146

Missing Rail

I really liked your game Formula 80, and since I really don't like typing in programs, I like the shortness of it. But the left rail doesn't move from the left edge of the screen, so you have to guess where the invisible rail is. I searched my listing and I couldn't find an error, but again, I'm a novice so I could have missed something. I can't stand not knowing what's wrong.

Nick Shue
13910 Hough Road
Berville, MI 48002

Continued from page 16.

lished. The alternative solution will not work!

I believe the confusion is caused by the bracket symbol in these equations. The Line Printer II substitutes this symbol for the up arrow (the Level II TRS-80 symbol for exponentiation). When you type the programs, replace the bracket with the up arrow.

Complaint 3: In the Breadth/MKT program there is a mistake in the establishment of the value of L. If there is a mistake, I cannot find it. If the person will explain the mistake, I will be glad to respond in more detail.

Complaint 4: The Trading/VOL program produces nothing but a series of #'s and +'s. Correct! The program uses these symbols to construct the graphs.

Complaint 5: The person wrote, "I am sure there are other mistakes, but I have to get past these first."

Correct again! There is a mistake in the Moving/AVE program. My correction for this error appears in the same issue as his letter (October 1981).

Complaint 6: I wish these programs were tested before being published.

They were!

John Harper
Lawrenceburg, IN

Superhost Modifications

I am contributing the following modifications for Superhost (by Clayton Schneider) to run under DOSPLUS 3.3D (by Micro Systems Software) on the TRS-80 Model I 48K only:

First, using DOSPLUS Backup utility, create a copy of the original DOSPLUS system disk, then put the original away in a safe place. Use *only* the copy for these changes!

Second, copy the Superhost files H48/CMD, HOST48/BAS, INIT/CMD, SETUP/BAS to your DOSPLUS system disk. You do not need to copy any other files.

Third, run the SETUP/BAS program. When it asks for an operating system, select NEWDOS80, even though you will really be using DOSPLUS. Configure the rest however you desire.

Fourth, rename HOST48/BAS to H48/B with the DOS command: RENAME HOST-48/BAS:0 H48/B You must do this so you can make changes to INIT/CMD to allow it to work under DOSPLUS. The old name was too long for the required changes to fit into INIT/CMD.

Fifth, enter Basic without specifying

Continued on page 24.

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

DATA RESOURCES

QUALITY SOFTWARE FOR YOUR TRS-80® DISK SYSTEM

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-525-7958

Silver Edition Software Series

Data Resources is pleased to continue its commitment to professional quality TRS-80 software by introducing The Silver Edition Software Series. This collection of programs represents the best contributions from the most talented and popular authors available.

DATA RESOURCES NEW SUBSYSTEMS FOR AIDS III

AIDS DISK SORT

Designed for files that are too large to sort "in memory" with AIDS or for when you don't want to wait while AIDS loads the records. Records are physically rearranged on disk.

MODEL I **$24.95**

AIDS FILE EDITOR

Allows you to update and edit records in AIDS data files without loading the file into memory. Now you can change a single record in a mailing list quickly and easily with random access selection.

MODEL I **$24.95**

AIDS DATA ENTRY MODULE

Designed for inputting data directly into AIDS files. Fields may be fixed to repeat the same data. The key-in routines are improved in speed — no more over keying. Data can be added to the end of an existing file or a new file can be created. Files are automatically opened and closed so even if the computer is turned off in the middle of work, no more than 255 keystrokes can be lost.

MODEL I $24.95

AIDS SYSTEMS BY METS TECHNOLIGIES

MTC AIDS III

This easy to use system allows even a novice TRS-80 user to create data files custom configured for many applications, from lists for mailing and cataloging to financial reporting and time scheduling. It requires **NO PROGRAMMING** and is complete with features for adding, deleting, sorting updating and printing.

MODEL I **$69.95**

MTC CALCS III

Performs numeric calculations of data contained in AIDS files. Ideal for financial applications.

MODEL I **$24.95**

MTC CALCS IV

The same features as CALCS III with more powerful formulas and the ability to store report formats.

MODEL I **$39.95**

M T C MERGE - III

Combines up to 14 AIDS data files into a single file. Duplicates may optionally be purged, and sorted order of records is maintained.

MODEL I **$19.95**

SPECIAL AIDS III SUPER SYSTEMS

AIDS III & CALCS III & MERGE III

MODEL I **$99.95**

AIDS III & CALCS IV & MERGE III

MODEL I **$109.95**

CUSTOM MADE CABLES

$7.00 per Connector
$1.00 per Foot of Cable
We will make Printer and Drive Cables for you to your specifications. 10% discount for 10 or more.

RIBBON CABLES

Model I or III Printer	$18.95
2 Drive Disk Cable	$19.95
4 Drive Disk Cable	$29.95

B.T. ENTERPRISES UNITERM/80

By Pete Roberts

This is the state of the art in communications software. It configures itself for either Model I or Model III and can be used with any standard modem, both RS-232 and Bus-Decoding. Especially designed to use the extended commands in NEWDOS/80, but fully compatible with all major DOS systems.

For Model I and III **$89.00**

THE MICRO ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

This is the finest accounting system available for your TRS-80. Ideal for small business, this Intergrated General Ledger, Accounts Receiveable, Payable System includes a Checkbook manager.

We offer something no other general business package can give you-a money back guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied return the package within 60 days and receive a full refund. Write for sample reports and full descriptions.

MAS/80 complete **$489.00**

THE FLOPPY DOCTOR

By Dave Stambaugh

FLOPPY DISK/MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC

Computer "professionals" have long known the importance of regular use of diagnostic software in verifying the integrity of computer hardware. The TRS-80 is no exception; good diagnostics are a must. The MICRO CLINIC offers two programs designed to thoroughly check out the two most trouble prone sections of the TRS-80, the disk system (controller and drives) and the memory arrays.

MODEL I .. ... **$24.95** **MODEL III** **$29.95**

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 for MODEL I and III $149.00

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 a reliable computer. This system includes:

- Double Density support on the Model I
- New Superzap with expanded capabilities
- Diskette compatibility between Model I and III

GENERIC

SOFT SECTORED 5¼" DISKETTES

PLASTIC BOX OF 10	$22.95
BULK PAC OF 100	$200.00
50 DISKS WITH A FLIPSORT	$119.95
HEAD CLEANING KITS	$24.95

VERBATIM

SOFT SECTORED 5¼" DISKETTES

DOUBLE DENSITY DATA LIFE	$26.95
1 BOX WITH A FLIPSORT	$43.95
FLIPSORT STORAGE CASE FOR 50 DISKS	$19.95

10 TO A BOX 40 TRACK

DYSAN

SOFT SECTORED 5¼" DISKETTES
WHEN YOU CAN'T AFFORD ANYTHING BUT THE VERY BEST.

SINGLE DENSITY	$36.95
DOUBLE DENSITY	$39.95

10 TO A BOX — 40 TRACK

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 and the LNDOUBLER

Everthing you need to convert your TRS-80 Model I to run double density. Complete with software, hardware, and instructions, — installs in minutes with **NO SOLDERING, WIRING OR CUTTING** **$229.95**

LNDOUBLER Alone **$149.95**

✓540

MASTERCARD AND VISA WELCOME

We also accept

- COD • CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS

ALL SOFTWARE SUPPLIED ON DISKETTE.
ORDERS IN U.S.A. SHIPPED U.P.S. **FREE.**
Colorado residents add 6½% sales tax.

ATTN: DEALERS - We offer attractive pricing and terms to small computer retailers. Write for information on our dealer program and discounts in small quantities.

Data Resources Corporation
Business & Professional Center 8000 East Quincy Ave.
Denver, Colorado 80237 (303) 773-6665

©1981 DATA RESOURCES CORP.
TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.
Prices in effect Dec. 1, 1981 to Dec. 31, 1981 and subject to changes
AIDS III,® CALCS III,® MERGE III,® ARE TRADEMARKS OF METATECHNOLOGIES

You're looking at the lowest prices in the magazine. Period.

If you can find anything lower, check the fine print.

This is a bold statement to make, but our large and ever-growing customer base believes it to be true. The way we see it, the real price of mail order purchasing goes further than listed prices. It has to do with bottom line satisfaction. Period.

Are the salespeople knowledgeable? Does the company add extra charges for using your credit card? Do they stand behind the product more than just offering factory warranty? Who pays the shipping for returned items? And, most importantly, is the price fair?

At Alpha Byte we built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP 9500	1295.00
ANADEX DP 9501	1295.00
CENTRONICS 739	765.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS PARALLEL	1440.00
C-ITOH 25 CPS SERIAL	1495.00
C-ITOH 45 CPS PARALLEL	1770.00
C-ITOH 40 CPS SERIAL	1870.00
EPSON MX-80	$CALL
EPSON MX-80 F/T	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 GRAPHIC	$CALL
EPSON GRAPHICS ROM	90.00
IDS-445G PAPER TIGER	779.00
IDS-460G PAPER TIGER	945.00
IDS-560G PAPER TIGER	1195.00
MALIBU 200 DUAL MODE	2695.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3510 S. RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3530 P. RO	2195.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7710 S. RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 7730 P. RO	2645.00
NEC SPINWRITER 3500 SELLUM	2295.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80	389.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	569.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	799.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 84	1199.00

16K RAM SPECIAL 13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 ns with instructions. Guaranteed one full year.

MODEL I, III SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER MOD I	119.00
LAZY WRITER MOD III	169.00
MICROPROOF SPELLING CHECK	84.95
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT MOD I, III	99.00
PROSOFT MAILING LABELS MOD I, III	29.95
PROSOFT NEWSCRIPT/LABELS MOD I, III	115.00
SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	119.00
X-TRA SPECIAL DELIVERY MOD I, III	179.00
TRACKCESS MOD I	24.95
OMNITERM SMART TERMINAL MOD I, III	89.95
MAXI-MANAGER	89.95
DOS PLUS 3.3	89.00
LDOS	149.00

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS® 21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-Ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one full year.

VERBATIM

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50
MD 557-01, 10, 16	45.60
FD 32 or 34-9000	36.00
FD 32 or 34-8000	45.60
FD 34-4001	48.60

DYSAN

5¼, SS/DD, BOX OF 5	24.50

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
8" PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	3.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER WITH INSERTS	9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼"	21.95
PROTECTOR 8"	24.95

TRS-80 MOD I HARDWARE

PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	27.00
PERCOM DOUBLER II	159.00
TANDON 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE	429.00
TANDON 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE	289.00
LNW DOUBLER WITH DOSPLUS 3.3D	159.00

ISOLATORS

ISO-1 3-SOCKET	53.95
ISO-2 6-SOCKET	53.95

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTIC	145.00
NOVATION D-CAT DIRECT CONNECT	165.00
NOVATION AUTO-CAT AUTO ANSWER	219.00
UDS 103 LP DIRECT CONNECT	175.00
UDS 103 JLP AUTO ANSWER	209.00
D.C. HAYES STACK Smart Modem	249.00
LEXICON LX-11	109.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE FOR MOD II

MICROSOFT

MICROSOFT BASIC-80	299.00
MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER	319.00
MICROSOFT FORTRAN-80	369.00
COBOL 80	599.00

MICRO PRO

WORDSTAR	310.00
MAILMERGE (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	110.00
SPELLSTAR (REQUIRES WORDSTAR)	199.00
SUPERSORT	195.00
DATASTAR	245.00

PEACHTREE

GENERAL LEDGER	595.00
ACCT. RECEIVABLE	595.00
ACCT. PAYABLE	595.00
PAYROLL	595.00
INVENTORY	595.00
PROPERTY MGMT	799.00
CPA CLIENT WRITE-UP	799.00
MAGIC WAND	299.00

OTHER CP/M® SOFTWARE

SPELLGUARD	239.00
SUPERCALC	229.00
COMMX TERMINAL SOFTWARE	75.00
dBASE II	599.00
P & T CP/M® MOD II TRS-80	175.00

SUPPLIES

AVERY TABULABLES

1,000 3½ x 15/16	8.49
3,000 3½ x 15/16	14.95
5,000 3½ x 15/16	19.95

FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B. S.P.)

9½ x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct. 29.00
14 7/8 x 11 18lb WHITE 3,000 ct. 39.00

CORVUS

TRS-80 MOD I, II, III

Controller, Case/P.S., Operating System, A&T

5 MEGABYTES 3245.00
10 MEGABYTES 4645.00
20 MEGABYTES 5545.00
MIRROR BACK-UP 725.00

SPECIALS

SPECIAL NO. 1

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 44.50

SPECIAL NO. 3

NEWDOS/80 2.0, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 149.00

SPECIAL NO. 4

MICROSOFT BASIC COMPILER, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 179.00

SPECIAL NO. 5

MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 49.95

DOUBLE DENSITY SPECIAL

PERCOM DOUBLER II, NEWDOS/80, BOX OF VERBATIM DISKS, PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 279.00

COMMUNICATION SPECIAL MOD I & III

NOVATION MODEM, OMNITERM TERMINAL SOFTWARE

ACOUSTIC SPECIAL (CAT) 225.00
DIRECT CONNECT SPECIAL (D-CAT) 245.00
SERIAL CABLE 25.00

DISK LIBRARY SPECIAL

RACET DISK-CAT CATALOGING PROGRAM, FLIP SORT (50 DISK CAPACITY), 50 STICK-ON DISK LABELS 59.95

TWO NEW 'OTHER MYSTERIES BOOKS'

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 ..... 24.95
MICROSOFT BASIC FASTER AND BETTER 24.95

TRS-80 GAMES

TEMPLE OF APSHAI 34.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR 34.95
STAR WARRIOR 34.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL 24.95
CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP 24.95
INVADERS FROM SPACE 17.95
PINBALL 17.95
STAR TREK 3.5 ..... 17.95
MISSILE ATTACK 18.95
STAR FIGHTER 24.95
Z-CHESS III 24.95
ADVENTURE NO. 1, 2, & 3 ..... 34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 4, 5, & 6 ..... 34.95
ADVENTURE NO. 7, 8, & 9 ..... 34.95
DUEL-N-DROIDS 17.95
STARFLEET ORION 21.95
INVASION ORION 21.95
OLYMPIC DECATHLON 24.95
ZORK 34.95
MONTY PLAYS MONOPOLY 31.95
SARGON II 31.95
BLACKJACK MASTER 27.95
ROBOT ATTACK 17.95
GALAXY INVASION 17.95
SUPER NOVA 17.95
TUESDAY MORNING QUARTERBACK 26.95
LUNAR LANDER 18.95
THE MEAN CHECKER MACHINE 21.95
GAMMON CHALLENGER 18.95
SPACE ROCKS 18.95
PIGSKIN 17.95
ZOSSED IN SPACE 18.95
ARCADE-80 ..... 21.95
COMBAT 18.95
SPACE INTRUDERS 17.95
SILVER FLASH 17.95
MORTON'S FORK 26.95
PROJECT OMEGA 21.95

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Alpha Byte is proud to feature the finest business software available for the TRS-80 from Occupational Computing Co., Inc.

OCC A/R WITH BILLING AND INVENTORY CONTROL

One step posting prints an invoice, reduces inventory, posts to customer ledger and accumulates sales analysis. Can be set up as Open Item or Balance Forward system.

Model I,III 750.00
Model II 1495.00

OCC PAYROLL

Includes: Multiple Pay Freqencies, Salary or Hourly, Automatic Deductions (Federal, State, FICA, Disability Insurance), Commissions, Bonuses, Tips, Complete Journal, Check Writer, Check Register, Quarterly 941A and Yearly W-2 Reports.

Model I,III 350.00
Model II 495.00

OCC UNION REPORTING

Features: Interfaces with OCC Payroll (Data entry is from employee time card), Flexible Local Set-up (Union Codes and Classifications), Computation and reporting of Various Funds (Vacations, Dues, Pensions, Health & Welfare, Industry, raining, Promotion, Contract Administration).

Model II 495.00

OCC ORDER ENTRY

Features: Allows On-Line Entry and Maintenance of Customer Orders. Supports Credit Memos, Standard & Non-Standard Discounts and Total Back-Order Control. Automatically Interfaces to OCC A/R, Billing and Inventory Control.

Model II 995.00

OCC MANUFACTURING INVENTORY CONTROL

Features: Bill of Material 'Explosion' maintains inventories in up to 10 levels of sub-assemblies and/or components. Allocates and relieves raw materials based on input of production schedules and completions thru the bill of Materials Explosion Update and Prints Bill of Materials Cost Report. All or selected ranges of assemblies are 'Exploded' into the lowest level components; quantities and unit prices are extended for each component to give a unit cost for the entire assembly. Prints Inventory Exception Report and Suggested Purchase Orders. Automatically interfaces to OCC A/R , Billing and Inventory Control and OCC Order Entry Systems.

Model II 995.00

All OCC Software is supplied with user oriented manuals that include easy user installation instructions. OCC Software is written in Radio Shack Basic and runs under TRSDOS. OCC Software uses Keyed Sequential Access Method (KSAM) File structure, Binary searches and fast Machine Language Sorts to insure the fastest possible execution. OCC's Exceptional Screen Control Format makes data entry as easy as filling out a form. Related OCC Software packages interface to form complete MENU DRIVEN Accounting systems.

If you have a serious business application then you should consider OCC Software. Call for a complete description of any of OCC's Business Packages.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER, or for information, CALL:

(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

any parameters. Then LOAD"H48/B" and add the line:

```
5 POKE &H404A,&HFB : POKE &H4049,0
: 'MEMSIZE = 64512
```

Then Save"H48/B" with the added line. DOSPLUS does *not* load &H404A and &H4049 with the memory size specified when entering Basic, but the H48/B (HOST48/BAS) program tests to see if it did, and apparently the location *must* contain the *user area* high memory size for Superhost to function correctly. You cannot simply remove the test in line 10 of H48/B. Superhost needs it for some reason.

Sixth, use the DOSPLUS Diskdump utility to change INIT/CMD. When Diskdump asks "Filename:" reply: INIT/CMD. Follow these instructions carefully:

a) Type the letter M (do not hit Enter).

b) Using the down-arrow move the big block cursor down to the row labeled "0000A0:"

c) Change this row (Do not hit Enter) from:

```
4241 5349 430D 0D0D 5255 4E22 484F 5354 BASIC
...RUN"HOST
```

to:

```
4241 5349 4320 4834 382F 422D 463A 332D BASIC
H48/B-F:3
```

(Notice that as you typed at the cursor, the ASCII portion of the display changed also. Be sure the hexadecimal part of the display matches exactly what is shown.)

d) Do not hit Enter yet. Using the cursor controls, put the cursor at the beginning

80 DEBUg

Shell Sort Fix

Dr. Michael Kirshner (Virgin Islands) has brought a bug to my attention which will cause the Shell Sort of my article ("All About Sorts—Part II" *80 Microcomputing*, September 1981) to list unsorted lists as sorted lists.

The patch to fix this bug is to delete all references to the variable name EE as follows:

```
1230 J = P
1260 T = A(J):
     A(J) = A(J + D):
     A(J + D) = T:
     J = J - D:
     E = E + 1
1360 D + INT ( D / 2 )
```

My thanks to Dr. Kirshner and my apologies to all who tried using this program.

Len Gorney
Box 91 RD 5
Clarks Summit, PA 18411

Startrek 4.0 Improvements

I typed in the Startrek 4.0 program by Jake Commander in the August 1981 issue. The game is enjoyable and challenging. A few small changes will improve it.

When you use the On Board Computer you may get a divide by zero error when you select the course calculator option. To fix this, modify line 3180 to read:

```
3180 ONERRORGOTO3190:CC = CC + ABS
(A)/ABS(X):GOTO3280
```

and add line 3190:

```
3190 RESUME3280
```

The course calculator will calculate too large distances, sometimes sending the Enterprise into a non-existent quadrant. The following changes will correct this:

Change line 3280 to read:

```
3280 PRINT@704, "COURSE = ";CC;:IFABS(X)>
ABS(A)THENCD = ABS(X)ELSECD = ABS(A)
```

Add line 3285:

```
3285 PRINT", DISTANCE = ";CD:GOTO2780
```

Donald M. Henderson
703 Flag Way
Kissimmee, FL 32741

Seasons Greetings Fix

After a summer lull, I am getting letters again about the Seasons Greetings program which appeared in the December 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*. Many people had trouble with the two main graphics routines beginning at lines 3000 and 5000. An increasing number of the letters are from Model III owners.

The most frequent difficulties seem to be incorrect numbers in the Data statements, or trying to run the 5000 routine alone, without reading the Data for the 3000 routine first.

The listing in the magazine is correct. I recommend careful proofreading of the Data as a remedy. If you want to run part of the program while you track down the bad Data, add the following two lines, and run the program from the beginning:

```
45   GOTO 3000
3900 GOTO 5000
```

I will send a list of other debugging hints if you send me a stamped addressed envelope.

I have run the program on a cassette-based 32K Model III computer. It runs well, except for a difference in the height-to-width ratio of the Model III and Model I CRT screens. As a result, the snowflakes and the moon in the snow scene may come out looking squashed on a Model III. Try the following changes to the program shown in Program Listing 1.

Valerie Vann
631 G Street
Davis, CA 95616

More About Sorts

My article "All About Sorts" Parts I and II contained some minor errors corrected in Program Listing 2.

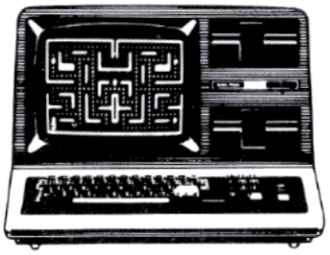
Page 313 of the August 1981 issue did not list the Bubble Sort nor its sample output. The driver part of the program (lines 1000-1170) remain the same for all the listings.

Additionally, the sample output (Listing 5) should have been included as in Table 1.

Continued on page 26.

IT'S HERE . . . . .

NEW!



ALPHA JOYSTICK for MODEL III

Only **$49.95**

- *Features the famous Atari Joystick.*
- *Works with any (Level II) Model III.*
- *Fun to experiment in BASIC. Simply use A=INP(0) to read Joystick.*
- *Saves your Keyboard.*
- *Fully assembled, complete. Ready to plug-in and use.*

Works with all games on next page!

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 221-0916
(ORDERS ONLY)

JUST IN! LATEST RELEASE FROM BIG FIVE

NEW! **DEFENSE COMMAND** NEW!

The Galaxy Invaders have returned in this exciting new twist on the ever popular Invasion theme.

You are in command. You must protect the vitally important nuclear fuel canisters from fleets of attacking aliens. Plays on Mod I & Mod III, with or without Alpha Joystick. With sound!

16K protected TAPE Mod I + III . $15.95
32K protected DISK Mod I + III . $19.95

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 221-0916

LAST CHANCE . . . . .

If you don't have your copy of TALKING ROBOT ATTACK or GALAXY INVASION, it might be too late. By legal agreement with Atari, Big Five stopped production on Dec. 1, 1981. Our well stocked shelves will soon be empty. Order yours now before these two are gone forever. Game info on next page.

ALPHA Products

✓ 210

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 (212) 296-5916

ADD $1.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA MASTER CHARGE CHECKS M.O.
COD ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

80 DEBUg

Continued from page 24.

The September 1981 issue also contains a minor error in Part II of this article. Line numbers 1220-1240 are repeated twice in the Shellsort. This should not cause problems since both are the same. However, it does make for stuttering reading.

Len Gorney
Box 91 R.D. 5
Clarks Summit, PA 18411

```
ORIGINAL ITEMS   8 0 9 4 3 5 7 2 6 1
PASS # 1 ITEMS   0 8 1 9 4 3 5 7 2 6
PASS # 2 ITEMS   0 1 8 2 9 4 3 5 7 6
PASS # 3 ITEMS   0 1 2 8 3 9 4 5 6 7
PASS # 4 ITEMS   0 1 2 3 8 4 9 5 6 7
PASS # 5 ITEMS   0 1 2 3 4 8 5 9 6 7
PASS # 6 ITEMS   0 1 2 3 4 5 8 6 9 7
PASS # 7 ITEMS   0 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 7 9
PASS # 8 ITEMS   0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
SPRTED ITEMS     0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
COMPARISONS = 45 EXCHANGES = 27
```

Table 1.

```
2130  V = 100/48 (or something between that and 128/48; refer to the article)
5230  DATA 18,201,176,188,190,191,191,191,188,180,144,215
5240  OK
5250  DATA 24,200,170,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,191,191
5260  DATA 208,...   (Rest of line OK)
5270  DATA 26,194,129,198,131,143,175,191,191,191,143,135,
5280  DATA 129,...   (Rest of line OK)
```

Program Listing 1.

```
1180  '
        BUBBLESORT.
1190  FOR P = 1 TO N - 1
1200  '
        PUT N(TH) ITEM IN TEMPORARY STORAGE AND BEGIN TO BUBBLE UP THIS ITEM.
        FLAG F$ INITIALIZED TO NE EXCHANGES.
1210    T = A(N):
        F$ = "T":
1220  '
        BUBBLE-UP ASSUMES SMALLEST ITEM.
1230    FOR J = N TO P + 1 STEP - 1
1240      C = C + 1
1250      IF A(J - 1) <= T THEN A(J) = T:
                                T = A(J - 1)
                          ELSE A(J) = A(J - 1):
                                F$ = "F":
                                E = E + 1
1260    NEXT J
1270  '
        ITEM HAS BEEN BUBBLED UP TO ITS PROPER POSITION.
1280    A(P) = T
1290  '
        IF NO EXCHANGES TOOK PLACE, END ROUTINE.
1300    IF F$ = "F" THEN 1310
                    ELSE 1370
1310  '
        TAKE SNAPSHOTS.
1320    PRINT:
        PRINT"PASS #";P;"ITEMS   ";
1330    FOR KK = 1 TO N
1340      PRINT A(KK);
1350    NEXT KK:
        GOSUB 1170
1360  NEXT P
1370  RETURN
1380  END
```

Program Listing 2.

of line "0000B0:" and change this line from:

```
3438 2F42 4153 220D FF21 0000 2216 40E1 48/BAS
"..!..".@.
```

to:

```
4D3A 3634 3531 320D FF21 0000 2216 40E1 M:64512
..!..".@.
```

Once again, check to make sure everything is exactly correct. *Now* hit Enter. The changes have now been made to let INIT/CMD enter Basic and run H48/B with three file buffers open and a memory size of 64512 specified. INIT/CMD will now use the DOSPLUS command: Basic H48/B-F:3-M:64512 instead of the other, TRSDOS format which would not have opened files or set memory size under DOSPLUS.

Seventh, press Break to return to the "DOSPLUS is ready" message. Then enter the command AUTO INIT which will cause Superhost to come up after a reset unless you hold the Enter key during reset.

Eighth, put a write protect tab on this disk, make a copy of it and put it away with your Superhost original.

John C. Lord
Beltsville, MD

Video Twitch

I read with great interest the article by Marshall E. Smith concerning a video twitch problem (*80 Microcomputing*, October 1981). I have had this problem with my Model I Level II since it was upgraded to Level II. I called the hotline and was told the "mode select latch" was probably bad. I never bothered to return the unit for repairs because of the down time involved. I got around it by putting OUT255,0 in as many loops as possible. It is not a great solution, but it did the job fairly well. After reading Mr. Smith's article I searched my junk box of parts and found a 220pf ceramic disk capacitor. I soldered it in place and have not experienced any video twitching since. I know this capacitor is of a much greater value than the 27pf capacitor specified in the article, but it was that or nothing. After powering up the system, I observed the capacitor and the circuit traces in the area of Z49 and Z50 for any overheating. No snap. No crackle. No pop. No components overheating. My thanks to Mr. Smith for curing a problem Radio Shack would have charged a sizeable amount to correct.

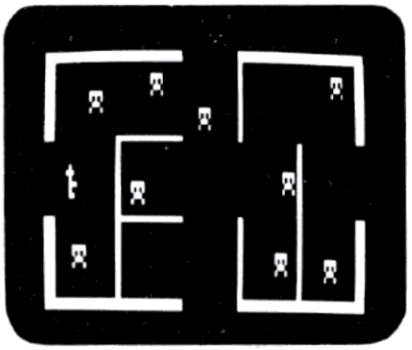
Glynn P. LaBorde
Angola, LA

WHY IS THE ALPHA JOYSTICK SUCH A SUCCESS ?

A: Sofware support like this:

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

NEW!



Actual unretouched photos

TALKING ROBOT ATTACK

INCREDIBLE! This amazing game actually **TALKS** without a speech synthesizer, through the cassette AUX plug.

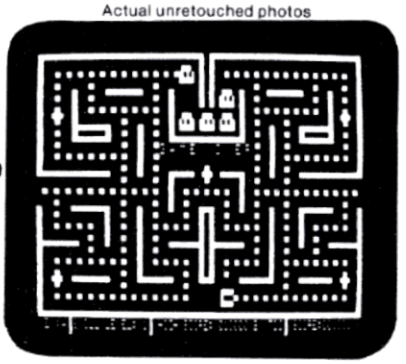
You are armed with just a hand held laser. In a remote section of the space station you encounter armed robots, some march towards you, some wait around corners. Watch out, the walls are electrified. Zap as many robots as you dare before escaping into a new section where more robots await you. The struggle continues. With Joystick action and **VOICE OUTPUT**, this game will amaze you.

ALL GAMES:

16K Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Cassette: $15.95
32k Level 2, Mod 1 + Mod 3 Diskette: $19.95
10% discount for 2 games, 15% for 3 or more
Games may be played with or without joystick.

NEW!

SCARFMAN



SCARFMAN

NEW!

THE LATEST ARCADE CRAZE now runs on your TRS-80.

It's eat or be eaten. You control Scarfman around the maze, gobbing up everything in your path. You attempt to eat it all before the monsters devour you. Difficulty increases as game progresses. Excellent high speed machine language action game. From The Cornsoft Group. With sound.

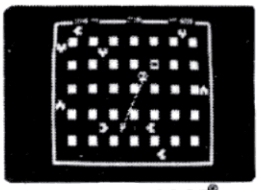
CAUTION: Played with the Alpha Joystick, Scarfman may become addictive.

SUPER NOVA®

Asteroids float ominously around the screen. You must destroy the asteroids before they destroy you! (Big asteroids break into little ones.) Your ship will respond to thrust, rotate, hyperspace and fire. Watch out for that saucer with the laser! As reviewed in May 1981 Byte Magazine.

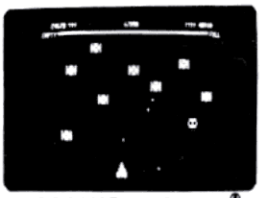
GALAXY INVASION®

The sound of the klaxon is calling you! Invaders have been spotted warping toward Earth. You shift right and left as you fire your lasers. A few break formation and fly straight at you! You place your finger on the fire button knowing that this shot must connect! With sound effects!



ATTACK FORCE®

As your ship appears on the bottom of the maze, eight alien ships appear on the top, all traveling directly at you! You move toward them and fire missiles. But the more aliens you destroy, the faster the remaining ones become. If you get too good you must endure the "Flagship"... With sound effects!



COSMIC FIGHTER®

Your ship comes out of hyperspace under a convoy of aliens. You destroy every one. But another set appears. These seem more intelligent. You eliminate them, too. Your fuel supply is diminishing. You must destroy two more sets before you can dock. The space station is now on your scanner... With sound!

METEOR MISSION II®

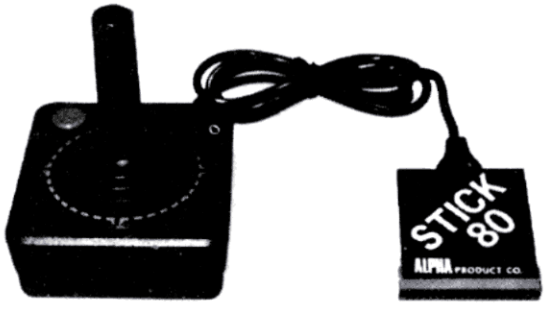
As you look down on your view, astronauts cry out for rescue. You must maneuver through the asteroids & meteors. (Can you get back to the space station?) Fire lasers to destroy the asteroids, but watch out, there could be an alien FLAGSHIP lurking. Includes sound effects!

THE ALPHA JOYSTICK: REAL ARCADE ACTION

ONLY $39.95

- Features the famous ATARI JOYSTICK
- Works with any Level II or disk system Model I
- Plugs directly into KB or E/I (next to printer port)
- Compatible with any other TRS-80 accessories
- Saves your keyboard
- Fun to experiment in BASIC. Simply use A=INP(0) to read the joystick
- Fully assembled, ready to plug in and use.

Price includes Atari Joystick + Alpha Interface + instructions + demo program. The Alpha Joystick is backed by an unconditional money back guarantee. If you are not delighted with it, return it within 14 days for a prompt and courteous refund.



Toll Free Order Line

(800) 221-0916

ADD $1.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O., C.O.D. ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421 (212) 296-5916

✓210

80 ACCOUNTANT

by Michael Tannenbaum C.P.A.

"When in printing mode, the program defaults to spooling."

Recently, I participated in several seminars on microcomputers. The VisiCalc program was demonstrated and a discussion held on the current state of microcomputers in accounting firms. The demonstration and discussion proved provocative: We were swamped with questions on applications. One of the most frequent was whether a microcomputer could be used as a word processor as well as a general purpose computer. Non-micro owners were confused. They could not imagine the same computer accomplishing both tasks.

Word processing computer vendors often emphasize the superiority of their dedicated processors over general purpose devices. However, except for display differences, a dedicated word processor and a general purpose computer are often identical. A word processor is a general purpose computer with a word processing program.

While many word processors can be used as general purpose microcomputers, not all micros are good for word processing. Some display only 40 characters on a line and their keyboards do not have a Selectric-compatible layout. A dedicated word processor has an important advantage: It is easier to learn. This element, often called user friendliness, is usually the main reason for selecting a dedicated over a general purpose device.

In comparison to other Tandy products, the Model II is equipped to serve as a word processor. Not only is the keyboard Selectric-compatible, but the 80-column display and graphics capability allow the Model II to emulate many features of dedicated word processors at a fraction of the cost. Scripsit and the Daisy Wheel II printer configure a very capable word processing work station.

New Improved Scripsit

Now Scripsit has been improved. Evidently Tandy listened to field reports and tried to incorporate all good suggestions.

The changes for the better become visible as soon as the menu page is displayed. Each numbered cell facilitates quick selection of a document for review or edit. The expanded processing options include printing, enabling the time display and ending the session.

The ability to print from the menu offers a first clue that the printing function is extensively revised. It is possible to print one document while revising another with a one disk system. Previously, this option (spooling) was only possible with two drives. If you select the print option, the document password request appears followed by a new monitor menu.

When in printing mode, the program defaults to spooling. To take advantage of this feature hit the escape key to return to the directory. You cannot delete or copy the document being printed, and certain disk functions like backup and format are inhibited. You can, however, open another document and perform all normal document entry and editing features.

The modified printer driver permits printing the special characters. French and Spanish characters available in the Daisy Wheel II character set have been predefined in a print control table. You can modify this table to match the character set and control functions on other printers.

To specify a special character such as Trade Mark(™) select the control key and the letter x. The letters A-Z designate the character or printer feature desired. The special character is displayed in reverse video preceded by the letter x. This display method indicates effectively the use of these special characters.

Because the Daisy Wheel II is capable of half-line spacing and reverse line feeds, Scripsit can accommodate superscripts and subscripts, important to the scientific community. Appropriate graphics characters visible in full video mode indicate the use of this feature. Graphics characters also indicate foreign letters formed by overstriking a letter with a diacritical mark. To use this feature, the system's printer must be able to backspace.

Although Scripsit utilizes features of the Daisy Wheel II, instructions facilitate the installation of other printers. Instructions are also provided to customize Scripsit for the special needs of each environment. Line feeds can be inserted after carriage returns, zeros slashed the cursor character changed and the strike through character changed. To properly calculate line width when justifying text by character, Scripsit must know the width of 10 and 12 pitch characters. This information can be altered to suit the printer available.

Text Entry

Text is entered in the same manner as Scripsit 1.0. After the new document is described to the system, a blank screen is presented to the typist. This working page is divided into two sections: the data entry portion and the system message area. The system communicates with the typist on the bottom two lines of the screen. After 22 lines, the copy scrolls up. During normal data entry, the 23rd line contains the document format line. The typist can change this line at any time. On the 24th line is the document name, cursor position, window start position, line spacing indicator, margin settings and entry mode indicator.

Scripsit always displays data single-spaced and unjustified. Many word processors display the copy as it will be printed. This can be an advantage when assembling text from different documents where the source documents might have different margin and line space settings. Scripsit, however, can overcome this problem by repaginating prior to printing. The repaginate utility conforms all pieces to a common standard. Scripsit's display method provides the greatest amount of data in the CRT space available.

During data entry, requests for utilities such as Global Search and Delete, Get Page, Print and so on can be initiated by depressing the control key and the first letter of the desired routine. If the particular sequence of commands does not gain the desired results, hitting the Escape key produces a series of menus. This menu command procedure is a major change from the previous version of Scripsit. In that version, hitting Escape twice brought you back to the menu accompanied by curses and exclamations as the

document closed itself out unexpectedly.

Under Scripsit 2.0, you have to select the appropriate code to quit a document. This code returns you to the menu gracefully. Attention has also been paid to ending a session of word processing. With version 1.0 this was only possible from the Disk Utilities menu. It was not possible to return to the operating system after a Scripsit session. To get to the command level in TRSDOS you had to Reset the computer. Now if you wish to terminate word processing activities, a command is available on the main menu to end the session. Then you can return to TRSDOS.

Examination of the more extensive menus available to the 2.0 user reveals some surprises. Tandy has provided a menu line to access user key and printer codes. When you select this line, keying in the indicated code allows you to call predefined phrases or operations with a key stroke. For example, a standard letterhead can be predefined and assigned to the 1 key. When a new letter requires the letterhead, keying in a 1 when the Special Function Key menu has been selected automatically recalls the letterhead. This special function key routine was available under the previous version, however it was more difficult to use.

Modules

The introduction of modular packaging for a word processing system makes good sense. A user who does not need specialized functions such as a dictionary or a math package need not purchase them.

One of the modules which should be available in January is the Spelling and Hyphenation Dictionary (Catalog No. 26-4534). This program and the related data base contain an incredible 100,000 words, making it the largest dictionary that I have seen for a micro system. Because of its size, it requires a one drive expansion interface for operation. Installation of the dictionary in a 2.0 system is quite simple. After you create a copy of the dictionary disk (do not use the original, altered by the installation procedure) select the Installation program to integrate Scripsit and the dictionary. Thereafter you can initiate a spelling check or hyphenation request from the appropriate Scripsit menu.

The hyphenation program scans the entire text and inserts soft hyphens where appropriate. A soft hyphen is produced by the word processor. If the text is altered during editing, the soft hyphen is automatically deleted. The rules for hyphenation used by the dictionary program were derived from good typing practice. They include the following:

- Hyphenate no more than two consecutive lines.
- Never hyphenate capitalized words.
- Never hyphenate the last word in a paragraph.
- Never hyphenate a word not in the dictionary.

When you request the spelling check, the dictionary is loaded. A system activity page indicates the time started, the page being processed, and the number of missing words discovered. After examination, the activity page indicates time completed and total words examined. The system processes text quite quickly. To examine this article, approximately 2000 words, took less than two minutes.

The system automatically reloads Scripsit and shifts into an edit mode. It then highlights the first word it did not find and presents a menu of choices. The typist can correct the word, add it to the user dictionary, delete it or skip it. If you select the correction option, the word is displayed on the message line. The F1 and F2 keys change or insert letters. If you decide to add the word to the user dictionary, the program requests a hyphenation decision. After a verification message, the program proceeds to the next word. Warning: The program has a capacity of only 1500 unmatched words. Should capacity be exceeded, you will have to make corrections to the edited portion before completing the document.

The user dictionary allows you to enter over 2000 words of your own. If you selected the MYWORDS option when you installed the dictionary, you can enter this user dictionary into Scripsit for evaluation, deletion and if incorrect, correction. This is accomplished by one of the new Scripsit 2.0 utilities—the ASCII/Scripsit conversion utility. This utility is not restricted to user dictionary maintenance, but can bring any ASCII file into Scripsit and turn any Scripsit file into an ASCII file.

Now Scripsit users can bring Basic programs into the word processor. This allows Scripsit utilities such as Global Search and Replacement to be applied to Basic programs. With Scripsit, sections of code can be moved, removed or stored as standard files. It is even possible to assemble a program just as a document is assembled. Word processing for program editing is not new. Owners of Electric Pencil and Wordstar have had this ability for some time. Now that I have tried it, I can understand why many rarely use the normal Basic editor for new program development.

Another use of this feature is the combination of VisiCalc and Scripsit. VisiCalc allows, under the printer option, the creation of an ASCII print image disk file. This file can then be converted to a Scripsit file. With the facility, text developed with Scripsit can be merged with schedules prepared by VisiCalc.

In general, the modifications made to Scripsit 1.0 are for greater ease of use. There is no doubt that the Shack Software experts are doing their homework. From the expanded Help menus to the new utilities, 2.0 represents a great step forward in "user friendly software." I understand that the Shack will offer an upgrade to 2.0 for 1.0 owners: It is well worth the additional cost. In addition, if you have a two drive system, I suggest the new dictionary. There need never again be a misspelled word in any document prepared by your firm.■

VISA/MC Order Line Only (except Mich.) 800-253-4358 ext. 100

FINDISK-II The ultimate in automatic disk indexing with exclusive features ..... **Model-I $20.00**
AUTOMATICALLY create INDEX of programs or data from all your disks, print disk LABELS, print alphabetized MASTERLIST, do fast SEARCH, add DESCRIPTIONS. Also automatically: detect DATA or SYS disks, PURGE disks and index of old files, and UPDATE from revised disks only.

SOLAR-I The critical calculations for passive design. . . Model-I $30.00 ..... **Model-II $45.00**
INPUT: any latitude, orientation, slope, roof overhang, storage type, building loss, OUTPUT: solar angles, shading, time, heat gain/loss, percent solar, fuel use. Print report by hour, month, year in presentation format.

RIA-II Complex Real Estate Investment Analysis ..... **Model-I $30.00**.....**Model-II $45.00**
Analysis for investor or homeowner using Elwood method. INPUT: Project costs, loan and tax data, expenses, depreciation rate. OUTPUT: Cap rate/value, mortgage payments, before/after tax cash flows, return (IRR), profit/gain from sale over any time series.

DEPRECIATE-I Manage a list of depreciable items ..... **Model-I $15.00**.....**Model-II $20.00**
Tracks long list of depreciable items with varying purchase dates, depreciation rates, or per cent business use. Update any time. Print tax form. Used by many CPAs.

STRUCT-I Graphic design of steel/wood beams and moment transfer..... **Model-I $15.00**
INPUT: span/cantilever, uniform/point loads, beam material. OUTPUT: with screen graphics beam moment & shear diagrams. Print job report with diagram, stresses, and required beam sizes.

Min 32K. On disk (Mod-I one drive order tape). Add $1.00 postage (Mich. add 4% tax) VISA/MC

✓88 **DOCUMAN SOFTWARE BOX 387-A KALAMAZOO, MI 49005 (616) 344-0805**

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

SOFT BITS
a basic/assembly column

by Roger Fuller

An experiment in the 1930s accidentally revealed a startling relationship. It was discovered that vocabulary is a highly reliable predictor of intelligence. Mastery of words is necessary for the mastery of the concepts they represent, and the pronunciation of a word is the first step in mastering it.

I have noted the lack of a pronunciation guide for computer instructions. I do not mean for terms like PEEK, INPUT or RESTORE, but ones like STRING$, RND and VARPTR. I don't know whether to laugh or cry when I hear a programmer spell MID$ instead of pronouncing it.

I make a special effort to ascertain the way students grasp the information I am trying to communicate. This helps me detect and correct wrong thinking. Thus came about one of my bylines, "What you need is a Fuller understanding." I present for the informal approval of the readers of this column a list of standard pronunciations.

I chose the items in Table 1 from the reserved word list of Level II. The second column is the short, or reading, pronunciation. The third column is for maximum clarity. The criteria in choosing the two pronunciations are ease of use and clarity. If you have any other suggestions, please advise me via the magazine.

Although this list is not comprehensive, it is a guide and reminder to help you communicate when using Basic words in speaking. It also helps a beginner grasp Basic faster by providing a verbal image of Basic's vocabulary.

This Month's Program

Professional programmers write in as high a language as possible. This means avoiding machine coding. The reason is economics. Writing in a high level language saves time and money because the computer codes for you. In fact, Basic

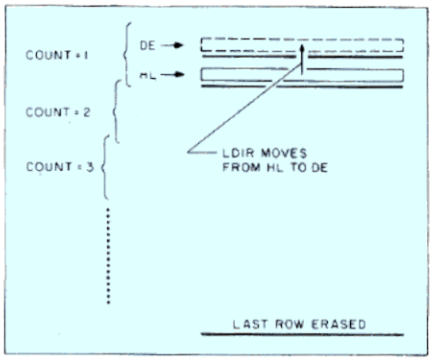


Fig. 1

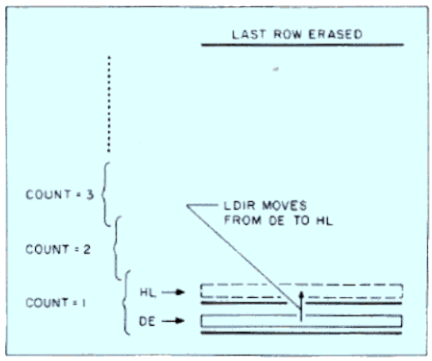


Fig. 2

Program Listing. Scrolling Window

```
10 '**************
11 'SCRLDEMO/BAS
12 '**************
30 CLEAR 10000      'VARIABLE LIST
35 '
40 DIM PA$(501)     'holds property addresses
41     PA$(0)=      ***** Top of List *****
42     PA$(501)=    ***** End of List *****
50 '   PN           number of properties in list
55 '   PD           index of item displayed at bottom of window
60 '   K%           keyboard image
70     KA%=14400    'keyboard row address
80 '   LT%          index for address displayed at top of window
90 '   LE%          index for address displayed at end of window
91 '   L$           temporary variable for determining USR address
92 '   L%           temporary variable for loops etc.
100 '
300 FOR L%=1 TO 100:
        PA$(L%)=STR$( (100000) * RND(32767) + RND(32767) ):
    NEXT:
    PN=100
1030 CLS:PRINT@0,
        "Property address  SCAN MODE"CHR$(31)
1040 PRINT"          Directions
1050 PRINT TAB(12) STRING$(2,143)
1060 PRINT"There is no property listed
1070 PRINT"or spelled as such.  Locate
1080 PRINT"the correct spelling of the
1090 PRINT"property by pressing the UP
1100 PRINT"or DOWN arrow key to scroll
1110 PRINT"the property addresses back
1120 PRINT"and forth.  After the right
1130 PRINT"spelling is found press the
1140 PRINT"CLEAR key so that you might
1150 PRINT"enter  the correct spelling
1151 PRINT"into  the  computer  again.
1160 '
1161 '***** Determine format of first window display
1170 IF PN<13 THEN PD=PN : LT%=0 : GOTO 1200
1180 IF PD<13 THEN PD=13
1190 LT%=PD-13 : LE%=PD
1200 FOR L%=0 TO 13
1210 PRINT@38+L%*64,;:
                    IF L%+LT%<=PN THEN PRINT PA$(L%);
                    ELSE L%=13 : PRINT PA$(501);
1220 NEXT
1221 '
1230 GOSUB 61000:IF PN<13 THEN LT%=-1 : LE%=501
1250 K%=PEEK(KA%) : IF K%=2 THEN 1290
1260 IF K%=8
     IF LT%>0 THEN LT%=LT%-1 : LE%=LE%-1 : PRINT@USR2(38),PA$(LT%);
1270 IF K%=16
     IF LE%<=PN THEN LE%=LE%+1 : LT%=LT%+1 : PRINT@USR1(870),PA$(LE%);:
     IF LE%>PN THEN PRINT@870,PA$(501);
1280 GOTO1250
1290 CLS:GOTO 1290
61000 L$="12345678901234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789012"
61005 L%=VARPTR(L$)
```

Program continues

THE ALPHA I/O SYSTEM

a complete failure?

THE INSIDE STORY

It happened 3 years ago, when our President made a decision. At the time we specialized in custom analog and digital circuit design. The decision was to attempt to develop a line of standard interface hardware for the emerging microcomputers. At the time (1977) we had to decide which of the new machines could become the "industry standard" of the low cost micros.

Despite a few aggravating but minor deficiencies, the TRS-80 seemed tohave the most chance of success and it had the best price/performance ratio. Also, with some imagination, their large sales organization could become the largest service network in the world, a reassuring throught for the many novices in this new field.

It became clear that the TRS-80 could be used (with our then hypothetical system) to solve problems in many fields where computers were not yet used, mostly because of their high cost.

The IDEA was simple! ALPHA PRODUCT would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world". (more about this "outside world" later)

Early Survival

DANGER! If Radio-Shack entered the same market, we probably would not have survived, but the expectation was that they would be too busy developing their basic line (drives, printers, modem etc.). Thanks to our more specialized products, we would not be competing with them.

BAD START! We began with a failure. Our first product was supposed to be a simple, low cost, general purpose device. It would allow the TRS-80 to accept inputs other than the keyboard. Many kinds of external devices (the "outside world" mentioned before) like photocells, sensors, thermostats, switches, contacts, etc., could be connected easily. In addition, there were two relays to control (on or off) external loads such as motors, lamps, appliances, heaters, etc., etc. In other words, it would allow the computer to interact or interface with external devices. We called it the INTERFACER 2. What a mistake! It sounded too much like "expansion interface". Many enthusiastic TRS-80 users called thinking that our "INTERFACER 2" was a low cost Expansion Interface (at $85 that would have been a real bargain!). We wanted to change the confusing name. That meant reprinting the manual, changing the ad, scrapping the flyers, discarding the silk screened cases. Well, "INTERFACER 2" it would stay.

TROUBLE! We also found that the majority of TRS-80 users were AFRAID of the hardware. They could be very comfortable with fancy programming but thought you had to be a computer specialist or technically inclined to put the INTERFACER 2 to work. In truth, some IMAGINATION and a SCREWDRIVER is all you really need. Anyone able to wire a switch could use this device.

WORSE! There was also the fear of plugging a "foreign device" into the precious computer. This notion has all but disappeared as there are now so many quality products designed for the TRS-80 that plugging in a non Radio-Shack device has become common.

Our ad in Creative Computing (80-Microcomputing did not yet exist) hardly paid for itself. We had a decision to make. Were we wrong or just too early? Our first INTERFACER 2 was sold to someone who wanted to, and succeeded in, controlling his fancy model railroad with his TRS-80. Interesting, but what made us stick with the concept was that some of our INTERFACERS began finding use in applications with fascinating possibilities. Space is lacking to describe them, but the most exciting was the successful use of the system in assisting a handicapped young boy. We were pleased to hear of such a meaningful application.

Today

Three years later, as you can see in our ads, The INTERFACER 2 is alive and well. The price went up a bit, and despite the introduction of the more powerful INTERFACER 80, the sales have been steady.

Then came the least understood product! the ANALOG 80. This $139, nicely designed module is an Analog to Digital converter with 8 input channels. Used with your TRS-80, it provides a powerful "data acquisition system". This jargon simply means that you can monitor, measure and record 8 independant varying voltages. Very few people realized its real power. Such a system would have cost over ten thousand dollars just a few years ago.

The possibilities in scientific and engineering environments are endless. This system could replace chart recorders, digital data recorders, programmable calculators, data analyzers and many other specialized and expensive pieces of equipment. Furthermore, up to 8 ANALOG 80's could be used simultaneously for a total of 64 channels of analog input! They simply plug into the TRS-80 using our "X" series of bus extenders (EXPANDABUS).

The idea was simple. We would supply the missing link between the TRS-80 and the "outside world".....

Our next product was to be a second generation, Input/Output interface, with more flexibility than the INTERFACER 2. Careful design and refinement yielded the INTERFACER 80, the most powerful real world interface on the market today. It has 8 inputs, each optically-isolated and 8 outputs, each with a relay contact. The INTERFACER 80 is fully compatible with our ANALOG 80, allowing these to be used together in order to create systems that control external devices based on "sensed" input under control of the TRS-80.

A FAILURE! in spite of our extensive advertising, very few are aware of the existence of the powerful ALPHA I/O SYSTEM.

The Facts Are:

- The ALPHA SYSTEM/TRS-80 combination forms an incredibly versatile and powerful tool for acquisition/processing/control.
- In spite of its moderate cost, the system is sophisticated and reliable.
- The entire system can be easily programmed in BASIC using INP(X) and OUT X,Y commands.
- The modular approach and our EXPANDABUS allow for instant expansion as requirements demand.

The following pages contain more information about the devices mentioned here. We invite you to call or write to discuss your particular application.

Device descriptions; NEXT PAGE ➡

TIMEDATE 80

Neat, Compact Design
3 Years Battery Life

Slips Inside E/I
(Y Option Shown)

Real Time Without
Expansion Interface

- Complete, self contained "true" real time clock/calendar, TIMEDATE 80 continues to keep accurate time and date when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure.
- **TIMEDATE 80** only needs to be set once, and it's two replaceable "AAA" batteries (not included) keep TIMEDATE 80 running in excess of 3 years. Costly Ni-Cad batteries and charging circuits are eliminated.
- The instant power is applied to the TRS-80, TIMEDATE 80 provides MO/DATE/YR, DAY of WEEK, HR:MIN:SEC and AM/PM information with quartz accuracy.
- **TIMEDATE 80** replaces the computer's internal clock. Extremely useful for automatic operation of remote systems with no operator in attendance. If the power fails and then is restored, only TIMEDATE 80 will update the system with current TIME and DATE information, an impossibility with the computer's internal clock.
- **TIMEDATE 80** is quartz crystal based with INTELLIGENT CALENDAR, including provisions for leap year! TIME display may be by 12 hour AM/PM or by 24 hour military and Eruopean format.
- **TIMEDATE 80** plugs directly into the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard and gives the "TIME$" function even without an Expansion Interface. For those with a disk system, it plugs into the left side panel of the Expansion Interface. An optional "Y" connector can provide for further expansion.
- **TIMEDATE 80's** small size keeps the computer table uncluttered. If you have an Expansion Interface, TIMEDATE 80 literally "DISAPPEARS" by slipping into the empty space in the bottom of the interface.
- Two sets of software, on cassette, come with TIMEDATE 80—"TIMESET" and "TIME$". "TIMESET" is a step by step set of simple instructions for setting TIMEDATE 80. "TIME$" is a set of poke routines which patch DOS and Level II TIME$ to read TIMEDATE 80 and is easily incorporated into any user software. "TIME$" will always print the time and date when LISTING a program—great for keeping track of revisions!
- Other valuable uses for TIMEDATE 80 are: accurate date and time information for business reports like payroll records, financial reports, etc., or to various I/O devices requiring 24 hour clock input, such as laboratory instrumentation, and to communication systems needing "Log In/Log Out" data (bulletin boards).
- **TIMEDATE 80**, fully assembled and tested, 90 day warranty, complete with instructions and software on cassette, $95.00. "Y" option: add $12.00.

WHY LOSE PRECIOUS TIME ?

NEW: Computer to Computer ordering:(212) 441-3755 (24 hr. data line)

CALL
(212) 296-5916
FOR FAST SERVICE

ALPHA Products

85-71 79th Street, Woodhaven, NY 11421

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

behaves like a giant interactive macro assembler.

Sometimes machine coding cannot be avoided. In an application program I was able to avoid machine coding until I needed a screen review system. I wanted to display a list from 0-500 addresses; the screen could not contain them all at one time. A scrolling window on the list was the answer. Basic was not capable of the speed I required; this month's Basic/Assembly program provides the speed (see the Program Listing).

"Basic behaves like a giant interactive macro assembler."

The scrolling is controlled by pressing the arrow keys; the routine is exited after pressing the Clear key. I left off ancillary coding integrating this subroutine into my main program for clarity. This program will bomb on a Model III when the video is set for double width characters. It seems to be a hardware design fault. If you have tips or short programs, send them in.■

Program continued

```
61010 IF L%=32767 THEN L=PEEK(-32768) ELSE L=PEEK(L%+1)
61020 IF L%=32766 THEN H=PEEK(-32768) ELSE H=PEEK(L%+2)
61030 IF H*256 + L > 32767 THEN LH=H*256 + L - 65536
       ELSE LH=H*256 + L
61999 '
62100 '********************* SCROLLING WINDOW ***************************
*
62110 '                        BY ROGER FULLER
62120 '                        PUBLIC   DOMAIN
62130 '******************************************************************
*
62140 '
62150 '                 TOP     EQU     3C00H+39        ;LOCATION OF TOP RO
W
62160 '                 BOTTOM  EQU     3F80H+39        ;LOCATION OF END RO
W
62170 '                 COUNT   EQU     14              ;DETERMINED BY LOCA
TION
62180 '                                                 ;OF TOP AND END ROW
S
62190 '                 LENGTH  EQU     24              ;LENGTH OF ROWS MOV
ED
62200 '
62210 DATA 017038060:'  SCRLDN  LD      DE,TOP          ;DESTINATION ROW
62220 DATA 006013:'             LD      B,COUNT
62230 DATA 197:'        MOVUP   PUSH    BC              ;SAVE ROW COUNT
62240 DATA 213:'                PUSH    DE
62250 DATA 225:'                POP     HL              ;MAKE HL=DE
62260 DATA 014064:'             LD      C,64            ;LENGTH OF VIDEO LI
NE
62270 DATA 175:'                XOR     AF              ;GET A ZERO HEX BYT
E
62280 DATA 071:'                LD      B,A             ;TO MAKE BC=0040H
62290 DATA 009:'                ADD     HL,BC           ;MAKE SOURCE 1 ROW
LOWER
62300 DATA 229:'                PUSH    HL              ;SAVE SOURCE ADDRES
S
62310 DATA 014024:'             LD      C,LENGTH
62320 DATA 237176:'             LDIR                    ;SEE DIAGRAM 1
62330 DATA 209:'                POP     DE              ;MAKING SOURCE ROW
62340 '                                                 ;NEW DESTINATION RO
W
62350 DATA 193:'                POP     BC              ;RETRIEVE ROW COUNT

62360 DATA 016239:'             DJNZ                    ;LOOP TIL COUNT DON
E
62370 DATA 033102063:'          LD      HL,BOTTOM       ;POINT TO END ROW
62380 DATA 024026:'             JR      ERASE           ;ERASE END ROW
62390 '
62400 '
62410 '
62420 DATA 017102063:'  SCRLUP  LD      DE,BOTTOM       ;
62430 DATA 006013:'             LD      B,COUNT         ;
62440 DATA 197:'        MOVDN   PUSH
   BC
             ;SAVE ROW COUNT
62450 DATA 213:'                PUSH    DE              ;
62460 DATA 225:'                POP     HL              ;MAKE HL=DE
62470 DATA 014064:'             LD      C,64
62480 DATA 175:'                XOR     AF
62490 DATA 071:'                LD      B,A
62500 DATA 237066:'             SBC     HL,BC           ;MAKE SOURCE 1 ROW
HIGHER
62510 DATA 229:'                PUSH    HL              ;SAVE SOURCE ADDRES
S
62520 DATA 014024:'             LD      C,LENGTH
62530 DATA 237176:'             LDIR                    ;SEE DIAGRAM 2
62540 DATA 209:'                POP     DE              ;MAKES SOURCE ROW T
HE
62550 '                                                 ;NEW DESTINATION RO
W
62560 DATA 193:'                POP     BC              ;RETRIEVE COUNT
62570 DATA 016238:'             DJNZ    MOVDN           ;LOOP TIL COUNT DON
E
62580 DATA 033038060:'          LD      HL,TOP          ;POINT TO TOP ROW
62590 '
62600 '
62610 DATA 062032:'     ERASE   LD      A,' '           ;GET A SPACE
62620 DATA 006024:'             LD      B,LENGTH        ;LENGTH OF LINE TO
CLEAR
62630 DATA 119:'        CLSLN   LD      (HL),A          ;ERASE A POSITION
62640 DATA 035:'                INC     HL              ;POINT OT NEXT POSI
TION
62650 DATA 016252:'             DJNZ    CLSLN           ;LOOP TIL DONE
62660 DATA 201:'                RET                     ;BACK TO BASIC
62670 '
62690 FOR X=1 TO 39
62700 READ L$
62710 FOR L%=1 TO LEN(L$)/3
62720     BYTE=VAL(MID$( L$, (L%-1)*3+1, 3) ) : POKE LH, BYTE
62730     IF LH=32767 THEN LH=-32768
62740     LH=LH+1
62750     CS=CS + BYTE
62760 NEXT
62770 NEXT
62780 IF CS<> 6364 THEN CLS: PRINT " TYPING ERROR " : STOP :
       ELSE DELETE 62100-62990
62990 '*****************************************************************

63000 IF PEEK(16396)=195 THEN DEFUSR1=LH :
       IF LH+27 < 32768 THEN DEFUSR2=LH + 27
         ELSE DEFUSR2=LH + 27 -65536
63001 IF PEEK(16396)=93  THEN L=LH AND 255 : H=( LH AND 65280 )/256:
       POKE 16526, L : POKE 16527, H
63010 RETURN
```


BUSINESS & PLEASURE SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™ MOD. I & III

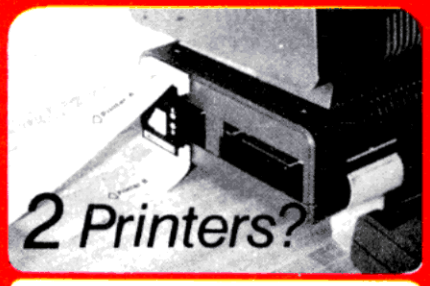
INCOME TAX ESTIMATES 8K No tables to look up. Program does it all.	**$19.95**
MAIL LIST (disk) 32K	**22.95**
INCOME/DEDUCTIONS & MILEAGE FILE 8K	**10.95**
STOCK CHARTING 8K	**15.95**
FINANCIAL STATEMENT 16K	**14.95**

"THE WIZARD'S CITY"
A Fantasy Adventure Game 12.95
Add $4 for disk except Mail List
Add $1.50 shipping

BAP$ Software
5930 Star Ln. Suite F
Houston, TX 77057 713/783-3433
TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

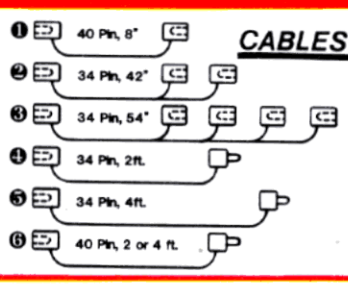
NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only $39.95.



PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parellel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted selectrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY . . $59.00

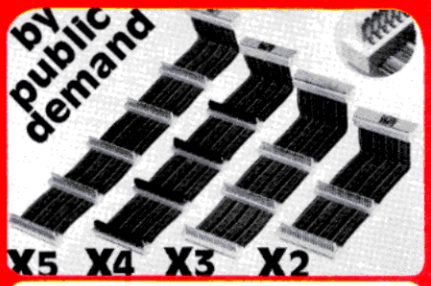


SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

1. KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE . . . . . $21.
2. DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES . . . . . $32.
3. DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES . . . . . $45.
4. DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER . . . . . $22.
5. PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER . . . . . $24.
6. 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER — 2 ft. . . $22 4 ft. . . $24

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.



YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4.

CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2 . . $29. X3 . . $44 X4 . . $59 X5 . . $74 Custom configurations are also available, call us.

ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0,4 'Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A = INP(0) 'Puts the result in variable "A" Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale.
Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (.5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested. 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual . . . . . $139.

INTERFACER 2: LOW COST INPUT/OUTPUT MODULE.

Still the best value in sense/control devices. Use it for energy control, burglar alarm, darkroom, selectric drive, model trains, robots, Skinner box . . .
—8 latched TTL outputs. 2 relays SPDT 2A. 125V. contacts
—8 TTL/CMOS inputs. Input 0 and 1 are optically isolated.
—Neat and compact design, very easy to use:
10 A = INP(0) 'Reads the 8 inputs (if A = 0: all inputs are low) 20 OUT 0,X 'Controls the outputs and the relays.
Assembled & tested, 90 day warranty. Price includes power supply, cable to KB or E/I, superb user's manual, free phone dialer program: $95. Manual only: $5.

GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING**: all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.

Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:

- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right: not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.

We are so sure that you will never take your Green screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.

A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should •list their street address •have a phone number (for questions and orders) •accept CODs: not every one likes to send checks to a PO box •offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards.

How come we are the only green screen people doing it?

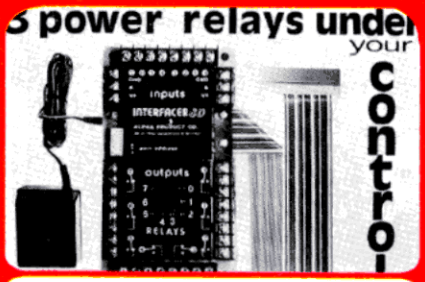
Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today . . $12.50

DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. East to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover.

Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive . . . . ONLY $8.95



INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole, double throw isolated contacts: 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states.
- Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual . . . . $159.

ALPHA Products

210

ADD $2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL
WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O.
COD: ADD $2.00 EXTRA
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

85-71 79 St. WOODHAVEN N.Y. 11421 ☎ Info and order: (212) 296•5916

Reserved Word	Informal	Formal
*	times	—
@	at	at location
ABS	abs	absolute value of
AND	—	logically anded with
ASC	ask or asky	ASCII (asky) value of
ATN	arc tan	arc tangent of
CDBL	compute double	compute double precision
CHR$	character string	character string of
CINT	compute integer	compute integer precision
CLOAD	C load	cassette load
CLOAD"A"	C load A	cassette load file A
CLOAD?"A"	verify load A	verify cassette load A
CLS	clear screen	clear the screen
CMD	command	—
CONT	continue	continue program
COS	coss	cosine of
CSAVE	C save	cassette save
CSNG	compute single	compute single precision
CVD	convert double	convert double precision
CVI	convert integer	convert integer precision
CVS	convert single	convert single precision
DATA	—	data list
DEFDBL	define double	define double precision
DEFFN	define function	define as function
DEFINT	define integer	define integer precision
DEFSNG	define single	define single precision
DEFUSR	define user	define user routine
DEFSTR	define string	define a string
DIM	—	dimension
EOF	end of file	end of file
ERL	error line	—
ERR	err	error
ERROR	error	error
FIELD	—	field buffer
FIX	fix	truncate via fix
FN	F N	function
FRE	free	free string space
INKEY$	in key	inkey string
INP	in port	input port
INPUT	input	—
INPUT"message";	input with prompt	input with prompt string
INSTR	in string	—
INT	integer	integer value
LEFT$	left string	—
LSET	L set	left set
LEN	—	length string
LOF	last of file	—
LOG	—	natural log
LPRINT	L print	line print
MEM	—	free memory
MID$	mid string	—
MKD$	make double string	make double precision string
MKI$	make integer string	make integer precision string
MKS$	make single string	make single precision string
NOT	—	—
OR	—	logically Ored with
OUT	out	out port
POS	position	cursor position
RANDOM	random	randomize
RND	rand	random
REM	rem	remark line
RIGHT$	right string	—
RSET	R set	right set
SGN	sign	—
SIN	sign	—
SQR	square root	—
STRING$	string string	—
STR$	strings	make string
TAN	tan	tangent
TIME$	time string	—
TROFF	trough	trace off
TRON	—	trace on
USING	—	using format
USR	usr	user function
VAL	val	value
VARPTR	var pointer	variable pointer

Table 1. Level II Pronunciation Guide

PERCOM

Quality Percom products are available from the following authorized Percom retailers. If a retailer is not listed for your area, call Percom toll free at **1-800-527-1222** for the address of a nearby retailer, or to order directly from Percom.

ARKANSAS		
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.	Hot Springs	(501) 623-5209
ARIZONA		
SIMUTEK	Tucson	(602) 323-9391
CALIFORNIA		
ALPHA BYTE STORES	Calabasas	(213) 883-8594
BERKELEY MICRO COMPUTERS	Berkeley	(415) 848-7122
COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE	San Luis Rey	(714) 757-4849
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER	Hollywood	(213) 851-3434
DESMAR ELECTRONICS	Santa Clara	(408) 988-2208
HOBBYWORLD	Northridge	(213) 886-9200
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA		
THE PROGRAM STORE	Washington	(202) 337-4691
FLORIDA		
EN-TRON, INC.	Largo	(813) 586-5012
MICRO DATA BASE	Lakeland	(813) 644-7290
MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.	Hollywood	(305) 983-3390
GEORGIA		
DAVIS SYSTEMS, INC.	Atlanta	(404) 634-2300
HAWAII		
COMPUTER CENTER	Honolulu	(808) 488-2171
IDAHO		
OFFICE MAGIC COMPUTERS	Boise	(208) 376-4613
ILLINOIS		
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES	Chicago	(312) 782-9750
KANSAS		
BESCO ELECTRONICS	Shawnee	(913) 268-7633
CARDENS, INC.	Hutchinson	(316) 669-8261
KENTUCKY		
COMPUTER MAGIC	Louisville	(502) 893-9334
MASSACHUSETTS		
OMNITEK	Tewksbury	(617) 851-4580
MARYLAND		
DAMASCUS RADIO SHACK	Damascus	(301) 253-2101
MICHIGAN		
ALTERNATE SOURCE	Lansing	(517) 487-3358
MINNESOTA		
THE CODE ROOM	Eden Prairie	(612) 934-1826
MISSOURI		
LEMBERGER CO.	Vienna	(314) 422-3353
SOFTWARE CENTER	Florissant	(314) 838-7755
NEBRASKA		
COLUMBUS TV	Columbus	(402) 564-5531
CURTRONICS	Lincoln	(402) 423-7771
NEW HAMPSHIRE		
HARDSIDE	Milford	(800) 258-1790
NEW JERSEY		
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK	Medford	(609) 654-7454
NEW MEXICO		
AUTEL ELECTRONICS	Albuquerque	(505) 255-6451
NEVADA		
PCS COMPUTER	Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138
NEW YORK		
H & E COMPUTRONICS	Spring Valley	(914) 425-1535
MICRO 80 SYSTEMS	Brooklyn	(212) 748-3236
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED	Jericho	(800) 645-6038
STONY CLOVE	New York City	(212) 391-8337
OHIO		
FELDMAN ENTERPRISES	Akron	(216) 724-5583
JERRY'S COMPUTER	Cleveland	(216) 579-0648
PENNSYLVANIA		
ADVANCED MECHANIZATION	Ivyland	(215) 672-9000
COMPUTER ANALYSTS	New Brighton	(412) 846-9323
SUNRISE ELECTRONICS	Chambersburg	(717) 264-8214
TENNESSEE		
COMPUTER WORLD, INC.	Nashville	(615) 255-8330
TEXAS		
ACCESS UNLIMITED	Richardson	(800) 527-3475 (214) 690-0206
COMPUTER TO GO	Austin	(512) 472-8926
COMPUTEX	Webster	(713) 488-8022
QUALITY SOFTWARE	Dallas	(214) 484-2976
TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS	Brady	(915) 577-2931
UTAH		
MICRO MNEMONICS	Sunset	(801) 825-9317
WASHINGTON		
COMPUTER SERVICES	Kennewick	(509) 582-9759
WISCONSIN		
BYTE SHOP MILWAUKEE	Greenfield	(414) 281-7004
FINAMORES	Marshfield	(715) 384-9610
FOREIGN DEALERS		
AUSTRALIA		
DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS	P.O. Box 321 North Tyde NSW 2113	
CANADA		
VALERIOTE AND ASSOC.	Guelph Ontario	(416) 624-4899
DVR ELECTRONICS	Surrey B.C.	(604) 576-1045
MEXICO		
CIBERMATIC, S.A.	Mexico	(905) 592-3433
COMPUTADORAS Y ASESORAMIENTO	Rio Panuco 14 Mexico 5 D.F.	
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC		
RADIO SHACK	Santo Domingo	(809) 565-9121

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Disk Storage: It's No Place to Compromise.

A dependable disk system means everything to the high-performance operation of your computer. At Percom, we know this. And we do something about it.

For example, the connectors on our TFD drive systems are gold plated.

Why? Because solder-plated contacts oxidize, forming an insidious insulation that can cause erratic operation. And then total failure.

Gold-plated connectors are just one way we make better drive systems than the competition.

Now #1 for the Model III

Quality Percom TFD drives provide more features, cost less. Add-on drives start at only $439.00. Complete First-Drive Systems start at only $749.95. Features: **"Flippy" Capability** — Record your programs and data on either side of a diskette. **Greater Storage Capacity** — Store 180 Kbytes — formatted — on one side of a 40-track TFD drive. Store over twice as much on a TFD 80-track drive. **Think Megabytes** — Your TFD drive controller will handle up to four drives. You can access almost 1.5 million bytes of on-line program and data files. **Either Add-in or Add-On** — Your TFD First Drive System can be **either** internal (add-in) or external (add-on). In either case, you get a complete system including the disk controller, drive, power supplies and disk-operating software. **BASIC-Language DOS** — Included on diskette with each First Drive System is Percom's OS-80/III™. This easy-to-use disk-operating system loads into 7 Kbytes of RAM and then frees the drive for other use. With OS-80™ programs, you can have full, read-write interchangeability between Model I and Model III diskettes. **Or Model III TRSDOS*** — TFD 40-track drives work with Tandy's Model III TRSDOS, without modification. For 80-track operation, TRSDOS can be easily modified with diskette patches supplied.

Still #1 for the Model I

Besides greater storage capacities, more quality control measures and lower prices, all Percom Model I drives are rated for double-density operation.

Plug a DOUBLER™ in your Expansion Interface and enjoy the same double-density disk storge capacity as Model III owners. Included with each DOUBLER is a TRSDOS compatible double-density disk-operating system. DOUBLEZAP programs are available for upgrading other popular DOSs for DOUBLER operation. And our double-density version of OS-80™ costs just $49.95.

Of course you don't **have** to upgrade your Model I for double-density operation to use Percom disk drives. But it's nice to know you can.

Percom TFD drives for the TRS-80* Model I are available in 40-, 77- and 80-track versions, in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. Prices start at $399.00.

System requirements: Model III TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) and Model III BASIC. The initial drive must be a first-drive system. An optional interconnecting cable is available for expanding with external drives #3 and #4. Model I TFD drives work with a 16-Kbyte system (min) equipped with an Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC and DOS software, and an interconnecting cable. Two- and four-drive interconnecting cables are available from Percom.

To order products, or for the name of your authorized Percom retailer, call toll free:
1-800-527-1222

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
11220 PAGEMILL RD. DALLAS, TX 75243
(214) 340-7081

Yes . . . I'd like to know more about the best for my TRS-80 computer. Send me free literature about quality Percom products.
☐ Model I ☐ Model III

Send to
PERCOM DATA COMPANY, Inc., 8-C
11220 Pagemill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243

name
street
city state
zip phone number

MAIL TODAY!

'™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

80 REVIEWS

edited by Michael E. Nadeau

"The British government's BBC has been transmitting teletext through CEEFAX longer than any other videotext operation."

Videotext: The Coming Revolution in Home/Office Information Retrieval
Efrem Sigel, et al.
Knowledge Industry Publications, Inc.
New York, NY
Softcover, 152 pp.
$8.95

by Nancy Robertson

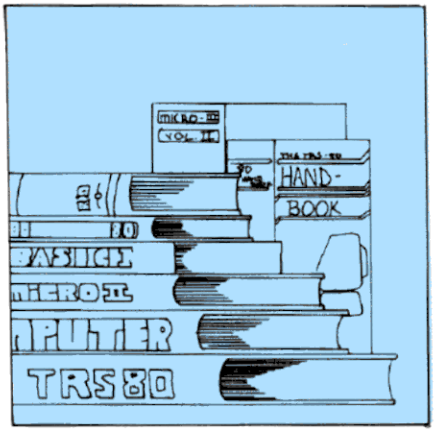
The promotional blurb on the back cover of *Videotext: The Coming Revolution in Home/Office Information Retrieval* states, "New technologies and economic forces are turning the familiar tv screen into a true information terminal . . . *Videotext* is essential reading for everyone involved in the communication of information."

Cover blurbs tend to be overstated. Yet it is true that videotext, "printed information transmitted to a tv or computer terminal video display," has attracted the interest of major economic forces. The governments of Britain, France, Germany and Japan have each invested millions to research videotext's potential markets and to establish videotext technology. According to the authors, these groups are betting on "the willingness of business (and some individuals) to pay high costs for information, provided the information is tailored to their needs and can be delivered nearly instantaneously" The book defines the terminology of the new technology, looks at its history, and gives an overview of the present.

Videotext is differentiated in the book as teletext and viewdata. In teletext, "Items can be broadcast on unused lines of the normal tv picture and displayed on any tv set equipped with a special adapter to read the information." Generally, users are passive, which means they cannot respond to the information directly through the same system.

Viewdata uses a tv set as a computer terminal (like Radio Shack's Color Computer) and signals travel over telephone lines. It is called interactive because the users can request specific information from their terminals. CompuServe and The Source are the viewdata services most familiar to American microcomputer users.

While the success of CompuServe and The Source indicates a positive future for videotext business, "A Survey of Attitudes Toward Cable Television," conducted by Peter Hart Research Assoc., Washington, DC indicates a limited interest in videotext. The 1979 survey found that videotext rated lowest in viewer popularity of eight types of cable tv service.



However, developments in the videotext field come rapidly, as they do in microcomputing. Businesses and governments are maintaining an interest.

The British government's BBC has been transmitting teletext through CEEFAX longer than any other videotext operation. CEEFAX's director Colin McIntyre writes in *Videotext*, that "videotext, or informational television, is Spartan in its use of the radio spectrum," and the cost of computer storage (which keeps track of CEEFAX's news and other information) is "dropping by 35 percent a year."

At the time McIntyre was writing, CEEFAX was offering news, financial reports, an entertainment guide, and jokes and puzzles.

"The BBC spent less than 200,000 pounds to put CEEFAX on the air," McIntyre writes. "Teletext needs no extra bandwidths, no extra transmitters, no extra power. The CEEFAX signals are simply squeezed onto just four out of every 625 lines of the ordinary television picture." He adds that "direct costs of CEEFAX come to about 200,000 pounds annually" with the cost of an adapter being the only viewer charge.

McIntyre believes that a "reliable low-cost printer" for home or office is the "one missing link" in the development of widely-used teletext service. If adapters are made available to consumers at affordable prices, and if the information consumers want is broadcast, McIntyre believes teletext will quickly become an accepted medium.

The authors of *Videotext* also argue that "Television programming uses enormous chunks of the bandwidth (portions of the radio frequency spectrum). This means that relatively few channels can be made available by governmental authorities for broadcasting. Whatever the nature of economic support for broadcasting, there will be pressure to use these scarce channels to reach the largest number of people. That inevitably means mass entertainment." Teletext provides an alternative.

Prestel, the oldest viewdata network, was also begun in Britain. The British Post Office and Telephone Agency hoped it would provide a new source of telephone revenue. In 1979 surveys showed that only 60 percent of British homes had telephones. It offers an information network transmitted over telephone lines to home terminals and televisions adapted to function as terminals. Prestel officials stress that their system has fantastic storage potential, that it is interactive, and that it can relay information instantaneously.

Rather than dictating the information transmitted by Prestel, the British Post Office asked interested companies to provide it. "So far, more than 150 publishing and other organizations have contracted with the Post Office to supply nearly 200,000 pages of information under a wide variety of headings."

Prestel users pay a local telephone call charge; a time charge for connection to the computer, and varied charges for each page.

Videotext considers CEEFAX and

Prestel thoroughly, even redundantly, and then goes on to discuss videotext developments in other countries. The heavy emphasis on CEEFAX and Prestel was probably mandated by their history in a field whose changes are too rapid to be tracked by a book. The last chapters, dealing with videotext in Canada, France, the United States and other countries, are the most impressive. For American readers, it may be disappointing to see so little coverage given to Qube, CompuServe, The Source and other American developments. But the book provides the only comprehensive overview of international videotext developments.

The estimated cost of developing the different systems discussed, along with the names of the companies who provided the hardware and software, is provided. An appendix lists the addresses of companies involved with videotext businesses and technology. *Videotext: The Coming Revolution in Home/Office Information Retrieval*, written by people who are well-established in the young field, is clearly addressed to business readers, and for them it is an excellent source. But *Videotext* is not "essential reading for everyone involved in the communication of information."■

Pascal
David L. Heiserman
Tab Books, Inc.
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
350 pp.
$15.95 Hardcover
$9.95 Softcover

by Ken Webb

When I purchased Radio Shack's Tiny Pascal tape, I knew next to nothing about that language. I hoped a good dose of it might help me better organize my Basic programs. Current wisdom has it that extended exposure to Basic encourages sloppy programming habits; Pascal is the recommended antidote.

The short user's manual that comes with Tiny Pascal assumes the reader has a knowledge of standard Pascal. It suggests several textbooks for the uninitiated. I tried one of these but found it frustrating.

A few days later I found David Heiserman's book *Pascal* in a bookstore. He never mentions Radio Shack's Tiny Pascal, but I quickly verified that Supersoft's TRS-80 Tiny Pascal (which this book describes) is the same thing. Mr. Heiserman is "an independent...consultant who works in the development of machine intelligence," and has done extensive writing.

Heiserman immediately addresses the question of how your experience with Basic will effect your progress with Pascal. He feels that "a previous knowledge of Basic is a two-edged sword when it comes to learning Pascal. On one hand, you will find that the kind of thinking that goes into developing moderately sophisticated Basic programs will serve as a firm stepping stone for getting started in Pascal. On the other hand, you will have to break some old habits, especially some questionable programming habits that Basic can tolerate but Pascal cannot."

A Few Flaws

The book is plagued with typographical errors, inexcusable in a book where a missing semicolon can doom a sample program. On the positive side, I found that constant vigilance for typos made me pay closer attention to the details of sample programs as I typed them in. But I had to give up on several examples that wouldn't work, and I've been afraid to enter any of the longer game programs at the back of the book.

A problem common to most programming texts: it was hard to get the book to lie flat while typing in a sample program. I've solved this by laying an 8½ by 11 sheet of window glass over the opened book.

Excellent Content

The actual content of Heiserman's book is excellent. Most features of Tiny Pascal are exhaustively described. There's no chance of getting lost if you start at the beginning and work your way through. The first chapter tells you how to load the Tiny Pascal tape, and describes most of the monitor and editor commands available, complete with a printout of the screen output at each step.

The book then introduces Pascal's Write and Read statements, so the reader can immediately start to see things happen. Write and Read are not direct translations of Print and Input from Basic, nor are they quite the same as the statements in standard Pascal. Heiserman goes well beyond the incomplete description provided in the user's manual.

In the chapter on arithmetic and logic operations, Heiserman does a good job explaining how the Pascal assignment operator := improves on Basic's sloppy = operator. On the other hand, probably only Assembly/machine language programmers will fully appreciate his short comments on the MOD, SHL, and SHR functions.

I didn't find any description of the Call or Move commands, which are both mentioned in the user's manual.

The Back of the Book

Exhaustively described and documented game programs in the back of the book include graphic dice, graphic slot machine, missile shoot, real-time animation, hangman, screwball golf, and a whole chapter devoted to a space ranger mission game. There's also a chapter on structured programming, comparing top-down and bottom-up program design, and another on translating between Basic and Tiny Pascal.

"The book is plagued with typographical errors, inexcusable in a book where a missing semicolon can doom a sample program."

Do you need *Pascal* by David Heiserman? I'd say yes, if you have the Tiny Pascal tape and little or no previous knowledge of Pascal. If you're an old hand at standard Pascal, you'll find it useful if the user's manual and your own experiments don't sufficiently clarify the differences between Standard and Tiny.■

Microsoft Basic Decoded & Other Mysteries
by James Farvour
IJG
Upland, CA
Softcover, 312 pp.
$29.95

by Terry Kepner

This book was written by James Farvour and edited by Jim Perry (former editor of *80 Microcomputing*). However, it was Harv Pennington's convincing arguments that persuaded Mr. Farvour to begin writing it over a year ago.

The book's cover is somewhat reminiscent of *TRS-80 DOS and Other Mysteries*, as indeed it should be, since it was designed by Harv Pennington, but that is where the similarity ends.

In his foreword, Harv says that "This book will delight both the professional and the beginner." For the professional, this is undoubtedly true, but the beginner will find the book intimidating at first glance, and formidable upon the second. When you read it you'll discover it isn't quite as lucid as promised in the foreword.

Chapter one covers the general outline of an operating system; Level II Basic ROM and DOS memory utilization; the RAM communications region; Level II Basic ROM operation (input phase, interpretation and execution, verb action, arithmetic and math, I/O drivers and system utilities); and system flow during initial computer power-up for both non-disk and disk systems.

The chapter is written in an easy and straightforward manner. There are many diagramatic memory maps, flowcharts and other information tables, all clearly marked and simple to grasp. Explanations are very clear and easily understood. This chapter readily fulfills the promise of the foreword.

Chapter 2 is another story. Unfortunately, it handles the Level II Basic ROM subroutines in a very disappointing manner.

The chapter is broken into two levels; the first divides the chapter into sections on video, printer and math routines, etc., the second deals with the routines themselves in individual subsections. The first line of each subsection is the call address, followed by a brief label describing what the call does. A brief paragraph follows, explaining what happens when you call the subroutine. Then a short example program is presented (at least I think that's what it is, the book doesn't tell you) that uses that call. The sample programs contain only the Z 80 mnemonics, their extensions and a comment, leaving out the opcodes.

For example:

```
CALL 0E6C                    ASCII to Binary
Converts the ASCII string pointed to by HL to binary. If
the value is less than 2**16 and does not contain a deci-
mal point or an E or D descriptor (exponent), the string
will be converted to its integer equivalent. If the string
contains a decimal point or an E, or D descriptor or if it
exceeds 2**16 it will be converted to single or double
precision. The binary value will be left in WRA1 and the
mode flag will be to the proper value.
;
;
;
        LD      HL,AVAL     ; ASCII NUMBER
                .
                .
                .
AVAL    DEFM    '27457'     ; ASCII VALUE TO BE
                              CONVERTED
        DEFB    0           ; NON-NUMERIC STOP
                              BYTE
                .
                .
```

> *"The sample programs contain only the Z80 mnemonics, their extensions and a comment, leaving out the opcodes."*

This example purports to show you how to convert an ASCII string to a binary number. The reference to DEFB 0 is the only reference to the fact that your string must end in either a comma or a zero byte (but you'll notice that the comma is not mentioned at all). I have seen other books devote an entire page or more to this one procedure.

Furthermore, the DEFM assembler command was used in the example to tell the program where to find the string. For the beginner, this implies there is no other way to do it. Actually all you have to do is load the HL register with the location of the ASCII string to be converted. This allows you to use program inputs from external sources.

This is true of all subroutine explanations in the book. The author often goes to unnecessary lengths to set up a sample program for explanation purposes, only to unnecessarily confuse the beginning programmer.

This chapter also fails to warn you sufficiently on the inherent dangers of the routines. For example, if you CALL 13F2 (exponentiation, raising x to the power y) there are three fatal errors which will return control to Level II Basic ROM. None of these are mentioned in *Microsoft Basic and Other Mysteries*.

Chapter 2 also lacks completeness. For example, the video display doesn't tell you that scrolling can be accomplished simply by executing CALL 0553H. Neither does it tell you how to achieve a partial clearing of the screen. The cassette I/O section doesn't tell you how to turn off the cassette motor (CALL 01F8H), although it does tell you how to turn it on!

I was very disappointed with chapter 2.

Chapter 3, on the other hand, appears to be very complete, even giving you the timing constraints used by the TRS-80 when reading and writing to the tape, including idealized waveforms!

The disk I/O section gives diagrams of the disk, the Hash Index Table, the Granule Allocation Table and the directory track. In fact, the only book containing more information on these topics is *TRS-80 DOS and Other Mysteries*.

Chapter 4 concerns the addresses and tables used by Level II Basic ROM when it is in operation. Things like the reserved word list, Error Code Table, Mode Table, verb action routines, Program Statement Table and half a dozen other tables are all covered quite adequately. Most of these tables I've never seen mentioned in any other book about Level II Basic ROM.

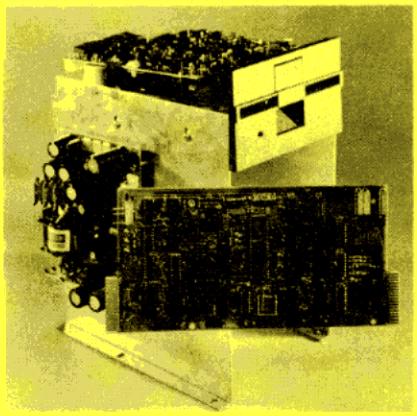
Chapter 5 is simply an example program that shows you how to implement your own verb in a DOS environment, listing the steps needed to load and use the routine from disk.

Chapter 6 demonstrates how to use the tables in the communications region to load and execute a series of Basic program overlays. Using these methods, you can chain in sections of a 96K Basic program in a 32K RAM machine without losing any variables—a very nice possibility.

Chapter 8 is 246 pages in length. It is a complete (except for mnemonic extensions) disassembly of the entire Level II Basic ROM, from 0000H to 302AH, with extensive comments, and including the Z 80 opcodes stored in the ROM. This chapter alone justifies the purchase of *Microsoft Basic and Other Mysteries*, as well as supplying most of the items omitted in the

How to maximize your Model III:

You don't have to settle for standard equipment. Let MTI and Alpha Byte help you build the Model III you want.



MTI FLOPPY DISK ADD-ON KITS

Now you can upgrade your 16K level II Model III to a full 48K Disk System the easy way with MTI's Double Density Disk Controller and your choice of Disk Drives. You can choose 40 track, Double-Sided 40 track or Double-Sided 80 track Drives to supply your disk storage needs. Forty Track Drives store 175K, Double-sided 40 Track drives store 350K. Four Double-Sided 80 Track Drives provide up to 3 MEGABYTES of On-Line storage.

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

The first drive kit includs one Tandon Disk Drive, MTI Double Density Controller, Switching power supply, 32K of RAM, all mounting hardware, cables and Detailed Installation Instructions. The second internal drive kit includes a second drive and the necessary installation hardware.

40 TRACK DRIVE SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1 KIT	695.00
DRIVE NO. 2 KIT	279.00
40 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	779.00
DRIVE NO. 2	389.00
80 TRACK DUAL HEAD SYSTEM	
DRIVE NO. 1	929.00
DRIVE NO. 2	569.00

EXTERNAL DRIVE KITS

Two external drives can be attached to any dual drive Model III Computer.

40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	379.00
DRIVE NO. 4	359.00
DUAL HEAD 40 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	499.00
DRIVE NO. 4	479.00
DUAL HEAD 80 TRACK EXTERNAL DRIVES	
DRIVE NO. 3	679.00
DRIVE NO. 4	659.00

FIVE MEGABYTE EXTERNAL WINCHESTER HARD DRIVE 2795.00

Add the Ultimate in Fast High Capacity Disk Storage to any Model III Floppy Disk system. Reliable Winchester technology provides enough storage for the largest business files. Winchester disk drives have greatly increased data transfer rates and that means faster program and file loading. This is a complete self contained system that connects to a standard Model III Disk System in minutes without any modification to the computer.

MODEL III DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM 49.95

A complete diagnostic program for the Model III. Tests RAM and ROM, video display and all disk drives. Catch problems while they're small and be sure that your Model III is in perfect running condition.

MODEL III CP/M-80 NOW AVAILABLE! . . . 849.00
CP/M & 80 Column Kit.

Now you can run proven CP/M based software on your Model III, with standard 80 column display. A simple internal modification will transform your Model III into a NEW computer and allow you to run CP/M the industry-standard operating system and assure you of a large supply of fine software. Includes CP/M 2.2.

MODEL III SPEED-UP MOD 149.00

Now you can run your Model III at 4 MEGAHERTZ, that's almost double the standard speed. This simple-to-install kit does require some soldering.

MODEL III DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT 24.95

Uses soft non-abrasive cleaning material and includes a disk head excercising program to insure thorough cleaning.

DOSPLUS OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR THE MODEL III

Solid BUG-FREE operating systems for the Model III. Supports different size drives on the same system and Basic Program Chaining with variables saved in memory.

40 TRACK	99.00
80 TRACK	119.00
EXPANDED DOSPLUS 3.3.8	149.00
Read and Write 40 Track Diskettes on an 80 Track System	
HARD DISK DOSPLUS	299.00
Supports the MTI 5 MEG HARD DISK.	

Alpha Byte
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

TO ORDER, or for information, CALL:
(213) 706-0333

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

other chapters.

The pages of the book have been carefully sized to 62 lines of print per page, perfectly matching the output from Apparat's disassembler. If you have a printer capable of printing 66 lines per 11-inch page, you can run your own disassembly of the ROM to get the extended mnemonics that have been left out of the book because of copyright laws.

To facilitate this, the pages of the book have been predrilled, and the binding prepared for their removal and insertion into a three-ring binder. Everything possible has been done to assure that you can easily have a complete commented disassembly of the Level II Basic ROM.

Chapter 7 (thought I'd forgotten it, didn't you) is devoted to delineating the differences between the old Level II Basic ROM (which powers up with "Radio Shack Level II Basic") and the new Level II Basic ROM (which powers up with "R/S LII Basic"). This is an addition no other book on the market has yet made.

Despite the unevenness and omissions of the first six chapters, the book is well worth its price because of the completeness and accuracy of the seventh and eighth chapters. Both beginner and professional will find it a welcome addition to their library, although the beginner may have a rough time reading and understanding it.

Without a doubt, it is the most comprehensive book on Level II Basic ROM to be published so far. It is also the most comprehensive book on the interactions of Level II Basic ROM and TRSDOS, although the DOS information assumes that you have Apparat's NEWDOS. (This is only a slight handicap, as most of the other DOS's on the market have tried to emulate NEWDOS as much as possible).■

Pascal Primer
David Fox and Mitchell Waite
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Indianapolis, IN
Softcover, 206 pp.
$16.95

by Margaret M. Grothman

Pascal Primer, despite its strengths, may not be the book of choice for TRS-80 users. The experience of the authors and their obvious care and planning are impressive. Nevertheless, it has critical flaws.

The beginning programmer is the intended audience of *Pascal Primer*. Although not absolutely necessary, he or she should know a little Basic, because the book uses Basic to explain some Pascal concepts. The authors do a consistently good job of addressing beginners. They do not treat learners as though they are not very bright, yet they are careful to explain everything, not falling into the common trap of assuming that beginners already understand simple concepts. For example, the first time that the word "cursor" is used, it is defined in a footnote.

Pascal Primer is about programming, not about the use and characteristics of compilers and editors; the student will have to learn about those elsewhere. While this limitation makes sense for a book which is intended to be of interest to all Pascal users, it causes some problems for a real beginner. If you know nothing about Pascal, you will need to learn about your compiler and editor before you can do any programming at all. Yet, to become familiar with these, you need to be doing some programming. It seems most effective to begin learning about all aspects at the same time from the same source.

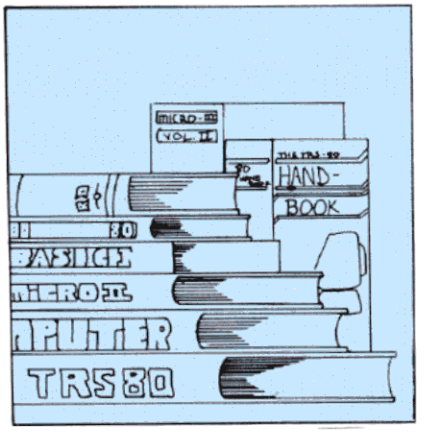
The book is based on UCSD (University of California San Diego) standard Pascal, which is the most widely used version. This also makes sense, but causes trouble for a TRS-80 Pascal beginner who may be using Tiny Pascal, which is a subset of standard Pascal. Many of the functions and commands explained in *Pascal Primer* do not exist in Tiny Pascal. This conflict first appears in Chapter 2, where certain commands are introduced with the implication that they are universals used in all Pascal versions. These are Program, Begin, End, Write, WritIn and GOTOXY statements. Of these, only Begin, End, and Write are used in Tiny Pascal. The programming examples employing these six words are not usable by a Tiny Pascal programmer. Translating the examples is possible, but not by the beginner for whom the book is intended. The third chapter, on variables and inputting, contains much information which is useless to the Tiny Pascal user, who may only use integer and integer array variables. This pattern continues; Chapter 9 on strings and long integers does not relate to Tiny Pascal at all. A novice could waste a good deal of time learning the wrong things from this book.

What about an advanced beginner? If a person already knew how to compile and edit, and knew enough about his own brand of Pascal to ignore what did not apply, the book could be valuable. It does a very nice job of explaining the advantages of Pascal over Basic, and the principles of structured programming. Some Pascal concepts which are not explained clearly in other beginning texts, are done very well here: for example, the differences between functions and procedures, the differences between local and global variables, and the differences between value and variable parameters. Recursion is dismissed, perhaps wisely, as being too ambitious for a beginning text.

Another attribute of the book is the enrichment material it provides. Chapter 1 offers a history of the development of Pascal, and biographical sketch of the eccentric genius, Blaise Pascal, for whom the language is named.

The text is interspersed with numerous whimsical illustrations, and the pithy sayings of a fanciful character named Uncle Pascal. An example: "Make sure you protect against entering letters when Pascal is expecting a number! Uncle Pascal says: Those who put oranges in apple crates will never end up with applesauce."

These diversions may or may not appeal to you, depending on whether you are in a hurry to learn, or if you prefer a more leisurely pace, with a little distraction to lighten the task.



The authors used an Apple II computer and Apple UCSD Pascal for the development of the programs used in *Pascal Primer*. Despite their claim that the book can be effectively used with any computer and with any version of Pascal, it may be that the Apple II user stands to gain more from the book than the TRS-80 user.■

TRS-80™ PROGRAMS
SUPER SOFTWARE AT SUPER PRICES

THE ULTIMATE DISK-OPERATING SYSTEM

LDOS™

A completely documented new generation of operating system for the TRS-80. Far superior to any on the market. It is a totally independent device system, capable of device linking, routing, setting, and filtering. LDOS will support 5" and 8" floppies, single/double density, single/double sided, and up to 80 tracks. Full customer service provided with a toll free 800 number. Excellent documentation in a tab indexed manual (over 250 pages). Call or send for more information today.

Available for Model I or III . . . . . only $169.00

LDOS™ is a product of Logical Systems Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE

EDAS 3.5 Model I and III. . . $79.00
EDAS 5.0 Model II. $179.00

Host Model II was. $199.00
now. $99.00

MAILING SYSTEMS

are then completed later in a "batch mode". The System comes complete with extensive documentation and ongoing support. . . . . **Contact Galactic Software for detailed specifications for your exact needs. Available only for the TRS-80 Model II.**

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

INVENTORY MASTER SYSTEM

A program to fill your needs, handling up to 2700 items. With today's market, keeping on hand only what your demand calls for is reason enough to let your TRS-80 accurately and effectively take care of your inventory. Always know what to stock and when to stock it. Have a multitude of reports at your finger tips. This system has many features which were modeled after a main frame system of large capacity. More information available upon request.

11520 North Port Washington Road
Mequon, Wisconsin 53092

MAILING SYSTEMS

MAIL/FILE - SERIES II

NEW Series II Mail/File has all of the outstanding features of the original Series I Mail/File, PLUS many additional qualities which again will set standards for this type of system. "Word processor" type input editor, fast sorting, and fabulous editing capabilities are a few of its features. Name and ZIP code are under constant sort. Series II is compatable with Series I data files.

Model I system will handle up to 600 names.
Model III system will handle up to 1200 names.
Either system available for only. $159.00
Also available for the Model II. $199.00
Handling up to 2500 names per file

MASS/MAIL SUBSCRIPTION SYSTEM AVAILABLE FOR MODEL II. THE ULTIMATE IN MAILING SYSTEMS

"I think the system will stand the test of time . . . it is probably the most sophisticated system around for the micros today"
Mike Schmidt (EDITOR) *80-US Jan/Feb pg. 94*

Galactic's Mass/Mail System was designed with the needs of the large mailing list in mind. This system has capabilities of handling up to 10,500 records, with access times of less than 15 seconds and usual access of about one second. All adds, deletes and edits are instant for the operator and

Model I version just. $159.00
Model III version just. $259.00

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .
For the MODEL I or III

STOCK MARKET MONITOR

Cassette version. $89.00
Disk version. $99.00

ULTRA-TREK GAME

Can you master this trip through the galaxies? As commander, will you be able to keep the Enterprise and its crew en route and on patrol? Can you destroy the hostile base? Order today.

Model I or III version only. $19.95

Send me the following:

- ☐ LDOS Model I $169.00
- ☐ LDOS Model III $169.00
- ☐ EDAS 3.5 Model I $79.00
- ☐ EDAS 3.5 Model III $79.00
- ☐ EDAS 5.0 Model II $179.00
- ☐ HOST Model II $99.00
- ☐ MAIL/FILE II Model I $159.00
- ☐ MAIL/FILE II Model III $159.00
- ☐ MAIL/FILE II Model II $199.00
- ☐ INFO ON MASS/MAIL MODEL II
- ☐ INVENTORY MASTER Model I . . . $159.00
- ☐ INVENTORY MASTER Model III . . . $259.00
- ☐ STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model I
  - cassette $89.00
  - disk $99.00
- ☐ STOCK MARKET MONITOR Model III
  - cassette $89.00
  - disk $99.00
- ☐ ULTRA TREK Model I $19.95
- ☐ ULTRA TREK Model III $19.95
- ☐ I WOULD LIKE MORE INFORMATION ON THE FOLLOWING: _____

☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ C.O.D. ☐ VISA CARD NO. _____
☐ MASTERCARD NO. _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail to: Galactic software ltd. 11520 N. Port Washington Rd. Mequon, WI 53092 A82A

Can't wait? call
414/241-8030

VISA* master charge

TRS-80 A Trademark of Tandy Corp.

The Pascal Handbook
Jacques Tiberghien
Sybex
Berkeley, CA
Softcover, 473 pp.
$14.95

by Dennis Bathory Kitsz

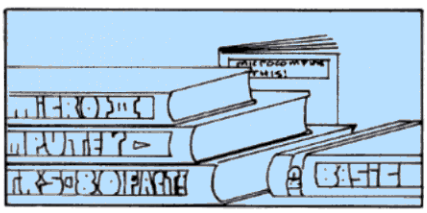
As a preface to this review of *The Pascal Handbook*, my biases should be revealed: I have found most books from Sybex (particularly those written by publisher Rodnay Zaks) to be largely illiterate, filled with numerous typographical errors and as many misconceptions, often confusing, and containing an inordinate amount of material duplicated from one Sybex book to another.

The Pascal Handbook is different. It is, most of all, a true handbook that makes no attempt to teach, reflect or elucidate. Rather, it contains hundreds of pages of words used by and about Pascal, with a straightforward and comprehensive outline of the what's and where's of each word. Tiberghien refers to the words and concepts collectively as "features." Since Pascal features are used differently from version to version, descriptions are provided for each feature as it exists in alternative versions of the language. These variants include the original Jensen and Wirth definition for the Control Data 6000, the proposed ISO standard, the University of California at San Diego (UCSD) Pascal, Hewlett-Packard 1000, OMSI Pascal-1 for the PDP-11, and Pascal/Z for the Z80 compiler. Each word is categorized either as a symbol, an identifier, or a concept.

As the companion volume to Zaks' *Introduction to Pascal*, it is a superior work. Instead of circumlocutory explanations in elaborate English, each Pascal feature is described under four terse headings: syntax (words and/or diagrams), description (meaning, use and effect), implementation-dependent features (described by the author as "enhancements or restrictions to the use of the entry that are specific to the various implementations of Pascal"), and examples (illustrations independently and in context).

Each Pascal feature is presented with extraordinary clarity; even typeface plays an important role. Boldface headers indicate reserved words, uppercase is used for identifiers, and lowercase refers to concepts. Large type aids any search through the book. Although putting the keywords in alphabetical order doesn't parallel any logical relationship in Pascal, it certainly simplifies using the handbook. Even the layout of the book, with each keyword boxed over a grey lined background, contributes to its accessibility.

The Pascal Handbook is not intended to assist the reader to learn to program in Pascal, although the number of examples and their indentification and explanation is almost capable of teaching the language. It is purely a reference work, but with a unique completeness that includes the definitions of not only what are normally considered features of any language, but also the explanation of every ASCII character or symbol with a meaning within Pascal, including parentheses, brackets and punctuation. Most gratifying is the fact that the book is current, accurate and surprisingly free of typographical errors.



I have only one minor suggestion: The number of examples of each feature could be increased. For those words whose functions are extensive, which are seldom used, or whose application varies considerably in different versions of the language, more actual programming examples would be welcome. *The Pascal Handbook* would then serve not only as a programming reference, but also as a powerful tool for evaluating and selecting systems using the various implementations of Pascal.■

Draw5 and Stud5
Wilson Software Division
Camp Hill, PA
$13 each

by Lloyd Martin

I'm not a gambling man, but I do enjoy a friendly game of poker now and then. Poker is considered to be, at least by those who win at it, a game of skill. True, you're dealt a random sequence of cards, but the skill comes in with how well you play the cards that you are dealt. I wanted to sharpen my poker playing skills and I thought that, at least in the mechanical aspects of the game (i.e., money management and betting strategies), playing poker against a computer would be the cheapest way to do it. Draw5 and Stud5 proved to be more than skill sharpeners, though.

There are many poker programs available, but they all consist of the computer playing one hand of cards—and as far as I'm concerned, there are few things less exciting than two-handed poker. When only 10 or 15 cards are dealt the odds of getting a good hand are low—and it's just not as exciting as playing against five or six other players.

Six Hands Against You

This is the most unique thing about Draw5: The computer plays six hands against you—and the six hands all play against one another even after you have dropped out of the round. Each player that the computer simulates has a name and his own individual style of play. One player might consistently bluff while another would never bluff, and some of the players bluff at random. After a while each of the simulated players take on its own individual personality—it's most uncanny.

And if that isn't enough, after a few hands, the other "players" begin to figure out your style of play and alter their playing styles to counter your style.

Draw5 is played according to standard Gardena Card Club rules (a pair of Jacks or better to open, etc.) and the program does not allow cheating. If you can't open it automatically passes you.

I did find one minor bug in the program. We were sitting around one night playing draw poker—with real cards and real people. It came time for the draw, and Holly, our 14-year old, said that she wanted to draw five cards. I told her that the most that she could draw, according to the rules, is three cards. "But the computer let me draw five cards," she protested.

Wilson Software also sells a game called Stud5 which is identical to Draw5 in concept except that it plays five-card stud poker. Stud5 is as well designed as Draw5, except I enjoy playing draw poker more than I enjoy playing stud poker.

On the whole, I find computer games to be quite boring after an hour or so—I buy them mostly for the kids. Draw5 is one of the few exceptions. I find the simulation completely engrossing and a good buy.

Draw5 has definitely sharpened my playing skills—anyone for a friendly little game?■

Commbat
Adventure International
Longwood, FL
$19.95 cassette, 16K Models I & III
$24.95 disk, 32K Model I

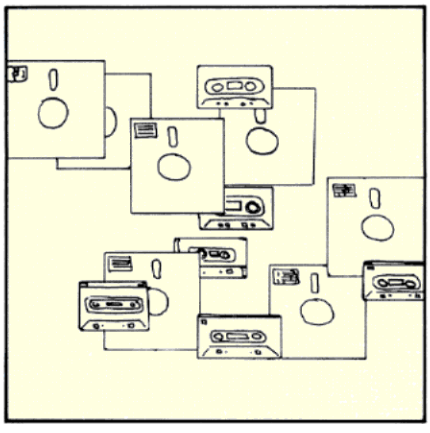
by John W. Warne

Commbat, a next generation computer game, requires two machines to play. It is a real-time war game within a 64 by 64 grid divided into eight sectors of 32 by 16 each. The machines keep track of eight tanks, three decoys, one base and a host of armaments belonging to each player. The machines do this, however, without revealing the whereabouts of the other side until you move one of your tanks within viewing range (a 5 by 5 grid surrounding your tank).

Your battle display shows the area around any one of your tanks, your base and one of your three decoys on the right side of your screen. The left side of the screen contains either a command help list (Table 1) or a display of any one of the eight sectors of the playing field.

Fig. 1 shows deployment of offensive and defensive weaponry around a player's base unit. The plus (+) signs represent anti-tank mines which have been deployed by the player. (Mines are invisible to unfriendly forces until struck by a tank.) Numbers indicate friendly tanks, asterisks represent unfriendly tanks, and Xs are disabled tanks.

Since the game is designed to be played by two physically separated people, there is a command to transmit messages to the other player, thereby allowing nasty comments to be exchanged.



The game requires two complete microcomputer systems with communications capability (RS-232) and modem or equivalent. The program, which each player must have, prompts for baud rate (between 110 and 9,600), and establishes communication with the other machine without other communications software packages. A save feature allows both players to interrupt the session and resume at the same place later. A practice mode is available to help you learn commands used in the game. It allows you to deploy your forces and inflict casualties on yourself. The practice mode does not, however, provide any opposition, so its usefulness is limited to command familiarization.

I have found two disadvantages with the game: If your machine is susceptible to crashes, be warned that there is no warm-restart capability, except from the point you last saved the game. I suggest you save the game periodically in case disaster strikes.

Also, response of the system to commands slows down significantly when communicating at 300 baud, especially when both players are busy inputting commands. (It is just the reverse of the infamous keyboard bounce problem—you push the key and nothing happens.) The response time should improve if higher baud rates are usable (in the case of 1,200-baud modems for telephone interconnect, or higher where hardwired circuits are available).

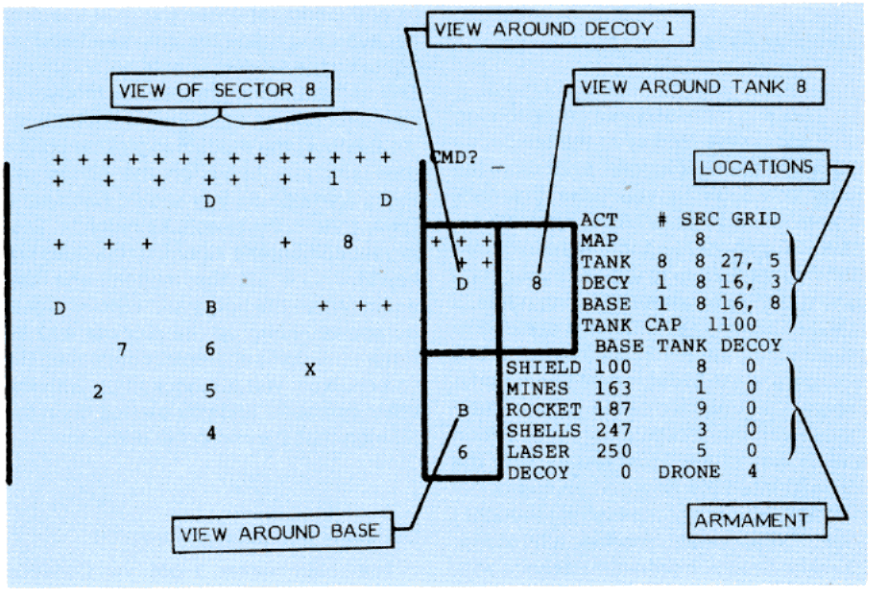


Fig. 1. Commbat Screen Display.

"If your machine is susceptible to crashes,. . . there is no warm restart capability, except from the point you last saved the game."

COMMAND	OBJECT	*FIRE CONTROL
(S)ELECT	(T)ANK	8 1 2
(D)ROP	(D)ECOY	7 * 3
(L)OAD	(B)ASE	6 5 4
(F)IRE	(M)INE	%FIRE CONTROL
(H)ELP	(R)OCKET*	S X Y
(M)AP	(S)HELL %	SYMBOLS
(:) MSG	(L)ASER *	B BASE
(P)ATCH	(A)IR RC%	D DECOY
(Q)UIT	(I)CBM %	* ENM TANK
(C)ASSETTE SAVE		N OWN TANK
SAMPLE COMMANDS		+ OWN MINE
FIRE SHELL 1 22 10		X DEAD TNK
FIRE LASER 6		# BOUNDARY
DROP MINES 3	LOAD SHELL (1)	
PATCH 2 4 5	SELECT TANK 2	

Table 1. Commbat Commands.

Commbat is written by Bob Shilling. The disk version requires TRSDOS 2.3.■

Cassette Comm
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX
$9.95 Model I, Level II

by Virginia Dible

More and more services are becoming accessible by way of the telephone line and can be plugged right into the home computer. If you have the right equipment, it is possible to take advantage of CompuServe and community bulletin boards or even to log on to your company's computer without leaving home.

With all these advantages, I decided to get a modem for my TRS-80 Model I. But after getting the $149 Modem I from Radio Shack, I still needed some way to interface it with the computer. My first option was by way of the usual route—with the RS-232C Interface Board at an additional $99. (This is getting expensive, I thought.) Then I discovered another alternative: Cassette Comm, a software package written specifically for the Model I Level II computer. It was a logical alternative and my wallet agreed. It is a bit more limited than the interface, though. But, for my limited purposes, it does a good job.

Hooking up the Modem I with Cassette Comm is not difficult. I simply plugged everything in. The modem plugs into the telephone outlet, and the telephone plugs into the modem. A special cable for Cassette Comm connects the modem with the computer. The cable is inexpensive ($4.95). The cable plugs into the modem and for the moment is left unattached to the computer. The power adapter is plugged into an electric socket, and it is ready to go.

Incidently, it is impossible to get mixed up and plug the wrong thing into the wrong hole. The designers of Modem I took such mistakes into consideration and made each socket a different shape. So unless you try to put a square plug into a round hole, you will be okay. By the way, be sure the norm/cass switch on the modem is on cass. Norm is for use with the RS-232C Board. The mode switch on the front of the modem should be off.

With all the connections made, I was ready to load Cassette Comm. By entering C the program loads, and when you enter / after the next prompt, it takes you right into the program. Turn off the cassette recorder and disconnect the cassette cable at the back of the computer. This is where your dangling cable to the modem comes in—insert it where you just unplugged the cassette cable.

Now we are ready to dial. Pick up the receiver and dial as if you were making an ordinary phone call. It will ring and be answered with a single tone. This is the answering computer's signal. Without hanging up, turn the mode switch from off to orig (short for originate). You use orig because you made the call. The two tiny lights on the modem should both light up. The on light indicates that the modem is now on. The cd light (carrier detect) indicates that the modem is picking up the tone you just heard on the phone. As these lights go on, you should also hear a lower tone in the telephone receiver. That is your computer's signal. If this does not happen, turn off the modem and dial again. When the lights and second signal do appear, hang up the receiver and hit Enter until some characters appear on the screen. Now you are hooked up with the other computer and you can log on in the fashion that the computer demands.

Company Computer Connection

The main reason I got the Cassette Comm package was to connect with my company's computer and work at home. This beats driving to work for a two-hour stint in the evening. Instead I can be there in the time it takes to make a phone call.

I also enjoy putting Cassette Comm to use by calling the local Community Bulletin Board Service (CBBS). Once my connections are made, the CBBS takes over and gives instructions on how to use the bulletin board. It allows for variable factors in the originating computer, too, which made me curious about the limits of Cassette Comm.

"The Cassette Comm is set in the simplex mode, which is a one-way street."

In CBBS's menu, the user can choose to change both the baud rate and the duplex mode of the CBBS. I had to do a little research to discover what these were, but in the process I unearthed some Cassette Comm limitations.

Usually the baud rate can be changed, and the Modem I allows for any rate from 0-300. The RS-232C Board advertises a range from 50-19,200. The Cassette Comm, however, is permanently set at 300. Thus, if the computer you want to reach has a baud rate of 150, you are out of luck.

Full-duplex, half-duplex, and simplex modes have to do with the traffic of tones sent and received by the modem. If you are in duplex mode, you can send and receive messages simultaneously. It is a two-way street. The full-duplex mode also has an echo. In other words, if you hit the letter G it is sent to the computer at the other end of the line. Then it is echoed back and received by your modem and shown on your screen. Half-duplex mode omits this echo. Messages can still be received and sent simultaneously, but no echo is returned and you will not see what you have typed displayed on your own screen.

One-Way Street

The Cassette Comm is set in the simplex mode, which is a one-way street. What this means is that your modem will continue to receive messages unless you hit a key on the board. If you do this while receiving a message, your sending signal will interrupt the receiving signal and what you see on the screen will not make any sense. The other computer will have received your message, but in the meantime you will have garbage printed on your screen. Simplex mode does allow for the echo, however, and you can see on your own screen what you have typed. I experimented with this on the CBBS, which allows you to choose between full-duplex and half-duplex modes. Since I was using Cassette Comm I was operating in simplex mode, the one-way street, even though the CBBS was set up for full duplex. By selecting the half-duplex mode on CBBS, the echo disappeared , and what I typed did not appear on the screen.

Another limitation with Cassette Comm deals with the ans/off/orig switch. Usually your computer can be at either end of the telephone line. You can call another computer (in which case you would be the originator), or another computer might call you (and you would be the answering computer). The Cassette Comm package, however, only allows you to originate the call. It will not work if someone calls you.

Despite the limitations, Cassette Comm has what I needed. At one-tenth the cost, the Cassette Comm is a good little package. Without it, I have no telephone connection. With it, the area of telecommunications is just beginning to open up for my advantage. ■

Reader Service for facing page ↙53 →

galaxy of features

A GALAXY of features makes the **LNW80** a remarkable computer. As you explore the **LNW80**, you will find the most complete, powerful, ready to run, feature-packed personal and business computer ever made into one compact solid unit.

MODEL I COMPATIBILITY – The **LNW80** is fully hardware and software compatible with the Model I. Select from a universe of hardware accessories and software – from VisiCalc® to space games, your **LNW80** will launch you into a new world of computing.

FULLY LOADED – A full payload includes an on-board single and double density disk controller for 5 ¼" and 8" single or double sided disk drives. RS232C communications port, cassette and parallel printer interfaces are standard features and ready to go. All memory is fully installed – 48K RAM, 16K graphics RAM and 12K ROM complete with Microsoft **BASIC.**

QUALITY CONSTRUCTION – Instrumentation quality construction sets **LNW80** computers apart from all the rest. Integrated into the sleek solid steel case of the **LNW80** is a professional 74-key expanded keyboard that includes a twelve key numeric keypad.

HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS & COLOR – The stunning 480 X 192 resolution gives you total display control – in color or black and white. The choice of display formats is yours; 80, 64, 40 and 32 columns by 24 or 16 lines in any combination of eight colors.

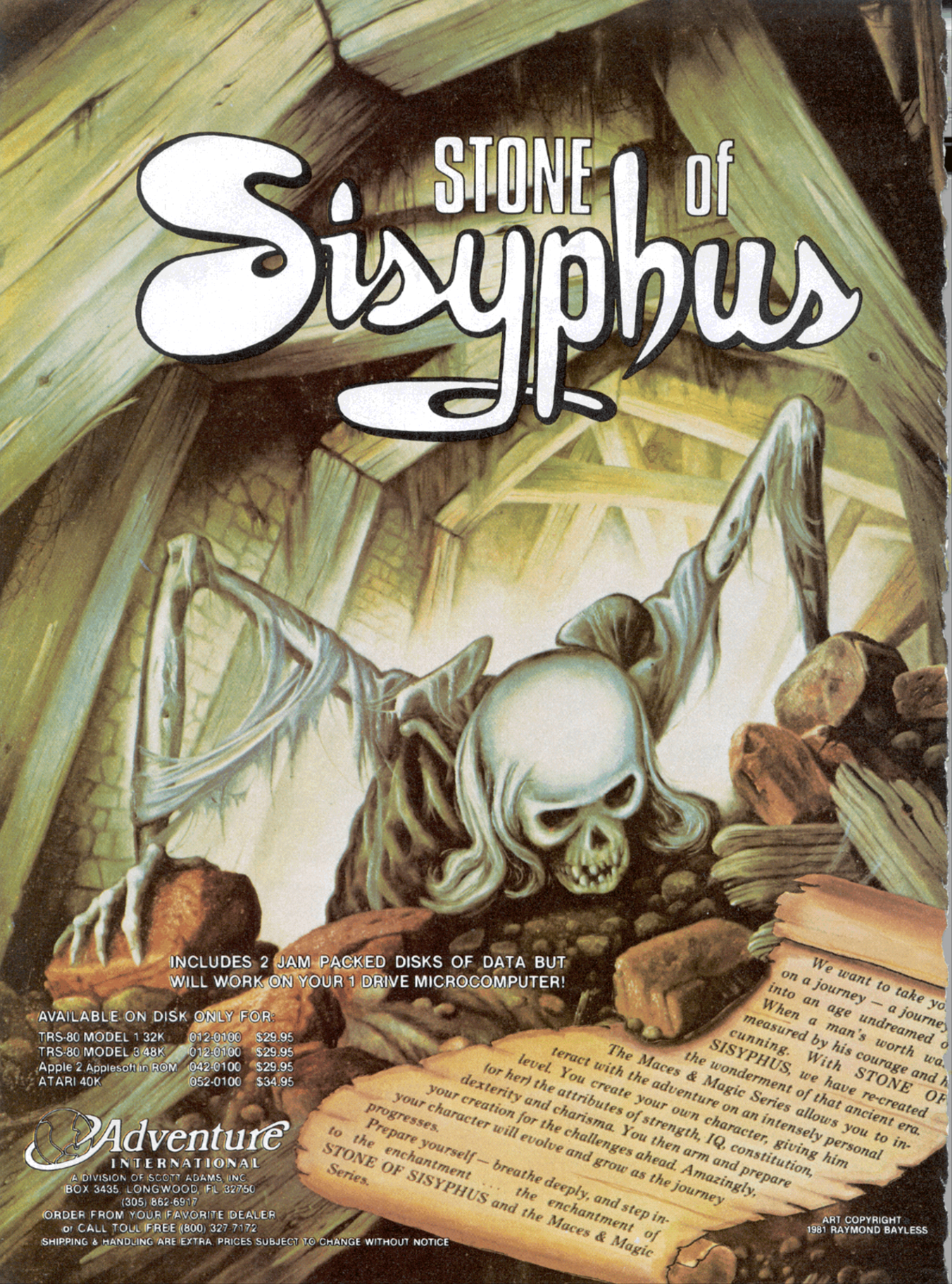
PERFORMANCE – Lift-off with a 4MHz Z80A CPU for twice the performance. The **LNW80** outperforms all computers in its class.

Our down to earth price won't send you into orbit – $1495

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

Monitor and Disk drives not included
TM Personal Software, Inc.

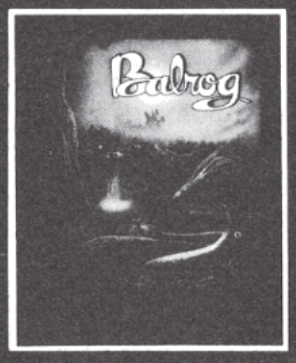

STONE of Sisyphus
INCLUDES 2 JAM PACKED DISKS OF DATA BUT
WILL WORK ON YOUR 1 DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER!
AVAILABLE ON DISK ONLY FOR:
TRS-80 MODEL 1 32K 012-0100 $29.95
TRS-80 MODEL 3 48K 012-0100 $29.95
Apple 2 Applesoft in ROM 042-0100 $29.95
ATARI 40K 052-0100 $34.95
We want to take yo
on a journey — a journey
into an age undreamed o
When a man's worth wa
measured by his courage and h
cunning. With STONE OF
SISYPHUS, we have re-created
the wonderment of that ancient era.
The Maces & Magic Series allows you to in-
teract with the adventure on an intensely personal
level. You create your own character, giving him
(or her) the attributes of strength, IQ, constitution,
dexterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare
your creation for the challenges ahead. Amazingly,
your character will evolve and grow as the journey
progresses.
Prepare yourself — breathe deeply, and step in-
to the enchantment ... the enchantment of
STONE OF SISYPHUS and the Maces & Magic
Series.
Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917
ORDER FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER
or CALL TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172
SHIPPING & HANDLING ARE EXTRA. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
ART COPYRIGHT
1981 RAYMOND BAYLESS

Adventure INTERNATIONAL ↙97
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862 6917
WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

TO ORDER: SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER, IF HE DOES NOT HAVE THE PROGRAM YOU WANT THEN CALL; TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7172 (Orders Only) OR WRITE US.

maces & magic

BY CHAMELEON SOFTWARE



BALROG

Meet the Chromatic Dragon face-to-flame in BALROG, the first in the MACES & MAGIC Series. This fantasy adventure features one of the largest data bases ever created for a microcomputer role playing game. Not only can you create completely individual characters, but you may also choose from a huge inventory of specific weapons and armor items. Freeform input combined with choices suggested by the program makes the discovery of the more secret areas of the dungeon a real challenge!

STONE OF SISYPHUS

The STONE OF SISYPHUS carries you to a 'thinking man's' dungeon, wherein you must apply your skills to effect survival and to realize your goals. This is an unfriendly subterranean world populated by hideous monsters, and dripping with fabulous treasures — the latter enticing you to face the former! Your survival hinges upon hard intellect, as opposed to the wispy uncertainty of chance, so be prepared to draw deeply from your intellectual reservoir! And — the responsiveness of the program to the individual qualities of your character make this grand adventure frustratingly enjoyable for hundreds of hours before all of its elusive secrets can be unlocked!

MORTON'S FORK

The third entry in the Maces & Magic series, MORTON'S FORK transports you into a world bereft of natural laws — a realm populated by magical beings and strange creatures. The scenario is set within the confines of an ancient wizard's fortress. Through your keyboard input, you equip your warrior with armor, weapons, and gold, as well as with desirable personal attributes. Only then will you be able to face the dangers of MORTON'S FORK! Features include multiple skill levels and a comprehensive manual describing the colorful Maces & Magic world.

MACES & MAGIC are fantasy adventures involving you and your computer. Armed only with your wits, a microcomputer, and the software provided, you can become the hero or the meal your destiny dictates. You create a character, equip him (or her) with suitable weapons and armor, and enter the dungeon in search of fame and fortune. Neither is particularly easy to obtain.

If you are successful in avoiding or conquering the various monsters, traps, enchantments and illusions set by our nefarious dungeonmasters, you may escape with riches and glory. Your name and deeds will be recorded for posterity in the records of the dungeon. More importantly, you'll be alive. You may then use the same character in his more experienced and wealthy form when you enter dungeons on later occasions.

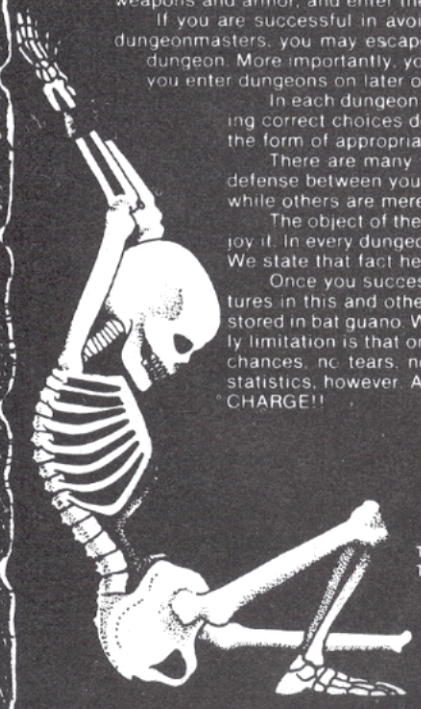
In each dungeon there are random events which occur, but in the vast majority of cases the skill of the player in making correct choices determine the outcome of the game. The majority of instructions are furnished within the program in the form of appropriate prompts.

There are many ways to meet an untimely demise in the dungeon. Monsters and such are just one of the lines of defense between you and the treasures stored there. Various traps await the unwary (and the wary too). Some are lethal, while others are merely unpleasant or inconvenient. It pays to be suspicious. Beware of orcs bearing gifts.

The object of the whole exercise is not just to fight the monsters and collect treasure. You have to get out alive to enjoy it. In every dungeon there is at least one exit. It is possible to escape from each and every dungeon with a whole skin. We state that fact here because players often believe this not to be true. We really aren't out to get you. Not really.....

Once you successfully exit from the dungeon you will have an opportunity to save your character for further adventures in this and other dungeons. Your treasures will be converted to their gold equivalent and your weapons and armor stored in bat guano. When you start another adventure, you may call up your experienced character for another trip. The only limitation is that once a character is killed, he may re-incarnated three times, after that, he is gone forever. No second chances, no tears, no breast beating. Gone. Kaput. Finished. You will have the distinction of adding to the dungeon statistics, however. A sort of second hand immortality in recognition of a nice try. No glory or cash though.

CHARGE!!



Maces & Magic Series

By Chameleon Software

BALROG

requires 2 drive system

TRS-80 32K DISK Model 1	012-0099	$29.95
TRS-80 48K DISK Model 3	012-0099	$29.95

STONE OF SISYPHUS

Works on 1 or 2 drive systems

TRS-80 32K DISK Model 1	012-0100	$29.95
TRS-80 48K DISK Model 3	012-0100	$29.95
ATARI 40K DISK	052-0100	$34.95
APPLE 2 PLUS or APPLE 2 - 48K with Applesoft in ROM WORKS ON 3.2 OR 3.3	042-0100	$29.95

MORTON'S FORK

Works on 1 or 2 drive systems

TRS-80 32K DISK Model 1	012-0113	$29.95
TRS-80 48K DISK Model 3	012-0113*	$29.95
APPLE 2 PLUS or APPLE 2 - 48K with Applesoft in ROM WORKS ON 3.2 OR 3.3	042-0113	$29.95

← Reader Service for facing page ↙222

Microcosm III
Basics and Beyond, Inc.
Amawalk, NY
$24.95

by Carl A. Kollar K3JML

The ad from Basics and Beyond advertising "20 programs with sound—each as good as our competitors' $15 and $20 programs—for $24.95" seemed a bit hard to believe. Microcosm III sounded interesting and the inclusion of sound in all of the 20 programs made it all the more enticing. I decided to purchase this software.

First impression is very nice. Microcosm III consists of a vinyl binder with molded spaces holding two cassettes on one side and a pocket for the documentation (neatly printed) on the other side.

The Programs

Computer Composer is a tutorial dissertation describing and playing various types of computer music—actually only random tone variations. I found this to be of questionable value.

Long Division is a step-by-step tutorial in long division. Four degrees of difficulty can be chosen. The highest level involves a four-digit number divided by a two-digit number. The number of problems per series is selectable. A score is given at the end of a series. Tones are used to cue and reward. The characters involved are drawn large on the screen. This is worthwhile if you've got school-age kids or need brushing up yourself.

Similarly, Multiplication is a step-by-step tutorial in multiplication with five skill levels. The hardest requires multiplication of a three-digit number by another three-digit number. Tones and graphic characters are used identically as in the long division exercise.

Typing Tutor supposedly offers 1 to 54 drills. I couldn't get off of lesson one, meaning either lousy typing on my part or a bug in the program?

Cliffhanger is a cute two-person computer version of the familiar game of Hangman. The first person enters a word to be guessed into the computer, and the second player tries to guess a letter in the word and ultimately, the word. A little man throws the letter you chose over a cliff. If the letter is in the secret word, it lands in the right spot in the space representing the word. If not, they fall into the ocean. When you win, it is proclaimed by the TRS-80. When you lose, the ground beneath the little man's feet breaks away and he falls. A lousy version of Taps is then played in his memory. It is a good game. However, the letters you already chose are not displayed.

Crossword Puzzler generates crossword puzzles for two categories—animals and sports. If you modify the program as instructed, it allows you to enter your own words and definitions to generate a crossword puzzle of any category. It is the kind of game crossword fans will find interesting.

Key Sound lets you thrill and amaze your friends with the sound of a click each time you press a key—hardly worth the time to load.

"I do not agree . . . that each of these programs was worth $15 to $20."

Computer Organ sets up the computer keyboard so that someone familiar with playing an organ or piano can play a tune. Includes keyboard graphics indicating which note is being played.

Children's Hour includes three length-selectable children's games: Guess, guess a number between zero and any chosen limit; Last Match, Nim, with options to choose number of matches, number of points needed to win and maximum number of matches that may be taken per turn; and Rock, Scissors, Paper, the familiar game with cute graphics.

Message Marque is another worthless program. Type a message and gaze in wonderment as it crawls across the screen in giant format. Capital or small letters can be chosen. The novelty wears off in about .3659 microseconds as the message literally crawls across the screen.

Gunfight displays a duel between two player-controlled cowboys with an obstruction between them. Graphics are very slow. It is hard to win unless the other guy makes a mistake.

Seige is a graphic adventure-type game in which you must rescue your captured king who is being held in his castle.

Pinball is the only machine-code game in the series with very fast graphics with a spinning pinwheel and assorted other goodies: various bleeps and bloops as the ball bounces around. This is the most worthwhile program of the series.

Knockout displays six rows of bricks on the left side of the screen. The object is to knockout all the bricks by hitting them with a bouncing ball. You rebound the ball by controlling a paddle that moves up and down the left side of the screen. It has fast graphics for a game written in Basic.

Soccer is another version of the popular game. You've probably tired of this one years ago.

Instant Replay is a TRS-80 version of Simon Sez. The computer plays a random series of tones. You must replay these tones in exactly the same order using the keyboard. The computer adds another note until you fail to duplicate the series correctly. A score is given at the end of a series.

In Monster Chase, each program run produces an original maze made to your specifications. The object is to get out of the maze before a dumb monster gets you. You would have to be the one that is dumb if this monster catches you. The monster does not methodically track you but randomly wanders about.

Shootout is a cowboy and renegade shoot it out. The renegade (controlled by the computer) mostly hides behind the obstacle. It is very difficult to get a clear shot.

Submarine lets you try to sink ships through a periscope view. It has very nice (and quick) graphics with ships that fight back and try to sink you with depth charges.

Battleship is a computer version of the popular paper and pencil game with a selectable size grid. The computer goes after a kill when two portions of your ship are found. This game can be played against another person. It is enjoyable to play but, unfortunately, if the computer wins, it does not show you where its ships were placed—very frustrating when you have been unable to find them during the game.

I do not agree with Basics and Beyond that each of these programs was worth $15 to $20, but at least four were worth $15. Those are Pinball, Submarine, Knockout and maybe Battleship. Others that might be worth $10 are: Crossword Puzzler, Computer Organ, Children's Hour and Seige.

Even if, as I suggest, a little less than half of these programs live up to Basics and Beyond's claim, you can wind up ahead. For $24.95 it is still a good buy. ■

Electric Spreadsheet
Dan G. Haney & Associates, Inc.
San Mateo, CA
$34.95 16K Model I and III cassette
$64.95 32K/48K Model I and III cassette
$67.95 48K Model III disk
Exatron
Sunnyvale, CA
$49.95 16K/32K/48K Model I Stringy-Floppy

by Mark D. Goodwin

Electric Spreadsheet allows the TRS-80 to become a large worksheet. You can easily perform many complex calculations in integer, single-precision or double-precision number representations. Electric Spreadsheet comes in many versions. The version I will discuss in this review is for the Exatron Stringy-Floppy.

I am an accountant and for quite awhile I have heard much about the virtues of VisiCalc. But lacking a disk system I haven't been able to use this computer worksheet system. Recently I spotted an Exatron ad which offered a similar program called Electric Spreadsheet for only $49.95.

A 20-foot wafer contains the Electric Spreadsheet program. When I saw the size of the instruction manual which comes with Electric Spreadsheet I nearly fainted. It was large and impressive. Also included are instructions for backing up Electric Spreadsheet. At this point the reader should note that if you want to use Electric Spreadsheet for a 32K or 48K computer you must purchase a special program called @FREEZE. @FREEZE is available from Exatron for $9.95.

"I would rate everything about this package excellent."

Once I was able to catch my breath from the size of the instruction manual, I proceeded to make a backup copy and then ran the program. The first option presented is the number type you wish to use. As I stated above Electric Spreadsheet can use integer, single-precision or double-precision number values. Next you enter the number of columns and the number of lines the worksheet will contain. Now you can select a standard one-page format or you can use multiple pages. If you choose the standard one-page format there is nothing left to do. If you choose to use multiple pages you must also select the number of spaces for line labels and the number of spaces for columns. Then you are asked about decimal places. All the columns can have the same decimal places or you can specify how many decimal places for each column.

Page one of your worksheet will now be displayed. You can easily move around the worksheet by using the arrow keys. You can change pages by pressing the at (@) key. You will then be asked which page you want displayed. You can prepare the output at anytime by pressing the question-mark (?) key. Also you can go to the menu by pressing the slash (/) key.

Once in the menu mode you can do the following: output to screen, output to printer—after screen output, input to screen, input to printer—after screen input, change the format, save all the data to a wafer, find out how much string space is left, or you can just quit.

I have used Electric Spreadsheet for about two months now in my accounting business. I have found it quite useful and worth the price. I would rate everything about this package excellent. It is worth the asking price for the superb documentation alone.

I have only covered the Stringy-Floppy version of this program in this review. I can only assume that the other versions are just as good as this one. From reading the ad, the disk version gives even more calculations than the Stringy-Floppy version.■

BasicPro
Softworx, Inc.
Seattle, WA
$24.95

by Joel Benjamin

We often have to pay a large price in money, time and effort for the aid cassette utility programs provide, especially if we have to decipher their instructions, load them in, and use them separately.

We definitely need one program which can change variable names, renumber, compress and do other often needed tasks. Softworx has provided us weary programmers with just such a cassette utility program. They call it BasicPro.

BasicPro is a cassette-based, machine-language utility program which runs on a 16K TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It places at the user's disposal a variety of useful programming and debugging aids including the following capabilities:

- Renumber or copy statements
- Rename variables or line references
- Produce a cross-reference list of variables and line references
- Locate variables or line references
- Compress a program
- Recover a program that has been "New"ed
- Merge two Basic cassette programs

The designers of this comprehensive package have succeeded in making it very easy to use. To begin with, the documentation could well serve as a model of clarity and logical organization. It helps you use the program and, although this may seem self-evident, such is often not the case. The documentation booklet is easy to read and it is also easy to refer to because of its table of contents and its clever use of indenting, spacing and underlining.

BasicPro is loaded into memory with the use of the System command; then the Basic program you are working on is loaded or entered. The commands all have a simple and logical syntax. Each of them consist of a slash and one capital letter followed, when necessary, by the appropriate parameters.

Once BasicPro is loaded into memory, it remains there with all its capabilities ready to access through these simple commands. You don't have to load and save, load and save, as you would with separate utility programs. And if, perchance, you issue a command that requires memory beyond the capacity of the computer, an appropriate error message appears on the screen. If you issue an invalid command, or if you Enter /H, a complete list of BasicPro commands and their functions is displayed. Every base certainly seems to have been covered by the program designers. I have found it a pleasure to work with and I highly recommend it to any programmer who wants to spend more time writing programs and less time fretting over the diverse procedures necessary to operate separate utility programs.

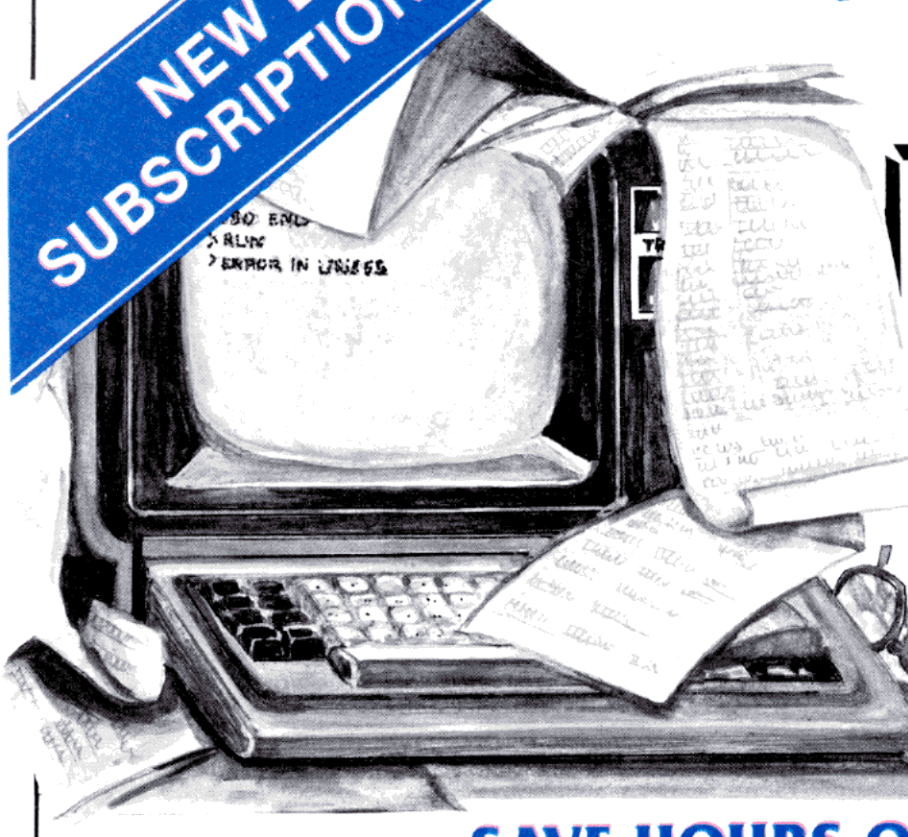
Congratulations to Softworx for placing on the market such a useful and easy-to-use utility program at a reasonable price.■

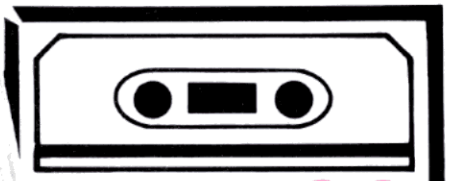
Continued on page 51

NEW LOW SUBSCRIPTION PRICE

Tired of typing in all your programs?

Save time and money!





LOAD 80

ALL THE MAJOR PROGRAM LISTINGS FROM *80 MICROCOMPUTING* ON CASSETTE EACH MONTH

$9.95
plus $1.50 ea. postage & handling

SAVE HOURS OF TYPING & AGGRAVATION

Sign up for a subscription to LOAD-80. Save 30% off the single tape price.

Begin your subscription with the January 1982 cassette.

"Frankly, after hundreds of hours of frustration, I seldom ever try to keyboard a published program. Inevitably, I mess it up when I keyboard it. Who needs the aggravation?

"This is why I started a new series of cassettes called **LOAD-80**. Each cassette will have program dumps of the listings in an issue of *80 Microcomputing*. These listings are direct from the authors and tested by the *80 Microcomputing* staff. All but the very short program listings will be on the **LOAD-80** cassettes. Thus, you will be able to save hours of inputting programs and even more of debugging your keyboard errors."

Wayne Green

Wayne Green
Publisher, *80 Microcomputing*

The **LOAD-80** cassette is simply the program listings that appear in the articles in *80 Microcomputing*. It was created to save you the time involved in typing the listings yourself. Successful loading of the programs depends on reading the documentation in the articles. If you have your current magazine at hand when you load the cassette, you should have no difficulty. If you still have problems, please return the tape for replacement.

LOAD-80 began with the April 1981 issue. To order back issues, look for the back issue advertisement in this magazine or ask your local dealer.

To order **LOAD-80**, fill in the attached card and we will send you your **LOAD-80** cassette for the major programs in this issue. If the card is missing, fill in the coupon below (a photocopy is acceptable) and mail to: **LOAD-80**, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

YES, I want January LOAD-80

☐ YES, I want January LOAD-80 for $9.95 plus $1.50 for postage & handling.

☐ YES, I'll save 30%. Sign me up for a year of **LOAD-80** beginning with the January 1982 cassette . . . . . $99.97 a year.

☐ VISA ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check/Money Order

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Signature: _____ Card # _____ Exp. Date: _____

LOAD-80 is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of WAYNE GREEN INC., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. There is no warranty expressed or implied that **LOAD-80** will do anything other than save you typing.

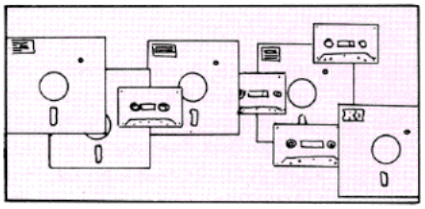
Foreign air mail, please inquire. 1/82

 Continued from page 49

Attack Force
Alpha Products
Woodhaven, NY
$17.95 Disk
$15.95 Cassette

by George Kwascha

Attack Force is a machine-language version of the popular video arcade game that transforms your TRS-80 screen into a maze of hostile alien ramships and flagships. As you start each game, a convoy of eight ramships, cruising at flank speed toward your ship, appears at the top of the maze. It is up to you, firing missiles, to manuever and outflank the ramships before they ram you.



Each game provides you with three ships. In addition to the pesky ramships, you must contend with the more deadly flagships. These destroyers roam up and down along the sidelines of your screen, waiting to join the action. Their moment comes when you destroy the last ramship.

As the game progresses, they tend to get over-anxious and pop out unexpectedly. To make the game more challenging, sidelined flagships will use their laser bolts to transform a ramship into a flagship or, to add to your frustration, into a mirror image of *your* ship! Firing at or colliding with the mirror image destroys your ship.

An extra 1,000 points is awarded for decimating the first wave of alien ships, an extra 2,000 points for the second, 3,000 for the third, and so on. If you are lucky enough to score 10,000 points, you are awarded an extra ship. Each successive 10,000 points allows an additional ship. But each wave of unfriendlies becomes more difficult to vanquish. Action picks up as more flagships are created, moving at greater speeds.

Warning! Running away will not prevent your demise. Your only salvation is to meet your foes head on with your wits in gear and your finger on the fire button! A word of caution—you must be aware that your ship can only fire one missile at a time. Successive missiles do not fire until the preceding missile obliterates its intended target or crashes into oblivion off the screen. This can be a vital factor in later stages of the game. The point values of enemy ships increase as each wave of invaders is annihilated.

Arcade-Style Realism

Your ship's motion is controlled by the arrow keys, and missile firing is by either the "@", "F", or the spacebar. If you shell out the cash as I did and purchase Alpha's joystick, you get the exquisite pleasure of enjoying Attack Force to the limit of arcade-style realism. The joystick will plug into either a 16K unit or the expansion interface.

This game produces noises that make battling aliens a delight to the ears. A little hardware rigging is required, however. As a typical hobbyist, I had to burrow into the depths of my boxes of electronic junk to come up with a one-watt audio amplifier, a one-watt speaker, volume control and a nine-volt battery.

Sound came with every fired missile and each exploding alien ship. Musical sound came with the start of every game and each addition of 1,000 and 10,000 points.

Shortcomings? Well, no review is complete without a critical comment and I have no intention of breaking with convention. My one complaint stems from my inability to keep track of how many ships I have left. After perspiring through waves of enemy vessels, I find it difficult to recall how many of my three original and extra bonus ships have been destroyed. A screen display of this information would have been helpful.

Have you ever observed arcade games as they sit unoccupied? They automatically play the game, attempting to attract passersby. The ingenious authors of Attack Force did not overlook this feature. After several minutes of inactivity, the TRS-80 screen automatically goes into action, like the best of the video arcade games.

The game allows one or two players on the field of battle. The disk version will store the highest 10 scores with the appropriate player's initials in a permanent file. During play, the top of the screen displays the current score on the left and the highest score in the file in the center. This is an outstanding feature, allowing you to compete for higher scores. After countless hours of battle, my calloused fingers totaled my best score at 45,560 points. Think you can beat that? Try Attack Force and you will be pleasantly surprised.■

Modem I
Tandy/Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX
$149

by Richard C. McGarvey

Radio Shack has brought out a new product, the Modem I. The Modem I is the first direct-connect modem available from Radio Shack, and it has some great advantages over the competition. At less than $150 the biggest advantage is price.

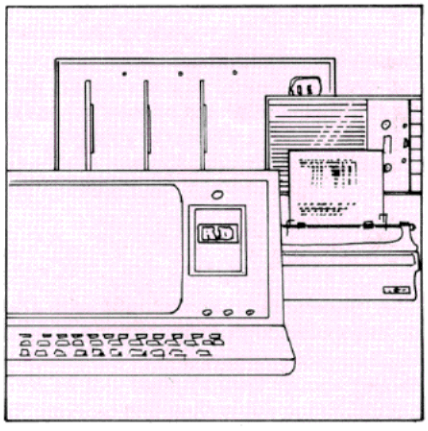
Most important to the small computer owners, the Modem I works from the cassette port with no RS-232C to add. No expansion interface is needed and since the computer acts as a dumb terminal, there are no minimum memory requirements. You can talk computer to computer without any expansion. If you have the E/I and RS-232C you can go that route too.

Connection

The Modem I uses a modular phone jack to connect to the phone lines. If you have your phone near the computer you can plug the phone into the modem, the modem into the wall jack and away you go. Use the phone normally when not on line with another computer. If you are on line with another computer the modem takes command.

Operation

The Modem I has both answer and originate modes. That means that you can call



another computer or computer network such as CompuServe. Since you originate such a call you are in the originate mode and the other computer is in the answer mode. If another computer calls you, you go to the answer mode. Either way you

Continued on page 326

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

THE EXCLUSIVE ORACLE

by Dennis Kitsz

"At my current electrical rate, that's about 43 cents a week. . ."

Q. When I last heard from you (May), we were both unable to use the Exatron Stringy-Floppy at high speed (50 or 100 percent faster than normal). In the August 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing*, Earl Savage talks about the ESF and says, "Further, I have experienced absolutely dependable operation with the speed-up option. . ." What has he got that we don't have? Sitting on top of my monitor are four Stringy-Floppy wafers where I can't find the beginning of tape. @NEW runs indefinitely. Any thoughts?

Ralph Nottingham
Deerfield Beach, FL

A. I had about given up using the ESF at high speed myself when I by chance had to reconfigure my system for a demo. I took along only the keyboard unit, the video monitor, and the Stringy-Floppy. Surprisingly, it worked just fine at high speed. This is what I've found: Most copies of Versions 1 through 4 of the ESF operating system were programmed in erasable memories (EPROMs) with a 450nS access time—adequate for normal speed but marginal for faster speeds. Because of advances in EPROM technology, the newer 450nS EPROMs were able to run at the 50 percent speed increase, but not when plugged into the expansion interface bus with a buffered cable! The buffered cable added some delay to the system's memory access.

Furthermore, the unit I have is sensitive to its position with respect to the computer, flaking out when too much electronic noise is present. I have to keep it out of the way of the disk and printer cables and video monitor transformer. It works best parked right behind my keyboard, in front of the expansion box.

The new ESF units seem to have solved the speed problem, though. Version 4.1 is the "final" version, and to prove it Exatron has programmed it into a masked ROM (in a black plastic package). This ROM has a faster access time, and I have run the unit reliably at 3.5 MHz. If you get the latest version of the operating system from Exatron and plug the unit between the CPU and expansion box, your problem should be solved.

Q. I understand that heat build-up in a microcomputer can, will, or may cause degradation of data. Am I correct? Is there a heat build-up over time that the novice TRS-80 operator should be concerned about? Over three to five hours? Over 24 hours? Over days? I can recall leaving one program that I was working on in place for nearly a week. Is there any greater heat build-up if the novice upgrades a system to 32K or 48K? Should the owner become concerned about data fudging or fans after upgrading? How about disks, or peripherals such as a printer? If a computer is left on around the clock for several days, how much electrical power does it consume? The specs for the Model III seem to call for both or either 105/130 VAC (whatever that is) and 240/220 VAC (whatever they are), as well as .83 amps RMS (whatever that is). Volts and amperes I know, but VACs and RMSs I don't. How much power does a TRS-80 consume, as one might measure it against a 100-watt light bulb? Finally, what about turn-on shock as contrasted to long-term burn? A technician with General Electric once told me that the shock of turning on a light bulb took as much off its life span as 24 hours of burn. Any similar tradeoff in the computer?

Jay Chidsey
Green Springs, OH

A. Yes, heat can cause electronic parts to burn up over time, though TRS-80s are "burned in" for heat and electronic sensitivity for a continuous 100 hours before shipment. But the answer to your question is more complicated than that. Electronic parts are derated with respect to temperature at 25 degrees Celsius. This means that as temperature varies from this figure, their reliability changes. Temperature derating charts are provided by the manufacturers of specific integrated circuits. However, the parts inside the TRS-80 are guaranteed to work properly within the range of 0-70 degrees Celsius (32 to 158 degrees Fahrenheit). In other words, since scalding water is 140-150 degrees Fahrenheit, if you touch the parts (and are not a mystic), they are probably running within operating temperatures.

This isn't a complete answer, though. Some parts within the area of the power supply pass transistor (on the Model I) get warmer than others. If the unit is covered, set on a soft surface (like a plush rug), or ventilation is otherwise prevented through the slots in the case bottom, the temperature of some parts may exceed the operating limit. All TRS-80s have been designed to operate properly with normal convective ventilation. My own unit (except for the video monitor) was on continuously for nearly a year without failing.

There will be greater heat build-up in the expansion interface of the Model I and in the Model III case when memory is added. This is normal, because the operation of the parts themselves gives off heat. In warm and humid areas, the heat build-up in the Model I expansion interface can be excessive, especially since two power-supply transformers are housed within it. This may cause occasional heat malfunctions (mostly in the power-supply section and not in the logic area). In humid areas, corrosion around screws holding power supply parts in place will be more of a problem.

Disks, printers and other peripherals make peripheral driver chips do some work, hence a little more heat. But, there is no need to be concerned about heat build-up in any TRS-80 computer except under the most unusual environmental conditions (not likely in Ohio).

To calculate power consumed (watts), multiply voltage times current. Thus, a Model III TRS-80 is .83 Amps RMS (root-mean-square, used to indicate current demand in ac circuits, shorthand for "true current demand") and 117 VAC (volts alternating current—ordinary house current) consumes .83 × 117 = 97.11 watts. . . just about the same as a 100-watt light bulb. At my current electrical rate (2.6 cents per Kilowatt-hour), that's about 43

cents a week if I keep the unit on continuously. Most of the Model III power is consumed by the video monitor, so my Model I (with its separate monitor turned off) is more conservative than your Model III, and will cost only about 15 cents a week.

Finally, turn-on shock is not normally a problem. Certainly there are turn-on transients which are much higher than the usual running voltage, but these are absorbed by a combination of the power transformer, the diodes, filter capacitors and voltage regulators. On the Model I, virtually none gets to the parts themselves; on the Model III, with its switching power supply (see *Byte*, November 1981, for more details), the results are even better.

Q. I would like some additional information concerning some disk-drive problems you covered last August. Where can I get the lubricant you recommended for disk drives, Break-Free CLP? I have been unable to find it in New Orleans. Can you provide additional descriptive information to positively identify the points on the disk drive to be lubricated? According to Radio Shack, the disk-drive terminating resistors should be in the last drive on the cable which, with the Radio Shack cable, is the high-order drive. Since you have stated in more than one article that these ICs should be in drive zero, I wonder if you can resolve this question for me.

Paul A. Bartmess, Jr.
Metairie, LA

A. Break-Free CLP is a Teflon-based lubricant manufactured by San/Bar Corporation, P.O. Box 11787, Santa Ana, CA 92711. Write to them for the distributors in your area.

Remember that I said the technical manual for the disk drive had no recommendations about lubrication. Unless you believe you have a problem, don't do it. That said, here are the five points and how to find them. Remove the disk drive case cover and set the drive in motion. Observe that somewhere (probably on the left side) there is a motor which turns a metal band. This steps the disk head; it is usually protected by a plastic window. Turn the power off, remove the window and apply a drop of lubricant to the point where the band contacts the stepper motor shaft. *Very carefully* turn the motor shaft by hand several times until the lubricant is distributed on the band. Wipe it clean.

To get at the guide rails, remove the logic board. Unplug all the connector cables—they should be labeled to match the logic board, but mark them if they are not—and remove the screws holding the board in place. Gently lift the logic board out and rest it against the case. Two heavy, horizontal metal rails should be visible immediately above and below the center disk support cone. If you still aren't sure which these are, move the stepper motor shaft again by hand. A plastic collar holding the read/write head assembly will move back and forth along these rails. One drop on each rail, move the stepper shaft to distribute the lubricant, and wipe clean. *Don't* touch the head assembly with hand, cloth or lubricant.

Now open and close the drive door. There is a pressure pad assembly across from the read/write head which moves when the door is opened. If you have a double-headed drive, this will be another head instead of a pressure pad. Observe how the door, together with the motion of the stepper motor, forces a plastic cam or guide against the pressure pad assembly to hold it in place. As the head moves, the pressure pad follows it. The contact point between the pressure pad assembly and the door closure assembly receives a great deal of horizontal motion, and will wear and may grind. Apply a drop of lubricant here, move the door and stepper motor shaft, and wipe clean. Again, stay away from the pressure pad itself or the read/write head.

Now replace the logic board and all the parts on the drive except the cover. The main drive motor for the disk can be identified because its shaft holds a cloth drive belt in place. The main drive motor is usually at the back top of the drive and spins very quickly. If there is a lubrication point on this motor (there is on mine) give it a drop of lubricant. Make sure none gets on the cloth drive belt. Let the drive run (10 POKE 14304,0 : GOTO 10) and the lubricant will work in. Stop the drive and wipe any excess off.

Clean and dust with a brush, double check that everything is in good shape, and replace the cover.

Radio Shack is technically correct on those termination resistors. They should be in the last drive used on the cable because that is the point of termination. Since the distance between drives isn't very great, it won't make a lot of difference, but the Shack is correct on that one. I can be sloppy with my own system sometimes, and that is a good example. (Of course, the only time I have more than one drive is when I'm fixing somebody else's. . .)

Q. First, I know practically nothing about electronics components and their assembly—I've never soldered anything smaller than half-inch copper pipe. Recently I bought the Tandy RS-232 board for my Model I Expansion Interface. When I saw the nature of the connection I began to dimly remember things heard and read about the reliability of the connection. First, there is no ventilation in the compartment, so heat could build up and flex the board. It also seems that the pressed—not inserted—fit should be prone to problems. Could a wood router be used to carefully rout ventilation slots? There must be a right-angle connector that could slip on the edge of the board and press into the built-in connector. Or could a short ribbon cable be built with better connectors? How can I anchor the board so it will not float around in the compartment?

James Cerny
Rochester, NH

A. Yes, ventilation would indeed help. I have cut slots in mine, but I'm bad with copper pipe and wood routers, so I used a jeweler's saw, hot razor blade, and file to do the cutting and trimming. The board does flex because of the heat, and the contacts corrode, too.

I've not been able to solve the problem of the connection itself. I tried bars and washers and all sorts of gizmos to hold it there, but I still get "RS-232 fault" messages at about two-week intervals (can almost set my baud rate by it. . .). Adding a ribbon cable is something I'll not venture. These connector pads are 1/20-inch apart—half the distance of the edge connectors on the rest of the system.

My own method is to keep the screws out of the cover at that point, remove the board regularly, vigorously buff the contacts with paper until the solder is shiny, and reinstall the board. I would be anxious to publish better solutions than this—readers?

Updates

From John A. Varela, McLean, VA: Regarding your response to Sgt. Terry L. Kuns (October), I also have one of those early CPUs that doesn't step the Data pointer properly. An alternative to the

ZIP UP YOUR MODEL I

SPEED-UP UNIT - an easy to install electronic device that enables programs to run 2 to 3 times faster. It's the fastest and finest quality speed-up unit on the market.

- guaranteed to double processing speed - no additional purchases required.
- programs will run up to 3 times faster (5.3 mhz) by adding a Z80B microprocessor and delay line - not supplied.
- returns automatically to normal speed during disk and cassette operation - no software patches required.
- keyboard power-on light changes color to indicate operating speed.

$45.00

VIDEO I. Reverses the video display to provide black characters and graphics on an all white screen for a much easier to read presentation. Software controlled. Cures pulling and distortion problems commonly experienced with TRS-80 monitors. For use with TRS-80 monitors only. Assembled.

$24.00

"SATISFACTION GUARANTEED"

Add $2.00 postage & handling - California residents add 6% sales tax -Foreign orders add 15%.

ARCHBOLD ELECTRONICS

10708 Segovia Way Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

(916) 635-5408

Dealer inquiries invited

THE EXCLUSIVE ORACLE

POKE that you suggested is to put an Input statement before the first Read. That explains why Sgt. Kuns sometimes has trouble with his Read statements and sometimes they work perfectly.

The resistor cure for the video squirm problem (October) was not R???. That little gem got past editors, typesetters and proofreaders. It was my message to myself to fill the spot in later. The real resistor please stand up—R14 it is.

I received a note from a gentleman who tried to install the twisted-pair modification in his new expansion interface. Readers please note that the new expansion interface (with the memory chips arranged horizontally toward the back) does not need and *cannot use* the twisted-pair mod, nor can this newer model be used with the buffered cable.

Readers whose questions haven't been answered, please have patience. I respond to the most widespread questions in this column, but I attempt to answer all letters—*only* if they contain self-addressed, stamped envelopes (two international postal reply coupons outside of U.S., Canada or Mexico), and if they aren't requests for custom programming or circuit design. Questions like "How can I adapt SCRMBLIT/QED to my version 3.5-1/2 of IRKDOS with zaps #43 and 55" will be answered after I start receiving Social Security.■

Desperate? Send your questions on Model I, Level II, TRS-80s to: Dennis Bathory Kitsz, Roxbury, Vermont 05669

make connections
like you never have before –

Contact CMP for 22 different kinds of CABLE!!!

DISTRIBUTOR & DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

NOTE: *Printer Parallel accommodates the following printers:
Centronics, Anadex, Okidata, NEC, Epson, Texas Instruments
**All Serial Interface cables are universal kits complete with all parts having 7 wires staked to pins. Pins must be inserted into plugs and sockets and then strain relief (included) added.

✓ 438

CMP INDUSTRIES CABLES

Cable	Computer Type	Peripheral	List Price
11	Altos	Printer Parallel*	$65.00
12	Apple	Printer Parallel*	35.00
13	Atari	Printer Parallel*	52.00
14	AVL Eagle	Printer Parallel*	45.00
15	IBM	Printer Parallel*	41.00
16	NEC	Printer Parallel*	35.00
17	Radio Shack TRS-80,*** Mod I or Mod III	Printer Parallel*	35.00
18	Radio Shack TRS-80,*** Mod II	Printer Parallel*	35.00
19	Vector Graphics (Serial)	Okidata Microline (Serial Input)	28.00
20	Vector Graphics (Serial)	NEC Spinwriter (Serial)	35.00
21	Vector Graphics (Serial)	Modem DCE	23.00
22	Vector Graphics (Serial)	Modem DTE	46.00
23	IBM	Houston Plotter	35.00
24	Serial (M) DB 25P	Serial (M) DB 25P**	35.00
25	Serial (F) DB 25S	Serial (F) DB 25S**	37.00
26	Serial (M) DB 25P	Serial (F) DB 25S**	37.00
27	Serial (M) DB 25P	Serial (M) DB 25P**	35.00
28	Serial (M) DB 25P	Serial (M) DB 25P**	35.00
29	Serial (F) DB 25S	Serial (F) DB 25S**	35.00
30	Edge Card Connector, FEN 767-J034-AU/1	Parallel Receptacle (Jumper)	35.00
31	Vector	Houston Plotter	37.00
32	Commodore IEEE	Printer Parallel*	

***TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Radio Shack Corporation

All cables are 5 Ft. except #28 and #29 which are 3 In. jumpers and cables #11, #14, #24, #25 and #26 which are 10 Ft. in length.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SPECIAL PRICES with this initial offer

CALL TOLL FREE U.S.A. 1-800-521-2764 MICHIGAN 1-800-482-8393

REMEMBER: We are open 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM EST Monday – Friday

YOUR VISA CARD WELCOME HERE · master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

No Credit Card Penalty

CMP INDUSTRIES INC. A CAP-TECH COMPANY

26514 W. 7 Mile Rd. Redford, MI 48240

TAKE A TEST DRIVE.

With a reliable TRAXX™ 100/200/300 series add-on drive system.

Our drives feature excellent engineering, and all of the advanced performance features you've come to expect from the nation's leading disk drive manufacturers. All systems are completely burned-in and tested. And, you'll see at least five quality assurance stamps on each and every drive, which is how we make sure our drives will run and will continue to run past our optional two year extended warranty.

Our drive packages start at $250.00 and include a comprehensive operations manual and an attractive static free, dust free cover.

Systems available for Altos, [1]Apple™, Atari, Heath™, North Star™, S-100, [2]TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, Color), Zenith™.

If one of our drives fails to meet your highest expectations of how trouble free and reliable a disk drive can be, then return it to us for a complete refund.*

So, before you buy another drive, take a test drive with one of ours. We're sure that you'll find TRAXX to be the finest.

IT'S GUARANTEED!

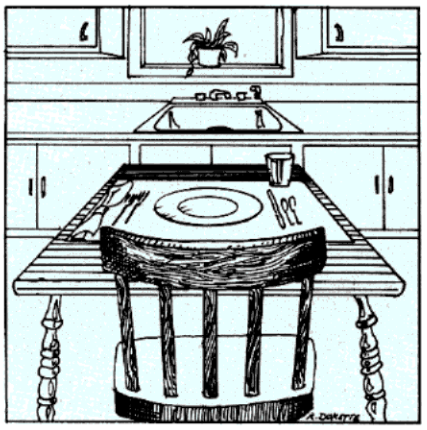
TRAXX
COMPUTER CORPORATION

Call our toll-free TRAXX LINE: 1-800-621-3102. In Illinois, call: (312) 987-1024. 10AM-6PM CST, Monday thru Friday. *For full refund drives must be returned within 10 days of purchase.

[1]Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
[2]TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company

News From KITCHEN TABLE SOFTWARE, INC.

by David Busch



Kitchen Table Inc. has risen from oblivion to near-obscurity thanks to rapid acceptance of its fictitious hardware and software products including the TLS-8E microcomputer, DROSSDOS 1.1 and WORD WHACKER.

However, no one has been able to secure an interview with the introverted founder of KTI, Scott Nolan Hollerith—until now. In the past, I have attempted to protect Hollerith's identity by referring to him as a KTI spokesperson, disguising his name (Surprise! Nolan is not his real middle name) and refusing to reveal where KTI is located. So when Hollerith agreed to an interview, I packed my tape recorder, put on my best Morley Safer suit and headed for Atwater, Ohio.

80 Micro: What's the latest word from KTI?

Hollerith: Ugh.

80 Micro: Ugh?

Hollerith: User's Group Hotline. By dialing a toll-free 600 number, TLS-8E users can find out where their next group meeting will be held. When we get two TLS-8E users living in the same state, we hope to get some groups going.

80 Micro: What's a 600 number?

Hollerith: That's where the call is billed to a third party of your choice without their knowledge. That way, neither of us has to pay for the call.

80 Micro: What can you tell us about the architecture of the Z79A microprocessor chip?

Hollerith: The what?

80 Micro: I saw that question in *Byte* and it looked important. I just repeat what an expert tells me and it looks like I know what I'm talking about.

Hollerith: Me, too. I don't have much of a background in hardware. Back in the days when home systems were built only by homebrew hackers...

80 Micro: Yes, our Jewish friends...

Hollerith: Homebrew, not Hebrew! Anyway, most early micro executives had hardware experience. Then Radio Shack, Apple and Commodore introduced plug-in systems and companies flourished around software wizards. I'm part of a new breed—a breed with a solid grasp of neither.

80 Micro: I've seen the programs you've written. I believe you.

Hollerith: I'm not alone. Look at Radio Shack. There are only four people in the company who understand computers... and one of them is a store manager in Columbus, Ohio.

80 Micro: What is your background?

Hollerith: I grew up in Tustin, California. Like many Californians, I attended junior college for two years to get a solid high school education. After receiving a degree in slide rule design from the University of California at Phoenix, I began marketing my wife's macrame houseplant holders. When they became too complex to design, make and market, we decided to do something simpler—computer programming.

80 Micro: Then you wrote DROSSDOS 1.1?

Hollerith: I tried a check balancing program first, but it was too difficult. The nice thing about writing a DOS is it takes a pretty sophisticated programmer to figure out you screwed up. The average computer user will assume he is at fault when something goes wrong.

80 Micro: Haven't you only sold 500 copies of DROSSDOS?

Hollerith: We only planned to sell 100. We figured that would be enough to get the DOS widely circulated. Apparently, the program pirating network is less developed than we thought.

80 Micro: You encourage program pirating?

Hollerith: That's right. We make our money marketing zaps for the programs. The documentation for DROSSDOS has more than 4,000 deliberate errors.

80 Micro: You've just revealed a trade secret!

Hollerith: That's okay. Starting next month DROSSDOS 1.1 will be given away free with each subscription to my new magazine, ZAP. KTI has marketed more than 40 programs that don't work properly. Computer owners pirating those programs have probably $10 to $20 in disks and tapes tied up in them. A $15 subscription to ZAP is a small price to pay to get the programs working. And don't forget TLS-8E hardware and software mods. Did you know by entering POKE 16289,4, you can keep static electricity from attracting dust to the monitor screen? And POKE 17333,255 will turn the computer off without unplugging it?

80 Micro: What products do you have in the works?

Hollerith: A small business machine we call the TLS-8E Model II. It's basically a Model I with eight-inch disk drives and a better finished case. We got the idea from Radio Shack. They're really innovative along those lines.

80 Micro: Any other new products?

Hollerith: The FCC, at our request, is investigating the high amounts of RF radiation emitted from the Model I. We hope it'll revoke our import license so we can begin marketing the Model IV.

80 Micro: Model IV? What happened to the Model III?

Hollerith: Don't ask. Anyway, I've been out of hardware and software since the business made its second million and I was able to hire the kind of staff I've always wanted—women.

80 Micro: Then you don't have problems finding good people?

Hollerith: On the contrary. It's difficult finding good technicians. We have eight of them working full time replacing fuses under the TLS-8E's one week full warranty. Programmers are another valuable commodity. We keep 50 on staff at all times because they can work only during recess.

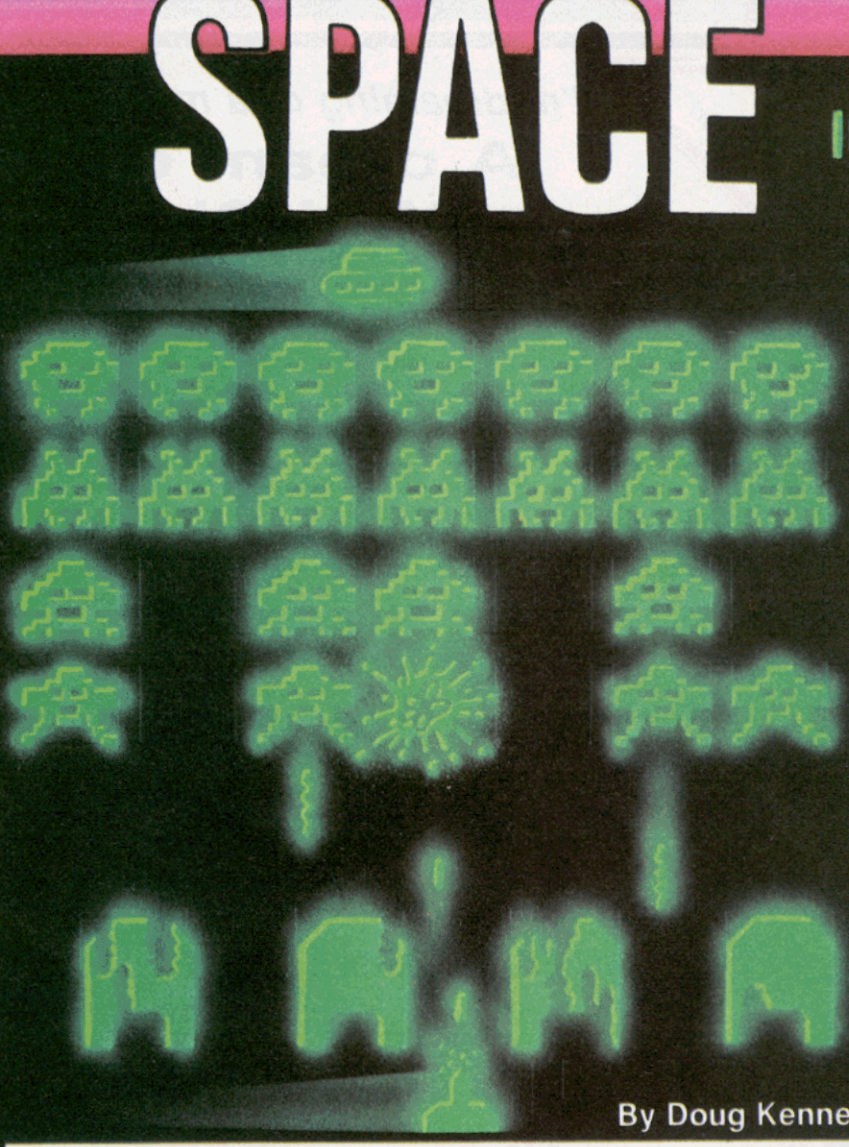
80 Micro: Have you been pulling our legs? Should we believe everything you've been telling us?

Hollerith: As sure as there's a TLS-8E I've been telling you the truth.■

Reader Service for facing page ↙224→

Even if you have one of the other versions on the market, you'll still consider this program a MUST for your collection.

SPACE INTRUDERS



SCOTT ADAMS SEAL OF APPROVAL™

By Doug Kennedy

WE BELIEVE THIS IS THE BEST PROGRAM OF ITS KIND. SHOULD YOU BE DISSATISFIED IN ANY WAY, RETURN IT TO ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL FOR A COMPLETE REFUND.

Adventure INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.
BOX 3435, LONGWOOD, FL 32750
(305) 862-6917
WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG OF 150 PACKAGES

SPACE INTRUDERS IS FOR THE

TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 TAPE 16K	010-0116	$19.95
TRS-80 MODEL 1 & 3 DISK 32K	012-0116	$20.95

TO ORDER: SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER, IF HE DOES NOT HAVE THE PROGRAM YOU WANT . . . THEN CALL; TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7172 (Orders Only) OR WRITE US.

CUT-DOWN VERSION FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER 060-0053 $14.95

TRS-80* Computer Owners...
Light Up Your Christmas Tree

Connies' Corner . . .

"You have a merry Christmas and happy New Year!"

"I'm dreaming of a mini-disk Christmas..."

A dream come true: Mini-Disk Drives from $275.

- Every Access Floppy Disk drive is electrically tested, mechanically tested and burned-in 48 hours under operating conditions. Look for the signed test list in the shipping carton.
- AFD drives are capable of *either* single- or double-density operation. AFD-100™ drives store 102-Kbytes in single-density, 180 Kbytes in double density. AFD-200™ drives store 205 Kbytes in single-density, 364 Kbytes in double density. And these are *formatted* file storage capacities. Moreover, you can store twice these amounts on a single diskette using AFD "flippy" drives (AFD-100F™ or AFD-200F™ drives).
- 15-day free trial offer . . . comprehensive 90-day limited warranty . . . unbeatable prices . . . AFD-100 @ $275.00, -100F @ $329.00, -200 @ $429.95, -200F @ $449.95.

While they last!
Percom TFD-200† 77-track add-on drives $375

"All I want for Christmas is..."

Percom Model III Mini-Disk Drives

Internally mounted drives that feature "flippy" capability, double- *or* single-density storage, comprehensive pre-delivery testing, 48-hour burn-in and, best of all, Percom's widely acclaimed disk controller. A First-Drive System includes the four-drive disk controller, one or two drives, cables and a fully illustrated owners manual. Use Model III TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80 † and other Model III compatible DOSs.

First-Drive System w/1 drive **$560**,
w/2 drives **$860**

Note: If you prefer not to make the First-Drive System installation, we will do it for only $29.95 plus shipping (if shipped). This includes a 48-hour operating burn-in of your Model III computer, installation of the drive system and final checkout of the expanded system.

How to order – Order by calling Access Unlimited toll-free on **1-800-527-3475.** Or order by mail. Orders may be charged to a VISA or Master Card account, or paid by cashier's check, certified check or money order. COD orders require 25% deposit. Sorry, we cannot accept personal checks. We pay shipping and insurance charges on orders over $1,000.00. Add approximate insurance and shipping charges for orders under $1,000.00 If in doubt about these charges, ask when you call in your order. Texas residents include 5% sales tax. Minimum mail order $20.00. Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

◇Technical & Texas: **(214) 690-0206.**

Save! Ask about quantity discounts for 'TRUGs.
Save! VISA and Master Card charges are not deposited until the day your order is shipped.

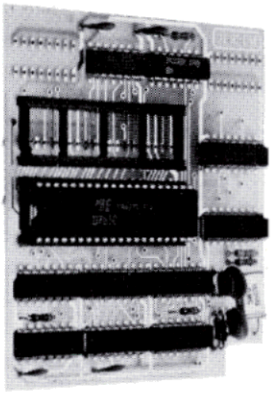
PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Stocking Stuffers

Percom Data Separator	$23.95
Green Screen I, II, or III	$18.95
Head Cleaning Kit	$24.95
Drive Numbering Tabs (pkg 0-3)	$3.00
5¼" Flip-N-File (lg. stocking)	$24.95
8" Flip-N-File (very lg. stocking)	$39.95

With Presents from Access

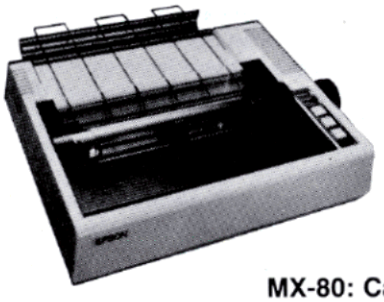
The best gift often comes in a small package. The Percom DOUBLER† is an example.



Upgrade Your Model I to Double Density for only $159.95

And not with some unproven hacker's kit, either. But with an assembled and fully tested *Percom DOUBLER-II*†. The DOUBLER-II† simply plugs into the disk drive controller socket of your Expansion Interface. Then it lets you store over four times more on one side of a diskette, depending on the drive, than you can store on standard Tandy Model I drives. Other features: • Reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density • Includes DBLDOS™, a TRSDOS* compatible disk-operating system • Runs TRSDOS*, NEWDOS††, Percom OS-80† and other single-density software immediately. Change to double-density operation when convenient • Lets Model III software be read on your Model I • Includes on-card high-performance data separation and write precompensation circuitry.

Write Santa a Thank-you Note on Your New MX-80 or Microline 80



These popular printers, from Epson and Okidata, provide the features you want, the reliability you need – and the price is unbeatable.

MX-80: Call for latest low price

Microline 80 only $399.95

Low Cost System Furniture

Modular design permits custom arrangements • Furniture styling and quality • TRS-80* colors • OK for UPS shipping • Reassemble without tools

System desks from $115
Printer stands from $144

For a man who has everything, including too many peripherals for a computer with only one printer port...

An Arrick Products Quick-Switch‡

The Quick-Switch lets you easily switch your TRS-80* printer output from device #1 to device #2 – from your printer to your Electric Crayon†. Or, use it to switch one peripheral between computers. Optionally available with three ports. Also, versions configured for RS-232 or Centronics interfacing. Standard unit includes 5-foot 34-pin cable with card edge socket, box-mounted 34-pin card-edge plugs. From $79.95

‡ trademark of Arrick Products Company

Save! Make ACCESS your one-call shopping center for TRS-80* hardware and software. Call our toll-free order number for free product literature and latest prices.

AUTHORIZED PERCOM SALES AND SERVICE CENTER

Toll-Free Order No.

1-800-527-3475◇

(orders & literature only)

ACCESS UNLIMITED

401 N. Central Expressway #600
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 690-0206

"Trademark of Access Unlimited
†Trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

229

*Trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation
††Trademark of Apparat Corporation.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

The proletariat plugs into the information revolution.

Videotext for the Masses

Michael E. Nadeau
80 Microcomputing *staff*

Videotext is big stuff in computer and some business circles, yet surprisingly few others know about this communications revolution and even fewer understand it.

Videotext is the interactive (the user may send or receive) transmission of words or graphics by phone lines, cable, satellite or broadcast tv. A videotext system consists of a data base and a group of terminals placed anywhere within the limitations of the transmission medium used. Data bases contain anything from recipes to stock market quotes.

To access a phone-line-based data base you need either a computer or videotext terminal and a modem. A modem translates coded data from the phone line into something understandable to the computer or terminal. Videotext systems using other transmission media usually have a means of access within the terminal itself.

Business looks to videotext as an economical alternative to the mail and phone. (See *80 Microcomputing*, December 1981, for an article on electronic mail.) Many large businesses set up their own data bases and subscribe to commercial data bases such as the Dow Jones Information Services, Tymnet and CompuServe.

Because business provides the financial thrust for videotext development, most videotext networks cater to business' needs. But what does videotext have to offer the average citizen?

Videotext for the Home User

Not everyone owns a microcomputer or videotext terminal. Micro owners do not usually buy one just to access videotext data bases; terminal owners usually have a specific need for videotext. But two types of videotext are of interest to the home user: commercial data bases and bulletin boards.

CompuServe, The Source, Tymnet and the Dow Jones Information Services are among the most popular commercially available data bases. Anyone with a computer or terminal willing to pay the subscription fee plus the hourly access rate can use these data bases. A typical subscription fee is roughly $15 to $20. CompuServe charges $22.50 per business hour and $5 per non-business hour. At this time modems are necessary to access these data bases.

> *"The advantage with electronic media is that it can be updated immediately."*

Let's assume you own a microcomputer and modem and wish to access one of these data bases—for example, CompuServe. You pay your fee and CompuServe sends you documentation, a password and phone number. The password verifies that you are a subscriber.

The literally hundreds of listings in CompuServe's subject index range from computer games to electronic newspapers. Want financial commentary? Type "Go RFC-1." You have a choice of whose movie reviews, editorials or horoscopes you want to read from sources such as *The Columbus Dispatch* and *The New York Times*. Public service information including tips on smoking and health, food preparation and personal finance are common items in the index.

But is access to these large data bases worth the expense to the home user? Why invest in the equipment just to access information that can be found in cheaper printed media?

The advantage with electronic media is that it can be updated immediately, so time-critical information (such as stock market quotes) can be accurate to within the hour. Few home users need such up-to-date information. Microcomputer owners may be more willing to spend a few hundred dollars to add videotext capabilities to their systems, and they undoubtedly make up the majority of the home-user videotext market.

Bulletin boards are small data bases set up by specific groups and can be accessed by anyone with the equipment. The only fee is the toll charge for the phone. Bulletin boards appeal to computer clubs because they are a convenient way to share information amongst club members, serving as a kind of newsletter.

Although there are hundreds of bulletin boards and the list is constantly growing, bulletin boards are not in the same class as commercial data bases. Many hobbyists have the equipment to access bulletin boards, though, and that equipment can also access the commercial data bases.

Videotext for the Masses?

There is a Catch-22 dilemma in the videotext industry: No one wants to take the financial risk of establishing a data base for a mass audience without that audience having the capability to access it, and no private individual will invest in videotext equipment without those data bases.

Radio Shack offers an inexpensive terminal called, appropriately, Videotex. At

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

". . . for textual material Videotex is an attractive means of access."

this writing the unit, without color television monitor, costs about $400. Even with the cost of a modem this price is encouraging to the individual considering access to videotext data bases.

Videotex is not a versatile terminal: It is designed to access the large commercial data bases, bulletin boards and to be used in conjunction with Radio Shack's Videotex Network System. Its graphics capabilities are limited and it cannot access all data bases. But for textual material Videotex is an attractive means of access.

The Videotex Network System

Radio Shack offers the Videotex Network System to anyone wishing to set up a network. The system includes two Model II TRS-80 microcomputers, the Communications Multiplexer and any number of terminals. One Model II serves as a data base; the other stores and forwards information. The Communications Multiplexer permits handling of up to 16 phone calls simultaneously.

Again, nothing is earth-shattering about the technology, but the system's initial start-up price of under $20,000 makes it available to many groups that before could not afford to set up a network.

The Tiffin, Ohio, *Advertising-Tribune* has purchased one of these systems and plans to publish an electronic newspaper with it. Kaj Spencer, the paper's publisher, is satisfied with the system, though he said there are still problems to be solved. These include debugging the videotext software to make it compatible with the application. Spencer said he is working with Radio Shack's Senior Vice President for Special Markets Charles Philips to solve the problems. Both Spencer and Philips are optimistic that all bugs will be worked out; according to Spencer the system should be working by the time you read this, though they may have to abbreviate the data base.

Spencer is still unsure of the subscription price, but unlimited access should be in the range of $6 to $10 per month. He said 600 subscribers would make the system profitable, and is confident there are enough microcomputer and videotext terminal owners in the area to meet that figure.

The *Advertising-Tribune*, a member of the Buckner News Alliance, is not the only newspaper to publish electronic editions. Several newspapers, including *The New York Times* and *The Washington Post*, publish through CompuServe. The *Advertising Tribune*, however, is probably the first to establish a local electronic newspaper and is certainly the first using the Radio Shack system. (In an article published in the August, 1981 *80 Microcomputing*, Spencer suggested that other newspapers in his publishing group may start electronic editions if the *Advertising-Tribune's* experiment is successful.)

Radio Shack Starts its own Videotext Service

Radio Shack has announced plans to establish a videotext service of its own, using its Videotex Network System, in the Fort Worth, Texas, area. Philips said Radio Shack wants to prove the technology and marketability of its Videotex to the consumers.

Philips also said that Radio Shack has no intention of starting other videotext services, even if the Fort Worth experiment proves successful. "If it (the videotext service) is successful, we hope it will encourage other people to do it," Philips stated.

Radio Shack was still negotiating with several groups for data base services at this writing, although Philips would not elaborate on who they were. There is also the possibility that advertising will be solicited. Philips hopes the service will be available early this year.

Radio Shack's initiative in starting its own network reflects its confidence in the Videotex Network System. Jon Shirley, vice president of computer marketing, said Radio Shack does not expect to sell a large number of these systems, but they are pleased with the success so far.

Shirley said the Videotex Network System is "aimed at anyone who wants to set up a private data base system." The system's advertising is aimed at the institutions (such as education, publishing and agriculture) that probably would like their own network, but cannot afford a large investment in equipment.

Telidon

Canada has its own videotext system: Telidon, touted as the videotext of the future by some. Telidon's greatest asset is

Videotext Glossary

Acoustic Coupler: A device which receives audio signals through the receiver of your telephone and translates them into data signals the computer or terminal understands.

Antiope (Acquisition Numerique et Televisualisation d'Images Organisees en Pages d'Ecriture): A French videotext system; began operation in 1980.

Bulletin Board: Data bases (usually general or conversational) that can be set up and accessed by anyone with a microcomputer and a modem. A videotext terminal is not necessary to access a bulletin board.

CompuServe: A company located in Columbus, Ohio that offers a number of data bases for an hourly fee. Bases include news, sports, business, agriculture, personal finance, entertainment and weather. A modem and microcomputer or videotext terminal are required for access.

Data Base: An information source, stored in the host computer memory, accessed by a videotext terminal or microcomputer. A data base is the product bought when subscribing to a videotex service.

"Telidon . . . is currently too expensive for many potential users."

Dow Jones Electronic News Service: Dow Jones' data base, sold on a subscription basis.

Dumb Terminal: A terminal or terminal software that can only send and receive data with no ability for on-board computing.

Electronic Mail: Sending letters and other mail electronically from one terminal to another.

Fiber Optics: A transmission medium of glass fibers sending information via laser light. Fiber optics are much cheaper and more efficient than conventional means of transmission.

Grassroots: A Telidon-based agricultural network used by farmers in southern Manitoba. Grassroots is a spin-off of Project Ida.

iNet: A service allowing use of common carrier packet networks to videotext terminals. Developed by the Computer Communications Group of the Trans-Canada Telephone System, it will debut in Canada in 1982.

MicroNet: The hobbyists; time-sharing network of CompuServe.

Modem: A device mediating between the telephone line and your computer or terminal. It can make a direct electrical connection or be an acoustic coupler.

Multiplexer: A device or program allowing a host computer to handle a number of calls for data simultaneously.

Packet Network: An information system that sends data from terminal to terminal in "packets," or groups of bytes. Each terminal checks the data it receives to ensure it is not garbled.

PDI (Picture Description Instructions): Computer codes allowing the user to draw graphics on a CRT without picking out points on a mosaic grid.

Prestel: The British Post Office's videotext system.

Project Ida: An experimental Telidon-based videotext system using coaxial cables, television broadcast signals, fiber optic cables and satellites as transmission media. The experiment takes place across Canada.

Smart Terminal: A terminal or software capable of on-board computing as well as accessing data bases.

The Source: Another commercially available data base, owned by Readers Digest.

Telematique: A French videotext system.

Teletext: A one-way system that uses the VBI of your television to transmit data.

Telidon: The Canadian videotext, run by Bell Canada. Telidon is capable of using several transmission media, but its terminals are too expensive at present for most home users.

Tymnet: A commercial data base currently using phone lines for transmission, but they have announced plans to use microwaves or satellites.

VBI (Vertical Blanking Interval): The unused portion of the television broadcast signal commonly used for videotext transmissions.

Videotext: Generic term for interactive electronic communications using computers or videotext terminals.

its outstanding graphics capabilities, but it is currently too expensive for many potential users.

Telidon, sponsored by the Canadian government, is run by Bell Canada. It was developed at the Communications Research Centre in Ottawa and introduced in 1978. The Telidon system consists of a data base in a central computer, a modified television set with a decoder and keyboard, and a means of data transmission.

Telidon differs from videotext hardware such as Radio Shack's in that it does not use a full keyboard, and therefore cannot access data bases such as CompuServe without modification. It can use several types of data transmission media (fiber optics, phone lines, coaxial cables and satellites).

(For further information on Telidon-related projects, please refer to "The Terminal Connection" printed elsewhere in this issue.)

Telidon Versus Radio Shack

At this point, Radio Shack has virtually no competition in its price range for videotext terminals and network systems. This may change, though.

Three companies manufacture Telidon hardware in Canada. The Hemton Corporation in Ottawa, Ontario, makes electronic projectors and information provider terminals. Norpak Limited in Pakenham, Ontario, also manufactures information provider terminals as well as terminal modules. Electrohome Electronics in Kitchener, Ontario, manufacturers the color video monitors.

Radio Shack sells its Videotex terminal for $399; the current price for a Telidon terminal is about $1,000. The cost of setting up a network using Telidon equipment is three to four times more than using Radio Shack equipment, according to Philips.

Telidon spokespersons say that with increased orders and production the price of a Telidon terminal will plummet. Within the last year the price has dropped several hundred dollars. Andrej Tenne-Sens, a technical adviser for Telidon at Canada's Department of Communications, said that when decoder production reaches 100,000 the price could fall to about $150. This price, however, does not include a color monitor, modem or full keyboard.

That $150 price tag will also reflect a change in the method of production, Tenne-Sens noted. Very large scale integration (VLSI), a process placing more circuits on a single chip, will reduce production costs as well as the size of the decoder, and will in-

Reader Service for facing page ↙383→

WHAT'S THE KEY TO BUYING A COMPUTER?

Look beyond the computer. Look at how the total system – hardware, software, support, service – meets your needs, today and tomorrow. That's the key. When you choose a computer source, you choose a long term partner who must stand by you with total support. And no one stands by you like Heath/Zenith.

Software

Including word processing, business applications, versatile utility programs, and the Heath Users' Group library of over 500 low-cost programs for home, work or play.

And a choice of three operating systems, including CP/M by Digital Research for compatibility with thousands of popular CP/M programs.

Languages

For your own custom programs, Microsoft languages are available in BASIC (compiler and interpreter), FORTRAN and COBOL.

Self-Study Courses

Learn at your own pace with *Programming Courses* that teach you to write and run your own programs in Assembly, BASIC, Pascal or COBOL.

For the business person, *Computer Concepts for Small Business* helps you evaluate the ways a computer can benefit your business. And for the novice, *Personal Computing* is a complete introduction to computer fundamentals and BASIC Programming.

Support

Before and after the sale we work with you to configure the system that serves you best. We help you get your system up and running smoothly. Assistance is always just a phone call away.

Service

Friendly, experienced technicians are available, either over the phone or at any of the 56 Heathkit Electronic Centers nationwide.

Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center*

See your telephone white pages for the store nearest you. And stop in today for a demonstration of how Heath/Zenith Computer Systems can serve you. If you can't get to a store, send $1.00 for the latest Heathkit Catalog and the new Zenith Data Systems Catalog of assembled commercial computers. Write to Heath Co., Dept. 035-854, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Pick a strong partner.
Heath/Zenith & You.

HEATH/ZENITH

Your strong partner

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP-203C

"By 1984 or 1985 Norpak hopes to market an interactive communication system that is consumer oriented."

crease the efficiency of the unit.

Radio Shack officials doubt Telidon production will get that high and price drop so low. "(The drop in price) is really an illusion," Shirley said. "Mass production does not mean a drop in price." Shirley cited inflation and labor costs as reasons cost will not drop dramatically. He predicted the cheapest terminals will be made where labor costs are lowest, such as in Asia.

Philips doubts 50,000 to 100,000 Telidon terminals can be sold within the next few years. But Telidon terminals have sold in number to the government of Ontario (2,000), the *Times/Mirror* Corporation of Los Angeles and *The Washington Post*. Gordon Thorgeirson, vice president of marketing at Norpak, would not give an exact figure of how many terminals have been sold, but he did say Norpak is satisfied with the response Telidon systems have received.

Thorgeirson is optimistic about the future of Telidon. Telidon uses alpha-geometric graphics rather than the alpha-mosaic other systems use. Thorgeirson said Norpak has signed an agreement with Siemens, a West German company, to develop a system combining the alpha-mosaic graphics of European videotext systems with the convenience of Telidon. This suggests Telidon may find a healthy market in Europe.

By 1984 or 1985 Norpak hopes to market an interactive communication system that is consumer oriented, Thorgeirson said. Telidon systems are designed with business in mind because that is where the market is now. This interactive system will access the commercial data bases the Radio Shack Videotex accesses.

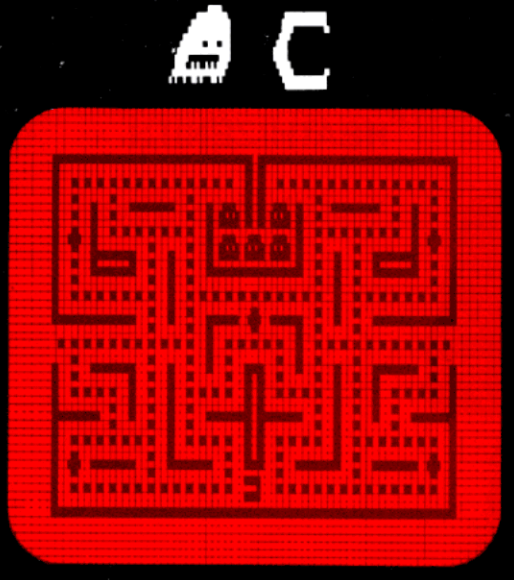
The Apple Connection

Norpak is manufacturing an interface card for the Apple II microcomputer that will make it compatible with Telidon systems. The Apple Interface Card plugs into the expansion slot, making the Apple II a full information provider system.

David Killins, national sales manager for Apple Canada, said Apple will market the card worldwide in the first quarter of 1982. The projected price of the card is $500. Since the card has an RS-232 connector as well, its purchasers will be able to access Telidon data bases, as well as CompuServe, The Source and other similarly based data bases.

"The videotext world is not going to materialize overnight," Killins said, "but we know from one-half million Apple owners a percentage will see Telidon as an added functionability." He expects some Apple computers to be sold because of the card, but marketing will be geared toward existing Apple owners.■

SCARFMAN AVAILABLE NOW FOR THE TRS-80'



Will you SCARF your way to victory?

Can you avoid the speedy MONSTERS that guard the maze?

Answers to these questions await the brave, who dare to enter the maze where the monsters live. SCARFMAN is a new arcade game for the TRS-80' by the author of MISSILE ATTACK. Written in machine language, SCARFMAN features quality GRAPHICS, SOUND, REAL TIME MONSTERS and hours of ENJOYMENT. Nine progressive skill levels make the game more difficult as you get better. SCARFMAN is compatible with Alpha Product's joystick.
Do you have what it takes to reach skill level 9?

ORDER NOW!

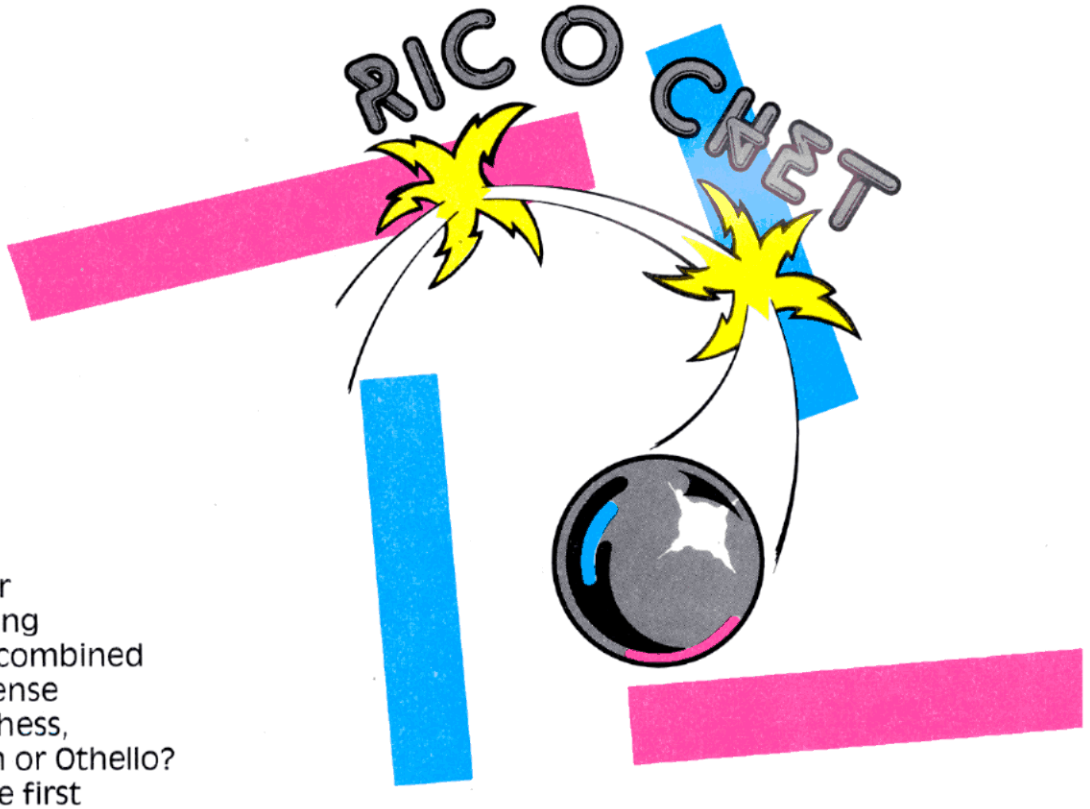
The Cornsoft Group ↗465
6008 N. Keystone Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220 (317) 257-3227

Model I & III tape — 16.95 Model I disk — 20.95 Model III disk — 20.95
Prices include shipping and handling

Checks, Money Orders, VISA and MASTER CARD accepted.

(TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark)

It's Here! The Computer Strategy Game with Bounce!



For:
Apple
Atari
TRS-80

Have you ever seen an exciting action game combined with the intense strategy of chess, backgammon or Othello? Ricochet...the first abstract strategy game designed **exclusively** for the computer owner... is both. And loads of fun.

You maneuver your blocks, both to protect your own goal from attack **and** to hit your opponent's goal. Two launchers to fire. Your shots ricochet off the blocks, earning you points on the way to their targets. It's twice as challenging because the position changes with both your own and your opponent's moves and shots.

You don't have to play alone, either. Play against any one of four different opponents (each a different personality) inside your computer, or against another human.

And Ricochet is truly competitive...if you want it to be. A "smart clock" lets you put more pressure on your opponent by forcing him to play faster than you. But you've got to win two out of three (or three out of five) games to claim victory. Your computer rates you after each match, so you can compare your mastery of the game with that of other players—perfect for tournament play. So perfect that MIND TOYS and Automated Simulations are sponsoring the first national Ricochet tournament. See your local dealer to find out how you can become a regional or national champion.

Price $19.95

Another Mind Toy From Automated Simulations

© 1981, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040.

*APPLE, ATARI and TRS-80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and Tandy Corp., respectively.

mind toys

Telidon networks its way into the heart of Canada.

A Terminal Case

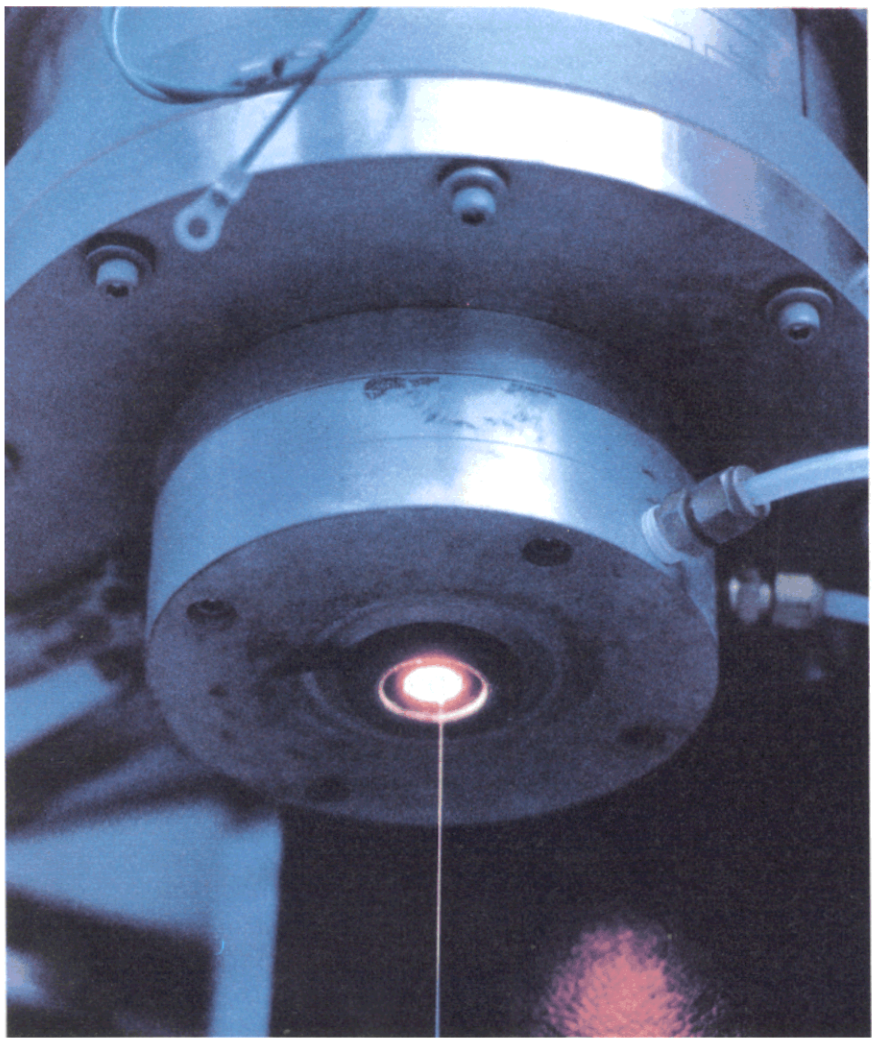


Photo 1. A glass tube is transformed into an optical fibre. A tube of glass is drawn through a machine, stretching it to the thinness of a human hair.

by Bert Latamore
Desktop Computing *staff*

This could be a big year for videotext systems. American Telephone and Telegraph (AT&T) has adopted a videotext standard based on Canada's Telidon system and announced plans to test it in a joint experiment with CBS in New Jersey. The British are actively promoting their Prestel videotext system, which they claim is very inexpensive. The Germans are reportedly developing a videotext system of their own. The new French government ambitiously plans to wire the entire country with their own videotext system, Telematique.

It might seem strange to include a rural telephone system in this list of government and industry giants, but the first experiment in large scale videotext use in the home was designed and is being conducted by the Manitoba Telephone System (MTS) of Winnipeg. For a year this Canadian prairie-province utility has conducted experiments with Canada's Telidon using two databases—one for urban Winnipeg and the other for farming communities; and three transmission media—normal telephone wires, coaxial cable such as that used to carry cable television signals, and fiber optics, the newest medium for information transmission. All have proven popular and technically feasible.

Officials at the Trans-Canada Telephone Co., Manitoba Telephone's parent company, found the urban cable transmission experiment too expensive to expand as originally planned. The farm project, however, has moved beyond the experimental stage and is now a regular service throughout the province. It is quite possibly the first generally available videotext service to run on a commercial basis.

Project Ida

Named after Ida Cates, Manitoba's first female telephone operator, Project Ida is an experiment in high-quality videotext service. The system is connected to about 100 urban homes in the Winnipeg suburb of South Headlingley via a modified cable television network. About 20 private firms ranging from a daily newspaper to a fire alarm company supply services over the system. Ida offers fire, police and medical alarms, automatic meter reading and cable tv as well as the videotext information service.

The database includes stock quotes, computer games, stereo music, educational exercises, current events and entertainment schedules. The system is interactive; the user may choose a subject, answer test questions or otherwise communicate with the system using a hand-held numerical key-pad.

Ida is popular with its test audience and has presented surprisingly few technical problems, according to Carolyn Rickey of MTS. MTS originally planned to expand Ida by upgrading the present cable television network system in Winnipeg to allow two-way passage of information. The upgrade

"While Ida is a home-entertainment service, Grassroots is aimed solely at farmers."

would involve replacing the presently used one-way signal amplifiers that boost signals throughout the cable system with two-way amplifiers. When finished, Ida would be available to most of the 600,000 residents of the city and its suburbs.

MTS was enthusiastic about the plan and intended to begin the upgrading process next summer. Cost of the work, however, was estimated at between $16 and $30 million, and Trans-Canada Telephone, MTS' parent firm, decided it was too much to spend. They vetoed the Ida expansion plans.

The Ida experiment, therefore, will remain just that. The present experiment will continue through the spring, according to Rickey. After that, MTS will keep the hardware system, which reaches about 150 previously uncabled homes, intact for future two-way transmission experiments. Meanwhile, cable television companies will use it to provide normal cable services.

Grassroots

Ida is not the only iron in the MTS fire. MTS has also developed a rural videotext service called Grassroots.

The only similarity between the two systems is that both use Telidon equipment. Grassroots is a stripped-down database offering no auxiliary services. While Ida is a home-entertainment service, Grassroots is aimed solely at farmers. Its services include weather predictions, commodities market quotes and graphs showing market trends from the Winnipeg Farmers' Exchange, information from the Manitoba Department of Agriculture and weekly grain and livestock reports.

Grassroots operates over existing narrow-band telephone wires, avoiding the

Raising Telidon's IQ

Even as services like Grassroots begin to put videotext terminals into large numbers of homes, another branch of Trans-Canada Telephone is opening the door of international telecommunications to Telidon and its cousins.

Computers have been talking long distance to each other for many years via the international packet network system. The packet networks are common carriers designed specifically to handle digital data transmission. They have redundancy features in their design to ensure against message garbling and to create maximum use of transmission lines. The packets also handle nearly all interfacing problems between different kinds of computers.

Designed originally to serve users of time-sharing equipment, they soon created a new information industry, the public data base. Several thousand of these are available in 35 counties, available to their subscribers for the cost of a local telephone call and the time rental charge of that particular data base.

With the advent of the home computer, the packet networks have begun to bring their services home. Some older services, like Lockheed's Dialog and the Dow Jones Electronic News Service, have begun the move to the home market. Others have continued their own specialities, but are available for the professional to use at home as well as in the office. And others, notably The Source and CompuServe, have been created specifically to serve the home market.

Unfortunately, a full keyboard is needed to use the networks and their data bases. Complex alphanumeric codes must be entered to identify the data base you want to the network and to identify yourself to the data base for billing and security purposes. They have therefore been closed to videotext terminals with hand-held calculator-type keyboards.

Datapak Canada, the packet network division of the Trans-Canada Telephone Co., may be on the verge of changing that. Datapak is scheduled to start a year-long test of a new service called Inet (intelligent network). Although the test is aimed at businesses, it could have a great effect on home videotext development, because it will allow Telidon and its cousins to access and use many packet-network data bases.

Inet does two new things. It gives the user a complete menu of all databases available, and it acts as an active interface between the user and the data base. By combining these capabilities it creates several services.

The Inet user, for the first time, has a totally up-to-date list of all packet data bases available on the service. If Inet-type services become common, eventually a list of all operating data bases would be available. The only lists currently available are printed, and because of the high growth rate of the packet system and its clients, these are inevitably outdated by the time they come off the presses.

The Inet user has to identify himself only once to the system. Each subscriber to each data base has a personal identification code he must give the data base before he can use it. Anyone using many data bases has to keep track of each number and use the correct one with each data base. Furthermore, to leave one data base and go to another, the user must hang up and redial the local connection to the packet system each time he wants to switch, a time-consuming and annoying process.

The Inet user, on the other hand, merely accesses Inet and gives it his identification. He then picks a data base from the menu and Inet identifies the user to the data base. When he wants to switch to another data base, he issues a simple command to return to Inet.

The user also receives a unified billing for all data base uses. Datapak spokesman Brian Frazer said they had not yet worked out details as to whether this would mean a subscriber to Inet would automatically have a subscription to all the data bases involved in Inet. This would eliminate the problem of having to arrange a subscription with each new data base you want to try out, and would allow you to access a data base you normally would not use when a special need arose.

It is doubtful large numbers of consumers with no present connection to computers will hear of Inet and buy a videotext terminal solely because of it. But if videotext services become commonplace, Inet could have a huge impact on those who already own such systems. ■

"Fiber optic transmission lines are broad-band carriers transmitting light instead of electricity."

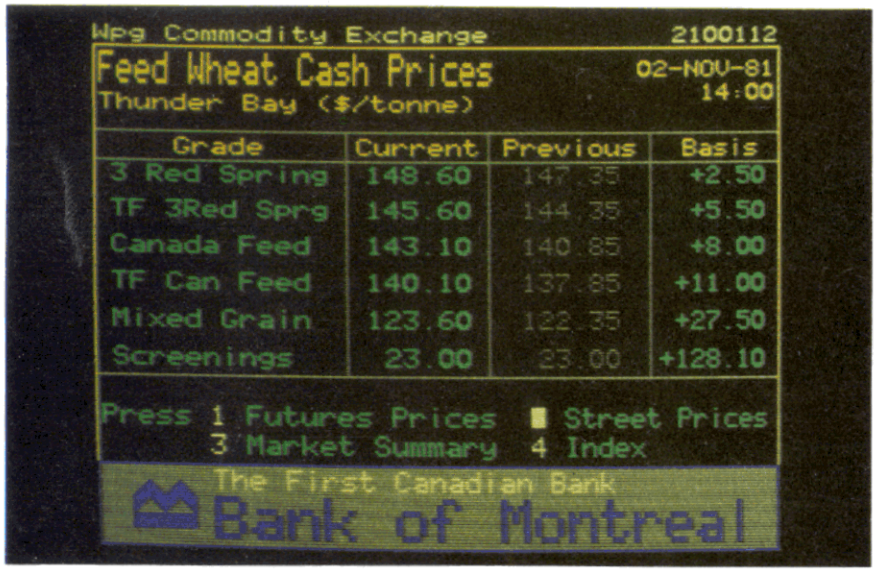


Photo 2. Page from Grassroots (Photo Courtesy Infomart).

need for expensive special cable systems. The marketing strategy MTS uses for Grassroots also is different. While all Ida terminals are in private homes, many of the 50 Grassroots test installations are in agricultural department field offices, grain elevators and credit union offices where they are available free to many farmers.

This fall, Grassroots moved beyond the experimental stage. The Canadian authorities approved a regular rate schedule, making Grassroots, including rental of Telidon terminals and access to the data base, available province-wide.

The service is not cheap. Rental of one Telidon unit costs $47.50 a month with a two-year lease, plus a $75 installation charge. Access to the data base, including line-use charges, cost five cents a minute regardless of the customer's location. Placing Grassroots in public locations puts MTS in the interesting position of competing against itself for new subscriptions. Despite this, Grassroots gained 42 new subscribers in its first three weeks. And, according to Rickey, they have received queries from two US farm groups.

Fiber Optics

Grassroots has been involved in a concurrent experiment in fiber optics. Fiber optic transmission lines are broad-band carriers, transmitting light instead of electricity. Single glass fibers about the thickness of a human hair can carry many information channels very quickly. They do not shatter and are surprisingly flexible. They promise considerable cost savings over copper lines.

Fiber optics has been used primarily for long-distance transmissions and is still an experimental medium. MTS, by its own admission, is the first company to try a fiber optic rural distribution system. One-hundred-fifty farms, homes and businesses in the towns of Elie and St. Eustache have been connected by about 70 km of glass fiber for an 18-month to two-year test cosponsored by the Federal Department of Communications, the Canadian Telecommunications Carriers Association and MTS. The fiber system carries digital telephone, cable television, FM radio and Grassroots. The fiber optics field trial was purposely located in the same towns as the Grassroots experiment to include Telidon transmissions.

It is too early to anticipate the results of the test. If fiber optics proves itself, however, it may have a significant effect on videotext systems. For instance, it could allow Grassroots to expand to include some or all of the Ida services.

Although MTS organized and partially funded the three experiments, it avoids going beyond the role of common carrier for electronic information, according to an MTS spokesman. MTS does not run the Ida and Grassroots data bases, nor does MTS control their content. The data bases are provided by an unconnected Winnipeg-based company, Infomart. Infomart may offer some or all of the Ida services over an interactive fiber optic transmission system like the one in this experiment. In fact, the news release issued by MTS announcing the experiment promised general and educational programs would be added to the Telidon database offered over the fiber optic system.

The Author Speaks

If the MTS fiber optics experiment is successful, the telephone and cable television industries may have strong economic reasons to combine efforts to replace the present copper wire telephone networks with fiber. This will take time, of course, but it will open the way for readily-available videotext services.

Some cable companies are already involved in their own videotext experiments. If the Grassroots and other, overseas experiments in videotext demonstrate the existence of a market for this home service, videotext terminals may become as common as television sets by the year 2001. Indeed, videotext capabilities may be built into many television sets.

Predictions are always dangerous. The future is shaped by many contradictory forces. At the moment, however, one of those forces seems to be building up in Canada. It is not beyond the realm of possibility that a major component of our future is being developed today in Manitoba's Red River Valley.■

64K COLOR
TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTERS
64K $699 16K $389
32K $429 4K $329
Add $90 for extended basic.
EXPANSION KITS
64K $375 16K $35
32K $75 XBASIC $90
Call for details on other TRS-80* computers & accessories.
SOUND CENTER ↙454
RADIO SHACK DLR
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-9824
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

MTI can upgrade your TRS-80 Model III to run programs like the Big Boys.

with prices like the little guys.

CP/M-80b

MTI DOES IT. Our CP/M-80b turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, TRS-DOS **and** CP/M. By adding a CP/M card and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

LIKE THE BIG BOYS. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Heath, Apple, Northstar, Vector Graphics, Cromenco and etc. What is better, is that you can switch back and forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 diagonostic monitor.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION. The CP/M-80b system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board and the 80 column video board plugs into the CPU expansion port and video buss. And you are ready to go!

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS. You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M operating system. Business programs and word processors, mailing programs and data base managers are only a few of the many programs available which were previously limited to much more expensive machines.

SEEING IS BELIEVING. They said it could not be done. But MTI has converted the TRS-80 64" x 16" video screen to a true 80" x 24" format with complete proper letter spacing, blinking words, sentences, and paragraphs and on screen underlining. This will give you professional word processing capability for virtually all applications. **JUST LIKE THE BIG BOYS.**

CP/M-80b ..... $849.

OTHER BIG BOY ENHANCEMENT KITS

Speed-Up Enhancement	$ 149.
Winchester 5 MB	$ 2795.
Internal Disk Drive	$ 695.
External Disk Drive	$ 379.

WANT MORE? For more information call your local dealer listed below. If you prefer, you can call or write us, and we'll send you the information.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. *Installation of these modifications will void any warranty on your computer and is an extra cost option.

MTI AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS

Alaska	(907) 333-8322	Redondo Bch., CA	(213) 370-5556	Blackfoot, ID	(208) 785-1497
Arkansas	(501) 636-9168	Vallejo, CA	(707) 644-7550	Belleville, IL	(618) 277-2354
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 244-9739	San Diego, CA	(714) 275-4243	Collinsville, IL	(618) 345-5068
Sierra Vista, AZ	(602) 458-2479	San Jose, CA	(408) 946-1265	Rockford, IL	(815) 229-6200
Tucson, AZ	(602) 323-9391	Santa Cruz, CA	(408) 427-0836	Oak Park, IL	(312) 386-3333
Anaheim, CA	(714) 773-0240	Walnut, CA	(714) 594-9760	Shawnee, KS	(913) 664-8512
Covina, CA	(213) 332-4088	Westlake Vill., CA	(213) 706-0333	Shreveport, LA	(318) 865-7189
Goleta, CA	(805) 967-7628	Groton, CT	(203) 445-5166	Saginaw, MI	(517) 752-7776
Huntington Bch., CA	(714) 842-1348	Wilmington, DE	(302) 962-0227	Anoka, MN	(612) 427-5783
Northridge, CA	(213) 886-9200	Norcross, GA	(404) 449-8982	Cameron, MO	(816) 632-6528
Lancaster, CA	(805) 942-5747	Lynn Haven, FL	(904) 265-6452	Joplin, MO	(417) 781-1748
Montclair, CA	(714) 626-4813	Hollywood, FL	(305) 981-1011	Missoula, MT	(406) 549-9715
Orange, CA	(714) 771-0880	Pensacola, FL	(904) 243-5793	Raleigh, NC	(919) 755-1175
Pacheco, CA	(415) 689-2260	Tampa, FL	(813) 247-6023	Grand Forks, ND	(701) 772-7848
Port Hueneme, CA	(805) 985-2329	Hawaii	(808) 521-7312	Las Vegas, NV	(702) 870-4138
				Jericho, NY	(516) 333-2266
				Manhasset, NY	(516) 869-8535
				Camillus, NY	(315) 487-5000
				New Rochelle, NY	(914) 235-4444
				Troy, NY	(518) 273-6411
				Mexicali, MEX	(714) 357-4717
				Maumee, OH	(419) 893-4288
				Dallas, TX	(214) 247-6679
				San Angelo, TX	(915) 655-3781
				Cheyenne, WY	(307) 632-9132
				Ottawa, CAN	(613) 741-7937
				OVERSEAS	
				Capetown S.A.	2145-1047
				Australia	877-6946

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923 • TWX 910-595-1902 MTISNA

Call or write for free brochure:
U.S. PRICES, F.O.B. SANTA ANA
CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

✓28

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

5/10 Mbyte TRS-80® Model III

REDUCED $1,000.00

Model 326 - 10+ Mbytes

Over 10 Mbytes of storage is attained using a double-headed 80-track drive and a 9.57 Mbyte Winchester, all housed in the Model III system. Drive storage is approximately equivalent to more than 50 single-sided 40 track floppy drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 2000 pages of text.

$5,495.00

Model 325 - 5+ Mbytes

Over 6.0 Mbytes of storage is attained using a double-headed 40-track drive and a 6.38 Mbyte Winchester, all housed in the Model III system. Drive storage is equivalent to more than 27 single-sided 40-track floppy drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 1000 pages of text.

$4,995.00

COMPUTEX Model III Systems

Model 324

1.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage with 2 double-sided 80-track drives. Drives can be configured and accessed as 2 single-volume 160-track drives, or as 4 individual 80-track drives. Drive storage is equivalent to 8-drive system, using only 2 physical disk drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 320 pages of text.

$2,595.00

Model 322

740 Kbyte floppy disk storage with 2 double-sided 40-track drives. Drives can be accessed as either 2 single-volume 80-track drives, or as 4 individual 40-track drives. Drive storage is equivalent to a 4-drive system using only 2 physical disk drives. Storage is approximately equivalent to 160 pages of text.

$2,295.00

Model 321

370 Kbyte floppy disk storage with 2 single-sided 40-track drives. Storage approximately equivalent to 80 full pages of text. System configuration is identical to Radio Shack 26-1066. less RS232.

$1,895.00

SPECIFICATIONS

Microprocessor • Z-80 runs 2.03 MHz, 4.0 MHz optional.

Winchester Drive Specifications • Tandon Winchester storage up to 10 Mbytes on 5¼" fixed disk • backup to floppy by file/name or sector count • hardware is Tandon TM602/TM603 Winchester, Western Digital WD1000 drive controller • Computex host adaptor/drive controller and switching power supply • Winchester drive is accessed as drive #4 • standard DOS commands are used in all Winchester accesses.

Floppy Disk Drive • Disk drives: Tandon TM100 series supporting track-to-track access time of 5ms. • storage capacities range from 340K to 9.57 Mbytes • drive controller board by Computex.

Transient Protection • all systems include a metal oxide varister which prevents transients from damaging your system.

SERVICE, ETC.

Every system is thoroughly tested before it leaves the plant and is backed by a 90-day parts and labor warranty. Annual maintenance contracts are available. Spare parts are available at very reasonable prices. Software is backed by the original producer and/or one of our highly qualified consulting software engineers.

To supplement our considerable in-house capabilities, we work with some of the best electronics engineers and computer programmers in the area. You can always count on Computex for continued support in service and update for your system.

COMPUTEX

(713) 488-8022

MODEL III DISK DRIVE EXPANSION KITS

• Switching power supply • storage to 2 Mbytes • supports TRSDOS, LDOS, DOS+, NEWDOS-80 • 32K RAM expansion • double density disk controller • goldplated edge card connections • includes TRSDOS and manual, all cables and necessary hardware, installation manual • fully tested and burned in • 90-day warranty

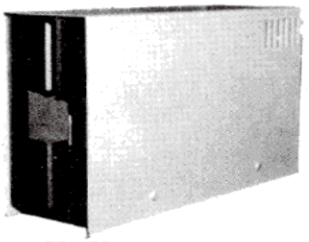
M3DK0 - Drive kit with one Tandon single-sided 40-track drive **$550.00**

M3DK1 - Drive kit with two Tandon single-sided 40-track drives **$765.00**

M3DK2 - Drive kit with two Tandon double-sided 40-track drives **$995.00**

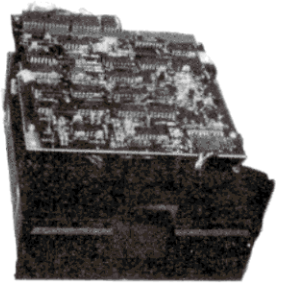
M3DK4 - Drive kit with two Tandon double-sided 80-track drives **$1,195.00**

TANDON DISK DRIVES



DRIVES WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY

- Fast 3-5-ms track-to-track access time
- Single or double density operation
- Total compatibility with Model I or III
- Pre/post testing during 48-hour burn-in
- 90-day limited warranty



DRIVES W/O CASE & POWER SUPPLY

$299.95	TM100-1 - single-sided 40-track drive - 102 Kbytes single density 180 Kbytes double density	**$235.00**
$399.95	TM100-2 - double-sided 40-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 360 Kbytes double density	**$335.00**
$399.95	TM100-3 - single-sided 80-track drive - 204 Kbytes single density - 360 Kbytes double density	**$335.00**
$499.95	TM100-4 - double-sided 80-track drive - 408 Kbytes single density - 735 Kbytes double density	**$435.00**

2-drive cable - $24.95 • **4-drive cable - $34.95** • **drive extender $14.95**

8" THINLINE DISK DRIVES

TM848-1 **$495.00**
Single-sided 77-track - Storage: 600K single density, 1.2 Mbyte double density

TM848-2 **$595.00**
Double-sided 77-track - Storage: 1.2 Mbyte single density, 2.4 Mbyte double density

5¼" MINI-WINCHESTER DISK DRIVES

TM602S **$1,195.00**
3-ms access time - 612 tracks - 5 Mbytes/s data transfer rate - 6.38 Mbyte RPM capacity (unformatted)

TM603S **$1,295.00**
3-ms access time - 918 tracks - Mbytes/s data transfer rate - 9.57 Mbyte RPM capacity (unformatted)

MDX-2 SYSTEM EXPANSION

The new MDX-2 from Computex provides more capabilities than any other system expansion currently available. • build only what you need • silk-screened and solder-masked PCB • dip switch instead of hardware jumpers • no messy vertically-mounted termination resistors.

Complete Kit **$269.00**

- MDX02 printed circuit board..... $74.95
- Onboard direct connect modem kit..... 39.95
- 2K/4K Eprom kit..... 17.95
- RS232 mA serial interface..... 17.95
- Real-time clock kit..... 17.95
- Floppy disk controller kit..... 31.95
- 32K RAM expansion kit (less RAM)..... 11.95
- Cassette port..... 3.95
- Analog power supply..... 29.95
- Hardware and socket kit..... 19.95
- Centronic line printer port..... 8.95

COMPUTEX

Comprehensive Test Program $21.95

• disk drive speed test • disk drive alignment program (requires alignment disk - Dysan Alignment Disk $39.95) **• expansion interface RAM test • keyboard RAM TEST • video RAM test • keyboard bounce test • ROM checksum program • full screen RAM display program**

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED • Net-30 terms for D&B-rated companies. All products will carry an additional 10 percent handling fee. Prices subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

COMPUTEX

392

321 El Dorado • Webster Texas 77598 (713) 488-8022

The TRS-80 Color Computer and CompuServe.

It's a Big, Big, Colorful World

Howard Berenbon
27200 Franklin Road
Apt. 105
Southfield, MI 48034

CompuServe is an information service available through Radio Shack. A software package converting your TRS-80 Color Computer to a terminal is available for $29.95. It includes the TRS-80 Videotex Software, one free hour of access time on CompuServe, an operator's manual, and an identification number and password.

Connection

To go on-line with CompuServe, you require a modem or acoustic coupler connected to the RS-232 connector on the back of your Color Computer.

Load the software using the CLOADM command, and enter EXEC. Press the Break key, and the program will display Place Call. Dial the local phone number given by your Radio Shack dealer to access the service. Place your telephone receiver into the cradle of your acoustic coupler (if you are using one), then press Break. CompuServe will request your identification number and secret password. If both numbers are entered correctly, you will be logged-on to the service.

New subscribers are requested to enter their name and address to establish an account. When this is completed, CompuServe displays the following:

```
CompuServe Information Service

1 Newspapers
2 Finance
3 Entertainment
4 Communications
5 CompuServe User Information
6 Special Services
7 Home Information
8 Education
9 Micronet Personal Computing
Enter your selection number, or H for more information.
```

Current CompuServe user rates are $5 per hour connect time between 6 p.m. and 5 a.m. Monday through Friday, all day Saturday, Sunday, and during any legal holiday. During prime time the cost is $22.50 per hour. The fee includes 128K bytes of free disk storage when using the Micronet computing service.

Micronet Personal Computing

Enter a 9 from the preceding menu to access Micronet. The following menu will be displayed.

```
Personal Computing Area

1 Special Interest Groups
2 Software Exchange (Softex)
3 Manufacturers' Newsletters
4 Line Printer Art Gallery
5 Index
6 Command Mode
Last menu page. Key digit or M for previous menu.
```

Enter 6 to access Micronet for personal computing. A users manual is required for using Micronet. You may order it through Feedback for $5. They will charge it to your account and mail you the manual.

MicroQuote

MicroQuote, a stock market information service, is a recent addition to CompuServe. It allows the stock investor to get data on more than 32,000 stocks. MicroQuote is updated daily; historical prices, volumes, and dividends are available back to December 31, 1973. It costs you $1 each time you access MicroQuote. You are charged $.05, $.10, $.15, for each daily, weekly, or monthly data set, respectively. The data set includes the date, volume, high/ask, low/bid, and closing price of the stock.

Several other programs run within MicroQuote. MQDATA transfers data to your microcomputer (using another program called FILTRN), so you can analyze the data off-line.

MicroQuote is accessed through the Finance section of CompuServe. When in the CompuServe Information Service menu, page CIS-1, enter a 2 for Finance.

Newspapers

CompuServe news service is accessed through the main menu at page CIS-1 by entering 1. The following menu will be displayed:

```
1 The Columbus Dispatch
2 The New York Times
3 Virginian-Pilot & Ledger-Star
4 The Washington Post
5 The San Francisco Chronicle
6 The San Francisco Examiner
7 The Los Angeles Times
8 Minneapolis Star and Tribune
Last menu page. Key digit or M for previous menu.
```

There are many papers to choose from; you also have access to the AP News Wire Service. The AP is accessed through the Columbus Dispatch. When you enter 1 for the Columbus Dispatch:

```
The Columbus Dispatch

1 Top News Briefs
2 US/World News
3 Local/Ohio News
4 Political Campaigns
5 Sports
6 Business
7 Opinion/Editorial
8 Leisure/Entertainment
Last menu page. Key digit or M for previous menu.
```

Enter 2 for US/World News to access AP News. The following menu is displayed:

```
The Columbus Dispatch

1 World News
2 US News
3 Washington News
4 AP World News
5 AP US News
6 AP Washington News
Last page menu. Key digit or M for previous menu.
```

Access the AP by entering either a 4, 5 or 6. If you are interested in reading any of the latest stories from the AP World News, Enter 4. Here is the partial menu of stories offered on 08/02/81, after I entered 4:

```
The Associated Press

2 Iran Israel
3 Wedding Airport
4 Charles Australia
5 Gambia Coup
6 Irish
7 Iran Iraq
8 Foreign Briefs
9 Israel
0 Boat People
Input a number or key <Enter> for more choices.
```

I am not sure CompuServe is useful for news access. Accessing news is time consuming when you can read the same information in your local newspaper for about 20 cents. The news is not up-to-the-minute; you cannot key-word search the news for desired subjects of interest (a useful feature for newscasters or freelance writers).

Electronic Mail

This allows you to send a message (electronic letter) to another subscriber. You must know the receiver's ID number. When the person is logged-on to CompuServe the system announces that a message is waiting. At present, with only 10,000 subscribers, this service is not an alternative to the U.S. mail system.

Saving Access Time

To disconnect, Enter Bye or Off; the system displays the time you logged off and the amount of time (in minutes) you used.

Now use a page storage feature of the software for the Color Computer. Scroll through the last pages of your session with CompuServe (saved in your computer's memory) with the up and down arrow keys. To save connect time, disconnect when you have filled your computer's page capacity storage limit (about 16 pages in a 16K Color Computer). Review the material before logging back on to the service.

Speed your access of the service with the following CompuServe commands:

```
T—Top Menu Page
M—Previous Menu
F—Forward a Page
B—Back a Page
H—Help
R—Resend Page
S N—Scroll from Item "N"
G N—Go Directly to Page "N"
N—Display Next Menu Item
P—Display Previous Menu Item
```

For example, you may go directly to the newspapers. Type H if you need help.■

FREE with software purchase — One CPM Handbook

DISCOUNT Ad#21 SOFTWARE

ULTIMATE SOFTWARE PLAN

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference. It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

✓ (New items or new prices)

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M	DISK WITH MANUAL / MANUAL ONLY
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical(PAS-3)	$849/$40
Dental (PAS-3)	$849/$40
ASYST DESIGN	
Prof Time Accounting	$549/$40
General Subroutine	$269/$40
Application Utilities	$439/$40
COMPLETE BUS. SYSTEMS	
Creator	$269/$25
Reporter	$169/$20
Both	$399/$45
COMPUTER CONTROL	
Fabs (B-tree)	$159/$20
UltraSort II	$159/$25
COMPUTER PATHWAYS	
Pearl (level 1)	$ 99/$25
Pearl (level 2)	$299/$40
Pearl (level 3)	$549/$50
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
NorthStar	$149/$25
TRS-80 Model II (P+T)	$159/$35
Micropolis	$169/$25
Cromemco	$189/$25
PL/I-80	$459/$35
BT-80	$179/$30
Mac	$ 85/$15
Sid	$ 65/$15
Z-Sid	$ 90/$15
Tex	$ 90/$15
DeSpool	$ 50/$10
CB-80	$459/$35
CBasic-2	$ 98/$20
D.M.A.	
Ascom	$149/$15
Formula	$539/$45
GRAHAM-DORIAN	
General Ledger	$729/$40
Acct Receivable	$729/$40
Acct Payable	$729/$40
Job Costing	$729/$40
Payroll II	$729/$40
Inventory II	$729/$40
Payroll	$493/$40
Inventory	$493/$40
Cash Register	$493/$40
Apartment Mgt	$493/$40
MICRO-AP	
S-Basic	$269/$25
✓ Selector IV	$269/$35
✓ Selector V	$469/$50
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	$269/$35
MDBS	$795/$40
DRS or QRS or RTL	$269/$10
MDBS PKG	$1295/$60
MICROPRO®	
WordStar	$319/$60
✓ Customization Notes	$429/$na
Mail-Merge	$109/$25
WordStar/Mail-Merge	$419/$85
DataStar	$249/$60
WordMaster	$119/$40
SuperSort I	$199/$40
Spell Star	$175/$40
✓ CalcStar	$259/$na
MICROSOFT	
✓ Basic-80	$298
Basic Compiler	$329
Fortran-80	$349
✓ Cobol-80	$629
M-Sort	$124
Macro-80	$144
Edit-80	$ 84
MuSimp/MuMath	$224
MuLisp-80	$174
MICROTAX	
✓ Individual	$250/na
✓ Professional	$1000/na
✓ Partnership	$750/na
✓ Package	$1500/na
ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
TextWriter III	$111/$25
DateBook II	$269/$25
Milestone	$269/$30
OSBORNE	
General Ledger	$ 59/$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay	$ 59/$20
Payroll w/Cost	$ 59/$20
All 3	$129/$60
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199/$75
Enhanced Osborne	$269/$60
With "C" Basic	$349/$75
PEACHTREE®	
General Ledger	$399/$40
Acct Receivable	$399/$40
Acct Payable	$399/$40
Payroll	$399/$40
Inventory	$399/$40
Surveyor	$399/$40
Property Mgt	$799/$40
CPA Client Write-up	$799/$40
P5 Version	Add $129
SOFTWARE WORKS	
Adapt (CDOS to CP/M)	$ 69/$na
Ratfor	$ 86/$na
SOHO GROUP	
MatchMaker	$ 97/$20
WorkSheet	$177/$20
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
✓ GL or AR or AP or Pay	Call
✓ Inventory Control	Call
✓ Analyst	Call
✓ Letteright	Call
✓ QSort	Call
✓ NAD	Call
✓ Order Entry	Call
SUPERSOFT	
Diagnostic I	$ 49/$20
Diagnostic II	$ 84/$20
Disk Doctor	$ 84/$20
Forth (8080 or Z80)	$149/$30
Fortran	$219/$30
Fortran w/Ratfor	$289/$35
C Compiler	$174/$20
Star Edit	$189/$30
Other	less 10%
TCS	
GL or AR or AP or Pay	$ 79/$25
All 4	$269/$99
Compiled each	$ 99/$25
✓ Inventory	$ 99/$25
UNICORN	
Mince	$149/$25
Scribble	$149/$25
Both	$249/$50
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	$600/$30
Pascal (incl "C")	$850/$45
"DATA BASE"	
FMS-80	$649/$45
dBASE II	$595/$50
Condor II	$899/$50
Access 80 Level 1	$249
Access 80 Level 2	$429
Access 80 Level 3	$679
Optimum	$749/$50
"PASCAL"	
Pascal/MT+	$429/$30
Pascal/Z	$349/$30
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$429/$50
Pascal/M	$189/$20
"WORD PROCESSING"	
WordSearch	$179/$50
SpellGuard	$229/$25
VTS/80	$259/$65
Magic Wand	$289/$45
Spell Binder	$349/$45
✓ Select	$495/$na
"OTHER GOODIES"	
Forecaster	$199/$na
Micro Plan	$419/$na
Plan 80	$269/$30
SuperCalc	$269/$na
Target	$189/$30
BSTAM	$149/$15
BSTMS	$149/$15
Tiny "C"	$ 89/$50
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229/$50
Nevada Cobol	$129/$25
MicroStat	$224/$25
Vedit	$105/$15
MiniModel	$449/$50
StatPak	$449/$40
Micro B+	$229/$20
Raid	$224/$35
String 80	$ 84/$20
String/80 (source)	$279/$na
✓ ISIS CP/M Utility	$199/$50
✓ Lynx	$199/$20

APPLE II®	
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter	$199
Datadex	$249
✓ EasyMailer	$128
Other	less 15%
MICROSOFT	
✓ Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$298
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
Tasc	$139
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	$269
MailMerge	$ 99
Wordstar/MailMerge	$349
SuperSort I	$159
Spellstar	$129
PERSONAL SOFTWARE	
Visicalc 3.3	$159
Desktop/Plan II	$159
Visiterm	$129
Visidex	$159
Visiplot	$149
Visitrend/Visiplot	$229
Visifile	$199
PEACHTREE®	
General Ledger	$224/$40
Acct Receivable	$224/$40
Acct Payable	$224/$40
Payroll	$224/$40
Inventory	$224/$40
"OTHER GOODIES"	
dBASE II	$595/$50
VU #3R (use w/Visicalc)	$ 79
Context Connector (use w/Visicalc)	$129
Micro Courier	$219
TCS Apple (complete business)	$269/$99
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$134
DB Master	$184
Charles Mann	less 15%
STC	less 15%

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCHARGE

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Outside of Continental U.S.—add $10 plus additional postage • Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks, C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability • ®—Mfgs. Trademark.

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

6520 Selma Ave. Suite 309 • Los Angeles, Ca. 90028 • (213) 837-5141

Int'l TELEX 499-0032 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • USA TELEX 194-634 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft • TWX 910-321-3597 BVHL Attn: DiscSoft

✓440

Another way to get in touch with the world.

CompuServe, MicroNet and the TRS-80

Steven Maguire
481 Quist Drive
Port Richey, FL 33568

TRS-80 owners can use the CompuServe/Micronet network with Radio Shack's Videotex software package. The package includes a cassette tape of the terminal software, a software manual, a hardware manual, and your sign-on I.D. number and password.

When you first sign on, the system asks how you would like to pay the $5.00 per hour rate. Long-distance tolls are additional. An arrangement between Radio Shack and CompuServe gives one free hour of connect time to anyone using Videotex software.

You will receive the Micronet user's guide two weeks after setting up billing procedures; read it carefully.

If your city is without a system network use a Tymnet to connect with the network for an added $2.00 per hour.

Once you know the system your phone calls become shorter. The system allows you to recover your early mistakes.

A feedback service allows users to question the Micronet staff. The next time you sign on you will be notified to pick up your waiting message. Enter the communication option before logging into Micronet.

If the system gives you any problems notify Micronet on the feedback service or call the free 800 service. A bulletin board service sends your messages to other users.

For the Executive

Micronet offers an Executive package allowing up or downloading software to or from the system. To receive the Micronet Executive, run a program which prints out a Basic program to key into your own system. Call the system, log into Micronet and Enter R GETEXE. The system gets the Executive software and asks questions about your system (cassette or disk based and amount of memory). Executive then downloads into your computer. You are given the addresses needed to copy the program on tape or disk.

For instructions to download Executive key in:

```
TYP SYS:MNEXEC.DOC
```

Downloading the Executive takes time and phone calls. You are not charged for downloading the Executive; take your time.

Micronet Offerings

The Micronet system offers a variety of downloaded software for a fee.

The system offers each user 128K of disk space for storage (at $0.30 per 1K). You must access the system once a month or they clear your disk space.

Log into Micronet and call me through the national bulletin board (I.D. number 70575,300).■

• **TRS - 80(1) Model I or Model III**
48K, 2 disks
TRSDOS(1) or LDOS(2) formats available
PRICE $149.50

• **TRS - 80(1) Model II**
64K, 2 disks
TRSDOS(1) format
expanded version
PRICE $224.50

GANTT-PACK: AUTOMATED PROJECT CHARTS

This powerful, flexible program will save you time in project planning, scheduling, tracking and reporting. You need no prior Gantt experience; screen prompts guide you all the way. Scratchpad entry lets you keep track of unassigned tasks while structuring your project. Automatic project organization. Fast edit lets you correct errors, modify schedules, explore alternatives. Saves alternative plans from original database. Helps you visualize the project at all stages.

Large capacity allows up to 100 tasks per phase and multiple phases per project, each phase with its own chart. Hard copy to parallel or serial printers. Scroll to any portion of any chart and print selected region. Charts show projected, elapsed and overrun times. Get professional results quickly and easily with Libra Lab's Gantt-Pack.

Libra Laboratories, Inc.
495 Main Street
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
(201) 494-2224

Gantt-Pack © Libra Laboratories, Inc. 1981
(1) TRS-80 and TRSDOS Trademarks of Tandy Corp.
(2) LDOS Trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.

✓57

MEMO

Instant Software™
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

DATE: January 1982

TO: Readers of
80 Microcomputing

FROM: Marketing Department

RE: New Products
New 4-Color Packaging

It's a new year . . . and we're starting it off with a bang! This month we'd like to introduce 3 new programs:

EASY CALC

Easy Calc is a program that allows you to do much of the same work you can do with VisiCalc*—with greater ease and at less than half the price.

MASTER REVERSI

A state of the art reversi program, Master Reversi was used for training by our U.S. representative in the International Othello* Tournament. As a result of this training, he placed second.

SUPER TERMINAL

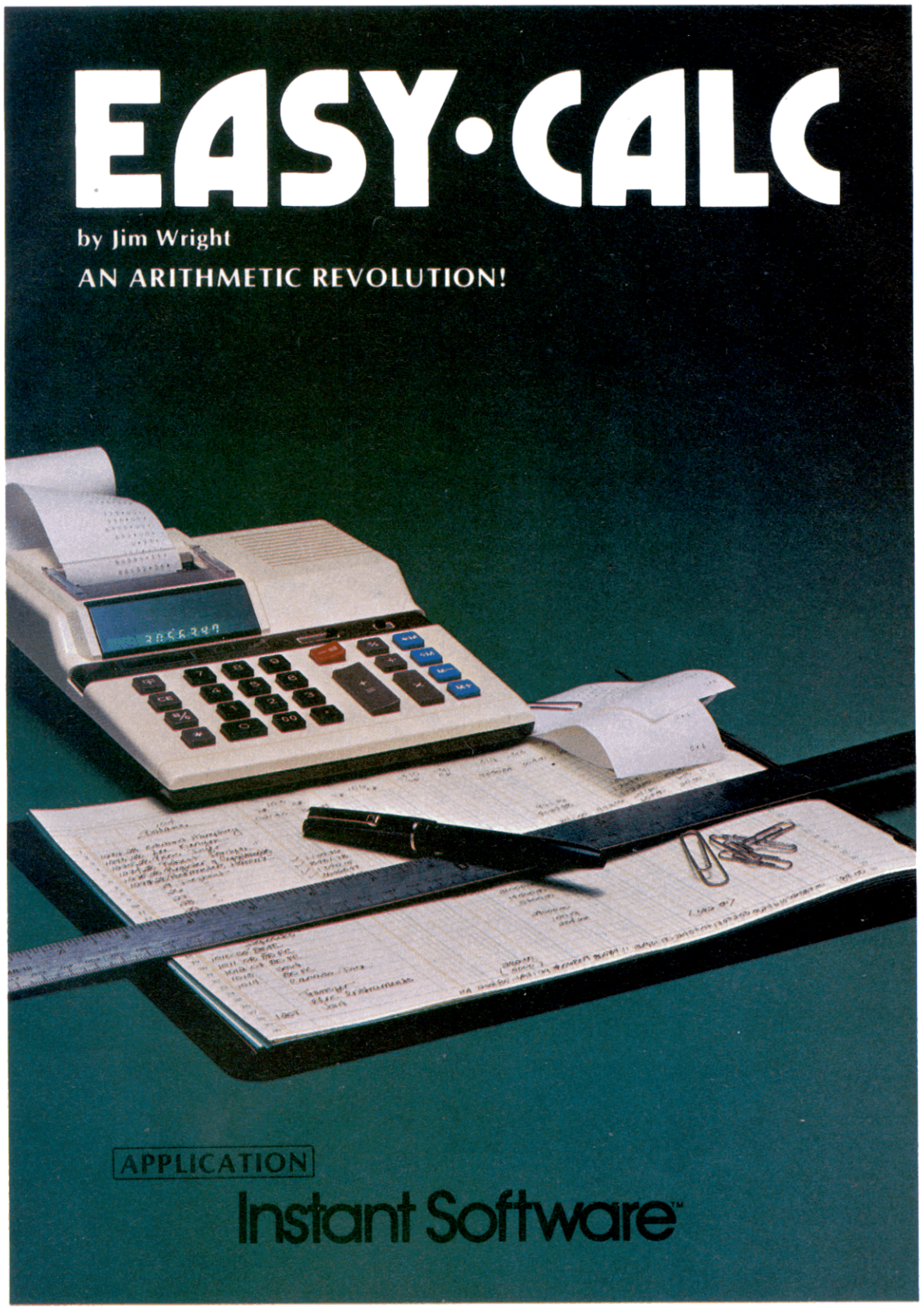
This is an amazingly powerful and easy-to-use program that will turn your microcomputer into a telecommunications terminal.

But that's not all! First class software plus rich looking four color packaging mean it's time to make room on your library shelves for Instant Software . . . right next to the classics! Many of our current programs as well as the new programs are now available in four color packaging. What does it look like? Check out the next three pages . . .

*VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Personal Software
*Othello is a registered trademark of Gabriel Industries

A division of Wayne Green Inc

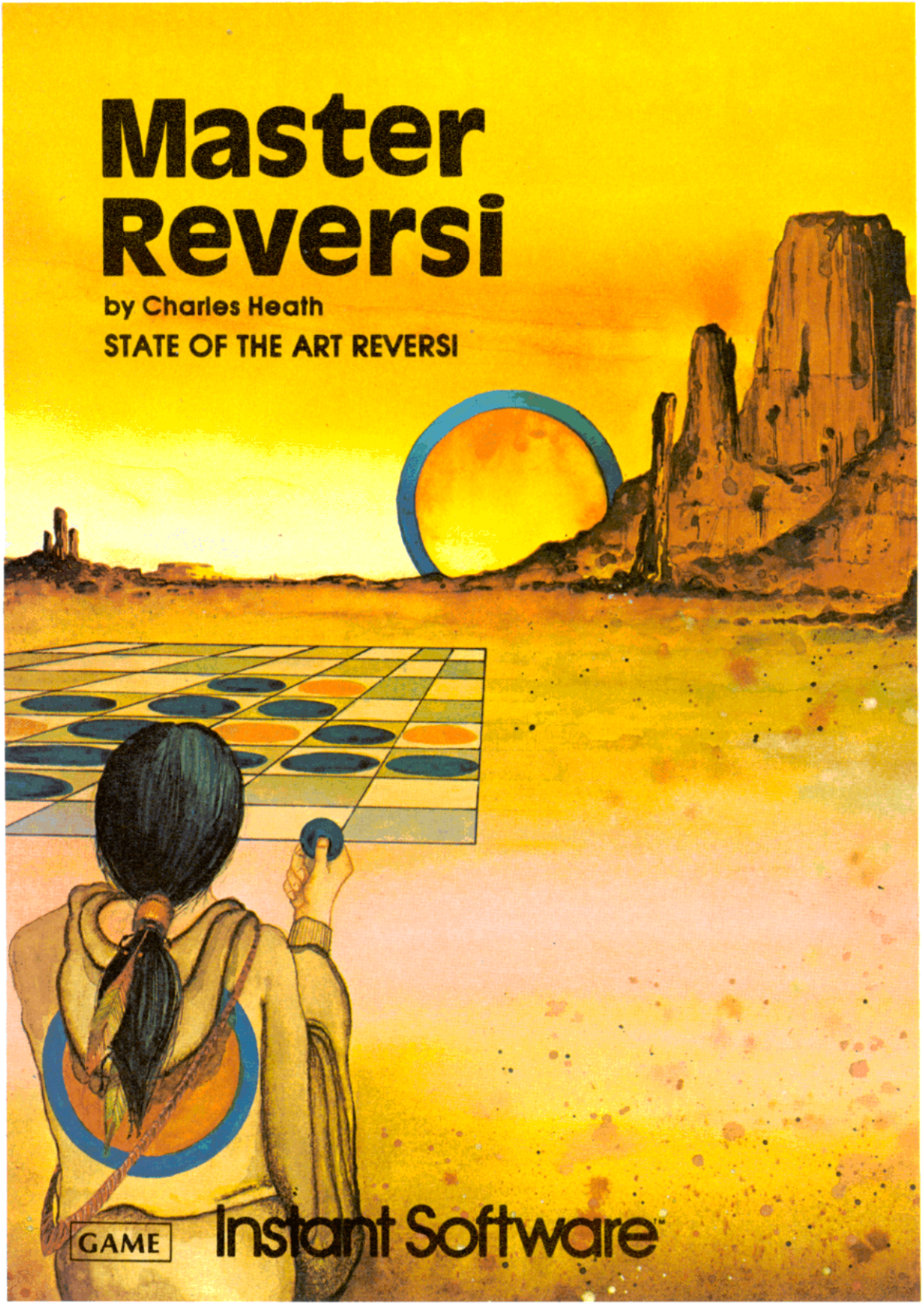
See List of Advertisers on page 402



Order No. 0269RD-18 Mod I $49.95 **Order No. 0369RD-18 Mod III $49.95**

TO ORDER: See Your Local Instant Software Dealer or call toll free 1-800-258-5473 orders only. In New Hampshire call 1-603-924-7296 Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-4:30 PM E.S.T. Sat. 9 AM-4 PM E.S.T.

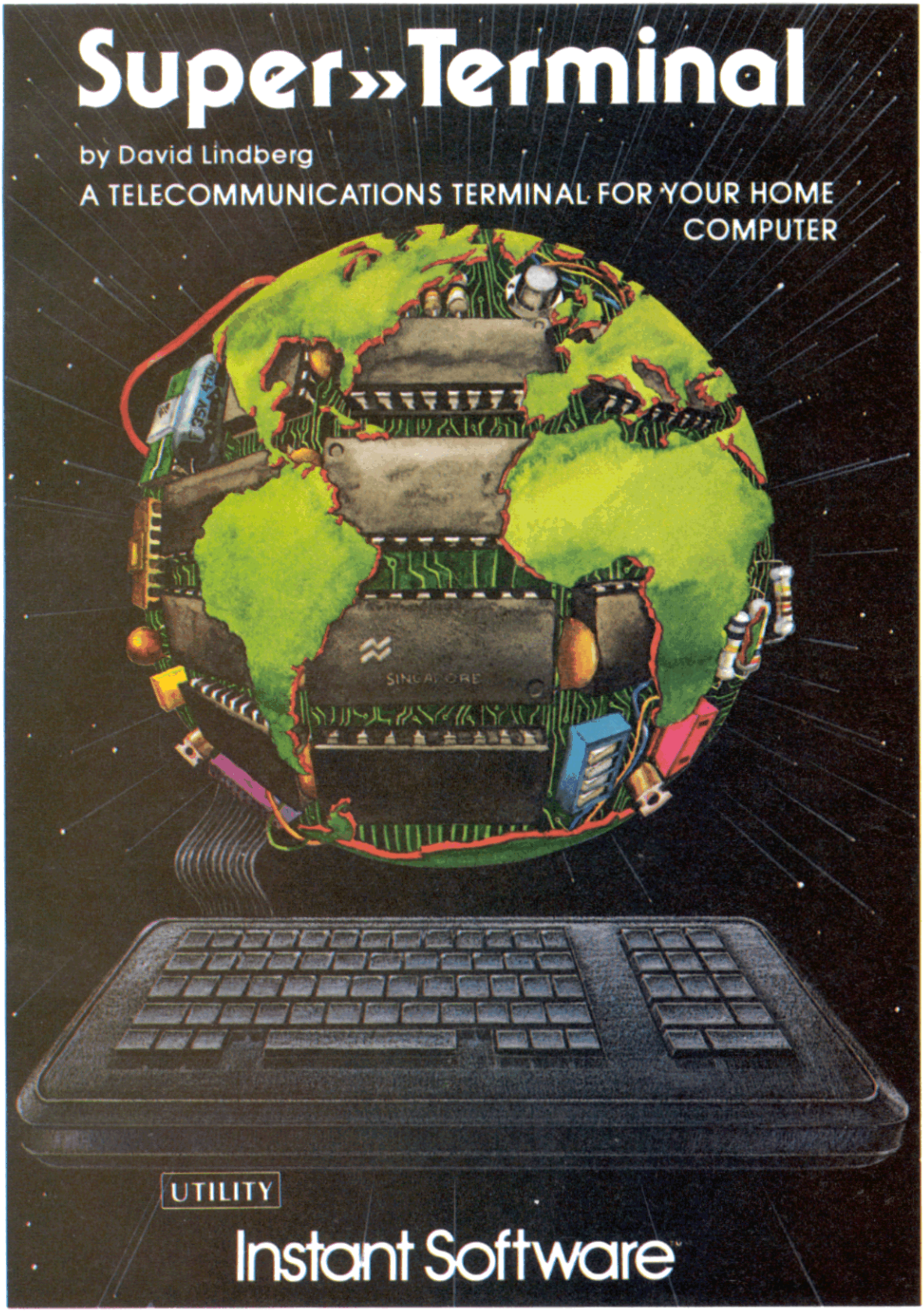
531



Order No. 0378RD-18 Mod I, Level II, 16K $29.95

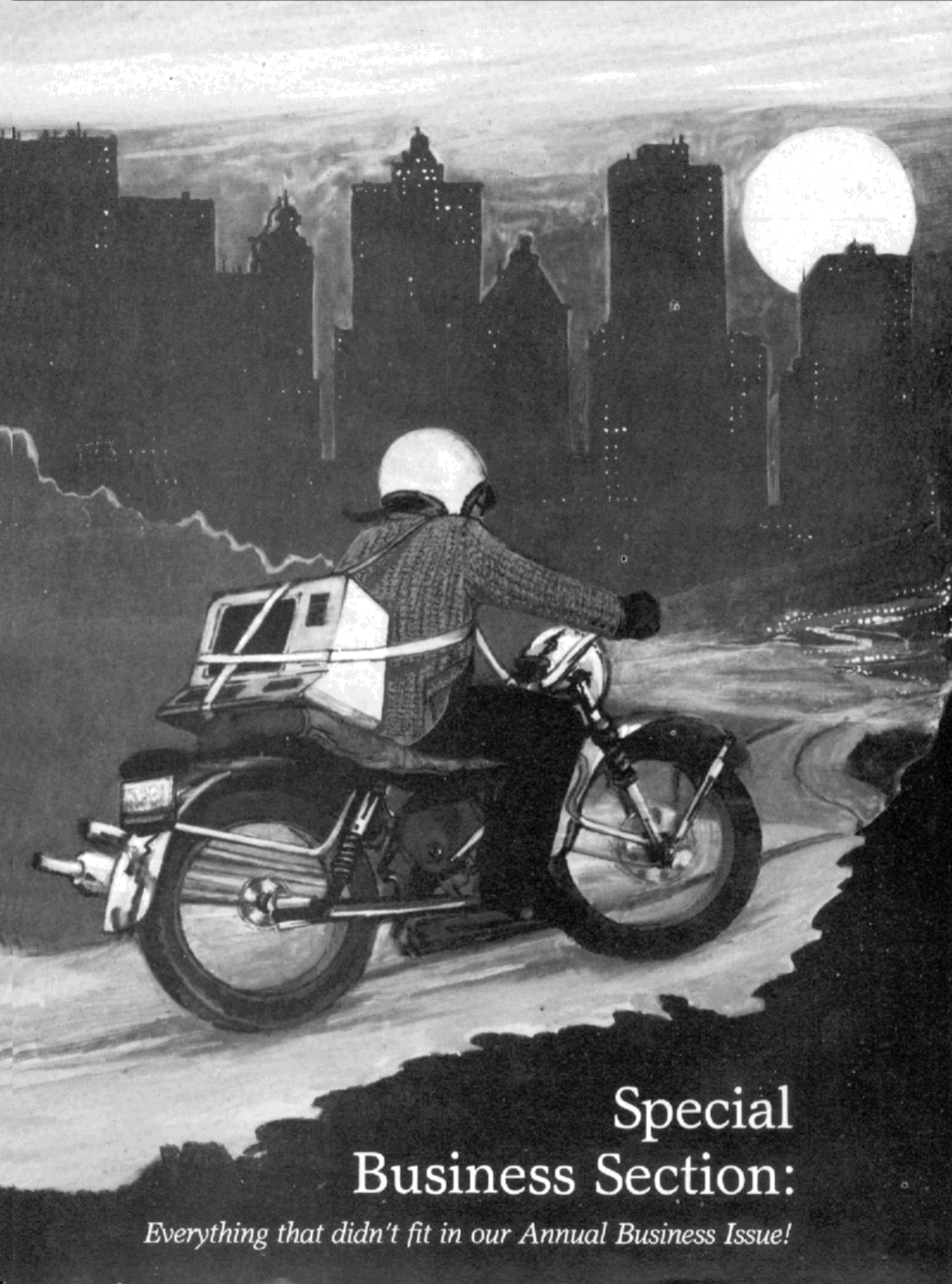
TO ORDER: See Your Local Instant Software Dealer or call toll free 1-800-258-5473 orders only. In New Hampshire call 1-603-924-7296 Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-4:30 PM E.S.T. Sat. 9 AM-4 PM E.S.T.

530



Order No. 5700RD-18 Mod I or III, 32K, one drive $95.00

TO ORDER: See Your Local Instant Software Dealer or call toll free 1-800-258-5473 orders only. In New Hampshire call 1-603-924-7296 Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-4:30 PM E.S.T. Sat. 9 AM-4 PM E.S.T.



Special Business Section:

Everything that didn't fit in our Annual Business Issue!

Now is the time for Tiny Pascal to come to the aid of all good programmers.

Learning A Little Pascal, Part II

Margaret M. Grothman
5117 Denton Place
Madison, WI 53711

This is the second article in a series on Radio Shack's Tiny Pascal. This article begins with three short programs to review the last lesson. Since review by itself, like a meal of leftovers, is unsatisfying, each program contains new ideas explored later.

Review Program 1: Multiple-Choice

Enter and run Program Listing 1. It is like the menu selection program in part one, but with some new wrinkles.

Remember that instruction 13 within a Write statement produces a line feed and carriage return. Line four clears the screen and returns the cursor to the upper left corner. Many other screen control commands can be executed in the same way.

The Case statement is ideal for a multiple choice test. Different messages can be designed for each response. One Case statement appears nested inside the other in this program, valuable when you want to follow wrong answers with another question. (The importance of correctly indenting program lines becomes evident in this program.)

Notice four End statements. The last End (followed by a period) is the program End statement, and is aligned with the program Begin statement. Two of the other three Ends are delimiters for the Case statements, and the other (with the semicolon) marks the end of a set of multiple statements for a case branch. Construct a program from the outside in (more often referred to as top-down) to avoid confusion.

```
VAR OPTION:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31);
  WRITE('WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING IS AN INTEGER?',13);
  WRITE(' 1. 1.9',13);
  WRITE(' 2. 2',13);
  WRITE(' 3. 1/2',13);
  WRITE(' 4. NONE OF THE ABOVE IS AN INTEGER.',13);
  READ(OPTION#);
  CASE OPTION OF
    1,3,4:BEGIN
      WRITE(13,'NO! AN INTEGER IS A WHOLE NUMBER. TRY ANOTHER.',13);
      WRITE(' 1. 1290',13);
      WRITE(' 2. .07',13);
      WRITE(' 3. ONE-THIRD',13);
      WRITE(' 4. ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE INTEGERS.',13);
      READ(OPTION#);
      CASE OPTION OF
        1:WRITE('RIGHT! GO ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.');
        2,3,4:WRITE('GO BACK TO THE BOOK AND STUDY INTEGERS!')
      END
    ENDS;
    2:WRITE('CORRECT! GO ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.',13)
  END
END.
```

Program Listing 1. Multiple Choice Test.

```
  CASE OPTION OF
    1,3,4:BEGIN
      WRITE(13,'NO! AN INTEGER IS A WHOLE NUMBER. TRY ANOTHER.',13);
      WRITE(' 1. 1290',13);
      WRITE(' 2. .07',13);
      WRITE(' 3. ONE-THIRD',13);
      WRITE(' 4. ALL OF THE ABOVE ARE INTEGERS.',13);
      READ(OPTION#);
      CASE OPTION OF
        1:WRITE('RIGHT! GO ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.');
        2,3,4:WRITE('GO BACK TO THE BOOK AND STUDY INTEGERS!')
      END
    END;
    2:WRITE('CORRECT! GO ON TO THE NEXT QUESTION.',13)
  END
END.
```

Program Listing 2

```
VAR NUMBER,DVSR,PRIME:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31,'ENTER A POSITIVE NUMBER BETWEEN 1 and 32767');
  READ(NUMBER#);
  DVSR:=1;
  REPEAT
    DVSR:=DVSR+1;
    IF NUMBER MOD DVSR=0 THEN
      PRIME:=0
    ELSE PRIME:=1;
  UNTIL (NUMBER DIV DVSR<=DVSR) OR (PRIME=0);
  IF (NUMBER=2) OR (PRIME=1) THEN
    WRITE(13,'THIS IS A PRIME NUMBER')
  ELSE
    WRITE(13,'THIS IS NOT A PRIME NUMBER')
END.
```

Program Listing 3. Prime Numbers.

Scanned by Ira Goldklang - www.trs-80.com

Begin with the outside skeleton, and gradually fill in the details. Draw lines or brackets to indicate related statements. The bottom portion of Multiple-Choice is shown in Program Listing 2 with lines drawn. The largest and smallest brackets define the two Case statements. The second line from the outside connects the two branches of the large Case statements. The other line defines the multiple statements within a case branch.

Without these lines it is easy to make errors indenting or placing the End statements. They are especially valuable when you come back to a program after an interruption, because they make the structure clear immediately.

The case variable name Option is used in both statements; once it points to the correct branch in the first statement, it can be used in later Cases, even nested ones.

Review Program 2: Prime Numbers

Before talking about the syntax of Program Listing 3, let's look at what it does. The user enters a positive integer. The program divides that integer by two, then three, then four until a division leaves no remainder (NUMBER MOD DVSR = 0). If there is no remainder the number is not prime, and the variable Prime is assigned a value of zero. No more divisions will take place. A single even division proves that the number is not prime. When the quotient is less than or equal to the divisor no further possibility of an even division exists.

If all of the divisions result in remainders, the variable Prime equals one when the Repeat loop is completed. The first Write statement will be executed, printing the message that the number is prime. Two is a prime number although it is evenly divisible; it requires special consideration in the If statement.

The program reviews the If... Then... Else statement and the Repeat...Until statement. Repeat...Until construction allows multiple statements without the use of Begin and End. The second statement in the loop is an If...Then...Else statement. Although it appears on three lines, it is only a single statement and contains no semicolons.

Arranging a statement like this is a matter of personal taste. It can be put on two lines or one. If more than one instruction is needed following Then or Else, boundaries for the statements must be used (Begin and End). The last If...Then...Else statement is also written on multiple lines. This one does not need a semicolon at the end, because it is the last program statement.

The second If...Then...Else statement contains a two term Boolean expression. Recall the meaning of the logical Or; if

See List of Advertisers on page 402

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.

Reduce your programming time significantly with Snappware's EXTENDED BASIC. The program is written entirely in machine language for super fast execution and is fully integrated into the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter, requiring no user memory. Here are just some of the ways EXTENDED BASIC can make your programming task easier:

- Quick way to recover BASIC program following a New, System or Accidental re-boot.
- Single character abbreviations for the most frequently used commands.
- Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next or current program line. Even edit current line.
- A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer.
- Ability to trace a variable through the code.
- Determine easily if a variable is in use.
- Permits programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables.
- Identifies the variable type for all variables.
- Lists each element of any array separately.
- Program line renumbering facilities allowing for specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, relocation of renumbered blocks of code and duplication of blocks of code.
- Cross reference facility for key words and character strings including global replacement of key works.
- Compresses your BASIC program to an absolute minimum by removing extraneous information.
- Merge lines.
- Deletes statements that could not be executed.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

MODEL II $200.00
MODEL III $125.00

SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

"Does a Pascal programmer have to memorize all these confusing syntax rules?"

either of these terms is true, the entire expression is true.

Although you have used these statement types before, they are combined in new ways. An If...Then...Else statement is nested within a Repeat...Until loop, another If...Then...Else statement is written over several lines with no punctuation, and the expression following Until is complex, containing a math operator (DIV), a relational operator (< =), and a logical operator (OR).

Does a Pascal programmer have to memorize all these confusing syntax rules? Fortunately not. The syntax of Tiny Pascal is described explicitly and concisely in syntax diagrams. You may have already puzzled over the diagrams in the Tiny Pascal Manual (Appendix C, pages 23 through 26). After this lengthy introduction you will get a scenic tour of syntax diagrams.

Review Program 3: Clock

This last of the review programs will not replace your quartz crystal watch for accuracy, but it does a nice job of illustrating nested Repeat statements (See Program Listing 4.).

Before studying this program, draw lines to connect the Repeats and the Untils to avoid getting entangled in the multiple nests.

The real work of the clock takes place in the center, in the For...Do loop. After the Write statement is executed 73 times, the value of Second is incremented by one.

```
VAR TIME,HOUR,MINUTE,SECOND:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31,'WHAT IS THE STARTING HOUR',13);
  READ(HOUR#);
  WRITE(13,'WHAT IS THE STARTING MINUTE',13);
  READ(MINUTE#);
  WRITE(13,'WHAT IS THE STARTING SECOND',13);
  READ(SECOND#);
  WRITE(28,31);
  REPEAT
    REPEAT
      REPEAT
        REPEAT
          FOR TIME: = 1 TO 73 DO
            WRITE(HOUR#,':',MINUTE#,':',SECOND#'  ',15,28);
          SECOND: = SECOND + 1
        UNTIL SECOND = 60;
        MINUTE: = MINUTE + 1;
        SECOND: = 0;
      UNTIL MINUTE = 60;
      HOUR: = HOUR + 1;
      MINUTE: = 0;
    UNTIL HOUR = 13;
    HOUR: = 1
  UNTIL TIME<>TIME
END.
```

Program Listing 4. Clock

```
VAR N:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  FORN: = 192 to 205 DO WRITE(N,'TAB',(N-191)#,13)
END.
```

Program Listing 5. Tab

```
VAR LINE,LOOP:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31);
  FOR LINE: = 1 TO 8 DO WRITE(13);
  WRITE(218,15,23,'HELLO');
  FOR LOOP: = 1 TO 30000 DO LOOP: = LOOP + 1;
  WRITE(28,31)
END.
```

Program Listing 6. Hello

```
VAR CHAR:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31);
  REPEAT
    READ(CHAR);
    WRITE(8,CHAR);
  UNTIL CHAR = 31;
  WRITE(8)
END.
```

Program Listing 7. Typing Practice

```
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31,13,13);
  WRITE(222,'↑',13);
  WRITE(220,'NORTH',13,13);
  WRITE(218,188,188,188,188,188,190,188,176,176,13);
  WRITE(218,143,191,143,143,143,191,143,141,174,159,13,13);
  WRITE(220,'SOUTH',13);
  WRITE(222,92,13,13,13,13);
  WRITE(196,'USE THE ↑ AND ',92,' KEYS TO INDICATE THE TRUCK',39,'S DIRECTION.')
END.
```

Program Listing 8. Truck

```
VAR N,SUM,HIGH,LOW,COUNT:INTEGER;
  SCORE:ARRAY(25)OF INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31);
  WRITE('HOW MANY SCORES ARE THERE',13);
  READ(N#);
  SUM: = 0;LOW: = 100;HIGH: = 0;
  FOR COUNT: = 1 TO N DO
    BEGIN
      WRITE('ENTER A SCORE');
      READ(SCORE(COUNT)#);
      SUM: = SUM + SCORE(COUNT);
      IF SCORE(COUNT)<LOW THEN LOW: = SCORE(COUNT);
      IF SCORE(COUNT)>HIGH THEN HIGH: = SCORE(COUNT);
    END;
  WRITE(N#,' SCORES WERE ENTERED.',13);
  WRITE('THEY RANGE FROM',LOW#,' TO ',HIGH#,'.',13);
  WRITE('THE MEAN IS ',(SUM DIV N)#,'.')
END.
```

Program Listing 9. Test Scores

Why 73? That is the number of times the Write statement can be executed in one second. A shorter or longer Write statement requires a different number for correct timing. When the value of Second reaches 60, Minute is incremented by one and Second is reset to zero. Similarly, when the value of Minute reaches 60, Hour is increased, and Minute and Second are reset to zero. At the stroke of one all variables are reset to zero to begin the cycle again.

What is that last Until statement? Until Time does not equal Time? You want the clock to run indefinitely, or at least until you take positive action to stop it. Once this clock is running you must press the break key to stop it. Halt execution of any Pascal program by pressing Break once. Pressing Break twice terminates the program and returns you to the monitor.

The Write statement in the interior of the program ends with the control codes 15 and 28. Fifteen is the code for suppressing the cursor. (This is for appearance only; the display looks better without the cursor.) The other code, 28, returns the cursor (which although invisible, still controls the print location) to the home position.

A quick way to discover the function of the string containing three blank spaces is to leave them out and observe the results.

Syntax Diagrams I

If you are over 30, you may remember diagramming sentences in school. Diagramming was not just a mild form of child abuse; it taught the syntax rules which guide use of the English language.

Pascal diagrams serve the same purpose. They help you learn what you can and can not do and serve as your reference guide. Since a programming language is far less complex than English, learning the diagrams is not a forbidding prospect.

You can learn to read the Tiny Pascal syntax diagrams before doing any programming or you can do a little programming first and get an idea of what Tiny Pascal can do. When you have some experience, the syntax diagrams are not hard to learn.

Begin with four easy rules:

1. In a syntax diagram a rectangle or square contains something which needs further definition. Look for another syntax diagram to explain the concept.

2. Circles and ellipses enclose things which do not require definition. A circle with a semicolon in it means that a semicolon is needed; it is assumed that you already know what one is. Similarly, an ellipse with the word Letter inside means that a letter of the alphabet is to be used.

3. Arrows indicate direction.

4. Arrows in two or more directions indicate alternative paths.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.

Snappware's EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is a collection of much needed additions to the TRSDOS* BASIC interpreter which greatly extends its convenience and utility. The following features become part of your BASIC language and provide the enhancements without requiring any additional memory. The most important component of EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS is an in-memory sort routine, guaranteed to be the fastest general purpose in-memory sort on the market. Along with this you also receive other EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS. Here is a sampling:

SRT—Sorts one or more arrays into a specified sequence
FMT—Arranges data into a string variable as with PRINT USING
PDAT/UDAT$—Permits user to do arithmetic on dates.
PK$/UPK$—Compresses strings to save disk space.
ETIM$—Shows the difference between two times.
CLEAR—Specifies the number of file blocks to be allocated when you specify high memory and string space.
DELETE—Allows you to dynamically remove portions of a BASIC program.

In addition to these, there are functions unique to Model II and to Model III. The exclusives to Model II are long error messages and PEEK/POKE. The exclusives to Model III are:

SWAP—Supports exchange of variables with a single statement.
HEX$—Converts numbers to hexadecimal strings.
RESTORE—Allows you to set READ pointer to location of choice.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II **$100.00**
MODEL III . . . . . **$ 75.00**

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

"Incorporating an expression directly into a Write statement eliminates an additional variable name."

If you have absorbed these four ideas, you already understand a lot. Look at the syntax diagrams on pages 23 through 26 of the *Tiny Pascal Manual*.

Look at the diagram for Program at the top of page 24. Relate the first three rules to this diagram. The word Block needs more definition, provided in the syntax diagram that follows. The circle should contain a period. (It is missing from from my book). Arrows indicate the direction. Program is defined as Block followed by a period.

Try another. On page 25 locate the syntax diagram for Constant. Constants are defined in terms of Identifiers, Integers, Strings, and Hex Integers, all of which have syntax diagrams of their own. Multiple arrows indicate alternative paths. A legal Constant could consist of any one of the four alternatives.

Look at the diagram for Identifier following Constant. Because all of the concepts contained in it are enclosed by ellipses, it requires no other defining syntax diagrams. The words Letter and Digit have the same meaning they do in common usage.

According to the diagram, an Identifier may be a Letter alone, or a Letter followed by a combination of Letters or Digits. ABCDE, A1234, A, AAA, and ABLE2 are all legitimate Identifiers, but 1, 1ABCD, or 975 are not legal.

Be sure you understand the difference between the last two diagrams. A Constant consists of one and only one of the alternatives. In the Identifier diagram, note the way arrows allow looping back and adding more Letters or Digits. The difference is important in understanding more complex diagrams.

For practice interpret the three syntax diagrams on page 26 of the manual. With what you know now you can put the diagrams to practical use. The next time you are unsure about punctuation, or how to use a certain Pascal statement, find the answer in the syntax diagrams.

Controlling the Screen

Review the screen control characters you have already used in Write statements:

- 13 Line feed and carriage return
- 15 Suppress cursor
- 28 Cursor to home position
- 31 Clear screen

Refer to the *Level II Basic Reference Manual*, page C/3, for the complete list. In addition to the screen control codes 0 through 31, other codes achieve special effects. Codes 32 through 95 are for keyboard characters. It is usually unnecessary to use them, but sometimes they are handy. Codes 96 through 127 are for lowercase video display. They only work if your TRS-80 has a lowercase modification. Graphics characters on the TRS-80 are not accessible from the keyboard, but can be displayed with codes 128 through 191. Codes 192 through 255, the space compression codes, can be used in Pascal for tabbing (See Program Listings 5 and 6).

Besides space compression codes, Program Listing 5 uses the expression (N-191)# in the Write statement. Incorporating an expression directly into a Write statement eliminates an additional variable name. This is efficient if the value is used only once in the program and if the expression is not complicated.

The sixth line in Program Listing 6 has three control codes plus the string Hello. Code 218 causes the message to be written 26 spaces from the left side of the screen (192 + 26 = 218). Code 23 converts to the 32-character-per-line print mode. After the timing loop allows you to look at the message for a while, another clear screen and home cursor instruction is executed. Instruction 28 converts back to the 64 character mode.

Program Listing 7 illustrates another control code.

Look at the variable Char in the Read statement. Until now, all variables in Read or Write statements have been followed by # or % to indicate decimal or hexadecimal form. Omitting the symbol stores the ASCII value of the character as Char.

For example, suppose you type the letter Q in response to the prompt. The ASCII value of Q,81, is assigned to Char. When the Write statement is executed a Q appears on the screen, just as it would if you executed the statement WRITE(8,81). The eight backspaces and erases the current character. Without it each letter typed appears twice on the screen, once when input and again when written.

To clear the screen press the Clear key. Since the ASCII code for Clear is 31, the repeat loop ends.

Program Listing 8 is difficult to read because the write statements contain so many numbers and so few words.

It shows the variety of tasks accomplished with these codes. Type and run it; then look at the write statements.

This program prints instructions on the screen to move a truck up or down with arrow keys. The first Write statement clears the screen and spaces down two lines. The next Write statement tabs 30 spaces (192 + 30 = 222), prints an up arrow, and produces a line feed/carriage return. The last write statement follows the same formula: tabs 28 spaces, prints North and skip two lines.

Graphics codes for printing the truck appear in the next two lines between the initial space code and the ending line feeds.

After the truck and the word South below it are printed, you need a down arrow. The down arrow cannot be directly input from the keyboard—that key results in a line feed. Print the symbol on the TRS-80 screen by its ASCII code, 92. You can print any letter or symbol with its ASCII code, but normally do not have to.

The last message should read, "Use the ↑ and ↓ keys to indicate the truck's direction." Because the single quotation mark is the string delimiter, you cannot reproduce that symbol as part of a string. The problem is easily resolved by using the ASCII code for the single quote, 39, instead of the

```
VAR N:INTEGER;
  CHAR:ARRAY(20)OF INTEGER;
BEGIN
  N:=0;
  WRITE('ENTER YOUR NAME ');
  REPEAT
    N:=N+1;
    READ(CHAR(N));
    WRITE(8,CHAR(N));
  UNTIL CHAR(N)=13;
  N:=0;
  WRITE('YOUR NAME IS ');
  REPEAT
    N:=N+1;
    WRITE(CHAR(N));
  UNTIL CHAR(N)=13;
END.
```

Program Listing 10. Saving String

```
VAR TAB,TIME:INTEGER;
BEGIN
WRITE(28,31);
  TAB:=192;
  REPEAT
    WRITE(28,15);
    WRITE(TAB,188,188,188,188,188,190,188,176,176,13);
    WRITE(TAB,143,191,143,143,143,191,143,141,174,159,27);
    TAB:=TAB+1;
    FOR TIME:=1 TO 50 DO;
  UNTIL TAB=247
END.
```

Program Listing 11. Moving Truck

mark itself.

Do You Need Arrays?

Tiny Pascal allows integers and single dimension integer arrays. Like integers, arrays must be declared before they are used. The format of the declaration statement follows:

```
VAR N,SUM,HIGH,LOW,COUNT:INTEGER;
  SCORE:ARRAY(25) OF INTEGER;
```

In addition to the five integer variables in the first line, we have declared an array named Score containing 25 variables.

More than one array can be declared. If multiple arrays are of the same size, they can be declared together, as:

```
SCORE,IDNUM:ARRAY(25)OF INTEGER;
```

If arrays are of different size, they must be declared separately, as:

```
SCORE:ARRAY(25)OF INTEGER;
IDNUM:ARRAY(15)OF INTEGER;
```

Arrays free the programmer from the tedium of naming many variables separately. Since arrays handle related variables, they are most often used with loops. Program Listing 9 uses a For. . . Do loop to input test scores, accumulate a sum, and search for high and low values.

Before the For. . . Do loop is executed, certain variables used in the program are initialized. The variables, Sum, Low, and High are the only ones requiring initialization. Values are assigned to the others during the program before use in a comparison or assignment statement. Variables are usually initialized to zero. This program searches for the lowest value among the scores entered, and assigns that value to the variable Low. If Low were initialized at zero, a lower value would never be found. The original value is set to 100 to be sure that the lowest score input is eventually stored in Low. If variables are not initialized at the start of the program they may contain values left from the previous run or other garbage.

The last Write statement contains the instruction (SUM DIV N)#. Rather than use an extra variable name to compute the mean score, the operation is within the Write statement. The mean is not needed for any other operation and its computation is simple and efficient.

The test score program could be refined by rounding the mean to the nearest integer. Add the variable Mean to the declaration statement and replace the last Write line with the following three lines:

```
MEAN: = SUM DIV N;
IF(SUM MOD N)>(N DIV 2)THEN MEAN: = MEAN + 1;
WRITE('THE MEAN IS',MEAN#,'.');
```

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.

When working with direct files or creating a formatted screen, Autofile and Automap are indispensible aids.

Autofile is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of moving data elements to and from a direct file. Previously, this was a time consuming chore because the FIELDed variables may not be directly referenced by user logic. The FIELD statement was eliminated, thereby relieving you of the guessing game as to where the FIELDed variable is. In addition, the LSET and the CVx functions are performed automatically. The software, when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter providing the enhancements without additional memory.

Automap is designed to automate for the BASIC programmer the task of presenting information on the video display and accepting information from the keyboard operator. The software consists of two main components: the OFF-LINE COMPONENT used to describe to the system the screen formats and the ON-LINE COMPONENT from within your BASIC program to initialize a screen, send data to the video display and receive data from the keyboard operator. This facility when installed, becomes part of your BASIC interpreter.

Both products complement one another and, if used in conjunction, can save a significant amount of programming time.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

Automap	MODEL II	$100.00
	MODEL III	$ 75.00
Autofile	MODEL II	$ 75.00
	MODEL III	$ 60.00

SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

"The Pascal counterpart to Basic's Set and Reset is a single command called Plot, used to turn pixels both on and off."

In English this translates to: If the remainder of Sum divided by N is larger than half of N, round up by adding one to the mean.

As an exercise, write a variation of Test Scores that does not require N to be entered. The user signals the end of the test score data by entering a negative number. Try a Repeat or a While statement in place of the For. . . Do loop which requires that N be known in advance.

```
VAR H,V,DIR,STOP:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE(28,31);
  H:=0;V:=0;STOP:=0;
  PLOT(H,V,1);
  REPEAT
    REPEAT
      DIR:=INKEY
    UNTIL DIR<>0;
    PLOT(H,V,0);
    IF DIR=91 THEN V:=V-1;
    IF DIR=10 THEN V:=V+1;
    IF DIR=9 THEN H:=H+1;
    IF DIR=8 THEN H:=H-1;
    PLOT(H,V,1);
    IF DIR=83 THEN
      BEGIN
        WRITE('THE COORDINATES ARE ',H#,' AND ',V#)
        STOP:=1;
      END;
    DIR:=0;
  UNTIL STOP=1
END.
```

Program Listing 12. Coordinate Finder

Tiny Pascal does not allow string variables. Program Listing 10 shows a way to store and retrieve a string. It is not too practical—a separate array is needed for each string.

To make the routine more elegant, I borrowed a couple of lines from the typing practice program, in which the computer reads a character, backspaces to erase it, and then writes it back. In this version, each time a character is read, its ASCII code is assigned to the array Char, continuing until Enter is pressed. A second Repeat. . . Until cycle writes back the name which has been stored in the array. No # symbol follows the variable name when the string is written to the screen. You want the character represented by the ASCII code printed, not the code itself.

Graphics

Tiny Pascal creates screen graphics in three ways. You have already seen one program using graphics, the truck program.

To refresh your memory, Program Listing 11 is a variation of Truck. Since it contains nothing new, you will understand how it works just by reading the code.

The two lines of graphics codes are similar to the ones which produced the stationary truck. Remember the space compression codes? The variable Tab, initialized to 192, is incremented by one each time the Repeat. . . Until loop is executed. The two lines of graphics codes are written over and over, each time one space further to the right. The cycle is repeated very rapidly and the timing loop slows it down.

The TRS-80 screen is divided into 6,144 picture elements (pixels). Any pixel is identified by a pair of coordinates; the first one refers to the horizontal position (0 to 127); and the second refers to its vertical position (0 to 47). Each keyboard and graphics character is two pixels across and three down. The dimensions of the screen are 64 by 16 expressed in print locations, and 128 by 48 expressed in pixels. Level II Basic uses Set and Reset to turn each of these locations on and off. Set(0,0) turns on the pixel in the upper left corner of the screen; Reset (0,0) turns it off again.

```
(*WHITE PAINT*)
VAR PAINT:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  FOR PAINT:=15360 TO 16383 DO MEM(PAINT):=191
END.
```

Program Listing 13. White Paint

ESTATE PLANNING MODEL
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
by using your TRS-80* Model II, 64 K computer for professional estate analysis.

- ☆ **Marital Deduction Formula Analysis Reports** analyze six formula bequests for both husband and wife for both orders of death.
- ☆ **Estate Tax Return Report** computerizes estate tax planning for decedents' estates.
- ☆ **Client-Ready Reports** printed.
- ☆ **State** (Ohio) **and Federal Taxes** computed.
- ☆ **Free Updates** to reflect legislative changes for one year.
- ☆ **Sold and maintained by author:** an attorney and estate planning professional.
- ☆ **ALREADY REVISED** to comply with 1981 TAX REDUCTION ACT.

YES, please send me more information on the **Estate Planning Model.**

Name _____

Name of Firm _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Beard Software Development Co.
59 Skyline Avenue
Canfield, Ohio 44406

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack. ✓ 95

The Pascal counterpart to Basic's Set and Reset is a single command called Plot, used to turn pixels both on and off. Plot uses three arguments: The first and second are the coordinates, and the third is the on/off indicator. An odd number in the third spot tells the computer to turn that location on. Plot(H,V,1) is the equivalent of Set(H,V); conversely, Plot(H,V,0) means that the pixel represented by coordinate pair H,V is to be turned off.

Run Program Listing 12 to try Plot. As before, explain the program to yourself before running it.

With the arrow keys, the user moves a point of light around the screen. To stop, press S. The coordinates of the location are printed on the screen.

The second Repeat loop in Coordinate Finder has the statement, DIR: = INKEY, similar to INKEY$ in Basic. When you press an arrow in this program, you assign the ASCII value of the key to Dir: 8,9,10, or 91, depending on which direction you are going.

The first four If statements increase or decrease H or V by one to prepare to plot the next point. When you press S, the coordinates of the current location are printed and the variable Stop is set to one. This signals the end of the program. If some other key is pressed, Dir is set back to zero and execution of the loop continues.

The line Plot(H,V,0) turns off the point turned on during the last pass through the loop. If you remove this line, a trail of points already plotted is left on the screen.

Plot graphics like Set graphics, are slow. Mem graphics, like Poke graphics, are fast-

```
(*BABY ELEPHANT*)
VAR LC,ROW,N:INTEGER;
   E:ARRAY(39)OF INTEGER;
BEGIN
   WRITE(28,31);
   E(1): = 160;E(2): = 188;E(3): = 191;E(4): = 191;
   E(5): = 191;E(6): = 191;E(7): = 191;E(8): = 189;
   E(9): = 188,E(10): = 191;E(11): = 187;E(12): = 188;
   E(13): = 144;E(14): = 151;E(15): = 175;E(16): = 191;
   E(17): = 159;E(18): = 143;E(19): = 143;E(20): = 175;
   E(21): = 191;E(22): = 159;E(23): = 131;E(24): = 163;
   E(25): = 191;E(26): = 133;E(27): = 136;E(28): = 142;
   E(29): = 143;E(30): = 141;E(31): = 128;E(32): = 128;
   E(33): = 142;E(34): = 143;E(35): = 141;E(36): = 130;
   E(37): = 131;E(38): = 129;E(39): = 128;
   LC: = 15769;
   ROW: = 0;
   REPEAT
      FOR N: = 1 + ROW TO 13 + ROW DO
         BEGIN
            MEM(LC): = E(N);
            LC: = LC + 1;
         END;
      ROW: = ROW + 13;
      LC: = LC + 51;
   UNTIL ROW>26
END.
```

Program Listing 14. Baby Elephant

"I BOUGHT IT"

"My biggest loss of programming time using Snappware's COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR is spent inserting my diskette."

SCOTT ADAMS - PRES. OF ADVENTURE INTL.

The Snappware College Educated Garbage Collector (SNAPP-VI) is an intelligent processing function which greatly improves performance of typical BASIC applications. And here's why.

Microsoft uses a 'variable length string' in the BASIC interpreter. Each time the string is assigned a new value, it is relocated in a string pool. Periodically the string pool must be reorganized and condensed into a single contiguous area. Performing this string space reclamation is time consuming and inefficient because this approach evaluates and collects each string individually. The time required is roughly proportional to the square of the number of active strings in the resident program. During reclamation the system seems to 'lock-up' and does not respond to the operator until the process is completed.

This time consuming approach requires a better solution. Snappware has developed a solution which takes advantage of the auxiliary memory available. SNAPP-VI requires only four bytes per active string as a work area. When free storage space is available, our system temporarily borrows, uses and returns the space to the free storage pool when completed. If storage is not available, our system will temporarily transfer out to disk enough of the BASIC program to make room for our work area and return the 'paged out' information to its correct location when completed.

Benchmarked times show, in some situations, SNAPP-VI performs one hundred times as fast as the Microsoft approach.

If you consider your programming time to be worth money, call us and let us show you how to get more of it.

MODEL II $100.00
MODEL III ..... $ 75.00

*TRSDOS™ Tandy Corporation

SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE SNAPPWARE

Time saving power at your fingertips.

CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-543-4628

OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496

3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

See List of Advertisers on page 402

"In Tiny Pascal Mem does the work that both POKE and PEEK perform in Basic."

er. Here's a direct comparison of the two:

```
POKE 15360,191
MEM(15360) = 191
```

The TRS-80 has 1,024 video display locations (64 characters per line times 16 lines) occupying memory addresses 15360 to 16384. The Basic Poke command assigns the value 191 to memory location 15360. The second statement is the Tiny Pascal equivalent. The graphics code 191 sets all six pixels of a video display location. Use this code to paint the entire screen white (See Program Listing 13).

Program Listing 14 contains a graphics figure which extends over three lines on the screen. The second line of graphics characters begins 64 locations after the beginning of the first line and the third line begins 64 locations after the second.

Baby Elephant illustrates two shortcomings of Tiny Pascal. One is the lack of multi-dimensional arrays. We get around this by putting all data into a single array and nesting a For. . . Do loop inside of a Repeat loop.

The other deficiency is less easily overcome. Tiny Pascal has no equivalent of Basic's Data statement. The only way to assign the 39 values to the E array is by writing 39 separate assignment statements.

Creating screen graphics is only part of the power of Mem. A machine language program can be POKEd directly into memory with Mem. The built-in function Call provides access to the machine language routine from Tiny Pascal (just as the USR function allows access from Level II Basic to a machine language routine).

Mem can also peek into memory locations by turning the assignment statement around (See Program Listing 15).

The line What: = Mem(LC) transfers the value of memory location LC to the variable What. In Tiny Pascal Mem does the work that both POKE and PEEK perform in Basic.

```
VAR LC,WHAT:INTEGER;
BEGIN
  WRITE('ENTER A MEMORY LOCATION—'13);
  READ(LC#);
  WHAT: = MEM(LC);
  WRITE('MEMORY LOCATION ',LC#,' CONTAINS ',WHAT#,' (DECIMAL) ',WHAT%, '(HEX)');
END.
```

Program Listing 15. What's In Here

Add One to Your Bibliography

In addition to the books recommended in the *Tiny Pascal Manual*, I suggest David L. Heiserman's *Pascal* from Tab Books. It is valuable because it has many program examples which run in Tiny Pascal without modification. (But watch out for typographical errors.)■

AMAZING PROGRAM SPEEDS UP BASIC

Your time is valuable, so why waste it on slow-running BASIC programs? PROFSOFT's "FASTER" will analyze those programs *while they run*, then show you a simple change (usually one new line) that can reduce run-times by up to 50%.

Accounting systems, financial models, engineering and scientific programs all run faster; so do games. Large, complex programs improve the most, and "FASTER" is easy to use.

THIS ISN'T A COMPILER! Your BASIC programs remain readable and can be changed later on. While your programs run, "FASTER" counts how often each "variable" is used, then shows you the correct sequence for these variables. Afterwards, the computer finds them sooner, so your programs run faster.

Does it really work? Yes! *Personal Computing* said so in their May, 1981 issue (p. 116); we've received many letters from customers who've gotten 20-50% improvements; and we will make you this offer:

Order "FASTER" now. Try it on your bread-and-butter programs. If you don't get an overall run-time reduction of at least 20%, return it within 30 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

"FASTER" costs only $29.95 and runs on TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K, tape or disk.

RPM measures the rotational speed and variation of your disk drives, and reveals a common cause of unexplained errors. Simple one-key operation, runs under any DOS, interchangeable between Models I and III. Shows current and average speeds, plus fluctuation history. Recovers from severe errors. Documentation explains how to adjust drives. Use RPM monthly for best results. 32-48K Model I or III disk: **$24.95**

QUICK COMPRESS

Small (276 bytes), fast (processes 800 lines in under 3 seconds) utility removes blanks and remarks from your BASIC programs. Produces smaller, faster programs, and doesn't alter the original logic.

16-48K Model I or III, tape and disk: **$19.95**

SPECIAL FASTER + QUICK Compress. **$39.95**

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL FREE

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

PROSOFT™

Dept. G Box 839
North Hollywood, CA 91603

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add $3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).

139

Call or Write Your Nearest Snappware Distributor

MICRO-80
284 Goodwood Road
Clarence Park
Adelaide South Australia
Ph-(08) 2117224

DIGI-TEK SYSTEMS
65 Thornridge Circle
Kitchener Ontario N2M-4V9
Ph-(519) 742-8205

Strawflower Electronics
50 North Cabrillo
Half Moon Bay, California 94019
Ph-(415) 726-9128

COMPUTER MAGIC
115 Wiltshire Avenue
Louisville, Kentucky 40207
Ph-(502) 893-9334

E-C DATA
Tornevangsvej 88
P.O.B. 116
OK-3460
Bikered, Denmark
Ph-45(0) 2/818191

System Soft
49, Dunvegan Drive
Rise Park
Nottingham, England
NG5 5Dx
Ph-(0602) 275559

Programs Unlimited
20 Jericho Tpke.
Jericho, Long Island,
New York 11753
Ph-(516) 333-2266

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport
Hanger 8
Dallas, Texas 75232
Ph-(214) 339-5014

NOTICE

Snappware Goes On Trial! You Be The Judge!

Snappware knows your programming time is valuable. That's why we are offering a trial package that will cut your programming time up to 75%!

This unprecedented offer allows you to judge for yourself the value of our software using *your* hardware at *your* convenience. Our five best selling products: EXTENDED BASIC, EXTENDED BUILT IN FUNCTIONS, COLLEGE EDUCATED GARBAGE COLLECTOR, AUTOMAP and AUTOFILE, are all available to you on a trial basis for only $50.00 for the Model II and $35.00 for the Model III. We're convinced that after you see how well our software helps you perform programming tasks, you will purchase them like thousands of others have.

Our trial package consists of a master diskette which may be used to create one working copy. Your purchase price for the trial package will be credited toward the purchase of any software Snappware sells.

If for any reason you are not satisfied, just return the trial diskette and working copy and we will refund your money, no questions asked. With an unconditional guarantee like this, you can't lose.

Call our toll free number 800-543-4268 to put us on trial. We're sure your verdict will be: Snappware saves you time and money.

MODEL II Trial Package $50.00
MODEL III Trial Package $35.00

Time saving power at your fingertips.
CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-543-4628
OHIO RESIDENTS CALL COLLECT: (513) 891-4496
3719 Mantell
Cinti., Ohio 45236

AMERICAN

*New Retail Location
Southwood Shopping Plaza
Pryor, OK.

118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 3%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

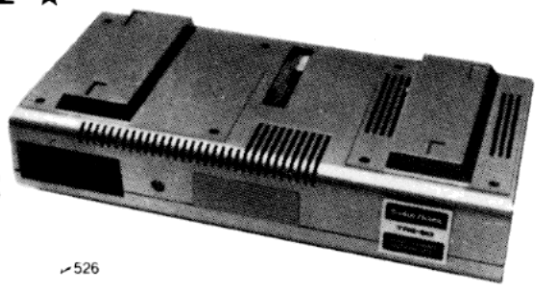
32K EXPANSION INTERFACES

SPECIAL OFFERING ★ **NEW LOW, LOW PRICE** ★

Due to a very special purchase, American Business Computers is able to offer a limited number of Radio Shack* Expansion Interfaces at the lowest price ever.

American Business Computers guarantees Expansion Interfaces to be Brand New — with original documentation and in perfect working condition.

$329.95



✓526

HARD

DISK DRIVES
5 MEGABYTES FIXED
5 MEGABYTES REMOVABLE
STORAGE FOR TRS-80 MOD II

Call or write to American Small Business Computers and let us show you how we can give you almost unlimited disk storage on your TRS-80 MOD II. American Business Computers features the Cameo Disk Subsystems with associated software. **Dealer Inquiries Invited.**

✓527

SUPPLIES

PAPER FOR YOUR PRINTER
9 1/2 x 11 — Tear-off perforations and you have an 8 1/2 x 11 "cut sheet". 3200 sheets of 15 pound paper....$39.95

VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES

We feel this is the *BEST* Diskette on the market!
TRS-80 MOD I — *29.95*
TRS-80 MOD II — *49.95* *BOX OF 10*

✓528

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 PRINTER

$399.00

The Microline is built on a rugged cast aluminum base to withstand the rigors of continuous business use. It is driven by two motors and will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. Microline printers use a dense 9 x 7 dot pattern to produce crisp, clean copies, first copy to last. The seven pins in the head are "fired" using energy stored in tension members. This technology permits the use of short, low mass pins made with an extremely hard alloy. The head produces less heat, thereby extending its life.

✓560

OLYMPIC DECATHALON*
FOR THE TRS-80*
MODEL ONE

Here's your chance to become an Olympic champion in the greatest of all athletic competitions—the Decathalon! This exciting skill game takes you through all ten events of the real competition from the pole vault to the discus to the 100-meter dash, testing your prowess in three diverse track and field disciplines—running, jumping and throwing. Each event is presented with incredible animated graphics that put you directly into the action. To meet the challenge of a champion is difficult; to win the gold medal, you'll need a good sense of timing, fast reflexes and good coordination. For 1-8 players.

✓562

ADVENTURE*
FOR THE TRS-80*
MODEL ONE

You are standing at the end of a raod before a small brick building. Around you is a forest. A small stream flows out of the building and down a gully. There is a shiny brass lamp nearby.
Get ready to make the first decision that will affect your course through the "Colossal Cave" in the first complete version of Adventure ever implemented on personal computers! As you prove yourself sufficiently skilled in overcoming obstacles, more sections of the cave will become open to you. Proceed, explore the cavern, and collect your treasures. But watch out! Killer dwarves, green snakes, active volcanos, sulfur lakes, trolls, a five-foot oyster and other hazards abound. Each Microsoft Adventure session is unique, with over 400 messages and descriptions that can be combined in endless ways. Never before has this sophisticated fantasy/logic game, written for the DEC PDP-10, been **totally** implemented on personal computers.

*TM Microsoft Corp.
*TM Tandy Corp.

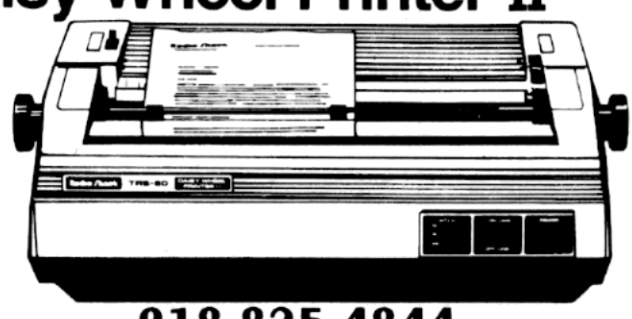
✓563

TRS-80™ Daisy Wheel Printer II

By Radio Shack

Yes, this is the **same** Daisy Wheel sold by Radio Shack for a couple of hundred bucks more. This is just one more reason why it **really** pays to shop American Small Business Computers.

$1649.95



918-825-4844

✓561

RETAIL STORE—SOUTHWOOD SHOPPING CTR—PRYOR, OK

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS

DISCOUNT→ TRS-80* SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE

Basic Compiler — MOD 1.....159.95
CPM or TRSDOS - MOD 2.....319.95
Fortran-80 — MOD 1.....79.95
CPM Version — MOD 2.....399.95
COBOL (CPM Version MOD 2).....599.95
M/SORT (CPM Version MOD 2).....119.95
ADVENTURE (MOD 1, Disk Version)...19.95
Olympic Decathlon (Mod 1, Disk Version)....23.00
Typing Tutor (Cassette Version Only).....14.00
mu MATH/mu MATH SIMP-80 Symbolic Math Package.....$ Call
Editor/Assembler Plus (Cassette Version Only).....24.00

DISCOUNT PRICES ON OTHER SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

NEWDOS 80 (Version 2.0)
MOD 3 or MOD 1.....139.00
CORDOS (An enhancement to the TRS-80 MOD 2 TRSDOS operating system which allows the use of a CORVUS Winchester Disk System)..300.00

Proofreader-Proofreader will check your scripsit*, electric pencil, soft-tex, or other documents for spelling and typographical errors. Proofreader can check every single word of even the longest document in under 5 minutes! The 38,000 word dictionary, one of the largest available, can be easily extended with a user auxiliary dictionary to add any number of new words (only limited by disk file space). Only.....99.95

Soft-Screen—Soft-Screen is a state of the art full screen text editor. If you have never used a full screen editor before, you will be amazed at the power it gives you. Soft-Screen can literally save you hours of work!! Only...99.95

Grammatik—A spelling checker may not be enough to catch all the dumb mistakes made by that less than efficient secretary!! Grammatik checks for capitalization, punctuation, balanced parentheses, and doubled words ("The The"). Grammatik also checks for sexist terms or esoteric jargon, word overuse, and misused phrases. Grammatik also includes utilities for adding your own dictionary of misused words and phrases.
Only...99.95

~564

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Packet Man—Very similar to the popular arcade game "Pac-Man". In this exciting game you must dodge the munchkins who are out to eat you. Very challenging and impossible to beat. Our most played computer game!! Only...24.95

"PACKET-MAN"

Color Space Invaders.....21.95
Meteroids.....21.95
Game of Life.....14.95
Lunar Lander.....14.95

BUY ALL 5 COLOR COMPUTER GAMES AND SAVE EVEN MORE!!
All 5 of the above games Only...89.95

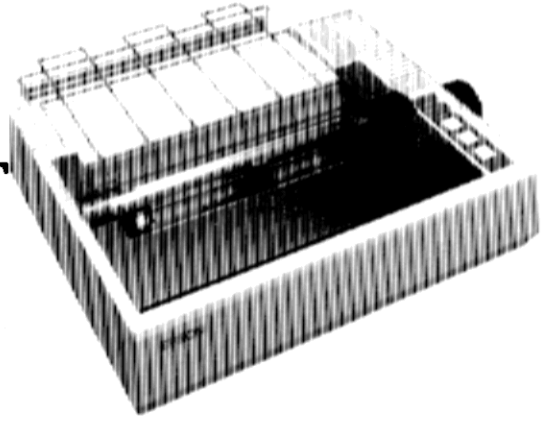
EPSON

MX-80

EPSON

MX-70

MX-80
MX-80 FT
MX-100
EPSON
EPSON
EPSON



FOR PRICES THAT WILL PLEASANTLY SURPRISE YOU, CALL:

EPSON 1-918-825-4844

AMERICAN

~565

After Basic, get down to business.

Welcome to Cobol

Dan Keen
Dave Dischert
RD Box 432
State Highway 83
Cape May Court House, NJ 08210

Now that you have Basic under your belt, perhaps you find yourself hungry to learn a new language. What challenge should you take on next—Pascal, machine language, Fortran? How about Cobol?

Cobol (COmmon Business Oriented Language) was created in the 1950s to handle large amounts of information. It is file oriented with an emphasis on controlling data storage, retrieval and manipulation. But it is a rich language and not limited only to file handling.

Programs are written using descriptive words so comment lines (such as REM in Basic) and external documentation are seldom necessary. Have you ever taken a complicated Basic program written by someone else and tried to figure out what he was thinking when he assigned variables and set up the program procedure? It's much easier to decipher Cobol programs.

Unlike Basic, which has a very liberal composition style, Cobol has a rigid structure. There is no such thing as a one line Cobol program. Every program must contain certain information in a particular order. While Cobol programs are longer than those written in Basic, it is no more difficult to write in one language than the other. Programs are longer due to the use of complete words and phrases and extra divisions used for initially describing files and storage areas. Cobol programs must be structured since it is a language compiled into an object code, the machine's mother tongue. As a result, Cobol is fast ... impressively fast! But, it lacks the flexibility of Basic.

For example, you are writing a program which stores data in a file. You are debugging it and the information is not being retrieved properly. Does the error lie in your write programming or your read programming? It is easy to check whether the correct information has been getting on the disk by entering: OPEN"R",1,"filename":FIELD1,255 AS A$:GET 1,1:PRINT A$. Debugging tricks like this are not easily done in Cobol.

```
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID.        SAMPLE.
AUTHOR.            DISCHERT/KEEN.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
CONFIGURATION SECTION.
SOURCE-COMPUTER.   MODEL-II.
OBJECT-COMPUTER.   MODEL-II.
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
     SELECT NAMES-FILE
          ASSIGN TO RANDOM "INDEX/DAT"
          ORGANIZATION IS INDEXED
          ACCESS IS DYNAMIC
          FILE STATUS IS ERROR-STATUS.
DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD NAMES-FILE
     BLOCK CONTAINS 1 TO 256 CHARACTERS
     LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD
01   NAME-DETAIL
     02   NAME        PIC X(20).
     02   ADDRESS     PIC X(20).
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01   ERROR-STATUS     PIC XX.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
BEGINNING-DISPLAY-ROUTINE.
     DISPLAY "<A>DD A NAME" LINE 4 POSITION 30.
     DISPLAY "<R>ETRIVE A NAME" LINE 6 POSITION 30.
```

Program Listing. Sample Cobol Program Section.

Four Divisions

Programs are written in sentence and paragraph form, complete with periods. Four fundamental divisions are required and each can be broken down into smaller sections and paragraphs. Here is what each division does.

In the Identification Division the program name is identified. It also gives you the opportunity to brag a little under the author's name heading. You can fill this division with remarks, date written, date compiled, and the like. Everything here is optional, with the exception of the program identification. When you save the program on disk, you must give it the same file name you have specified in Program-ID.

Next, you must go to the Environment

Division. The computer needs to know the type of computer the program was created and compiled on. At this time, devices are assigned, such as disks, printers, card files and so on.

The files you are going to use must be described and their records organized. This is done in the Data Division. A Working-Storage section creates areas which can be used for temporary storage of items and setting up headings or columns for applications such as paper printouts.

Observations

Now for the Procedure Division, Fig. 1 shows a sample piece of a Cobol program listing. There are some interesting observations that the Basic programmer will notice as he studies this language: If . . . Else is the same in Basic and Cobol (except the word Then is not used in Cobol); Arithmetic signs +, −, *, / are the same, but you have the added option of spelling out the operations in Cobol. You can use full words as variables. For example: Subtract payment from principal giving balance-due, where subtract, from, and giving are reserved words.

Basic's fielding is accomplished with the picture clause. Each data item is given a name and the number of characters it will require space for is specified. Here, a customer's name requires 20 positions: CUSTOMER-NAME PICTURE X(20).

There are no subrecords to worry about in Cobol. It is our understanding that a write command (analagous to Put) may not actually put the record on disk until a buffer is full. This is done internally and invisibly to the user. As in Basic, Close puts any remaining records in the buffer on disk.

There are a few statements that have no equivalent in Basic. A Call file name will run another program from the program which is currently executing. But this is different than the line: 100 RUN"filename", for example, in Basic. First, there are ways of passing variable values between the programs. Secondly, the called program knows where it came from. When an Exit is encountered in the called program, operation returns to the sending program.

Here is a powerful statement: Perform. This can take on many formats, and each is a powerful tool:

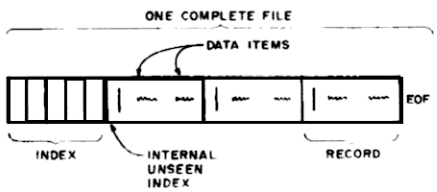


Fig. 1. Physical layout of Indexed Sequential File.

```
PERFORM procedure-1 THRU procedure-2 UNTIL
condition is true.
PERFORM procedure-1 VARYING identifier.
```

And the list goes on with variations!

Looping

Cobol doesn't have a For...Next statement but there are ways of looping. Here is a simple line that is the equivalent of a GOSUB and an If all rolled into one: PERFORM SEARCH-ROUTINE UNTIL NAME = "CLAUS, SANTA". A paragraph entitled Search-routine could pull in records in a file and each name could be checked for a match. In actual practice you would want a check for the End Of File marker so you can bail out if the end is encountered. Otherwise, if there is no Claus, Santa in the file, you'll be trapped in an endless loop!

Two simple looping methods come to mind. A variable can be set up and incremented:

```
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 COUNTER PICTURE 999.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
START.
    MOVE ZERO TO COUNTER.
PROCESS-ROUTINE.
    —text—
    ADD 1 TO COUNTER
    IF COUNTER = 10 GO TO CLOSE-ROUTINE.
    GO TO PROCESS-ROUTINE.
```

("ADD 1 TO COUNTER" could also have been written "COMPUTE COUNTER = COUNTER + 1" and "MOVE ZERO TO COUNTER" could be "COMPUTE COUNTER = 0".) Or loops can be handled by the perform statement: PERFORM paragraph-name 10 TIMES.

One of the biggest contrasts between the two languages is the way files are set up. Files are chosen in the Environment Division, that is, the storage medium is selected and the file name is given. Then they are described in the Data Division. A record is broken down into its various parts and the length of each part is set up. Files are processed in the Procedure Division, being opened, closed, read from and written to.

Something we have been trying to do in Basic for a long time but have not had much success with is sorting. Having a disk full of names and addresses, for example, arranging them in alphabetical order with Basic is a problem, especially when there are too many names to be pulled into RAM to manipulate or when you have only one disk drive so you can't create a temporary file.

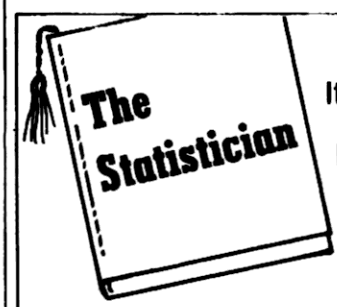
This is a snap in Cobol and it's done using Indexed Sequential Files. The physical layout of such a file is shown in Fig. 1. As you can see, this type of file has a section tagged onto the front of it containing the locations of each record in the file the way a book has an index.

When an alphabetical sort needs to be done, only the index is rearranged, not all the records in the file. Then printouts or displays can be done in order, as the index points to where in the file to get the next data record.

Cobol

We learned Cobol by devouring all the self-teaching books we could get our hands on. For the most part, Radio Shack Cobol stays true to the American National Standard. The main discrepancies occur in device handling; these differences include setting up and accessing the video display, keyboard, disk, and printer. However, they posed no serious problem in learning or working with their systems.

Cobol is not hard, but you should spend a lot of time studying the rules of the language. The commands and statements (reserved words) are usually descriptive words, so although there are many of them, they can be learned without too much trouble. ■



First in Its Class and Looking for Work.

TRS-80 Model I, II, III

Five multiple regression procedures (including stepwise, backward elimination, all subset, and ridge), 24 transformations, comprehensive data base manager (with search and sort), descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing (7 tests), time series analysis (7 models), random variate generation, discrete probability distributions, sampling distributions, nonparametrics (5 tests), and complete documentation.

Complete package with manual — $125
To order, send payment plus $2.00 shipping and handling to:

Quant Systems ✓271
P.O. Box 628
Charleston, S.C. 29402
803-571-2825
S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add $7 for shipping

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Pocket Computer
1K RAM

Palm-of-the-hand investment analysis.

Pocket Portfolio

Edwin Dethlefsen
225-2 Richmond Road
Williamsburg, VA 23185

When Radio Shack offered a 20 percent discount on the Pocket Computer, I bought one, thinking at last I could afford it for a toy. It didn't take me long to learn that the Pocket Computer is anything but a toy, once you get in tune with its Basic differences from its big brothers.

My first experiment in Pocket Computer programming was a program for keeping track of the small portfolio of stocks that I try to maintain as a speculative venture. It's entertaining to check the market page in the daily paper and see if the last New York Stock Exchange session made me richer or poorer, but, when I have more than one or two stocks, I find it difficult to keep track of what each one was selling for yesterday and of how much I paid for it in the first place. I wanted to keep a kind of running inventory that would summarize my profit or loss on each investment.

Because of its program storage feature, the Pocket Computer's programs can be consulted at any time without the necessity of re-entering them by keyboard or tape. A great advantage of this facility is the set of 26 permanently storable variable registers. Each of these registers can be programmed for automatic updating every time the user enters the program.

Besides the storable variables there are a number of spaces of flexible memory available for temporary use during the actual operation of the program. The number varies according to the space used by other program operations and, of course, the space occupied by the program itself.

Although the following stock portfolio program is extremely simple, it illustrates some of the more interesting and unique aspects of the Pocket Computer.

There are 26 storable variables in the Pocket Computer's memory system, usable either as numerical or as character space. The following program assigns them numerical values within the permissible range, A(1) to A(26). For example, the six stocks followed by the program use spaces A(1) through A(6). Note in lines 2, 6, 10, etc. that these are updated by pause reminders followed by input prompts. Fixed memory spaces A(7) through A(12) are employed as permanent repositories for the purchase prices of the six stocks. Thus, in this program a total of 13 stocks could be handled using the available fixed memory, A(1) through A(13) for the last and current prices, A(14) through A(26) for the purchase prices.

When entering the program, insert your own ticker symbols in lines 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, etc., and your own per share purchase prices and number of shares held, respectively, at the beginning and end of lines 3, 7, 11, 15, etc.

Memory positions A(27) and above cannot save data beyond

```
 1: REM 'STOCK PORTFOLIO PROGRAM * BY EDWIN DETHLEFSEN'
 2: BEEP 1: PAUSE"CHL LAST "; A(1): INPUT"CHL CURRENT "; A(1)
 3: A(7) = 51: A(27) = (A(1) – A(7))*100
 4: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(27)
 6: BEEP 1: PAUSE"SGA LAST "; A(2): INPUT"SGA CURRENT ";A(2)
 7: A(8) = 13.6: A(28) = (A(2) – A(8))*400
 8: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(28)
10: BEEP 1: PAUSE"TAN LAST "; A(3): INPUT"TAN CURRENT ";A(3)
11: A(9) = 52: A(29) = (A(3) – A(9))*300
12: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(29)
14: BEEP 1: PAUSE"GRI LAST "; A(4): INPUT"GRI CURRENT ";A(4)
15: A(10) = 18.75: A(30) = (A(4) - A(10))*200
16: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(30)
18: BEEP 1: PAUSE"WSCI LAST "; A(5): INPUT"WSCI CURRENT "; A(5)
19: A(11) = 11.75: A(31) = (A(5) – A(11))*100
20: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(31)
22: BEEP 1: PAUSE"FEXC LAST "; A(6): INPUT"FEXC CURRENT "; A(6)
23: A(12) = 23: A(32) = (A(6) – A(12))*100
24: PRINT"PROFIT = "; A(32)
49: REM COMPUTE TOTAL PROFIT *
50: A(33) = A(27) + A(28) + A(29) + A(30) + A(31) + A(32)
51: BEEP 1: PRINT"TOTAL PROFIT = "; A(33)
55: END
```

Program Listing

HAPPINESS IS...NEWSCRIPT™

THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

We offer you ongoing support by answering your questions and providing reasonably priced enhancements.

A FEW OF NEWSCRIPT'S STANDARD FEATURES:

*Form Letters with merging of names and addresses
*Gives superb appearance to your final documents
*Comprehensive manual with hundreds of examples
*Centering, top/bottom titles, indents, pagination
*Underlining, boldface, double-width, italics†
*Sub-scripts, super-scripts, proportional pitch†
*Generates Table of Contents, sorted Index
*Allows block graphics, special symbols†

*Search and replace globally or within a range
*Block move, copy, delete, insert from other file
*AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL, REPEAT

*Based on IBM's "EDGAR" and "SCRIPT" systems
*Supplied ready-to-run on "tiny" DOSPLUS
*Easily transferred to NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80, LDOS, TRSDOS
*Includes handy Quick Reference Card

NEWSCRIPT CONTROLS THESE PRINTERS:

*EPSON MX-80, MX-100: all 12 fonts, plus underlining and block graphics; italics with GRAFTRAX

*Centronics 737, 739; Radio Shack L.P. IV, L.P. VIII, Daisy Wheel II, NEC PC-8023A, TEC 8500R, C.ITOH 8510 Right-justified true proportional printing (ledding)

*Good support for: Diablo, Spinwriter, Starwriter, QUME, Microline, Anadex, modified Selectric

TYPICAL USER AND REVIEWER COMMENTS:

the manual:

"It definitely rates the first '10' given to any documentation reviewed in this column." (A.A. Wicks, COMPUTRONICS, October, 1981)

the software: "An excellent Word Processor" (D.H.); "Absolutely fantastic" (S.E.S.); "You have features that I cannot duplicate on my $14,000 system" (J.B.)

the support: "Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients...are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

REQUIRED CONFIGURATION: 48K TRS-80 with one disk drive. Specify Model I or Model III.

† *Some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.*

NEWSCRIPT:	**$99.95**
MAILING LABELS OPTION:	**29.95**
Special: NEWSCRIPT + LABELS:	**115.00**
"PENCIL" to NEWSCRIPT Convertor	**14.95**
Manual Only (180 pages):	**30.00**
Reference Card Only:	**1.50**
MICROPROOF + CORRECTION FEATURE:	**149.95**
Full DOSPLUS Operating System:	**99.95**

TO ORDER, CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:

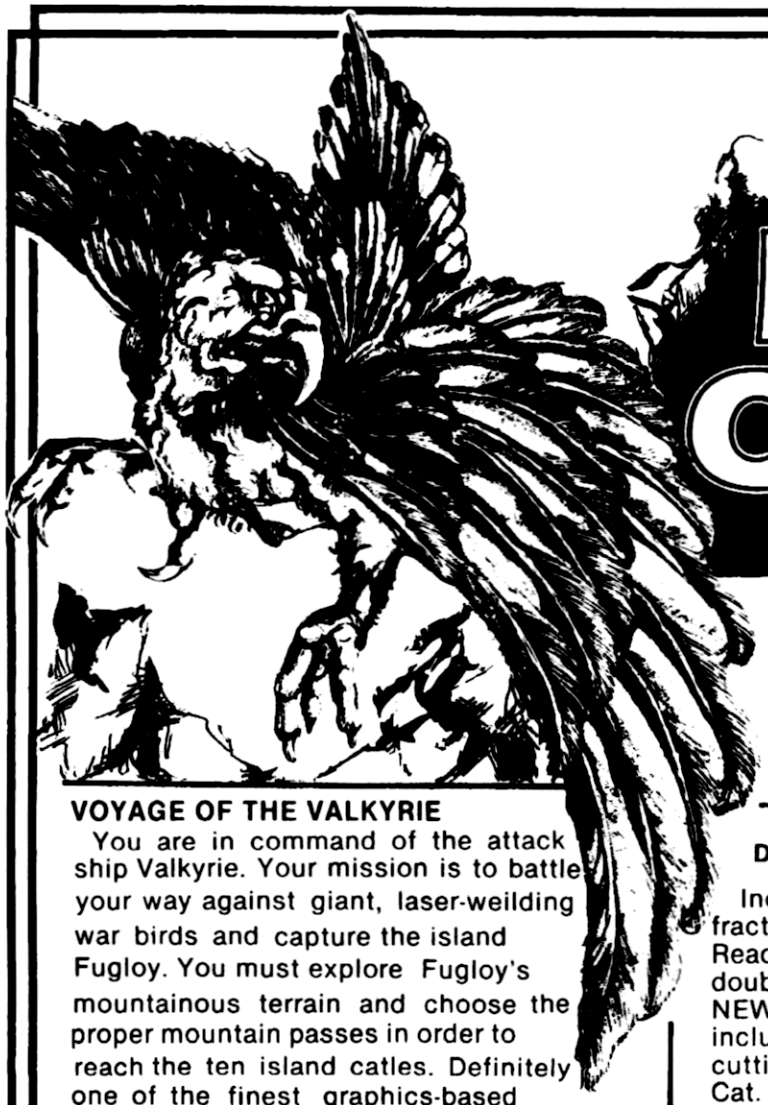
(800) 824-7888, Operator 422
CALIF: (800) 852-7777, Oper. 422
ALASKA/HAWAII: (800) 824-7919
FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION CALL:
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

Order from your Software dealer, or from:

PROSOFT™

DEPT. C, BOX 839 • NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91603

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, checks, Money Orders, C.O.D. and even cash. We pay shipping via surface UPS inside U.S.A. Please add $3.00 for Blue Label, 6% tax in California, and 15% outside North America (air shipment).



FREE OFFER

SEE BELOW

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE

You are in command of the attack ship Valkyrie. Your mission is to battle your way against giant, laser-weilding war birds and capture the island Fugloy. You must explore Fugloy's mountainous terrain and choose the proper mountain passes in order to reach the ten island catles. Definitely one of the finest graphics-based adventures for the TRS-80 Model I & III. Both versions include sound.

Cat. No. 3346 Model I & III, cass., 16K **$34.95**

Cat. No. 3347 Model I & III, disk, 32K **$39.95**

THE OFFER

Mention this ad and WE PAY SHIPPING! (UPS Ground only.) HW ELECTRONICS
19511 Business Center Dr., Dept V1
Northridge, CA 91324
(800) 423-5387 (213) 886-9200

DATALIFE DISKETTES by VERBATIM

- Built-in hub rings
- 40 track
- Single side, double density
- 10 diskettes per box

Cat. No. 1147 **$26.00**

DOUBLER II by PERCOM

Increase your disk capacity 2-4 times for a fraction of the cost of adding additional disk. Reads, writes and formats either single or double density diskettes. Runs TRSDOS, NEWDOS+, or Percom OS-80. (DBLDOS included). Installs without rewiring or trace cutting.
Cat. No. 2971 **$155.00**

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES

The book for TRS-80 owners who want to build it themselves! Projects include high-resolution graphics, music making & synthesizer control, real time clock, and more!
Cat. No. 3374 **$29.95**

HOW TO ORDER

Write or phone. Pay by check, M/C, VISA, or COD (add $1.40 for COD). Offer expires Feb. 1, 1982.

WHEN IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA, VISIT OUR RETAIL STORES

HW ELECTRONICS

19511 Business Center Dr.
Northridge, CA 91324

2301 Artesia Blvd.
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

use in a given program run. In this program A(27) through A(33) are used for information that is to be used once and then discarded. A(27) through A(33) represent the differential between purchase cost and current value of each stock, while A(33) is the total profit (loss) represented by the sum of current values of the stocks in the portfolio.

Note that ticker symbols and purchase prices can be altered simply by line editing. The odd-numbered lines multiply the difference between purchase and current prices by number of shares held, so that profit can be evaluated. The beep in the beginning and every third line calls audible attention to the coming flash of data providing the last recorded price for each stock ticker in the portfolio. It's important to remember, however, that once a current value is input the last value is lost, since the current value replaces it in the same fixed memory slot.

To record last and current values of the portfolio as a whole, one can simply add lines.

```
52: BEEP 1: PAUSE "LAST PF VAL
= "; A(13)
53: A(13) = (A(1)*100) + (A(2)*400) +
(A(3)*300) + (A(4)*200) + (A(5)*100)
(A(6)*100): REM SUM OF CURRENT
PRICES X #SHARES
54: PRINT "CURRENT PF VAL = ";
A(13)
```

Since the Pocket Computer's value depends on the number and availability of accessible programs, it's important to keep to a minimum the amount of memory tied up by any given program. Therefore, to make more space for other programs, the user may want to eliminate such luxuries as the beep. With a larger portfolio it might be economical to store the tickers as strings, and provide a subroutine for the calculations in the odd-numbered lines. On the other hand a GOSUB instruction takes as much memory space as a ticker symbol, so it is doubtful whether a subroutine has value in a program this brief. ■

computer case company

comp case

• RS201

Attaché style cases for carrying and protecting a complete computer set-up. Constructed of the highest quality luggage material with saddle stitching. Will accommodate equipment in a fully operational configuration along with manuals, working papers and disks. Never a need to remove equipment from case. Simply remove lid, connect power and operate. Lid can be replaced and locked for security and protection without disconnecting cables. Fully tested.

• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives ..	$109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case	75

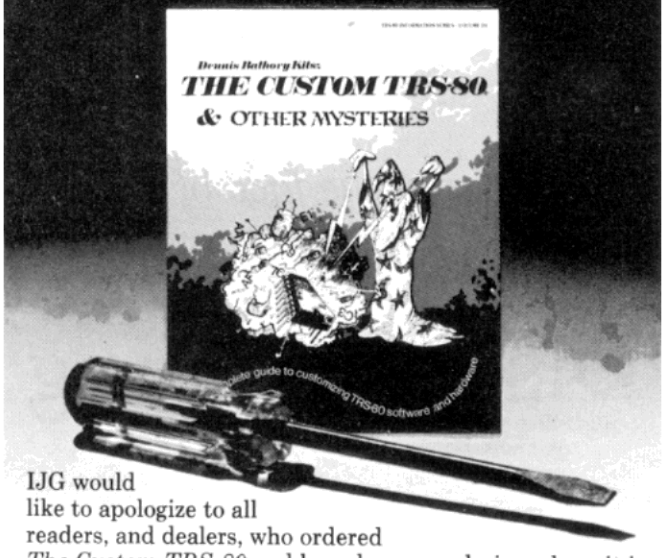
computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

199

See List of Advertisers on page 402

EXCUSES, EXCUSES...



IJG would like to apologize to all readers, and dealers, who ordered *The Custom TRS-80* and have been wondering where it is.

Magazine advertisements have to be prepared 2 to 3 months before they actually appear in print. Originally the book was scheduled for printing in early May, just as the first advertisements were to appear, but the Editor must have been in a time-warp when he made the original production estimates!

He completely under-estimated the time needed to prepare and process the dozens of photographs, circuit diagrams, printed circuit layouts, assembly language programs and reams of information that Dennis Kitsz had provided.

The book has now been scheduled for printing in early November, and should be available before the end of the month. It will be worth the wait, it's one heck of a book!

Credit card orders are not being processed until the book is back from the printers. If you prepaid by check, and would prefer not to wait, then you can obtain a full refund prior to shipment – or use your credit towards other IJG products.

Sorry about this, thank you for waiting,

Jim Perry

•

Jim (*'What year is it?'*) Perry, Editor

IJG

1260 West Foothill Blvd.,
Upland, California 91786

(714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Plot prices in the face of ever increasing materials costs.

Discriminating Pallets

John D. Eaton
P.O. Box 1215
Atlantic Beach, NC 28512

During these times of accelerated inflation those of us responsible for the administration of a business must react rapidly to increasing costs of the products we purchase for resale. The length of time between increased cost and our calculation and announcement of a new sales price is critical. Revising selling prices is time-consuming and arduous, but days of delay mean thousands of dollars lost.

My company produces wooden pallets used in goods shipments. Manufacturers' prices vary from $2 to over $20 each, depending on materials used, amount used, and complexity of construction. Pallets differ in physical dimensions, quality of materials, and the cost of labor to manufacture, and are usually sold in large quantites.

Program Listing 1 is a portion of a major program easily adaptable to individual needs. Lines 10 to 30 initialize the cost of the three basic materials used in pallet manufacturing: runners, boards and nails. These products change cost frequently and are the major cause of repricing. With these costs as variable inputs, we can easily figure increased cost and forecast results of mark-up, waste or profits variations.

Many pallet shops "round up" to allow for materials wasted in manufacturing. The shop may round off a board at 48″ when a 46″ piece is used, for example (see Table 1).

The cost of waste materials is an element in the shop's selling price. Other factors are mark-up to cover cost of inventory (interest), labor and all other overhead. We must consider even the labor cost of unloading and stacking the lumber in the yard (generally added as the cost per thousand board feet). In this program we enter the "selling price" of lumber, nails, and other materials after these considerations.

Line 38 reduces the input to the selling price per unit of measure (per board foot or by nail).

Line 35 gives the user an opportunity to redo any of the requested data before execution.

Line 41 multiplies the board feet in the runners (a constant) by the input selling price and assigns the total price to D. Line 42 figures the total price of deck boards, and line 43 calculates the price of nails. We enter labor, overhead and profit in a data list because these costs change only about once a year.

The subroutine in lines 1100 through 1115 calculates total pallet cost and prints the results. Line 1000 resets the variables as the program moves from pallet to pallet. The program duplicates this process for each item priced.

I enjoy this convenience when adding or deleting items. Spend

a little effort developing the calculations for your business, and you will be handsomely rewarded. ■

44 x 46" Pallet

Qty.	Actual Size	Description	Rounded Size
3	2" x 4" x 44"	Runners	2" x 4" x 48"
7	1" x 6" x 46"	Top Boards	1" x 6" x 48"
3	1" x 6" x 46"	Bottom Boards	1" x 6" x 48"

Table 1. Example of Materials List for One Pallet

Variable
- D = Runners in board feet x cost (A)
- E = Deck boards in board feet x cost (B)
- F = Number of nails x cost (C)

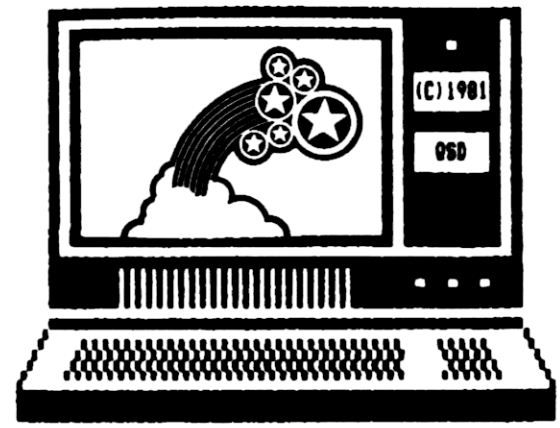
Note: Board feet and nail quantity has been supplied by the customer or computed by the shop staff in original quote.

Table 2

```
2 REM PALLET RE-PRICING SCREEN PRINT VERSION
3 COPYRIGHT (1978) BY JOHN D. EATON P.O. BOX 1215 ATLANTIC
BEACH N.C. 28512
4 CLS
5   K=0
10  INPUT "1)WHAT IS THE SELLING PRICE OF RUNNER MATERIAL PER 10
00 BOARD   FEET";A
15  IF K=3 GOTO 35
20  INPUT "2)WHAT IS THE SELLING PRICE OF DECK BOARD MATERIAL PE
R 1000      BOARD FEET";B
25  IF K=3 GOTO 35
30 INPUT "3)WHAT IS THE SELLING PRICE OF NAILS PER 1000";C
35  INPUT "IS THE COST YOU INPUT CORRECT?  (YES OR NO)";A$:IFA$=
"YES"GOTO38
36  K=3:PRINT "WHICH INPUT DO YOU WISH TO CHANGE (1) (2) OR (3).
  PLEASE ENTER THE NUMBER TO BE CHANGED."
37  INPUT Q:ON Q GOTO 10,20,30
38 A=A/1000:B=B/1000:C=C/1000
39 CLS
40  PRINT "***** APEX PRODUCTS 40X32 (2-WAY)"
41  D=5.28*A
42  E=3.57*B
43  F=28*C:READ G
44  GOSUB 1100
45  GOSUB 1000
50  PRINT "***** APEX PRODUCTS 43X35 (4-WAY)"
51  D=8*A
52  E=4.5*B
53  F=54*C:READ G
54  GOSUB 1100
55  GOSUB 1000
60  PRINT "***** BLADEN COMPANY 54X35 (4-WAY)"
61  D=10*A
62  E=5*B
63  F=60*C:READ G
64  GOSUB 1100
65  GOSUB 1000
70  PRINT "***** BLADEN COMPANY 56X52 (4-WAY)"
71  D=10*A
72  E=8*B
73  F=72*C:READ G
74  GOSUB 1100
75  GOSUB 1000
76  INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";Z$:CLS
80  PRINT "***** COLUMBUS COMPANY 56X44 (4-WAY)"
81  D=10*A
82  E=6*B
83  F=72*C:READ G
84  GOSUB 1100
85  GOSUB 1000
90  PRINT "***** COLUMBUS COMPANY 43X73 (4-WAY)"
91  D=8*A
92  E=8.16*B
93  F=48*C:READ G
94  GOSUB 1100
95  GOSUB 1000
100 PRINT "***** COLUMBUS COMPANY 56X73 (4-WAY)"
101 D=9.9*A
102 E=10.2*B
103 F=60*C:READ G
104 GOSUB 1100
105 GOSUB 1000
106 INPUT "PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";Z$:CLS
1000 D=0:E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0
1001 RETURN
1005 DATA 1.25, 1.70, 1.25, 1.80, 1.80, 1.95, 1.95
1100 PRINTTAB(2)"2X4'S";TAB(12)"DECK BDS";TAB(25)"NAILS";TAB(35)
"LABOR & O.H.";TAB(49)"TOTAL"
1105 H=D+E+F+G
1107 X$="$$#.## - + -"
1114 PRINT USING X$;D,E,F,G,H
1115 RETURN
```

Program Listing

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402



BASICS II/CMD Mod I or III $69.95

BASIC/S II is a BASIC compiler for a powerful subset of TRS-80 Disk BASIC (Mod I/III) which is itself written in BASIC, but now is a stand alone / CMD file compiled by BASCOM(c), and is FAST! (previously sold as BASIC/S 3.1) It runs under almost ANY DOS, Mod I or III (as do the /CMD files it generates).

BASIC/S II will compile BASIC programs up to about 10K in size (but since one compiled program can run another with no loss of variables, this is not a serious limitation). Variables allowed are integers and strings (A-Z and A$-Z$) and also arrays of integer and string (1 or 2 dimensions). Array names can be any length, with all characters significant. Integer arithmetic is limited to addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with at most two operands on the right hand side (eg A=B*C or Z=D/F). Array elements may be used here as usual, as may constants (as in A=ARRAY (7) *5, for example).

Most Level II string functions are supported: INSTR, STR$, VAL, CHR$, ASC, LEFT$, RIGHT$, MID$, INKEY$. Complex string formulae are not allowed (thus you can't say A$=LEFT$ (X$+Y$,2); you would need to say something like B$=X$+Y$:A$=LEFT$(B$,2), instead.

Disk I/O IS supported, both sequential and random (with LRL < 256 as well). You can have up to 10 files open at one time, and two of them may be random files. Disk statements that are supported include OPEN, CLOSE, LINE INPUT #, PRINT # FIELD, LSET, GET, PUT, LOF, EOF, CVI, and MKI$.

LZAP/CMD Mod I or III (LDOS only) $39.95

LZAP/CMD is the most powerful, easy to use ZAP routine ever written, and it is for LDOS Mod I or III! LZAP uses the resident drivers of LDOS, thereby taking FULL ADVANTAGE OF THIS POWERFUL OPERATING SYSTEM. LZAP will auto-configure itself to drive capacity. It will support any # of drives from 0-7, any cylinder count up to 255, and any sector # to 255. Will page between double sided drives, 8" drives, LX-80, and hard drive, 5" floppies of all sizes at same time without getting lost!

Contains these features:

(R) ead	(E) xit	(D) ebug)	(R) emove Password
(A) scii Modify	(C) compare	(G) o Directory	(I) Go Extent
(M) odify Hex	(W) rite	(B) Locate Byte	(Z) ero buffer
(F) ind file	(H) ash code	(L) ocal search	(P) rint screen
(S) earch Global	(X) Escape	(T) oggle	0-7 page drive

(space bar) brings up a command menu for learners and QUICK reference at any time! Also contains an ERROR DICTIONARY that can be turned off to override those crashed or protected files for examination.

QSD Utility Disk #1 for LDOS (c) (Mod I only) $69.95

Increase the speed and power of LDOS!! Contains:

LZAP/CMD*	RESIDELD/CMD*	CLONE/CMD
CHANGE/CMD	DCAL/CMD*	VDISK/CMD*
STAT/CMD*	BINHEX/CMD*	

And also contained on the disk, by Kim Watt (author of Super Utility):

LCOPY/CMD RECOVER/CMD DVORAK/CMD LPURGE/CMD*

*means "works in Double Density"

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

PowerSoft

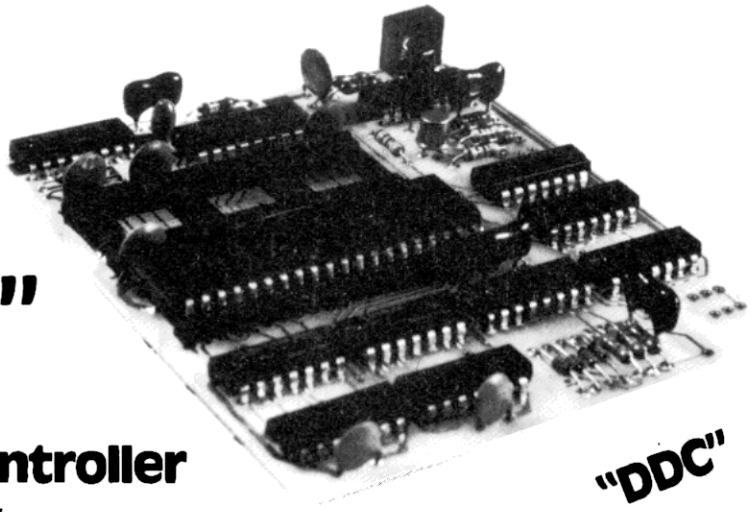
11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE125
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203 ✓27

TRS-80 & Scripsit are Trademarks of Tandy Corp

Price Does Not Include Postage

ADD $5 SHIPPING/HANDLING

Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"



Double Density Controller

★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinately variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes.
The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of ± 100 ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within ± 20 ns.
The bottomline is state of the art reliability!

★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A"* and "Doubler II"* and LNW's "LNDoubler"** using a Radio Shack TRS80*** Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100* disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.
The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retrys. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

★ Value

$149.95 for the BEST double density controller on the market.

$189.95 for "DDC" complete with DOSPLUS 3.3D

$239.95 for "DDC" complete with LDOS

★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only.
Specials will be prorated. Shipping $2.00 in Cont. US. See opposite page for details.

Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler", the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".
* Trademark of Percom Data Co.
** Trademark of LNW
*** Trademark of Tandy Corporation

★ "DDS" $49.95
(Use 1791 chip from your DD controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller chip included $79.95

★ Disk controller chip $34.95

(Shipping $2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

Plugs directly into your existing Double Density Controller.

Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" $29.95
(For Mod. I; shipping $2.00)

See opposite page ▸▸▸▸▸▸

NEW!

TRS 80*

DISK DRIVES

40 & 80 TRACK

as low as $299.95

NEW LOW PRICES
Thanks to you our sales volume has allowed us to cut costs and we're passing the savings along. We offer the best disk drive value in the market place. Reliability, features and cost tough to beat. We deliver...and we stand behind our products. AEROCOMP is the only manufacturer to offer FREE TRIAL! Buy Aerocomp drives today. You deserve the best.

BEST FEATURES
- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access time.
- ★ Operates single or double density.
- ★ "FLIPPY" feature for lower media cost (40-1 & 80-1).
- ★ Head load solenoid.
- ★ Disk ejector.
- ★ Easy entry door.
- ★ **NEW** EXTERNAL DRIVE CABLE CONNECTION. (no longer need to remove the cover to hook up cable)

ORDER TODAY!
- ★ 40-Track Drive $299.95
- ★ 80-Track Drive $429.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive $329.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive $449.95
- ★ 40-Track Dual-Head Drive . . $449.95
- ★ 80-Track Dual-Head Drive . . $579.95

All above drives are complete with silver enclosure, power supply and external drive cable connection. 115 VAC, 50/60 Hz, 230 VAC 50/60 Hz available on special order.

- ★ 40-Track Bare Drive $269.95
- ★ 80-Track Bare Drive $399.95
- ★ 40-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive $299.95
- ★ 80-Track "FLIPPY" Bare Drive $419.95

★ SPECIAL PACKAGES ★

STARTER A $339.95
40-Track Drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

SRARTER B $369.95
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO C $465.00
40-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, **LDOS**, Freight & Ins.

COMBO D $585.00
80-Track "FLIPPY" Drive, 2-drive cable, **LDOS**, Freight & Ins.

COMBO E $709.00
Two 40-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-Drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Mannual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO F $999.00
Two 80-Track "FLIPPY" Drives, 4-drive **LDOS**, Freight & Ins.

COMBO G $909.00
Two 40-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual, Freight & Ins.

COMBO H $1299.00
Two 80-Track Dual-Head Drives, cable, **LDOS**, Freight & INS.

DOSPLUS 3.3 or NEWDOS / 80,2.0 available with any package.

Add $5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US)

FREE TRIAL OFFER
Order your AEROCOMP Disk Drive and use it with your system for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return it, packed in the original shipping container, for a full refund. (Special packages will be prorated.) We have complete confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied! **ORDER TODAY!!**

WARRANTY
We offer you a 120 day unconditional warranty on parts and labor against any defect in materials and workmanship. In the event service, for any reason, becomes nescessary, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative.

100% TESTED
AEROCOMP Disk Drives are completely assembled at the factory and ready to plug in when you receive them. Each drive is 100% bench tested prior to shipment. We even enclose a copy of the test checklist, signed by the test technician, with every drive. AEROCOMP MEANS RELIABILITY!!

ORDER NOW!!
To order by mail, specify Model Number(S) of Drive, cable, etc. (above), enclose check, money order, VISA or MASTERCHARGE card number and expiration date, or request C.O.D. shipment. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add $5.00 per drive for shipping & handling (Cont. US). Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear our bank. No personal checks will be accepted on C.O.D. shipments-cash, money orders or certified checks only. You will receive a card showing the exact C.O.D. amount before your shipment arrives. Be sure to include your name and shipping address. You will be notified of the scheduled shipping date. Your bank credit card will NOT be charged until the day we ship.!!

DRIVE CABLES

2-DRIVE	$24.95
4-DRIVE	$34.95

WRITE AEROCOMP TODAY FOR MORE VALUES !!!

EPSON MX80 PRINTERS

$479.00

TRS80 Cable (I & III)	$29.95
APPLE Cable & Interface	$96.00
RS232 Interface	$69.95
Ribbon Cartridge, Black	$13.95

Add $6.00 shipping (Cont. U.S.) does not include cable.

MX80 F/T

All the features of MX80 plus Friction Feed. Shipping & cables as above.

$599.00

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call (214) 337-4346 or drop us a card.

Dealers inquiries invited

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

387

See List of Advertisers on page 402

LOAD 80

Tabulate and average survey results.

Questions, Questions, Questions

Jerry Rutledge
Box 123
Waseca, MN 56093

Many businesses use questionnaires to poll their salesmen, dealers, customers, agents or the general public to determine preferences, likes, dislikes or opinions on products or services. Usually, these questionnaires are in a multiple-choice format so the answers can be compiled easily with a computer.

The insurance company I work for sends out an annual "President's Questionnaire" to all 600-plus agents in Minnesota. It consists of a two-sided 14-inch sheet containing 50 to 75 questions, asking the agent to rate various company services and departments on a scale of excellent, good, average, below average and poor. As the returns come back by mail, the answers are fed into the TRS-80—an excellent response being input as a one and a poor response being input as a five. If there is no answer, the input is a six.

When the program prints out the results, it assigns values to the responses—from five points for an excellent to one for a poor. A "no answer" is excluded from the calculation. Then the program adds up all the points, divides by the number of valid answers and gives you an average rating for a question.

Without a Perfect Keypuncher

The program was written two years ago and worked fine in its initial form except for one major weakness. The first year, we had 65 questions. This meant setting up a large multiple-element array—A(65,6)—for the responses. That is nearly 400 elements! The answers were input using a For...Next loop, the INKEY$ function and a PRINT@512 to show the operator the question number. If you initialize the program but push Break before you input any answers, you can see how it works. Now, using command mode, type the program:

```
FOR X = 1 to 6:PRINT A(1,X);:NEXT X
```

There are no answers yet, so go back and run the program again. This time pretend you have one response to the first question, an excellent. Enter one as the input for question one and press Break. Now, retype the command program again and Enter:

1 0 0 0 0 0

As you can see, the computer has incremented element A(1,1) by one, storing the fact.

So, what is the big weakness? Simple—once you have keyed in a response it is wiped from the screen forever and loaded into your array where it cannot be changed. Show me someone who can load 19,500 entries (300 responses times 65 questions) into a keyboard without an error. Every time I made a mistake, I swore I would rewrite the program the next morning.

Two years later, I finally got mad enough to act. It seemed I needed two things—the ability to verify the input on the screen and a second array to store that input until it was verified, corrected and dumped into the main array. Then the second array would have to be zeroed out for another set of answers. What a lot of monkey business!

But then I thought: Couldn't I kill two birds with one stone? Doesn't the video screen have memory locations? Couldn't I avoid wasting memory on the second array by picking 65 locations and POKEing my

Program Listing 1

```
1 REM *QUESTION* A PROGRAM TO COMPILE THE RESULTS OF QUESTIONNAI
RES
5 REM BY JERRY RUTLEDGE, BOX 123, WASECA, MN. 56093
10 CLS:DIM A(10,6):CLEAR 300:DU$="##.##"
20 LINE INPUT"TYPE IN TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY) ";T$:X$="#.##"
30 PRINT"IS THERE PREVIOUS DATA STORED ON DISK (Y/N)?";:INPUTD$
40 IF LEFT$(D$,1)="Y"GOSUB1000:GOTO50
45 IF LEFT$(D$,1)<>"N" GOTO 30
50 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO ADD DATA (Y/N)?";:INPUTZ$:IFLEFT$(Z$,1)=
"N"GOTO100
55 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"Y" THEN 50
60 CLS:GOSUB 10000
100 PRINT"TURN ON PRINTER AND ROLL PAPER DOWN TO FIRST LARGE WHI
TE LINE"
110 INPUT"WHEN READY, PUSH ENTER...";Z$
120 LPRINTTAB(10)"1981 president's questionnaire";TAB(63)"cOMPIL
```

Program Listing 1 continues

The Key Box

Level I Disk Basic
Model I or III
32K RAM
TRSDOS

answers into them? Then, after verifying the input, couldn't I PEEK it into my first array?

The Solution

My solution (Program Listing 1) has been scaled down to handle 10 questions but can be modified easily to deal with more. If you have more than 30 questions, you may want to use two screens of 20 questions each.

Answers from each session of inputting are stored in a sequential disk file called Datafile. When you run the program, you are asked if you wish to add data. If yes, the screen will be formatted for you to POKE and PEEK your answers. It also keeps track of how many questionnaires you have handled during the sitting. If you answer no, the program prepares for you a printout of everything contained in your main array.

When you add data, you may store your array before you print it. I am a skeptic at heart and always use this option. There is nothing worse than having a system hang-up and having to re-input 89 questionnaires. You may also make as many backups of the data disk as you want (another feature for pessimistic hedgers like myself).

About POKEing the Video Memory

There are some things you should understand about POKEing video memory. Look at lines 10010-10030. Line 10010 sets up the mechanics of the video locations POKEd, starting with location 15496. Line 10020 POKEs a question mark on the screen as a prompt for you. It asks you to INKEY$ A$.

Remembering INKEY$ is a string function, we must convert A$ to a numeric value (A = VAL(A$)) in order to be certain our answer lies between one and six in line 10030. Now comes the tricky part. Do we POKE 15496,1? If we do, we will have POKEd the control character for a Break into 15496! No, we must POKE in the ASCII character code for number one—POKE 15496,49 (see Appendix 8-15 in your DOS manual).

Now, how are we going to convert one to 49? Easy. ASC(A$) does it for us. So, POKE X,ASC(A$). Voila!

When you finish inputting and correcting, lines 10060-10066 PEEK X. But we do not want a value for element A(1,49); we want to increment A(1,1). So what we want is CHR$(PEEK(X)). And since that will be returned as a string, we must say Z$ = CHR$(PEEK(X)), and then we must convert Z$ back to a numeric variable—Z = VAL(Z$). Now we have Z being equal to one and in line 10066 we increment element A(1,Z) by one.

Meanwhile in lines 10080 and 10090, the computer is told there are more questionnaires to complete. It clears the correction array's video memory locations by POKEing blanks into them, thus preparing the array for the next set of answers.

Program Listing 1 continued

```
ED ";T$
130 LPRINT:LPRINT"  tHE RATINGS IN COLUMN 7 REPRESENT THE AVERAG
E OF ALL RESPONSES RECEIVED."
140 LPRINT"vALUES WERE ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS: eXCELLENT = 5, gOOD
= 4 DOWN TO pOOR = 1."
150 LPRINT"tHUS, A RATING OF 3.27 INDICATES AN OVERALL RESPONSE
OF BETWEEN AVERAGE AND GOOD."
160 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT"how does xyz mutual compare with other
companies in your agency?"
170 LPRINT:GOSUB11000
180 B=0:GOSUB1200:LPRINT"sALES LEADERSHIP, ASSISTANCE & COMMUNIC
ATIONS"
190 GOSUB1200:LPRINT"pOLICY PREPARATION, CHANGES AND RENEWALS"
200 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"aCCOUNTING, BILLING AND RELATED SERVICES"
210 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"fARM wINDSTORM UNDERWRITING SKILL & KNOWLE
DGE"
220 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"fIRE & cASUALTY uNDERWRITING SKILL & kNOWL
EDGE"
230 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cLAIM SERVICE"
240 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cOURTESY AND HELPFULNESS OF PEOPLE YOU DEA
L WITH"
245 GOSUB1200:LPRINT"rATE mANUAL - READABILITY & UNDERSTANDABILI
TY"
250 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"oVERALL COMMISSION/pROFIT sHARING SCHEDULE
"
260 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cOMPETITIVENESS OF OVERALL PRICING"
270 LPRINT:LPRINT"xyz mutual overall company rating = ";:LPRINT
USING X$;TV/10:LPRINT
280 LPRINT"rESPONSES HAVE COME FROM";T+A(10,6);"AGENTS TO DATE."

290 LPRINT"tHIS REPRESENTS A RETURN OF ";:LPRINTUSINGDU$;(T+A(10
,6))/105*100;:LPRINT"% TO DATE":REM ASSUMING 105 AGENTS
300 LPRINT:LPRINTT$
310 PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER COPY OF THIS PRINTOUT (Y/N)?";:INP
UTZ$
320 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 100
325 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" THEN 310
330 CLS:PRINT"HAVE YOU ADDED DATA WHICH SHOULD NOW BE ADDED TO Y
OUR DATA FILE ON DISK (Y/N)?"
340 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" GOSUB 2000
345 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" GOTO 330
350 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER PRINTOUT (Y/N)?"
360 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" GOTO 100
365 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" GOTO 350
370 PRINT:PRINT"END OF PROGRAM";:PRINTTAB(40)T$:END
1000 OPEN"I",1,"DATAFILE"
1010 FOR B=1TO10
1020   FOR C=1 TO 6
1030   INPUT#1,A(B,C)
1040   NEXT C: NEXT B
1045 CLOSE:RETURN
1100 LPRINTTAB(1)"eXC";TAB(7)"gOOD";TAB(14)"aVG";TAB(20)"bELOW";
TAB(27)"pOOR";TAB(33)"nO aNS";TAB(43)"rATING";TAB(62)"qUESTION":
RETURN
1200 U=0:B=B+1:FOR C=1 TO 6
1210 LPRINTTAB(U) A(B,C);
1220 U=U+7:NEXT C
1230 T=A(B,1)+A(B,2)+A(B,3)+A(B,4)+A(B,5)
1240 AV=(A(B,1)*5)+(A(B,2)*4)+(A(B,3)*3)+(A(B,4)*2)+(A(B,5)*1)
1250 IF T=0 THEN AV=0:GOTO 1280
1260 AV=AV/T
1270 TV=TV+AV
1280 LPRINTTAB(44):LPRINT USING X$;AV;
1290 LPRINTTAB(55):RETURN
2000 CLS:PRINT"DATA BEING TRANSFERRED TO DISK FILE"
2010 OPEN"O",1,"DATAFILE"
2020 FOR B=1 TO 10
2030   FOR C=1 TO 6
2040   PRINT#1, A(B,C)
2050 NEXT C:NEXT B
2060 CLOSE
2070 PRINT:PRINT"COMPLETE DATA STORED ON DISK"
2080 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO COPY YOUR DATA FILES ON ANOTHER
DISK FOR BACKUP?"
2090 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN 2100
2095 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" THEN 2080 ELSE RETURN
2100 PRINT"INSERT BACKUP DISK IN DRIVE #1 AND PRESS ENTER WHEN R
EADY TO CONTINUE"
```

Program Listing 1 continues

". . . if you want to echo the capabilities of the TRS-80's bigger brothers. . . see Program Listing 2."

```
2110 INPUTZ$:GOTO2000
10000 T=128:FORX=1TO10:PRINT@T,"(";X")";:T=T+16:NEXT
10004 PRINT@18,"PRESIDENT'S QUESTIONNAIRE";:PRINT@64,STRING$(63,
137);:PRINT@320,STRING$(63,137);
10006 QN=QN+1:PRINT@384,"READY FOR YOUR INPUT";
10008 PRINT@424,"QUESTIONNAIRE NUMBER";QN
10010 FOR X=15496 TO 15653 STEP 16
10020 POKE X,63:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN10020ELSEA=VAL(A$)
10030 IF A<1ORA>6THEN10020 ELSE POKE X,ASC(A$):NEXT
10040 PRINT@512,"DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY RESPONSES?";:C$=INKEY
$:IFC$=""THEN 10040
10050 IFLEFT$(C$,1)="Y"THEN GOTO15000
10052 IF LEFT$(C$,1)<>"N" THEN 10040
10055 PRINT@384,STRING$(20,32);:PRINT@578,"DATA BEING STORED";:F
ORU=1TO500:NEXTU
10060 Y=1:FOR X=15496 TO 15653 STEP 16
10065 Z$=CHR$(PEEK(X)):Z=VAL(Z$)
10066 A(Y,Z)=A(Y,Z)+1:Y=Y+1:NEXTX
10070 GOSUB 20000
10072 PRINT@512,"ARE THERE MORE QUESTIONNAIRES TO COMPLETE (Y/N)
?";:C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN10072
10073 IF C$="N" THEN GOTO 10200
10075 IF LEFT$(C$,1)<>"Y" GOTO 10072 ELSE GOSUB 20000
10080 FOR X=15496 TO 15653 STEP 16
10090 POKE X,32:NEXT
10100 GOTO 10000
10200 GOSUB 20000:PRINT@512,"FOR SAFETYS SAKE, DO YOU WANT TO ST
ORE THIS DATA ON DISK BEFORE PRINTING?"
10210 INPUT Z$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 2000
10212 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" THEN 10210
10220 RETURN
```

Program Listing 1 continues

A Fancier Format

The program in Listing 1 is easy to use, but its real strength is it's simple to modify. To add questions, change the For. . . Next loops to include more memory. You must also move your PRINT@ statements down the screen out of the way of your additional questions, redimension your array and increase your PRINT# and INPUT# statements.

But if you want to echo the capabilities of the TRS-80's bigger brothers—IBM and UNIVAC—see Program Listing 2. It will put a border around your questions and also box each one. You will be amazed at the class this will add to your screen.

Listing 2 starts at line 10000, so if you copied Listing 1, delete everything beyond that line and add Listing 2.

However, it is more difficult to add questions to Listing 2 than Listing 1. Each line of graphics takes an additional line of memory. You must do some calculating to determine where your next line of answers will be. It will become easy after you study the program and see the pattern develop from one line to the next. ■

ADVENTURES!!!

For TRS-80 and COLOR-80. These Adventures are written in BASIC, are full featured, fast action, full plotted adventures that take 30-50 hours to play. (Adventures are interactive fantasies. It's like reading a book except that you are the main character as you give the computer commands like "Look in the Coffin" and "Light the torch.")

Adventures require 16K. They sell for $14.95 each.

ESCAPE FROM MARS (by Rodger Olsen)
This ADVENTURE takes place on the RED PLANET. You'll have to explore a Martian city and deal with possibly hostile aliens to survive this one. A good first adventure.

PYRAMID (by Rodger Olsen)
This is our most challenging ADVENTURE. It is a treasure hunt in a pyramid full of problems. Exciting and tough!

TREK ADVENTURE (by Bob Retelle)
This one takes place aboard a familiar starship. The crew has left for good reasons - but they forgot to take you, and now you are in deep trouble.

DEATH SHIP (by Rodger Olsen)
Our first and original ADVENTURE, this one takes place aboard a cruise ship - but it ain't the Love Boat.

VAMPIRE CASTLE (by Mike Bassman)
This is a contest between you and old Drac - and it's getting a little dark outside. $14.95 each.

QUEST

QUEST - A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time.
16K COLOR-80 OR TRS-80 ONLY. $14.95

ARCADE AND THINKING GAMES
16K and extended or level II BASIC

TIME TREK, REAL TIME REAL GRAPHICS TREK. See the torpedoes fly and Klingons explode. No more scolling displays, no more turn taking. – This one has real time and real displays. In BASIC – for 16K level II or extended color BASIC. $14.95.

STARFIGHTER – This one man space war game pits you against spacecruisers, battlewagons, and one man fighters. You have the view from your cockpit window, a working instrument panel, and your wits. Another real time goody. $9.95.

BATTLEFLEET – This grown-up version of Battleship is the toughest thinking game available on 80 computers. There is no luck involved as you seek out the 80's hidden fleet. This is a topographical toughie. $9.95.

SLASHBALL – A two player game of strategy and skill, this is like nothing you have ever seen before. This takes fast fingers, quick wits and concentration. Playable from age 6 to 65, it is a good family game. $9.95.

MINOS - 8K – Features amazing 3D graphics. You see a maze from the top, the screen blanks, and when it clears, you are in the maze at ground level finding your way through on foot. Realistic enough to cause claustrophobia. $12.95. (COLOR-80 ONLY)

Please specify system on all orders

This is only a partial listing of what we have to offer. Send for free catalog to:

AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

TRS-80 **COLOR-80**

129

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS ©

(specializing in TRS80 *)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

Rose ©

The complete line of Radio Shack products is available through TA with standard RS limited warranty. Call me for price and delivery. Just cause you don't see it don't mean we ain't got it.
ROSE

Iv'e got

★ **DISK DRIVES**

TA400 (40-T)	$289
TA800 (80-T)	$419
TA400 Flippy	$319
TA800 Flippy	$439
TA400-2 Dual Head	$439
TA800-2 Dual Head	$549

Complete with silver enclosure & power supply.
All TA Drives are MPI.

★ **CABLES**

2-Drive	$23.95
4-Drive	$33.95
Extender Cable	$14.95

★ **BARE DRIVES**

TA400B	$259
TA800B	$389
TA400B Flippy	$289
TA800B Flippy	$409

★ **EPSON PRINTERS**

MX80	$475.00
MX80 F/T	$589.00
MX100	$799.00
Parallel Cables	$29.95

* Delivery slow on some models

★ **OPERATING SYSTEMS**

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual	$17.95
LDOS	$129.95
NEWDOS/80	$129.95
DOSPLUS 3.3,3.3D	$89.95

★ **IRON**

Disk Drive Power Supply, Single	$37
Disk Drive Case (silver) and Base	$19
Memorex Diskettes (bx of 10)	$25

90 day warranty on **DRIVES.** Add $5.00 freight per drive in Cont. U.S. UPS COD charge $1.50. There is also a 15 day FREE TRIAL on TA drives. If not completely satisfied I'll refund your money (less shipping). I'll take exception to improper use or mishandling.

★ **RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS**

26-1061 MIII, LI, 4K	$595
26-1062 MIII, LII, 16K	$835
26-1065 MIII, 48K, 1 Drive	$1695
26-1066 MIII, 48K-2 Dr-RS232	$2099
26-3001 4K Color Computer	$315
26-3002 16K w/ext. Basic	$485
26-3003 32K w/ext. Basic	$566
26-3501 Pocket Computer	$185
26-4002 MII, 64K, 1-dr	$3288

★ **PERIPHERALS - Model I, II, III**

26-1140 OK Exp. Interface	$249
26-1140 With 16K Mem. Tstd/Guar	$299
26-1140 With 32K Mem. Tstd/Guar	$349
26-1145 MI RS232 w/cable	$85
26-1148 MIII RS232 w/cable	$89
26-1172 D.C. Modem I	$135
26-1173 D.C. Modem II	$169
26-1206 CTR-80 Recorder	$51
26-3008 CC Joysticks, pr	$21
26-3010 13" Color Video	$353
26-4150 MII 8.4MB Disk	$3820
26-4151 MII Hard Disk No.2	$2970
16K 200nsec Memory Guar 1yr.	$29

★ **OTHER PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES**

26-1158 Daisy Wheel II	$1694
26-1455 Acoustic Cover	$339
26-1447 Tractor Assy	$249
26-1448 Sheet Feeder	$1275
26-1165 Line Printer V	$1581
26-1166 Line Printer VI	$986
26-1167 Line Printer VII	$339
26-1168 Line Printer VIII	$679
26-1191 Flat Bed Plotter	$1695
26-1195 Digitizer	$379
ANADEX DP-9500, 9501	$1295
NEC 7730 Spinwriter, 55cps	$2484
Daisy Wheel Printer, 45cps	$1779
Tractor for above	$237
Sheet Feeder for above	$1250
26-1308 Printer Stand	$88
26-4302 Printer Stand	$129
26-1401 or 4401 Printer Cable	$32

★ **NEC COMPUTERS**

PC-8001A Keyboard & Processor	$1099
PC8011A Expansion Unit	$699
PC-8031A 2-drive Expansion Unit	$1099
PC-8041A Green Phos. Video	$225
PC-8043A HighRes Color Mon.	$925

ROSE'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

★AEROCOMP'S★ ALL NEW DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER "DDC" $149.95

Here's a Double Density Controller for Mod. 1 that does away with all those data separation problems that seem to keep cropping up! Rose wouldn't fun ya now, would she? Don't be scared of Double Density any more. AEROCOMP has designed some advanced circuitry that even I don't understand - but I do know it works. Better order now. Quanities are going to be a bit short.

$189.95 complete with Dosplus 3.3D. How many do you want? 12?

ZENITH MONITORS

12" Screen * Green Phosphor
This is the one you have been waiting for. Well built. Works great with the model I. Also has 40/80 column switch so the Apple folks can use it. 90 day warranty good Nationwide. Sell your old Model I monitor and be the first on your block to have a "real"green screen.

12" Zenith Green Phos. Mon.	$135
Cable for Model I	$7

★ **RADIO SHACK SOFTWARE**
I have most all R/S software instock and it can be yours at 15% off the R/S retail price. Call me for the latest availibility.

DOUBLE DENSITY DATA SEPARATOR FROM AEROCOMP $49.95

If you own a PERCOM "DOUBLER A"*, "DOUBLER II"* or "LNDoubler" ** upgrade it with the "DDS". Plugs right in. No more lock-out! You deserve one of these.

ORDER NOW! TOLL FREE 800-527-3582

Write or call ROSE TOLL FREE at 1-800-527-3582. Texas residents call 214-234-1770. Please use the toll free lines for orders and literature requests only. Technical help or service use the Texas line. Prices are mail order only. You pay by VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal checks to clear) or order COD (we ship COD'S cash, certified check or money order only). 25% deposit required on all COD orders. Rose will take American money in just about any form. Add freight (UPS where possible) on all orders.Texas residents cough up 5% sales tax. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Order today - I need the money!

TOTAL ACCESS ©
P.O. BOX 3002
RICHARDSON, TX 75080

214-234-1770 ✓6

* Trademark of PERCOM DATA CO., **Trademark of LNW * TRS80 & Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Corp. Copyright 1981 TOTAL ACCESS

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

MD
MICRO-DESIGN
ANNOUNCES
THE NEW
MDX-3
INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD
INTERFACE EXPANSION BOARD
FOR THE TRS-80
MODEL III COMPUTER
FEATURES:
• Phone Modem
• RS-232 Port
• Floppy Disk Controller
Dual Density
Data Separator
• Silk Screen
• Solder Mask
• User Manual
Also Available
TheMDS-1
• Plug in data separator
for the MDX-2
• Fully assembled and tested
• User Manual
STILL AVAILABLE FOR
THE TRS-80 MODEL I
MDX-1 and MDX-2 Boards.
FEATURES:
• Phone Modem
• 2K-4K E PROM Option
• 32K MEMORY Expansion
• Floppy Disk Controller on MDX-2
• Real Time Clock
• Parallel Port
• RS-232 and 20ma Serial Port
• Dual Cassette Line
• On Board Supply
• Silk Screen
• Solder Mask
• User Manual
IN STOCK NOW!
PC Board & Manual
MDX-1 $64.95
MDX-2 $74.95
MDX-3 $74.95
MDS-1 $21.95
User Manual $7.95
All Boards Add $5.00 Shipping
Assembled Boards Available
...Call For Prices
FREE PAMPHLET AVAILABLE
Call or write
MICRO-DESIGN
P.O. Box 748
Manchaca, Texas 78652
512-282-0225
379
master charge
TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp

Program continued

```
15000 PRINT@512,"WHAT QUESTION DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE?";:INPUTCH
15005 CH=CH-1
15010 X=15496+(CH*16):POKE X,32
15020 PRINT@578,"GIVE ME CORRECT ANSWER";:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1
5020ELSEA=VAL(A$)
15030 IFA<1ORA>6THEN15020ELSEPOKE X,ASC(A$)
15040 GOSUB20000:GOTO10040
20000 PRINT@512,STRING$(63,32);
20010 PRINT@578,STRING$(63,32);
20020 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 CLS:DIM A(10,6):CLEAR 300:DU$="##.##"
20 LINE INPUT"TYPE IN TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY) ";T$:X$="#.##"
30 PRINT"IS THERE PREVIOUS DATA STORED ON DISK (Y/N)?";:INPUTD$
40 IF LEFT$(D$,1)="Y"GOSUB1000:GOTO50
45 IF LEFT$(D$,1)<>"N" GOTO30
50 PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO ADD DATA (Y/N)?";:INPUTZ$:IFLEFT$(Z$,1)=
"N"GOTO100
55 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"Y" THEN 50
60 CLS:GOSUB 10000
100 PRINT"TURN ON PRINTER AND ROLL PAPER DOWN TO FIRST LARGE WHI
TE LINE"
110 INPUT"WHEN READY, PUSH ENTER...";Z$
120 LPRINTTAB(10)"1981 president's questionnaire";TAB(60)"cOMPIL
ED ";T$
130 LPRINT:LPRINT"  tHE RATINGS IN COLUMN 7 REPRESENT THE AVERAG
E OF ALL RESPONSES RECEIVED."
140 LPRINT"vALUES WERE ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS: eXCELLENT = 5, gOOD
= 4 DOWN TO pOOR = 1."
150 LPRINT"tHUS, A RATING OF 3.27 INDICATES AN OVERALL RESPONSE
OF BETWEEN AVERAGE AND GOOD."
160 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT"how does xyz mutual compare with other
companies in your agency?"
170 LPRINT:GOSUB1100
180 B=0:GOSUB1200:LPRINT"sALES LEADERSHIP, ASSISTANCE & COMMUNIC
ATIONS"
190 GOSUB1200:LPRINT"pOLICY PREPARATION, CHANGES AND RENEWALS"
200 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"aCCOUNTING, BILLING AND RELATED SERVICES"
210 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"fARM wINDSTORM UNDERWRITING SKILL & KNOWLE
DGE"
220 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"fIRE & cASUALTY uNDERWRITING SKILL & kNOWL
EDGE"
230 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cLAIM SERVICE"
240 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cOURTESY AND HELPFULNESS OF PEOPLE YOU DEA
L WITH"
245 GOSUB1200:LPRINT"rATE mANUAL - READABILITY & UNDERSTANDABILI
TY"
250 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"oVERALL COMMISSION/pROFIT sHARING SCHEDULE
"
260 GOSUB 1200:LPRINT"cOMPETITIVENESS OF OVERALL PRICING"
270 LPRINT:LPRINT"xyz mutual overall company rating = ";:LPRINT
USING X$;TV/10:LPRINT
280 LPRINT"rESPONSES HAVE COME FROM";T+A(10,6);"AGENTS TO DATE."

290 LPRINT"tHIS REPRESENTS A RETURN OF ";:LPRINTUSINGDU$;(T+A(10
,6))/105*100;:LPRINT"% TO DATE":REM ASSUMING 105 AGENTS
300 LPRINT:LPRINTT$
310 PRINT"DO YOU WANT ANOTHER COPY OF THIS PRINTOUT?";:INPUTZ$
320 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN CLS:GOTO 100
330 CLS:PRINT"HAVE YOU ADDED DATA WHICH SHOULD NOW BE ADDED TO Y
OUR DATA FILE ON DISK?"
340 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" GOSUB 2000
345 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" GOTO 330
350 PRINT"WOULD YOU LIKE ANOTHER PRINTOUT (Y/N)?"
360 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" GOTO 100
365 IF LEFT$(Z$,1)<>"N" GOTO 350
370 PRINT:PRINT"END OF PROGRAM";:PRINTTAB(40)T$:END
1000 OPEN"I",1,"DATAFILE"
1010 FOR B=1TO10
1020    FOR C=1 TO 6
1030    INPUT#1,A(B,C)
1040    NEXT C: NEXT B
1045 CLOSE:RETURN
1100 LPRINTTAB(1)"eXC";TAB(7)"gOOD";TAB(14)"aVG";TAB(20)"bELOW";
TAB(27)"pOOR";TAB(33)"nO aNS";TAB(43)"rATING";TAB(62)"qUESTION":
RETURN
1200 U=0:B=B+1:FOR C=1 TO 6
1210 LPRINTTAB(U) A(B,C);
1220 U=U+7:NEXT C
1230 T=A(B,1)+A(B,2)+A(B,3)+A(B,4)+A(B,5)
1240 AV=(A(B,1)*5)+(A(B,2)*4)+(A(B,3)*3)+(A(B,4)*2)+(A(B,5)*1)
1250 IF T=0 THEN AV=0:GOTO 1280
```

Program Listing 2 continues

"NEW USES FOR THE

HOME COMPUTER IN THE STOCK MARKET"

A new book—contains a gold mine of ideas!!

Do you have the great stock and commodity trading advantages given by the home computer to the few who properly us it? This book gives you a new insight into cycles and seasonal factors as they affect stock and commodity prices. It gives you solid tools for measuring and profiting from them. Obtain ideas and programming never before published. The writer has over 20 years experience as a stock broker and 8 years experience programming computers. Book is 8½ inches by 11 inches and has 254 pages and 34 programs written in **TRS-80 BASIC**.

The book borrows methods long understood by radio and electronic engineers but overlooked by most statisticians. Thus, it is able to present methods, never before published, of stock and commodity market timing using cycles and seasonal variations.

To order book—send check $19.95 and your name and address to:

Thomas V. Lenz, Dept. M
596 W. Karval Ct. Spring Creek
Elko, Nevada 89801

✓63

CHECK OUR LOW PRICES ON

TRS-80* COMPUTERS & Accessories Software

TRS-80* Mod II - 64K	3440.00
TRS-80* Mod III - 32K, 2 Dr	2195.00
TRS-80* Line Printer 6	1020.00

CORVUS** HARD DISK DRIVES

Call for prices on 5-10-20 MB Hard Disks. We have the new CORDOS operating system which enables you to add a Hard Disk to TRS-80* Mod II with little or no modifications to your software. NEWDOS-80 and OASIS operating systems also available. Full service for CORVUS** and TRS-80's*.

In business 27 years at the same location providing electronic equipment and service.

Radio Ranch, Inc.

Cert. Check
Cashiers Ck.

Route 3, Radio Ranch Airport
Polo, Illinois 61064

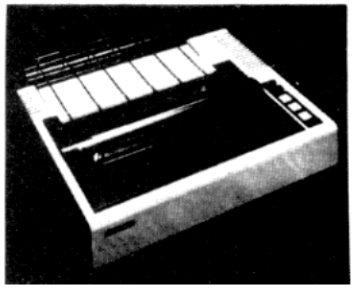
Call Toll Free 800-435-8310
In Ill. Call 815-946-2371

*Trademark Tandy Corp. **Trademark Corvus Systems, Inc.

✓133

COOSOL DISCOUNTS

PRINTERS



• Epson MX80	8541-0001, ~~$499~~	CALL
• Epson MX70	8341-0005, ~~$399~~	CALL
• Epson MX80/GRAFTRAX	8541-8915, ~~$550~~	CALL
• Epson MX80 F/T	8641-0001, ~~$599~~	CALL
• Epson MX80 F/T GRAFTRAX	8541-0075, ~~$650~~	CALL
• Epson MX100	9624-0024, ~~$795~~	CALL
• Epson cables and cards		CALL
• NEC Spinwriter	5510-1	$2495
• NEC Spinwriter	5515-1	$2495
• NEC Spinwriter	3520-1	$2880
• NEC Spinwriter	5525-1	$2950
• NEC Spinwriter	5530-1	$2495
• NEC Accessories		CALL
• ANACOM Parallel	ANC150P	$1195
• ANACOM SERIAL	ANC150S	$1195

*Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation.
**FACTORY DIRECT

CPU—TERMINALS—SOFTWARE

ADDS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• MULTIVISION 3, Step 3, 516-019000		$11,275
• MULTIVISION 3, Step 2, 516-018000		$10,172
• MULTIVISION 3, Step 1, 516-017000		$ 9,070
• MULTIVISION 2	516-020000	$ 7,520
• MULTIVISION 1	516-006000	$ 3,312
• ADDS, ACCESSORIES & SOFTWARE		CALL

ALTOS MTU/FLOPPY/HARDDISK

• 8000-7MTU 1Mb/FL/17.2MT	$12,118

HARD FLOPPY DISK
208K RAM/S&P-10/10Mb 8" HARD DISK

• 1Mb FL/17.2 MT 8000-10MTU	$ 9,616
• 1Mb Floppy 8000-10D	$ 7,875
• 1/2Mb Floppy 8000-10	$ 7,438
• ALTOS Accessories & Software	CALL

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

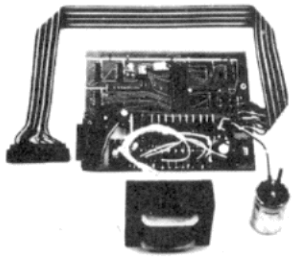
• 910C	$595	• 912C	$705
• 920C	$750	• 950C	$959

• TELEVIDEO Accessories ..... CALL

NEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• NEC Computer	PC-8001A	$1,056
• NEC—I/O Unit	PC-8012A	$ 626
• NEC—I/O Port	PC-8033A	$ 152
• NEC—DISK DRIVE	PC-8031A	$1,056
• NEC—DISK DRIVE	PC-8032A	$ 931
• NEC—Gr. Monitor	JB-1201	$ 220
• NEC—Col. Monitor	JC-1202	$ 995
• NEC Accessories & Software		CALL

COOSOL LRC 400 SERIES** OEM PRINTER INTERFACE



$150 ea. (QUANTITY ONE)
DESIGNED TO OPERATE
ANY SERIES 400 LRC—EATON PRINTERS

- 28 SYSTEM LEVEL SOFTWARE COMMANDS
- CHARACTER ENHANCEMENT
- BOTH SERIAL (RS-232) AND PARALLEL INPUT
- BAUDRATE SELECT FROM 110 TO 9600
- STANDARD 96 ASCII CHARACTER FONTS
- REVERSE FONT PRINTING
- UPPER AND LOWER CASE PRINTING
- UP TO 48 CHARACTERS PER LINE
- 5 X 7, 10 x 7 OR 10 X 14 DOT MATRIX CHARACTER GENERATOR.
- PRINTS TEST CHARACTER SET
- SUPPLIED WITH 8,500 ufd/35V ELECTRONIC CAPACITOR, BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY WITH REGULATORS AND TRANSFORMER.
- 5-3/4 X 7-1/2 INCH BOARD SIZE

✓78

COOSOL, INC. P.O. BOX 743, ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA 92805-0743 (714) 545-2216

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

TRS-80* Model III/I

Basic Operating System

WOBOS™ I

Who needs it? Everyone who writes or uses programs in BASIC regardless of system configuration.

Just CLOAD this magnificent System and you'll have these powerful programs, routines and subroutines at your direct command or from a 9 choice Menu that can very easily be doubled and customized to your needs.

- Memory contents & control
- Special & graphics char.
- Graphics synthesis
- Line renumber (discrete)
- BASIC program appending
- Sound generator
- Reliable CSAVE & CLOAD?
- Fast data sort
- I/O routing (TAPE-VDU-RAM-PRNT)
- Many more unique aids

This System was designed to be used as stock for most BASIC programs. Simply add your program to it!

- It will show you what your TRS-80 can really do!
- It will standardize your writing and save you many hours of debugging and rewriting utility functions.
- It will help you structure YOUR OWN programs.

"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

ON QUALITY DISC OR CASSETTE & 20-PAGE MANUAL

REQUIRES LEVEL II BASIC

A BARGAIN AT ANY PRICE. IT'S VIRTUALLY A GIFT AT $35

Model I VISA MasterCard MODEL III

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO

WESTERN OPERATIONS

6640 SW 173 AVENUE, BEAVERTON, OREGON 97007

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

✓590

STARK SOFTWARE

introduces

TIME-TABLE

A NEW CONCEPT IN MICRO-COMPUTER SOFTWARE

TIME-TABLE is a tested, interactive time management program developed for the TRS-80 Models I/III by a leading designer of decision aiding software.

TIME-TABLE provides the busy manager, professional, project planner, personal user, among others, with a versatile tool for maintaining files of time-related activities. **TIME-TABLE** includes features traditionally associated with computer mainframes, such as:

- Simplistic user customization - requires no programming
- Conversant menu-driven displays & controls
- Extensive data entry, edit & updating capabilities
- Convenient data review, search & documenting controls
- Automatic on-line time sorting
- Extensive error trapping & user prompting functions
- Efficient data storage & file management operations

TIME-TABLE versatility can be illustrated by the following list of "designed-for" applications:

- Business & personal calendar maintenance
- Project planning & control
- Construction planning & control
- Transportation scheduling
- Production planning & control
- Professional appointments management

TIME-TABLE was exhaustively tested and certified and includes a comprehensive user's manual. Requires (Min.): TRS-80 Model I/III, Cassette rcdr. Tape Ver. - 32K RAM, Level II/Model III ROM. Disk Ver. - 48K RAM, 1 Drive, Disk BASIC.

TIME-TABLE is available on a premium program cassette complete with users manual for an introductory price of **$29.95.***

To place an order, mail to the below address or use the order phone.

STARK SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 695
RICHBORO, PA 18954

ORDER PHONE: (215) 493-5111

Orders can be placed using bank check, money order, personal check (Allow 2 wks. to clear) or C.O.D. Include $1.50 Postage & Handling.

*PA Residents include 6% Sales Tax
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓255

Program Listing 2 continued

```
1260 AV=AV/T
1270 TV=TV+AV
1280 LPRINTTAB(44):LPRINT USING X$;AV;
1290 LPRINTTAB(55):RETURN
2000 CLS:PRINT"DATA BEING TRANSFERRED TO DISK FILE"
2010 OPEN"O",1,"DATAFILE"
2020 FOR B=1 TO 10
2030   FOR C=1 TO 6
2040   PRINT#1, A(B,C)
2050 NEXT C:NEXT B
2060 CLOSE
2070 PRINT:PRINT"COMPLETE DATA STORED ON DISK"
2080 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO COPY YOUR DATA FILES ON ANOTHER
DISK FOR BACKUP?"
2090 INPUTZ$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN 2100 ELSE RETURN
2100 PRINT"INSERT BACKUP DISK IN DRIVE #1 AND PRESS ENTER WHEN R
EADY TO CONTINUE"
2110 INPUTZ$:GOTO2000
10000 GOSUB12000
10001 T=129:FORX=1TO4:Z$=CHR$(40)+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)+CHR$(41):PRI
NT@T,Z$;:T=T+16:NEXT
10002 T=257:FORX=5TO8:Z$=CHR$(40)+RIGHT$(STR$(X),1)+")":PRINT@T,
Z$;:T=T+16:NEXT
10003 T=385:PRINT@T,"(9)";:T=T+16:PRINT@T,"(10)";
10006 QN=QN+1:PRINT@512,"READY FOR YOUR INPUT";
10008 PRINT@552,"QUESTIONNAIRE NUMBER";QN
10009 SU=15496:Y=15544:FOR R=1TO3
10010 FOR X=SUTOY STEP 16
10012 IF X>15768 THEN 10040
10020 POKE X,63:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN10020ELSEA=VAL(A$)
10030 IF A<1ORA>6THEN10020 ELSE POKE X,ASC(A$):NEXTX
10032 SU=SU+128:Y=Y+128:NEXTR
10040 PRINT@640,"DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE ANY RESPONSES?";:C$=INKEY
$:IFC$=""THEN 10040
10050 IFLEFT$(C$,1)="Y"THEN GOTO15000
10052 IF LEFT$(C$,1)<>"N" THEN 10040
10055 PRINT@512,STRING$(20,32);:PRINT@706,"DATA BEING STORED";:F
ORU=1TO500:NEXTU
10060 Y=1:FOR X=15496 TO 15544 STEP 16:GOSUB11000:NEXTX
10062 FOR X=15624 TO 15672 STEP 16:GOSUB11000:NEXTX
10064 FOR X=15752 TO 15768 STEP 16:GOSUB11000:NEXTX
10070 GOSUB 20000
10072 PRINT@640,"ARE THERE MORE QUESTIONNAIRES TO COMPLETE (Y/N)
?";:C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN10072
10073 IF C$="N" THEN GOTO 10200
10074 IFLEFT$(C$,1)<>"Y" THEN 10072 ELSE GOSUB 20000
10075 SU=15496:Y=15544:FORR=1TO3
10080 FOR X=SU TO Y STEP 16
10082 IF X>15768 THEN 10100 ELSE POKE X,32:NEXT X
10084 SU=SU+128:Y=Y+128:NEXT R
10100 GOTO 10001
10200 GOSUB 20000:PRINT@640,"FOR SAFETYS SAKE, DO YOU WANT TO ST
ORE THIS DATA ON DISK BEFORE PRINTING?"
10210 INPUT Z$:IF LEFT$(Z$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 2000 ELSE RETURN
10220 RETURN
11000 Z$=CHR$(PEEK(X)):Z=VAL(Z$)
11010 A(Y,Z)=A(Y,Z)+1:Y=Y+1:RETURN
12000 REM
12005 PRINT@56,T$;
12010 PRINT@18,"PRESIDENT'S QUESTIONNAIRE";:PRINT@64,STRING$(64,
140);
12020 FOR X=64TO127 STEP 16:PRINT@X,CHR$(156);:NEXT:PRINT@127,CH
R$(172);
12030 Y=128:Z=191:GOSUB12100
12040 Y=192:Z=255:GOSUB 12110
12050 Y=256:Z=319:GOSUB12100
12060 Y=320:Z=383:GOSUB12110
12070 Y=384:Z=447:GOSUB12100
12080 PRINT@448,STRING$(64,140);:FORX=448TO 511 STEP 16:PRINT@X,
CHR$(141);:NEXT:PRINT@511,CHR$(142);
12090 RETURN
12100 FOR X=Y TO Z STEP 16:PRINT@X,CHR$(149);:NEXT:PRINT@Z,CHR$(
170);:RETURN
12110 PRINT@Y,STRING$(64,140);:FOR X=Y TO Z STEP 16:PRINT@X,CHR$
(157);:NEXT:PRINT@z,CHR$(174);:RETURN
15000 PRINT@640,"WHAT QUESTION DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE?";:INPUTCH:
IFCH>10THEN15000ELSEIFCH>4GOTO15004
15001 CH=CH-1:X=15496+(CH*16):POKEX,32:GOTO15020
15004 IFCH>8GOTO15010
15005 CH=CH-1:X=15560+(CH*16):POKEX,32:GOTO15020
15010 CH=CH-1:X=15624+(CH*16):POKEX,32:GOTO15020
15020 PRINT@706,"GIVE ME CORRECT ANSWER";:A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1
5020ELSEA=VAL(A$)
15030 IFA<1ORA>6THEN15020ELSEPOKE X,ASC(A$)
15040 GOSUB20000:GOTO10040
20000 PRINT@640,STRING$(63,32);
20010 PRINT@706,STRING$(63,32);
20020 RETURN
```

!!NOW AVAILABLE!!

NEW! CPM-MBASIC

ISAM
INDEX SEQUENTIAL ACCESS METHOD

- ★ Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters
- ★ Machine Language or Basic Subroutines.

BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES — **Documentation**
ISAM UTILITIES — On Diskette $90.00

NEW! MACHINE LANGUAGE + BASIC SUBS — $140

— PLUS — Free Mailing List Sample Application
Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80 MODEL I, II, & III and CPM SOFTWARE FROM:

Johnson Associates - or - **Telephone Order Line**
P.O. Box 1402 **For Bank Card Sales**
Redding, CA 96001 **(916) 221-0740**

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

✓ 85

AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50. Also available for CPM and HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod I & III $69 ($149 (48K)) Mod-II $199
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "DM-M2 is great!" - 80-US

A/R Mod-I $69 Mod-II $149 Mod-III $69
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR $49
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

MAILING LIST Mod I & III $59, $79 (48K) Mod-II $99
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

INVENTORY Mod I & III $89, $109 (48K) Mod-II $149
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EOQ and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! Next to impossible to damage the file.

GL, A/R, A/P, PAYROLL Mod-II $129 each
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required.

L216 $59
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game $19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software — don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC. ✓ 54
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

$ LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM $

12 Intergrated Account Receivable Programs Tested In Service For Over 2 Years

User's Coments:

- increased cash flow
- saved over 50 hours a month in secretarial hours
- almost completely eliminated billing errors

LYNN'S A/R SYSTEM WILL

• print invoices • store 1,100 open invoices • tell you your account's receivable total, amount of total invoices outstanding, average amount of total invoice's • tell you at any time how many invoices an individual account has open, the total amount owed, the average per invoice, the invoice date, and the invoice amount • total sales on account for given month, number of invoices sent, average sale per invoice • how much an account purchased during month, how many invoices were sent, average invoice for month • tell you what percent of sales an account is to total sales by month • tell you what percent of accounts receivable an account is • print labels for your accounts • print statements at end of month and/or beginning of month and/or any time during month. (either individual or all accounts) • print alphabetical hardcopy of accounts and account numbers • print all items sold for the month • AND MUCH MORE!! •

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE
6831 W. 157th St.
Tinley Park, Il 60477
(312) 429-1915

Only $49.95 + $2.00 Shipping & Handling
Illinois Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Send $10.00 For Printouts
And Documentation
Credit Given On Order

Send state sales tax rate, company name - address - phone #, TRS-80 model #, number of drives, and whether you will be using NEWDOS or NEWDOS80 for model I, or TRSDOS/NEWDOS80 for model III.

Equipment Needed: 48K model I or III, lineprinter, 2 disk drives. Model I users will need NEWDOS or NEWDOS-80 operating system by APPARAT, INC.

TRS80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of TANDY CORP
NEWDOS and NEWDOS80 are registered trademarks of APPARAT INC

✓ 74

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

File linking with multi-drive Model IIs.

The Spanning of Model II Disks

Dan Keen and Dave Dischert
RD#1, Box 432
Cape May Court House, NJ 08210

Many business applications require that a file contain more data than can fit on one drive. We will discuss some ideas for hooking together files on external drives while keeping search time to a minimum. We will deal with the type of program that creates two files, where a record in one file has a record or records in another file that also contains relevant information.

Such a program must be structured around the following parameters:

- The program must have some way of keeping track of the next record number to be written into in the main file.
- The files that are to be linked are called satellite files, because they are on the external drives and contain information that relates to a record in the main file. They must have identical fielding except for subscripts, which will determine the buffer and drive to receive the data.
- All satellite files are opened and fielded at the same time.
- Both the main files and the satellite files will contain record numbers to point to the location of associated records.

```
0 ' MINI PROPERTY RENTAL TRACKER PROGRAM
    TO DEMONSTRATE LINKING INFORMATION IN MORE THAN ONE
    FILE ON MORE THAN ONE DRIVE

10 OPEN"D",4,"PROP/ID:0",115:DIM PI$(20)
20 FIELD4,20AS PI$(0),20AS PI$(1),5AS PI$(2),5AS PI$(3),5AS PI$(4),5AS PI$(5),5AS PI$(6),5AS PI$(7),5AS PI$(8),5AS PI$(9),5AS PI$(10
),5AS PI$(11),5AS PI$(12),5AS PI$(13),5AS PI$(14),5AS PI$(15),5AS PI$(16)
30 OPEN"D",1,"TENANT1/FIL:1",40:FIELD1,20AS NA$(1),20AS DA$(1),10AS RE$(1)
40 OPEN"D",2,"TENANT2/FIL:2",40:FIELD2,20AS NA$(2),20AS DA$(2),10AS RE$(2)
50 OPEN"D",3,"TENANT3/FIL:3",40:FIELD3,20AS NA$(3),20AS DA$(3),10AS RE$(3)
60 '
    MENU

70 PRINT"CROOD A PROPERTY TO THE LIST"
80 PRINT"CT>ENANT (ADD)"
90 INPUTZ$:IFZ$="T"THEN200
100 '
     ADD A NEW PROPERTY TO THE FILE

110 R%=LOF(4)+1 ' DETERMINES THE RECORD # TO PUT THIS PROPERTY
120 INPUT"ENTER PROPERTY ADDRESS";A$
130 INPUT"ENTER OWNER'S NAME";B$
140 ' HERE YOU COULD ENTER MORE PROPERTY CHARACTERISTICS
150 LSET PI$(0)=A$:LSET PI$(1)=B$
160 FOR%=2TO16:LSET PI$(X)=STRING$(5,"*"):NEXT
170 PUT4,R%:GOTO60
200 '
     ADD A TENANT TO THE FILE

210 INPUT"ENTER THE PROPERTY ADDRESS WHERE THIS GUY WILL STAY";A$
220 FOR%=1TOLOF(4):GET4,R%  ' SEARCH FOR MATCH IN PROP/ID FILE
230 IFA$=LEFT$(PI$(0),LEN(A$))THEN300
240 NEXT:PRINT"PROPERTY NOT FOUND":END
300 ' FOUND THE PROPERTY IN RECORD # R%
310 INPUT"ENTER THE TENANT'S NAME";A$
320 INPUT"ENTER THE DATE OF THE WEEK HE RENTS";B$
330 ' DETERMINE DRIVE & BUFFER NUMBERS NEXT
340 IFR%<=250 THEN DR=1
350 IFR%>250 AND R%<=1500 THEN DR=2 ELSE DR=3
360 LSET NA$(DR)=A$:LSET DA$(DR)=B$:LSET RE$(DR)=STR$(R%)
370 TF%=LOF(DR)+1 ' TELLS US WHERE TO STORE TENANT IN TENANT/FIL
380 PUT,DR),TF%
390 ' NOW STORE TF% BACK WITH THE PROPERTY ID RECORD
400 FOR%=2TO16 ' SEARCH FOR OPEN SPOT TO TAG VALUE OF TL%
410 IF LEFT$(PI$(X),1)<>"*"THEN NEXT ELSE 430
420 PRINT"SORRY, OUT OF FILE SPACE FOR THIS PROPERTY":END
430 GET4,R%:LSET PI$(X)=STR$(TF%):PUT4,R%:GOTO60
```

Program Listing 1

A Sample Program

The technique is easier to understand if we set up a hypothetical program and discuss each step in its operation. Let's choose a situation which has a practical application. Program Listing 1 keeps a list of rental properties and their characteristics along with the names and addresses of tenants.

Two files are created, a main one to store the properties' profiles, such as the owner's name, location, listing salesman, number of bedrooms and baths, etc. For the sake of simplicity, we will only show the Property/ID file as containing several of these items.

A second set of files, Tenants/File, stores the tenant names, the dates they are reserving, and a number to tell it which record in the Prop/ID file holds the associated property data. Let's say that this program is designed for real estate at the seashore, where properties are rented for not less than a week and the season lasts 15 weeks.

A tenant record is 40 bytes long, consisting of 20 characters for the tenant name, 10 for the occupancy date, and 10 for the rec-

The Key Box

Model II
64K RAM

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on DISK DRIVES

was ~~$298.95~~ • now only **$199.95** complete!!
40-track, double/single density

for

TRS 80*
Model I and III
(with power supply and case)

ORDER NOW • SUPPLY IS LIMITED

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)	**$30.00**
2 Drive Cable	**$25.00**
4 Drive Cable	**$35.00**
Model III 48K - 2 Drives	**$1,799.95**

Please charge to my ___Visa ___MC
Card #_____ Exp. Date _____
Enclosed is a check for $ _____
(Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks.)
☐ Model I Drive 0 1 2 3
☐ Model III Drive 2 3
☐ 2 Drive Cable ☐ 4 Drive Cable

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
FOB Framingham Mass. residents add 5% sales tax

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

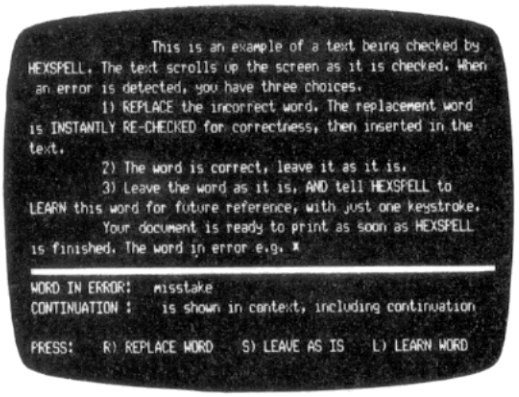
ONE STALKER LANE, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701 ✓188
(617) 872-9090

Not responsible for typographical errors.

*TANDY CORPORATION

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

Word Processing? You need a
SPELLING CHECKER



HEXSPELL
zaps those ~~snaeky~~ sneaky typos

HEXSPELL shows you the errors right where it finds them, then instantly checks your corrections to make sure they ARE correct! When HEXSPELL is finished the corrected document is ready for printing. HEXSPELL comes with a 20,000 word list, with room for 8000 more! Just one keystroke teaches HEXSPELL a new word. You can even clear the memory and teach HEXSPELL a complete new language.

Programs, wordlist & manual $69US. Manual only $12.

Requires 48K TRS-80 Mod I with 2 Drive & TRSDOS.
Tested against Scripsit & Electric Pencil, should work with most word processors.

TRS-80, Scripsit are trademarks of Tandy Corp.
Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software

↙125

HEXAGON SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 397, Station A
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6C 2N2
Telephone (604) 682-7646

MICRO IMAGES
FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONT. U.S.A.

EPSON CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES **OKIDATA**

RS232 Not Req. **LYNX** Mod I/III **$259.95**
includes auto dial/answer, cables and terminal software

VERBATIM Datalife ¼ MD525-01 Box of 10 D/D **$30.00**

COPYRIGHT KIT - A must for authors who want to learn how to protect their programs. Written by national attorneys. **$11.95**

SUPERSCRIPT by Acorn - Req. 32K, Scripsit & L/C-Disk **$44.95**

EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS by Microsoft - 16K Tape **$27.95**

LDOS Mod I or III Includes Manual & Latest Updates **$144.95**

MAXI MANAGER Mod I/III by Adventure Int'l Latest Version A.3.1 48K Disk **$84.95**

★ ★ ★ SUPER SPECIAL ★ ★ ★ Offer Exp. Feb. 10, 1982
LDOS & MAXI MANAGER *Both Only* **$210.00**

DOSPLUS - 3.3S/3.3D/3.3III Each..... **$89.95**

EDAS by Misosys - Sophisticated Editor & Assembler **$74.95**

LAZYWRITER A BEST BUY IN WORD PROCESSORS
32K Mod I *Only* **$118.95** Mod III *Only* **$164.95**

Proofreader by Soft-tools ..... Mod I - **49.95** Mod III - **59.95**
Proofedit by Soft-tools..... Mod I - **28.50** Mod III - **28.50**
Grammatik by Soft-tools..... Mod I - **45.95** Mod III - **55.95**

MX 80 Ribbon Reloads - $3.50 ea/$35.00 Dz. Min. 5 ribbons

We also carry the full line of ADVENTURE INT'L, ACORN, BIG FIVE, BRODERBUND, AVALON HILL, MICROSOFT, DATASOFT, MOSOSYS, AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS and most other fine software at discount prices.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG.

No credit cards at these low prices. Add $2.00 on all COD orders. Certified Ck/MO/COD shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. For extra fast service phone in your COD order. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

We Offer Great Values & Prompt Delivery — Why Not Try Us?

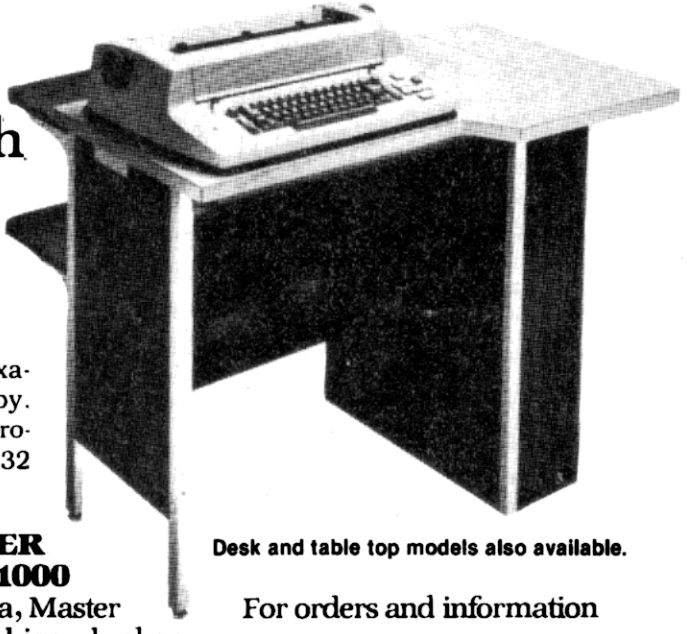
146-03 25th Road, Flushing, New York 11354
Mon-Fri 10 AM-9 PM **(212) 445-7124** Sat 10 AM-5 PM

↙359

The DATA-TRANS 1000

A completely refurbished **IBM** Selectric Terminal with built-in **ASCII** Interface.

***FOR YOUR TRS-80 WITH OR WITHOUT EXPANSION INTERFACE. AVAILABLE WITH CENTRONICS TYPE PARALLEL PORT.**



Features:

- 300 Baud Serial
- 14.9 characters per second printout
- Reliable heavy duty Selectric mechanism
- RS-232C Interface
- Documentation included
- 60 day warranty—parts and labor
- High quality Selectric printing Off-line use as typewriter
- Optional tractor feed available
- 15 inch carriage width

Also works with Exatron's Stringy floppy. for fast loading of programs. (Has RS232 built in stringy)

Desk and table top models also available.

HOW TO ORDER DATA-TRANS 1000

1. We accept Visa, Master Charge. Make cashiers checks or personal check payable to:

DATA-TRANS

2. All orders are shipped F.O.B. San Jose, CA
3. Deliveries are immediate

For orders and information
DATA-TRANS
45277 Fremont Blvd., #7 ↙274
Fremont CA 94538

Phone: **(408) 263-9246**

"All satellite files are open and fielded at the same time."

ord number in the appropriate Prop/ID file. We know there is enough room on drive zero for DOS, our program, and the Prop/ID file. The external drives will store the Tenant/Files.

A formatted non-system diskette contains 480,000 bytes. Since a tenant record is 40 bytes, we can get 12,000 records on an external diskette (480,000 divided by 40). That will handle the rental information for 800 properties (12,000/15 weeks). If we use two external drives, the system accommodates 1600 properties, and a complete expansion unit handles 2400. Use a value just less than the maximum number of records to ensure there is plenty of room, such as 790 and 1580 in contrast to 800 and 1600.

"This Basic program structure can be expanded to make a very nice rental system."

We must have a method for keeping track of the next record to be written into in the Prop/ID file. Many ways are available, but we simply use LOF(4) + 1.

All functions associated with the satellite files, such as buffers, field variables, and Put statements, must use the variable DR, the drive number, in their statements. Open all files at once. The value of DR will determine which drive stores the tenant. We know how many records will fit on each of the tenant file disks. With a simple test of the value of RZ, the buffer and drive can be established (see lines 340 and 350 in Program Listing 1).

At the time a record is created for a property, 15 variables are set aside. These store the record numbers pointing to tenant information in the tenant files. It is easy and fast to get tenant records once you have the property record. The record number of the property tells you what drive the tenant records are on by checking the value of RZ and PI$(2) through PI$(16) point to each record exactly.

If you are cramped for space, reserve only two bytes for storage of each record number instead of five, and use MKI$. At the time of adding a property, asterisks are LSET into those 15 fielded areas. Then, when a tenant is added a matching routine will search through PI$(X), and when it finds an asterisk it knows that space is available for storing the tenant record number.

Now we have numbers in both files to indicate where the other data is located. You still need a search routine to get either the property ID record or the tenant info, but once you have one, you instantly know where to go to get the other, thus making retrieving all data fairly fast. Program Listing 2 shows a sample search module which could be added to Listing 1. It locates property in the Prop/ID file by the operator entering a tenant's name. Of course, we can search the other way too. That is, by knowing the property address or perhaps just the owner's name, a scan can be done to get each tenant record.

Summary

To recap, Program Listing 1 can be described in a nutshell:

- All files are opened and fielded simultaneously.
- Add a property and its characteristics by storing it as a record in the Prop/ID file.
- At the same time, fill the rest of the record with asterisks. This area will be used to store the record number locations in the tenant files, because, as tenants are added, a search can be done on these spaces to look for available spots for LSetting.
- When a tenant is added, the property address record is gotten and put in buffer 4.
- The tenant and his associated information is entered from the keyboard and stored in a tenant file. The file and drive that stores it is determined by the record number of the property. This is based on figures regarding the total number of tenant records allotted to each diskette.

This Basic program structure can be expanded to make a very nice rental system. Indeed, we did just that for a local firm. We intend to use these concepts when writing other types of programs on our multi-drive Model II computer. ■

```
500 ' SEARCH ROUTINE  -  ASSUMES FILES ARE OPEN

510 INPUT"ENTER TENANT NAME";A$
520 FOR X=1 TO LOF(1) GET1,X
530 IFA$=LEFT$(NA$(1),LEN(A$))THEN600
540 NEXT FOR X=1 TO LOF(2) GET2,X
550 IFA$=LEFT$(NA$(2),LEN(A$))THEN600
560 NEXT FOR X=1 TO LOF(3) GET3,X
570 IFA$=LEFT$(NA$(3),LEN(A$))THEN600
580 NEXT PRINT"TENANT NOT IN FILES" END
600 'FOUND NAME - NOW TO GET PROPERTY RECORD
610 RZ=VAL(RE$)
620 GET4,RZ
630 PRINT"THIS TENANT WILL BE STAYING AT THE PROPERTY ADDRESS ";PI$(8)
```

Program Listing 2

LOW-LEVEL CENTER
TRS-80 Model I/III

STRETCH SUPERSTEP: New third generation Z80 simulator is the leading element of the Software CPU design base. Animated Z80 Programming Models. Intelligent RAM Window, scrolling disassembler are now extended. New modules are FLTCUR 2-D byte oriented editor with full floating cursor and auto-repeat plus innovative BUFSTF user-defined buffer/window setup for flexible skeleton program views. Use BUFSTF to view large amounts of disassembled code, isolate all instances of selected instructions in several formats, more. Gather instruction frequency counts in straight-line or program-flow order for sophisticated analysis of subject programs and Z80 resource use. Many formatted transparent printer options, including screen pix and instruction-by-instruction tabular listing of all active machine aspects. Pictorial manual gives easy intro to program operation. Nothing newer for byte-entry, debugging and analysis of Z80 machine language programs. $39.95 + $2.00 shipping.

EMU 02e: Detailed instruction-level 6502 simulator with animated before/after 6502 Programming Models (registers, flags and stack) and scrolling instruction stream disassembler active in Single-step and 4-speed TRACE modes, also special high speed interpreter running over 5% actual 1 mhz 6502 processor speed. Have a 6502 without having a 6502, find out why the 6502 brain was picked by Apple, PET, Atari, arcade machines, etc. $29.95 + $2.00 shipping.

BALCODE 80A: Highly interesting mid-level language for TRS-80 Model I. IBM's BAL (Basic Assembler Language) is an idealized machine instruction set currently in use on the IBM 360/370. BALCODE 80A implements an extended BAL subset via a text editor and macro assembler; you write in BAL with 20 p-registers (16 general purpose, 4 floating point) and powerful addressing modes, then assemble to fast Z80 code. Hands on introduction to BAL; source programs are highly portable to make your TRS-80 an IBM workalike! Includes 106 page IBM reference publication describing BAL. From Balcode Software. $79.00 + $3.00 shipping.

COMPILER WORKSTATION
TRS-80 Model I and III

Your BASIC program development could go faster...

EDIT: Full-Screen BASIC editor with floating cursor and auto-repeat. More than 30 commands and functions let you variously find, change, insert, delete, replace, replicate, copy, move or position BASIC text at the character, string, line or block level. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Mod I, III. $40.00 + 1.50 shipping.

PACKER: (Cottage Software) Editing tool will unpack, shorten, repack, renumber all or part of your BASIC text. The UNPACK segment is very useful when preparing BASIC source programs for compilation by ACCEL2. Mod I,III $29.95 + 1.00 shipping.

Then your BASIC program could go faster...

ACCEL2: Compiler for TRS-80 Mod I,Mod III Disk BASIC. New functional improvements in place to give more ease-of-use, quicker compilation of large programs, better chaining of compiled and non-compiled programs. Size read-out helps you monitor code growth during compilation. REM NOARRAY option, lets you use variable-bound arrays. Professionals note: Comprehensive instructions show how to organize your compiled programs for resale on tape, ES/F, wafer or disk. No royalties! Developed in Britain by Southern Software. Specify Mod I or III. $88.95 + $2.00 shipping.

TSAVE: Writes compiler output to independent SYSTEM tape. $9.95 + $1.00 shipping.

EXEC: Command-List Processor for TRS-80 Mod I. Prepare, execute, pass as many as nine parameters to lists of TRSDOS or NEWDOS commands and/or BASIC statements. Simplifies repetitive procedures such as power-up sequences, file set-ups, etc. Compatible with ACCEL2 compiler disk output. Developed in Britain by Southern Software. $22.00 + $1.00 shipping.

M/C, VISA
CA add 6%

ALGORIX

(415) 387-3131 ✓79

P.O. BOX 11721 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94101

TRS-80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack, ES/F tm Exatron

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Maximize the potential of your TRS-80*

Encyclopedia for the TRS-80*

What's the key to getting the most from your TRS-80*? No, it isn't disk drives or printers or joysticks. It's information. Without a continual supply of information and ideas, you cannot realize the full potential of the TRS-80*.

Our response to the clamor for additional information is the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**, a ten-volume reference work of programs and articles carefully selected to help you make the most of your microcomputer. You can consider the volumes of the *Encyclopedia* to be an extension of the documentation that came with your TRS-80* Each book is full of material on programming techniques, business, language, hardware, games, tutorials, education, utilities and interfacing.

Unlike conventional encyclopedias, the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** will never become stale or out of date. That's because the volumes of the *Encyclopedia* are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments and discoveries, making this a living encyclopedia for TRS-80* users.

The first four volumes are being issued during 1981. The remaining volumes will be issued during the first half of 1982. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket.
A soft cover edition is also available.

DEALERS Please request discount information and catalog when ordering. Mail Dealer orders ATT: Wayne Green Books Dealer Sales.

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
A division of Wayne Green Inc.
Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

Encyclopedia Loader

The editors at Wayne Green Books want to help you use the programs in your *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**. So to help you maximize the use of your microcomputing time, we created **Encyclopedia Loader™.**

By a special arrangement with Instant Software™, Wayne Green Books can now provide you with selected programs contained in each volume of the *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** on a special series of cassettes called **Encyclopedia Loader™.** Your encyclopedia provides the essential documentation but now you'll be able to load the programs instantly.

With **Encyclopedia Loader™** you'll save hours of keyboard time and eliminate the aggravating search for typos.

Save money with this introductory offer. **Encyclopedia Loader™** for Volume 1 of *Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** which will normally cost $14.95 is available **for a limited time only at the introductory price of $12.95.**

To order specify EL8001 $12.95.

The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is a Wayne Green publication. Encyclopedia Loader is manufactured by Instant Software, a division of Wayne Green Inc.
* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

home applications

Program Listing

```
10 REM  RADIO CAR CONTROL
20 REM  INSERT COMMAND STRING IN LINE 100 (<256 CHAR)
30 REM  0=STRAIGHT
40 REM  1=LEFT TURN
50 REM  2=RIGHT TURN
60 REM  >2=END
70 REM  ADJUST DURATION OF COMMAND IN LINE 160
80 REM
90 REM
99 REM
100 A$="000000011111000000222222222222200000000000011111000003"
110 N=1:CLS
120 WHILE@(X+128,Y+20
130 IF VAL(A$,N,1)
```

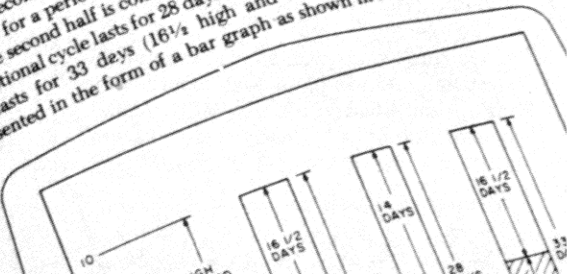
HOME APPLICATIONS

Bio-Bars—Biorhythms in Bar Graph Form

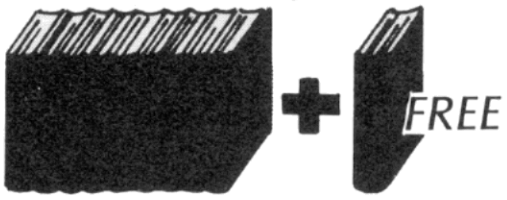
by Ronald J. Thibodeau

Here is a biorhythm program that does not need to be analyzed. If you are unhappy with the usual sine wave display currently being used for biorhythms, this bio-bars program may keep your interest up.

By now, almost everyone is familiar with biorhythms and what they mean. In theory, biorhythmic patterns describe our "ups" and downs" in terms of our physical, emotional and intellectual condition. Based on the research done by doctors Swoboda and Fliess, the biorhythm theory states that three cycles of 23, 28 and 33 days run concurrently from birth and continue until we die. The first half of each cycle represents an area of strength, while the second half of the cycle represents relative weakness. The physical cycle lasts for a period of 23 days. The first half (11½ days) is a high period while the second half is considered to be a low period of activity. Similarly, the emotional cycle lasts for 28 days (14 high and 14 low) and the intellectual cycle lasts for 33 days (16½ high and 16½ low). These cycles can be represented in the form of a bar graph as shown in Figure 1.



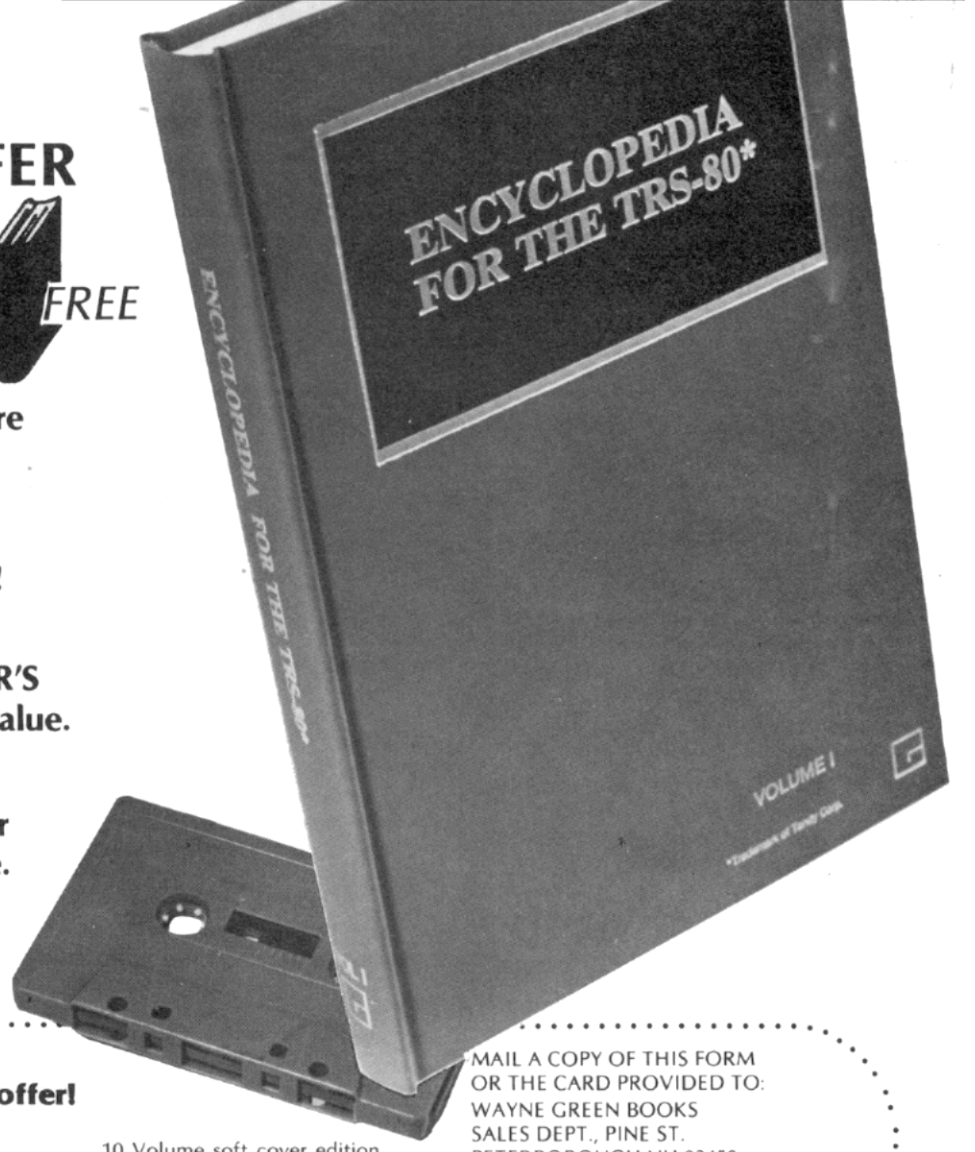
SPECIAL OFFER



If you order the entire ten volume set of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80,* you'll receive the tenth volume FREE!

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a $199.50 value.
$164.00 EN8100 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a $109.50 value.
$83.00 EN8080 postpaid



YES, I want your special offer!

____10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION—a $199.50 value. EN8100 $164.00

____10 Volume soft cover edition —a $109.50 value. EN8080 $83.00

MAIL A COPY OF THIS FORM OR THE CARD PROVIDED TO:
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS
SALES DEPT., PINE ST.
PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458
OR CALL **TOLL FREE**
1-800-258-5473

To order single hard cover volumes of the *Encyclopedia* please specify:

____ Volume 1	EN8101 $19.95*
____ Volume 2	EN8102 $19.95*
____ Volume 3	EN8103 $19.95*
____ Volume 4	EN8104 $19.95*
____ Volume 5	EN8105 $19.95*
____ Volume 6	EN8106 $19.95*
____ Volume 7	EN8107 $19.95*
____ Volume 8	EN8108 $19.95*
____ Volume 9	EN8109 $19.95*
____ Volume 10	EN8110 $19.95*

To order single soft cover volumes of the *Encyclopedia* please specify:

____ Volume 1	EN8081 $10.95*
____ Volume 2	EN8082 $10.95*
____ Volume 3	EN8083 $10.95*
____ Volume 4	EN8084 $10.95*
____ Volume 5	EN8085 $10.95*
____ Volume 6	EN8086 $10.95*
____ Volume 7	EN8087 $10.95*
____ Volume 8	EN8088 $10.95*
____ Volume 9	EN8089 $10.95*
____ Volume 10	EN8090 $10.95*

To order **Encyclopedia Loader™** cassettes please specify:

____ Volume 1	EL8001 $12.95*
____ Volume 2	EL8002 $14.95*
____ Volume 3	EL8003 $14.95*
____ Volume 4	EL8004 $14.95*
____ Volume 5	EL8005 $14.95*
____ Volume 6	EL8006 $14.95*
____ Volume 7	EL8007 $14.95*
____ Volume 8	EL8008 $14.95*
____ Volume 9	EL8009 $14.95*
____ Volume 10	EL8010 $14.95*

PAYMENT ENCLOSED _____ PLEASE CHARGE TO MY ____VISA ____MASTERCARD ____AMEX

CARD # _____ INTERBANK # _____ EXPIRES _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____

*These prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add $1.50 per item in the U.S. and Canada. Allow 4-6 weeks after publication date for delivery. (All volumes will be shipped UPS if the complete street address is provided; otherwise shipment will be 4th class book rate.) Foreign orders please add $10.00 for airmail per item or $5.00 for surface mail per item. Delivery outside the U.S. varies. Prices are subject to change without notice. No C.O.D.'s.

8001

APPLICATION

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM

With today's interest rates, there's no such thing as a 12-month loan.

The Rule of 300

Steven M. Zimmerman, Ph. D.
College of Business
University of South Alabama
Mobile, AL 36688

Leo M. Conrad
Imagineering Concepts
Mobile, AL 36688

The Rule of 78 is so named because the sum of 1+2+3+4+5+6+7+8+9+10+11+12 happens to equal 78. In other words the sum of the digits for a 12 month loan is 78. For loans of different periods the sum will not be 78. For a 24 month loan the sum of the digits is 300. What does this have to do with the amortization of a loan or anything else in finance? The answer to this question involves the understanding and use of different ways of calculating interest on a loan.

There are many ways to calculate interest on a loan. Three methods are: Add-on interest, interest on the remaining balance (the banking industry has named this "simple" interest which it is not), and APR or annual percentage rate.

Assume you are interested in an add-on interest rate of six percent for a two year loan of $5000 with monthly payments. You want to know the payments per month. The following equation will calculate your payments:

$$\text{Monthly payment} = \frac{\text{Interest}*\text{years}*\text{Loan} + \text{Loan}}{12*\text{years}}$$

The calculations for the loan specified above are:

$$\text{Monthly payment} = \frac{.06*2*5000 + 5000}{12*2}$$

$$\text{Monthly payment} = 233.33$$

We want to determine the value of the annual percentage rate which yields a payment of $233.33 per month for 24 months for a loan of $5,000. If payments are made monthly then the interest per period is the APR divided by 12. Under the standard amortization approach the borrower pays interest for a period, month, on the amount actually loaned during the period. The difference between the payment and the interest due reduces the remaining balance of the loan.

A number of approximation equations have been developed for the purpose of determining the APR associated with some add-on interest situations. These equations may be found in the calculator books which come with some calculators. No equation gives an exact answer except the one given below. The problem with this equation is that you must solve it by trial and error. There is no way to solve it directly.

$$\text{Monthly Payment} = PV\frac{(i*(1+i)(n)}{((1+i)(n-1)}$$

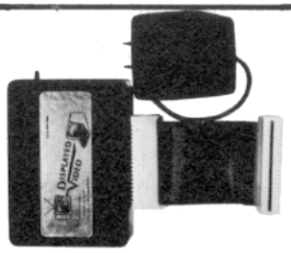
The computer lends itself to solving the equation by trial and error. With a computer there is no reason to use approximation methods. We designed our program to use trial and error to solve this problem.

After the annual percentage rate (APR) has been determined,

Loan 5000
Add On Interest: 6%
Payment 233.33
Annual Percentage Rate: 11.1600000411272%

	Rule 78			Regular Amortization			
Month	Interest	Reduction	Balance	Interest	Reduction	Balance	Diff.
1	48.00	185.33	4814.67	46.50	186.83	4813.17	-1.50
2	46.00	187.33	4627.34	44.76	188.57	4624.60	-2.74
3	44.00	189.33	4438.01	43.01	190.32	4434.28	-3.73
4	42.00	191.33	4246.68	41.24	192.09	4242.19	-4.49
5	40.00	193.33	4053.35	39.45	193.88	4048.31	-5.04
6	38.00	195.33	3858.02	37.65	195.68	3852.63	-5.39
7	36.00	197.33	3660.69	35.83	197.50	3655.13	-5.56
8	34.00	199.33	3461.36	33.99	199.34	3455.79	-5.57
9	32.00	201.33	3260.03	32.14	201.19	3254.60	-5.43
10	30.00	203.33	3056.70	30.27	203.06	3051.54	-5.16
11	28.00	205.33	2851.37	28.38	204.95	2846.59	-4.78
12	26.00	207.33	2644.04	26.47	206.86	2639.73	-4.31
13	24.00	209.33	2434.71	24.55	208.78	2430.95	-3.76
14	22.00	211.33	2223.38	22.61	210.72	2220.23	-3.15
15	20.00	213.33	2010.05	20.65	212.68	2007.55	-2.50
16	18.00	215.33	1794.72	18.67	214.66	1792.89	-1.83
17	16.00	217.33	1577.39	16.67	216.66	1576.23	-1.16
18	14.00	219.33	1358.06	14.66	218.67	1357.56	-0.50
19	12.00	221.33	1136.73	12.63	220.70	1136.86	0.13
20	10.00	223.33	913.40	10.57	222.76	914.10	0.70
21	8.00	225.33	688.07	8.50	224.83	689.27	1.20
22	6.00	227.33	460.74	6.41	226.92	462.35	1.61
23	4.00	229.33	231.41	4.30	229.03	233.32	1.91
24	2.00	231.33	0.00	2.17	233.32	0.00	0.00

Table 1. Sample run.



INTRODUCING THE MEMORY BOX
MEMORY THAT NEVER NEEDS PROTECTION

Plugs directly into the CPU or expansion interface.
Includes its own regulated power supply and ribbon cable.
1024 bytes of ram in an unused area on the memory map (3000-33FF HEX).
Solves memory allocation problems when using monitor programs and utility support routines.
Programs stay in the memory box even when the CPU is turned off.

For Model I Level II and all DOS systems (4, 16, 32, 48K)
Price **$49.95**

Two utility software programs written for the Memory Box are:

1. Micmon–A powerful machine language monitor (available at a keystroke without disturbing main programs).
Price **$19.95**

2. U3000–A utility including cassette level meter program, adjustable keyboard debounce, screen print driver, page numbering, smart line termination, and more (all available at a keystroke).
Price **$12.95**
Special offer complete package..... **$69.95**

DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS

DISPLAYED VIDEO is now offering **TRS-80* MODEL III** with disk drives, one of the most reliable disk drive systems on the market, for incredibly low prices!!

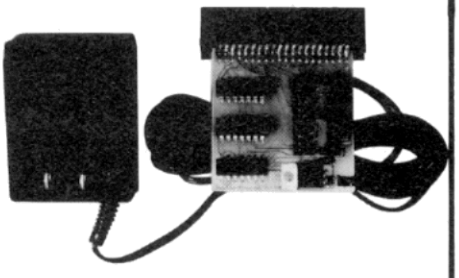
MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 80 track double-density disk drives, complete,
PLUG IT IN AND GO **$2,275**

MODEL III with 48K ram, dual 40 track double-density disk drives, complete,
PLUG IT IN AND GO **$1,875**

Disk Drives: Includes case and power supply
40 track disk drive **$289**
80 track disk drive **$395**
80/80 track disk drive **$520**

Disk Drives: Not including case and power supply
40 track (bare) disk drive **$250**
80 track (bare) disk drive **$345**
80/80 track (bare) disk drive **$450**

Drive Cases and Power Supplies:
5½ inch single drive unit and power supply ..... **$ 80**
5½ inch dual drive unit and power supply **$110**
8 inch single drive unit and power supply **$140**
16K RAM Memory Chip (200 NS) ..... **$1.95 each**
TRS-80* MODEL III 16K **$839**
MODEL III Internal Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware, cables and connectors **$410**



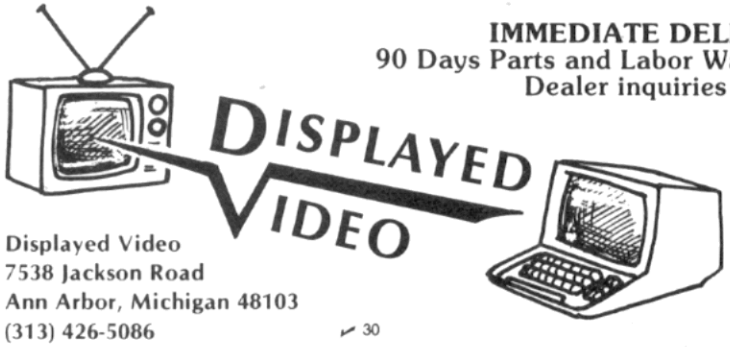
THE 2K HIDEAWAY EPROM BOARD

Accepts 2716 compatible memory chips (not included).
Includes its own power supply and connector.
Install a pre-programed eprom or use a ram chip in combination with the powerful monitor and utility programs sold above "Micmon" or "U3000" (not included).
2K Hideaway **$49.95**

THE EPROM PROGRAMER

Attaches to cassette interface on Model I or III.
Programs 5 volt 1K, 2K, and 4K eproms.
Includes driver program, instructions, cable, and power supply.
Programmer **$69.95**

U.V. Eprom Eraser Lamp **$49.95**
2716 Eprom Chip..... **$ 8.95**
2K Ram Chip **$29.95**



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
90 Days Parts and Labor Warranty
Dealer inquiries invited

DISPLAYED VIDEO

Displayed Video
7538 Jackson Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103
(313) 426-5086 ✓ 30

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or write DISPLAYED VIDEO, 7538 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

DISPLAYED VIDEO'S CERTIFIED DATA CASSETTES

Made of top grade tape formulated by Agfa-Gevaert of Germany.
Cases are of superior grade five-screw construction.
Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.

Length	C-10	C-20
	12 pack .68	**.88 ea.**
	24 pack .58	**.78 ea.**

Norelco style hard plastic cassette cases .21 ea.
Special offer with every order of 24 cassettes:
a Pilot Razor Point pen will be included.

DISKETTES (BOX OF 10)
Verbatim certified diskettes
Guaranteed 100% error-free or your money back.
5¼ inch MD525-01
10 pack $26.90
100 pack $25.90

Add $1.50 for shipping & handling. To Order: Send check or money order or call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

it is possible to calculate a standard amortization table. Our program performs this task.

The Rule of 78 is an alternative method to determine the sum of money needed to pay off a loan. The program has been designed to do this task. The Rule of 78 assumes N/sum of the digits * the interest expense ($600) is reduced the first period, (N-1)/sum of the digits * the interest expense is reduced the second period, etc., where N is the number of periods over which the loan runs.

The program then compares the results of the two approaches. In general, the amount needed to pay off a loan using the Rule of 78 will be greater than when using the normal amortization approach. This is illustrated in our sample run. Under specific circumstances lenders may use the Rule of 78 to determine the amount needed to pay off a loan. In Alabama the Rule of 78 is usually used by those making auto loans, and in other installment loans. Regulation Z of the federal government controls the application of the Rule of 78.

```
10 CLS:P=23:PRINTCHR$(P):PRINT"RULE OF 78 VERSUS AMORTIZATION
     TABLES":PRINT:GOTO60:REM  "RULE78"
20 X=(AP@*(1+AP@)[(YR*12)):PAY=LO*X/((1+AP@)[(12*YR)-1):RETURN
30 X=INT(100*PAY)/100:Y=PAY-X:IPY>.005THENX=X+.01
40 PAY=X:RETURN
50 PRINT"MONTHLY PAYMENT IS:";PAY:RETURN
60 PRINT"   STEVEN M. ZIMMERMAN,Ph.D.   & LEO M. CONRAD":PRINT"
   1981"
70 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"LOAN";LO:INPUT"NUMBER OF YEARS";YR
80 PRINT:PRINT"MENU":PRINT"    ADD   ADD ON INTEREST"
90 PRINT"    APR   ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE"
100 INPUTA$:IFA$="APR" THEN 160
110 IFA$<>"ADD"THEN80
120 INPUT"ADD ON INTEREST RATE";AD:AD=AD*.01
130 PAY=(YR*AD*LO+LO)/(12*YR):GOSUB30:GOSUB50:XP=PAY
140 FORI=1TO999:AP@=.0001*I+AD/12:GOSUB20:GOSUB30:IFPAY>=XPTHEN1
90
150 NEXTI:PRINT"ERROR":END
160 INPUT"ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE";AP@:AP@=AP@*.01/12
170 GOSUB20:GOSUB30:XP=PAY
180 ADD=(12*YR*PAY-LO)/(LO*YR)
190 INPUT"HARD COPY (Y/N)";Y$:CLS:PRINT"LOAN";LO:PRINT"ADD ON IN
TEREST:";100*ADD;"%":IFY$="Y"THENLPRINT"LOAN ";LO:LPRINT"ADD ON
INTEREST:";100*ADD;"%"
200 PRINT"PAYMENT ";XP:IFY$="Y"LPRINT"PAYMENT ";XP
210 PRINT"ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE:"1200*AP@;"%":IFY$="Y"THENLPRIN
T"ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE:";1200*AP@;"%"
220 INPUT"ENTER TO CONTINUE";D$
230 A$="          RULE 78              REGULAR AMORTIZATION":PRINTA$:I
FY$="Y"THEN LPRINT" ";LPRINTA$
240 A$="MONTH ":B$="INTEREST ":D$="REDUCTION BALANCE ":C$="DIFF"

250 PRINTA$;B$;D$;B$;D$;C$:IFY$="Y"THEN LPRINTA$;B$;D$;B$;D$;C$
260 S=0:M=12*YR:FORI=1TOM:S=S+I:NEXTI:RB=LO:LX=LO
270 CC=0:FORI=1TOM:IT=(M-I+1)/S*(YR*AD*LO):RXD=XP-IT:RB=RB-RXD:I
FI=MTHENIX=AP@*LX:RD=LX:LX=0:DD=0:GOTO290
280 IX=AP@*LX:RD=XP-IX:LX=LX-RD:DD=LX-RB
290 A$="### ####.## ####.## ####.## #####.## #####.## #####.## #
####.##":PRINTUSING$;I,IT,RXD,RB,IX,RD,LX,DD:IFY$="Y"THENLPRINT
USING$;I,IT,RXD,RB,IX,RD,LX,DD
300 CC=CC+1:IFCC=13ANDY$<>"Y"THENINPUT"ENTER TO CONTINUE";D$:CC=
0
310 NEXT
```

Program Listing

Running the Program

After the program has been loaded from tape or disk, you start the operation by typing run and hitting Enter.

The example we used at the beginning of this article specified a loan of $5,000. Type 5000 and hit Enter. The program will then ask you how many years. Our example called for a two year loan. Type 2 and hit Enter. Next, the main menu will appear.

Since the add on interest was specified in our example, type Add and hit Enter. The add on interest we specified was six percent. Type 6 and hit Enter and your monthly payment of $233.33 will appear on the screen. After a short delay the computer will ask if you want a printout. The next thing you see will be:

```
LOAN 5000
ADD ON INTEREST 6%
PAYMENT 233.33
ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE:
  11.1600000411272 %
ENTER TO CONTINUE?_
```

You may wonder why we carried out the value of the APR to the degree shown above. We did this because a small difference in the APR will produce big variations in the results. If you rerun the program selecting to input the APR and type in the 11.16 you will get a payment of $233.41. This is enough to make a difference in some situations.

Now hit Enter to continue and you will get the results shown in the sample run. The key in this analysis is the difference in the amount needed to pay off a loan under the alternative approaches. In this case it just happens the maximum difference between the two approaches occurs in the eighth month. If you used the Rule of 78 then $3461.36 would be needed to eliminate the loan at that time and only $3488.79 would be needed for the amortization approach. The difference to be paid by the borrower is $5.57. This extra is a small amount on a single loan but can add up to big dollars in extra payments if a large number of loans are involved.

From the finance company's point of view the rate of return earned on their money will be greater if the loan is paid off early. Most borrowers are unaware of this. The Rule of 78 is an alternative method of calculating the dollars necessary to pay off a loan. We have found this approach used for auto loans. The borrower should be aware of the details of the loan agreement he is making so he does not end up paying for his ignorance. This program should help.■

5,000,000/20,000,000 BYTES

From Micro Mainframe

10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVES, with REMOVABLE Cartridges, For Models I / II / III ($5,995/$8990).

SERIES III H. Model III with 5,000,000 byte hard disk drive(s) ($6,995/$9,095) or add to your Model I/III ($3,795).

SERIES III F. Model III with a controller board (available separately) and operating system which allows you to start with, or move up to, dual-headed or eight-inch floppys.

From AT-80

GL80 — $149 — Radio Shack General Ledger 1.1 with over 30 added features; including a general ledger, classified balance sheet, check register and options to use an "automatic" account number or re-do an entry or document.

AR80 — $199 — Radio Shack Accounts Receivable 1.2 with automatic posting of standard monthly amounts.

GL/M1 — $49 — Convert your General Ledger 1.1 to GL80. Typical user comment: "Takes half as much time."

AR/M1 — $49 — Convert your Accounts Receivable 1.2 to AR80. Typical user comment: "Saves hours."

GL/M1 and AR/M1 require proof of purchase of the original programs, or, send a disk copy of the original programs for conversion at no additional charge. Documentation (apply to purchase) — $5.00 each.

FTDEMO80 — $12 — Displays and Executes the NEWDOS/80 Appendix A programs/keyboard entries. Requires 32K.

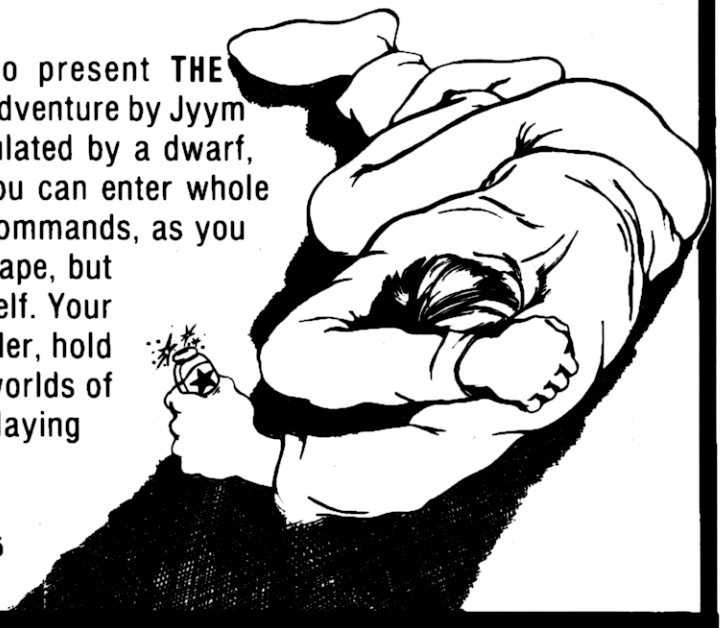
NEWDOS/80 - $135 LDOS - $135 EPSON MX-70/80/FT - $Call FRICTION KIT - $49

AT-80 3827 Dismount Dallas, Texas 75211 (214) 339-0498

445

THE INSTITUTE

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE is proud to present **THE INSTITUTE,** the newest and most intricate adventure by Jyym Pearson. You begin in an institution populated by a dwarf, counselor, guards, and other inmates. You can enter whole sentences as well as one and two word commands, as you strive to retain your sanity. You must escape, but the key to escape is not in the building itself. Your dreams, brought on by a mysterious powder, hold the key to escape, as well as four whole worlds of bizarre characters and locations. It's like playing five adventures in one!



THE INSTITUTE — Model I or Model III

16K cassette . . . . . $19.95 32K diskette $22.95

** parental discretion advised*

To Order Call Med Systems
1-800-334-5470

ASYLUM

ASYLUM, the newest Continuum adventure, places you in an institution full of guards, inmates, doctors, and many more bizarre characters. **ASYLUM** features an advanced language interpreter which allows input of complete sentences as well as one and two word commands. Graphic rooms, hallways, and doors twist and turn in a layout guaranteed to send you screaming!

ASYLUM — Model I or Model II

Cassette . . . . . $19.95 Diskette $22.95

✓ 128

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

QWERTY 3.0

Since introducing **Qwerty 3.0** in September, people have been calling to ask if we were making ludicrous claims. **The answer is NO! Qwerty 3.0** does all we claimed and more! No other software of this type can match **Qwerty 3.0.**

More than "fully tested," **Qwerty 3.0** has seen thousands of hours of use in a university environment. A master's thesis and a statistical doctoral dissertation were produced and accepted right off a Centronics 737 using this package. It is the best. Period. We guarantee you will agree! If for some reason you find that this program does not meet your needs, return the entire package within 14 days for a prompt and cheerful refund.

Some Features of Qwerty 3.0

1. Automatically prints in proportional print, with a suitable format. Transitions between the three print styles are easy, including all expanded print modes.
2. **Qwerty 3.0** adds 75 new symbols, including upper and lower case Greek letters, mathematical symbols such as integrals and summations, arrows, brackets, and probability symbols.
3. Any character can be used as a subscript or superscript, even simultaneously. Carats, bars, and tildes can be placed over any character, with precise position control.
4. Underlining, with or without underlining of spaces, including long ratios and mathematical expressions.
5. **Footnotes** can be placed on any page so that they remain on the desired page, even if text is inserted later.
6. **Table** commands enable positioning of the print head anywhere on a line. Invaluable in printing neat mathematical layouts, tables, columnar material, etc., in proportional print.
7. **Pretty** commands allow printing of repetitions of a chosen character. When combined with **Table**, decorative borders can be produced with ease.
8. **Folio** format produces output in two or three columns per page, in either proportional or 16.7 cpi mode. Ideal for newsletters.
9. Supplies a third output mode, in which only **Scripsit** commands are obeyed. Allows printing of special **Qwerty** commands for future reference.
10. **Page End** indicates where pages will end, and the page number, without printing the text. One can prepare an almost error-free document without ever using paper.
11. Correction of **Scripsit**'s errors and inconveniences, extensive documentation, and much more!

For cautious buyers, we offer the manual (over 70 pages) for $10. When you decide to buy **Qwerty 3.0,** we will credit the full manual price.

Qwerty 3.0 Disk, Manual, Reference Card, and Printer Table Rule	$49.95
Qwerty Manual Alone	$10.00

** Qwerty 3.0 requires a 32K TRS-80, Model I or II, Centronics 737, 739, or Lineprinter IV and two disk drives.*

STATISTICAL PACKAGE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS (SPM)

By Bruce P. Douglass

MED SYSTEMS is proud to announce SPM, the Statistical Package for Microcomputers. This package offers eight different procedures to provide a wide range of statistical analyses, some of which are not available in any other computer package.

In the disk system, files for one analysis may be transformed into files for any other program using FILETRAN. Previously entered files can be concentrated or new variables added. Files can be merged and new variables created from functions of other variables.

Transformations available include linear transformations, logarithms, exponentiation, absolute values, and trigonometric functions.

★DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS: Provides mean, standard deviation, standard error, and number of entries.

★ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE: One-way analysis of variance, equal or unequal sample sizes. Provides "F" statistics and percentiles, and provides statistics for post hoc comparisons of results.

★TWO WAY ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE: Two way ANOVA, equal sample sizes only. Analyses interaction effects and provide post hoc comparisons.

★LINEAR REGRESSION: Computes least squares regression equation, Pearson correlation coefficient, "F" statistics, and calculates Y value for a given X.

★MULTIPLE LINEAR REGRESSION: Produces first order correlation matrix, regression equation, multiple correlation coefficient, confidence intervals, and indicates significance of adding variables.

★NON-LINEAR REGRESSION: Uses Marquardt method of least squares, allows input of number of iterations, convergence criteria and parameter estimates, one independent variable and up to 5 parameters. Each iteration gives variance, parameter values and standard deviations, and whether criteria were met.

★MULTIPLE NON-LINEAR REGRESSION: The only program of its kind on microcomputers. Allows up to 5 variables and 10 parameters, plus everything Nonlinear Regression (above) offers.

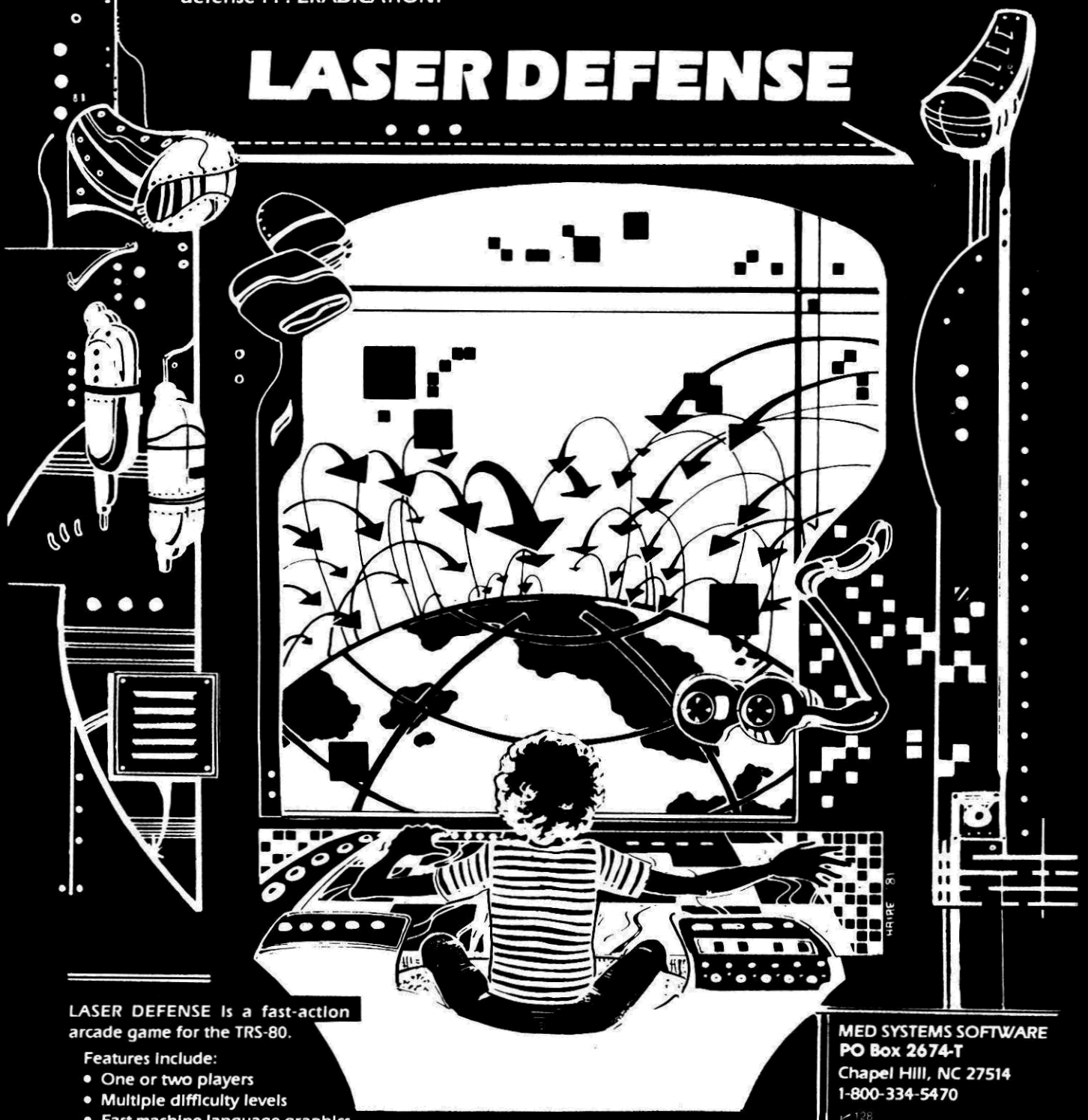
SPM procedures will run in 16K. Tape and disk versions are available. Data files are saved to tape on tape versions, disk on disk versions. Hard-copy output is available from all programs.

SPM SYSTEM ..... **TRS 80 Cassette $74.95**
..... **Diskette $89.95**
Individual procedures available Cassette $24.95
(Specify procedure) Diskette $29.95

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE ☞ 128
PO Box 2674-T Chapel Hill, NC 27514
1-800-334-5470

The main city super-structure of the United States is under attack. You control the primary ABL (Anti-Ballistic Laser) target console. Only your six laser bases can halt the onslaught of ICBM's, killer pods and lunar blasters. As each wave becomes faster and longer, your tired fingers itch to activate the ultimate defense . . . ERADICATION!

LASER DEFENSE



LASER DEFENSE is a fast-action arcade game for the TRS-80.

Features include:

- One or two players
- Multiple difficulty levels
- Fast machine language graphics
- Sound effects
- A guarantee of satisfaction

Model I or Model III 16K

Cassette . . . . . $14.95 Diskette $17.95

MED SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
PO Box 2674-T
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
1-800-334-5470

128

Reviewing Radio Shack's Plotter Printer.

The Plot Thickens

Don Dejarnette
1909 6th Ave. East
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

TRS-80 Plotter Printer
Tandy/Radio Shack
Ft. Worth, TX
$1,460

One of the more interesting peripherals to come out of Fort Worth in the past several months is Radio Shack's Plotter/Printer. It exhibits features not found on commercial plotters costing several times its price.

Features of the plotter are:

- Functions controlled by Basic statements.
- Uses replaceable Fisher Space Pen refills. These are available in several colors.
- Can function in two modes of operation, Plotter and Printer. The Plotter mode is called by LPRINTing a CHR$(2). The Printer mode is called by LPRINTing a CHR$(1).
- Character size in the Print mode is software expandable to eight times the original size.
- Characters in the Print mode can be rotated, under software control, up to 360 degrees.
- Arcs, dotted lines and straight line rou-

LPRINT CHR$(1)	Printer Mode
LPRINT CHR$(2)	Plotter Mode
LPRINT CHR$(3)	2 Times Character Size
LPRINT CHR$(4)	4 Times Character Size
LPRINT CHR$(5)	8 Times Character Size
LPRINT CHR$(6)	Return to Smallest Size Character
LPRINT CHR$(8)	Backspace 1 Character
LPRINT CHR$(10)	Linefeed
LPRINT CHR$(13)	Linefeed with Carriage Return
LPRINT CHR$(17)	Normal Print Position
LPRINT CHR$(18)	Print Rotated 90 Degrees Left Read
LPRINT CHR$(19)	Print Rotated 180 Degrees Upside Down
LPRINT CHR$(20)	Print Rotated 270 Degrees Right Read

Fig. 1. Character String Code

All G-Codes are followed by location coordinates.

LPRINT "G00 X0000 Y0000"	Dotted Line
LPRINT "G01 X0000 Y0000"	Solid Line
LPRINT "G02 X0000 Y0000"	Clockwise Arc
LPRINT "G03 X0000 Y0000"	Counter Clockwise Arc
LPRINT "G50 X0000 Y0000"	Lifts Pen and Moves to Point
LPRINT "G90 X0000 Y0000"	Draws Line to X Coordinate, Then to Y Coordinate, Lifts Pen and Returns to Starting Point
LPRINT "G91 X0000 Y0000"	Lifts Pen and Moves to Point, Draws Line to X Coordinate. Then to Y Coordinate, Lifts Pen and Returns to Starting Point

Fig. 2. G Codes

Program Listing

```
10 REM   CIRCLES    BY DON DEJARNETTE
20 LPRINTCHR$(2):REM   SETS PLOTTER MODE
30 X=2014:REM   SETS MAXIMUM EXTENT OF X AXIS
40 Y=1000:REM    SETS DIAMETER OF MAIN CIRCLE
50 X=X-50:REM    INCREMENTS X COORDINATE BY -50 POINTS
60 Y=Y-50:REM    INCREMENTS Y COORDINATE BY -50 POINTS
70 LPRINT"G50 X";INT(X);" Y0:REM    MOVE PEN TO STARTING POINT
80 LPRINT"G02 I";INT(Y);":REM     PRINT CIRCLE
90 IF Y<50 THEN GOTO 110:REM   TEST FOR INNER CIRCLE
```

Program continues

Does your CP/M** or TRS-80* Word Processor need help?

Aspen Software has the finest document proofreading tools available.

GRAMMATIK™

Beyond Spelling Checking

Spelling checkers are useful, but they are not enough! Grammatik can find many errors that a spelling checker can't. It detects many errors commonly found in text entered on computers, such as doubled words ("the the"), inconsistent capitalization ("STicky shift key"), incorrect punctuation, and others. That's not all! Grammatik also checks your document for good writing style using a dictionary of over 500 misused phrases as defined in many writer's style manuals. It marks and classifies the problems it finds in the document file for easy correction with your word processor, and provides suggestions for correcting the problems. The phrase dictionary can be easily extended to include checking for esoteric jargon or your own pet peeves. Grammatik also collects other stylistic information that can be used to revise the document to improve its readability such as average sentence and word length. It can produce a profile with the number of times each unique word in the document was used, helpful for identifying overworked vocabulary. Grammatik is not only a valuable proofreading tool, it is also a useful learning tool. You will notice significant improvements in your own writing style after using Grammatik for only a short time. Grammatik is fast, easy to use, and works with all popular TRS-80 and CP/M word processors. Model I/III version requires a minimum 32K, 1 drive system. Model II TRSDOS* version requires 64K and 1 drive. CP/M version requires CP/M release 2.2 and 48K.

PROOFREADER™

The Aspen Software Company Spelling Checker.

Don't buy a spelling checker until you've considered Proofreader. Recently, several ads for other spelling checkers have compared themselves to "others". They weren't comparing themselves to Proofreader! Proofreader has all the features you need for checking your documents for spelling errors and typos. Proofreader looks up every word in its 38,000 word dictionary, and does not increase its "vocabulary" by using less accurate root word analysis like some others do. You won't need to spend as much time adding new words as you would with a smaller dictionary. Proofreader is easy to use -- you can start checking your documents immediately. Proofreader is fast -- it can check even your largest document (20 pages or more) in less than 5 minutes! Unknown words are listed on the screen, and can be saved in a file for later manipulation. The Proof-Edit feature (optional on the Model I/III version, included with Model II and CP/M) allows you to interactively correct the unknown words in context. New words can easily be added to the dictionary, and expansion is limited only by disk capacity. Proofreader works with all TRS-80 operating systems and word processors, so if you change systems, you won't need a new spelling checker. On the TRS-80 Model I/III, only 32K RAM and 1 disk drive are needed. Proofreader also works with all popular CP/M word processors. Add up the facts and the low price, and you will conclude that Proofreader is the best value available in spelling checkers.

Aspen Software programs are professional quality, reliable software tools developed for the TRS-80 and CP/M by a Ph.D. in Computer Science. All software is protected by Aspen Software's low cost upgrade privilege for new versions. Other tools include:

— SOFT-SCREEN™, a powerful, state of the art full screen text editor. Over a year in development, Soft-Screen is compatible with all TRS-80 programming languages, including BASIC, FORTRAN, MACRO, Ratfor, and COBOL. Commands are easy to learn, yet versatile and complete to satisfy the most experienced user. Soft-Screen is also available for P&T Model II CP/M.

— SOFT-TEXT™, Aspen Software's text formatter. When used with Soft-Screen, provides a powerful word processing system. Full featured, including automatic pagination, even and odd page headings, underlining, index generation, footnotes, support for advanced printer capabilities, and much more. Model I/III version supports serial printers at full speed. Soft-Text offers a real alternative for Model II TRSDOS users. Please write or call for more details.

— RATFOR, a structured language preprocessor for Fortran developed at Bell Labs. Aspen Software Ratfor is one of the best versions available, and the only one with a pretty printer option. Totally compatible with Microsoft F80. Includes several extensions, including "case", "string", and conditional compilation. User's manual contains all information needed to learn and write Ratfor programs. Requires FORTRAN.

— PP-RATFOR, a pretty printer. Automatically formats and indents Aspen Software Ratfor source programs. An essential program development tool.

	Model I	Model II (64k,1d)	Model III	CP/M (2.2,48k)	Manual only
Proofreader	$54.00(32k1d)	$119.00	$64.00(32k1d)	$129.00	$8.00
Proof-Edit	$30.00	incl.	$30.00	incl.	incl.
Grammatik	$59.00(32k1d)	$99.00	$59.00(32k1d)	$149.00	$8.00
Soft-Screen	$69.00(48k1d)	$99.00	$75.00(48k1d)	$99.00(P&T)	$15.00
Soft-Text	$69.00(48k1d)	$99.00	$75.00(48k1d)	$99.00	$15.00
both	$129.00	$179.00	$139.00	$179.00	$25.00
Ratfor	$49.00(48k2d)	$99.00	$59.00(48k1d)	$99.00	
PP-Ratfor	$30.00(48k2d)	$49.00	$34.00	$49.00	
both	$74.00(48k2d)	$139.00	$84.00	$139.00	$15.00

IMPORTANT: Specify computer model, operating system, memory size, and number of drives when ordering! For CP/M, currently only 8" single density CP/M versions available. Please inquire about other CP/M disk formats. All TRS-80 versions available. Manual only orders can be applied to final purchase. CP/M prices are introductory.

Orders sent postpaid by first class mail. Terms: Cash, check, money order, VISA, or Master Card. NM residents add 4% tax.

Proofreader, Grammatik, Soft-Screen, and Soft-Text are trademarks of Aspen Software.

**trademark of Digital Research *trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA

ASPEN SOFTWARE COMPANY™

P.O. Box 339-M Tijeras, NM 87059 (505) 281-1634

↙449

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

tines are ROM resident within the Plotter and can be called in Basic.

- Paper feed is bi-directional and under software control.
- Paper width is eight and a half inches with a seven and a half inch printing area.
- Printing speed on the smallest character font is 10 characters per second.

The Plotter/Printer is a small computer in itself. It is microprocessor controlled with smart functions resident in ROM. The copy produced by the machine consists of thousands of .09 millimeter straight lines, giving an illusion of a continuous line. There are approximately 1964 points in a seven and a half inch line.

Programming is straightforward and easy. Output to the Plotter/Printer is generated through two types of statements, the character string (CHR$) and the G-Codes. Figs. 1 and 2 illustrate the various functions produced by these statements.

There are two coordinate value systems within the Plotter/Printer: the absolute coordinate value and the relative coordinate value. The absolute coordinate value recognizes one point as the starting point for all X and Y movements. The relative coordinate value is determined by the software. Both systems can function simultaneously, providing great programming flexibility.

The Plotter/Printer is a well-constructed piece of equipment. Board layout is good, with chassis and cover constructed of metal. Connection to the TRS-80 is via the parallel printer port on the expansion interface, which presents a problem if you already have a printer attached to the port. Daisy-chaining the two devices does not work without buffering the cables.

Plotter/Printer output quality is excellent. The type rivals a letter-quality printer, with one major disadvantage: The type is generated in uppercase only. Why Radio Shack chose to eliminate the lowercase feature, while blessing the Plotter/Printer with so many other features, is beyond my comprehension.

The Plotter/Printer has the hardware necessary to become a multiple font letter-quality printer. Imagine being able to select a variety of different type fonts, expanding these fonts to eight times their original size, and integrating graphics with the type, all with software. Unfortunately, the firmware (ROM) to do this is lacking.

Another area in which the Plotter/Printer is seriously lacking is the instruction manual. It is poorly produced and difficult to understand. The manual was copied from a preliminary editor's version complete with typos and editorial comments.

All in all, this is an excellent plotter, and with a little work, an excellent printer as well. ■

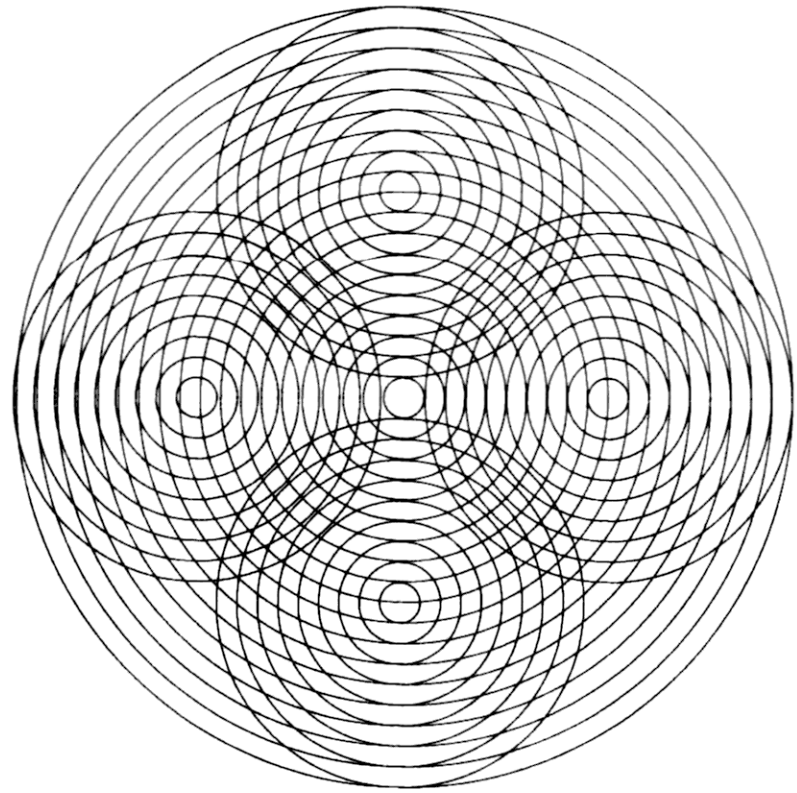


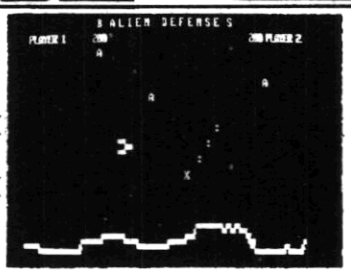
Fig. 3. Circles Plotter Program. This program demonstrates the features of the Plotter/Printer. The pauses are provided to allow pen color changes.

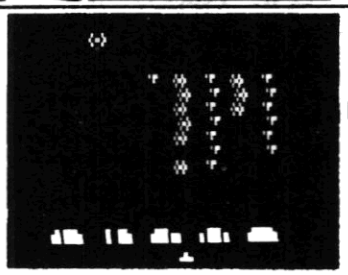
Program continued

```
100 GOTO 50
110 CLS:PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE":INPUTA:IFA=0THEN120
120 X=2014
130 Y=500
140 X=X-50
150 Y=Y-50
160 LPRINT"G50 X";INT(X);" Y0
170 LPRINT"G02 I";INT(Y);"
180 IF Y<50 THEN GOTO 200
190 GOTO 140
200 CLS:PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE":INPUTB:IFB=0THEN210
210 X=1007
220 Y=500
230 X=X-50
240 Y=Y-50
250 LPRINT"G50 X";INT(X);" Y0
260 LPRINT"G02 I";INT(Y);"
270 IF Y<50 THEN GOTO 290
280 GOTO 230
290 CLS:PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE":INPUTC:IFC=0THEN300
300 X=1504
310 Y=500
320 X=X-50
330 Y=Y-50
340 LPRINT"G50 X";INT(X);" Y-500
350 LPRINT"G02 I";INT(Y);"
360 IF Y<50 THEN GOTO 380
370 GOTO 320
380 CLS:PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE":INPUTD:IFD=0THEN390
390 X=1504
400 Y=500
410 X=X-50
420 Y=Y-50
430 LPRINT"G50 X";INT(X);" Y500
440 LPRINT"G02 I";INT(Y);"
450 IF Y<50 THEN GOTO 470
460 GOTO 410
470 LPRINT"G50 X400 Y-1500"
480 LPRINTCHR$(1)
490 CLS:PRINT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE":INPUTE:IFE=0THEN500
500 LPRINT CHR$(5)      " CIRCLES"
510 LPRINT CHR$(13):LPRINT CHR$(6)
```

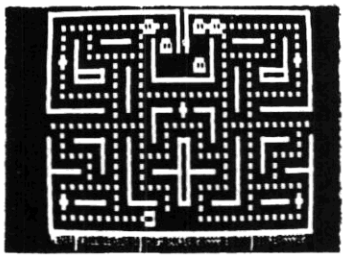
Enter The Soft Sector Marketing
ARCADE CENTER

ALIEN DEFENSE
©1981 Soft Sector Mkt.
Mod I or III Tape, 16K
$19.95
Mod I or III Disk*, 32K
$24.95
Only Mod III version has Extended Graphics.



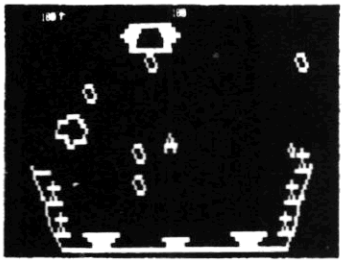


SUPER VADERS
©1981 Soft Sector Mkt.
Mod I or III Tape **$19.95**
Mod I Disk **$24.95**
Mod III Disk **$24.95**
– 2 Player - 10 Levels –
Ask for upgrade info for INVADERS PLUS & TRS-SUPER INVADERS



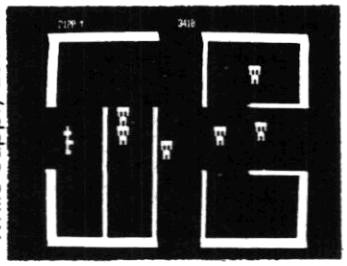
SCARFMAN
©1981 Cornsoft Group
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III Disk
$19.95

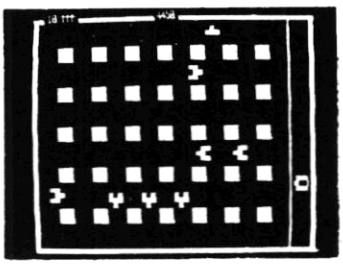
METEOR MISSION 2
by Big 5
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III Disk*
$19.95



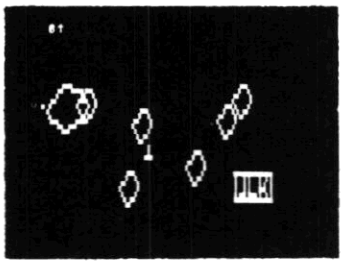
ROBOT ATTACK
by Big 5
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III Disk
$19.95

While Supply Lasts!





ATTACK FORCE
by Big 5
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III Disk*
$19.95

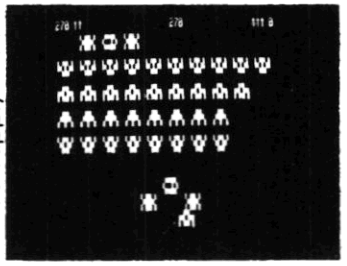


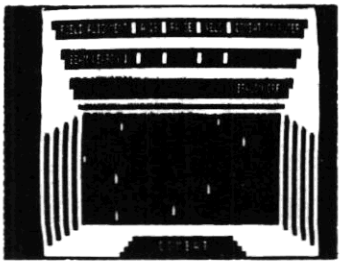
SUPER NOVA
by Big 5
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III* Disk
$19.95

LUNAR LANDER
by Adventure
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III Disk
$20.95

GALAXY INVASION
by Big 5
Mod I & III Tape
$15.95
Mod I & III* Disk
$19.95

While Supply Lasts!





STAR FIGHTER
by Adventure
Mod I & III Tape
$24.95
Mod I Disk
$29.95

*These Disk versions save high score to disk.

SPECIAL DEAL – This Month Only

Purchase 1 Game - List Price / Purchase 2 Games - Deduct 10%
Purchase 3 Games - Deduct 15% / Purchase 5 Games - Deduct 20%
– SPECIAL DEAL applies only to games purchased from this ad, at one time, and at list price –

C.O.D. – certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or $2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra $1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add $10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it™

MasterCard VISA

A hard-working, machine-language monitor.

TASMON

Rowland Archer
Flint Ridge, Apt. 59
Hillsborough, NC 27278

Tasmon
The Alternate Source
Lansing, MI
Model I or III, cassette or disk
16K required, 32K recommended
$29.95

I have enjoyed watching the steady improvement in the quality and sophistication of available software. Good software takes time to write, and TRS-80 owners are currently in the enviable position of owning a mature machine, at least in microcomputer terms. Hardly a month goes by that someone doesn't announce a new, exciting product, often performing some function that most people thought couldn't be done with a micro.

Tasmon is one of the new breed of TRS-80 machine language monitor programs. A monitor controls the execution of a machine language program in order to debug it, or in the case of examining someone else's program, to discover how it works. You can hit Break to stop a running Basic program, look at the values of your variables, change them and continue running the program. A good monitor lets you stop a machine language program, examine memory locations, change them and continue running the machine language program. Tasmon provides these features and many more.

System Requirements

Tasmon works on a Model I or III TRS-80, and both disk and tape versions are available. I received Tasmon on an easy loading cassette for the Model I. The cassette version includes all the disk commands; tape is merely the medium for distribution. Tasmon is perfectly usable if you don't have a disk, although you can't use the disk commands. Note that none of Tasmon's disk commands are implemented in the Model III version, at least not on Tasmon Version 2.12. If you need Model III disk I/O support, check with The Alternate Source to see if they plan to provide it. The Model III version does support both high and low-speed cassette I/O, although it is done somewhat awkwardly via the monitor's Modify Memory command. You must set the value in location 4211 to zero for 500 baud or one for 1500 baud.

Tasmon is a bit large, occupying about 8K bytes. It is for this reason that 32K bytes of RAM are recommended, although it will run perfectly well in 16K. However, with 16K you have correspondingly less space for your machine language programs that are loaded with Tasmon.

Feature Summary

One of the things that has annoyed me the most in the past while working with other machine language monitors is their incompleteness in terms of available functions. It seems that invariably, while deep in the midst of a hairy debugging session, I find that I need a function from a monitor other than the one I have loaded. This results in the need to perform an awkward sequence of loading several monitors in memory together, trying to make sure that they don't interfere with each other, and then trying to squeeze the program I'm debugging in too.

Assuming that this juggling act can be pulled off, the problem of trying to remember where each monitor is loaded is added to the already difficult task of debugging. Then when the program I am debugging goes haywire, I am faced with the joy of trying to set the whole works up again. In short, one gets more involved with the mechanics of running the various monitors than with the purpose at hand—debugging a program.

Tasmon comes a lot closer to my ideal than any other monitor program I have used. In 95 percent of the situations you face in machine language program debugging, Tasmon makes all the features you need readily available. It does the job of at least four separate programs I previously used.

This is not to say that it is perfect, obviously. In fact, on its very first use I found that a function I wanted was missing—a function that is on many older style, less sophisticated debuggers. I loaded the first copy of Tasmon from tape and ran it. Tasmon includes a relocation feature, by which it can relocate itself anywhere in memory. This feature also works in relocating many other machine language programs. I used it to move Tasmon up to high memory and reentered it there.

The next thing I wanted to do was load the second copy of Tasmon on the tape using Tasmon's system tape load command, and compare it to the original copy to verify that I had a good tape. Both the tape and disk load commands let you specify an offset to add to the load addresses included in the object file. Since Tasmon normally loads from 6000 to 7FFF hex, by typing L T 2000, I loaded the second tape copy of Tasmon at 8000. I then looked

For Your Color Computer

MASTER CONTROL

Copyright ©1981 Soft Sector Marketing, Inc. – Written by A. Schwartz

Requries 16-32K

1. 50 preprogrammed command keys. Standard and Extended command.
2. Direct control of motor, trace, and audio from keyboard.
3. Automatic line numbering.
4. Programmable Custom Key.
5. Direct Run Button.
6. Keyboard overlay for easy program use.
7. Easy entry of entire commands into computer.

Load Master Control into your machine then either type in a BASIC program or load one in from tape to edit. Cuts programming time by 50% or more **$24.95**

COLOR BONANZA

50 Programs for the Color Computer.
Less than $1.00 a program!

Some 4K, some 16K, some extended BASIC, some for non-extended.

Games - Personal Programs - Utility Programs

List **$49.95**

CONCENTRATION & CONNECT UP

Twin Pack - 16K Extended

$14.95

From Other Vendors

Space Invaders, Spectral Associates **$21.95**
Space War*, Spectral Associates, *req. Joy Sticks **$21.95**
Meteoroids*, Spectral Associates, *req. Joy Sticks **$21.95**
Battle Fleet, Spectral Associates **$14.95**
Space Traders, Spectral Associates **$14.95**
Software Development System Rom Pack **$89.95**
C Bug Monitor **$29.95**
Disassembler (Source Generator) **$49.95**
Color Computer News (Latest Issue) **$2.50**

Non Extended BASIC
Requires 16K
$12.95

Animated Hangman

He winks . . . he blinks . . . he almost lives!
An outstanding game for the whole family!

Purchase 2 Programs
Get 10% OFF
3 Programs 15%
5 Programs 20%
This Page Only!

C.O.D. - certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or $2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra $1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add $10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it.™

MasterCard VISA

515

". . . one gets more involved with the mechanics of running the various monitors than with the purpose at hand. . ."

for a command I could use to compare the two copies, but there's no memory block comparison command.

Adding New Commands

Fortunately Tasmon allows you to add new commands, although the documentation on how to do so is a bit skimpy. It shows you how to get Tasmon to jump to your routine, but doesn't tell you how to access command line parameters, use Tasmon's support routines, and so forth, so you can integrate your command into Tasmon. To his credit, the author of Tasmon has made commented source listings of the program available to its purchasers for $15. These should help anyone trying to extensively modify the program or add truly integrated commands. It is not stated whether the source is available in machine-readable form.

In addition to the commands to load a tape or disk machine language file, Tasmon includes a command to View a file. This tells you the program's name, starting and ending addresses and transfer point without actually loading the file into memory. You can also write a machine language file to disk or tape.

These capabilities allow Tasmon to be used as a general backup and transfer facility for standard (i.e., non-protected) format disk or tape machine language files. For example, you can use Tasmon to move machine language programs from disk to tape, providing a less expensive means of keeping backup copies than using additional disks.

When using Tasmon in this fashion, you should be aware of where the program you are transferring resides in memory so you do not clobber Tasmon itself. As an example, I decided to make a backup tape of a game, which I bought on disk. Since this program runs in 32K, I could safely assume that the last 16K of memory was untouched and available for Tasmon's use. I used Tasmon's self-relocation feature to move it up to D000 from its normal 6000-7FFF location: X 6000 7FFF D000. I then started running the high-memory Tasmon using the Go command: G D000.

Next, I Viewed my disk copy of the game program, just to make sure it wouldn't clobber Tasmon: V D LUNAR/CMD. Tasmon responded with: 7F80 AF60 AF50, meaning that LUNAR/CMD loads from 7F80 to AF60, and starts executing at AF50. This is safe to load, since my high-memory copy of Tasmon starts at D000, so I used Tasmon's Load Disk file command to load it in: L D LUNAR/CMD. Tasmon again responded with 7F80 AF60 AF50, returning the same information as the View command. To make a backup on tape, just type: W T 7F80 AF60 AF50 LUNAR, and the System file will be written on your cassette recorder.

Debugging Features

The handy file manipulation capability discussed above is just icing on the cake, because the area where Tasmon shines is in its debugging commands. About the only thing lacking is the symbolic debugging capability found on some mini and mainframe computers, which allows you to refer to memory locations using the symbols from your assembly source. Of course Tasmon could not possibly provide this capability without access to the assembler's symbol table, which it does not have. As compensation, Tasmon provides many features that the big machine debuggers often lack.

"The handy file manipulation capability. . . is just icing on the cake. . ."

The most novel feature is the ability to trace or single-step through a program in ROM. This means that you can examine the Level II ROM routines in great detail, executing the instructions of a routine one at a time and following their effect on the registers, stopping to examine memory locations, etc. Tasmon accomplishes this neat trick by copying instructions out of ROM and executing them in its own address space. When I think of the way I once laboriously examined the ROM using Radio Shack's T-Bug, looking up each hex opcode in my Z80 manual since I lacked a disassembler.

With the Trace mode on, a disassembly of the current instruction being executed is continuously displayed in the upper right corner of the screen. The contents of all the Z80 registers and alternate registers are displayed below this, and constantly updated. The contents of the memory location pointed at by HL is also displayed. You can continuously vary the speed at which the program is being traced by pressing any key from zero to seven; the zero key sets the rate at about two seconds per instruction, while the seven key is the fastest at about $\frac{1}{15}$ second per instruction.

Note that Tasmon's trace capability is very different from the one provided by the TRSDOS Trace command, which just puts the PC value in the upper right corner of the screen as part of the activity of the interrupt service routine. Since the TRSDOS trace is only updated 40 times a second, and the Z80 executes hundreds of thousands of instructions per second, it is a very crude trace indeed. It can only show a random sample of the instructions being executed. Tasmon's trace command doesn't skip anything; every instruction executed is shown as it happens.

Naturally, this also means that execution during trace mode is much slower than normal full-speed execution; the author of Tasmon claims it is about 5,000 times slower. This means that some routines take quite a while if you trace them in full. This is only bothersome when tracing some ROM routines which take a long time. When tracing routines in RAM, you can set a breakpoint and execute at full speed until you hit it.

When tracing or single-stepping, you may specify whether Z80 Calls should be executed in full or stepped through. This is the same distinction as that between the I and C command in TRSDOS' Debug. One nice twist added with Tasmon is that you can set a floating breakpoint on the next Z80 RET instruction to be executed. That is, you can start single-stepping a Call in full, and when you decide you have seen enough, just hit R while tracing and Tasmon will zip ahead until it hits a RET or conditional RET that is successfully executed. At that time it will stop the trace and give you control again.

Oh, yes, Tasmon also lets you specify whether the Z80 RST instructions should be executed in full or stepped through.

Super Features

Breakpoint setting is extremely flexible. You can have up to nine breakpoints active at any one time. Unlike Debug, where you have to type in the breakpoint address(es) every time you enter the Go command, with Tasmon you just set the breakpoints once and forget them until you want to clear them. That's not all. An extremely nice feature lets you specify the number of times (up to 256) that a breakpoint should be executed before it actually takes effect.

GUARANTEE
30 DAY, MONEY BACK† GUARANTEE
†Less 10% restocking charge

If you are looking for The Finest In Word Processing Systems you can . . .

1. Purchase and examine all other word processing programs on the market, and then purchase **Lazy Writer®**
   or . . .
2. You can purchase **Lazy Writer®** first. **It's your money!**

Lazy Writer® Mod I or III
$175.00
*Requires 2 Disk Drives to convert only.

Proportional Spacing Option Now Available for Daisy Wheel II Printer – **Only $29.95**

MICRO PROOF
Spelling Checker

*A product of Cornucopia Software

- EASY TO USE
- 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY & EXPANDABLE
- RECOGNIZES PREFIXES & SUFFIXES
- REQUIRES ONLY 32K OF MEMORY & 2 DISK DRIVES
- AFFORDABLE & AVAILABLE IN THREE FORMS: fully independent program to identify errors; independent program to identify and correct errors; or with a conversion program that will permit MICRO PROOF to operate from within.

	Was	Now Only
Basic Micro Proof	$125.00	**$89.50**
with Correcting Feature		**$149.00**
Special Lazy Writer® Version with Correcting Feature works from within Lazy Writer®	$189.50	**$149.50**

Scriptsit Versions Available – Call for Price

THE COMPLEAT IDIOTS BOOKKEEPER
– Now Is Tax Season –

Turn your baskets full of receipts
into one super organized group of paper work.
If your income tax is a pain
you don't have The Compleat Idiots Bookkeeper!
Mod I & III – **$49.95**
FREE Overview Available

MAKE V.C.

Changes files to VISI CALC interchangeable for mod or V.C. file into The Compleat Idiots Bookkeeper readable files.
Mod I & III – Only **$24.95**

C.O.D. – certified check, M.O. or cash only. Most orders shipped next day. All orders must have shipping included. Please add 2% or $2.50, whichever is higher for shipping. Michigan residents, please add 4% tax. Add extra $1.50 for C.O.D. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. Out of the country orders add $10.00 extra shipping.
*TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, div. of the Tandy Corp.

SSM SOFT SECTOR MARKETING, INCORPORATED
6250 Middlebelt • Garden City, Michigan 48135
Order Line **800-521-6504**
Michigan Orders & Questions **313-425-4020**

The American Express® Card
Don't leave home without it™

MasterCard VISA

"Its flaws are minor and more in the wish-list category than anything else."

This means you can set a breakpoint in a loop that gets run through, say, 100 times, and specify that you only want execution to stop on the 50th time through the loop. That's a real time-saver! This breakpoint counter value can be set individually for each of the nine breakpoints.

One more super feature eliminates what is a constant annoyance in Debug and most other monitors. If you have ever tried to Debug a program which writes to the screen, you have no doubt noticed that if you use Debug's single-step command, no sooner has your program written its screen output than Debug wipes it out with its own full-screen display. Tasmon lets you specify a keep-screen buffer in memory. This 1,024-byte area of your own choosing gets the current contents of the screen before Tasmon writes its display out while single-stepping or tracing. You can display the current contents of the buffer for as long as you want to by typing K and holding the Enter key down.

I have found that tracing, single-stepping, breakpoint counter setting and the keep-screen buffer combine to make Tasmon an extremely powerful, well thought out and easy-to-use machine language program debugging tool.

One thing I would like to see added, though, would be the ability to specify a memory buffer whose contents would be continuously updated on the screen during single-stepping and tracing, as in Debug. Tasmon does redisplay the registers and the memory location pointed at by HL, but you must reenter the H <start address > command each time you want to see an update of a memory buffer.

Utility Commands

Table 1 is a complete listing of Tasmon's commands. In addition to those already mentioned, some of the more notable utility functions include the ability to get an ASCII or hex dump of an area of memory, disassemble memory and display the output in Z80 mnemonics, search memory for a key up to four bytes long, modify memory in hex or ASCII, disassemble to the printer, change the contents of any register, perform hex arithmetic (but no decimal conversions, unfortunately), go to a user routine, move a block of memory, set a block of memory to some value and dump the screen contents to a printer.

Disassembler

The disassembly function bears further explanation. It includes a capability for which I once purchased a program costing as much as Tasmon does to do alone. This feature allows you to write a disassembled source listing to tape or disk so that it can be loaded into Radio Shack's EDTASM and be modified and reassembled. The disk files created work with Apparat's or Misosys' modified EDTASM. The beautiful thing about this command is that it adds symbolic labels to the disassembly, so you can choose the ORG address and reassemble the program to load somewhere other than where it did originally. When I think of the time I spent putting labels into a disassembly of Radio Shack's Tiny Pascal so I could move it up in memory and patch it to work with disk . . . good tools make all the difference.

Documentation

The documentation supplied with Tasmon is very complete and professionally done. You get an offset copy of a typewritten manual. You also get a fold-out command reference summary card, a nice touch. There is a table of contents, 22 pages of command usage instructions and 16 pages of sample sessions illustrating Tasmon capabilities in useful ways. The sample sessions include:

- Loading Tasmon, relocating it to high memory and writing it back to disk or tape.
- Loading Small Systems Software's Barricade program (not included) from tape, relocating it to high memory and writing it out to disk.
- Loading a machine language program from disk and executing it by single-stepping, tracing and going.
- Writing the Test/CMD program (supplied in object form) out to disk as an EDTASM source file.
- Loading a machine language file from disk and writing it out as a System tape.
- Using the Trace command to step through the start up procedure for ROM and execute a Basic program.
- Relocating GSF, the Racet Computes utility programs (not supplied).

These tutorials are a welcome addition to the user's manual, and will probably help spark some imaginative usage of Tasmon. While it is complete, the documentation does not pretend to be a tutorial on Assembly language by any means. It jumps right in assuming it is speaking to an experienced Assembly language programmer. This is not to say that the beginning Assembly language programmer wouldn't find Tasmon useful; it certainly is a lot easier to use than T-Bug.

An appendix provides an example of patching in a user command to get hard copy tracing and display of the last seven executed Z80 instructions. This appendix is complete and the patch works, but as mentioned before there is not enough information provided to add commands which are fully integrated into Tasmon.

Printer Support

A couple of Tasmon's features allow you to direct output to the printer. One prints the current screen contents, and the other directs a disassembly to the printer. I personally prefer the approach taken by Small Systems Software's RSM2D monitor, which allows the output of any command to go to the screen; you just terminate the command with the right arrow instead of hitting Enter. I have found that this is more flexible than having different commands for printer and screen output.

This consideration aside, I still have a serious gripe with Tasmon's approach to printer interfacing. Rather than use the standard ROM Call at 003B to put a byte to the printer, Tasmon goes straight to the parallel printer driver in the ROM at 058D. The problem with this approach is that if your printer requires a special driver, as many do, it will not be called. For example, I have a serial printer, and no matter how hard you try, you can't talk to it through the parallel port. To make matters worse, Tasmon also checks the parallel port for printer status before any print commands are executed. Since I have no parallel printer attached, this status check always fails and Tasmon blissfully ignores my request for printout.

Fortunately, I found a way to fix this using Tasmon itself. I will give the patches here as I believe they are of interest to many owners and potential owners of Tasmon.

First of all, you must load your printer driver as usual, and it must store its entry point address in the printer DCB at 4026. This entry point will be called by Tasmon via the ROM call at 003B with the character to print in the C register. This is the standard TRS-80 printer interfacing technique.

Two principal things have to be done to Tasmon itself to use it with a non-standard printer. If your printer does not return status through the parallel port, you must disable Tasmon's status checking of that port. To do this, find all references to the port, address 37E8, using Tasmon's Find command: F 6000 E8 37. My copy showed code at 6971 as follows:

```
6971   LD    A,(37E8)
6974   CP    80
6976   RET   NC
```

This code must be zapped to Z 80 NOP instructions using Tasmon's Zero memory command: Z 6971 6976 00. The only other place I found a reference to 37E8 was at 7861, as follows:

```
7861   LD    A,(37E8)
7864   CP    80
7866   JR    C,786A
7868   XOR   A
7869   RET
```

Again, remove this code by changing it to Z80 NOP instructions: Z 7861 7869 00.

Disassembling further in the above code shows a Call to 79E8 to actually print a character. The code there looks like this in my version:

```
79E8   PUSH   BC
79E9   PUSH   HL
79EA   PUSH   IX
79EC   PUSH   DE
79ED   LD     IX,4025
79F1   LD     HL,03DD
79F4   PUSH   HL
79F5   LD     C,A
79F6   JP     058D
```

The location 058D is the start of the parallel printer driver routine. The code starting at 79E8 must be replaced by a Call to 003B to get Tasmon to print through any printer driver which stores its entry point in the standard printer DCB location of 4026. Register pair DE should also be saved since the Call to 003B clobbers DE. I used the following patch to Tasmon:

```
79E8   D5          PUSH DE
79E9   CD 3B 00    CALL 003B
79EC   D1          POP DE
79ED   C9          RET
```

Use Tasmon's M H 79E8 command to modify memory in Hex, and add the patch. This gives you a version of Tasmon which will call your printer driver; you can save it to disk with the following Tasmon command:

```
W D 6000 7F7B 6000
NEWTAS/CMD
```

Incidentally, if you have to remove the printer port status check code as mentioned above in order to get Tasmon to print with your system, you will need to perform similar surgery on the patch listed in Appendix C. This patch adds a hard copy trace disassembly of a running program, which is a very useful feature. In my version, the code which checks printer port status (location 37E8) was located from 7FD6 to 7FDB, and I removed it with the command: Z 7FD6 7FDB 00. After doing this, the hard copy trace command worked fine.

I have found Tasmon to be an indispensable aid to debugging, moving machine language files around, and just generally exploring Z80 code. Its flaws are minor, and more in the wish-list category than anything else. It does the work of several programs selling for the same or a higher price, and I heartily recommend it. ■

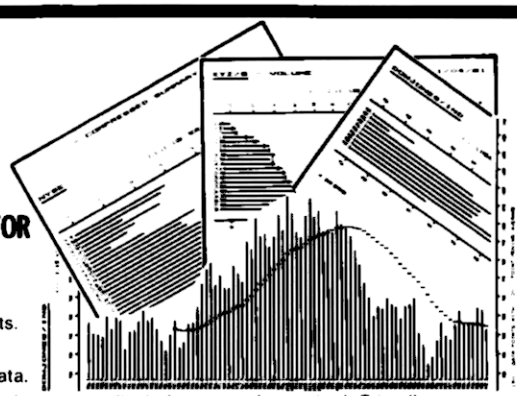
Dump memory in ASCII	Skip instruction at PC	Write a CMD disk file
Display breakpoints	Back up user's PC	Relocate Z80 code
Clear all breakpoints	Modify memory in Hex	Block move memory
Exit TASMON	Modify memory in ASCII	Set block of memory to specific value
GOTO address and run	Set up to 9 breakpoints	Dump screen to printer
Dump memory in Hex	Clear specific breakpoint	Clear screen and display registers
Toggle Restarts between step through and execute in full	Disassemble memory in Z80 code	
	Find up to 4 byte search key in memory	
Allocate a "keep screen" buffer	Single step, CALLs stepped through	
Load SYSTEM tape with optional offset	Single step, CALLs executed in full	
Load CMD disk file with optional offset	Display user's "keep screen" buffer	
Output disassembled source with labels to tape or disk	Set breakpoint counter to N	
	Initialize all breakpoint counters to 1	
Add or subtract two hex numbers	Initialize all breakpoint counters to "set" values	
GOTO a User routine	Disassemble to the printer	
View a SYSTEM tape; returns filename, starting, ending and entry addresses without loading memory	Replace register pair contents	
	Trace with CALLs stepped through	
	Trace with CALLs executed in full	
View a CMD disk file	Write a SYSTEM tape	

Table 1. Tasmon Command Summary.

CHART$

A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS INVESTOR

*Uses 48K, 2-Drive TRS-80 Model I or III**



$ Use either logarithmic or linear plots.

$ User-selected moving averages.

$ Plot and store price and volume data.

$ Easy to use. No programming knowledge or complicated commands required. Friendly menus and prompts make operation simple. Easy file setup and maintenance, simple adjustments for stock splits, and automatic scale setup makes system operation a breeze for the most inexperienced user.

$ Error trapping lets you get away with common user goofs.

$ Up to 14 different presentation formats available for accurate graphic printouts.

$ Up to 6 years of data per stock can be recorded on a daily basis; 30 years on a weekly basis.

*Uses block graphics; inquire about other equipment types.

IMPROVE YOUR MARKET INVESTMENT DECISIONS BY ORDERING THIS POWERFUL ANALYTICAL TOOL TODAY

01012 SEND COUPON TO: CP/$ P.O. BOX 477 PLANO, TX 75074

☐ Send me CHART$ today ($79.95 enclosed - Texas residents add 5%)

☐ Send me additional information about CHART$

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

Specify Equipment

☐ TRS-80 Model I

☐ TRS-80 Model III

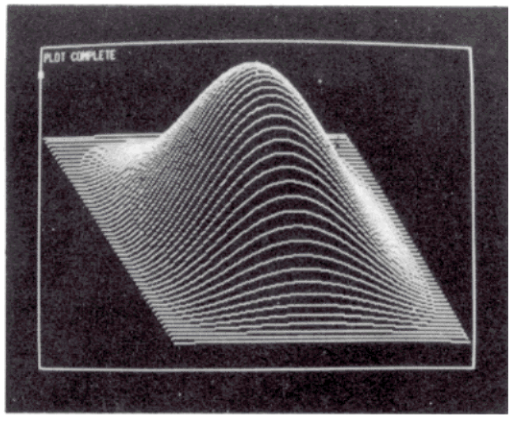
☐ Epson MX80

☐ Line Printer V or VI

219

See List of Advertisers on page 402

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR MODEL II $495



E/RAM II SCREEN PHOTO

E/RAM II is a hardware/software package which adds a 512 X 240 high-resolution graphics display to the TRS-80* Model II. An assembly language driver is provided along with a high quality, fully assembled, printed circuit board which plugs directly into the Model II card case.

The software driver provides the user with useful assembly language subroutines which may be called from any high level or assembly language program. Routines include control functions which can either turn the normal TRS-80* or the E/RAM II display on or off, erase the screen, or invert the video. Plot functions include SET, RESET, or READ a point on the screen. When the LINE function is passed end-point coordinates, an optimized dot raster line is produced at machine language speed.

For more information, or to order, see your dealer or call THE COMPUTER STORE at (918) 747-9333.

Dealers and OEM's contact:

KEYLINE COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
P.O. BOX 35268
TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74135

✓192

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation.

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS

COMPUTER INTERFACES & PERIPHERALS

★*ANNOUNCING:* **POS 800/1600 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER** ★

This "black box" controller/formatter is designed as a standalone interface between industry-standard NRZ1 (800 BPI) and PE (1600 BPI) tape drives and a parallel or RS-232 serial port of an 8-bit ASCII computer. Serial interface emulates a terminal vis-a-vis your system software; parallel interface emulates a reader/punch and responds to CPM-style PIP commands from your computer. Tape speeds 12.5, 25 and 37.5 ips. Interface is microprocessor-controlled, includes power supply and 4K or 16K buffer memory. Prices and details available upon request.

- **POS-100 NRZ1 TAPE DRIVE CONTROLLER/FORMATTER** — Now your micro can read and write IBM/ANSI compatible NRZ1 format 9-track magnetic tapes. The POS-100 consists of S-100 bus card, 6' ribbon cable, tape drive controller card, cable to Pertec-Standard NRZ1 Tape drive, plus documentation and Z-80 or 8080 software (specify). Power is derived from tape drive and S-100 bus. Ship Wt.: 10 lbs. Suggested Retail Price $995.00
- **POS DAISY-WHEEL PRINTER INTERFACE for TRS-80** — Will drive Diablo HyType I, HyType II, and Qume Q and Sprint 3 printers. Includes 1K user-available memory for custom print routines (such as graphics, bidirectional printing, etc.). Programmed to respond to print commands from BASIC ELECTRIC PENCIL™ and SCRIPSIT™ software. Draws its power from printer. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price $250.00
  Cables, each (Specify HyType I, HyType II, or Qume) . . . . . $ 25.00
- **POS ASCII INTERFACE for IBM I/O SELECTRIC** — This Centronics-style parallel printer interface will drive an IBM Model 731 or 735 I/O typewriter (EBCD and Correspondence codes). No software needed. Features on-board EPROM which holds up to 8 ASCII-to-IBM code tables for different type spheres. Closed-loop operation runs at maximum printer speed; stops and starts on a single character without loss of data. Requires +12VDC and +5VDC power source. Ship wt.: 5 lbs. Price $249.95
  Power Supply (+5VDC, +12VDC, +24VDC for Solenoids on Printer) . . . $ 49.95
- **CONVERT OFFICE SELECTRIC TO I/O TYPEWRITER** — Kit includes assembled solenoids, switches, wire harness, magnet driver PCB plus instructions for installation and mCPU interface. Price $150.00
- **"FORMALINER" Variable Width Forms Tractor** for 15" Selectrics . . . $95.00
- **GTE Model 560 ASCII SELECTRIC I/O Terminal** — With RS-232 Serial Interface and digital cassette deck for use as memory typewriter. Ship wt.: 100 lbs.
  Price, tested and adjusted $1,195.00
- **POS ASCII IBM SELECTRIC PRINTER** — 15" Selectric from GTE terminal cleaned and adjusted with POS Centronics-style ASCII printer interface. UC/LC, carbon and fabric ribbons. Compatible with TRS-80, Apple, SOL and other CPU parallel printer ports. Ship wt.: 75 lbs. Price $895.00

PACIFIC OFFICE SYSTEMS ✓153

2265 Old Middlefield Way • Mountain View, CA 94043 • (415) 493-7455

LNW80

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD & MANUAL $89.95

The LNW80 - A high-speed color computer totally compatible with the TRS-80*. The LNW80 gives you the edge in satisfying your computation needs in business, scientific and personal computation. With performance of 4 MHz, Z80A CPU, you'll achieve performance of over twice the processing speed of a TRS-80*. This means you'll get the performance that is comparable to the most expensive microcomputer with the compatibility to the world's most popular computer (TRS-80*) resulting in the widest software base.

FEATURES:

- TRS-80 Model 1 Level II Software Compatible
- High Resolution Graphics
  - RGB Output - 384 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - NTSC Video or RF MOD - 128 x 192 in 8 Colors
  - Black and White - 480 x 192
- 4 MHz CPU
- 500/1000 Baud Cassette
- Upper and Lower Case
- 16K Bytes RAM, 12K Bytes ROM
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION

- BARE PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD AND MANUAL $69.95
  WITH GOLD CONNECTORS $84.95

The System Expansion will allow you to expand your LNW80, TRS-80*, or PMC-80** to a complete computer system that is still totally software compatible with the TRS-80* Model 1 Level II.

FEATURES:

- 32K Bytes Memory
- 5" Floppy Controller
- Serial RS232 20ma I/O
- Parallel Printer
- Real Time Clock
- Screen Printer Bus
- On Board Power Supply
- Solder Masked and Silkscreened

LNDoubler & DOS PLUS 3.3D

- Assembled and Tested W/DOS PLUS 3.3D.....$175.00

Double-density disk storage for the LNW Research's "System Expansion" or the Tandy's "Expansion Interface". The LNDoubler™ is totally software compatible with any double density software generated for the Percom's Doubler***. The LNDoubler™ provides the following outstanding features.

- Store up to 350K bytes on a single 5" disk
- Single and double density data separation
- Precision write precompensation circuit
- Software switch between single and double density
- Easy plug in installation requiring no etch cuts, jumpers or soldering
- 35, 40, 77, 80 track 5" disk operation
- 120 day parts and labor Warranty

*** Doubler is a product of Percom Data Company, Inc.

DOS PLUS 3.3D

Micro Systems software's double density disk operating system. This operating system contains all the outstanding features of a well developed DOS, with ease in useability.

KEYBOARD

LNW80 KEYBOARD KIT $84.95

The Keyboard Kit contains a 63 key plus a 10 key, P.C. board, and remaining components.

CASE

LNW80 CASE $84.95

The streamline design of this metal case will house the LNW80, LNW System Expansion, LNW80 Keyboard, power supply and fan, LNDoubler™, or LNW Data Separator. This kit includes all the hardware to mount all of the above. Add $12.00 for shipping

- LNW80 "Start up parts set" LNW80-1 . . . . . $82.00
- LNW80 "Video parts set" LNW80-2 . . . . . $31.00
- LNW80 Transformer LNW80-3 . . . . . $18.00
- LNW80 Keyboard cable LNW80-4 . . . . . $16.00
- 40 Pin computer to expansion cable $15.00
- System Expansion Transformer $19.00
- Floppy Controller (FD1771) and UART (TR1602) . . . $30.00

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT
TUSTIN CA. 92680 ✓571

MASTER CHARGE VISA®

ORDERS & INFO. NO. 714-544-5744
SERVICE NO. 714-641-8850

UNLESS NOTED ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING

	HARDWARE
SPEAK --EAZY *	The HUMAN QUALITY VOICE SYNTHESIZER for your MODEL I or III computer. The complete 297 word vocabulary is contained in ROM. Ready to use HARDWARE and SOFTWARE for ONLY ——— $229.95
DD-80 *	A DOUBLE DENSITY adapter for the MODEL I that allows you to write and read twice as much data on a disk. Plugs into your EXPANSION INTERFACE and is compatible with all existing SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY software and hardware. $129.95
TRANS --DATA *	Now an inexpensive means to TRANSMIT-RECEIVE data over the phone lines WITHOUT Expansion Interface, RS232, or software. DIRECT CONNECT to phone lines and your cassette port. $59.95
EAZY LOADER *	EAZY LOADER is a signal conditioner for your MODEL I TAPE SYSTEM that CORRECTS the volume sensitivity problems associated with tape loading on the MODEL I. CAN BE USED EXTERNAL $24.95 or INTERNAL $12.50

PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

Hours 9 - 6 Mon - Sat

643 E Chestnut St. Lancaster, Ohio, 43130 Phone 614-687-1019

✓277

ACTION GAMES

The fastest growing producer of computer games for your 68XX has the products you have waited for!!

NEW! COLOR BERSERK

AN ARCADE GAME FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

Fast paced action • Super Hi-Res Graphics
Dynamite sound effects • One or two players • Runs in 16K of memory
This game will astonish you with its Detail and Quality.
It sets a standard for others to follow.

— ADVENTURES —

Calixto Island • The Black Sanctum

Highly acclaimed by reviewers • Challenging situations
Fast, efficient machine language • Runs in 16K of memory
Save game in progress

Adventures on 5¼ TSC FLEX disc (specify 6800 or 6809)	ea. $24.95
Both adventures on single disc	$39.95
Adventures for color computer	ea. $19.95
Color Berserk for color computer	ea. $24.95

Shipped prepaid in continental U.S. California residents please add 6% tax

VISA — MORE COMING SOON — master charge

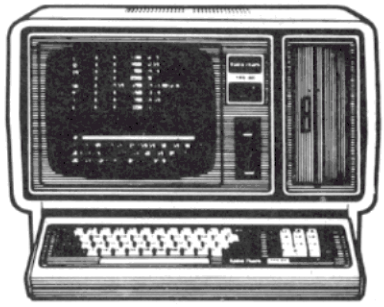
MARK DATA PRODUCTS

23802 Barquilla, Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 768-1551 Evenings

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓261

SAVE UP TO $600.00 NOW on TRS-80™ Computers & Accessories With This Coupon*



Model II

Now you can own a great little computer at a great big discount off the manufacturer's list price. For home or office use, the Radio Shack® line of computers is first in quality, performance and price.

- **FREE SHIPPING** in the 48 continental contigious states on prepaid orders of $100 or more.
- **NO SALES TAX** collected on out-of-state orders.
- **CONVENIENT ORDERING** — Call us **TOLL FREE — 1—800/531-7466**
- **FREE COMPLETE PRICE LIST** available upon request.

Catalog Number	Description	List Price	Cashier's Check	Cash Price You Save
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model II				
26-4002	64K 1-Disk Model II	3,899.00	3,299.00	600.00
26-4150	Model II Hard Disk System (Installation Not Included)	4,495.00	4,045.50	449.50
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Model III				
26-1062	Model III 16K	999.00	859.00	140.00
26-1065	Model III 48K — 1 Disk	1,995.00	1,795.50	199.50
26-1066	Model III 48K — 2 Disk	2,495.00	2,099.00	396.00
Radio Shack® TRS-80 Color Computer				
26-3001	4K Color Computer	399.00	315.00	84.00
26-3002	16K Color Computer	599.00	475.00	124.00
26-3003	32K Color Computer	699.00	585.00	114.00
Epson® MX-80 Printer		645.00	499.00	146.00
Hewlett-Packard® HP-85 Personal Computer		3,250.00	2,499.00	751.00
Hewlett-Packard® HP-125		3,750.00	Call for Price	

Pan American Electronics

CALL TOLL FREE 800/531-7466 • (Operator 34) • Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2766 • Telex 767339
Dept. 34 • 1117 Conway Avenue • Mission, Texas 78572
FORT WORTH BRANCH:
2912 N. Main, Fort Worth, Texas 76106 • Phone Number 817/625-6333 • Telex 794836

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp. *With This Coupon Only! — Offer expires 2/27/82 Prices subject to change without notice — Slightly higher for Credit Card Orders.

✓64

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

A review of Snapp's Extended Built-in Functions and Auto Map.

Making BASIC a Snapp

Snapp III
Extended Built-in Functions
Model II, Model III
Snapp, Inc.
Cincinnati, OH
Model II version $100
Model III version $75

Snapp IV Auto Map
Model II, Model III
Snapp, Inc.
Cincinnati, OH
Model II version $100
Model III version $75

Rick Lederman
3375 Airport Highway #19
Toledo, OH 43609

If you spend 20 to 60 hours per week at a Model II developing complex programs in Basic, you've probably already discovered Snapp, Inc.'s Extended Basic Enhancements. They solve some of the more frustrating problems with the Model II Basic interpreter.

But not all of them. Slow sorting routines sometimes took 30 minutes to process all the arrays in my programs.

Enter Snapp III Extended Built-in Functions. Among others, they include an incredible sort routine that uses no disk or high memory space. Sound like magic? It might be! (When installed in a Model III, it requires a few hundred bytes of memory and disk space.)

Only 36 Seconds

The sorting speed is impressive. Program Listing 1 fills an integer array with 10,000 descending numbers. Line 110 sorts the array.

The amount of time that Basic needs to fill the array is 52 seconds, but Snapp III can sort it in 36 seconds. (Oh, I must mention that the program ran the first time without error.)

XTIM$ is another Built-in Function used in Listing 1. It returns the time in a string as does Radio Shack Basic's TIME$, but it doesn't require a separate fetch of a TRSDOS overlay, and it is more efficient.

ETIM$ calculates the difference between two time strings. In Listing 1, line 80 calculates the difference between T1$ and T2$. In line 120 I use ETIM$ to calculate the difference between T3$ and the present computer time.

XDAT$("") displays the date. The great thing about XDAT$ is that it gives you the date in month/day/year format.

To extract the date from Radio Shack's Basic DATE$ requires a number of string functions and gives you the date in the following format: SunApr 51981 95 46.

```
10 CLEAR 1000:DEFINT I-K:CLS
20 DIM K(10000):J=10000:T1$=FN XTIM$("")
30 FOR I=0 TO 10000
40 K(I)=J
50 J=J-1
60 NEXT I
70 T2$=FN XTIM$("")
80 PRINT"It took "+FN ETIM$(T1$,T2$)+" to build a descending array of 10,000 integers"
90 REM Now let's sort it
100 T3$=FN XTIM$(""):REM Get the start time
110 I=FN SRT("+KX"):REM  Sort it
120 T4$=FN ETIM$(T3$): REM Compute the sort time
130 PRINT"It took "+T4$+" to sort the array"
140 END
```

Program Listing 1

If you haven't noticed yet, none of the Snapp functions requires a DEF FN statement. Even if you should get an error, Snapp's manual clearly explains most probable causes.

I never understood why Model II Basic doesn't allow you to read information directly from the video display as the Model I did, but with VIDEO$, another Snapp function, you can. Its syntax is FN VIDEO$(row, column,number of characters to be read).

After running Listing 1, if you enter the command Print FN VIDEO$(1,0,16), it prints the following on the screen: It took 00.00.36.

I use the ID$ function to be sure that our software users insert the proper disks into each drive. For example, PRINT FN ID$(2) displays the name of the disk in Drive 2.

While you are checking your disks, you may want to be sure that you have allowed the correct number of buffers for transferring information to and from your disk files by entering Print FN Files. This displays the current number of allocated file blocks. If you enter Basic under Snapp III with the command BASIC -F:2 and then attempt to execute the command OPEN"I",5,"DATA-FILE", you would get the following error statement: Bad File Number (52) ?BN Error.

Normally Model II Basic only displays ?BN Error.

If you prefer the abbreviated message, Snapp gives you the option. SCMD "LMSGOFF" returns the error messages to their normal state, while SCMD "LMSGON" displays error messages in Snapp's long form.

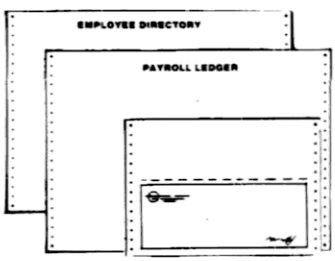
Snapp's FN MAX returns the largest value from your supplied list, and FN MIN returns the smallest value from your list. It converts all supplied values to double precision; it selects the largest or smallest, then it converts to the numeric type that you request.

The functions FNUC$ and FNLC$ take a given string expression and convert each byte to upper or lowercase.

FN FMT$ arranges data into a string

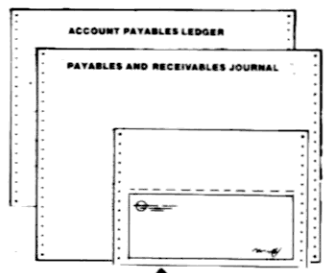
• A Combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Payroll, All on One Diskette • Complete Easy-to-follow Manual and Instructions • Demonstration Disk Available • Available now for the TRS-80 MOD II*

Simplify Your Bookkeeping With A Completely Interactive System.



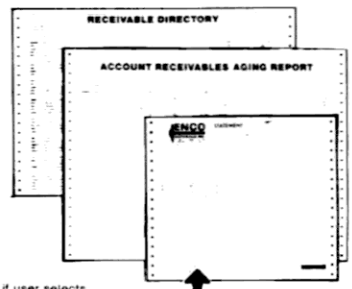
PAYROLL

A complete payroll system. Up to 3 states with five state deductions each. Four user defined deductions. Monthly, quarterly and year to date totals. Automatically posts to General Ledger



PAYABLES AND RECEIVABLES

Easy invoice entry, automatically posting to proper general ledger account. Seperates sales tax, service charges, freight, discounts, etc. Payables checks automatically take discounts by due date. User options to pay all vendors or selected vendors, selected invoices or all invoices. Easy posting of customer payments. Customer billing is through date user defines. Automatic interest or service charge add-on if user selects. User option of statement format. Forms available.



PAYROLL

REPORTS
Employee Directory
Payroll Ledger
(Current, Monthly, Quarterly and Year to Date)
Checks
Payroll Worksheet
Check Register
W-2

4 overtime schedules
Additional FWH
Additional pay feature
YTD records of Reg., O.T., sick, vacation & holidays hours maintained

Optional
Certified Payroll
Job cost payroll

PAYABLES

Payable Reports
Vendor Directory
Payables Ledger
Payable & Receivable Journal
Checks & Check Register
Mailing Labels

Receivable Reports
Customer Directory
Aging Report
Statements
Payables and Receivables Journal
Mailing Labels

Open item or balance forward accounts.

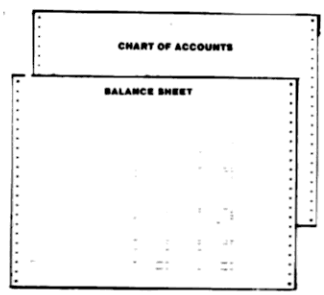
RECEIVABLES

GENERAL LEDGER

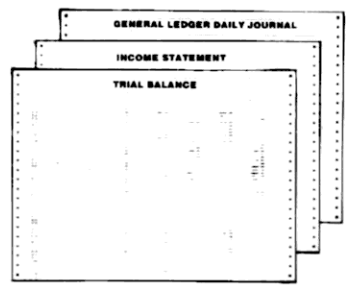
General Ledger is automatically posted from payroll, payables and receivables entries. Direct posting is easy with screen showing continuous balance. Up to 30 entries per document. User formulating of Income Statement and Balance Sheet. Budgeting for current year if user wants to use budget to actual comparisons. Well defined Audit Trail and Audit Diary reports.

REPORTS

Financial Statements	Audit Reports
Chart of Accounts	Daily Journals
Trial Balance	Monthly Journal
Income Statement	Monthly Detail
Balance Sheet	by Account
Budget to actual comparisons	



GENERAL LEDGER



EXPANDABLE

Expand the system anytime you wish with fully compatible modular programs.

Inventory
Order Entry
Report Generator
Other Special Programs

SERVICE

Software service and operational assistance is available under two different service agreements.

THE BOOKKEEPER SYSTEM™

For Microcomputers

The system is a combined General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll and Budget Forecasting program that follows double entry accounting principles with only a single entry.

Written in ***COBOL*** with on-screen instructions, your bookkeeper uses simple, one key responses to the computer's questions. With three 8" floppy data diskettes, ***The Bookkeeper*** can handle up to 3,500 customers, vendors and employees on account with 10,000 transactions per month.

Add a hard disk and your microcomputer has almost unlimited storage.

Contact us today to find out how you can own this superior product.

We're Writing Programs For People

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS

✓ 43

UNIVERSAL SOFTWARE STUDIOS, INC.
179 WEST SMITH ST. ☐ GALLATIN, TN 37066
TELEPHONE (615) 452-1027

*TRADE MARK OF THE **TANDY** CORP.

We also have Bookkeeper Systems specifically designed for: Accountants, Membership Organizations, Office Equipment Dealers, Retailers and Churches

All On One Diskette!

☐ Yes, I like what I see. Send me more information about *The Bookkeeper System*.
☐ I would like to be a Dealer for *The Bookkeeper System*. Send me Dealer Information.

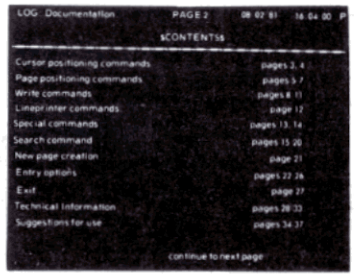
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

179 WEST SMITH ST.
GALLATIN, TN
37066

Announcing:

LOG

ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK



A totally new concept in small-scale information management for the TRS-80 (R), LOG is an assembly language utility which fills the gap between text editors and data base managers to provide a true free-form information storage and retrieval system with unheard-of ease of operation.

LOG/CMD creates on a formatted diskette a LOG file from 1 to 170 pages long, each page containing 1 full screen of information. Pages are accessed individually or sequentially, as if thumbing through a book. Information is added, updated, or deleted from each page in free form by an integral cursor-oriented text editor. Each diskette becomes a separate organized notebook to use and re-use as you please.

Insert, Delete, Tab, Clear, and full cursor positioning are supported, as well as blinking cursor and auto-repeat. All functions operate with the ease of a single keystroke including Global Search. Output to printer is provided. LOG can even be accessed from BASIC without loss of program.

Why, when you own a computer, do you still keep records by hand? Throw away your pencil and paper! Use your computer as you never dreamed of before!

Model I	32 or 48K	$44.95	(uppercase only)
Model III	32 or 48K	$49.95	(upper/lowercase)

(minimum system: 32K, 2 disk drives, DOS 2.3 (I) or 1.2 (III) required)

Write or Call for further information:

KSoft
318 Lakeside Drive
Brandon, MS 39042

(601) 992-2239

MasterCard and Visa accepted.
MS Residents pay 5% sales tax.
We pay shipping and handling.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)

✓ 216

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

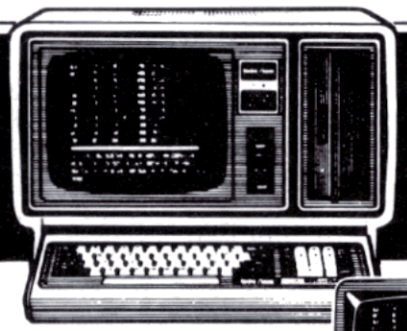
Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit!
Pat. #4,259,705
Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket** $62.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank** $62.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression** $94.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets** $106.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression** $94.95
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB)** ..... Add $ 8.00
- **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS)** ..... Add $16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

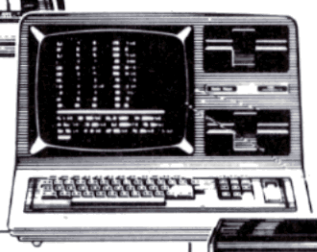
Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc. ✓ 58
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532



TRS-80™ DISCOUNT

TRS-80 MODEL II
64-K $3350
8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4040.

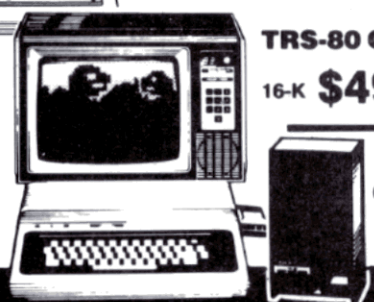


TRS-80 MODEL III
48-K $2100 16-K $850
2 DISK RS-232 (ALL RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT)

FREE
OUT-OF-STATE TAXES AND SHIPPING COSTS

WARRANTIES HONORED BY ALL COMPANY OWNED RADIO SHACK STORES OR COMPUTOR CENTERS

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRINTERS, COMPUTORS AND ACCESSORIES



TRS-80 COLOR 4-K $315
16-K $495 32-K $595

COLOR DISK DRIVES
0-$509 1-2-3-$339

— T.M. TANDY CORP.

WE ACCEPT
CERTIFIED CHECKS,
CASHIERS CHECKS
AND MONEY ORDERS

✓ 51

PERRY OIL & GAS INCORPORATED
137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872 PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH
WE OWN AND OPERATE A RADIO SHACK — DEALERSHIP R162
FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-248-3823**

"I thought I had seen it all until I received Snapp IV, their Extended Basic mapping support."

variable in the same manner as Basic's PRINT USING. If you enter PRINT FN FMT$("GOODBYE###";10), the screen displays the following: GOODBYE 10.

I must admit that, when I first saw this function, I wondered how or why I would ever use it. But, FN FMT$ is a real "sleeper." Any programmer who manipulates numbers and mixes them with strings for printing or storage will soon find himself saving a tremendous amount of computer time and memory space by using FMT$.

For those of you who can't stand programming without PEEKing or POKEing to the innards of TRSDOS or Basic, Snapp also provides a number of those functions that allow PEEKing or POKEing bytes, words or entire strings.

As an example, if you enter PRINT FN PEEK($HOF6B), the screen displays the number of lines that have been printed on the current page of your line printer.

Snapp Commands

OPEN"E" allows you to open a sequential file and add to it. Normally, Basic requires you to open the file and read the entire contents into memory before you can add to it. Afterward you must rewrite the entire file to disk.

SCMD"RUN" lets you run a new program from Basic and allocate a different number of buffers for data going to and from the disk.

If you have accessed Basic from TRSDOS with BASIC-F:2 which allocates two file blocks, and your next program requires five file blocks, all that you need do is enter SCMD RUN"NEWPROG",5 and five file blocks are allocated. Your program, NEWPROG, will be up and running.

You can also use SCMD"CLEAR" which sets file buffer space, string space, and/or memory size, all while running a program.

If you need more memory space while your program is running, you can use SCMD"ERASE", which eliminates all arrays currently in use.

Snapp also enhances video display controls with its SCMD"ROW" for example, that allows you to protect a portion of the screen from scrolling.

With SCMD "VDOFF" you can completely turn off the video display, which is advisable during extensive updates of the screen. It spares you from seeing all the flickering and streaking on the screen. To turn the video back on, type: SCMD"VDON".

Also, SCMD"CURSOR" allows you to change the blink rate and the size of the cursor, or to remove the cursor altogether.

Auto Map

I thought that I had seen it all from Snapp until I received their Extended Basic mapping Support, Snapp IV.

Consider writing a program that does the following:

- Open a sequential file and input up to 99 items.
- Print all 99 items on the screen with prompts.
- Input changes to any or all of these items (which will be referred to as fields from now on).
- Rewrite the updated file.

Reading or writing files is easy, but with 99 print statements, 99 prompts and 99 input statements, I hope that you have a 64K Model II and plenty of time! You may need it. Take a look at Program Listing 2 which with the help of Snapp IV, does all of the above and more.

With Auto Map you can display the prompts and all 99 data items after executing line 130.

An off-line program called Generate/BAS develops the screen display. By off-line I mean that you don't need it during the execution of your program.

Generate/BAS creates the image of your information on the video display. In Listing 2, line 80 initializes the display named DISPLAY1. Generate/BAS assigns each piece of data to a field with its own attributes. The attributes include the row and column of the display and a caption, which is the same as a prompt in an input statement. (You can display the caption and/or data in reverse video if desired.)

Field length defines the maximum number of characters to be displayed or accepted from the keyboard, and can be displayed in reverse video also. You can also protect the field, which means that you cannot modify its data from the keyboard.

The next attribute is the variable name. This can be a simple variable such as A$, a subscripted variable such as A$(5) or it can contain an expression such as J%(I + K + 5). When the variable is numeric rather than string, Generate/BAS asks if you would like to accept only positive numbers, and it allows you to specify a limit to the number of decimal places.

While you're creating a screen, Generate/BAS displays a prompt line on the bottom of the video display giving you all the current options. These normally include <A>dding a new field, <I>nserting and <E>diting a field. <N>ext moves the cursor to the next field. <P>revious moves the cursor to the previous field. <D>elete discards a field. <S>ave saves the current screen to a file named earlier.

After you set the field's positions, the arrow keys will move any field to a new location. This makes designing a "pretty" and professional screen display very easy. All too often good programs are spoiled with sloppy screen displays.

After sending a screen to the video display with SCMD"SEND", the screen immediately goes blank until the entire video is updated. The display then turns on. Any unfilled data areas will contain a series of small graphic blocks showing where you can enter data. The cursor does not appear until SCMD"RECEIVE" is encountered, at which point it jumps to the beginning of the first or any selected data area.

If you enter the last allowable character in a data area, the cursor then jumps to the first character in the next data area. (No more PRINT@'s followed by input statements.) This continues until you press ENTER,F1, or F2 which ends the SCMD"RECEIVE" command.

While entering string data, use the arrow keys to position the cursor over a character that needs correcting. There is no need to retype the line.

The tab key moves the cursor to the next field while Escape is a "back tab." The up-arrow acts as an express back tab, moving the cursor to the first character in the previous line, while the down-arrow is an express tab to the first field in the next row.

The first time I used Auto Map I was amazed. I designed a screen that input and printed latitude and longitude in degrees, minutes and seconds, an identification string, a date and time, and a special fifteen character serial number, all with no errors.

Updating this information from my files is surprisingly easy with Snapp's cursor controls. Try the software yourself. I'm sure you'll wonder how you ever got along without it.■

```
90 DIMJ(99)
100 OPEN"I",1,"DATAFILE"
110 FOR I=1 TO 99:INPUT#1,J(I):NEXT I
120 CLOSE
125 SCMD"INIT","DISPLAY1":REM Initialize screen
130 SCMD"SEND"
140 SCMD"RECEIVE"
150 OPEN"O",1,"DATAFILE"
160 FOR I=1 TO 99:PRINT#1,J(I):NEXT I
170 CLOSE
180 END
```

Program Listing 2

FANFARE™

by Jon Bokelman, author of Orchestra-80, 85 and 90

PLAY MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS
IN UP TO FOUR-PART HARMONY
THROUGH YOUR MODEL I
OR MODEL III CASSETTE PORT!

Includes our four finest software-only synthesizers:

SOLO Plays single musical notes and effects.

DUO Plays two simultaneous musical notes or effects. (two-part harmony)

TRIO Plays three simultaneous musical notes or effects. (three-part harmony)

QUARTET Plays four simultaneous musical notes or effects. (four-part harmony)

Now you can add fantastic music and sound effects to your BASIC program! Our machine-language synthesizers are called from BASIC. Here's your chance to experiment with music synthesis at an incredibly low price!

- These software synthesizers play through the cassette port—no hardware is required
- Each synthesizer comes complete with a special song that you will enjoy
- FANFARE includes four music synthesizers and sample music for each (ready to load and play) plus complete documentation. Supplied on cassette.

$19.95 $24.95 SUPPLIED ON DISK
plus $2.00 postage and handling
($5.00 for overseas airmail)
CA residents add 6% sales tax
Mastercard and Visa accepted.

BONUS
Includes a full-length graphics cartoon demonstrating sound effects by FANFARE.

Software Affair
858 Rubis Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 295-9195

Greatest Hits

Now Available For Orchestra-80/85/90

- Volumes I and II each contain 11 NEW classical music files.
- Fantastic music by great composers like Bach, Mozart, Tchaikovsky, Grieg, Liszt and many others.
- These Computer Classics are ready to load and play.
- Includes "The Nutcracker March; "Dance of the Sugar Plum Fairy", "Hungarian Rhapsody #2", "Turkish March", "In the Hall of the Mountain King", "Friska", "Anitra's Dance", "Gavotte", "March of the Dwarfs", "Morning", "Dance of the Reed Pipes", plus many more.
- All STEREO arrangements! (Orch85/90)

Volumes I and II

- $10 each on cassette (Orch85/90 only)
- SPECIAL: ALL 22 Computer Classics on DISK for only $20. (Specify Orchestra—80, 85 or 90)
- Add $1 postage and handling

Orchestra-80™

MUSIC SYNTHESIZER

$79.95

plus $2.00 postage and handling
($5.00 for overseas airmail)
CA residents add 6% sales tax
MasterCard and Visa accepted

UPGRADING ORCHESTRA-80 TO ORCHESTRA-85

Send your Orchestra-80 PC board with $69.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. You will receive a complete new Orchestra-85 STEREO music synthesizer! Offer void if your PC board has been modified, misused, or damaged in any way. CA residents must add $7.80 sales tax.

"Sometimes a product is marketed that is of such good quality and value that it soon becomes the standard in its class. Orchestra-80 is this kind of program."

Jim Heid
80 Microcomputing, May 1981, p. 30

"Now, three years after its appearance on the market, it is possible to use the TRS-80 to its fullest capabilities in music generation. The company responsible for this breakthrough is Software Affair Ltd. The product is Orchestra-80."

Elizabeth Cooper and Yvon Koyla
BYTE, November 1981, p. 264

"Unquestionably, if you own a 16K TRS-80, along with a stereo speaker system, you will find Orchestra-85 an amazing and delightful way to produce music."

Robb Murray
Softside, November 1981, p. 79

"The Orchestra-80 and 85 systems are outstanding achievements in cost vs. performance in the music synthesizer area. They provide a fine sound, and program so easily that novices have little trouble creating music with their first efforts."

George Somers
Pianist and former Julliard instructor

Orchestra-90™

by Jon Bokelman

Stereo Music Synthesis and Percussion for the Model III.

- All the great features of Orchestra-85 enhanced by Jon Bokelman's SPECIAL COMPOSER'S EDITION software.
- Orchestra-90 now includes ORCHUTIL, a powerful utility program for ASCII/Binary conversion, music file packing, Model I to Model III tape conversion, and tape/disk transfer.
- Plays existing Orchestra-80 and 85 music files in stereo.
- Plugs into any 16K Model III Level II or disk system without voiding the warranty.

Special Composer's Edition

Orchestra-90™ $149.95

plus $2.00 postage and handling
($5.00 for overseas airmail)
CA residents add 6% sales tax
MasterCard and Visa accepted
Please specify TAPE or DISK version.

Software Affair
858 Rubis Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 295-9195

SYNTHESIZE MUSIC AND PERCUSSION IN STEREO!

- STEREO—Separation by instrument! For example, play trumpet and oboe through channel A, clarinet and organ through channel B. You can switch instruments from channel to channel at any time!
- PERCUSSION—Now you can add a wide range of percussive sounds and special effects to your music!
- Existing Orchestra-80 files load and play in stereo automatically!
- Optional 5th Voice for use with speed-up mods!
- New editing features and commands!
- Plugs into any 16k Model I keyboard or expansion interface without voiding warranty!
- Includes tape and disk versions on cassette, 4 sample music files, manual, and fully assembled and tested printed circuit board!

Orchestra-85™ $129.95

plus $2.00 postage and handling
($5 for overseas airmail)
CA residents add 6% sales tax
MasterCard and Visa accepted

Includes the new SPECIAL COMPOSER'S EDITION software!

Software Affair
858 Rubis Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 295-9195

356

See List of Advertisers on page 402

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM
TRSDOS

Maintain an inventory of Ford Model T parts.

The Ultimate Parts Manager

Bruce W. McCalley
Box 7400
Burbank, CA 91510

A few years ago I purchased a TRS-80 for two reasons. First I wanted to learn something about computers. Second, I had acquired copies of a good number of parts catalogs, covering 19 years of Model T Ford production, and I wanted to compile a master catalog of these parts listings.

I've developed a program to handle the parts books over the past two years using approaches I have yet to see published. While it is not likely many will ever duplicate *this* program (how many nuts would spend so much time sorting Model T parts?) it would be applicable to other cataloging programs.

There's little information on organizing disk files for reasonably rapid access. The TRS-80 manual hints that random files must have file numbers and that if you want a particular file, you address it using that number. But how do you know the file number without some form of an index?

Part numbers have a logical sequence, usually incrementing upward as parts are added. Model T parts begin at 2500 and extend into the 6000 range. My approach was to use the part numbers themselves as the source for the file numbers. My initial plan was to use a separate disk for each 100 parts. This takes quite a few disks and may not be the most efficient method, for some disks are almost empty while others are almost loaded. The file numbers are derived from the last two numbers in the part numbers.

What do you do if you have more information to file than can be handled in the 255 bytes of a single file? Here I had a part number, a description, a short note and 19 years of prices. If Ford had had me in mind 60 years ago, they could have made it easier, but instead they also used factory numbers that did not necessarily relate to part numbers. They also changed them from time to time, so additional files are required to handle factory numbers.

It didn't take long to discover, too, that they discontinued part numbers for a time and then reinstated them, but for entirely different parts. This discovery didn't help my file access method at all for the second entry overwrote the first one. A further complication appeared when they added letter suffixes (2500B, 2500C).

Early on in the data entry the need also was found for some method to elaborate on some items, either a more detailed description or a history of the evolution. My first format listed entries by part number, up to 15 additional part number files accessed directly from the initial file, and each of the above with its own factory number file and up to three more comment files for each of these files—a possible 80 files from one initial part number entry! And all are accessible by the disk file number directly rather than by search of the disk files.

Initially, the program worked well with this format. Unfortunately, in the 2800 series of numbers, the required number of files overloaded the disk making it necessary to break the files down to just 50 per disk—the 2800 to 2849 numbers on one disk and 2850 to 2899 on another. A routine was developed to initialize the program for either a file length of 100 or of 50.

As programs grow, memory requirements grow too. When the program gets to the point where there's no room in memory to operate it, something must give. The original program had the entering, editing, viewing and printing routines all together. These were later split into three programs: Edit, Print and Menu.

However, the printout requirements were for upper and lowercase, which required a routine to enter upper and lowercase when entering the data. This can be done if one remembers to shift for lowercase when using the TRS-80, but since the normal screen only shows uppercase, it can become confusing. Radio Shack now has a conversion for upper/lower, but in my case I installed the Electric Pencil version (this was before RS had theirs). Early on, I found the shift for lowercase a bother, so there is a conversion routine in the program to make reversal. The Menu program initializes the screen routine (lines 10 to 16). Typing is still reversed but the routine in the Edit program (10000 to 10022) converts the reversed entry to standard form (i.e., dATA is changed to Data. It's a bit slow for long entries, but easier than typing backwards.

How the Program Works

The Edit program is the result of more modifications (from the original version) than I can remember. As a result, there is not a great deal of logic in the layout of many routines. The program is listed only as an illustration of one way to do things, *not* as the only way.

The initial part number entry routine begins at line 100 and ends at 194 (see Program Listing 1). There are a number of subroutines called up but parts of this group are subroutines. This was done because these subroutines are called up elsewhere in the program when adding auxiliary part number files.

Subroutine (S/R) 9190 is a null routine for the auxiliary file numbers. S/R 9160 nulls the parts file buffer. S/R 252 selects the location on the disk. S/R 9000, 9100 and 9300 are disk/buffer routines. The nulls are not necessary in all cases of entry, but prevent unwanted data from appearing when an old file is overprinted or, elsewhere in the program, when auxilliary files are added that use the same strings and buffers.

The initial part number entry allows the part number, the factory number, a description and notes to be entered in Pfile1, then the factory number and additional notes to be entered in Pfile2. Pfile1 allows two part numbers to be filed in each disk segment, while Pfile2 requires an entire segment. The disk file number is the same for both of these files.

After completing the above entry, the Edit mode is called up and additional entries can be made in either file. (Auxiliary files can also be added at this time, but are generally done later as data is being inputted.) Hitting Enter after the entry routine brings you back to the beginning

for another number.

The Edit routine begins at 500. If called up from the menu, Edit begins at 500. When called from New (the one described above), the routine begins at 515. When called up for an auxiliary part number, it begins at 512. The different entry points bypass null routines that are not required in certain functions.

Throughout the program are control numbers: C, C2 and C9. These control numbers (set at either one or zero) determine the return points of subroutines or the file length. C2 sets the file length (50 or 100) as described later. If C2 is one the file length is 50; zero sets it at 100. C9 is set to one if the files are accessed from the auxiliary file routine, zero if from the main file.

Early in the data entry process a sequential access of files was needed. Since I had about 60 parts books to sort through, entering a part number for each part became a chore. The routine at 1800 allows each part to be accessed from any beginning number to any ending number; the next number is called up by pressing Enter. (Of course, all auxiliary files can be accessed from the called-up file.) The control number for this is C. If C = 1, the sequential routine is active; If C = 0, the individual part number must be entered.

The auxiliary file numbers are control numbers in some cases, particularly to call up the headings for the mail part file.

Multiple File Access

The initial part number filing routine dedicated the first 100 files of Pfile1 so any additional entries would have to begin at 101. All auxiliary part number files are added in sequence and their file number is stored in the initial part number file. When the initial number is entered, its printout shows the part number and prices. Each description is prefixed with a number that identifies it for editing. In addition to the usual part data, there are three file number listings, 5 and 6 for two similarly formatted files that allow five part number/factory number/date entries, plus about 30 words of comments (154 bytes). File 7 is a 255-byte comment file (unformatted except for five lines to allow easier editing at a later date). File 8 is a string that identifies file numbers for part numbers that are in the same family as the initial file. Up to 15 additional files can be listed, each with its own factory number file and the three note files (5, 6 and 7).

Each of these additional file numbers is saved as an integer, which saves space: files 5, 6 and 7 in the Pfile1 field (the initial part number field), and file 8 in Pfile2 (the factory number file). Since both Pfiles are called up initially (upon entry of the initial part number), this data is in the buffers. There are two different fields for these numbers because there wasn't room in either file alone for all the part data.

These auxiliary file numbers are identified as R1 through R9 and S1 through S9. They may be changed and their order shifted by routines when each file is called up. For example, if five is pressed, the screen asks, "Change number (Y/Ent)". If Y is entered, the new number is requested and when entered becomes the new file number. If Enter is pressed, the actual file is called up for viewing or editing. This file number editing allows shifting the order of the auxiliary files so they are in alpha-numerical order, or the call-up of the same auxiliary file from two or more initial (or auxiliary) files. The file eight routine only appears on the initial entry (or main file) printout. While it would be possible to access another 15 auxiliary files from each auxiliary file, I have not found it necessary.

```
5 CLEAR3000
10 CLS:FORI=-30TO-1
11 READB
12 POKEI,B
13 NEXTI
14 POKE 16414,226:POKE16415,255
16 DATA221,110,3,221,102,4,218,154,4,221,126,5,183,40,1,119,121,
254,32,218,6,5,254,128,210,166,4,195,125,4
18 PRINTSTRING$(58,"=")
20 PRINT"------------------ BASIC PART FILE MENU ---------------
---"
22 PRINTSTRING$(58,"=")
25 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
30 PRINT TAB(15)"1. PRINT OR LINE PRINT FILES"
35 PRINT
40 PRINT TAB(15)"2. EDIT OR ADD TO FILES"
45 PRINT:PRINT
50 PRINT"SELECT: ";
51 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN51
52 IFA$="1"THEN60
53 IFA$="2"THEN70
54 GOTO51
60 PRINTA$:RUN"PRINT"
70 PRINTA$:RUN"EDIT"
```

Program Listing 1. Menu

```
BASIC PART FILE MENU

1. PRINT OR LINE PRINT FILES
2. EDIT OR ADD TO FILES

SELECT:
```

Table 1.

```
PARTS FILE MENU

1. TO ADD TO PARTS FILE
2. TO EDIT PARTS FILE
3. TO PRINT PARTS FILE
4. TO CHANGE FILE LENGTH

FILE LENGTH IS 50
SELECT NUMBER
```

Table 2.

```
                        EDIT PARTS/PRICE FILE
[1] PART # 2800         [2] FACT # 291B *       [3] FRONT WHEEL
[4] NOTES: 30 x 3 CI.                           [5] NOTEFILE (A) 1 ,[6] 0
[8] AUX. 41 / 9 / 16 / 17 / 18                  [7] NOTEFILE (B) 0
        19 / 29 / 30 / 42 / 43                  0 / 0 / 0 / 0 / 0
                                PRICES
1909            1913            1917            1921            1925
[9]  12         [13]  0         [17]  5.5       [21]  10        [25]  6
1910            1914            1918            1922            1926
[10]  12        [14]  0         [18]  7         [22]  8         [26]  6
1911            1915            1919            1923            1927
[11]  8         [15]  0         [19]  8         [23]  6.75      [27]  6
1912            1916            1920            1924
[12]  7         [16]  0         [20]  12        [24]  6.25
SELECT NUMBER (N = null, X = end, ENTER = next)
```

Table 3.

"The Edit program is the result of more modifications... than I can remember."

If there are no auxiliary files entered for a given number, calling up the file automatically accesses the next available empty file (EOF plus one) and saves its file location in the applicable R1 through S9 file under eight. The program goes into the new routine and whatever you enter becomes the new file. If there are no auxiliary part number files entered, the entire eight line does not appear on the screen but entering eight still calls up the routine. Once an auxiliary file is saved, the eight line will print. If there are fewer than six auxiliary part number files entered, eight will show only the first five (if less than five files have been entered, the file numbers above the numbers previously entered will show as zero). When the sixth auxiliary entry is made, the second group of file numbers will appear below the first group.

The auxiliary part files (R4 through S9) are accessed either after entering the eight by entering the desired part number (e.g., 2500B), or sequentially beginning with the first entry. The routine for this access is in lines 1100 through 1275. When the eight is entered, after the change number routine, the screen asks for the part number. If a number is entered, the files (R4 through whatever numbers are entered) are searched until a match is found. If such a number has not been filed, the screen asks if you want to enter a new file or return to the main file. If your answer is yes, then the new number entry routine is called up. If no, the original file is recalled.

If no part number is entered, and Enter is pressed, the program prints each record in order until all of the auxiliary part number files have been called up.

Either of the two auxiliary part file accessing systems can be ended at any point, so it is not necessary to view every file once the one required is found.

```
                    EDIT FACTORY NUMBER FILE
PART # 2800              FACT. # 291B *          FRONT WHEEL
NOTES: 30 x 3 CI.                          NOTEFILE (A) 1, 0

FACT #          CATALOG YEAR/NOTES
(1) 291         ( 8) 1909-1912 (Red)
(2)             ( 9) — USED 1909 —
(3) ——          (10) ——
(4) 291         (11) 1917-1920
(5) 291B        (12) 1920-1926
(6) 291BR       (13) 1927
(7)             (14) — FOR 1909-1925 —

CHANGE? (# OR 'ENTER' ('N' TO NULL))
```

Table 4.

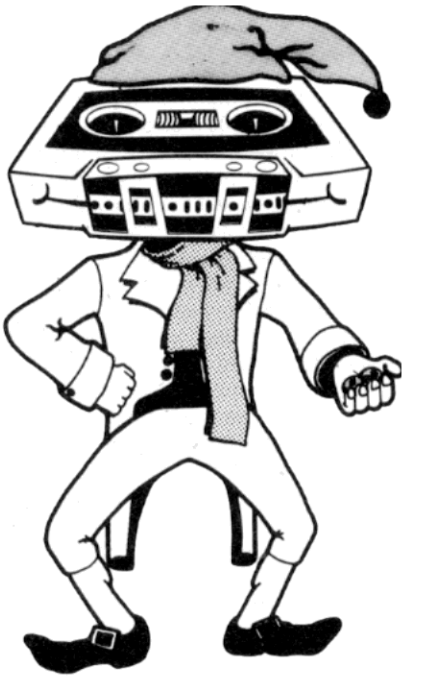
OVER 75 TRS-80 PROGRAMS ON TAPE EACH YEAR...

For the MODEL I III:

Ol' Ebenezer Cload wiped his glasses off — and grabbed for his gold pouch! With **CLOAD** Magazine, he could use and enjoy his computer for the price of a turkey with stuffing! And he could send Bob home early, since the programs did not have to be typed in!

He now gets a 30 minute tape each month with 7 or more practical, tutorial, utility, and game programs to **CLOAD** and run. While he **CLOADs** the programs, he reads the editor's babblings that come with each tape.

Don't let ghostly images cloud your **TRS'80's** screen. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine!



The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.
All issues from Oct. '78 on available — ask for list (24 Level I issues also).
Programs are for 16K Level II, 16K Model III, and occasionally for disks.
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies. Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions, $5 to anthologies, and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$42.00
6 months (6 issues)	$23.00
Single copies —	
Back issues	$4.50
Good Games #1	$12.00
Adventures #1	$13.00
Anthology #1	$10.00
Anthology #2	$15.00

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
MasterCard/Visa/Gold also welcome

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC. ✓502
P.O. Box 1448 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

"Inkey functions are used throughout the program to access editing functions, files, and so on."

Inkey Functions

Inkey functions are used throughout the program to access editing functions, files, and so on. Considerable time is saved during the editing process when updating files. This function, of course, consumes memory when compared with the usual "On X GOTO" system.

It's easy to use Inkey if the functions are called out by one number or one letter, but it gets a bit more complicated if the number is 10 or more. I handled this by making the first Inkey entry refer to another *if* there was the need for a double entry. (For example, if you want to select either two or 20, how do you tell the difference?) When the possible selections ran into the teens or twenties the first one or two switches to another routine. If the desired number is either one or two the Enter key is pressed and the proper routine is called up. If the second entry is another number, then its corresponding function is called.

An example of this is seen beginning at line 520. The Inkey routine goes to 400 (this was added later, after the essential parts of the program had been developed, and there was no room for the additional entries in the logical order) where the dual entry routine continues. (The use of "A1$" in lines 410 and 420 is due to a previous system; "A$" could have been used throughout.)

A different approach would use 01, 02, etc. for the numbers from one to nine, but this means that you have to enter the extra zero for every entry below 10. I have found it easier to hit Enter *after* the initial number. In this program, the editing call-ups are under 30 so it is only necessary to hit the Enter key for one and two. Three to

NOTE FILE # 1 FOR PART # 2800

PART # 2800 FACT. # 291B * FRONT WHEEL

NOTES: 30 x 3 CI. NOTEFILE (A) 1, 0

PART #	FACT #	YEAR INTRODUCED
[1] (1) 280-0-1-2	(6) 291	(11) 1909
[2] (2) 2800B	(7) 291	(12) 1913
[3] (3) 2800	(8) 291	(13) 1918
[4] (4)	(9)	(14) 0
[5] (5)	(10)	(15) 0

(16) NOTES: 2800, 2801, 2802 are wheels of different colors.
(17) NOTES: 2800B replaced all three plus 2802B in 1913.
(18) NOTES: 2800B changed to 2800 in 1918 catalog.

CHANGE ? (# OR 'ENTER')

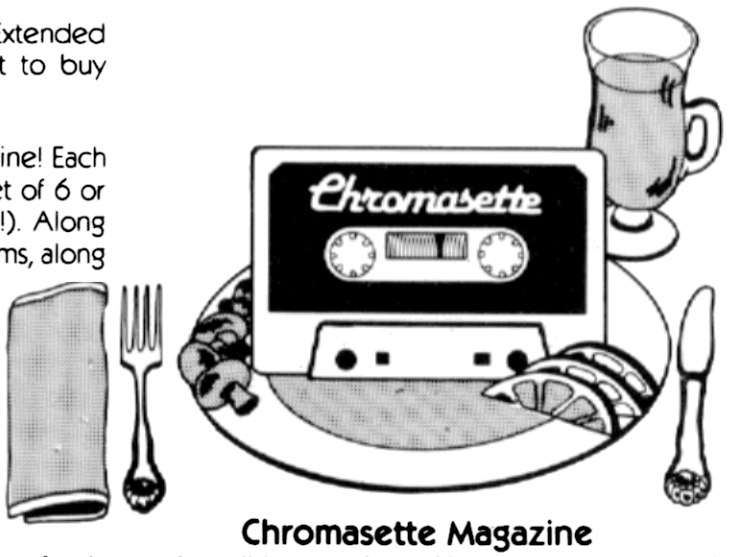
Table 5.

. . . FOR UNDER $0.75 (that's SIX BITS) APIECE!

For the COLOR COMPUTER:

You just spent your vacation money on the Extended BASIC Color Computer, and now you want to buy software!!!???

Don't skip meals — get CHROMASETTE Magazine! Each month your computer will get a balanced diet of 6 or more programs on cassette (just load and run!). Along with the tape comes some notes on the programs, along with tidbits on the Color Computer world.



The Fine Print:

Issues are sent First Class Mail.
All issues from July 81 on available — ask for list.
Programs are for the Extended BASIC model only.
Calif. residents add 6% to single copies. Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions, add $1 to single copies.
Sent AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa welcome!

Chromasette Magazine
— for those who relish every byte (that pun even hurt me).

Chromasette Magazine
P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102
(805) 963-1066 ✓32

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	$25.00
Single copies	$5.00

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

". . . two routines are used in the program to effect the conversion from the usual TRS-80 printing mode."

nine act on the first entry.

The Inkey function also makes it easy to call up other functions such as Null, End or Next directly.

Upper and Lowercase

Since my requirements were for a printout in upper and lower-case, two routines are used in the program to effect the conversion from the usual TRS-80 printing mode. My computer had already been modified, as mentioned earlier. The routine in the Menu program enters a machine language program in high memory. This routine is in lines 10 to 16. When calling up Basic the memory size is set to 65505. (The number of files is also set at four since there are four different files accessed in the programs.) As soon as the Menu program is Run (and the Electric Pencil control switch is set) the computer will print upper and lowercase. This is fine but you must shift for lowercase.

To solve this problem, another routine (lines 10000 to 10022 in the Edit program) is called up after each entry where upper/lowercase is desired. When typing in the data, the entry is reverse—upper shows as lower and vice-versa. The routine reverses this and the proper format then appears on the screen. I'm sure there are better ways to do this, but I don't have them available. Note that not all entries access this routine. Part numbers, dates, and so on are normally all caps anyway, so the standard input is used. The reversal process is a bit slow, depending on the length of the typed line, but it's better than shifting with one hand and typing a line with the other!

```
                    EDIT PARTS/PRICE FILE
[1] PART # 2800A1          [2] FACT # 291J          [3] FRONT WHEEL
[4] NOTES: 30 x 3-1/2 Cl.                           [5] NOTEFILE (A) 0 ,[6] 0
                                                    [7] NOTEFILE (B) 10
                              PRICES
1909          1913          1917          1921          1925
[9]  0        [13] 0        [17] 0        [21] 0        [25] 6
1910          1914          1918          1922          1926
[10] 0        [14] 0        [18] 0        [22] 0        [26] 6
1911          1915          1919          1923          1927
[11] 0        [15] 0        [19] 0        [23] 0        [27] 6
1912          1916          1920          1924
[12] 0        [16] 0        [20] 0        [24] 0
SELECT NUMBER (N = null, X = end, ENTER = next)
```

Table 6.

Strange Routines

Some of the program routines might seem strange. Not all are necessary for program use, but apply to a particular application. One of these is line 12. Two

PRODUCTS FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER

NEW!

MICROTEXT COMMUNICATIONS VIA YOUR MODEM!

Now you **can** use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshare services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs; dump to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module! Available in ROMPACK, ready-to-use, for **$59.95.**

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

The Micro Works Software Development System (SDS80C) is a complete 6809 editor, assembler and monitor package contained in one Color Computer program pack! Vastly superior to RAM-based assemblers/editors, the SDS80C is non-volatile, meaning that if your application program bombs, it can't destroy your editor/assembler. Plus it leaves almost all of 16K or 32K RAM free for **your** program. Since all three programs, editor, assembler and monitor are co-resident, we eliminate tedious program loading when going back and forth from editing to assembly and debugging!

The powerful screen-oriented Editor features finds, changes, moves, copys and much more. All keys have convenient auto repeat (typamatic), and since no line numbers are required, the full width of the screen may be used to generate well commented code.

The Assembler features **all** of the following: complete 6809 instruction set; complete 6800 set supported for cross-assembly; conditional assembly; local labels; assembly to cassette tape or to memory; listing to screen or printer; and mnemonic error codes instead of numbers.

The versatile ABUG monitor is a compact version of CBUG, tailored for debugging programs generated by the Assembler and Editor. It features examine/change of memory or registers, cassette load and save, breakpoints and more. **SDS80C Price: $89.95**

GAMES

Star Blaster — Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game! Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. **Price: $39.95**
Pac Attack — Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Berserk — Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. **Price: $24.95**
Adventure — *Black Sanctum* and *Calixto Island* by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. **Price: $19.95** each.

ROMLESS PAK I — is an empty program pack capable of holding two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs, allowing you up to 8K of program! The PC board inside comes with sockets installed, ready to go with the addition of your custom EPROMs. **Price: $24.95**
2-PASS DISASSEMBLER — with documentation package. 16K; cassette. 80C Disassembler **Price: $49.95**
CBUG — Machine language monitor. CBUG Cassette **Price: $29.95**
CBUG ON 2716 EPROM: Can plug into Romless Pak I. CBUG ROM **Price: $39.95**
PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE — serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PI80C **Price: $69.95**
Assembly Language Programming, by Lance Leventhal. **Price: $16.95**
MEMORY UPGRADE KITS: 4-16K Kit **Price $39.95**. 16-32K (requires soldering experience) **Price: $39.95**
PARTS & SERVICES: SAMs, 6809Es, RAMs, PIAs. Call for prices.

THE MICRO WORKS ✓ 109 GOOD STUFF!

WE SHIP FROM STOCK!
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

Software Breakthrough...

NEW

NEW *QUIKPRO* Program WRITES Programs For You in Minutes.

Review of *QUIKPRO*
by Technical Writer
Wayne Hepburn

QUIKPRO by ICR FutureSoft is the name given a new breakthrough in software. It is written for use on TRS-80 Model I Disc System, Model II and Model III Disc System.

Until now, whenever you wanted a new program, you either had to pay good money for each and every new application program or, if you are capable, spend hours upon hours writing your own. Thanks to a marvelous new program, those choices are obsolete.

Now you can do it yourself. Anytime you want a new program, easily and quickly, you can make your own. Anybody who can turn a computer on and off can do it with *Quikpro* ..it's that easy and fast.

This important breakthrough is the invention of Joseph Tamargo of Florida. His brilliant approach to program writing allows you, finally, to tap the real power of your computer in new ways. I located Mr. Tamargo and interviewed him about the *Quikpro*. He told me "The best part of this program is that it gives you a separate BASIC program every time you use it. You can List each program you create from it, look at it, and actually see what makes it tick."

What's more, I found out you can modify, alter and enhance, even copy, programs you create from using *Quikpro*. I believe there is no other program even close to *Quikpro* for flexibility and ease of program generation. This flexibility may well make *Quikpro* superior to every other Filing, Data Entry or Data Base Management Program.

The applications are virtually unlimited. Anyone who uses a computer at home, in business, in schools or other educational situations will find hundreds of applications. Teachers, Students, Hobbiests, Small and Large Businesses can all find great benefits in using *Quikpro* in any of hundreds of applications like these examples:

Using *Quikpro* you can quickly write programs for Financial Records, Stocks, Checking Accounts, Receiveables, Inventories, Schedules, Personal Records, Statistics, Invoices, Catalogues, Reference Banks, Accounting Data of all kinds, and the list just goes on and on, almost without limit.

Quikpro cuts program development time dramatically....to a fraction of what it would take the old way (the way you do it now). It will generate File and Data Entry sequences for mainframes to remote or host computers. You can create and run a demonstraton program in a few minutes.

Unlike novelty programs you play with for a while and grow tired of, *Quikpro* is one you will regard like a good right arm. Year after year you will use it to create all the new Filing and/or Data Entry programs you will ever need. You never have to buy them again.

Thanks to this invention, the power and speed promised by computers from the beginning have now become a reality. Since I had seen announcements about a program to be imported from a foreign nation, one that supposedly writes programs like *Quikpro* but sells for over six times as much money, I asked Mr. Tamargo for his comments about that. What he told me is "*Quikpro* is so good, anyone can use it immediately. To prove that point and the tremendous capacity it gives the user, ICR FutureSoft will send *QUIKPRO* directly to users with an absolute moneyback guarantee of satisfaction. The user can try it out on his/her own computer, writing as many programs as desired, for 15 days after delivery, and if not fully satisfied can return the materials for a full refund with no reason given. That's how good *Quikpro* is."

I couldn't argue with that. When the supplier stands behind the product with a 100% refund guarantee, it has to be as good as they say or even better, and I believe it is.

The best news is you don't have to wait to get *QUIKPRO* from ICR FutureSoft or a dealer. You can get it right now by writing or calling. *QUIKPRO* will be delivered immediately by mail with instruction manual and full documentation on the moneyback guarantee basis. To get yours, just write on a plain piece of paper your name and address, specify if you want *QUIKPRO* for TRS-80 Model I, II, or III. Include your check or money order for only $89.95 or furnish your Visa or Mastercard number and expiration date to charge. Mail to : ICR FutureSoft, 2031 Zeta, P.O. Box 1446, Orange Park FL 32073.

If you prefer to call and get immediate delivery, you can phone 24 hours daily to 1-904-269-1918. Please have your credit card number and computer model information ready. Operator is not qualified to answer questions about the program. Order your *QUIKPRO* right now. Every day you delay is costing you time and money. ✓86

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

—ADVERTISEMENT—

"The TRS-80 does not have true brackets, but the two ASCII callouts will print them."

strings are defined: LB and BR. These are for a left bracket and a right bracket used in some of the display formats. The TRS-80 does not have true brackets, but the two ASCII callouts will print them. I have usually used less-than and more-than signs in programs when I needed something a bit different from the usual (" or "), but the Xymec printer prints 1/2 and 1/4 for them—not very appropriate. The Xymec does print brackets, though, and they respond to the same ASCII number as the TRS-80 brackets. The use of these two strings can be seen in lines 2061 to 2067, among other places.

Interestingly, you can change the brackets on the CRT printout to any number of graphics blocks by just changing line 12 to the proper ASCII number.

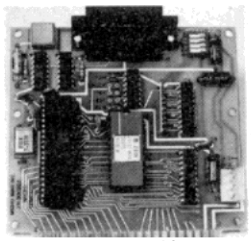
The routine initiated in lines three to seven, which set the file length to either 50 or 100 by establishing a value of C2 (1 for 50, 0 for 100), needs a little explanation. In the usual format (100), part numbers from, say, 2500 to 2599 will be assigned to disk files 1 to 99. Early in the editing process I discovered there was just too much data in some part number sequences to get it all on one five-inch disk, so the file length was changed to 50. This allowed the auxiliary files to be located after the fiftieth main file. By using the C2 control function, the End of File starting point is reset, and auxiliary files can be found in their new locations. In addition, the second 50 part numbers are assigned new locations, ie., P/N 2551 gets the same place that 2500 would be assigned. Wherever the C2 control is seen in Program Listing 1, you can see the mathematics involved resets file locations.

Almost all of the screen printing formats are in subroutines (1000, 1191-1192, and 2000-up). Most of the operational subroutines begin at 9000. These are the disk routines, nulls, buffer formatting, and so on. The routine at 9500 determines the

```
                    NOTEFILE B # 10 FOR P/N 2800A1
PART # 2800A1              FACT. # 291J              FRONT WHEEL
NOTES: 30 x 3-1/2 CI.
                                                     NOTEFILE (B) 10

                              NOTES
(1) The above examples are of a main file, the factory
(2) file for the main file, and one Note File.
(3) This is a sample of Notefile (B), accessed from
(4) an auxiliary file such as 2800A1 above.
(5)

CHANGE? (# OR 'ENTER')
```

Table 7.

Z8 BASIC COMPUTER/CONTROLLER



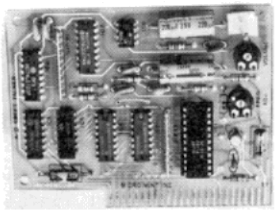
As featured in Byte Magazine, July and August 1981

- On board tiny BASIC Interpreter.
- 2 on board parallel ports.
- Serial I/O port
- 6 interrupts.
- Just attach a CRT terminal and immediately write control programs in BASIC.
- BAUD RATES 110-9600 BPS.
- Data and address buses available for 124K memory and I/O expansion.
- 4K RAM, 2716 or 2732 EPROM operation.
- Consumes only 1½ WATTS

Z8 Basic Microcomputer/Controller
Assembled & Tested.....$195.00
Complete Kit $165.00
Universal Power Supply
(+5, +12, & -12v) .....$ 35.00

Z8 is a trademark of Zilog Inc.

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



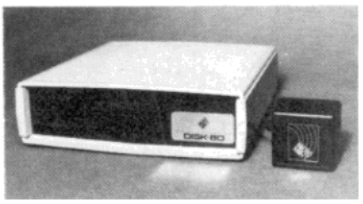
As Featured In Byte Magazine, September 1981

- Utilizes VORTRAX SC-01A speech synthesizer chip.
- Unlimited vocabulary.
- Contains 64 different phonemes which are accessed by an 8-bit code.
- Text is automatically translated into electrically synthesized speech.
- Parallel port driven or Plug-in compatible with APPLE II.
- On board audio amplifier.
- Sample Program for APPLE II on cassette

SWEET-TALKER
Assembled and Tested
Parallel Port Circuit Card.....$139
APPLE II Plug-in Card $149

VORTRAX is a trademark of Federal Screw Works

DISK-80 EXPANSION INTERFACE FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I



As Featured In Byte Magazine, March 1981

- Disk controller (4 drives)
- Hardware data separator
- Buffered TRS-bus connector
- Real-time clock
- Printer port (optional)

DISK 80-ASSEMBLED & TESTED
with 32K RAM $329.95
Centronics Printer
Port add .....$ 50.00
DISK-80 pc board .....$ 48.00
Printer/Power Supply
pc board .....$ 16.00
Complete Kit with 32K
RAM and Printer Port $275.00

TRS-80 is trademark of Tandy Corp.

To Order: Call Toll Free - 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
917 Midway
Woodmere, N.Y. 11598

MICRO MINT

310

"While viewing auxiliary files, the location of the main file must be retained."

location of the file number for line 8 in the main part display. It searches to find the first zero (no file) and assigns the new file number to that location.

Line 9700 is the routine to edit or change numbers at eight. Note that there are just 15 files available but that 16 can be called. Sixteen is the null routine that sets the other 15 to zero.

While viewing auxiliary files, the location of the main file must be retained. Since the same string numbers and buffers are used for all these files, the originating number is retained so it can be called up when you have finished with the auxiliary files. This is the purpose of line 1100 and 1230. Line 1103 was added later when it was found that if you entered the wrong number, or anything else at 1102, the auxiliary files would return to the first number in the disk file instead of the proper one. The program then would reassign the file numbers that were in the original callout to the first number in the disk file. This meant a time-consuming search to see what really belonged in the beginning file. Line 1103 in effect says, "Come on now, I want only numbers of the same family as the ones I'm working with now!" and returns you to the "what number" question.

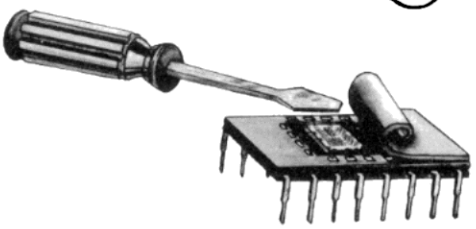
There are no known bugs in the Edit program. Changes continue to be made as

Program Listing 2. Edit

```
1 CLEAR 3000
2 CLEAR:CLS
3 PRINT"FILE LENGTH 50 (F) OR 100 (ENTER)"
4 A$="":A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4
5 IFA$="F"THENC2=1:GOTO10
6 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN10
7 GOTO4
10 CLS:CLOSE
15 PRINT@23,"PARTS FILE MENU"
20 PRINT"------------------------------------------------------
--------
21 PRINT:PRINT
25 PRINT TAB(16)" 1. TO ADD TO PARTS FILE
30 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 2. TO EDIT PARTS FILE
35 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 3. TO PRINT PARTS FILE
40 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 4. TO CHANGE FILE LENGTH
70 IFC2=1THENC2$="50" ELSEC2$="100"
72 PRINT:PRINTTAB(11)"========== FILE LENGTH IS ";C2$;" ========
==="
75 PRINT"SELECT NUMBER"
76 A$="":A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN76
77 IFA$="1"THEN100
78 IFA$="2"THEN1820
```

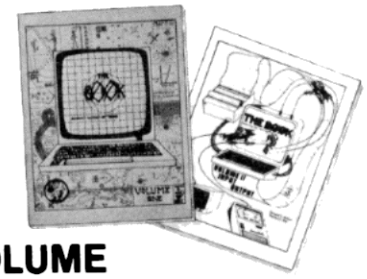
Program Listing 2 continues

Accessing the TRS-80* ROM...



←or→

It's your choice:
do it the hard way, or
get the information you need from



THE BØØK VOLUME I & II

Comprehensive Guide to TRS-80* Assembly Language Routines

Each Volume Priced At $14.95 Plus $1.50 Shipping/Handling
VA residents add 4% tax • Foreign: send U.S. funds, add $4 ea. for overseas delivery

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

↙305

VOLUME I

The most complete book yet on the math routines of the BASIC ROM, Models I & III. Contains a wealth of detail about integer, single and double precision formats, advanced math, data manipulation, and assembly language interfacing, with examples. Includes commented listing (0708H-1607H), plus a highly detailed map of the ROM and reserved RAM.

INSIDERS SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS, INC.
P.O. Box 7086, Dept. SUM3 • Alexandria, VA 22307

Please send THE BØØK: ☐ Volume I ☐ Volume II

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Enclosed is ☐ check ☐ M.O. for $ _____

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Bank Code _____

Exp. date: _____ Card No. _____

Signature _____

VOLUME II

Packed full of useful information on the model I input/output routines, with detailed listings to illustrate the commented source code. Learn to control and manipulate the keyboard, video, printer port, and cassette port. Essential for assembly language programmers, you can write your own routines or use the many programming examples included.

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

"Null is convenient when a file is called that has not been entered previously."

new ideas crop up, but after literally days of entering data, it always works.

Special Functions

After a part file has been called up, a list of commands are printed at the bottom of the screen: Select Number (N = null, X = end, Enter = next). If a number is entered, that line is called up for editing.

Null is convenient when a file is called that has not been entered previously. When this is done, the disk location is called, but the screen is filled with trash from whatever happened to be on the disk at the time. Null sets everything in the particular disk file to zero (or null) so that the new data can be added without the garbage. Each file must be nulled separately. If null is called from the part number file, only that file is nulled. If called from the factory number file, only that file is nulled. The string of numbers under eight, while a part of the factory number disk file, require another null. All three of these would be nulled automatically if you were entering the number from the new routine, but being able to null separately makes the editing more convenient.

Enter will do one of three things, depending on which mode of operation you have previously selected. If the part number had originally been called by entering its number, Enter will ask for another number. If you are in the sequential mode, Enter calls the next number. If you are in one of the auxiliary part number files, Enter will ask for a new number or will call up the next, again depending on the mode of access selected for the auxiliary files.

End will return you to the Menu if called from the main file, or will return you to the main file number if you are in the auxiliary files.

The Menu lists "To Print Parts File" which, if called, asks (again) if you want the print file. If the answer is yes the print program is called. This program is almost as long as the Edit program and is not listed here. I have two printers and the program has routines for the different formats I use in printing the part number data. In addition, files can be viewed on the screen (but can't be edited).

The Yes or No is asked to prevent loading the Print program automatically if you should accidentally enter the wrong number from the Menu. A similar system is used in the Print program.

I hope that some of the ideas here will be of help to others who have similar specialized program needs. It would be quite easy to change the formats of this program for other cataloging applications. ■

Program Listing 2 continued

```
 79 IFA$="3"THEN200
 80 IFA$="4"THEN2
 85 GOTO76
100 CLS: OPEN"R",1,"PFILE1:1":OPEN"R",2,"PFILE2:1"
102 IF LOF(1)=0 INPUT"NEW FILE - PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE";X
104 GOSUB9190
105 GOSUB9160:GOSUB252:GOSUB125
107 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GOSUB9000:PUT1,PR
108 GOSUB165
110 GOSUB515:GOTO190
125 CLS:PRINT@25,"ADD TO PARTS LIST
126 PRINT"------------------------------------------------------
----------
127 P$=X$:PRINT
128 PRINT"PART NUMBER ";P$
130 LINEINPUT"FACTORY NUMBER ";G$
132 LINEINPUT"DESCRIPTION ";Z$:GOSUB10000:D$=Z1$
134 LINEINPUT"NOTES ";Z$:GOSUB10000:M$=Z1$
160 RETURN
165 REM
166 GOSUB9180:INPUT"FACTORY NUMBER ";Z$:GOSUB10000:F1$=Z1$
167 LINEINPUT"YEAR & NOTES ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N1$=Z1$
170 GOSUB9110:GOSUB9010:PUT2,LR
180 RETURN
190 GOSUB9310:A$="":PRINT@896,"ANOTHER PART NUMBER? (ENT/N)"
191 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN191
192 IFA$="N"THEN10
193 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN105
194 GOTO191
200 CLS:A$="":PRINT"PRINT FILE? (Y/ENT)"
201 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN201
202 IFA$="Y"THENRUN"PRINT"
203 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN10
204 GOTO201
250 OPEN"R",1,"PFILE1:1":OPEN"R",2,"PFILE2:1"
252 CLS:X$="":INPUT"ENTER PART NUMBER ('ENTER' TO ESCAPE)";X$:IF
X$=""THEN10
254 X1$=MID$(X$,3,2):LR=VAL(X1$)+1
255 IFC2=1THEN260
256 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
257 RETURN
260 IF LR>50THENLR=LR-50
262 GOTO256
300 IFA$="1"THEN325
301 IFA$="2"THEN631
302 IFA$="3"THEN632
303 IFA$="4"THEN633
304 IFA$="5"THEN634
305 IFA$="6"THEN635
306 IFA$="7"THEN636
307 IFA$="8"THEN638
308 IFA$="9"THEN639
309 GOTO626
325 A$="":PRINT@832,"IF OVER 9 ENTER 2ND NUMBER ELSE 'ENTER'"
326 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN326
327 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN630
328 IFA$="0"THEN640
329 IFA$="1"THEN641
330 IFA$="2"THEN642
331 IFA$="3"THEN643
332 IFA$="4"THEN644
334 GOTO326
400 PRINTA$:IFA$="2"THEN425
401 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN570
403 IFA$="N"THEN9600
404 IFA$="X"THENGOSUB570:GOTO406
405 GOTO450
406 IFC9=1THEN1130
407 GOTO10
410 A1$="":A1$=INKEY$:IFA1$=""THEN410
411 IFA1$=CHR$(13)THEN530
412 IFA1$="0"THEN535
413 IFA1$="1"THEN536
414 IFA1$="2"THEN537
415 IFA1$="3"THEN539
416 IFA1$="4"THEN540
417 IFA1$="5"THEN541
418 IFA1$="6"THEN542
419 IFA1$="7"THEN543
420 IFA1$="8"THEN544
421 IFA1$="9"THEN 545
```

Program Listing 2 continues

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

FOR PERSONAL BUSINESS OR ENTERTAINMENT

Color Computer

4K Level 1 $319
16K Level 1 $439
16K Extended Basic $469
32K Ex. Basic $569

Color Disk "0" $519
Color Disk "1" $349

With TCS Memory:

16K Level I $369
16K Extended Basic $449
32K Extended Basic $529

32K Upgrade Kits $79

Prices include shipping & insurance.

Expansion Interfaces

Zero K Interface $254
16K Interface $349
32K Interface $449

With TCS Memory:

16K Interface $318
32K Interface $388

Epson Printers $Call

MX-70 Tractor Feed
MX-80 Tractor Feed
MX-80 FT Fric. & Trac.
MX-100 FT Fric. & Trac.

Epson Interfaces

Graphtrax option for MX-80 only $79
Model I exp. int., Model III cable $35
Model I keyboard, card & cable $85
Apple interface card & cable $89
Pet 1EEE interface & cable $79
Serial RS-232 unbuffered card $65
2K buffered serial RS-232 card $159

Radio Shack Printers

Daisy Wheel II $1695
Line Printer V $1599
Line Printer VI $995
Line Printer VII $325
Line Printer VIII $699

CUSTOM SOFTWARE FROM TCS

ZAP 3 — Program allows direct read/write access to any sector on TRSDOS 1.2 or 1.3 diskette. Useful for disabling passwords, changing access levels, etc. Self prompting throughout for easy use. Direct modification of sectors allowed in both HEX and ASCII for ease of editing. Documentation includes patches for both TRSDOS 1.2 & 1.3 to correct several errors and add several desirable features. We include program called COPYIT which allows unlimited personal backup protection of Radio Shack diskettes. **Price: $24.95.**

SDIR — Super directory manipulation program for TRSDOS 1.2 or 1.3. It displays alphabetized directory in 4 columns on your screen & also reports free space. Will display any range of programs by extension. (ie. SDIR/BAS will display all programs with extension/BAS.) Will also give complete information report on any single file on the diskette. Allows you to change name or date of the diskette. A useful utility you will use continuously. **Price: $14.95.**

SPECIAL DEALS: Buy ZAP 3 and SDIR together for only **$29.95.**

EPSON PACK — A utility software package for your MX-80 and MX-80 FT. **$34.95.**

MX-80/CMD will send all printer commands from DOS.
BIGLETT/BAS dumps large Graphic letters to printer or Disk or Merge with your BASIC program. As easy as typing on your monitor.
EPSON/SUB. Merge this module with your BASIC program and send commands to printer with two letter Mneumonics. (ex. LPRINT DS$ causes Double Strike)
JKL PATCH. Patch NEWDOS 80 and 2.1 to send graphics via JKL function.
DEMO/BAS tutorial program with hundreds of REMs and screen prompts to help you get the most from your MX-80.
LABEL/BAS custom label making program with graphics.
DEF STATE/SUB. One word BASIC commands give printed titles with borders, centering, etc.
SPECIAL: All seven programs for **$34.95** **$24.95** with printer purchase. Specify tape or disk, Model I or III. Model II & Color Computer version ready 11/30/81.

ANNOUNCING — EPSON PACK TWO $34.95

Now a full software support for your MX-100, MX-80, and MX-80FT installed with the GRAFTRAX 80 option. Contains many of the modules in the EPSON PACK updated to fully support the MX-100 and GRAFTRAX 80 option. Full support for the BIT IMAGE (dot addressable) graphics is provided inlcuding a complete Bit Image Graphics Generator Program. Allows on screen creation of character sets, symbols, drawings, etc. Creates BASIC program lines which create graphics. These BASIC lines can then be merged with BASIC programs. Easy to use. Price: **$34.95.**
$24.95 if bought with a printer or GRAFTRAX 80 option. EPSON PACK owners may send original diskette & $7.50 for update.

Model III 16K $835

With TCS Memory:

Model III 32K $979
Model III 48K $1089

Model III 32K $909
Model III 48K $969

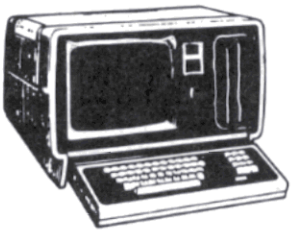
Model III 48K 2 Disk RS232 $2075
Model III 32K 1 Disk $1729
Model III 48K 1 Disk $1849

FREE BONUS! TCS EXCLUSIVE
All our Model III Disk Systems come with a free disk — full of programs including games, home and business applications, and utilities!

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Offers Lowest Prices on

TRS-80 COMPUTERS



Model II 64K $3288

An excellent computer for your business needs. Easy expandability & compatibility. No formal operator training needed. All accessories available—disk expansions, printers, software, at our low discount prices. Our fast, fully insured air freight service can assure most deliveries within seven days after payment is received.

Corvus Hard Disks $Call

5, 10, or 20 megabytes of storage for the Model I, II, or III. We can configure a system for you with either TRSDOS, NEWDOS 80, or CP/M for one, or several computers sharing a single hard drive simultaneously. For example, from 1 to 8 Model II's may share a single large data base with the Corvus Constellation Multiplexer. This also allows you to use different manufacturers computers on the same hard disk system at the same time. Also fits Apple, Superbrain, Altos and most other computers. As your business grows, additional storage and terminals may be added easily, inexpensively. Why wait months for other's promises? We can deliver these reliable proven hard disk systems NOW! Corvus has sold and shipped ten times more hard drives for microcomputers than all their competitors combined. **Call us for the lowest price!**

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80 - Extended disk Basic, long variable names, chaining, variable length records, ANSI compatable, interpretative version. **$294 w/manual.**

BASIC COMPILER - Same Basic language as BASIC-80 except compiles Basic program into a directly executable, relocatable machine language file. Operates 3 to 10 times faster than regular Basic. Includes Macro-80 Assembler. Specify CPM or TRSDOS. **$325 w/manual.**

FORTRAN-80 - Supports ANSI 66 plus many extensions including MACRO-80. Has library with manager, relocatable object compiler, and linking loader. **$400 w/manual.**

Word Processor Package $2679

Includes 2 Disk Model III with 48K, Epson MX-80 Tractor Feed with cable, and word processing software ready to operate. Lists at $3300. Our low price special this month: **$2679.**
Options: MX-80 FT Tractor and Friction (single sheet), add $99. For MX-100 (15" paper) add $250. For mailing label capability (software) add $15. For proportional spacing and Line Printer VIII, add $199. Daisy Wheel II and proportional spacing, add $1200.

Model III 48K 2 Disks $1895

We use quality fiberglass disk controller boards & gold plated contacts. No soldering or modification to existing RS circuitry. For RS 232, add $105. 80-160 track drives, $Call. TCS limited warranty.

Model III Disk Kits — high quality disk controller board uses gold plated contacts on double sided glass epoxy board for long life reliability.

Kit #1 Controller, power supply, hardware **$379**
Kit #2 Also includes 1 drive 40 track **$595**
Kit #3 Also includes 2 drives 40 track **$849**

No soldering or modifications to existing circuits.

Everything you need to operate Model III disks except the disk operating system. See below:

LDOS III $128 (TCS recommended) **DOSPLUS $Call**
NEWDOS 80 $128 **TRSDOS $29**

- Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check. Personal checks take 3 wks. VISA, MC add 3%
- Prices subject to change any time.
- No tax out-of-state. Texans add 5%.
- Delivery subject to availability.

Free shipping on all software and small items over $100 per order. Other items, shipping extra, quoted by phone.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

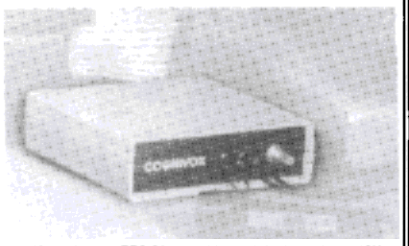
P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

For fast, efficient service, we can air freight from Dallas to major a/p near you. Call for information.

Toll Free Number 800-433-5184

Texas Residents 817-274-5625

COGNIVOX VIO-332. The affordable voice I/O peripheral for the TRS-80



If you have a TRS-80 model I, level II with at least 16K of RAM, COGNIVOX VIO-332 will add a whole new dimension to your computer.

Imagine being able to use your voice for entry of commands and data and then listen to the computer talk back to you! This exciting possibility has now become a reality at a very affordable price.

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries of your choice. To train COGNIVOX to recognize a word, you simply repeat the word three times under the prompting of the system. The voice output vocabulary can have up to 32 entries chosen by the user.

COGNIVOX comes complete with microphone, power supply, built-in speaker/amplifier, cassette with software and extensive user manual. It plugs into the expansion port of the keyboard or in the expansion interface via a standard 40-pin flat cable with connectors on both ends (not included - $19 extra).

Software provided with the unit includes demonstration programs, two voice operated games and programs that play music. It is also very easy to add voice I/O to your own programs. A simple statement in BASIC is all that is needed to either recognize or say a word.

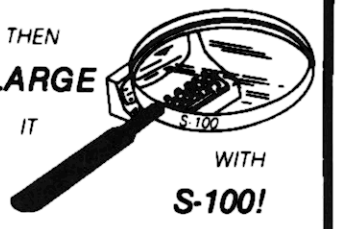
Use COGNIVOX for data entry when hands or eyes are busy, as an educational tool, a sound effects generator, an aid to the handicapped, or as a super toy. Use it with the Radio Shack power controller (#26-1182) to control by voice appliances and lights in your home. The list is endless.

COGNIVOX costs only $149 (plus $4.50 shipping in the US, foreign add $15 for air shipment, CA add 6% tax.) The 40-pin flat cable jumper is $19 extra. To order send a check by mail or call us at (805) 685-1854, 9AM to 5PM M-F and charge it to your VISA or MASTERCARD. COGNIVOX is backed by a 120-day warranty against manufacturing defects. ✓114

VOICETEK P.O. Box 388, Goleta, CA 93116

IS YOUR **MICRO** TOO small?

THEN **ENLARGE** IT WITH **S-100!**



Why the S-100 (IEEE 696-1) Bus Standard?

- *It will turn your **MICRO** into a computer with the capability of a **MINI**.*
- *You add as much **MEMORY** as needed (add 1, 2 or more 64K **RAM** boards).*
- *Add a board to give you as much **HARD** or floppy disc **CAPACITY** as you need.*
- *Add a high density **COLOR-GRAPHICS** board and much **MORE!***
- *These boards just **PLUG INTO** your system—provided you have an **S-100** mainframe and an interface adapter from COMPUTER WIT.*
- *For **TRS-80** Pet & others.*
- *From $95. mainframes from $310. Catalog $1 (refunded with order).*

Dealer Inquiry Welcome

COMPUTER WIT ✓198
INCORPORATED
5620 176th Street S.W.
Lynnwood, Washington 98036
(206) 743-4336
formerly HUH

Program Listing 2 continued

```
422 GOTO410
425 A$="":A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN425
426 IFA$="0"THEN546
427 IFA$="1"THEN547
428 IFA$="2"THEN548
429 IFA$="3"THEN549
430 IFA$="4"THEN550
431 IFA$="5"THEN551
432 IFA$="6"THEN552
433 IFA$="7"THEN553
435 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN590
436 GOTO425
450 IFA$="1"THEN410
451 IFA$="3"THEN532
452 IFA$="4"THEN533
453 IFA$="5"THEN580
454 IFA$="6"THEN583
455 IFA$="7"THEN4300
456 IFA$="8"THEN525
457 IFA$="9"THEN534
458 GOTO521
460 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN460
461 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN527
462 IFA$="Y"THEN9700
463 GOTO460
465 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN465
466 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN581
467 IFA$="Y"THEN585
468 GOTO465
470 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN470
471 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN1500
472 IFA$="Y"THEN588
473 GOTO470
480 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN480
481 IFA$="Y"THEN591
482 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN593
483 GOTO480
500 REM-EDIT PART FILE
502 CLS
505 GOSUB250
506 LS=LR:GOSUB1400:GOSUB510
507 GOTO575
510 GOSUB9196
512 GOSUB9195
515 GOSUB2050
520 PRINT"SELECT NUMBER (N=null, X=end, ENTER=next) ";
521 A$="":A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN521
522 GOTO400
525 A$="":PRINT"CHANGE FILE NUMBER(S) (Y/ENT)":GOTO460
527 GOSUB572:C9=1:GOTO1100
530 LINEINPUT"PART # ";P$:LSETPP$=P$:GOTO560
532 LINEINPUT"DESCRIPTION ";Z$:GOSUB10000:D$=Z1$:LSETDP$=D$:GOTO
560
533 LINEINPUT"NOTES ";Z$:GOSUB10000:M$=Z1$:LSETMP$=M$:GOTO560
534 INPUT"1909";O:LSET O$=MKS$(O):GOTO560
535 INPUT"1910";T:LSETT$=MKS$(T):GOTO560
536 INPUT"1911";T1:LSETT1$=MKS$(T1):GOTO560
537 INPUT"1912";T2:LSETT2$=MKS$(T2):GOTO560
539 INPUT"1913";T3:LSETT3$=MKS$(T3):GOTO560
540 INPUT"1914";T4:LSETT4$=MKS$(T4):GOTO560
541 INPUT"1915";T5:LSETT5$=MKS$(T5):GOTO560
542 INPUT"1916";T6:LSETT6$=MKS$(T6):GOTO560
543 INPUT"1917";T7:LSETT7$=MKS$(T7):GOTO560
544 INPUT"1918";T8:LSETT8$=MKS$(T8):GOTO560
545 INPUT"1919";T9:LSETT9$=MKS$(T9):GOTO560
546 INPUT"1920";W:LSETW$=MKS$(W):GOTO560
547 INPUT"1921";W1:LSETW1$=MKS$(W1):GOTO560
548 INPUT"1922";W2:LSETW2$=MKS$(W2):GOTO560
549 INPUT"1923";W3:LSETW3$=MKS$(W3):GOTO560
550 INPUT"1924";W4:LSETW4$=MKS$(W4):GOTO560
551 INPUT"1925";W5:LSETW5$=MKS$(W5):GOTO560
552 INPUT"1926";W6:LSETW6$=MKS$(W6):GOTO560
553 INPUT"1927";W7:LSETW7$=MKS$(W7)
560 CLS:GOSUB2050
565 GOTO520
570 REM
572 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GOSUB9004:PUT1,PR
573 GOSUB9165:RETURN
575 IFC=1THEN578
577 CLOSE:GOTO500
578 CLS:IFLR=Z1THEN10
579 Z=LR+1:GOTO1803
580 A$="":GOSUB9310:PRINT@896,"CHANGE NOTEFILE A(1) NUMBER? (Y/E
NT)":GOTO465
581 IFR1=0THEN700
582 GOTO800
583 A$="":GOSUB9310:PRINT@896,"CHANGE NOTEFILE A(2) NUMBER? (Y/E
NT)":GOTO470
585 INPUT"NEW NOTEFILE A(1) NUMBER";R1:GOTO515
588 INPUT"NEW NOTEFILE A(2) #";R2:GOTO515
```

Program Listing 2 continues

Program Listing 2 continued

```
590 A$="":PRINT"CHANGE FACTORY NUMBER (Y/ENT)":GOTO480
591 LINEINPUT"FACTORY: ";B$
592 LSETGP$=B$:GOTO560
593 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:PUT1,PR
594 GOSUB610:GOSUB615
596 CLS:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
597 GOTO515
600 REM-EDIT FACTORY FILE
610 CLS:PRINT@4,"---------- EDIT FACTORY NUMBER FILE ----------"
611 GOSUB1035
612 RETURN
615 REM
620 GOSUB3000
625 A$="":PRINT@832,"CHANGE? (# OR 'ENTER' ('N' TO NULL))"
626 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN626
627 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN672
628 IFA$="N"THEN650ELSE300
630 LINEINPUT"<1>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F1$=Z1$:LSETFA$=F1$:GOTO638
631 LINEINPUT"<2>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F2$=Z1$:LSETFB$=F2$:GOTO639
632 LINEINPUT"<3>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F3$=Z1$:LSETFC$=F3$:GOTO640
633 LINEINPUT"<4>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F4$=Z1$:LSETFD$=F4$:GOTO641
634 LINEINPUT"<5>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F5$=Z1$:LSETFE$=F5$:GOTO642
635 LINEINPUT"<6>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F6$=Z1$:LSETFF$=F6$:GOTO643
636 LINEINPUT"<7>";Z$:GOSUB10000:F7$=Z1$:LSETFG$=F7$:GOTO644
638 LINEINPUT"<8> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N1$=Z1$:LSETNA$=N1$:GOTO670
639 LINEINPUT"<9> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N2$=Z1$:LSETNB$=N2$:GOTO670
640 LINEINPUT"<10> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N3$=Z1$:LSETNC$=N3$:GOTO670
641 LINEINPUT"<11> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N4$=Z1$:LSETND$=N4$:GOTO670
642 LINEINPUT"<12> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N5$=Z1$:LSETNE$=N5$:GOTO670
643 LINEINPUT"<13> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N6$=Z1$:LSETNF$=N6$:GOTO670
644 LINEINPUT"<14> ";Z$:GOSUB10000:N7$=Z1$:LSETNG$=N7$:GOTO670
650 PRINT"NULL FILE? (Y/ENT)"
651 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN651
652 IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB9606:GOTO670
653 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN670
654 GOTO651
670 CLS:GOSUB610:GOSUB3000:GOTO625
672 GOSUB9110:PUT2,LR
674 RETURN
700 REM - NEW NOTE FILE ROUTINE
702 OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
704 PR=LOF(3)+1
705 R1=PR
707 GOSUB710:GOTO515
708 GOSUB9140:GOSUB4205:GOTO712
710 GOSUB9140:GOSUB4210
712 A$="":PRINT"ANOTHER P/N - F/N - YR (Y/ENT)"
713 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN713
714 IFA$="Y"GOSUB4225
715 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN718
716 GOTO713
718 CLS:GOSUB4000
722 A$="":PRINT"SAVE FILE? (ENT/N)"
723 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN723
724 IFA$="N"THENCLOSE3:RETURN
725 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN728
726 GOTO723
728 GOSUB9130:GOSUB9030:PUT3,PR
730 CLOSE3
740 GOSUB9140:RETURN
800 REM-EDIT NOTE FILE <A>
802 OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
805 PR=R1:GOSUB810
806 GOSUB9140:GOTO515
807 GOSUB9130:GET3,PR:GOSUB9070:GOSUB4151:GOTO816
810 GOSUB9130:GET3,PR:GOSUB9070:GOSUB4150
816 GOSUB4165
820 GOSUB9130:PUT3,PR
825 CLOSE3
826 RETURN
850 REM-PRINT 2ND NOTEFILE <B>
852 CLS:OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
854 PR=R3:GOSUB9150:GET4,PR
856 GOSUB4500
858 PRINT TAB(15) "* * * * * NOTES * * * * *"
860 GOSUB4525:CLOSE4
862 INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO PART FILE";X
864 GOTO770
1000 CLS
1005 PRINT"---------- PARTS FILE ----------
-"
1035 PRINT"PART # ";PP$;TAB(20)"FACT. # ";GP$;TAB(40);DP$
1036 PRINT"NOTES: ";MP$
1037 GOSUB9170
1040 RETURN
1100 CLS:P1$=LEFT$(PP$,4)
1102 CLS:P3$="":INPUT"PART # (IF ALL OF SAME # HIT 'ENTER')";P3$
:IFP3$=""THEN1230
1103 IFVAL(P1$)<>VAL(P3$)THEN1102
1104 IFR4=0THEN1118
```

Program Listing 2 continues

See List of Advertisers on page 402

MMSFORTH VERSION 2.0:
MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III !

★ **MORE SPEED**
10-20 times faster than Level II BASIC

★ **MORE ROOM**
Very compact compiled code plus VIRTUAL MEMORY makes your RAM act larger. Variable number of block buffers. 31-char.-unique word names use only 4 bytes in header!

★ **MORE INSTRUCTIONS**
Add YOUR commands to its 79-STANDARD-plus instruction set!
Far more complete than most Forths: single & double precision, arrays, string-handling, clock, more.

★ **MORE EASE**
Excellent full-screen Editor, structured & modular programming
Word search utility
THE NOTEPAD letter writer
Optimized for your TRS-80 with keyboard repeats, upper/lower case display driver, full ASCII, single- & double-width graphics, etc.

★ **MORE POWER**
Forth operating system
Interpreter AND compiler
8080 Assembler
(Z80 Assembler also available)
Intermix 35- to 80-track disk drives
Model III System can read, write & run Model I diskettes!
VIRTUAL I/O for video and printer, disk and tape
(10-Megabyte hard disk available)

MMSFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80

(Over 2,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V2.0 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM, 32K for Model III) **$129.95***

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Inexpensive upgrades to latest version
Programming staff can provide advice, modifications and custom programs, to fit YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER, plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

FORTHCOM: communications package provides RS-232 driver, dumb terminal mode, transfer of FORTH blocks, and host mode to operate a remote TRS-80 (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

THE DATAHANDLER V1.2: a very sophisticated data-base management system operable by non-programmers (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$59.95***

MMSFORTH GAMES DISKETTE: real-time graphics & board games w/source code. Includes BREAKFORTH, CRASHFORTH, CRYPTOQUOTE, FREEWAY, OTHELLO & TICTACFORTH (requires MMSFORTH V2.0, 1 drive & 32K RAM) **$39.95***

Other MMSFORTH products under development

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MMSFORTH USERS MANUAL - without Appendices, for non-owners **$17.50***

STARTING FORTH - best companion to our manual **$15.95***

INVITATION TO FORTH - detailed beginner book on figFORTH **$17.50***

THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES - advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language. **$16.95***

PROGRAM DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION - intro. to structured programming, good for Forth **$13.95***

FORTH-79 STANDARD MANUAL - official reference to 79-STANDARD word set, etc **$13.95***

FORTH SPECIAL ISSUE, BYTE Magazine (Aug. 1980) - we stock this collector's item for Forth users and beginners **$4.00***

* - ORDERING INFORMATION: Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single system, single-user license. SPECIFY for Model I or Model III! Add $2.00 S/H plus $3.00 per MMSFORTH and $1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 20%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information
Good dealers sought

Get MMSFORTH products from your computer dealer or

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES (M01)
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

112

Bayesian Investment Services

Send for free catalog discussing TRS-80 programs available for evaluating:

Options & Futures
Stocks & Bonds
Convertible
& Other Hedges
Portfolio Position
Tax Positions
Market Timing

Write or call:

Bayesian ⌐186
Investment
Services
Dept. H3
757 Santa Rosita
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(714) 755-6225

Raise & tilt monitor **Cover** cabling etc.

Now... **MDX DEMI-CASE...$32.50**
P.C. Board mounts inside Shroud

...ofessionally ...neered module of ...rally molded fiberglass

Other Models
***LNW DEMI-CASE..$32.50**
***LNW SHROUD.....$27.50**
***"80" SHROUD.....$24.50**
Add $2.50 shipping & handling
N.Y.S. residents add 7% sales tax

⌐358
SYRACUSE R&D CENTER
Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

Program Listing 2 continued

```
1105 A=R4:GOSUB1109:A=R5:GOSUB1109:A=R6:GOSUB1109:A=R7:GOSUB1109
:A=R8:GOSUB1109:A=R9:GOSUB1109:A=S1:GOSUB1109:A=S2:GOSUB1109
1106 A=S3:GOSUB1109:A=S4:GOSUB1109:A=S5:GOSUB1109:A=S6:GOSUB1109
:A=S7:GOSUB1109:A=S8:GOSUB1109:A=S9:GOSUB1109:GOTO1118
1109 IFA=0PRINT"END OF ";P1$;" FILES":GOTO1119
1110 IFC2=1THENLR=A+50ELSELR=A+100
1111 GOSUB9165:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1112 X=LEN(P3$):X$=LEFT$(PP$,X)
1114 IF P3$=X$THEN1140
1116 RETURN
1118 CLS:PRINT"PART NUMBER NOT IN AUXILLARY FILE"
1119 PRINT:IFS9>0INPUT"AUXILLARY FILES FULL - HIT 'ENTER' FOR MA
IN FILE";X:GOTO1132
1120 A$="":PRINT@128,"ENTER NEW AUXILLARY PART FILE? (Y/N)"
1121 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1121
1122 IFA$="Y"THEN1124
1123 IFA$="N"THEN1132ELSE1121
1124 GOSUB9200:IFLR<100THENLR=100
1125 LR=LR+1:GOSUB9165:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1126 GOSUB9160:X$=P3$:GOSUB125
1127 GOSUB9100:GOSUB9000:PUT1,PR
1128 GOSUB9500:GOSUB165:GOSUB515
1130 C9=0:X$=P1$
1132 GOSUB254:GOSUB1300
1134 GOSUB512
1137 GOTO575
1140 GOSUB1400:GOSUB512
1142 GOTO1102
1190 GOTO1195
1191 IFR4>0THENPRINT@192,"<8> AUX.";R4;"/";R5;"/";R6;"/";R7;"/";
R8
1192 IFR9>0THENPRINT@264,R9;"/";S1;"/";S2;"/";S3;"/";S4;"  ";S5;
"/";S6;"/";S7;"/";S8;"/";S9
1193 RETURN
1195 IFC2=1THEN1198
1196 IFLR>100RETURN
1197 GOTO1191
1198 IFLR>50RETURN
1199 GOTO1191
1230 CLS:P1$=LEFT$(PP$,4)
1232 A=R4:GOSUB1234:A=R5:GOSUB1234:A=R6:GOSUB1234:A=R7:GOSUB1234
:A=R8:GOSUB1234:A=R9:GOSUB1234:A=S1:GOSUB1234:A=S2:GOSUB1234:A=S
3:GOSUB1234:A=S4:GOSUB1234:A=S5:GOSUB1234:A=S6:GOSUB1234:A=S7:GO
SUB1234:A=S8:GOSUB1234:A=S9:GOSUB1234:GOTO1242
1234 IFA=0THEN1244
1235 IFC2=1THENLR=A+50ELSELR=A+100
1236 GOSUB9165:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1240 GOTO1250
1242 IFS9>0INPUT"AUXILLARY FILE FULL - HIT 'ENTER' FOR MAIN FILE
";X:GOTO1132
1244 CLS:PRINT"NO MORE ";P1$;"'S IN FILE"
1245 A$="":PRINT@128,"ENTER NEW NUMBER? (Y/N)"
1246 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1246
1247 IFA$="Y"THEN1275
1248 IFA$="N"THEN1130ELSE1246
1250 GOSUB1400:GOSUB512
1252 RETURN
1275 CLS:INPUT"ENTER NEW PART NUMBER";P3$:GOTO1124
1300 GOSUB9180:GOSUB9110:GET2,LR
1302 GOSUB9012:PUT2,LR:RETURN
1400 GOSUB9110:GET2,LR:RETURN
1502 GOSUB9140:OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
1505 IFR2=0THEN1550
1508 PR=R2:GOSUB807
1510 GOTO515
1550 PR=LOF(3)+1
1552 R2=PR
1555 GOSUB710
1560 GOTO515
1800 REM - SEQUENTIAL EDIT ROUTINE
1802 OPEN"R",1,"PFILE1:1":OPEN"R",2,"PFILE2:1":GOSUB9200
1803 FOR LR=ZTOZ1
1804 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1805 IF VAL(PP$)<1GOTO1815
1808 GOSUB1400:GOSUB510
1815 NEXT LR
1816 GOTO10
1820 C=0:CLS:A$="":PRINT"SEQUENTIAL OR INDIVIDUAL EDIT? (S/ENT)"
1821 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1821
1822 IFA$="S"THENC=1:GOTO1840
1823 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN500
1825 GOTO1821
1840 INPUT"BEGINNING PART NUMBER";Z$:Z1$=MID$(Z$,3,2):Z=VAL(Z1$)
+1
1842 INPUT"ENDING PART NUMBER";ZA$:ZB$=MID$(ZA$,3,2):Z1=VAL(ZB$)
+1
1843 IFC2=1THEN1850
1845 GOTO1800
```

Program Listing 2 continues

NEW !!
NOW FOR MOD III

SUPER UTILITY PLUS

— OVERVIEW —

Copyright ©1981 Breeze Computing, Inc.

SUPER UTILITY PLUS was written by Kim Watt of Breeze Computing, Inc. and is the most powerful program of its kind on the market at this time. This program is a machine language, stand alone program that has its own I/O routines, does not use any ROM or DOS calls, and works on SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY systems. SUPER UTILITY PLUS performs such a wide range of varied tasks, that it may truly be called "The King of Utilities". It is not required that the disk be in any drive after initialization of the program and user may custom configure the program to suit his individual system requirements.

ZAP does everything your present "zapping" utility does plus many additional enhancements. It will operate on SINGLE or DOUBLE DENSITY systems and will work with most major operating systems that are presently on the market. It has dual cursors (one for ASCII and one for HEX side of the readout) and allows the user to go to the heart of the disk and read and/or modify data in HEX, ASCII, DECIMAL, BINARY, or OCTAL, regardless of whether it is a standard disk or not. The screen printout on Zap displays one sector at a time in HEX and ASCII (as other "zapping" utilities), but also tells user the true and relative track and whether the disk is IBM format or not. Zap also has a search routine that will locate the highest or lowest configured track on the disk and others that will search the disk for a byte list, ASCII string, word list, or even encripted code. Zap also allows you to display disk sectors, compare disk sectors, copy sector data, zero disk sectors, copy disk sectors, reverse sector data, sector searches, read ID address marks, or alter data address marks.

PURGE has a full screen editing kill control that allows you to kill files by positioning cursor and pressing one key. Also, Purge has several sub-utilities that allow you to zero out unused directory entries or zero out unused disk granules. In addition, user may kill files by naming the common category of the files (Example: /CMD/BAS/TXT <I>nvisible, <V>isible, etc. or even kill files that begin with a specified letter), and also may compute existing passwords, change the disk name, date, passwords, auto command, or even file parameters (name, passwords, protection levels). Lastly, Purge contains a complete disk directory that indicates all active and non-active files on the disk.

FORMAT is a utility that allows the user to format a disk with; standard format, format without erasing existing data, special format (custom format your disk most any way you want it), build a format track and optionally write it back to any track on your disk, and even contains a software bulk erase utility. The total formatting capabilities of this program are just about UNLIMITED and you may even reformat over a disk or add tracks to an existing disk without destroying existing disk data.

DISK COPY will copy most any standard disk, with or without formatting. The Special Disk Copy enables the user to make a backup of most TRS-80® readable disks that are presently on the market, regardless of any efforts that have been made to protect them from being "backed up". (NOTE: This program WILL NOT copy itself). This program's only intended use is for you to make backups of your legally purchased programs. Please DO NOT use this utility to make "bootleg copies" for others as authors of quality programs deserve their royalities.

TAPE COPY enables the user to perform a wide variety of actions that include the ability to read, write, or verify tapes and even includes a Bit by Bit copying routine that will back up most ANY TRS-80® readable tape regardless of protection attempts made by authors. This utility also is for your own use only.

DISK REPAIR allows you to automatically repair the HIT and GAT sectors, and will automatically repair a Boot. This utility also does a complete Directory Check and will advise you of errors that exist. In addition, this utility allows the user to recover killed files (if the file was killed by this utility or by NEWDOS), read protect or un-read protect the directory, move it to a different location on the disk, or clear unused entries. Lastly, this utility advises you of all inactive files that are on the disk.

MEMORY supplies the ability to display, move, test, compare, zero, exchange, input or output a byte to any port, exchange, jump to, reverse, fill, string search, or even load/write and entire track or sectors to/from memory.

FILE contains the abilities to display file sectors, compare files, copy files, disk directory, free space, file locations, drive status, create files, and clear files from disk. These utilities give you a wide range of powerful commands at your disposal to perform just about any function that you want with files up and including the complete reorganization of your entire disk with all the files re-written in their most contigious order.

CONFIGURE SYSTEM gives you the ability to custom configure Super Utility Plus to your system. You may select single or double density, in any combination, 5" drives, select your operating system boot of your choice, upper or lower case, high speed clock, single or double headed drives, or even configure your printer.

To order Super Utility Plus, *send check or money order for $74.95, plus **$5** shipping and handling to:

POWERSOFT

11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 125
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203

VISA

Price Does Not Include Postage

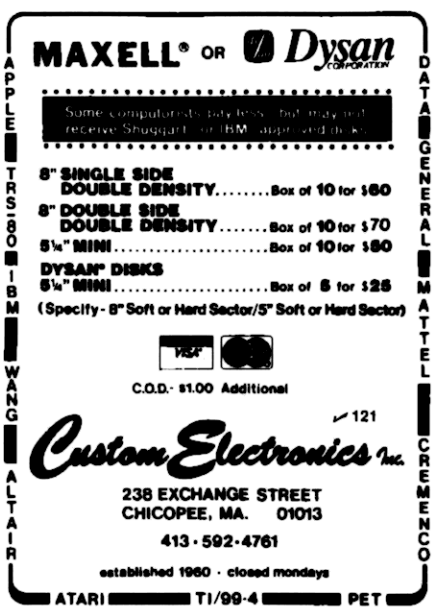
— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

POWERSOFT IS A DIVISION OF BREEZE/QSD, INC.

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $10

27

See List of Advertisers on page 402



Program Listing 2 continued

```
1850 IFZ>50THENZ=Z-50:Z1=Z1-50
1852 GOTO1800
2050 REM - PRINT PART/PRICE ROUTINE
2051 CLS:PRINT@4,"---------- EDIT PARTS/PRICE FILE----------"
2053 PRINT"<1> PART # ";PP$;TAB(20)"<2> FACT # ";GP$;TAB(40)"<3>
 ";DP$
2054 PRINT"<4> NOTES: ";MP$;TAB(35)"<5> NOTEFILE(A)";R1;",<6> ";
R2
2055 PRINT TAB(35)"<7> NOTEFILE(B)";R3
2056 GOSUB2190
2058 GOSUB2105
2060 PRINT"1909";TAB(12)"1913";TAB(24)"1917";TAB(36)"1921";TAB(4
8)"1925"
2061 PRINT"<9> ";O;TAB(12)"<13>";T3;TAB(24)"<17>";T7;TAB(36)"<21
>";W1;TAB(48)"<25>";W5
2062 PRINT"1910";TAB(12)"1914";TAB(24)"1918";TAB(36)"1922";TAB(4
8)"1926"
2063 PRINT"<10>";T;TAB(12)"<14>";T4;TAB(24)"<18>";T8;TAB(36)"<22
>";W2;TAB(48)"<26>";W6
2064 PRINT"1911";TAB(12)"1915";TAB(24)"1919";TAB(36)"1923";TAB(4
8)"1927"
2065 PRINT"<11>";T1;TAB(12)"<15>";T5;TAB(24)"<19>";T9;TAB(36)"<2
3>";W3;TAB(48)"<27>";W7
2066 PRINT"1912";TAB(12)"1916";TAB(24)"1920";TAB(36)"1924"
2067 PRINT"<12>";T2;TAB(12)"<16>";T6;TAB(24)"<20>";W;TAB(36)"<24
>";W4
2070 RETURN
2105 PRINT"---------------------- PRICES ----------------------"

2110 GOSUB9050
2115 RETURN
3000 REM-EDIT FACTORY FILE ROUTINE
3005 PRINT:PRINT"FACT #","CATALOG YEAR/NOTES"
3010 PRINT"<1> ";FA$,"< 8> ";NA$
3011 PRINT"<2> ";FB$,"< 9> ";NB$
3012 PRINT"<3> ";FC$,"<10> ";NC$
3013 PRINT"<4> ";FD$,"<11> ";ND$
3014 PRINT"<5> ";FE$,"<12> ";NE$
3015 PRINT"<6> ";FF$,"<13> ";NF$
3016 PRINT"<7> ";FG$,"<14> ";NG$
3025 RETURN
4000 CLS:PRINT"---------NOTE FILE (";R1;") FOR PART # ";PP$;" --
--------"
4005 GOSUB1035
4006 IFR3>0THEN4010
4007 PRINT
4010 PRINT"PART #","FACT #","YEAR INTRODUCED"
4015 PRINT"<1> (1)";EA$;TAB(20)"(6)";HA$;TAB(40)"(11)";J1
4017 PRINT"<2> (2)";EB$;TAB(20)"(7)";HB$;TAB(40)"(12)";J2
4020 PRINT"<3> (3)";EC$;TAB(20)"(8)";HC$;TAB(40)"(13)";J3
4022 PRINT"<4> (4)";ED$;TAB(20)"(9)";HD$;TAB(40)"(14)";J4
4024 PRINT"<5> (5)";EE$;TAB(20)"(10)";HE$;TAB(40)"(15)";J5
4026 PRINT"(16)NOTES: ";MB$
4028 PRINT"(17)NOTES: ";MC$
4030 PRINT"(18)NOTES: ";MD$
4040 RETURN
4100 IFA$="1"THEN4125
4101 IFA$="2"THEN4173
4102 IFA$="3"THEN4176
4103 IFA$="4"THEN4179
4104 IFA$="5"THEN4182
4105 IFA$="6"THEN4171
4106 IFA$="7"THEN4174
4107 IFA$="8"THEN4177
4108 IFA$="9"THEN4180
4109 GOTO4166
4125 A$="":PRINT@896,"IF OVER 9 ENTER 2ND NUMBER ELSE 'ENTER'"
4126 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4126
4127 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN4170
4128 IFA$="0"THEN4183
4129 IFA$="1"THEN4172
4130 IFA$="2"THEN4175
4131 IFA$="3"THEN4178
4132 IFA$="4"THEN4181
4133 IFA$="5"THEN4184
4134 IFA$="6"THEN4185
4135 IFA$="7"THEN4186
4136 IFA$="8"THEN4187
4137 GOTO4126
4150 CLS:PRINT"------------ NOTE FILE # ";R1;" FOR PART # ";PP$;
" ------------":GOSUB1035:GOTO4152
4151 CLS:PRINT"------------ NOTE FILE # ";R2;" FOR PART # ";PP$;
"------------":GOSUB1035
4152 IFR3>0THEN4153ELSEPRINT
4153 PRINT"PART #","FACT #","YEAR INTRODUCED"
4155 PRINT"<1> (1)";E1$;TAB(20)"(6)";H1$;TAB(40)"(11)";J1
4156 PRINT"<2> (2)";E2$;TAB(20)"(7)";H2$;TAB(40)"(12)";J2
4157 PRINT"<3> (3)";E3$;TAB(20)"(8)";H3$;TAB(40)"(13)";J3
4158 PRINT"<4> (4)";E4$;TAB(20)"(9)";H4$;TAB(40)"(14)";J4
4159 PRINT"<5> (5)";E5$;TAB(20)"(10)";H5$;TAB(40)"(15)";J5
```

Program Listing 2 continues

Program Listing 2 continued

```
4160 PRINT"(16)NOTES: ";M2$
4161 PRINT"(17)NOTES: ";M3$
4162 PRINT"(18)NOTES: ";M4$
4163 RETURN
4165 A$="":PRINT@896,"CHANGE? (# OR 'ENTER')"
4166 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4166
4167 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENRETURN
4168 GOTO4100
4170 INPUT"(1) PART #";EA$:LSETE1$=EA$
4171 INPUT"(6) FACT #";HA$:LSETH1$=HA$
4172 INPUT"(11) YEAR";J1:LSETJ1$=MKI$(J1):GOTO4190
4173 INPUT"(2) PART #";EB$:LSETE2$=EB$
4174 INPUT"(7) FACT #";HB$:LSETH2$=HB$
4175 INPUT"(12) YEAR";J2:LSETJ2$=MKI$(J2):GOTO4190
4176 INPUT"(3) PART #";EC$:LSETE3$=EC$
4177 INPUT"(8) FACT #";HC$:LSETH3$=HC$
4178 INPUT"(13) YEAR";J3:LSETJ3$=MKI$(J3):GOTO4190
4179 INPUT"(4) PART #";ED$:LSETE4$=ED$
4180 INPUT"(9) FACT #";HD$:LSETH4$=HD$
4181 INPUT"(14) YEAR";J4:LSETJ4$=MKI$(J4):GOTO4190
4182 INPUT"(5) PART #";EE$:LSETE5$=EE$
4183 INPUT"(10) FACT #";HE$:LSETH5$=HE$
4184 INPUT"(15) YEAR";J5:LSETJ5$=MKI$(J5):GOTO4190
4185 LINEINPUT"(16) NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MB$=Z1$:LSETM2$=MB$:G
OTO4190
4186 LINEINPUT"(17) NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MC$=Z1$:LSETM3$=MC$:G
OTO4190
4187 LINEINPUT"(18) NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MD$=Z1$:LSETM4$=MD$
4190 CLS:GOSUB4150:GOTO4165
4200 REM-INPUT NOTE FILE
4205 CLS:PRINT"--------- NOTE FILE # ";R1;" FOR PART # ";PP$;" -
-------":GOTO4212
4210 CLS:PRINT"--------- NOTE FILE # ";R2;" FOR PART # ";PP$;"
---------"
4212 GOSUB1035
4213 PRINT
4214 INPUT"PART NUMBER";EA$:LSETE1$=EA$
4215 INPUT"FACTORY NUMBER";HA$:LSETH1$=HA$
4216 INPUT"YEAR 1ST USED";J1:LSETJ1$=MKI$(J1)
4217 LINEINPUT"NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MB$=Z1$:LSETM2$=MB$
4218 LINEINPUT"NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MC$=Z1$:LSETM3$=MC$
4219 LINEINPUT"NOTES: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MD$=Z1$:LSETM4$=MD$
4220 RETURN
4225 INPUT"PART #";EB$:LSETE2$=EB$
4226 INPUT"FACT #";HB$:LSETH2$=HB$
4227 INPUT"YEAR 1ST USED";J2:LSETJ2$=MKI$(J2)
4228 X$="":INPUT"ANOTHER? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN4230
4229 GOTO4250
4230 INPUT"PART #";EC$:LSETE3$=EC$
4231 INPUT"FACT #";HC$:LSETH3$=HC$
4232 INPUT"YEAR 1ST USED";J3:LSETJ3$=MKI$(J3)
4233 X$="":INPUT"ANOTHER? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN4235
4234 GOTO4250
4235 INPUT"PART #";ED$:LSETE4$=ED$
4236 INPUT"FACT #";HD$:LSETH4$=HD$
4237 INPUT"YEAR 1ST USED";J4:LSETJ4$=MKI$(J4)
4238 X$="":INPUT"ANOTHER? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN4240
4239 GOTO4250
4240 INPUT"PART #";EE$:LSETE5$=EE$
4241 INPUT"FACT #";HE$:LSETH5$=HE$
4242 INPUT"YEAR 1ST USED";J5:LSETJ5$=MKI$(J5)
4250 RETURN
4300 REM - NOTEFILE (B) ROUTINE
4305 PRINT"CHANGE NOTEFILE (B) NUMBER? (Y/ENT)"
4306 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4306
4307 IFA$="Y"THEN4312
4308 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN4320
4310 GOTO4306
4312 INPUT"NEW NOTEFILE (B) NUMBER";R3
4314 GOTO515
4320 IFR3=0THEN4350
4322 GOTO4400
4350 REM - INPUT NEW 2ND NOTE FILE
4353 CLS:OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
4356 PR=LOF(4)+1
4360 R3=PR
4365 GOSUB4500
4370 LINEINPUT"NOTE 1: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:ME$=Z1$:LSETM5$=ME$
4371 LINEINPUT"NOTE 2: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MF$=Z1$:LSETM6$=MF$
4372 LINEINPUT"NOTE 3: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MG$=Z1$:LSETM7$=MG$
4373 LINEINPUT"NOTE 4: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MH$=Z1$:LSETM8$=MH$
4374 LINEINPUT"NOTE 5: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MI$=Z1$:LSETM9$=MI$
4376 GOSUB4500:GOSUB4550
4382 A$="":PRINT@896,"SAVE FILE? (Y/N)"
4383 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4383
4384 IFA$="Y"THEN4386
4385 IFA$="N"THEN4390ELSE4383
4386 GOSUB9150:GOSUB9060:PUT4,PR
4390 CLOSE4:GOTO515
4400 REM - EDIT 2ND NOTEFILE
```

Program Listing 2 continues

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Computer Information Exchange
Box 159 (714) 757-4849 ↙22
San Luis Rey CA 92068

Shack-80 Model-1 Users:
Restore Reliability

Tired of spontaneous re-booting, "loss" of memory, UL ERROR on programs that are correct, "BAD RAM" or ROM that is good and other symptoms of dirty edge connectors?

CIE Cramolin cleaning kit lets you quickly, safely strip away coatings of high-resistance oxide films built upon ..S-80's non-gold-plated edge fingers, and coat them to reduce further buildup. Contains one bottle cleaner, one lubricant/sealer.

CIE Cramolin **$8.95 ($9.49 CA)**

Silver Solder Rejuvinates Shack-80 Edge Connectors

Ratty Radio Shack edge fingers require frequent Cramolin cleaning for system reliability. Tandy did not gold plate them, but after you silver them you can tug cables and jar computer without system reboot!

Kit contains special high-quality flux and 16" (about 1.5 oz) of solder, 5-6% silver, balance tin (contains no cadmium, zinc, or lead). Caution: do not resolder fingers with ordinary solder, or system will be totally unusable!

CIE **$4.50 ($4.77 CA)**

Media Buys:

Diskettes

5" Unbranded, single-density, 10, in envelopes, fully guaranteed	$19.95*
5" Memorex sngl dens., box 10	$24.75*
5" Memorex dbl. dens., box 10	$26.55*
5" Dysan, plastic box of 10, double-density ultra-reliable	$44.95*
5" Wabash SSSD with hub ring	$26.55*
5" Wabash DSDD with hub ring	$38.98*
Reinforcements, 50 rings for 5"	$7.75*
Ring tools--apply reinforcements	$4.95*
Cleaning kits, 3M or FD, 2 disks	$22.46*

GUARANTEE:
All CIE disks guaranteed
If you get a bad disk, CIE will replace it

Hardware:

Percom, LNDoubler Savings

DOUBLE DENSITY attachments **$153.50/$157.50/$207***

Double disk storage with either Percom or LNW Research plug-in adapters. No soldering. Percom Doubler 2 comes with DoubleDOS TRSDOS varient, is $153.50*. LNDoubler 1 includes DOS-plus deluxe operating system. LNDoubler 5/8, with operating system, allows use of double density with either 5" or 8" drives!, just $207*.

Lowest Prices On Disk Drives!

TEAC 40-track single/double density, single headed (writes, reads on one side of disk), with incredible 1-yr. factory guarantee! Case, power supply disassembled for shipping, just insert 6 screws. Exclusive: no extender cable needed! **$269*.**

80-TRACK, 1-HEADED **$395***
80-TRACK, 2-HEADED (dbl sided) **$550***
Bare 40-track, unpowered **$215***
Bare-80-track **$225***

SOFTWARE **to 50% off**
Leading brands including Acorn, Allen Gelder, Alternate Source, Apparat, Blechman Enterprises, Breeze Computing, CIE, Data Soft, Dorsett, Edu Ware, Ellis Computing, Hexagon Systems, Micro Clinic, Micro Works, Microsoft, Modular Software, Nepenthe, Personal Computer Service, ProSoft, and Ramware.

BOOKS, leading publishers, **10% off**

Discounts:

*prices CIE net, including 10% discount for $50 or more total order, 3 or more items nominal shipping charge on all but books and softwre

TRS-80™* Models 1 & 3
SOFTWARE

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC..... $99.95
Tests every component of your TRS-80 for proper operation: ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232 Interface. Continuous or monitored operation.

SMART TERMINAL..... $69.95
The intelligent telecommunication program that enables your TRS-80 to be used as a timesharing terminal. **Automatic transmission** to and from another computer. Control keys, break key, lower case, cassette and disk files compatible with both Electric Pencil™ and Scripsit programs.

MONITOR #3 ..... $39.95
Disassembler, memory display, move, search, verify, modify, read and write machine language cassettes, object code relocator, hexadecimal arithmetic, symbolic disassembly output.

MONITOR #4 ..... $49.95
Same as Monitor #3 but adds disk file and sector input/output, RS-232 communications.

PENCIL PATCH $19.95
Fixes the **Electric Pencil**™ Model 1 version so that it runs on the Model 3. (You must already own the Model 1 version.)

GRAPH PRINT $19.95
Creates formatted print-out on the **Epson MX-80** printer. Enhanced print modes print quality text surrounded by graphic border. Editing, disk save/reload, text entry, error testing.

Send S.A.S.E. for FREE Catalog.

HOWE SOFTWARE
14 Lexington Road, New City, NY 10956

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp. ✓103

CANADIANS
NOW IN STOCK

ACORN SOFTWARE
BIG FIVE
INSTANT SOFTWARE
CREATIVE COMPUTING
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
APPARAT INC.
EPSON PRINTERS
MANY MORE

MOD I • MOD III • COLOR

Excellent 5¼" Diskettes
S. Den. or D. Den.
Fully Guaranteed

Lower Case Mod - Mod I
One IC $29.95

IBM Selectric Printer
Conversion Kit $825.00

VISA

Phone or Write for Info.
(403) 423-3919

CMD MICRO
10546 - 106 Street
Edmonton, Alberta
T5H 2X6

✓459

Program Listing 2 continued

```
4410 CLS:OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
4412 PR=R3:GOSUB9150:GET4,PR
4420 CLS:GOSUB4500
4424 GOSUB4522
4426 GOTO4460
4450 LINEINPUT"NOTE 1: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:ME$=Z1$:LSETM5$=ME$:GOTO4
420
4451 LINEINPUT"NOTE 2: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MF$=Z1$:LSETM6$=MF$:GOTO4
420
4452 LINEINPUT"NOTE 3: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MG$=Z1$:LSETM7$=MG$:GOTO4
420
4453 LINEINPUT"NOTE 4: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MH$=Z1$:LSETM8$=MH$:GOTO4
420
4454 LINEINPUT"NOTE 5: ";Z$:GOSUB10000:MI$=Z1$:LSETM9$=MI$:GOTO4
420
4460 A$="":PRINT@896,"CHANGE? (# OR 'ENTER')"
4461 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN4461
4462 IFA$="1"THEN4450
4463 IFA$="2"THEN4451
4464 IFA$="3"THEN4452
4465 IFA$="4"THEN4453
4466 IFA$="5"THEN4454
4467 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN4472
4468 GOTO4461
4472 GOSUB9150:PUT4,PR
4480 CLOSE4:GOTO515
4500 CLS:PRINT@10,"NOTEFILE B # ";R3;" FOR P/N ";PP$
4505 GOSUB1035
4515 PRINT
4520 RETURN
4522 PRINT"     ------------------- NOTES -------------------"
4523 PRINT
4525 PRINT"<1> ";M5$
4526 PRINT"<2> ";M6$
4527 PRINT"<3> ";M7$
4528 PRINT"<4> ";M8$
4529 PRINT"<5> ";M9$
4530 PRINT:RETURN
4550 PRINT"     -------------------- NOTES --------------------":
PRINT
4554 PRINT"<1> ";ME$
4555 PRINT"<2> ";MF$
4556 PRINT"<3> ";MG$
4557 PRINT"<4> ";MH$
4558 PRINT"<5> ";MI$
4559 PRINT:PRINT
4560 RETURN
9000 LSETO$=MKS$(O):LSETT$=MKS$(T):LSETT1$=MKS$(T1):LSETT2$=MKS$
(T2):LSETT3$=MKS$(T3):LSETT4$=MKS$(T4):LSETT5$=MKS$(T5):LSETT6$=
MKS$(T6):LSETT7$=MKS$(T7):LSETT8$=MKS$(T8):LSETT9$=MKS$(T9)
9002 LSETW$=MKS$(W):LSETW1$=MKS$(W1):LSETW2$=MKS$(W2):LSETW3$=MK
S$(W3):LSETW4$=MKS$(W4):LSETW5$=MKS$(W5):LSETW6$=MKS$(W6):LSETW7
$=MKS$(W7)
9003 LSETPP$=P$:LSETGP$=G$:LSETDP$=D$:LSETMP$=M$
9004 LSETR1$=MKI$(R1):LSETR2$=MKI$(R2):LSETR3$=MKI$(R3)
9005 RETURN
9010 LSET FA$=F1$:LSET FB$=F2$:LSETFC$=F3$:LSETFD$=F4$:LSETFE$=F
5$:LSETFF$=F6$:LSETFG$=F7$:LSETNA$=N1$:LSETNB$=N2$:LSETNC$=N3$:L
SETND$=N4$:LSETNE$=N5$:LSETNF$=N6$:LSETNG$=N7$
9012 LSETR4$=MKI$(R4):LSETR5$=MKI$(R5):LSETR6$=MKI$(R6):LSETR7$=
MKI$(R7):LSETR8$=MKI$(R8):LSETR9$=MKI$(R9)
9013 LSETS1$=MKI$(S1):LSETS2$=MKI$(S2):LSETS3$=MKI$(S3):LSETS4$=
MKI$(S4):LSETS5$=MKI$(S5):LSETS6$=MKI$(S6):LSETS7$=MKI$(S7):LSET
S8$=MKI$(S8):LSETS9$=MKI$(S9)
9015 RETURN
9030 LSETE1$=EA$:LSETE2$=EB$:LSETE3$=EC$:LSETE4$=ED$:LSETE5$=EE$
:LSETH1$=HA$:LSETH2$=HB$:LSETH3$=HC$:LSETH4$=HD$:LSETH5$=HE$
9031 LSETM2$=MB$:LSETM3$=MC$:LSETM4$=MD$
9032 LSETJ1$=MKI$(J1):LSETJ2$=MKI$(J2):LSETJ3$=MKI$(J3):LSETJ4$=
MKI$(J4):LSETJ5$=MKI$(J5)
9035 RETURN
9040 P$=PP$:G$=GP$:D$=DP$:M$=MP$:R1=CVI(R1$):R2=CVI(R2$):R3=CVI(
R3$)
9042 RETURN
9050 O=CVS(O$):T=CVS(T$):T1=CVS(T1$):T2=CVS(T2$):T3=CVS(T3$):T4=
CVS(T4$):T5=CVS(T5$):T6=CVS(T6$):T7=CVS(T7$):T8=CVS(T8$):T9=CVS(
T9$)
9052 W=CVS(W$):W1=CVS(W1$):W2=CVS(W2$):W3=CVS(W3$):W4=CVS(W4$):W
5=CVS(W5$):W6=CVS(W6$):W7=CVS(W7$)
9055 RETURN
9060 LSETM5$=ME$:LSETM6$=MF$:LSETM7$=MG$:LSETM8$=MH$:LSETM9$=MI$

9065 RETURN
9070 J1=CVI(J1$):J2=CVI(J2$):J3=CVI(J3$):J4=CVI(J4$):J5=CVI(J5$)

9080 IFJ1<1THENJ1=0:IFJ2<1THENJ2=0:IFJ3<0THENJ3=0:IFJ4<1THENJ4=0
:IFJ5<1THENJ5=0
9081 RETURN
9090 ME$=M5$:MF$=M6$:MG$=M7$:MH$=M8$:MI$=M9$
9095 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2 continues

Color computer owners,

32K PLUS DISKS*

$298.00

Yes, that's right - for as little as $298.00 you can add 32K of dynamic RAM, and a disk interface, to your TRS-80 Color Computer! If you just want the extra memory it's only $199.00, and you can add the disk interface later for $99.00.

Just plug the *Color Computer Interface (CCI)*, from Exatron, into your expansion socket and "Hey Presto!" - an extra 32K of memory. No modifications are needed to your computer, so you don't void your Radio Shack warranty, and Exatron give both a 30 day money-back guarantee and full 1 year repair warranty on their interface.

The *CCI* also contains a 2K machine-language monitor, with which you can examine (and change) memory, set break-points, set memory to a constant and block-move memory.

So what about the *CCI Disk Card*? Well as we said it's only an extra $99.00, but you'll probably want Exatron's *CCDOS* which is only $29.95 – unless you want to write your own operating system. The *CCI Disk Card* uses normal TRS-80 Model I type disk drives, and *CCDOS* will even load Model I TRSDOS disks into your color computer – so you can adapt existing TRS-80 BASIC programs.

As a further plus, with the optional *ROM Backup* adaptor, you can dump game cartridges to cassette or disk. Once the ROM cartridge is on cassette, or disk, you can reload, examine and modify the software. The *ROM Backup* adaptor is only $19.95.

For more information, or to place an order, phone Exatron on their Hot Line *800-538 8559* (inside California 408-737 7111), or clip the coupon.

excellence in electronics

exatron

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

Exatron, ✓187
181 Commercial Street,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

- ☐ Please send a 32K Color Computer Interface for $199.00
- ☐ Please send a CCI Disk Card for $99.00
- ☐ Please include CCDOS and manual for $29.95
- ☐ Also include a ROM Backup adaptor for $19.95

Please add $5.00 for shipping to all orders, and 6 percent sales tax in California.

Name .....

Address .....

City .....

State ..... Zip .....

Charge my:

☐ MasterCard Interbank Code .....

☐ Visa Expiration Date .....

Card .....

☐ Check enclosed for .....

☐ Ship COD ($2.00 extra)

Signature .....

*32K RAM plus Disk Interface TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy

BIG CP/M* programs on TRS-80* MODELS 1 & 3

Pluggable Board (no soldering) with 48/64K Operating System. S/D Density 5¼" on Mod. 3 plus 8" on Mod. 1. Memory expanded by overlaying ROM with RAM. Date/clock w/battery.

48K CP/M* (minimum system).....$199.
64K CP/M* Memory & clock.....$490.
48K CP/M* (it's expandable).....$340.

C.O.D. Visa or Mastercharge

F.E.C. Ltd.

P.O. Box 2368 Woburn, Ma. 01888 0668
(617) 944-5329

↙141

*Tandy Corp.
**Digital Research

MORSE CODE, BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY FOR THE TRS-80 MODELS I and III

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK - VOLUME 4

no RS-232C interface is required

Chapt 1. 8 to 800 WPM Morse transmit pgm
Chapt 2. Adding type ahead capabilities
Chapt 3. Morse receive decoding program
Chapt 4. Merging + 12 prepared messages
Chapt 5. Baudot transmit 60-66-75-100 WPM
Chapt 6. Baudot receive for above speeds
Chapt 7. Merging + 22 prepared messages
Chapt 8. ASCII transmit program 110 Baud
Chapt 9. ASCII receive decoding program
Chapt 10. Merging + 22 prepared messages

$18 [US] per copy add $2 shipping
[$9.50 overseas airmail]

—GERMAN & FRENCH LANGUAGE EDITIONS—

Morse, Baudot & ASCII on disks $49
[Vol. 4 required for instructions]

RICHCRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
#18 Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722

COD orders [US only] [716] 753-2654

↙276

No.1 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a Topnotch Program-- We'd Like to Publish It!

Programs needed for BUSINESS/ OFFICE Applications:

WORD PROCESSING
PAYROLL/TAX CALCULATION
GENERAL LEDGER/AR-AP
ORDER ENTRY/INVENTORY

Start collecting your royalty checks soon! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

↙2

Program Listing 2 continued

```
9100 FIELD1,SR*126ASD2$,8ASPP$,8ASGP$,2ASR1$,2ASR2$,2ASR3$,14ASD
P$,14ASMP$,4ASO$,4AST$,4AST1$,4AST2$,4AST3$,4AST4$,4AST5$,4AST6$
,4AST7$,4AST8$,4AST9$,4ASW$,4ASW1$,4ASW2$,4ASW3$,4ASW4$,4ASW5$,4
ASW6$,4ASW7$
9105 RETURN
9110 FIELD2,8ASFA$,22ASNA$,8ASFB$,22ASNB$,8ASFC$,22ASNC$,8ASFD$,
22ASND$,8ASFE$,22ASNE$,8ASFF$,22ASNF$,8ASFG$,22ASNG$,2ASR4$,2ASR
5$,2ASR6$,2ASR7$,2ASR8$,2ASR9$,2ASS1$,2ASS2$,2ASS3$,2ASS4$,2ASS5
$,2ASS6$,2ASS7$,2ASS8$,2ASS9$
9120 RETURN
9130 FIELD3,8ASE1$,8ASE2$,8ASE3$,8ASE4$,8ASE5$,8ASH1$,8ASH2$,8AS
H3$,8ASH4$,8ASH5$,2ASJ1$,2ASJ2$,2ASJ3$,2ASJ4$,2ASJ5$,52ASM2$,52A
SM3$,50ASM4$
9135 RETURN
9140 EA$="":EB$="":EC$="":ED$="":EE$="":HA$="":HB$="":HC$="":HD$
="":HE$="":J1=0:J2=0:J3=0:J4=0:J5=0
9141 MB$="":MC$="":MD$=""
9142 E1$="":E2$="":E3$="":E4$="":E5$="":H1$="":H2$="":H3$="":H4$
="":H5$="":J1$="":J2$="":J3$="":J4$="":J5$=""
9143 M2$="":M3$="":M4$=""
9144 RETURN
9150 FIELD 4,50AS M5$,50AS M6$,50AS M7$,50AS M8$,50AS M9$
9155 RETURN
9160 G$="":D$="":M$="":GP$="":DP$="":MP$="":O$="":T$="":T1$="":T
2$="":T3$="":T4$="":T5$="":T6$="":T7$="":T8$="":T9$=""
9161 W$="":W1$="":W2$="":W3$="":W4$="":W5$="":W6$="":W7$=""
9162 O=0:T=0:T1=0:T2=0:T3=0:T4=0:T5=0:T6=0:T7=0:T8=0:T9=0:W=0:W1
=0:W2=0:W3=0:W4=0:W5=0:W6=0:W7=0
9165 R1=0:R2=0:R3=0:RETURN
9170 REM - ADD NOTEFILES
9172 IFR1>0PRINT@158,"NOTEFILE (A) ";R1;",";R2
9173 IF R3>0PRINT@222,"NOTEFILE (B) ";R3
9174 IF R1=0 AND R3=0 PRINT@168,"NO NOTE FILES"
9175 RETURN
9180 F1$="":F2$="":F3$="":F4$="":F5$="":F6$="":F7$="":N1$="":N2$
="":N3$="":N4$="":N5$="":N6$="":N7$=""
9181 FA$="":FB$="":FC$="":FD$="":FE$="":FF$="":FG$="":NA$="":NB$
="":NC$="":ND$="":NE$="":NF$="":NG$=""
9182 RETURN
9190 R1=0:R2=0:R3=0:R4=0:R5=0:R6=0:R7=0:R8=0:R9=0:S1=0:S2=0:S3=0
:S4=0:S5=0:S6=0:S7=0:S8=0:S9=0:RETURN
9195 R1=CVI(R1$):R2=CVI(R2$):R3=CVI(R3$):RETURN
9196 R4=CVI(R4$):R5=CVI(R5$):R6=CVI(R6$):R7=CVI(R7$):R8=CVI(R8$)
:R9=CVI(R9$):S1=CVI(S1$):S2=CVI(S2$):S3=CVI(S3$):S4=CVI(S4$):S5=
CVI(S5$):S6=CVI(S6$):S7=CVI(S7$):S8=CVI(S8$):S9=CVI(S9$)
9197 RETURN
9200 REM - FIND RECORDS
9205 SR=1:PR=LOF(1)
9210 GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
9215 IFPP$<"!"THENLR=PR*2-1ELSELR=PR*2
9218 RETURN
9250 PR=LOF(3)
9252 GOSUB9130:GET3,PR
9260 RETURN
9300 PR=INT((LR-1)/2)+1:SR=LR-2*INT((LR-1)/2)-1
9302 RETURN
9310 PRINT@896,"
      ":RETURN
9500 RA=LR:IFC2=1THEN9503
9502 IFRA>100THENRA=RA-100:GOTO9505
9503 IFRA>50THENRA=RA-50
9505 IFR4=0THENR4=RA:GOTO9520
9506 IFR5=0THENR5=RA:GOTO9520
9507 IFR6=0THENR6=RA:GOTO9520
9508 IFR7=0THENR7=RA:GOTO9520
9509 IFR8=0THENR8=RA:GOTO9520
9510 IFR9=0THENR9=RA:GOTO9520
9511 IFS1=0THENS1=RA:GOTO9520
9512 IFS2=0THENS2=RA:GOTO9520
9513 IFS3=0THENS3=RA:GOTO9520
9514 IFS4=0THENS4=RA:GOTO9520
9515 IFS5=0THENS5=RA:GOTO9520
9516 IFS6=0THENS6=RA:GOTO9520
9517 IFS7=0THENS7=RA:GOTO9520
9518 IFS8=0THENS8=RA:GOTO9520
9519 IFS9=0THENS9=RA
9520 RETURN
9600 PRINT"NULL FILE? (Y/ENT)"
9601 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN9601
9602 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN520
9603 IFA$="Y"THEN9604ELSE9601
9604 P$="":G$="":D$="":M$="":O=0:T=0:T1=0:T2=0:T3=0:T4=0:T5=0:T6
=0:T7=0:T8=0:T9=0:W=0:W1=0:W2=0:W3=0:W4=0:W5=0:W6=0:W7=0
9605 GOSUB9000:GOTO560
9606 F1$="":F2$="":F3$="":F4$="":F5$="":F6$="":F7$="":N1$="":N2$
="":N3$="":N4$="":N5$="":N6$="":N7$=""
9608 GOSUB9010:RETURN
9700 PRINT"WHICH SEGMENT? (1-15) <ENTER 16 TO CLEAR>"
9705 GOTO9750
```

Program Listing 2 continues

Program Listing 2 continued

```
9710 INPUT"1ST SEGMENT";R4:GOTO9730
9711 INPUT"2ND SEGMENT";R5:GOTO9730
9712 INPUT"3RD SEGMENT";R6:GOTO9730
9713 INPUT"4TH SEGMENT";R7:GOTO9730
9714 INPUT"5TH SEGMENT";R8:GOTO9730
9715 INPUT"6TH SEGMENT";R9:GOTO9730
9716 INPUT"7TH SEGMENT";S1:GOTO9730
9717 INPUT"8TH SEGMENT";S2:GOTO9730
9718 INPUT"9TH SEGMENT";S3:GOTO9730
9719 INPUT"10TH SEGMENT";S4:GOTO9730
9720 INPUT"11TH SEGMENT";S5:GOTO9730
9721 INPUT"12TH SEGMENT";S6:GOTO9730
9722 INPUT"13TH SEGMENT";S7:GOTO9730
9723 INPUT"14TH SEGMENT";S8:GOTO9730
9724 INPUT"15TH SEGMENT";S9
9730 PRINT"ANOTHER SEGMENT? (Y/ENT)
9731 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN9731
9732 IFA$="Y"THEN9700
9733 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN9740
9734 GOTO9731
9740 GOSUB1300:GOTO515
9745 GOSUB9190:GOTO9740
9750 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN9750
9752 IFA$="1"THEN 9775
9754 IFA$="2"THEN9711
9755 IFA$="3"THEN9712
9756 IFA$="4"THEN9713
9757 IFA$="5"THEN9714
9758 IFA$="6"THEN9715
9759 IFA$="7"THEN9716
9760 IFA$="8"THEN9739
9761 IFA$="9"THEN9718
9762 GOTO9750
9775 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN9775
9776 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN9710
9777 IFA$="0"THEN9719
9778 IFA$="1"THEN9720
9779 IFA$="2"THEN9721
9780 IFA$="3"THEN9722
9781 IFA$="4"THEN9723
9782 IFA$="5"THEN9724
9783 IFA$="6"THENGOSUB9190:GOTO9740
9784 GOTO9775
10000 Z1$="":IFZ$=""RETURN
10010 Z=LEN(Z$):FORX=1TOZ
10012 B=ASC(MID$(Z$,X,1)):IFB<65THENA=B:GOTO10020
10014 IFB<91THENA=B+32:GOTO10020
10016 IFB<128THENA=B-32
10020 Z1$=Z1$+CHR$(A)
10022 NEXT:RETURN
```

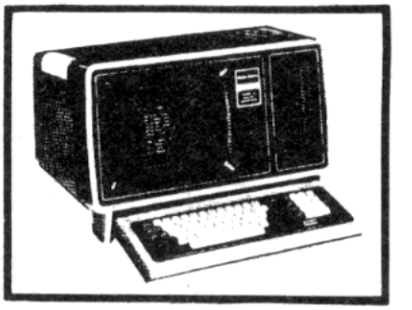
Program Listing 3. Print

```
1 CLEAR 3000
2 CLS:CLEAR:C3=0:PRINT"FILE LENGTH  50 (F) OR 100 (
3 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN3
4 IFA$="F"THENC3=1:GOTO10
5 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN10
6 GOTO3
10 CLS:CLOSE
15 PRINT@23,"PARTS FILE MENU"
20 PRINT"-------------------------------------------------
--------
21 PRINT:PRINT
25 PRINT TAB(16)" 1. TO VIEW PART FILE
30 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 2. TO LINE PRINT FILE
35 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 3. TO EDIT OR ADD TO FILE
40 PRINT:PRINT TAB(16)" 4. TO CHANGE FILE LENGTH
70 IFC3=1THENC3$="50"ELSEC3$="100"
72 PRINT:PRINTTAB(11)"========== FILE LENGTH IS ";C3$;" ========
==="
75 PRINT:PRINT"SELECT NUMBER"
76 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN76
77 IFA$="1"THEN200
78 IFA$="2"THEN150
79 IFA$="3"THEN100
80 IFA$="4"THEN2
81 GOTO76
100 CLS:PRINT"EDIT FILE? (Y/ENT)"
101 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN101
102 IFA$="Y"THENRUN"EDIT"
103 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN10
104 GOTO101
150 C2=0:CLS:PRINT"WHICH PRINTER? (XYMEC <X> OR ANADEX <A>)"
151 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN151
```

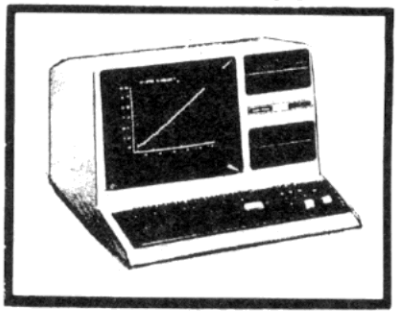
Program Listing 3 continues

See List of Advertisers on page 402

We have THE LOWEST PRICES ON TRS-80™



Model II 64K $ 3298



Model III 16K $839

Line Printer VII. $329

OKIDATA	Microline 80	$394
	Microline 82	$499
EPSON MX-70		$369
EPSON MX-80		$479

$ SAVE

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY $

VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5¼-inch (box of 10)	$25.95
8-inch Double-Density,	$43.95

* Payment Money Order Cashier's Check, Certified Check Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear VISA, MASTERCHARGE — Add 3%

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

CALL (602) 458-2477

All prices are mail order only

RAND'S ✓236

2185 E. FRY BLVD.

SIERRA VISTA, AZ 85635

® TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80 ...

CompuChurch

THE FIRST COMPUTERIZED CHURCH RECORD SYSTEM AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE FOR YOUR CHURCH

DEVELOPED EXCLUSIVELY FOR CHURCHES TO:

- RECORD WEEKLY CONTRIBUTIONS
- PREPARE INDIVIDUAL TAX STATEMENTS
- PREPARE PERIODIC SUMMARIES OF INCOME
- MAINTAIN PERSONAL RECORDS
- PREPARE TYPED DOCUMENTS
- MAINTAIN INVENTORIES
- PRINT MAILING LABELS
- MAINTAIN GENERAL LEDGER

AND MUCH MORE

Give us the special requirements for your church. We will send you detailed information and a written quote for a complete system custom designed for your church. Complete system for $5000-$8000 with software, instructions & new Radio Shack equipment.

Software also available separately

JUST RELEASED BY MTS, Inc.
The NEW 2 YEAR VERSION of

INDEX-80

which proved a best seller last year this program works!

The NEW INDEX-80 is

- a computerized index for MORE than 1000 articles in all 1980 and 1981 issues of 80 Microcomputing™
- RAPIDLY SEARCHES MORE THAN 5000 SUBJECTS/KEYWORDS
- SEARCHES FOR SUBJECT OR KEYWORDS
- SEARCHES FOR MULTIPLE SUBJECTS/KEYWORDS
- SEARCHES FOR TITLE OR AUTHOR
- SEARCHES FOR DATE
- ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF ALL SUBJECTS /KEYWORDS

SPECIFY MODEL I or III, 32K disk or 48K disk 19.95
1981 Update for present INDEX-80 owners 10.95

Shipping: Add $1.00; foreign $2.00

MTS
P.O. BOX 596
NICEVILLE, FL 32578
(904) 897-3741
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY AND SOFTWARE

✓451

***SPECIAL ** SPECIAL**
TRS-80 TANDON ADD ON
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SINGLE SIDED $215.00
DOUBLE SIDED $335.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
SINGLE SIDED $330.00
DOUBLE SIDED $450.00
INCLUDES:
MINI DISK DRIVE
FUSED POWER SUPPLY
VENTED CABINET
CABLE
90 DAY WARRANTY
FACTORY ASSEMBLED
FACTORY TESTED

THESE ARE NEW 5" FD's

I2 INTERFACE, INC ✓246
20932 CANTARA ST
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
(213) 341-7914

VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

Program Listing 3 continued

```
152 IFA$="A"THENC4=0:GOTO160
153 IFA$="X"THENC4=1:GOTO160
154 GOTO151
155 C2=0:GOTO1800
160 CLS:PRINT"IS PRINTER READY? (ENTER/N)"
161 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN161
162 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN1800
163 IFA$="N"THEN10
164 GOTO161
200 REM - PRINT ROUTINE
205 C2=1:GOTO1800
210 FOR LR=ZTOZ1
212 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
214 IFVAL(PP$)<1THEN220
215 GOSUB1400
216 GOSUB310:GOSUB380
220 PRINT"NEXT NUMBER? (ENT/N)"
221 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN221
222 IFA$="N"THEN225
223 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN224ELSE221
224 NEXT:GOTO10
225 PRINT"REVIEW OR END? (R/ENT)"
226 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN226
227 IFA$="R"THEN216
228 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN10
229 GOTO226
230 IFLR=Z1THEN10
232 Z=LR+1:GOTO210
250 OPEN"R",1,"PFILE1:1":OPEN"R",2,"PFILE2:1"
252 CLS:INPUT"ENTER PART NUMBER";X$
254 X1$=MID$(X$,3,2):LR=VAL(X1$)+1
255 IFC3=1THEN260
256 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
257 RETURN
260 IFLR>50THENLR=LR-50
262 GOTO256
300 REM - PRINT ROUTINE
301 C=0
302 C2=1:GOSUB250
304 LS=LR:GOSUB1400:GOSUB310
306 GOSUB380:GOTO385
310 GOSUB9196
312 GOSUB9195
315 GOSUB1000:GOSUB1180
337 IFR1=0 AND R3=0THEN340
338 B$="":INPUT"FOR NOTE FILE ENTER 'N'";B$
339 IFB$="N"GOSUB750:CLS:GOTO315
340 Z$="":INPUT"FOR PRICE FILE ENTER 'PP'";Z$:IFZ$="PF"THEN360
345 GOSUB1000:GOSUB1180:GOSUB1050
350 Z$="":INPUT"FOR PRICE FILE ENTER 'PF'";Z$:IFZ$="PF"THEN360
355 RETURN
360 GOSUB1000:GOSUB1180:GOSUB2000
370 RETURN
380 X$="":INPUT"AUXILLARY FILES? (Y/ENT)";X$
381 IFX$="Y"THEN1100
382 X$="":INPUT"NOTE FILES? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN390
383 RETURN
385 INPUT"ANOTHER NUMBER? (Y/N)";X$:IFX$="N"THEN10
386 IFX$="Y"THEN388
387 GOTO385
388 IFC=1THEN230
389 CLOSE:GOTO300
390 GOSUB750:GOSUB315:GOTO383
500 REM - LINEPRINT ROUTINE
505 CLS:C=0:GOSUB250:GOSUB1400:GOSUB510:GOTO522
506 PRINT"ANOTHER PART NUMBER? (ENT/N)"
507 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN507
508 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN500
509 IFA$="N"THEN10ELSE507
510 LS=LR:GOSUB9196
512 GOSUB9195
513 IFC4=1THENGOSUB3000:GOTO516
515 GOSUB915:GOSUB1300
516 IFR1>0GOSUB550
517 IFR3>0GOSUB570
521 RETURN
522 IFR4>0THEN600
525 IFC=1THEN540
526 CLOSE:GOTO506
540 IFLR=Z1THEN10
542 Z=LR+1:IFC8=1THEN1880ELSE1855
550 OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
552 GOSUB560
553 IFR2>0LPRINT:GOSUB565
555 CLOSE3:RETURN
560 GOSUB9130:GET3,R1:GOSUB9070:IFC4=1THENGOSUB3100:RETURN
562 GOSUB970:RETURN
565 GOSUB9130:GET3,R2:GOSUB9070:IFC4=1THENGOSUB3110:RETURN
567 GOSUB972:RETURN
570 OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
572 GOSUB9150:GET4,R3:IFC4=1THENGOSUB3300:GOTO575
```

Program Listing 3 continues

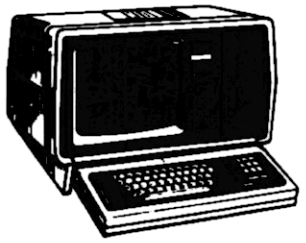
DISCOUNT TRS-80®

BUY DIRECT

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

CALL US. . . SAVE MONEY

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
$3288.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp.	$1034.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp.	1574.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp.	2114.00
26-4150 Hard Drive -1.	3994.00+
26-4151 Hard Drive -2.	3144.00+
26-4530 Scripsit II.	265.00
26-4512 Profile II.	162.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.	265.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger.	180.00
26-4506 Mail List.	72.00

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS

BEST PRICES

Text Quality Centronics
739-1 Printer. **$729.00**

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

We Offer The Total Package. . .

—SATISFACTION - Thousands of satisfied customers since 1978

—FAST DELIVERY - We ship all in-stock items within 24 hours

—LARGE INVENTORY - Largest in Southeast U.S.A.

—HONESTY - No gimmicks - No worry mail order ease

—TOLL FREE PHONES - Doesn't cost you a penny to call us

WE ARE THE BEST!

Pocket Computer

26-3501 1.9K P.C.	$188.00
26-3503 Cassette IF.	45.00
14-812 Recorder.	72.00
26-3505 Mini Printer.	134.00

WRITE US FOR A
FREE CATALOG
THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

MODEL III

26-1061 4K I.	**$609.00**
26-1062 16K III.	**849.00**
26-1066 48K III W/2 Drives, RS232.	**2069.00**

COLOR

26-3001 4K.	**$318.00**
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.	**488.00**
26-3003 32K Ext. Basic.	**578.00**
26-3010 Color Video.	**353.00**
26-1206 Recorder.	**54.00**

REALISTIC®
VIDEO DISK
Player
$448.00

ALL POCKET AND COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE SOLD AT DISCOUNT

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
DEPT. # 4
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

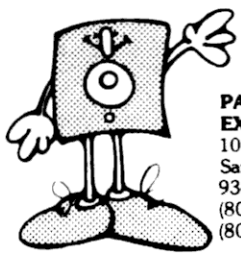
A copy of the manufacturer's warranty can be obtained free upon specific written request to the Electronic's *Department of our* Cairo, Georgia Retail Store.

✓72

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Verbatim
flexible disks

Call Free **(800) 235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800) 592-5935 or
(805) 543-1037.

370

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE DUPLICATION

If You've Written A Program
And Need Copies
(1 to 1,000,000)
Give Us A Call!

Penner Bros., Inc.
305-287-0588 586
210 Seville St. Stuart, FL 33494

TRS-80 MODEL I T.M.*
GOLDPLUG - 80

Eliminate disk re-boots and data loss due to poor contact problems at card edge connectors. The GOLD PLUG - 80 solders to the board card edge. Use your existing cables.
CPU/keyboard to expansion interface $18.95
Expansion interface to disk, printer, RS232, screen printer (specify) . . . . . .$9.95 ea
Full set, six connectors. . . $54.95

VISA

EAP COMPANY
P.O. Box 14, Keller, TX 76248
(817) 498-4242
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

592

Program Listing 3 continued

```
573 GOSUB990
575 CLOSE4:RETURN
600 IFC8=0THEN1205
605 PRINT@64,"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE (X TO END)"
606 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN606
607 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT@64,"                                ":GO
TO1205
608 IFA$="X"THEN10
609 GOTO606
750 REM-PRINT NOTE ROUTINE
752 IFR1=0THEN1600
755 OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
756 IFLOF(3)=0 GOTO790
762 GOSUB9130:GET3,R1
763 GOSUB9070
765 CLS:PRINT"--------- NOTE FILE A(1) #";R1;"FOR PART # ";PP$;"
 ---------"
766 GOSUB1035
767 GOSUB4100:CLOSE3
768 PRINT:X$="":INPUT"2ND NOTEFILE? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN1600
769 INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO PART FILE";X
770 RETURN
790 PRINT"NO RECORDS IN FILE":FORZ=1TO200:NEXTZ:GOTO770
850 REM-PRINT 2ND NOTEFILE <B>
852 CLS:OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
854 PR=R3:GOSUB9150:GET4,PR
856 GOSUB4500
858 PRINT TAB(15) "* * * * * NOTES * * * * *"
860 GOSUB4525:CLOSE4
862 INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO PART FILE";X
864 GOTO770
900 REM - LINE PRINT ROUTINE
915 LPRINTSTRING$(80,"=")
916 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR$(14);PP$;:LPRINTCHR$(15);:LPRINTTAB(20);DP$
;TAB(40);MP$
920 LPRINT:LPRINT CHR$(14);TAB(7)"FACTORY NUMBER HISTORY";:LPRIN
TCHR$(15)
922 LPRINT TAB(13)"FACTORY NUMBER";TAB(33);"CATALOG YEAR & NOTES
"
923 LPRINTTAB(13)STRING$(40,"-")
924 LPRINT TAB(18);FA$;TAB(33);NA$
925 IFFB$<"!"ANDNB$<"!"THEN928
926 LPRINT TAB(18);FB$;TAB(33);NB$
928 IFFC$<"!"ANDNC$<"!"THEN930
929 LPRINT TAB(18);FC$;TAB(33);NC$
930 IFFD$<"!"ANDND$<"!"THEN932
931 LPRINT TAB(18);FD$;TAB(33);ND$
932 IFFE$<"!"ANDNE$<"!"THEN 935
934 LPRINT TAB(18);FE$;TAB(33);NE$
935 IFFF$<"!"ANDNF$<"!"THEN938
936 LPRINT TAB(18);FF$;TAB(33);NF$
938 IFFG$<"!"ANDNG$<"!"THEN940
939 LPRINT TAB(18);FG$;TAB(33);NG$
940 LPRINTTAB(13)STRING$(40,"-"):RETURN
970 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR$(14);TAB(14)"HISTORY";:LPRINTCHR$(15)
972 LPRINT TAB(20)"PART #";TAB(30)"FACT. #";TAB(40)"YEAR"
975 LPRINT TAB(20);E1$;TAB(30);H1$;TAB(40);J1
976 LPRINT TAB(20);E2$;TAB(30);H2$;TAB(40);J2
977 IFE3$<"!"THEN979
978 LPRINT TAB(20);E3$;TAB(30);H3$;TAB(40);J3
979 IFE4$<"!"THEN981
980 LPRINT TAB(20);E4$;TAB(30);H4$;TAB(40);J4
981 IFE5$<"!"THEN 983
982 LPRINT TAB(20);E5$;TAB(30);H5$;TAB(40);J5
983 IFM2$<"!"THEN985
984 LPRINT TAB(10);M2$
985 IFM3$<"!"THEN987
986 LPRINT TAB(10);M3$
987 IFM4$<"!"THEN 989
988 LPRINT TAB(10);M4$
989 RETURN
990 LPRINT:LPRINTCHR$(14)TAB(15)"NOTES":LPRINTCHR$(15)
992 LPRINT TAB(10);M5$:LPRINT TAB(10);M6$:LPRINT TAB(10);M7$
993 LPRINT TAB(10);M8$:LPRINT TAB(10);M9$
994 RETURN
1000 CLS
1005 PRINT"---------------------- PARTS FILE --------------------
-"
1035 PRINT"PART # ";PP$;TAB(20)"FACT. # ";GP$;TAB(40);DP$
1036 PRINT"NOTES: ";MP$
1037 GOSUB9170
1040 RETURN
1050 PRINT:PRINT"FACT. #","YEAR & NOTES"
1055 PRINT"<1>";FA$,NA$
1056 PRINT"<2>";FB$,NB$
1057 PRINT"<3>";FC$,NC$
1058 PRINT"<4>";FD$,ND$
1059 PRINT"<5>";FE$,NE$
1060 PRINT"<6>";FF$,NF$
1061 PRINT"<7>";FG$,NG$
```

Program Listing 3 continues

Program Listing 3 continued

```
1065 RETURN
1100 CLS: P1$=LEFT$(PP$,4)
1102 P3$="":INPUT"PART # (IF ALL OF SAME # HIT 'ENTER')";P3$:IFP
3$=""THEN1205
1103 IFR4=0THEN1118
1105 A=R4:GOSUB1109:A=R5:GOSUB1109:A=R6:GOSUB1109:A=R7:GOSUB1109
:A=R8:GOSUB1109:A=R9:GOSUB1109:A=S1:GOSUB1109:A=S2:GOSUB1109
1106 A=S3:GOSUB1109:A=S4:GOSUB1109:A=S5:GOSUB1109:A=S6:GOSUB1109
:A=S7:GOSUB1109:A=S8:GOSUB1109:A=S9:GOSUB1109:GOTO1118
1109 IFA=0PRINT"END OF ";P1$;" FILES":GOTO1119
1110 IFC3=1THENLR=A+50ELSELR=A+100
1111 GOSUB9165:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1112 X=LEN(P3$):X$=LEFT$(PP$,X)
1114 IF P3$=X$THEN1140
1116 RETURN
1118 PRINT"PART NUMBER NOT IN AUXILLARY FILE"
1119 PRINT:GOTO1142
1124 GOSUB9200
1126 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1130 A$="":INPUT"INPUT ANOTHER PART NUMBER? (Y/ENT)";A$:IFA$="Y"
THEN1124
1132 X$=P1$:GOSUB254
1134 GOSUB310
1137 GOTO380
1140 GOSUB312
1142 A$="":INPUT"ANOTHER AUXILLARY FILE #? (Y/N)";A$:IFA$="Y"THE
NCLS:GOTO1102
1143 IFA$="N"THEN1132
1144 GOTO1142
1180 IFC3=1THEN1190
1181 IFLR>100RETURN
1183 IFR4>0THENPRINT@192,"AUX. ";R4;",";R5;",";R6;",";R7;",";R8
1184 IFR9>0THENPRINT@264,R9;",";S1;",";S2;",";S3;",";S4;",";S5;"
,";S6;",";S7;",";S8;",";S9
1185 RETURN
1190 IFLR>50RETURN
1192 GOTO1183
1200 REM - FIND AUXILLARY PART FILES (PRINT)
1205 A=R4:GOSUB1207:A=R5:GOSUB1207:A=R6:GOSUB1207:A=R7:GOSUB1207
:A=R8:GOSUB1207:A=R9:GOSUB1207:A=S1:GOSUB1207:A=S2:GOSUB1207:A=S
3:GOSUB1207:A=S4:GOSUB1207:A=S5:GOSUB1207:A=S6:GOSUB1207:A=S7:GO
SUB1207:A=S8:GOSUB1207:A=S9:GOSUB1207:GOTO1270
1207 IFA=0THEN1270
1208 IFC3=1THENLR=A+50ELSELR=A+100
1209 GOSUB9165:GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1210 GOTO1250
1215 CLS:PRINT"NO MORE ";P$;"'S IN FILE"
1216 INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO MAIN PART FILE";Z
1217 GOTO1225
1220 GOSUB312
1222 A$="":INPUT"ANOTHER AUX. #? (Y/N)";A$:IFA$="Y"THEN RETURN
1223 IFA$="N"THEN1225
1224 GOTO1222
1225 X$=PP$:GOSUB254
1226 GOSUB312
1228 GOSUB382:GOTO385
1230 RETURN
1250 GOSUB1400
1251 IFC2=1THEN1220
1252 GOSUB512
1255 IFC8=0THENRETURN
1256 PRINT@64,"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE (X TO END)"
1257 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1257
1258 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT@64,"                                ":RE
TURN
1259 IFA$="X"THEN10
1260 GOTO1257
1270 LR=LS:IFC2=1THEN1215
1271 GOTO525
1300 LPRINTCHR$(14)TAB(14)"PRICES";:LPRINTCHR$(15)
1302 Q1$="###.##":GOSUB9050
1305 LPRINT"  1909";TAB(10)"  1912";TAB(20)"  1915";TAB(30)"  19
18";TAB(40)"  1921";TAB(50)"  1924";TAB(60)"  1927"
1306 IFO>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;O;
1307 IFT2>0LPRINTTAB(10)USINGQ1$;T2;
1308 IFT5>0LPRINTTAB(20)USINGQ1$;T5;
1309 IFT8>0LPRINTTAB(30)USINGQ1$;T8;
1310 IFW1>0LPRINTTAB(40)USINGQ1$;W1;
1311 IFW4>0LPRINTTAB(50)USINGQ1$;W4;
1312 IFW7>0LPRINTTAB(60)USINGQ1$;W7:GOTO1315
1314 LPRINT
1315 LPRINT:LPRINT"  1910";TAB(10)"  1913";TAB(20)"  1916";TAB(3
0)"  1919";TAB(40)"  1922";TAB(50)"  1925"
1316 IFT>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T;
1317 IFT3>0LPRINTTAB(10)USINGQ1$;T3;
1318 IFT6>0LPRINTTAB(20)USINGQ1$;T6;
1319 IFT9>0LPRINTTAB(30)USINGQ1$;T9;
1320 IFW2>0LPRINTTAB(40)USINGQ1$;W2;
1321 IFW5>0LPRINTTAB(50)USINGQ1$;W5:GOTO1325
1323 LPRINT
```

Program Listing 3 continues

BUGOUT

MOD I **MOD III**

THE ULTIMATE BUG CATCHER!

THREE POWERFUL MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITORS

UNEQUALLED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

A few months ago, we published a test version of BUGOUT. The response was overwhelming! We received numerous exclamations similar to the following from R.E. in Philadelphia:

"Although I am just a beginner at Assembly/Machine Language I found the program and book excellent. I can truly say that I learned more in two hours with your manual than I was able to learn in the previous two months. I say this with no exaggeration... Thanks for an excellent program. It's worth twice the price!"

Now, after considerable exchange of ideas with BUGOUT owners, we are proudly introducing the following new products to compliment our initial offering. The products shown below will provide a choice of power according to your needs.

BUGOUT/BEG

The original BUGOUT MONITOR. It does most things better than any other monitor on the market. An ideal product for the budget-minded beginner who wants to grasp machine language as rapidly as possible with a modest investment.

INCLUDES ONE (1) BOOK: BUGOUT ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COURSE

Order No. BUGVIT TAPE **$24.95**
Order No. BUGVID DISK **$29.95**

BUGOUT/INT

An intermediate version of BUGOUT containing most of the features of BUGOUT/PRO described below. It is for the beginner who wants all the power he can get at an intermediate price, or for those working exclusively in a 16K environment. This product is NON-RELOCATABLE, and resides in high 16K memory. The disk version overlays DOS.

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL

Order No. BUGV2T TAPE **$44.95**
Order No. BUGV2D DISK **$49.95**

BUGOUT/PRO

The "ULTIMATE" debugger. We have taken the best ideas from other monitors, combined them with our best, and the best from BUGOUT owners to create a truly professional debugging/learning package. No other monitor can give you the flexibility, ease of operation and POWER offered by BUGOUT/PRO... BAR NONE! Order the DEMO TAPE if uncertain. You WILL become a believer!

INCLUDES TWO (2) BOOKS: ASSEMBLY COURSE & ADVANCED MANUAL

Order No. BUGV3T TAPE **$64.95**
Order No. BUGV3D DISK **$69.95**

DEMO-TAPE and DETAILED INFORMATION PACKAGE ..... **$ 5.00**
(Refundable on purchase of any BUGOUT version)

UPGRADES from V1.0 to V2.0 or V2.0 to V3.0 ..... **$19.95**
UPGRADES from V1.0 to V3.0 ..... **$39.95**

All foreign orders, please add ..... $ 5.00
All C.O.D. or other special handling, please add ..... $ 5.00

We accept Master Charge, Visa, Money Orders or Checks — Washington State residents please add 5.3% sales tax.

THE SOFTWARE PLANTATION
P.O. BOX 44623
TACOMA, WA 98444
(206) 531-1506

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

✔See List of Advertisers on page 402

Mercer Systems

wishes
to
thank its clients
for
making
1981
its most successful year!

Thanks
and
Happy Holidays
to
ALL

Mercer Systems, Inc.
87 Scooter Lane
Hicksville, N.Y.
11801

✓ 104

NEW PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80

INCOPROP

Income Property Analysis for the TRS-80

INCOPROP: Based upon standardized methods of property analysis used throughout the real estate industry. Generates a 3 page report containing an annual property operating statement and a comprehensive 10 year cash flow analysis. Contains I.R.S. tax table to project after-tax income stream and investor's I.R.R.

- Handles 5 different methods of tax depreciation
- Handles up to 3 loans & 3 different type loans
- Highly interactive format permits "Sensitivity Analysis"
- Disk files created for permanent storage of data

Minimum system requirements: 32k RAM, 1 drive and printer. Sold with informative 78 page user's manual covering basic aspects of income property investment & 50 data worksheets.

Model I & III:	on cassette for easy transfer to disk	$120.00
Model II:	on 8 inch diskette	$145.00
Model III:	Version available in MBASIC running under CP/M	$165.00

New!

MAINDEX: An easy-to-use program to aid you in the indexing of your files on disk. Can't find that program you wrote last month? Put your computer to work! Find any program or data file in your system in seconds.

- A Main Index of all your other disk's directories
- Alphabetizes list of files and gives you names, grans used, dates written, tracks and file descriptions
- Sorts Files by name, disk, and categories
- File descriptions can be searched for key words
- Prints disk labels with disk name and file names
- Uses all the advanced and extremely fast file manipulation capabilities of Apparat, Inc.'s NEWDOS/80

Requires Level II, 48K, 1 disk drive and NEWDOS/80 on cassette for easy transfer to disk. $20.95

VISA* ✓5 MasterCard

*TRS-80 is a TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. NEWDOS/80 is a TRADEMARK OF APPARAT, INC. CP/M is a TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

EZ SOFT WARE

DEPT EM, PO BOX 591, NOVATO, CA 94947

Program Listing 3 continued

```
1325 LPRINT:LPRINT"  1911";TAB(10)"  1914";TAB(20)"  1917";TAB(3
0)"  1920";TAB(40)"  1923";TAB(50)"  1926"
1326 IFT1>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T1;
1327 IFT4>0LPRINTTAB(10)USINGQ1$;T4;
1328 IFT7>0LPRINTTAB(20)USINGQ1$;T7;
1329 IFW>0LPRINTTAB(30)USINGQ1$;W;
1330 IFW3>0LPRINTTAB(40)USINGQ1$;W3;
1331 IFW6>0LPRINTTAB(50)USINGQ1$;W6:GOTO1335
1333 LPRINT
1335 LPRINT:RETURN
1400 PR=LR:GOSUB9110:GET2,PR:RETURN
1500 REM - SELECT NOTEFILE A(2)
1502 GOSUB9140:OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
1505 IFR2=0THEN1550
1508 PR=R2+1:GOSUB810
1510 GOTO515
1550 PR=LOF(3)
1552 R2=PR
1555 GOSUB710
1560 GOTO515
1600 REM - PRINT 2ND NOTEFILES A AND B
1602 CLS
1605 IF R2=0GOTO 1630
1606 OPEN"R",3,"NOTEFILE:1"
1608 GOSUB9140
1612 GOSUB9130:GET3,R2
1614 GOSUB9070
1615 PRINT"--------- NOTE FILE A(2) #";R2; "FOR P/N ";PP$; "----
---------"
1617 GOSUB1035:GOSUB9170
1618 GOSUB4100:CLOSE3
1620 PRINT:INPUT"NOTEFILE B? (Y/ENT)";X$:IFX$="Y"THEN1630
1622 RETURN
1630 IF R3=0PRINT"NO SECOND FILES RECORDED":GOTO 1680
1632 OPEN"R",4,"NFILE2:1"
1636 GOSUB9150:GET4,R3
1638 GOSUB4500:GOSUB4522
1640 CLOSE4
1645 PRINT:INPUT"HIT 'ENTER' TO RETURN TO PART FILE";X
1650 RETURN
1680 FOR X=1 TO 200: NEXTX:RETURN
1800 REM SEQUENTIAL PRINT ROUTINE
1810 C=0:CLS:PRINT"SEQUENTIAL OR INDIVIDUAL PRINT? (S/I)"
1811 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1811
1812 IFA$="S"THENC=1:GOTO1840
1814 IFA$="I"THEN1890
1816 GOTO1811
1840 INPUT"BEGINNING PART NUMBER";Z$:Z1$=MID$(Z$,3,2):Z=VAL(Z1$)
+1
1842 INPUT"ENDING PART NUMBER";ZA$:ZB$=MID$(ZA$,3,2):Z1=VAL(ZB$)
+1
1843 PRINT"PAUSE BETWEEN NUMBERS? (Y/ENT) ";:
1844 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1844
1845 IFA$="Y"THENC8=1:PRINTA$:GOTO1848
1846 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENC8=0:GOTO1848
1847 GOTO1844
1848 IFC3=1THEN1875
1850 OPEN"R",1,"PFILE1:1":OPEN"R",2,"PFILE2:1":GOSUB9200
1852 IFC2=1THEN210
1855 FOR LR=ZTOZ1
1860 GOSUB9300:GOSUB9100:GET1,PR
1862 IFVAL(PP$)<1THEN1870
1865 GOSUB1400:GOSUB510:GOTO522
1866 IFC8=1THEN1880
1870 NEXTLR
1872 CLOSE:GOTO10
1875 IFZ>50THENZ=Z-50:Z1=Z1-50
1876 GOTO1850
1880 PRINT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE, X TO END"
1881 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1881
1882 IFA$=CHR$(13)THENPRINT@256,"
     ":GOTO1855
1883 IFA$="X"THEN10
1884 GOTO1881
1890 IFC2=1THEN300
1892 C8=0:PRINT"PAUSE BETWEEN NUMBERS? (Y/ENT)"
1893 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN1893
1894 IFA$=CHR$(13)THEN500
1895 IFA$="Y"THENC8=1:GOTO500
1896 GOTO1893
2000 REM - PRINT PRICE ROUTINE
2010 GOSUB2100
2030 PRINT"(1909)";TAB(12)"(1913)";TAB(24)"(1917)";TAB(36)"(1921
)";TAB(48)"(1925)"
2031 PRINTUSINGQ$;O;T3;T7;W1;W5
2032 PRINT"(1910)";TAB(12)"(1914)";TAB(24)"(1918)";TAB(36)"(1922
)";TAB(48)"(1926)"
2033 PRINTUSINGQ$;T;T4;T8;W2;W6
2034 PRINT"(1911)";TAB(12)"(1915)";TAB(24)"(1919)";TAB(36)"(1923
)";TAB(48)"(1927)"
```

Program Listing 3 continues

OMIKRON proudly presents

THE WORKS

a comprehensive package for your TRS-80* Model I

The WORKS includes:
Mapper I & CP/M 2.2, CBASIC II, MBASIC-80 and WordStar

$399

WordStar is widely recognized as the most advanced product on the market. It is featured by many computer manufacturers, including Xerox, for wordprocessing applications.
☐ List price: $495

MBASIC-80 is the CP/M version of Microsoft BASIC. The conversion of TRS-DOS BASIC programs to MBASIC is easy because the syntax is almost identical.
☐ List price: $349

CP/M 2.2 is the latest version of CP/M from Digital Research. Our package also includes the MAPPER I CP/M adapter and a sophisticated set of utilities and drivers designed to optimize the CP/M system for the TRS-80.
☐ List price: $239

CBASIC II is the most widely used BASIC for CP/M applications programs. This version of BASIC contains all of the features necessary to develop complex business programs.
☐ List price: $149

OMIKRON also offers:

COUGAR Membership: There is a one time fee of $29 to join the **COUGAR** group. Membership is open only to qualified MAPPER I owners.

MailMerge: When used with WordStar, this program merges lists of names into form letters.

SuperSort: The product received rave reviews in August 81 Interface Age Magazine. This is the fastest and most versatile sort program available.

WordMaster: This is a text editor that everyone likes. It features the same command structure as the CP/M editor, but it has full screen editing facilities.

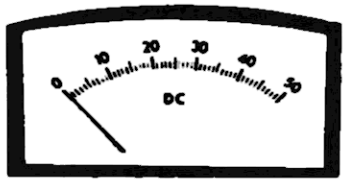
OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents
1127 Hearst Street, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

*TRS-80™ Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation

Copyright © 1981 OMIKRON Systems

★ SUPERMETER ★



The biggest problem in loading tapes has been the volume control. Prerecorded tapes are produced at differing volume levels. Now finally, a device to let you set the correct volume levels for loading any tape. You will now load any tape the FIRST time. **SUPERMETER** plugs in (no cutting or soldering) between your tape recorder and the computer and lets you set the volume to the level that your computer wants.

SUPERMETER $29.00

Write for further info on

Print Buffers $299.00
Hays Smart Modem $259.00
Wabash Disks
dd/80tk/2 sides $39.00
dd/40tk/1 side $32.99
All disks guaranteed for 2 years

Check writing program ideal for small business writes NEBS checks, sorts checks into 32 catagories for IRS. It's fast and easy to use. You need a 48K system with one disk drive.
Check Writing Program $29.00

MULTIDOS
I have used DosPlus, Newdos, Ldos and Trisdos and like MultiDos the best.
Special Intro. Price $79.00

PERCOM DOUBLER II $159.00
MULTIDOS & DOUBLER II $219.00

Please include $2.00 shipping/handling in the U.S. Send your address specifications, and check or money order to:

Warlock Warehouse
1691 Eason ● Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 673-2224 ● (313) 673-8700 ↙433
Dealer Inquires Invited!

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER. Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K.
For TRS-80 Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic ... $29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR. Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds.
For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II $15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER. A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and - stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TR-80 Model I of III Level II & Printer $17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT. Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.
For TR-80 Model I or III Level II $12.95

FAST SORT ROUTINES for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.
FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable $19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I $19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system) $14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES $44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercharge accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.
On-line catalog in Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113
Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:
COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. HARDING
WICHITA, KANSAS 67208 ↙233
TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Program Listing 3 continued

```
2035 PRINTUSINGQQ$;T1;T5;T9;W3;W7
2036 PRINT"(1912)";TAB(12)"(1916)";TAB(24)"(1928)";TAB(36)"(1924
)"
2037 PRINTUSINGQQ$;T2;T6;W;W4
2040 RETURN
2100 Q$="###.##      ###.##      ###.##      ###.##      ###.##
2105 PRINT"---------------------- PRICES ----------------------"
2110 GOSUB9050
2115 RETURN
3000 'LP1=5-15-30-45-48-58-62-80   LP2=8-17-25-40-55-80   LP3=5-
15-25-35-45-55-65-75
3001 E$=CHR$(27)
3002 DEFFNNP$=E$+"A0":DEFFNNU$=E$+"A1":DEFFNBP$=E$+"A2":DEFFNBU$
=E$+"A3":DEFFNPS$=E$+"B3":DEFFNSP$=E$+"B2"
3005 DEFFNTB$=CHR$(9):DEFFNLF$=E$+"0":DEFFNCT$=E$+"P"
3040 LPRINTFNLF$;"1";
3045 LPRINTFNSP$;STRING$(75,"=")
3050 LPRINTFNPS$:LPRINTFNBP$;PP$;FNNP$;FNTB$;DP$;FNTB$;MP$;FNTB$
;FNBP$;"FACTORY NO.";FNTB$;FNTB$;"YEAR/NOTES";FNNP$
3055 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFA$;FNTB$;NA$
3058 IFFB$<"1"ANDNB$<"1"THEN3062
3060 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFB$;FNTB$;NB$
3062 IFFC$<"1"ANDNC$<"1"THEN3066
3064 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFC$;FNTB$;NC$
3066 IFFD$<"1"ANDND$<"1"THEN3070
3068 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFD$;FNTB$;ND$
3070 IFFE$<"1"ANDNE$<"1"THEN3074
3072 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFE$;FNTB$;NE$
3074 IFFF$<"1"ANDNF$<"1"THEN3078
3076 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFF$;FNTB$;NF$
3078 IFFG$<"1"ANDNG$<"1"THEN3082
3080 GOSUB3090:LPRINTFG$;FNTB$;NG$
3082 GOTO3208
3090 FORX=1TO4:LPRINTFNTB$;:NEXTX:RETURN
3092 FORX=1TO4:LPRINTFNTB$;:NEXTX:RETURN
3100 LPRINTFNLF$;"2";FNBU$;FNCT$;"H I S T O R Y"
3102 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;FNBP$;"PART #";FNTB$;"FACT. #";FNTB$;"YEA
R"
3104 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;FNNP$;E1$;FNTB$;H1$;FNTB$;J1
3106 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;E2$;FNTB$;H2$;FNTB$;J2
3108 IFE3$<"1"THEN3112
3110 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;E3$;FNTB$;H3$;FNTB$;J3
3112 IFE4$<"1"THEN3116
3114 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;E4$;FNTB$;H4$;FNTB$;J4
3116 IFE5$<"1"THEN3120
3118 LPRINTFNTB$;FNTB$;E5;FNTB$;H5$;FNTB$;J5
3120 LPRINTFNTB$;M2$:IFM3$<"1"THEN3124
3122 LPRINTFNTB$;M3$
3124 IFM4$<"1"THEN3130
3126 LPRINTFNTB$;M4$
3130 RETURN
3200 LPRINTFNLF$;"3";FNBU$;FNCT$;"P R I C E S"
3201 Q1$="###.##":GOSUB 9050
3202 LPRINTFNBP$;"  1909";FNTB$;"  1912";FNTB$;"  1915";FNTB$;"
 1918";FNTB$;"  1921";FNTB$;"  1924";FNTB$;"  1927";FNNP$
3204 IFO>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;O;
3205 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT2>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T2;
3206 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT5>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T5;
3207 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT8>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T8;
3208 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW1>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W1;
3209 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW4>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W4;
3210 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW7>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W7;
3214 LPRINT:LPRINTFNBP$;"  1910";FNTB$;"  1913";FNTB$;"  1916";F
NTB$;"  1919";FNTB$;"  1922";FNTB$;"  1925";FNNP$
3215 IFT>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T;
3216 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT3>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T3;
3217 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT6>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T6;
3218 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT9>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T9;
3219 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW2>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W2;
3220 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW5>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W5;
3225 LPRINT:LPRINTFNBP$;"  1911";FNTB$;"  1914";FNTB$;"  1917";F
NTB$;"  1920";FNTB$;"  1923";FNTB$;"  1926";FNNP$
3226 IFT1>0LPRINTUSINGQQ1$;T1;
3227 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT4>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T4;
3228 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFT7>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;T7;
3229 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W;
3230 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW3>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W3;
3231 LPRINTFNTB$;:IFW6>0LPRINTUSINGQ1$;W6;
3233 LPRINT:RETURN
3300 LPRINTFNLF$;"2";FNCT$;FNBU$;"N O T E S";FNNP$
3305 LPRINTFNTB$;M5$:IFM6$<"1"THEN3307
3306 LPRINTFNTB$;M6$
3307 IFM7$<"1"THEN3308ELSELPRINTFNTB$;M7$
3308 IFM8$<"1"THEN3309ELSELPRINTFNTB$;M8$
3309 IFM9$<"1"THEN3310ELSELPRINTFNTB$;M9$
3310 RETURN
4000 CLS:PRINT"---------NOTE FILE (";R1;") FOR PART # ";PP$;" --
--------"
4005 GOSUB1035
4010 PRINT:PRINT"PART #","FACT #","YEAR INTRODUCED"
```

Program Listing 3 continues

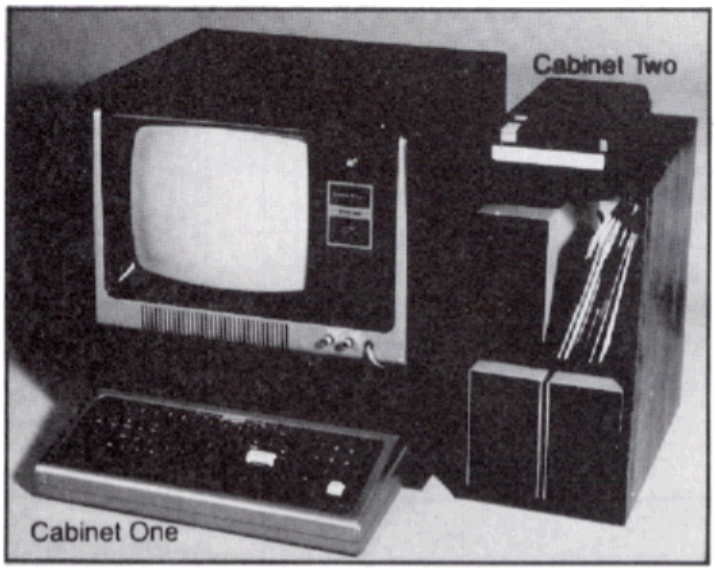
Untangle + Beautify with the Organizer!

Now you can place your TRS-80 Model 1 components into one convenient desk top package. The ORGANIZER puts everything within reach, with room for Monitor, Expansion Interface, four Disk Drives, Diskettes, Cassettes and tape recorder. The ORGANIZER eliminates messy wires, reduces eye and body strain, provides room for ventilation, and works as a dust shield.

The ORGANIZER consists of two cabinets:

CABINET ONE holds Monitor, Expansion Interface, Power Supplies, Line filters, Cables, Power strip, Fan and has an easily removable front panel for re-booting.

CABINET TWO can hold up to four Disk Drives, Tape Recorder, Fan, Diskettes and cassettes. This cabinet is usable with any manufacturer's 5¼" disk drives.



BUY BOTH

Reduced to $57.50

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

Continental U.S....800-824-7888 ask for operator 617
California...800-852-7777 ask for operator 617
Alaska and Hawaii...800-824-7919 ask for operator 617

Or send check or money order to:

DESIGNATRON 2794 Hume Rd, Malibu, California 90265
For information call (213) 456-9023 ✓583

PIONEER SOFTWARE ANNOUNCES

SCRIPTR

SCRIPTR IS A DISK AND CASSETTE BASED UNIVERSAL PARALELL PRINTER DRIVER FOR THE SCRIPSIT WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM. COMPARE SCRIPTR'S FEATURES TO OTHER SCRIPSIT MODS

1). ENTRY AND REENTRY TO DOS WITHOUT LOSING THE TEXT
2). OUTPUT ANY CODE TO THE PRINTER FROM THE TEXT.
3). PREPROGRAMMED COMMANDS FOR ALL MX-80 AND MICRO-LINE 80 FUNCTIONS. (LINESPACING + FORMS CONTROL)
4). CONTINUOUS DISPLAY OF THE ENTIRE PRINTOUT.
5). INSERT MATERIAL AT SPECIFIED PLACES DURING THE PRINTOUT FOR FORM LETTERS AND REPEATING FORMS.
6). EDITING DURING THE PRINTOUT FOR CORRECTING ERRORS.
7). KEYBOARD ENTRY OF GRAPHICS DURING EDITING.
8). MACRO FACILITY FOR DRAWING BORDERS WITH GRAPHICS
9). A PROGRAMABLE SPEED READER.
10). AN INTERACTIVE ERROR CHECKING MODE.
11). SEE WHERE ALL PAGES WILL START AND END WITHOUT DOING A PRINTOUT OR WASTING PAPER OR TIME.
12). UNDERLINING , EVEN WITH GRAPHICS.
13). 6 SAMPLE PROGRAMS FULLY EXPLAINING ALL FUNCTIONS.
14). READABLE AND UNDERSTANDABLE 50 PAGE MANUAL.
15). RETURN FOR FULL REFUND IF NOT SATISFIED.
16). WILL WORK WITH ANY PARALELL PRINTER.

THE PRICE OF THE DISK VERSION IS $40.00 WHICH INCLUDES POSTAGE AND HANDLING. MODEL I VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. MODEL III. VERSION AVAILABLE SOON — WRITE FOR DETAILS. LIMITED CASSETTE VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MODELS I. AND III. WE ALSO DO CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS FOR OTHER POPULAR PRINTERS AT REASONABLE PRICES. ALL INQUIRIES SHOULD BE SENT TO:

PIONEER SOFTWARE
1746 N.W. 33TH AVE.#204
LAUDERHILL, FLORIDA
33313 (305)-739-2071

CHECKS - MONEY ORDERS / ACCEPTED - No COD's

✓101

TRS-80* Model III COMPUTER HOUSE

Hardware & Software at discount prices.

RADIO SHACK	List Price	OUR PRICE
26-1066 Mod III, 48 K, 2-Disk	2,495.00	2,100.00
26-1062 Mod III, 16 K	999.00	849.00
26-1906 Invasion Force (T)	14.95	11.95
26-1590 Super Scripset (D)	199.00	155.00
26-1591 Scripset Dictionary (D)	149.00	119.20
26-1569 Mod III Visicalc (D)	199.00	155.00
26-1592 Profile III Plus	199.00	155.00
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL		
Star Trek 3.5 (T)	14.95	11.95
Space Intruders (T)	14.95	11.95
Maxi Manager (D)	99.95	79.95
Star Fighter (T)	24.95	19.95
BIG FIVE SOFTWARE		
Robot Attack (T)	15.95	12.75
Cosmic Fighter (T)	15.95	12.75
Attack Force (T)	15.95	12.75
Super Nova (T)	15.95	12.75

(T) = Cassette Tape (D) = Disk

We represent 20+ mfgrs with 300+ programs. Write for our FREE catalog for Mod II, Mod III and Color Computer.

COMPUTER HOUSE
P.O. Box 538 Mammoth Lakes, CA 93546
(714) 934-6538

Orders less than $100.00 add $1.50 for postage and handling. Over $100.00 shipped free. MC & VISA accepted.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓119

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

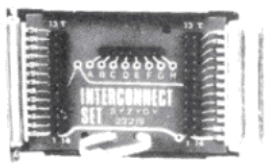
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

$275

Famous make 40 Track drives, in grey textured enclosure with power supply. Fully tested and guaranteed.

ADD $20 FOR "FLIPPY."
80 TRACK "FLIPPY" $395
40/40 DOUBLE SIDED $395
EPSON PRINTERS $CALL
C. ITOH PRINTERS $CALL

CORSAIR COMPUTER CORP.
7952 Highway 80 West
Fort Worth, TX 76116
817-244-8051 ✓36



ALL NEW!

COMPACT 232-IS INTERCONNECT SET

- **Easy, full configuration of line signals**
- **All 25 signals passed to headers**
- **Designed for wire-wrap or jumpers**
- **Additional header for break-in round cable**
- **Made for permanent installation**

LOW COST - *only* **$35.00**

JIS - Jumper Set **6.50**

S Y Z Y G Y ™ ✓286
"the interface people"
256 W. San Bernardino Rd.
Covina, CA 91723 • (213) 332-3320

TAX PRO

Videotronics

4086 Honolulu Dr. - Sarasota, FL
33583 813-371-7255

	Covers	Forms
1040	Pgs.	1-2
A	Pg.	1
B	Pt.	1-2
C	Pt.	1-2-3-4
D	Pt.	1-2-3-4
4797	Pt.	1-2
SE	Pt.	1-2-3

Complete Automatic transfer of figures. From one form to another. Make corrections & watch the changes ripple down the lines to readjust all affected figures.

Calculates Taxes Automatically

1st year price 149.95
any yearly edition 60.00
Mod 1-111 48K w/cassette

Indicate which comes completely documented.

✓553

Program Listing 3 continued

```
4015 PRINT"<1> (1)";EA$;TAB(20)"(6)";HA$;TAB(40)"(11)";J1
4017 PRINT"<2> (2)";EB$;TAB(20)"(7)";HB$;TAB(40)"(12)";J2
4020 PRINT"<3> (3)";EC$;TAB(20)"(8)";HC$;TAB(40)"(13)";J3
4022 PRINT"<4> (4)";ED$;TAB(20)"(9)";HD$;TAB(40)"(14)";J4
4024 PRINT"<5> (5)";EE$;TAB(20)"(10)";HE$;TAB(40)"(15)";J5
4026 PRINT:PRINT"(16)NOTES: ";MB$
4028 PRINT"(17)NOTES: ";MC$
4030 PRINT"(18)NOTES: ";MD$
4040 RETURN
4100 PRINT:PRINT"PART #","FACT. #","YEAR INTRODUCED"
4105 PRINT"<1> ";E1$,H1$,J1
4106 PRINT"<2> ";E2$,H2$,J2
4107 PRINT"<3> ";E3$,H3$,J3
4108 PRINT"<4> ";E4$,H4$,J4
4109 PRINT"<5> ";E5$,H5$,J5
4110 PRINT"<6> NOTES: ";M2$
4111 PRINT"<7> NOTES: ";M3$
4112 PRINT"<8> NOTES: ";M4$
4120 RETURN
4500 CLS:PRINT@10,"NOTE FILE (B) # ";R3;" FOR PART # ";PP$
4505 GOSUB1035
4510 GOSUB9170
4515 PRINT
4520 RETURN
4522 PRINT"------------------- NOTES -------------------"
4523 PRINT
4525 PRINT"(1)";M5$
4526 PRINT"(2)";M6$
4527 PRINT"(3)";M7$
4528 PRINT"(4)";M8$
4529 PRINT"(5)";M9$
4530 RETURN
9050 O=CVS(O$):T=CVS(T$):T1=CVS(T1$):T2=CVS(T2$):T3=CVS(T3$):T4=
CVS(T4$):T5=CVS(T5$):T6=CVS(T6$):T7=CVS(T7$):T8=CVS(T8$):T9=CVS(
T9$)
9052 W=CVS(W$):W1=CVS(W1$):W2=CVS(W2$):W3=CVS(W3$):W4=CVS(W4$):W
5=CVS(W5$):W6=CVS(W6$):W7=CVS(W7$)
9055 RETURN
9070 J1=CVI(J1$):J2=CVI(J2$):J3=CVI(J3$):J4=CVI(J4$):J5=CVI(J5$)
9080 IFJ1<1THENJ1=0:IFJ2<1THENJ2=0:IFJ3<0THENJ3=0:IFJ4<1THENJ4=0
:IFJ5<1THENJ5=0
9081 RETURN
9100 FIELD1,SR*126ASD2$,8ASPP$,8ASGP$,2ASR1$,2ASR2$,2ASR3$,14ASD
P$,14ASMP$,4ASO$,4AST$,4AST1$,4AST2$,4AST3$,4AST4$,4AST5$,4AST6$
,4AST7$,4AST8$,4AST9$,4ASW$,4ASW1$,4ASW2$,4ASW3$,4ASW4$,4ASW5$,4
ASW6$,4ASW7$
9105 RETURN
9110 FIELD2,8ASFA$,22ASNA$,8ASFB$,22ASNB$,8ASFC$,22ASNC$,8ASFD$,
22ASND$,8ASFE$,22ASNE$,8ASFF$,22ASNF$,8ASFG$,22ASNG$,2ASR4$,2ASR
5$,2ASR6$,2ASR7$,2ASR8$,2ASR9$,2ASS1$,2ASS2$,2ASS3$,2ASS4$,2ASS5
$,2ASS6$,2ASS7$,2ASS8$,2ASS9$
9120 RETURN
9130 FIELD3,8ASE1$,8ASE2$,8ASE3$,8ASE4$,8ASE5$,8ASH1$,8ASH2$,8AS
H3$,8ASH4$,8ASH5$,2ASJ1$,2ASJ2$,2ASJ3$,2ASJ4$,2ASJ5$,52ASM2$,52A
SM3$,50ASM4$
9135 RETURN
9140 EA$="":EB$="":EC$="":ED$="":EE$="":HA$="":HB$="":HC$="":HD$
="":HE$="":J1=0:J2=0:J3=0:J4=0:J5=0
9141 MB$="":MC$="":MD$=""
9142 E1$="":E2$="":E3$="":E4$="":E5$="":H1$="":H2$="":H3$="":H4$
="":H5$="":J1$="":J2$="":J3$="":J4$="":J5$=""
9143 M2$="":M3$="":M4$=""
9144 RETURN
9150 FIELD 4,50AS M5$,50AS M6$,50AS M7$,50AS M8$,50AS M9$
9155 RETURN
9165 R1=0:R2=0:R3=0:RETURN
9170 REM - PRINT NOTES
9172 IF R1>0PRINT@162,"NOTEFILE (A) ";R1;",";R2
9173 IF R3>0PRINT@226,"NOTEFILE (B) ";R3
9174 IF R1=0 AND R3=0 PRINT@168,"NO NOTE FILES"
9175 RETURN
9195 R1=CVI(R1$):R2=CVI(R2$):R3=CVI(R3$):RETURN
9196 R4=CVI(R4$):R5=CVI(R5$):R6=CVI(R6$):R7=CVI(R7$):R8=CVI(R8$)
:R9=CVI(R9$):S1=CVI(S1$):S2=CVI(S2$):S3=CVI(S3$):S4=CVI(S4$):S5=
CVI(S5$):S6=CVI(S6$):S7=CVI(S7$):S8=CVI(S8$):S9=CVI(S9$)
9197 RETURN
9200 REM - FIND RECORDS
9205 SR=1:PR=LOF(1)
9210 GOSUB9100
9212 GET1,PR
9215 IFPP$<"1" THENLR=PR*2-1 ELSE LR=PR*2
9218 RETURN
9220 PR=LOF(2):GOSUB9110
9225 GET 2, PR
9230 RETURN
9250 PR=LOF(3)
9252 GOSUB9130:GET3,PR
9260 RETURN
9300 PR=INT((LR-1)/2)+1:SR=LR-2*INT((LR-1)/2)-1
9302 RETURN
```

The BASIC COMPILER TRS-80 PEOPLE HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR . . . . . .

ZBASIC 2.0

ALL NEW FEATURES INCLUDE:

1. AVERAGE SPEED INCREASES OF 10-100 TIMES IS TYPICAL AFTER COMPILING!!!!!
2. ZBASIC 2.0 code is fully relocatable. Move it anywhere!
3. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports STRING and NUMERIC ARRAYS to any dimension. (Memory being the only limit)
4. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports all variable names. Variable names like AB, ZP, GROSS, E3, LENTH etc. are supported.
5. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports DISK SEQUENTIAL FILES.
6. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports special CASSETTE I/O.
7. ZBASIC 2.0 IS STILL 100% INTERACTIVE! No need for tedious linking loaders or runtime modules. Jumping back and forth between BASIC and COMPILER is easy and fast.
8. DEBUGGING IS A BREEZE WITH ZBASIC 2.0.
9. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports STRINGS in DATA statements.
10. COMPILING A PROGRAM IS AS EASY AS TYPING IN 3 KEYS! (,./)
11. ZBASIC 2.0 now supports HIGH PRECISION MATH to 62 digit precision. (add, subtract, multiply, divide). There are no Binary rounding problems because ZBASIC 2.0 uses BCD!
12. ZBASIC 2.0 compiles the entire program! No partial compilation, like some other compilers.
13. TYPICAL COMPILATION TIME IS 10-15 SECONDS!
14. ZBASIC 2.0 NOW SUPPORTS MID$, LEFT$, RIGHT$, STRING$!
15. NO ROYALTIES IMPOSED ON PROGRAMS COMPILED BY ZBASIC!
16. ZBASIC 2.0 will LOAD and COMPILE existing BASIC programs, but almost all will require some modifications.
17. MOD I compiled programs will run on MOD III and VISA-VERSA!
18. Programs may be compiled and relocated to top of memory to be used as BASIC USR calls.
19. TRON/TROFF now supported!
20. Improved run-time error handling.
21. ZBASIC 2.0 saves object code to tape or disk. (Depending on version.)
22. 50+ page manual with many examples.
23. DISK CHAINING with VARIABLE SAVE subroutines in manual.
24. NEW FUNCTIONS IN ZBASIC THAT BASIC DOESN'T HAVE!
    A. MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS COMMAND.
    B. HIGH SPEED BLOCK MEMORY MOVE COMMANDS. (LDIR, LDDR)
    C. HIGH SPEED INVERT COMMAND.
    D. INTERUPTS ON/OFF COMMANDS.
    E. STACK POINTER CONTROL.
    F. SPECIAL HIGH SPEED MULTIPLY/DIVIDE COMMANDS.
    G. 16 bit PEEK.
    H. Special USR calls. Pass parameters to DOS or ROM subroutines! Customized USR calls.
    I. High accuracy delay loop command from .00005 sec. to 18 hours.
    J. HIGH SPEED MEMORY SEARCH COMMANDS. (CPIR, CPDR)
    K. ZBASIC (Disk version) comes with CMD/File program from MISOSYS for transfering machine language files from disk to tape!!

***ZBASIC 2.0 DIFFERS from BASIC in these ways:

1. NO RANDOM ACCESS DISK I/O OR COMMANDS.
2. NO SINGLE OR DOUBLE PRECISION VARIABLES or COMMANDS. (Use ZBASIC 2.0's HIGH PRECISION INSTEAD.)
3. The following SCIENTIFIC MATH functions are not supported: ATN, EXP, COS, SIN, LOG, SIN, or TAN. (Subroutines to do these functions are included in the ZBASIC 2.0 manual.)
4. Some ZBASIC 2.0 commands do not work exactly as BASICs commands work. For instance, END jumps to DOS, STOP jumps to BASIC READY. Other commands may also differ slightly.
5. MEMORY LIMITATIONS: A simple equation to approximate memory required to compile a given BASIC program is your FREE MEMORY SIZE, MINUS 6000, DIVIDED by TWO.
6. Since programs compiled by ZBASIC 2.0 are no longer in BASIC, DIRECT COMMANDS like EDIT, CONT, LIST, LLIST, MEM AUTO etc. are not supported. Although they may be used while in BASIC before compiling.
7. All other commands not supported by ZBASIC 2.0 not described above: CMD, DEF, FN, ERR, ERROR, ERL, RESUME, USING, FIX, FRE, INSTR, TAB, TIME$, CDBL, CINT, CSNG.

So if you'd like the high speeds and controls capabilities of assembly language, but want the ease of use of BASIC, ZBASIC 2.0 is the answer.

ZBASIC 2.0 is available for TRS-80 MOD I or III or PMC-80 computers.

ZBASIC 2.0	16K/32K/48K TAPE VERSION and MANUAL	79.95
ZBASIC 2.0	32K/48K DISK VERSION and MANUAL	89.95
ZBASIC 2.0	TAPE and DISK VERSIONS and MANUAL	99.95
ZBASIC 2.0	MANUAL (APPLIES TO ZBASIC PURCHASE PRICE) . . .	25.00

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

4877 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD.
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85712
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

VISA-MASTERCARD-AMEX-COD ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149 (Order Line Only)

GET OUR FREE 100 PAGE CATALOG!!!!!
TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL (602) 323-9391

TRS-80 IS A TM OF RADIO SHACK A TANDY CORPORATION
PMC IS A TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS INC

19

See List of Advertisers on page 402

SCP WORD-GRAPHICS

Ver 1.5

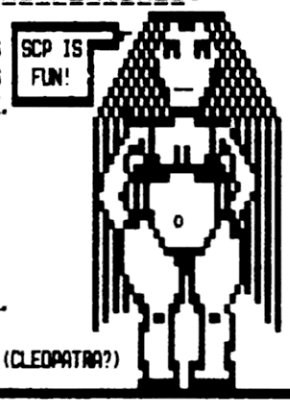
** PROCESSOR **

If you own an EPSON or OKIDATA printer, and a TRS-80 MODEL I OR III COMPUTER, SIMUTEK'S SCP WORD/GRAPHICS PROCESSOR IS JUST WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!
Let's face it, if your printer has the capabilities to do BOLD printing, GRAPHICS, UNDERLINING, DIFFERENT CHARACTER SIZES, EMPHASIZED PRINTING and more, WHY NOT USE THEM????

SCP is not a patch to SCRIPSIT(TM) but a whole new word processing and GRAPHICS editor program. Look at all the features that come standard with SCP:

COMPLETE TEXT EDITING FEATURES:

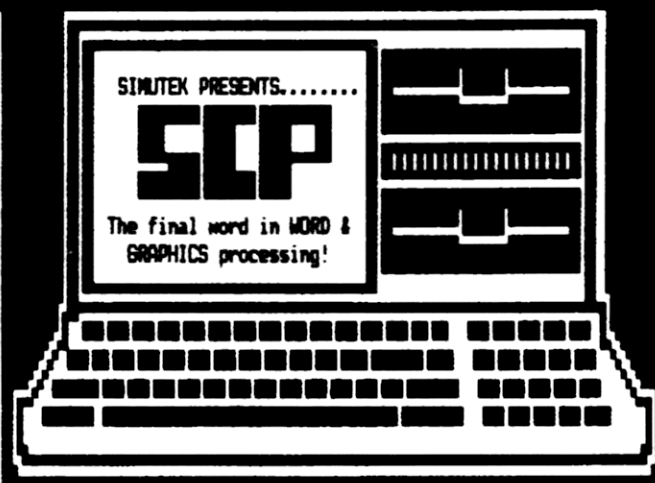
a. INSERT WORDS/CHARACTERS
b. DELETE LINES/CHARACTERS
c. EXTRA SIMPLE BLOCK MOVE. NO MARKERS TO DEFINE.
d. PAGINATION
e. FOOTERS/HEADERS
f. AUTO KEY REPEAT
g. FIND/REPLACE
h. BLINKING CURSOR
i. COMPLETE FORMAT CONTROL.
j. JUSTIFICATION
k. CENTERING



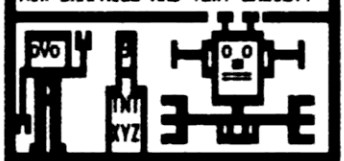
SPECIAL FEATURES INCLUDE:

a. GRAPHICS! SCP graphics use a special blinking pixel cursor that you control with the four arrow keys. Drawings of graphs, logos, cartoons borders, diagrams etc. can be drawn into the text easily and may be erased, deleted, block moved etc.
b. SCP allows UNDERLINING on both EPSON and OKIDATA! (EPSONS REQUIRE EPSON TYPE TRS-80 CABLE)
c. SCP allows you to change character size in the text at will, even on the same line!
d. SCP allows full control of EMPHASIZED and DOUBLE EMPHASIZED printing, even on OKIDATA printers!
e. Fast scrolling of screen left, right, up or down. Screen is like a window on your documents.
f. Text or graphic files too large for memory may be chained from disk and allow full control of pagination, headers, footers etc. (DISK VERSION ONLY)
g. Fast keyboard input for fast typists.
h. All commands have been made to be remembered easily. For instance: Control I=insert, Control D= delete, Control B=block move etc.

***** CALL FOR SIMUTEK'S FREE COMPUTER CATALOG ******



MIX GRAPHICS AND TEXT EASILY!



LOOK AT THESE PRINTER PRICES!!

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (80 CPS, 9x7)	399.95
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A (120 CPS, 9x9).... (BEST BUY!)	559.95
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A (120 CPS, 9x9 15 IN.)	895.95
EPSON MX-80 (80 CPS, 9x9)	499.95
EPSON MX-80FT (80 CPS, 9x9 W/FRICTION)	625.00
TRS-80 CABLES FOR ABOVE. (FOR EXP.INT. OR MOD III)	39.95
SHIPPING FOR ABOVE IN CONTINENTAL U.S.	7.50

** SPECIAL OFFER ** BUY A PRINTER, GET 30% DISCOUNT ON SCP!!
This advertisement was made with SCP on an OKIDATA 82A.

VISA-M/C-AMEX-C.O.D.
ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149

SCP WORD/GRAPHICS PROCESSING SYSTEM REQUIRES A TRS-80 MODEL I or III and one of the following printers:
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80, 82/82A, 83/83A, 84
EPSON MX-80, MX-80FT, MX-100. (Italics allowed with graftrax)

SCP DISK VERSION W/MANUAL (48K MINIMUM)	99.95
SCP TAPE VERSION W/MANUAL (32K MINIMUM)	79.95
MANUAL (APPLIES TO ORDER)	25.00

Send check or money order:
SIMUTEK INCORPORATED.
4877 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD.
TUCSON, AZ 85712

TECHNICAL QUESTIONS PLEASE CALL
(602) 323-9391
*** DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME ***

SCRIPSIT & TRS-80 are TM's of RADIO SHACK a TANDY CORP.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

19

FREE SHIPPING

(ONLY IN CONTINENTAL U.S.)

MODEL III DISK KITS

TWO 40/track drive kit and hardware. Comes complete with all the necessary hardware and 2 drives of your choice, (MPI or TANDON 40 track). NO SOLDERING OR TRACE CUTTING REQUIRED! COMPLETE EASY TO FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED **875.95**

TWO 80/track drive kit and hardware. Same as above **1,095.00**

ONE 40/track drive kit with all hardware and your choice of MPI or TANDON 40/track drive. (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **599.99**

ONE 80/track drive kit with all hardware and one MPI 80/track drive. No soldering! (INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED) **899.99**
TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 40 Track TANDON or MPI drives **2,095.99**
TRS-80 MODEL III, 48K, 2 80 Track MPI drives **2,325.99**

1 YEAR WARRANTY

16 K MEMORY 19.95

MODEL I, III APPLE AND EXIDY. Instructions included. (MOD 1 Keyboard requires jumpers. $2.00 extra)

ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MODIFICATION FOR MOD I TRS-80. RUN UP TO 300% FASTER CPU SPEED! SPEED UP SLOW PROGRAMS WITHOUT SOFTWARE! **45.00**

MONITORS

Black and White Monitors 12" (TECO) **129.95**
Green Phospher Monitors 12" (TECO) **159.95**
AMDEK Black and White 12" Monitor **159.95**
AMDEK Green Phopher 12" Monitor 100G **189.95**

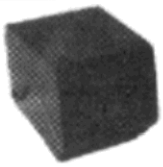
MODEL I DISK DRIVES

These drives come complete with power supply and chassis. 90 day warranty on disk drives. ALL DRIVES COMPLETELY TESTED PRIOR TO SHIPPING! 40 track drives are fully compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, LDOS etc. Fully compatible with the PERCOM DOUBLER and Double density! 80 track drives require MAKE-80 program to run regular software. (SPECIAL! GET A FREE 2 DRIVE CABLE WHEN BUYING 2 or more DRIVES!)

40 TRACK MPI or TANDON DRIVES **319.95**
80 TRACK MPI **439.95**
DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK MPI **579.95**
2 DRIVE CABLES **25.95**
4 DRIVE CABLES **35.95**
SPECIAL DOUBLE SIDED CABLES ..... (CALL $)
MAKE-80 CONVERT 40 TRACK TO 80 TRACK. (SPECIFY MOD I, III) **29.95**

DISKETTES

SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes (Verbatim) Bag of 20 . **49.95**
SPECIAL: Brown Bag Diskettes 100 Quantity **214.00**
VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES Box of 10 ..... **32.50**
VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES 100 Quantity **275.00**



SPECIAL DISK HOLDER

Holds 50 Diskettes
Reg. Price $35.95
SPECIAL **$21.95**

PERCOM DOUBLER II (Includes DBLDOS) Doubles storage on Model I disk drives. Installs in Exp. Int. in minutes! Will not effect normal operation! **169.95**
NEWDOS-80 (New Version 2) **139.95**
LDOS **139.95**
DOSPLUS 3.3 ..... **89.95**
(Specify Mod I or III)

LYNX TELEPHONE MODEM

AUTO/DIAL AUTO/ANSWER.
COMPLETE WITH SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE FOR MODELS I AND III
The RS-232 is not needed! Completely assembled. LYNX MODEMS are compatible with ST-80 III also **299.95**
ST-80 III: Smart terminal program. Allows saving data to disk or sending data from disk and more! Mod I or III ... **149.95**

PRINTERS

SPECIAL: FREE CABLES AND FREE SHIPPING WITH ALL PRINTERS!

CABLES FOR MODEL I EXPANSION INTERFACE, MOD III, or PMC-80 EXP 100 or PIF-40 only.)
PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH COMPUTER!

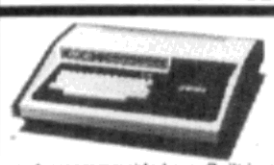
HIGH QUALITY DOT MATRIX

EPSON MX-80 (Tractor feed only) **539.95**
EPSON MX-80 FT (Tractor and Friction feed) **639.95**
EPSON MX-70 (Tractor feed only) **419.95**
EPSON MX-100 (Tractor and Friction feed 14.5 wide) . **895.95**
EPSON MX-80 Hi-Res Graphics Option **89.95**
Add-On Friction Feed Adaptor for MX-80 or MX-70 **59.95**
OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (Friction and Pin feed) .. **414.95**
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82 (Friction and Pin feed) .. **597.95**
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83 ..... **897.95**
(Friction, Pin and Tractor feed 14.5")
OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A. 120 cps **625.00**
(9x9 matrix w/descenders)
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A. 120 cps **925.00**
(9x9 matrix w/descenders)
TRACTOR FEED ADAPTOR for 80 and 82 ..... **75.00**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

The C-itoh Daisy wheel printer is one of the finest Letter Quality printers we've seen. WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS??? Exchange Daisy wheels to get the kind of printing fonts you need. 12-10 pitch. Excellent with Scripsit or Electric pencil. Let's face it, sometimes dot matrix doesn't hack it! (You can use standard Diablo Carbon ribbons with the C-itoh to get crisp "COPY READY" printouts!)

C-ITOH DAISY WHEEL 25 CPS **1,795.25**
C-ITOH DAISY WHEEL 45 CPS **1,995.25**
C-ITOH TRACTOR FEED **219.95**



PMC-80 COMPUTER

16K LEVEL II Fully compatible with all TRS-80 Mod I Software **595.95**

PMC-81 COMPUTER 16K LEVEL II with upper/lower case. Upper/lower case driver in ROM. Auto key repeat. Numeric keypad. 4 programmable keys. Built in speaker. 100% Mod I software compatible **679.99**
EXPANDER 100 PMC's expansion interface 32K, disk controller, printer interface. (Expands PMC-80/81 to 48K) **499.99**
RF-MODULATOR for PMC or TRS-80 to TV Hook-up. Completely assembled and tested. (Plugs in Video port) UHF CH 33 ..... **39.95**

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries Book, 132 pp **22.50**
Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries, 312 pp **29.95**
Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries, 300 pp **29.95**

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-528-1149

NO SURCHARGE FOR VISA, MASTER CARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS!!! (10% DEPOSIT REQUIRED ON C.O.D.'S OVER $200.00) Send Certified Check, Money Order or Check.

19

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

4877 E. SPEEDWAY
TUCSON, AZ 85712
(602) 323-9391

CALL FOR FREE 100+ PAGE CATALOG!!!

TRS-80 IS A TM OF TANDY CORP. PMC-80 IS TM OF PERSONAL MICROCOMPUTERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Save money by installing your Model III disk drives yourself.

Do-It-Yourself Disks

James S. Shaefer
33 Jackson Road
Berlin, NJ 08009

After adding memory to the Model III, the next step for most would be to install a disk system.

I chose the Disk III expansion package from VR Data. One reason was location (they are only a half-hour away), and the other was prices. For the same price Radio Shack charges to install one drive you can install two. Also, they have earned a good reputation in the Philadelphia area computer clubs for service.

When the package arrived it contained two drives, a controller board, power supply board and mounting hardware.

Installing the drives took about two hours. I used a large table so both the front and back of the computer would be accessible without moving the computer. If you choose this approach you do not need to disconnect the wiring going to the screen.

First, put something soft on the table to prevent scratching the computer case. Remove the single screw on the back side of the computer. Next, turn the computer over and remove the ten screws from the bottom, making sure you remember where the different screws came from. Turn the computer right side up again, holding both the top and bottom together as you do. Lift the top half up and then to the left. Be very careful as the back of the picture tube is only about half an inch away from the bracket connected to the bottom half of the computer.

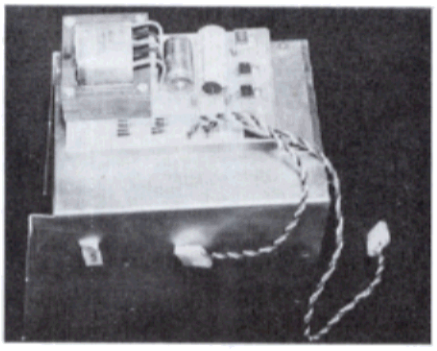


Photo 2.

As you move around to the back of the computer, you will see the main circuit board. This must be removed to install the disk controller board. In new Model III's, there is an aluminum shield covering the circuit board which reduces the EMI radiation levels which causes interference. If your computer has the shield, remove it. Carefully look at the main circuit board and note where the connectors are plugged in. Mark them so you will be able to reconnect them in their original order.

Remove the cables and take out the main

The Key Box

Model III disk drive installation.

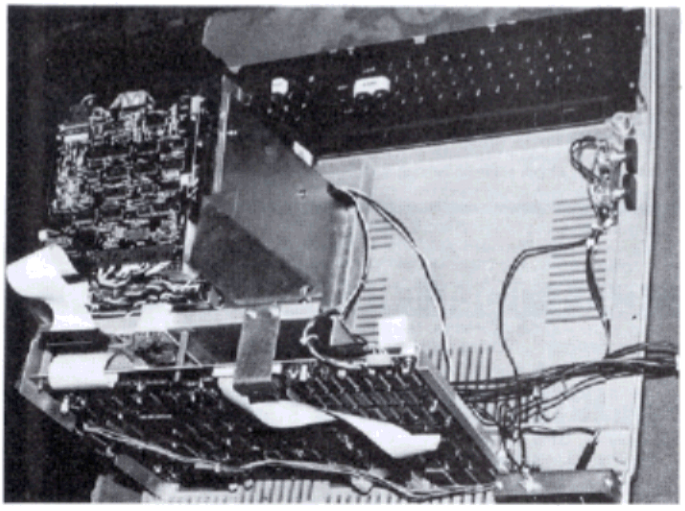


Photo 1.

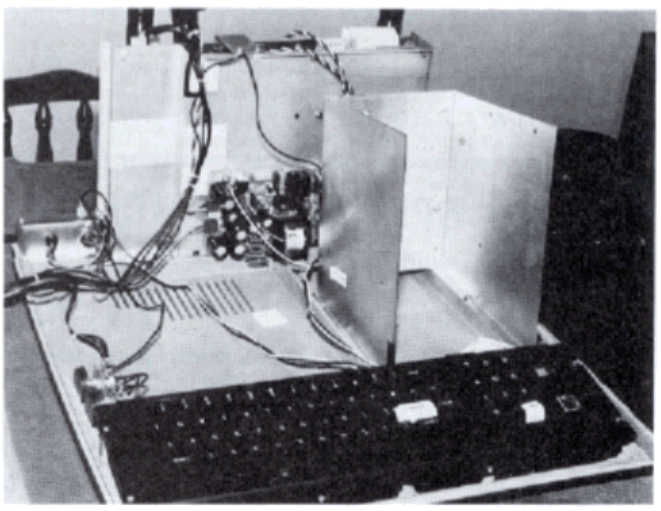


Photo 3.

"For the same price Radio Shack charges to install one board, you can install two."

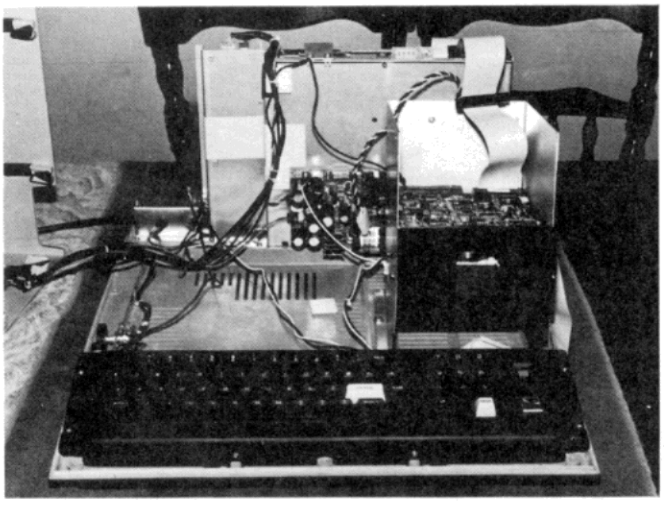


Photo 4.

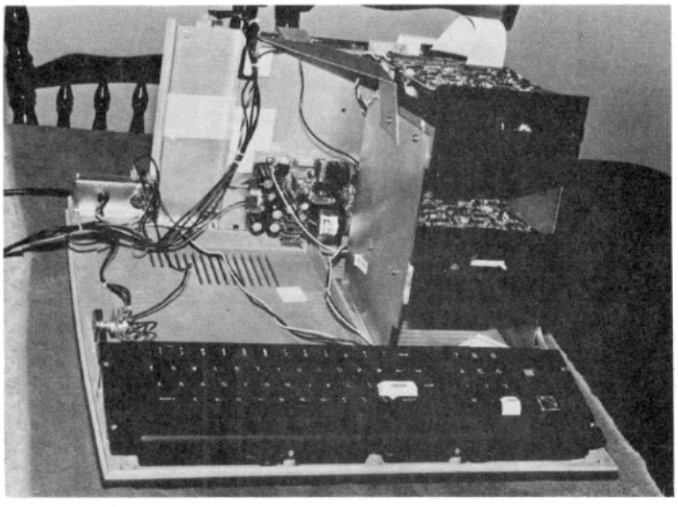


Photo 5.

circuit board. The disk controller board will fit behind the main circuit board you just removed. Next, mount the disk controller board to the back left side of the computer chassis. In the older Model III's you will need to come up with some kind of spacer to put between the chassis and controller board. I used some rubber washers. The newer Model III's have four metal spacers you can use to mount the controller board.

When the disk controller board is installed you then remount the main circuit board and reconnect the cables to it (Photo 1) shows the disk controller board mounted behind the main circuit board.

Next, mount the power board to the back of the drive chassis (see Photo 2). Now locate the spare AC connector, strapped to the bottom of the computer. You unstrap it and plug it into the bottom of the power supply board. Photo 3 shows the drive chassis mounted to the bottom half of the computer. The white square to the left of the drive chassis is where the AC connector was strapped.

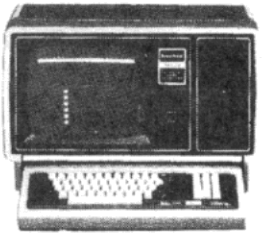
Carefully plug the 20-pin jumper cable between the top of the main circuit board and the top of the disk controller board. This may take some time so be patient. An eight-connector jumper cable is now plugged from the top of the main circuit board and twisted once before the other end is plugged in above the Z80 (see Photo 1). If your computer had an aluminum shield, cut it so the cables will clear and remount it over the main circuit board.

The disk drives are now mounted in the drive chassis (Photos 4 and 5). After connecting the power cables and the 34-pin flat signal cables to them, you're almost finished. Cut out the plastic disk drive blanks on the top half of the computer and carefully place the top cover back on the computer. Hold the two halves together and turn the computer over. Replace the ten screws in the bottom and the one on the back of the computer. Turn the computer right side up and enjoy the use of your new disk drives. ■

AUTHORIZED TRS 80® DEALER #R491

TRS-80® Color Computer With Extended Color BASIC

26 – 1062
Model III 16K RAM
Model III, BASIC
$825.00



26 – 4002
Model II, 64K

WE ACCEPT CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR PHONE ORDERS WITH VISA OR MASTERCARD. SHIPPING COSTS WILL BE ADDED TO CHARGE ORDERS. DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS, PERIPHERALS, AND SOFTWARE – YOU NAME IT, WE'VE GOT IT. WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

C & S ELECTRONICS, LTD. 32 EAST MAIN ST. MILAN, MICH. 48160
(313) 439-1508 (313) 439-1400

↙145

C & S ELECTRONICS MART IS AN AUTHORIZED TRS 80® SALES CENTER STORE #R491

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Pocket Computer
1K RAM

Get physically fit with your Pocket Computer.

No More 90-Pound Weakling

Guerri F. Stevens
1420 Main Street
Glastonbury, CT 06033

The Exercise Log Program written for the TRS-80 Pocket Computer keeps track of exercise based on miles, time, or both. Use it to record jogging, walking, cycling, swimming or any other activity you perform for some distance or time.

Features

The program provides for entry of daily time or distance. At the end of each week the pocket computer produces a weekly total, daily average, year-to-date total, 1-12 week total, and breakdown time or distance.

The breakdown time or distance is the maximum you can perform based on your training. It is calculated as a factor multiplied by either the average daily exercise or the total accumulated over a period of time. The breakdown point for running is three times the average daily distance, or one-twentieth of the total for the past two months. You can specify the breakdown factor; the program determines the multiplier (daily time/distance or accumulated time/distance) based on the factor.

When the summary is produced, the current weekly total is added to the totals being saved and the least recent total is dropped.

Using the Program

Put the program into your computer using Program Listing 1. Leave out the colon following the line number and all spaces not in quotation marks. When you have entered the program use the MEM command to display the memory size. The response should be 153 steps 19 memories. If you alter the program you must leave at least 17 memories available.

To execute a menu section put the computer in the DEF mode, and press the shift key and the appropriate letter:

- S Initialization
- D Daily entry of distance or time
- F Finish a week and produce summary
- B Begin a new year

Initialization

Before using the program you must tell it what you want to record (time, distance, or both), how many weekly totals to save, and how to calculate your breakdown point (time or distance).

Turn the computer on, put it into the DEF mode, and run the initialization routine. The program prompts you and checks each response for validity. To recover from error messages press Enter. The program will return to its request; enter the correct value.

The program keeps weekly totals of time, distance or both for the number of weeks you specify. Each week the oldest information is dropped and current information is added. The sum of these weekly totals is used in calculating your breakdown point.

Enter the factor you want to use in calculating your breakdown point. This may be an integer (such as three) or a fraction (such as 1/20). If the factor is less than one the program calculates the breakdown point as the product of the factor and the sum of the weekly totals. If the factor is greater than or equal to one the program calculates the breakdown point as the product of the factor and the daily average for the current week.

Daily Entry

Enter the distance, time or both once each day. (If you have two exercise sessions per day sum them and enter only the total.) Each time you enter information a counter is incremented. The counter is used to calculate the daily average at the end of the week. Press the shifted D in the DEF mode to make a daily entry. The distance you cover need not be an integer.

Enter time as MM.SS, where MM is the minutes and SS is the seconds. Convert hours to minutes. If the seconds portion is less than ten enter a leading zero.

Weekly Total

Have your training diary handy to write down totals as they appear. Press Enter to

"Use it to record jogging, walking, cycling, swimming or any other activity you perform for some distance or time."

review each display. Press Enter after the last display so the program can finish processing.

Begin a New Year

This portion of the program resets the year-to-date totals. Since the new year may begin in the middle of a week the program adds the total for the week so far to the year-to-date total. The year-to-date total is displayed and the next year-to-date total is set to *minus* the total for the week so far. When you finish the week, adding the weekly total yields a total of only the days actually in the new year.

Suggestions

If you start using this program in the middle of the year the year-to-date total and the weekly totals for the specified number of weeks (N) will be zero. You may record information from the beginning of the year to set up these values. Alternatively forget about them and ignore the year-to-date totals until next year. After N weeks the weekly totals will be correct. Until then ignore them and

```
 10:"S"CLEAR
 20:INPUT "<T>IME, <D>IST, <B>OTH? ";A$
 30:IF A$="T"GOTO 70
 40:IF A$="D"GOTO 70
 50:IF A$="B"GOTO 70
 60:GOSUB 110:GOTO 20
 70:INPUT "# WKS (1-12)? ";B
 80:IF (B<1)+(B>12)+(B<>INT B)GOSUB 110:GOTO 70
 90:INPUT "BKDN? ";C:END
110:PRINT "ERROR":RETURN
130"D"IF A$="B"GOSUB 170:GOSUB 190
140:IF A$="D"GOSUB 170
150:IF A$="T"GOSUB 190
160:D=D+1:END
170:INPUT "DIST? ";I:E=E+I:RETURN
190:K=0:INPUT "TIME? ";K
200:J=INT K:K=(K-J)*100:I=INT (J/60):J=J-I*60
210:IF(K<>INT K)+(I>24)GOSUB 110:GOTO 190
250:I=I+F:J=J+G:K=K+H:GOSUB 270:F=I:G=J:H=K:RETURN
270:IF K>59LET K=K-60 J=J+1:GOTO 270
280:IF J>59LET J=J-60:I=I+1:GOTO 280
282:IF K<0LET K=K+60:J=J-1:GOTO 282
284:IF J<0LET J=J+60:I=I-1:GOTO 284
290:RETURN
410:"F"GOSUB 700:IF A$="T"GOSUB 550:GOTO 450
420:GOSUB 460:IF A$="B"GOSUB 550
450:D=0:E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0:END
460:I=E:IF B>1LET R=19:GOSUB 540
470:A(20)=E:USING "#####.##":PRINT "THIS WK";E
490:P=E/D:PRINT "AVE";P:P=P*C:PRINT "TO DT";L
500:PRINT USING "###";B;USING "#####.##";" WKS";I:IF C<1LET P=I*C
530:PRINT "BKDN";P:RETURN
540:FOR P=R+BTO R+2STEP -1:A(P)=A(P-1):I=I+A(P):NEXT P:RETURN
550:I=0:S=10[6:IF B>1LET R=31:GOSUB 540
555:P=I:I=INT (P/S):P=P-I*S:J=INT (P/1000):K=P-J*1000+H
557:I=I+F:J=J+G:GOSUB 270
560:A(32)=F*S+G*1000+H:USING "###":Q$=":"
570:PRINT "THIS WK";F;Q$;G;Q$;H
580:E=(H+G*60+F*3600)/D:GOSUB 680
590:PRINT "AVE";F;Q$;G;Q$;H:E=H+G*60+F*3600
610:GOSUB 750:PRINT B;" WKS";I;Q$;J;Q$;K
620:IF C<1LET E=K+J*60+I*3600
630:E=E*C:GOSUB 680:PRINT "BKDN";F;Q$;G;Q$;H:RETURN
680:F=INT (E/3600):E=E-F*3600:G=INT (E/60):H=INT (E-G*60):RETURN
700:L=L+E:I=M+F:J=N+G:K=O+H:GOSUB 270:M=I:N=J:O=K:RETURN
710:"B"GOSUB 700:IF A$="T"GOTO 730
720:PRINT "TO DT";USING "#####.##";L:L=-E:IF A$="D"END
730:Q$=":":GOSUB 750:M=-F:N=-G:O=-H:END
750:PRINT "TO DT";USING "####";M;USING "###";Q$;N;Q$;O:RETURN
```

Program Listing 1

We will meet or beat *any* price in the U.S.A. on

TRS·80 MICROCOMPUTERS

In fact, **no matter what price** you see advertised by Micro Management, Perry Oil, Pan American, or any authorized Radio Shack dealer for TRS-80 Computers with pure factory installed memory and full warranty, **we'll beat it!**

ATARI® MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the complete TRS-80, ATARI, EPSON, APPLE, and MAXELL lines at the best prices in the U.S.A. And we offer the best delivery from the largest inventory in the Northeast.

If you're looking for the best prices in the U.S.A., check the others but call Computer Discount of America.

TRS-80 and Radio Shack are trademarks of Tandy Co.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313

Computer Discount of America

COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-2198
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

✓372

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

TRS 80 ™
Electronic Engineers
Electronic Hobbyists
Electronic Students
Ham Operators
MODEL I
LEVEL II
2 DISK

A General DC-AC (steady state) Analysis of Any Circuit

Will Analyze and Compute:

- Node, Branch, Element, Voltages
- Node, Branch, Element, Currents
- Branch Power Dissipation
- Magnitude and phase values and complete frequency response with graphic display
- Modify any element in circuit for desired results

A complete operational manual supplied comparable to I.B.M.'s E.C.A.P. ™ Program
*A.C. Analysis Program $149.95
*D.C. Analysis Program $89.95

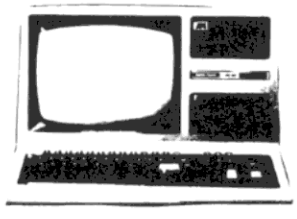
After our BIG SUCCESS with these programs, we can now sell it for only **$79.95** FOR BOTH PROGRAMS Limited offer—order now

VISA OR MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
Do Not Send Cash in the Mail

To Order Write:
G & L Software Enterp. ✓39
2304 N. 1st. Street
Upland, CA 91786

TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. E.C.A.P. is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

all Go Systems
P.O. Box 915
105 W. Plant Street
Winter Garden, FL 32787
Store: 305-877-2830
(BBS): 305-877-2829



One Year Warranty on Pertec Drives

Model III Drive Kit $375.00

48K 2-DISK PERTEC FLIPPY	$1825.00
48K 2-DISK TANDON	$1825.00
MODEL III DRIVE KIT	$375.00
40 TK PERTEC FLIPPY 20ms	$230.00
40 TK TANDON 6ms	$230.00

5¼" COMPLETE DRIVES -Add $45.00 to Bare Price.

OKIDATA 82A	$525.00
OKIDATA 84A	$725.00
OKIDATA 84A	$1100.00

OPEN 3-9 pm (EST) M-F
(9 am - 1 pm SAT)

Call us with an order. We have a Connection - 80 (BBS) on line for your use

Prices Subject to Change without notice ✓80

"If you alter the program you must leave at least 17 memories available."

the breakdown point.

To set up these values run the initialization portion of the program. Begin with the weekly totals you have figured for the last weeks. Enter the earliest weekly total as a daily total and run the weekly total routine. Repeat the process for each week.

At this point the totals for the last N weeks are correct. If there have been only N weeks in the year so far, the year-to-date totals are also correct.

If there have been more than N weeks in the year adjust the year-to-date value by entering L. Set it to the correct value by typing L = XXX.XX where XXX.XX is the correct mileage.

The variables M, N and O are the year-to-date hours, minutes and seconds, respectively. Alter them as you did miles.

Save the variables A$, B-H, L-O and A(20)-A(43) before running other programs (see Table 1).■

A$	Option (T = Time, D = Distance, B = Both)
B	Number of weeks to save
C	Breakdown factor
D	Number of days exercised so far in current week
E	Total miles, current week
F	Total hours, current week
G	Total minutes, current week
H	Total seconds, current week
I	Miles or hours, current day miles or hours, during weekly total
J	Minutes corresponding to hours in I
K	Seconds corresponding to hours in I
L	Year-to-date total miles
M	Year-to-date total time (hours)
N	Year-to-date total time (minutes)
O	Year-to-date total time (seconds)
P	General purpose
Q$	Colon for displaying time
R	Maintenance of weekly totals
S	Constant 1,000,000
A(20)-A(31)	Miles, current week A(20) through 11 weeks ago A(31)
A(32)-A(43)	Time, current week A(31) through 11 weeks ago A(43)

Table 1. Program Variables.

Lines	Functions
10-90	Initialization. Get option (time, distance, both) and check it. Get number of weekly totals to be saved and check it. Get breakdown factor.
100	Display Error message.
130-160	Daily routine. Get distance, time, or both. Increment number of days.
170	Get daily distance and add it to the total for the current week.
190-250	Get daily time in the form MM.SS. Convert to hours, minutes and seconds and check the validity of the result. Add to the total for the current week. Call subroutine to adjust the total if minutes or seconds exceed 59.
270-290	Adjust time so minutes and seconds are in the range 0-59.
410-450	Finish a week. Add the week's total to the year-to-date total. Call separate routine to display the summaries for distance and time. Reset the totals for the next week.
460-530	Print the weekly summary for distance.
540	Shift the saved weekly totals, dropping the earliest week to make room for the current week.
550-630	Display the weekly summary based on time.
680	Convert time in seconds to hours, minutes and seconds.
700	Add the current week's totals to the year-to-date totals adjusting the time if necessary.
710-730	Begin a new year. Add the current week's totals to the year-to-date totals. Display the year-to-date totals. Set the year-to-date totals to minus the current week's totals.
750	Display statement for the year-to-date total of time.

Table 2. Program Description.

HAPPY NEW YEAR TO ALL

From Tom & Gladys Buchanan

HAB SALES COMPANY

1-800-874-1551

See List of Advertisers on page 402

$395 BASIC DIVORCE

Announcing the new quick and easy way to write custom business applications in hours instead of weeks.

At last, you can get a microcomputer business application development system that is designed for one purpose only . . . fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

"Thinks" the Way Business Thinks
Quic-N-Easi is the revolutionary screen-format-oriented application development system that thinks in terms of transactions, records and fields. The same way business thinks. **Quic-N-Easi** expects an application to include custom formatted key entry. It lets you set up the character, field, and record validity checks business wants by merely filling in the blanks. It automatically signals in real time when errors occur and "explains" what is wrong in plain English messages you select for each custom application.

Much Faster than BASIC
Quic-N-Easi programming is much faster than BASIC because the standard business applications (key input, file handling, and output reporting) are handled via pre-programmed parameter driven subroutines. To produce finished professional looking custom business programs, you merely:

- Draw the business formats directly on the CRT in minutes.
- Fill in the blanks for field attributes, validations, tables, etc.
- Invoke the **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter to check fields against tables, check limits, access data files, and perform business calculations, etc.
- Optionally define file and output formats right on the screen.

Pays for Itself in a Week
By eliminating the coding drudgery of writing screen, field, file, and format programs in BASIC, programmers are free to concentrate on the unique business aspects of each custom application. No professional programmer can afford to develop one more business application without **Quic-N-Easi**. The savings are so significant with **Quic-N-Easi**, it can actually pay for itself in only one week.

Gives You Much More than a Screen Builder . . . the Only Complete Business Development System for Microcomputers
Quic-N-Easi handles the entire application development job from key entry to final output. You get everything you need, including detailed documentation to begin writing professional programs the first day. **You get . . .**

- A singularly capable **Quic-N-Easi** screen builder
- A comprehensive parameter driven **Quic-N-Easi** content editor
- A full **Quic-N-Easi** interpreter language
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** file management system with Index Sequential, Random, and Sequential File Access Method
- A complete **Quic-N-Easi** print format handler
- A detailed **Quic-N-Easi** reference manual
- A **Quic-N-Easi** self-teaching guide
- A **Quic-N-Easi** quick reference card
- An interface to other program files

ORDER NOW—Don't Waste One More Day Coding BASIC
Your time is too valuable to waste hours on end writing BASIC code. The first week you use **Quic-N-Easi**, your finished business programs will look better, run better, and return more dollars to you. Don't delay. Order **Quick-N-Easi** today.
Phone . . . 215 968-0689

quic-n-easi™

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS INC.
136 GRANITE HILL COURT, LANGHORNE, PA 19047

Pricing Information

- Complete **Quic-N-Easi** system **$395**
- Manual only **$60**
- **Visa** and **Mastercard** accepted
- **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Minimum System Requirements
Z80 • 48K • Floppy Disc
• CP/M (except TRS80 Mod III)

Other Disk Formats • 8" Single Density
Vector Graphics • Micropolis Model 2

Customized Versions • TRS80 Mod II, TRS80 Mod III, APPLE, OSBORNE, INTERTEC, VECTOR , ZENITH

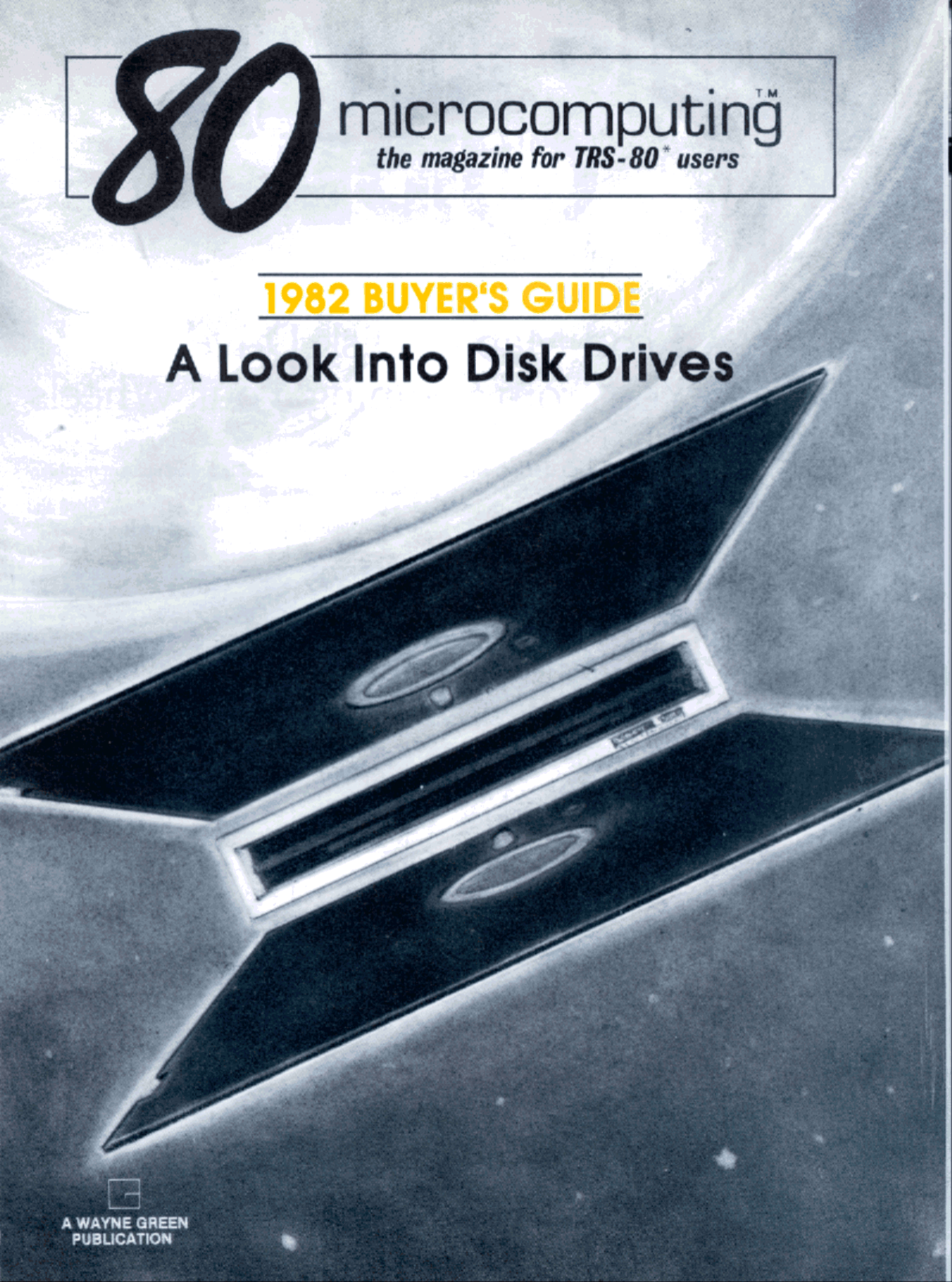
Apple, CP/M, Intertec, Micropolis, and TRS80 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Digital Research, Intertec Data Systems, Micropolis Corp., and Tandy Corp. ✔317

80 microcomputing™

the magazine for TRS-80® users

1982 BUYER'S GUIDE

A Look Into Disk Drives



A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

1982 BUYER'S GUIDE

A Road Map to Disk Drives To Keep You from Spinning Your Wheels

So you've finally called it quits with CLOADing and are ready to cough up the dough for disk drives. Which ones do I buy? you ask. After contacting more than 50 firms in the disk drive business, here are more than 60 models from 13 original equipment manufacturers, better known as OEMs.

The OEMs produce the "guts" of the disk drive and often sell them to other manufacturers for repack-

	Company	Model	Price	For TRS-80 Model	Disk size in inches	Floppy (F)/Rigid (R)	Storage in formatted K
$0 to $299	BASF	6106A	$275	I	5.25	F	102*/180**
	MTI	TF-11	$289	I	5.25	F	105*
	TEAC	FD-50A	$298	I, III	5.25	F	163.84
$300 to $399	Pertec	FD 200	$300	I, III	5.25	F	125*/250**
	MPI	51	$350	I, II, III	5.25	F	X
	Siemens	FDD 100-5	$350	OEM	5.25	F	81.9*
	Tandon	TM 100-1	$350	I, III	5.25	F	X
	MTI	E340	$359	III	5.25	F	105*
	BASF	6108-A	$375	I	5.25	F	X
	Shugart	SA 410	$395	OEM	5.25	F	204.8*/409.6**
	Percom	TFD-40	$399	I	5.25	F	102*/180**

* = single density
** = double density
X = unavailable
NA = not applicable

A = 1 yr. parts and labor
B = 90 d. parts and labor
C = 6 mos. parts and labor
D = 90 d. FOB
E = 45 d. replacement: 1 yr. parts
F = 90 d. replacement: 1 yr. parts

G = dealer determined
H = service contract available
I = 90 d. return to mfc.
J = 1 yr. return to mfc.
K = standard interface
L = single sided

Companies in Buyer's Guide

BASF Systems Corp.
Computer Hardware Sales
Crosby Drive
Bedford, MA 01730
617-271-4168

Cameo Electronics, Inc.
1626 Clementine
Anaheim, CA 92802
714-535-1682

Corvus Systems
2029 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408-946-7700

Hewlett-Packard
1000 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 87330
503-757-2000/800-547-3400

Microcomputer Technology Inc.
3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
714-979-9923

MPI
9754 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-709-4202

PerCom Data
211 N Kirby
Garland, TX 75042
214-272-3421/800-527-1592

Pertec Computer Corp.
Peripherals
9600 Irondale Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-999-2020

Qume Corp.
2350 Qume Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
408-942-4000

Shugart Associates
435 Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-733-0100

Siemens Corp.
186 Wood Ave. S.
Iselin, NJ 08830
201-494-1000

Tandon Corporation
9333 Oso Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
213-993-6644

TEAC
7733 Telegraph
Montebello, CA 90640
213-726-0303

	Tracks	Track to track access in milliseconds	Transfer rate in K bits/sec.	Head life in contact hours	Media life in passes	Time between repairs in power-on hours	Dimensions in inches/ weight in pounds	Warranties	Comments	
	40	6	125*/250**	40,000	NA	10,000	2.1×5.75×7.5 3.1	A	K	$0 to $299
	40	6	125*/250**	U	3.6 million	8,000	6×11.5×3.5 10	B	—	
	40	25	250	10,000	U	8,000	5.75×7.99×3.25 3.75	A	L	
	40	25	125	20,000	3 million	8,000	5.75×8.0×3.25	C	M	$300 to $399
	40	5	125*/250**	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75×7.75×3.25 3.5	D	—	
	40	20	125*/250*	15,000	3 million	8,500	5.75×3.25×8 3.5	B	—	
	40	5	125*/250**	20,000	4 million	8,000	5.75×8.0×3.25 4.5	B	—	
	40	6	175*/200**	X	3.6 million	8,000	6×11.5×3.5 10	B	—	
	40	9	125*/250**	5 yrs.	X	10,000	5.75×7.5×2.1 3.1	A	N	
	80	6	125*/250**	X	X	8,000	5.75×8.25×3.25 3.2	E	—	
	40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75×7.6×3.2 3.5	B	O	

M = 5 and 12 volt power supplies
N = double-headed drive
O = illustrated users manual
P = needs software mods. for compatibility with TRS-80
Q = DC-only operation
R = ceramic read-write head
S = multiplex capability
T = internal drive
U = AC and DC power supplies
V = electronic door lock
W = Winchester technology
Y = four drive heads
Z = intelligent controller
AA = Western Dynex drive/Cameo controller
BB = Control Data Corp. drive/Cameo controller

	Company	Model	Price	For TRS-80 Model	Disk size in inches	Floppy (F)/Rigid (R)	Storage in formatted K
$400 to $499	Qume	QT542	$400	OEM	5.25	F	286.7
	TEAC	FD-50E	$410	I, III	5.25	F	327.68
	TEAC	FD-50C	$410	I, III	5.25	F	315.392
	Tandon	TM100-2	$425	I, III	5.25	F	X
	Tandon	TM100-3	$425	I, III	5.25	F	X
	Percom	TFD-42	$439	I, III	5.25	F	102*/180**
	MPI	52	$450	I, II, III	5.25	F	X
	MPI	91	$450	I, II, III	5.25	F	X
	Siemens	FDD 200-5	$450	OEM	5.25	F	X
	TEAC	FD-50B	$450	I, III	5.25	F	327.68
	Shugart	SA 450	$450	OEM	5.25	F	204.8*/409.6**
	Pertec	FD 250	$455	III	5.25	F	250*/500**
	Qume	QT 592	$465	OEM	5.25	F	800
	Shugart	SA 460	$495	OEM	5.25	F	409.6*/819.2**
	TEAC	FD-50F	$495	I, III	5.25	F	655.36
	MTI	E34D40	$499	III	5.25	F	105*/210**
$500 to $599	Tandon	TM100-4	$500	I, III	5.25	F	X
	MTI	TF-13	$509	I	5.25	F	210**
	Tandon	TM848-1	$530	II	5.25	F	600*/1200**
	MPI	92	$550	I, II, III	5.25	F	X
	Percom	TFD-80	$559.95	I	5.25	F	205*
	Shugart	SA 801	$575	OEM	8	F	256*/630**
	Siemens	FDD 100-8	$580	OEM	8	F	256

* = single density
** = double density
X = unavailable
NA = not applicable

A = 1 yr. parts and labor
B = 90 d. parts and labor
C = 6 mos. parts and labor
D = 90 d. FOB
E = 45 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts
F = 90 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts

G = dealer determined
H = service contract available
I = 90 d. return to mfc.
J = 1 yr. return to mfc.
K = standard interface
L = single sided

Tracks	Track to track time in milliseconds	Transfer rate in K bits/sec	Head life in power hours	Media life in passes	Time between reads to preserve data	Dimensions in inches; weight in pounds	Warranty	Comments	
40	12	250	X	3.5 million	8,000	5.87 × 8.0 × 3.375	G	—	$400 to $499
80	10	250	10,000	X	8,000	5.75 × 7.99 × 3.25 3.75	A	—	
77	25	250	10,000	X	8,000	5.75 × 7.99 × 3.25 3.75	A	—	
80	5	125*/250**	20,000	4 million	8,000	5.75 × 8.0 × 3.25	B	P	
80	3	125*/250**	20,000	4 million	8,000	5.75 × 8.0 × 3.25	B	P	
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	
40	5	125*/250**	20,000	3 million	9200	5.75 × 7.75 × 3.25 3.5	D	N	
80	5	125*/250**	20,000	3 million	9200	5.75 × 7.75 × 3.25 3.1	D	—	
40	20	125*/250**	15,000	3 million	8,500	5.75 × 8.0 × 3.25 3.5	A	—	
40	25	250	10,000	X	8,000	5.75 × 7.99 × 3.25 3.75	A	—	
40	20	125*/250*	X	X	8,000	5.75 × 8.25 × 3.25 3	E	N	
70	25	250	20,000	3 million	8,000	5.75 × 8.0 × 3.25 3.2	C	M	
80	3	250	X	3.5 million	8,000	5.87 × 8.0 × 3.375	G	—	
80	6	125*/125*	X	X	8,000	5.75 × 8.25 × 3.25 3.2	E	—	
80	10	250	10,000	X	8,000	5.75 × 7.99 × 3.25 3.75	A	—	
40	6	125*/250**	X	X	11,000	6.0 × 11.5 × 3.5 10	B	—	

aging and modification. For example, a firm like Matchless Systems in Gardena, CA, modifies Shugart eight-inch drives and Qume five-and-a-quarter-inch double-sided drives then sells them under the Matchless name.

For some entries in the buyer's guide, you will find in the "For TRS-80 Model" category OEM. That means the firm's drives are incompatible with the Radio Shack micro but are sold to firms making modifications necessary for compatibility. This is the case with Cameo Electronics. It installs the Western Digital

160	3	125*/250**	20,000	4 million	8,000	5.75 × 8.0 × 3.25	B	N,P	$500 to $599
40	6	125*/250**	X	3.6 million	8,000	6.0 × 11.5 × 3.5 10	B	N	
77	3	250*/500**	20,000	X	10,000	8.55 × 13.125 × 2.3 5.5	B	K,Q	
80	5	125*/250**	20,000	3 million	9200	5.75 × 7.75 × 3.25 3.5	D	N	
80	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	
77	8	250*/500	X	X	8,000	9.50 × 14.25 × 4.62 13	E	K,R,S	
77	3	250*/500**	15,000	3 million	6,000	8.55 × 14.25 × 4.5 13	B	—	

M=5 and 12 volt power supplies
N=double-headed drive
O=illustrated users manual
P=needs software mods. for compatibility with TRS-80
Q=DC-only operation
R=ceramic read-write head
S=multiplex capability
T=internal drive
U=AC and DC power supplies
V=electronic door lock
W=Winchester technology
Y=four drive heads
Z=intelligent controller
AA=Western Dynex drive/Cameo controller
BB=Control Data Corp. drive/Cameo controller

	Company	Model	Price	For TRS-80 Model	Disk size in inches	Floppy (F)/Rigid (R)	Storage in formatted K
$600 to $799	Percom	TFD-82	$620	I, III	5.25	F	205*
	Tandon	TM848-2	$635	OEM	8	F	629*/1,250**
	MTI	E3D80	$659	III	5.25	F	105*/210**
	MTI	TF-15	$659	I	5.25	F	105*/210**
	Siemens	FDD 200-8	$700	OEM	8	F	512**
	Percom	TFD-342N	$749.95	III	5.25	F	102*/180**
	Percom	TFD-40	$795	I	5.25	F	180**
$800 to $999	Shugart	SA 851	$800	II	8	F	606*/1,212*
	Shugart	SA 602	$800	OEM	8	R	2600
	Qume	QT 842	$808	OEM	8	F	1,200
	MTI	TF-17	$859	I	5.25	F	105*/210**
	Pertec	FD 650	$875	OEM	8	F	X
	Percom	TFD-42	$878	I, III	5.25	F	180**
	MTI	MTI-8	$949	III	8	F	486
$1000 to $1499	Percom	TFD-80	$1114.90	I	5.25	F	364**
	Percom	TFD-342N	$1148.95	III	5.25	F	102*/180**
	Percom	TFD-342X	$1148.95	III	5.25	F	102*/180**
	Percom	TFD-82	$1230	I, III	5.25	F	364**
$1500 to $1999	Hewlitt-Packard	82902	$1500	OEM	5.25	F	X
	Shugart	SA 604	$1580	OEM	5.25	R	2600
	Shugart	SA 1002	$1600	OEM	8	R	4200
	Shugart	SA 1004	$1980	OEM	8	R	4200

All specs released by a manufacturer are subject to what is slyly called "specsmanship."

* = single density
** = double density
X = unavailable
NA = not applicable

A = 1 yr. parts and labor
B = 90 d. parts and labor
C = 6 mos. parts and labor
D = 90 d. FOB
E = 45 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts
F = 90 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts

G = dealer determined
H = service contract available
I = 90 d. return to mfc.
J = 1 yr. return to mfc.
K = standard interface
L = single sided

Tracks	Track to track access in milliseconds	Transfer rate in K bits/sec.	Head life in contact hours	Media life in passes	Time between repairs in power-on hours	Dimensions in inches/ weight in pounds	Warranties	Comments	
80	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	$600 to $799
154	3	250*/500**	X	X	10,000	8.55 × 13.125 × 2.3 5.5	B	K,Q	
80	6	700	X	3.6 million	8,000	6.0 × 11.5 × 3.5 10	B	N	
80	6	125*/250**	X	3.6 million	8,000	6.0 × 11.5 × 3.5 10	B	—	
77	3	250*/500**	15,000	3 million	6,000	8.55 × 14.25 × 4.5 13	B	—	
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O,T	
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	
80	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	$800 to $999
154	8	250*/500**	X	X	8,000	9.50 × 14.25 × 4.62 13	E	N	
77	3	500	X	3.5 million	8,500	8.5 × 15 × 4.5	G	—	
80	6	420	X	3.6 million	8,000	6.0 × 11.5 × 3.5 10	B	N	
154	3	250*/500**	20,000	3 million	10,000	8.55 × 14 × 4.5 13	C	N,U,V	
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	
77	8	250	X	2.5 million	8,000	9 × 18 × 5 13	B		

chip needed to make Western Dynex and Control Data Corp. cartridge disk drives compatible with the TRS-80 Models I and II.

Tandy Corporation makes and buys its disk drives. Its 5.25-inch drives are manufactured by a company, Texas Peripherals, that makes drives only for Tandy. Recently it ordered $25 million worth of disk drives from the Tandon Corporation. At the time, the firms

80	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O	$1000 to $1499
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O,T	
40	10	X	20,000	3 million	9,200	5.75 × 7.6 × 3.2 3.5	B	O,T	
320	3	5000	X	2 million	8,000	5.75 × 8.25 × 8.25 3.5	E	W	
X	X	X	X	3 million	U	11 × 15 × 4 U	H	—	$1500 to $1999
320	3	5000	X	NA	8,000	5.75 × 8.25 × 3.25 3.5	E	W	
512	1	4340	X	NA	8,000	9.50 × 14.25 × 4.62 17	E	W	
1024	1	4340	X	NA	8,000	9.50 × 14.25 × 4.62 17	E	W	

M = 5 and 12 volt power supplies
N = double-headed drive
O = illustrated users manual
P = needs software mods. for compatibility with TRS-80
Q = DC-only operation
R = ceramic read-write head
S = multiplex capability
T = internal drive
U = AC and DC power supplies
V = electronic door lock
W = Winchester technology
Y = four drive heads
Z = intelligent controller
AA = Western Dynex drive/Cameo controller
BB = Control Data Corp. drive/Cameo controller

	Company	Model	Price	For TRS-80 Model	Disk size in inches	Floppy (F)/Rigid (R)	Storage in formatted K
$2000 to $3500	Hewlitt-Packard	82901	$2500	OEM	5.25	F	X
	MTI	ES	$2799	III	5.25	R	X
	MTI	E7.5	$3100	III	5.25	R	X
	Hewlitt-Packard	9885	$3500	OEM	8	F	X

"Some companies try to be simple and direct, while others make their specs as appealing as possible by having a unique definition."

were unwilling to divulge which Tandon drive was being sold to Radio Shack. However, a source at Tandon said that firm would be supplying eight-inch drives for the TRS-80 Model II. The source added Tandy intended to install two drives in the Model II cabinet. Currently, that micro comes with only one drive in the cabinet.

Tandy and Persci Inc. of Los Angeles were unable to get their disk drive information to *80 Micro* before the deadline for the buyer's guide expired.

Although the Sony Corporation doesn't sell disk drives compatible with TRS-80s, a spokesperson for the Japanese firm said it was considering marketing its disk drives in the United States like other OEMs.

A word of caution to all potential disk drive buyers, however. All specs released by a manufacturer are subject to what is slyly called "specsmanship." In a BASF "Applications Note," Robert J. Stetson, an applications engineer with that firm's computer hard-

more than $3500	Shugart	SA 4008	$3600	OEM	14	R	24,800
	Corvus	5XX	$3750	I, II, III	5.25	R	5700
	Hewlitt-Packard	9895	$4000	OEM	8	F	X
	Corvus	11XX	$5350	I, II, III	8	R	10,500
	Cameo	6000	$5995	I, II	14	R	10,000
	Corvus	20XX	$6450	I, II, III	8	R	18,600
	Cameo	9427	$7995	I, II	14	R	10,000

* = single density
** = double density
X = unavailable
NA = not applicable

A = 1 yr. parts and labor
B = 90 d. parts and labor
C = 6 mos. parts and labor
D = 90 d. FOB
E = 45 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts
F = 90 d. replacement; 1 yr. parts

G = dealer determined
H = service contract available
I = 90 d. return to mfc.
J = 1 yr. return to mfc.
K = standard interface
L = single sided

Tracks	Track to track access in milliseconds	Transfer rate in K bits/sec.	Head life in contact hours	Media life in passes	Time between repairs in power-on hours	Dimensions in inches/ weight in pounds	Warranties	Comments	
70	187	X	X	X	X	15 × 17 × 4	H	—	$2000 to $3500
612	3	5000	X	NA	11,000	11.5 × 13.5 × 5.5 10	B	W,Y	
918	3	5000	X	NA	11,000	11.5 × 13.5 × 5.5 17	B	W,Y	
X	267	X	X	3 million	X	17 × 17 × 5	H	—	

A source at Tandon said that firm would be supplying eight-inch drives for the TRS-80 Model II.

ware department, said of specsmanship:

"The first rule is that any term or specification can be defined a dozen ways. Some companies try to be simple and direct, while others make their specs as appealing as possible by having a unique definition. Specs are like statistics—you can always make them more appealing by redefining the method for obtaining the results."

Stetson went on to write:

"If any disparities or obvious discrepancies are discovered, check with the drive manufacturers' sales or applications personnel. Their engineers have seen hundreds of applications and evaluations, and can be a valuable source of knowledge. It is a free resource that you can draw upon and there are no strings attached.

"Above all, give them each a fair shot at your business." ■

1.616	1	7100	X	NA	8,000	16.6 × 21.9 × 5.22 35	B	W	more than $3500
X	43	425	10,000	NA	10,000	14.5 × 15 × 5.3	C	W,Z	
X	3	X	X	3 million	X	19 × 22 × 7.6	H	—	
X	10	425	10,000	NA	10,000	14.5 × 15 × 6.375	C	W,Z	
814	10	X	X	NA	5,000	18 × 28 × 8.75 128	I	AA	
U	10	425	10,000	NA	10,000	14.5 × 15 × 5.3	C	W,Z	
406	7-65	X	X	NA	X	19 × 28.63 × 10.31 127	J	BB	

M = 5 and 12 volt power supplies
N = double-headed drive
O = illustrated users manual
P = needs software mods. for compatibility with TRS-80
Q = DC-only operation
R = ceramic read-write head
S = multiplex capability
T = internal drive
U = AC and DC power supplies
V = electronic door lock
W = Winchester technology
Y = four drive heads
Z = intelligent controller
AA = Western Dynex drive/Cameo controller
BB = Control Data Corp. drive/Cameo controller

Before you buy that won't fill your take a look at

Our General Ledger Package is what we believe to be the best on the market . . . but don't take our word for it—you make the decision!

Our General Ledger System Offers:

A ten-digit alpha-numeric account code that accommodates the most sophisticated structure of accounts with ease.

It can serve small business or, equally well, larger companies needing to control several departments, cost centres, subsidiaries, branches, or various currency accounts and tax divisions.

A free-format code. With no limitations on the use of the account code, you can organize your structure of accounts to suit your company's individual requirements exactly. You can have as many groupings or sections in the structure of accounts as you need. And the number of accounts is governed only by the physical storage capacity of the computer.

If you set up a suitable library of accounts, there are virtually no limits to the ledger's size.

Flexible processing capability and budget control. The system will process accounts for 12 or 13 periods per annum.

It will maintain budgets in whole monetary units.

Comparisons for management decision purposes are readily available for 12 or 13 period processing.

Automatic accrual convenience. The system automatically reverses accrual entries made in the previous period. This simplifies adjusting accounts and improves control.

Simple data throughput. The facility of next-period processing lets you enter next-period transactions before the present period closes. This raises data throughput and allows adjustments to be made in the current period.

Simple seasonal comparisons. The system can maintain details of activities period by period so that comparisons of this year/last year, for example, are quite straightforward.

Account file inquiries on all accounts. You can probe where and when you want. The system will display current and historic budget details, current and prior-period movement, year-to-date balances, all on a single screen display or in a printout.

Transaction file information facility. With over 60 selection options at your disposal, this is a very powerful enquiry feature. Again, the information can be displayed or printed.

Physical audit trails of all new, revised and amended accounts are produced automatically. also audit trails of all transactions, detailing account and reference numbers, type of transaction, description, date, and batch.

A batching facility. There is a built-in technique for controlling input so that all transactions can be batched.

Optimum management control. This system can hold up to 99 separate report riles, each containing up to 9 sub reports. They can draw upon all data on the master files and can be changed or modified as and when you wish.

Typically, standard reports such as trial balances are preprogrammed. But profit and loss statements, cost centre activity, income statements, representative reports, balance sheets and the like can be set out as you want them.

The implications of this for management decision-making are obvious.

Balancing controls. Sophisticated validation techniques ensure the integrity of input data.

Limitless flexibility. Standard ledger accounting is only the start. Depending on how the structure of accounts is designed, the system can undertake project accounting, job/project costing, sales analysis, contract ledger accounting, incomplete record accounting, etc.

Growth capacity. Not every user will need all these functions from the outset. But most features are potentially applicable to most businesses. With such capacities inherent in the system right from the start, you can avoid complexities later.

a computer business needs, software that will!

Extended Software Maintenance Agreement. This agreement will enable you to receive maintenance service as will as enhanced versions of your package.

Technical Support Hot Line. Should you encounter any problems during operation which are not covered in the manual, you can contact our Technical Service Department.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-258-5473

or use the order form below

AN ADDED EXTRA:

UTILITY FEATURES

Disk Formatting—allowing you to format new disks without getting into the operating system.

Disk Swapping—allows the user to remove and exchange disks without causing damage to data.

Disk Labeling—enables the user to create labels to put on the disk which contains information identifying a disk in any drive.

Disk Backup—allows the operator to make copies of his data and program disks with ease.

Disk Initialize—allows the newly-formatted disk to be organized to run on our system.

File Move—enables you to move the account, transaction and report files to user specified disks.

FOR A DEMONSTRATION, SEE YOUR LOCAL INSTANT SOFTWARE DEALER

☐ Please send me more information on your General Ledger package.

☐ Enclosed is $699.00 + $5.00 shipping for my General Ledger package.

☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No. _____

Exp._____ Signature_____

Please send me information on your: ☐ Accounts Payable ☐ Accounts Receivable ☐ Payroll

Name _____

Co. Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

Instant Software™

P Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA

A subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc.

Rt. 101 W, Dept. 16
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

TECHNIQUE

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM

A new technique for building graphic strings.

Alpha-Graphics

Larry Basch
6149 Shear Road
Saugerties, NY 12477

Like most TRS-80 owners, you have probably tried your hand at animation. Immediately you learned the graphics taught in the manual ran so lackadaisically they were only good for animating tortoise races. None could draw anything more complicated than lines. To construct something interesting you could form a string using CHR$(128) to CHR$(191). It worked well. The program ran with pep and once assembled, a figure could be drawn using a single print-at statement. That, however, took stupendous quantities of graphics blocks. At that point you may have decided not to bother with TRS-80 graphics.

But now there is a new technique for building the strings, reducing the drudgery immensely. I call it alpha-graphics.

Take a look at Samples 1-3. These show string writing programs for a vertical line one space wide by five spaces high using normal string graphics, string packing, and alpha-graphics.

String Methods

Before explaining alpha-graphics, let me review the pros and cons of the existing string methods. The first challenge is to draw your figure with only 64 graphics characters and any other handy symbols on the keyboard. This is not a hardship, but a test of your ability to think abstractly. When you complete the drawing, the tedium begins. All those character strings have to be glued together so the figure can move on the screen. If each string had to be moved individually, animation would be back at the level taught in the manual. By having the figure in one string (or possibly several sub-strings), it can be moved easily by writing a simple loop to drive Print@ X,A$.

The most straightforward way to assemble the strings is to concatenate the character strings one after the other (see Example 1). A solid block one space long by one space high is printed by CHR$(191), then CHR$(24) and CHR$(26), backspace and lower the cursor so the following block is printed beneath the first.

The advantage of this method is its simplicity. A beginning programmer can understand it easily, but even he quickly spots a major drawback. For a figure of any complexity, you have to type and type and type.

String packing reduces the typing load considerably. In string packing, a dummy string is set up with the same number of characters as in the desired graphics string. The code numbers of the graphics characters required are read from a data statement, then POKEd into the dummy string to replace the characters there (see Example 2).

It's a clever approach and saves a lot of memory. But its cleverness leads to problems. String packing is not forgiving. Once the program runs and the POKEing takes place, it is nearly impossible to make changes. Just trying to List uncovers hidden errors. Any clumsy move by the programmer can result in a real crash.

For smaller strings, packing may not save memory. The bytes saved by typing the code number—and not the CHR ( )— are offset by the memory used in the Read...POKE loop. Another inefficiency is the loss of the STRING$ function. To print a solid line 24 spaces long requires a statement with 24 191s in a row.

Overall, however, string packing can save about ⅓ of the memory used by adding character strings, and so is the only choice if the animation is complex enough. Program development can be very painful, though, especially in the early stages, when you are deciding what looks good on the screen.

Alpha-Graphics

Both standard string graphics and string packing require more work than I find comfortable. When I was forced to look for an easier way, two criteria seemed important. Typing should be minimal and changing one's mind should be as easy as possible. Saving memory would be a fringe benefit.

After a little thought, I realized adding character strings has a lot going for it. For simplicity, clarity and ease of editing, it's very good. The biggest problem is the way in which the symbols are defined. CHR$(128) is a hard way to say "space." What if much shorter symbols could be used to access the graphics characters? Then simple concatenation would be the most economical way to build strings, and the complexities of string packing could be avoided.

My first notion was to load an array but that didn't look like an improvement. Since the shortest possible symbol representing one of 64 characters is two digits long, a two keystroke symbol was my goal. The next approach seemed more promising. All vari-

able names in Level II Basic must have a letter as the first character. Why not use a series of two letter names such as AA$ = CHR$(128), AB$ = CHR$(129), AC$ = CHR $(130)? By using a DEFSTR A-C statement, this could be reduced to AA = CHR$(128), AB = CHR$(129) . . . CL = CHR$ (191). The leftover symbols from CM to CZ could be used for cursor movements, control characters, and other things.

Writing a loop to generate these substitutions turned out to be harder than I thought. Level II did not take kindly to having a variable name with CHR$(xxx) embedded in it.

Since my goal was to define 78 variables, what more positive way than to write 78 individual program statements (Program Listing 1)?

The first step in using alpha-graphics is to take your Level II reference manual and print the new symbols next to the graphics characters. Next, you will have to spend about 15 minutes entering the definition statements into memory. Once the alpha-graphics foundation program is on tape, CLOADing it becomes the first step in any new graphics animation. Change the size of the Clear statement in line 10 if need be, then build your own program on top of the foundation—strings are constructed in the same fashion as in adding character strings.

Other Functions

Table 1 shows the functions I chose for the leftover symbols CM-CZ. These struck me as the most useful, but your preferences may differ. One handy feature is the ability to create compound characters, such as CT and CU, combining cursor backspacing with a linefeed. These simplify getting the cursor to the start of a new line in a multi-line figure. Of course, STRING$ can also be used for backspacing. Alpha-graphics symbols mix with STRING$ very nicely.

Program Listing 2 is a short demonstration of all this in action. It sets up the strings for the graphics of a man pacing endlessly back and forth in a room. Note the body string is the same regardless of the direction he is traveling. Only the head

```
10 A$ = CHR$(191) + CHR$(24) + CHR$(26) + CHR$(191) + CHR$(24) +
        CHR$(26) + CHR$(191) + CHR$(24) + CHR$(26) + CHR$(191) +
        CHR$(24) + CHR$(26) + CHR$(191)
```

Sample 1. Normal String Graphics.

```
10 A$ = "NEW YORK METS"
20 DATA 191,24,26,191,24,26,191,24,26,191,24,26,191
30 Z = PEEK(VARPTR(A$) + 2)*256 + PEEK(VARPTR(A$) + 1)
40 FOR K = Z TO Z + 13
50 READ G
60 POKE K,G
70 NEXT K
```

Sample 2. String Packing.

```
10 A$ = CL + CT + CL + CT + CL + CT + CL + CT + CL
```

Sample 3. Alpha-graphics.

```
CM  blank space (one)
CN  "       "   (two)
CO  "       "   (four)

CP  backspace cursor (one)
CQ  "              "   (two)
CR  "              "   (four)
CS  "              "   (eight)
CT  backspace cursor(one) + cursor down
CU   "     "          (two)     "      "


CV  cursor forward
CW cursor up
CX  cursor down

CY  erase to end of line
CZ  erase to end of frame
```

Table 1. Alpha-graphics cursor control and utility symbols.

```
1    REM----ALPHA-GRAPHICS FOUNDATION PROGRAM----
10   CLEAR 1000
100  DEFSTR A-C
110  AA=CHR$(128):AB=CHR$(129):AC=CHR$(130):AD=CHR$(131):
     AE=CHR$(132):AF=CHR$(133):AG=CHR$(134):AH=CHR$(135):
     AI=CHR$(136):AJ=CHR$(137):AK=CHR$(138):AL=CHR$(139):
     AM=CHR$(140):AN=CHR$(141):AO=CHR$(142):AP=CHR$(143):
120  AQ=CHR$(144):AR=CHR$(145):AS=CHR$(146):AT=CHR$(147):
     AU=CHR$(148):AV=CHR$(149):AW=CHR$(150):AX=CHR$(151):
     AY=CHR$(152):AZ=CHR$(153)
130  BA=CHR$(154):BB=CHR$(155):BC=CHR$(156):BD=CHR$(157):
     BE=CHR$(158):BF=CHR$(159):BG=CHR$(160):BH=CHR$(161):
     BI=CHR$(162):BJ=CHR$(163):BK=CHR$(164):BL=CHR$(165):
     BM=CHR$(166):BN=CHR$(167):BO=CHR$(168):BP=CHR$(169):
140  BQ=CHR$(170):BR=CHR$(171):BS=CHR$(172):BT=CHR$(173):
     BU=CHR$(174):BV=CHR$(175):BW=CHR$(176):BX=CHR$(177):
     BY=CHR$(178):BZ=CHR$(179)
150  CA=CHR$(180):CB=CHR$(181):CC=CHR$(182):CD=CHR$(183):
     CE=CHR$(184):CF=CHR$(185):CG=CHR$(186):CH=CHR$(187):
     CI=CHR$(188):CJ=CHR$(189):CK=CHR$(190):CL=CHR$(191):
     CM=CHR$(193):CN=CHR$(194):CO=CHR$(196):CP=CHR$(24):
160  CQ=STRING$(2,24):CR=STRING$(4,24):CS=STRING$(8,24):
     CX=CHR$(26):CT=CP+CX:CU=CQ+CX:CV=CHR$(25):CW=CHR$(27):
     CY=CHR$(30):CZ=CHR$(31)
```

Program Listing 1. Alpha-graphics Foundation.

Synware Games tm

2 games per cassette

for the TRS-80 Model I or III, 16 K Level II or Model III BASIC microcomputers. all our programs have

ACTION SOUNDS & GRAPHICS

SPACE ACE 21

Scifi Game of Tactical Space Combat

You design your own space fighter and then blast off into battle. Human or 10 Computer Opponents. Fight in 2 or 3 dimensions. Three scenarios: "Smuggler", "Refuel Option", and "Phoenix Decathlon".

THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES

A brilliant "trek" type space war. 3D galaxy with wrap around. Moving enemy craft, some are "Cloaked". 16 commands. Rescue starbase Delta from the Rogues.

catalog No. 2001 $ 19.95

PARSECTOR V

Still The Ultimate Space War

Unique split screen gives each player a private display. Launch fleet battle craft and watch them fight. Fire high powered energy beams or short range weapon spreads. Human or computer opponent.

PARSECTOR 8 Tournament Version. Giant galaxy to conquer. Intense Strategy!

catalog No. 2002 $ 19.95

!!! ANTS !!!

Amazing War Between Ant Colonies

Fast, machine language speed. Three game variations: "Open Field", "Nest Barrier", and "Digging Ants". 2 players or computer opponent. Easy to play, Challenging to master. Fun packed game for all ages!!!

THE NEW STARSHIP VOYAGES

catalog No. 2003 $ 14.95

HIGH SPEED LIFE

The FASTEST, most ADVANCED version of J.H.Conway's famous mathematical game. Spectacular kaleidoscopic animation. 500 gen/min typical. 32 preprogrammed patterns. Multiple control functions.

(Rated No.1 in 80 Software Critique, Issue 5)

NAME THAT STATE QUIZ

A top notch educational game. Draws 50 states and asks five questions. Three quiz types. Easy to use.

catalog No. 2004 $ 14.95

Disk Owners

On special request the above games are available on cassette (you transfer), same price, compatible with TRSDOS Disk Basic 48K.

Add $1.00 postage & handling. COD add $2.50 Fla. Res. add 4% tax. Make Check or M.O. payable to:

Synergistic Solar, Inc.

PO Box 560595, Miami FL 33156

Please write for more info. Dealer inquiry invited

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Programs and Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer. Nine brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

Color & Pocket

TRS-80 Color Computer. TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer. Three of the most-popular computers for beginners. Among our 9 freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

BASIC-language

BASIC Made Easy, easiest way yet to learn the world's most popular computer language, 140 pages. **$8.95**

Universal BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing software a breeze, 40-sheet pad. **$2.95**

Pocket Computer

50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer, 96 pages. **$9.95**

50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. **$9.95**

101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **$7.95**

Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. **$6.95**

Pocket Computer Programming Made Easy, new fast-and-easy way to make the world's smallest computer work for you, 140 pages **$8.95**

Pocket-BASIC Coding Form, programming worksheets make writing pocket computer software easy and fun, 40-sheet pad. **$2.95**

Color Computer

101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. **$7.95**

55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 96 pages. **$9.95**

55 MORE Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office, sourcebook of useful plug-in-and-run software with graphics, 96 pages **$9.95**

Order direct from this ad. Send check or money order. Include $1 shipping for *each* item ordered. Or write for our free catalog. Mail orders to:

491

ARCsoft Publishers

Post Office Box 132 L
Woodsboro, Maryland 21798
telephone (301) 663-4444

changes direction. The intermediate position of the body (with the arms and legs straight) is needed to create the impression that the man is actually walking. Try it without that position and depending on the increment he moves, he will appear to be either hopping or on roller skates.

Memory Use

Most graphics programs need every byte they can get. The alpha-graphics foundation program costs quite a bit of memory by itself—about 1.3K to be exact. However, alpha-graphics is so stingy of memory in actual use, this is soon paid for. To use a CHR$(130) in a string requires seven bytes—CHR$ (which is stored as a one-byte token), and one byte apiece for the "(,1,3,0,)" in program memory, plus the seventh byte in string memory for binary 130. By comparison, the same character in alpha-graphics takes only three bytes—"A,C" in program memory and the same byte for binary 130 in string memory. This is even less than string packing, which requires four bytes—"1,3,0" in the data statement plus one for the string. In addition, string packing has overhead from the extra statements used in POKEing the values into the dummy string.

A typical animation creature might require 50 or so graphics blocks. This would be a fair compromise between an object too small for detail and one too large to have any room left for movement on the screen. Depending on the actual figure, if the string were written by adding character strings it might need 500 bytes for the characters and cursor movements. The same string formed by string packing would probably use 400 bytes, but the alpha-graphics string would get by with 250. With savings like these, it would not take long to pay back the 1.3K used by the foundation program.

Memory saving isn't the real reason I like alpha-graphics, though. It's because it's so easy. Admittedly, purists will find the whole approach inelegant, but if I have to choose between elegance and ease, I'll put my feet up on the desk every time. Alpha-graphics saves time and effort, reduces errors, and gets more animation into a given RAM. What more could you want? ■

```
20   CLS: PRINT@205, CHR$(23); "ALPHA-GRAPHICS"
30   PRINT@270, "DEMONSTRATION"
40   PRINT@582, "---THE WORRIED MAN---"

200  REM---STRING FOR BODY WITH LIMBS EXTENDED---
210  LE$=AA+BG+CI+CL+CI+AQ+AA+CR+CQ+CT+AA+AB+BJ+CL+AT+
       AC+AA+CR+CU+AA+AD+AA+AD+AA

220  REM---STRING FOR BODY WITH LIMBS STRAIGHT---
230  LS$=AA+AA+CI+CL+CI+AA+AA+CR+CQ+CT+AA+AA+AD+CL+AD+
       AA+AA+CR+CU+AA+AA+AD+AA+AA

240  REM---STRING FOR HEAD FACING RIGHT---
250  HR$=AA+BQ+CD+CL+CL+AE+AA+CR+CQ+CT

260  REM---STRING FOR HEAD FACING LEFT---
270  HL$=AA+AI+CL+CL+CH+AV+AA+CR+CQ+CT

300  REM---VERTICAL STRING FOR WALL---
310  W$= CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+
       CL+CT+CL+CT+CL+CT+CL

400  REM---DRAW ROOM---
410  CLS: PRINT@70, STRING$(50,131)+W$
420  PRINT@69, W$+STRING$(50, 176)

500  REM---WALK RIGHT---
510  FOR J=462 TO 488 STEP 2
520  PRINT@J, HR$+LE$; : FOR T=1 TO 10:NEXT T
530  PRINT@J+1, HR$+LS$; : FOR T=1 TO 5: NEXT T
540  NEXT J

550  REM---WALK LEFT---
560  FOR J=488 TO 462 STEP-2
570  PRINT@J, HL$+LE$; : FOR T=1 TO 10: NEXT T
580  PRINT@J-1, HL$+LS$; : FOR T=1 TO 5 : NEXT T
590  NEXT J
600  GOTO 500
```

Program Listing 2. Statements to Animate Man Pacing.

THE STOCKING SOURCE

MAGIC SHOW

Transform your computer...

into a Word Processing or Data Processing System by adding one of the NEW Okidata Printers

If you require a system printer, the new Okidata Microline 82A, 83A, 84 should be your choice.

These printers feature:

- 9 x 9 Dot Matrix heads rated at 200 million characters continuous duty - true lower descenders
- Full forms control – vertical tab, top of form
- Block Graphics
- Bidirectional, Short Line Seeking
- Dual Interface – Parallel & RS-232C Serial

	LIST
Microline 82A – 80-column, 120 characters per second	$ 649.
Tractor Optional	$ 50.
Microline 83A – 126-column, 120 cps, built-in tractor	$ 995.
Microline 84 – 126-column, 200 cps, built-in tractor	$1395.
Optional Serial Interfaces – RS-232C:	
HS-RS232 – 256 CharacterBuffer	$ 130.
HS-RS232 – 2K CharacterBuffer	$ 150.

ASK FOR OUR INSTANT DISCOUNT From Roy Hawthorne Talk To Bill Tokar On Applications

CALL TOLL FREE U.S.A. 1-800-521-2764 MICHIGAN 1-800-482-8393

Remember: We are open 8:30 AM to 6:00 PM EST Monday – Friday

No Credit Card Penalty

"The Stocking Source" 24069 Research Drive Farmington Hills, MI 48024 313-474-6708 ✓ 438

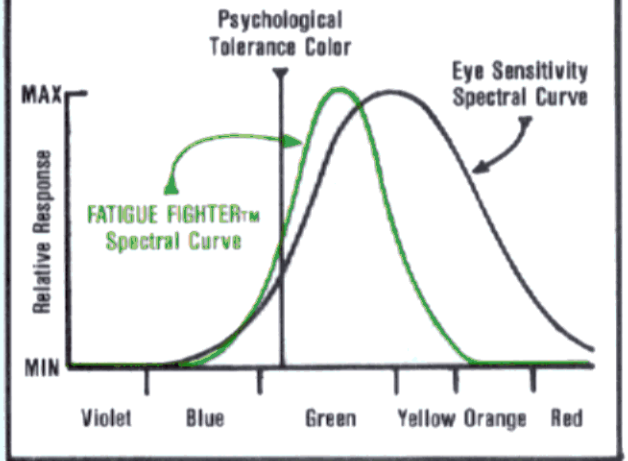
—ATTENTION ALL TRS-80® OWNERS—

No matter how your Model I, II, or III is used, whether it be business or pleasure, this product can benefit you.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ reduces the operator fatigue (irritated, watery eyes and headaches) caused by the harsh white video display thereby making computer use more efficient and/or enjoyable. The graph at the right will help explain how it works. Superimposed on the standard eye sensitivity curve is the band pass curve of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ as recorded by a spectrophotometer. A marker is also on the graph at the ideal psychological tolerance color. As you can see, the green color of the **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ takes advantage of both eye sensitivity and psychological tolerance to make the display less irritating.

The **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ is made of tough ⅛ inch thick acrylic sheet which adds absolutely no distortion or fuzziness to the display and is industry proven to be an excellent material for optical filtering (e.g. lenses for laser safety goggles). It installs easily on all three TRS-80® models with a pressure sensitive adhesive which will not let the filter fall off yet allows easy removal if necessary. Finally, the black and silver border design makes it a perfect match for the computer styling.

If you want a **FATIGUE FIGHTER**™ of your own but prefer not to order by mail, check with your local computer stores to see if they have them in stock. Otherwise follow the ordering instructions below.



TO ORDER: Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for $14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders add $1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add $2.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. COD's (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are $2.50 Additional Per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 9-5 M-F. Florida Residents Add 4% Sales Tax.

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY

SID

SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN
1520 NORTHEAST 12TH STREET
GAINESVILLE, FLORIDA 32601 ✓ 373

DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY: MICRO-COMP ENTERPRISES, 565 Eyer Dr., Pickering, Ontario L1W 3A8

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

"I see Instant Software in your future..."

"....It's becoming very clear now... Your microcomputing life is going to be very exciting...Money! I see much money for you. Perhaps it is the money you will gain when Instant Software's new business applications guide your financial endeavors. I see travel...you will journey to distant worlds in distant times. You will build kingdoms from deserts and armies from slaves. Never will you be bored, adventurous one! Your programming burdens will lighten with new utilities—new tools. I see color! Many bright colors! I see new packaging for all these treasures...everything new! And...yes, a tall, handsome stranger who will guide you to these wonders. It will be your Instant Software dealer—a wise one indeed. All awaits you—all is yours for the asking. Soon...very soon!"

THIS MANY DEALERS CAN'T BE WRONG.

ALABAMA
THE COMPUTER SHOP, Gadsden
OLENSKY BROS., Mobile

ALASKA
COMPUTER TALK, Anchorage

ARIZONA
CERF, Phoenix
COMPUTER STORE, Phoenix
MESA ELECTRONICS, Mesa
MILLET'S ELECTRONICS, Mesa
PERSONAL COMPUTER PLACE, Mesa
SIMUTEK, Tucson
TOY BOX, Sierra Vista

ARKANSAS
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Hot Springs

CALIFORNIA
ADVANCE RADIO (R/S DEALER), Grass Valley
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Santa Ana
ALBANY TYPEWRITER, Albany
ALLTRONICS, San Jose
AMCO ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, Azusa
ASAP COMPUTERS, Signal Hill
BYTE INDUSTRIES, Hayward
BYTE SHOP, Mountain View
CAPITOL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Sacramento
CHABCO COMPUTERS, El Monte
COAST ELECTRONICS, Morro Bay
COMPUSOUND, Orange
COMPUSHOP, Lancaster
COMPUTER MART OF CALIFORNIA, INC., Diamond Bar
COMPUTERLAND, San Francisco
COMPUTER PLUS, Sunnyvale
COMPUTER STORE, San Leandro
COMPUTER WORLD, Westminster
DEROBEAR APPLIANCE & REPAIR, Weaverville
DIMENSIONAL SOFTWARE, San Diego
H. W. ELECTRIC, Northridge
EXATRON, Santa Clara
GAME-O-RAMA, Santa Barbara
GOOD FAIRE NATURAL FOODS, Lompoc
HOBBY WORLD ELECTRONICS, Northridge
HUNTINGTON COMPUTING, Corcoran
INLAND ELECTRONICS, Riverside
MALIBU MICROCOMPUTING, Malibu
MARFAM CO., San Jose
MICROCOMPUTING, Corcoran
NET PROFIT COMPUTERS, Torrance
OPAMP/TECHNICAL BOOKS, Los Angeles
OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNING, Chatsworth
PC COMPUTERS, El Cerrito
Q I COMPUTERS, INC., Lawndale
RAC PRODUCTS, San Jose
RADIO SHACK, El Cajon
RADIO SHACK, Palm Springs
RADIO SHACK, San Diego
R&V SOUND (R/S DEALER), Fortuna
SALINAS HOBBY CENTER, Salinas
SHAVER RADIO, San Jose
SILVER SPUR ELECTRONICS, Chino
SOFTWARE PLUS, El Toro

STACEY'S BOOKSTORE, San Francisco
STRAWFLOWER ELECTRONICS (R/S DEALER), Half Moon Bay
THE COMPUTER STORE, Santa Monica
THE FEDERATED GROUP, Commerce
THE SOFTWARE STORE, Huntington Beach
THE SOFTWARE STORE, Los Angeles
WABASH APPLE, El Toro
WENNER BUSINESS SYSTEMS, Los Altos

COLORADO
APPARAT, Denver
FISTEL'S MICRO ELECTRONICS, Denver
POOR RICHARD'S CALCULATORS, Fort Collins

CONNECTICUT
BYTE ME COMPUTER SHOP, New London
COMPUTER LAB, New London
INSTRUCTIONAL SYSTEMS COMPUTERS, Manchester
TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS, Bethel
THE COMPUTER STORE, Stamford

DELAWARE
MICRO PRODUCTS, Wilmington

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
THE PROGRAM STORE, Washington, D.C.

FLORIDA
ALL SYSTEMS GO, Winter Garden
AMF MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Tampa
COMPUTER CENTER, West Palm
COMPUTER HAVEN, Melbourne
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Fort Lauderdale
COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, Gainesville
COMPUTER WORLD, Clearwater
COMPUTERLAND, Jacksonville
COMPUTERLAND, Sarasota
COMPUTERLAND, Tampa
COMPUTERLAND, West Palm Beach
CREATIVE COMPUTING, Orlando
DATA UNLIMITED, Melbourne
H&H HOBBY SALES, Sarasota
HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, Hialeah
HIS COMPUTERMATION, Melbourne
KOBY'S KORNER, Pensacola
MICROCOMP LTD., Miami
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS INC., Tampa
MINI CONCEPTS, Holly Hill
MICRO DATA BASE, Lakeland
RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO, Clearwater
RICK'S TV, Ocala
SOUND IDEAS, Gainesville
SOUTH EAST MICRO DATA, Orlando

GEORGIA
ATLANTA COMPUTER MART, Atlanta
BAILEY'S COMPUTER SHOP, Augusta
DELTA DATA DYNAMICS, Tucker
ENERGY LOGIC, Columbus
FLEMING DRUG CO., Wrens

HAWAII
HONOLULU ELECTRONICS, Honolulu
MILLS ELECTRONICS, Lahaina
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Honolulu

IDAHO
COX & NELSON, Moscow
DENNIS STONE ENTERPRISES, Fruitland
ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Boise
IDAHO MICROCOMPUTER, Buhl
R&L DATA SYSTEMS, Idaho Falls

ILLINOIS
ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER, Rockford
CHICAGO MAIN NEWSTAND, Evanston
COMPREHENSIVE MICRO SYSTEMS, Chicago
COMPUTER JUNCTION, Elmhurst
COMPUTER STORE, Rockford
COMPUTERLAND, Niles
CREATIVE PROGRAMMING, Charleston
GARCIA & ASSOCIATES, Chicago
ILLINOIS CUSTOM COMPUTERS, Harrisburg
JNL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Downers Grove
MIDWEST MICRO COMPUTERS, Lombard
THE PILOT HOUSE, Gladstone
WALLACE COMPUTERS, Peoria

INDIANA
ABC HOBBY, Evansville
D&D ELECTRONICS, Angola
DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY, Lafayette
FALL CREEKEN ELECTRONICS, Pendleton
GAME HUT, Bloomington
GAME PRESERVE, Indianapolis
PROFESSIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE, Muncie
SIMONTON LAKE DRUGS, Elkhart
THE BOARDROOM, Indianapolis
THE HAM SHACK, Evansville

IOWA
BEACON ELECTRONICS, Ames
LENWOOD SYSTEMS, Center Point
MEMORY BANK INC., Bettendorf
SERNETT LEISURE CENTER, Carroll

KANSAS
AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT, Wichita
CENTRAL KANSAS COMPUTERS, Herington
COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, Lincoln
GOSUB INT'L, Wichita
HATCH COMPUTER CENTER, Alliance
HIGH TECHNOLOGY, Wichita

KENTUCKY
CBM, INC., Lexington
COMPUTER MAGIC, Louisville
PERRY'S COMPUTER, Bremen

LOUISIANA
ACME BOOK CO., Baton Rouge
COMPUTER SERVICES OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport
COMPUTER SHOPPE, Metairie

MAINE
FRYEBURG COMPUTER CENTER, Fryeburg
MAINE COMPUTRONICS, Bangor
MAINE MICRO SYSTEMS INC., Auburn
MID-MAINE COMPUTER COMPANY, Auburn

MARYLAND
COMM CENTER, Laurel
PROGRAM STORE, Baltimore
SOFTWARE ETC., Frederick
WILLS COMPUTER STORE, Marlow Heights

MASSACHUSETTS
LAND OF ELECTRONICS, Lynn
MARK GORDON COMPUTERS, Cambridge
MIDDLEBORO MUSIC (R/S DEALER), Middleboro
MICROCON, Watertown
OMNITEK SYSTEMS, Tewksbury
SOUND COMPANY, Springfield
STAR COMPUTING, Framingham
THE GAME SHOP, East Acton

MICHIGAN
ALL FOR LEARNING, W. Bloomfield
ALTERNATE SOURCE, Lansing
A.M. ELECTRONICS, Ann Arbor
COMIC KINGDOM, Detroit
COMPUTER CENTER, Garden City
COMPUTER CONNECTION, Farmington Hills
COMPUTER MART, Clawson
COMPUTER MART, Flint
COMPUTERLAND, Kentwood
COMPUTERLAND, Southfield
COMPUTRONICS, Midland
EIGHT BIT CORNER, Muskegon
FERRIS RADIO, Hazel Park
GOLDEN ANVIL, South Haven
HOBBY HOUSE, Battle Creek
LEARNING CENTER LTD., Ann Arbor
MAIN SYSTEMS, INC., Flint
MID-MICHIGAN MEMORY, Dimondale
NEWMARK COMMUNICATIONS, Grand Rapids
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, Ann Arbor
TRI-COUNTY ELECTRONICS & SOUND CENTER, Fenton
WEATHERWAX DRUGS, Brooklyn
WIZARD'S ARSENAL, East Lansing
YE OLDE TEACHERS SHOPPE, Ypsilanti

MINNESOTA
CODE ROOM, Eden Prairie
LANTOS COMPUTER CORP., Minneapolis
MINNESOTA SOFTWARE, White Bear Lake
RURAL AMERICA ENTERPRISES, Marshall
ZIM COMPUTERS, Brooklyn Center

MISSISSIPPI
C-COM, Jackson
DYER'S INC., West Point
SOFTWAREHOUSE, Jackson

MISSOURI
CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS, Columbia
COMPUTER CENTER, Joplin
COMP-U-TRS, Florissant
CRC COMPUTERS, Joplin
D'S, Cameron
HOUSE OF COMPUTERS, Joplin
MOORE SOFTWARE, Parkville
SOFTWARE SHACK, Belton

MONTANA
COMPUTER STORE, Billings
THE COMPUTER PLACE, Kalispell

NEBRASKA
APPLETREE SOFTWARE, Battle Creek
COMPUTERS WEST, Omaha
GREAT RACE HOBBY PLACE, Lincoln
HATCH COMPUTER, Alliance
LEZOTTE STUDIO, Ogallala
MICROAGE COMPUTER STORE, Omaha

NEVADA
HURLEY ELECTRONICS, Las Vegas

NEW HAMPSHIRE
BITS'N'BYTES COMPUTER CENTER, Concord
COMPUCRAFT, Keene
COVER CRAFT, Amherst
PAUL S. TV, Fremont
PORTSMOUTH COMPUTER CENTER, Portsmouth
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Keene
RADIO SHACK, Claremont
RIDER RADIO (R/S DEALER), Peterborough
STURDIVANT AND DUNN, Conway

NEW JERSEY
ABE'S TV SALES & SERVICE, Glassboro
ADELMAN'S STATIONERY CO., Union City
BARGAIN BROTHERS, West Trenton
CHANNEL 1 RADIO SHACK, Medford
COMPUTER FORUM, Redbank
COMPUTER MADNESS, Englishtown
COMPUTERMANIA, Pitman
COMPUTERWORLD OF WESTFIELD, Westfield
CROWLEY'S, Whitehouse Station
DAVE'S ELECTRONICS, INC., Pennsville
ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua
HOBBYMASTERS, Red Bank
J&J ELECTRONIC WORLD, Mantua
LASHEN ELECTRONICS, INC., Denville
MIDAS DATA SYSTEMS INC., Marlton
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Moorestown
RADIOS UNLIMITED, Somerset
SOFTWARE CITY, Pine Brook
SOFTWARE CITY, River Edge

NEW MEXICO
AUTEL ELECTRONICS CO., Albuquerque
J&W ENTERPRISES, Clovis
MICROAGE COMPUTER STORE, Albuquerque
MITCHELL MUSIC, Carlsbad
THOMAS E. CARR JEWELER, Alamogordo
WARGAMES WEST, Albuquerque

NEW YORK
ARISTO CRAFT DISTINCTIVE MINIATURES, New York
ASD HOME COMPUTER CENTER, Poughkeepsie
BERLINER COMPUTER CENTER, New Hyde Park
COMPUTER CORNER, White Plains
COMPUTER RESOURCES, Williamsville
COMPUTER SHOP, Kingston
COMPUTER TREE, Endwell
COMPUTERLAND, Carle Place
COMPUTERLAND OF NYC, New York
DIGIBYTE SYSTEMS, New York
HD MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES, Cohoes
FUTURE VISIONS COMPUTER STORE, Melville
MICROHUT, Brooklyn
MODERN TEK SHOPS, Snyder
MR. COMPUTER, Wappingers Falls
PNR CLEAN AIR ENTERPRISES, Plattsburgh
PHANTOM RESEARCH, Camillus
PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Jericho
SOFTRON SYSTEMS, Rensselaer
WATERLOO HOBBIES, Mineola
WORLD OF COMPUTERS, Port Chester

NORTH CAROLINA
RAYBURN MICRO-ELECTRONICS, Sylva
SOUND MILL, Havelock

OHIO
ABACUS II, Toledo
ALTAIR SYSTEMS, INC., Dayton
ASTRO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC., Lancaster
CINCINNATI COMPUTER STORE, Cincinnati
COMPUTER STORE, Toledo
COMPUTERLAND, Columbus
COMPUTERLAND, Mayfield Heights
COMPUTERLAND, North Olmsted
COMPUTERLAND, Warren
JERRY'S COMPUTER, Cleveland
JOBAR ENTERPRISES, Middlefield
MICROAGE, Columbus
MICRO COMPUTER CENTER, Centerville
MICRO ELECTRONICS INC., Columbus
MICRO-MINI COMPUTER WORLD, Columbus
TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY SHOP, Cincinnati
WANNA PLAY, Cincinnati

OKLAHOMA
COMPUTER STORE, INC., Tulsa
COMPUTER WORLD, Tulsa
WM. DAVIS D/Bus PROFILE MINIMART, Moore
RADIO SHACK ASSOC. STORE, Guymon
SOUNDS, ETC., Watonga

OREGON
COMPUTER SPECIALTIES, Salem
COMPUTERLAND OF PORTLAND, Tigard
L&R ELECTRONICS, Grant Pass
PIONEER ELECTRONICS, Sandy

PENNSYLVANIA
ALLIED HOBBIES, Philadelphia
ARTCO ELECTRONICS, Kingston
BELL ELECTRONICS, Edinboro
BELL ELECTRONICS, Girard
COMPUTERLAND, Gibsonia
COMPUTERLAND OF HARRISBURG, Mechanicsburg
ERIE COMPUTER, Erie
J&E COMMUNICATIONS, Altoona
MAFEX ASSOCIATES, Johnstown
PERSONAL COMPUTER CORP., Paoli
PERSONAL SOFTWARE, Newtown Ltd., Malvern
PITTSBURG COMPUTER STORE, Pittsburg
STEVENS RADIO SHACK DEALER, Phoenixville
RUMPELSTILSKIN TOY SHOP, New Hope
TELEVISION PARTS COMPANY INC., New Brighton

PUERTO RICO
MICRO COMPUTER STORE, Caparra Terrace

RHODE ISLAND
COLONIAL ENTERPRISES (R/S DEALER), Foster

SOUTH CAROLINA
OMNI ELECTRONICS, Charleston

TENNESSEE
ACE MINI SYSTEMS, Clarksville
CHATTANOOGA COMPUTER CENTER, Chattanooga
COMPUTER WORLD, Nashville
COMPUTERLAB, Memphis
H&H ELECTRONICS, Tullahoma

TEXAS
AUDIO WORKS, Lufkin
CODEDATA INC., Arlington
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Beaumont
COMPUTER 'N THINGS, Austin
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING ASSOC., Lubbock
COMPUTER PORT, Arlington
COMPUTER SALES & SERVICE, Fort Worth
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, San Antonio
COMPUTERLAND OF SW HOUSTON, Houston
COMPUTERS BY O'NEILL, Lake Jackson
COMPUTERS TO GO, Austin
COMPUTEX, Webster
CORSAIR II, Worth
GATEWAY ELECTRONICS, Houston
THE HOBBY CENTER, Abilene
KA ELECTRONICS, Dallas
MAC'S TV, Fairfield
MARYMAC INDUSTRIES (R/S DEALER), Houston
MICRO COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Plano
PAN AMERICAN ELECTRONICS (R/S DEALER), Mission
R.L. COLE'S ELECTRONICS, San Antonio
ROY'S CB & ELECTRONICS, Aransas Pass
SD SOFTWARE, San Antonio
TOTAL COMPUTER STORE, Beaumont
WAGNALTER BOOKS, INC., Houston

UTAH
COMPUTERLAND, Salt Lake City
FOOTHILL MODELERS, Salt Lake City
QUALITY TECHNOLOGY, Salt Lake City

VERMONT
TEMPO CO. (R/S DEALER), Brattleboro

VIRGINIA
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS, Leesburg
COMPUTER WORKS, INC., Harrisonburg
FRAME GALLERY, Herndon
HOME COMPUTER CENTER INC., Virginia Beach
LITTLE SOLDIER, Alexandria
SYSTEMS MARKETING, Arlington

WASHINGTON
AMERICAN MERCANTILE COMPANY, Seattle
C&J ELECTRONICS, Richland
COMPUTERLAND, Bellevue
COMPUTERLAND, Federal Way
COMPUTERLAND, Spokane
THE ELECTRONIC SHOP, Olympia
EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Seattle
EMPIRE ELECTRONICS, Sunnyside
J.B. SALES, Snohomish
LORDS, Port Angeles
PERSONAL COMPUTERS, INC., Spokane
UNIVERSITY VILLAGE MUSIC, Seattle
U.S.S. ENTERPRISE, Kirkland
WESTERN MICROCOMPUTER CENTER, Bellingham

WEST VIRGINIA
COMPUTER CORNER, Morgantown
COMPUTER STORE, Huntington
OHIO VALLEY ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS, Wheeling
SOUND & ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES, Morgantown
UNF SALES, Evans

WISCONSIN
BYTE SHOP, Greenfield
BYTE SHOP, Milwaukee
COMPUTER WORLD, Appleton
COMPUTER WORLD, Green Bay
COMPUTERLAND, Madison
COMPUTERLAND, Milwaukee
COMPUTERLAND, Wausau
COMPUTERLAND OF FOX RIVER VALLEY, Oshkosh
MAGIC LANTERN COMPUTER, Madison
OMEGA MICROS, Milwaukee
PETTED MICROSYSTEMS, Milwaukee
S&O TV SALES, Monroe

WYOMING
COMPUTER CONCEPTS, Cheyenne

AUSTRALIA
CISA MICROCOMPUTING, Sidney
DE FOREST SOFTWARE, Nunawading, Vic

CANADA

Distributor
MICRON DISTRIBUTING, Toronto, Ont.

ALLIED COMPUTER CENTRE, Thunder Bay, Ontario
ARKON ELECTRONICS, Toronto, Ontario
AULL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Victoria, B.C.
BITS & BYTES, Dartmouth, N.S.
CENTRAL DISTRIBUTORS LTD., Lachine, Quebec
COMPUCORNER, Smithers, B.C.
COMPUMART, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER BARN, Sarnia, Ontario
COMPUTER CIRCUIT, London, Ontario
COMPUTER INNOVATIONS, Ottawa, Ontario
COMPUTER SHOP LTD., Calgary, Alberta
COMPUTER WORLD, Vancouver, B.C.
COMPUTERLAND OF BURLINGTON, Burlington, Ontario
CREATIVE COMPUTERS, Victoria, B.C.
DATATEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD., Saskatoon, Sask.
ELECTRONICS 2001, Willowdale, Ontario
GALACTICA COMPUTERS LTD., Edmonton, Alberta
IRISCO DU QUEBEC, Ste. Foy, Quebec
LYONS LOGIC LTD., London, Ontario
MICROMATION, Toronto, Ontario
MICROSHACK, Saskatoon, Sask.
MICRO SHACK, Regina, Sask.
M&W COMPUTERS, Mississauga, Ontario
NIP & TUCK VARIETY, London, Ontario
OFFICE CENTRE, Kingston, Ontario
SAULT OFFICE MACHINES, Sault St. Marie, Ontario
STATUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, St. Catherines, Ontario
TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS, Ajax, Ontario
WEST WORLD COMPUTERS, Edmonton, Alberta

ITALY
BITS & BYTES, Milan

FRANCE
JCS Composants, Paris

NETHERLANDS & BELGIUM

Distributor
SOFTWARE IMPORT BRABANT, Eindhoven, Neth.

COMPUTER COLLECTIEF, Amsterdam
MICRO COMPUTING, Kromminie
MICRO DYNAMICS, Eindhoven
MUSICPRINT-CHIP, Arkel
OVEL GONNE, Drachten
R.A.L. MICROCOMPUTERS, The Hague

NEW ZEALAND
VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS, Palmerston North

NORWAY
A/S SORLUND, Vadsvagen

SWEDEN
SENTEC AB, Jarfalla

UNITED KINGDOM
CALISTO COMPUTERS, Birmingham
THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, London

WEST GERMANY
MICROSTUFF, Frankfurt

YOUR NAME COULD BE HERE. CALL: 1-800-258-5473

WHAT DO THEY KNOW THAT YOU DON'T?

Find out. Fill out this coupon (or make a photocopy) and mail it today. You'll receive a dealer pack, filled with details on how you can join the ranks of the successful dealers listed above—with Instant Software.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ **STATE:** _____ **ZIP:** _____

Instant Software™ Inc. Peterborough, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Even Oscar Madison could produce neat programs with this utility.

NEATLIST

D. N. Ewart
121 Woodhaven Drive
Scotia, NY 12302

Neatlist is a formatter that prepares clean, easy-to-read listings on a 16K Model I. You can use Neatlist with any Level II Basic program.

Compare Program Listing 1 produced by Neatlist to Program Listing 2 obtained with the TRS-80's LLIST command. Using Neatlist, only one Basic statement appears on each line.

Neatlist fetches Basic keywords such as If, For and CLS, by PEEKing the TRS-80's compact internal code in ROM (read only memory). It uses the data in lines 65512–65514 to point to keyword locations.

To improve Listing 2, append it to Neatlist and type: RUN 65500. The screen will ask you for a title. Type one, and your printer does the rest. Neatlist reads your program a character at a time, then stops when it reaches line 65500, the start of its own instructions.

(You may wonder why line 65510 reads A$ until the string Neatlist is encountered. This has to be done to jump over any data statements in your program.)

The variables LM and RM specify the left and right margins for the listings. I equate these to five and 72, respectively, in line 65504, but you can change their values to suit your needs.

Variable S is a spacing control. Setting it to one inserts one space between numbered Basic lines and provides a nice appearance, but you can set S to zero if you wish. If you are prone to experimenting, modify the program to paginate, print portions of a program, or even indent subroutine calls and For...Next loops.

If you don't have a printer the program is still useful, but you'll have to delete the first instruction in line 65520, then change LPRINT to Print in lines 65520 and 65526. I'd also suggest changing RM to 62. Model III owners, set I = 17383 in line 65504. ■

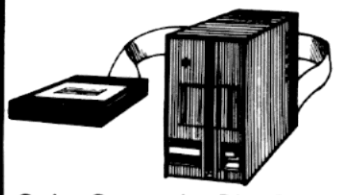
Program Listing 1.

```
65500 REM  NEAT-LISTING PROGRAM  VER. 2.1   ATTACH TO ANY PROGRAM
           D.N.EWART  121 WOODHAVEN DRIVE, SCOTIA N.Y. 12302  12/18
           /80

65501 REM  TO USE, TYPE "RUN 65500"   LM IS LEFT MARGIN  RM IS RIGH
           T MARGIN  S IS # SPACES BETWEEN NUMBERED LINES

65504 CLS
      CLEAR 600
      DEFINT A - Z
      DIM K1(125)
      LM = 5
      RM = 72
      S = 1
      T1 = 5
      I = 17127
      GOSUB 65510
      PRINT @520,"";
      INPUT "TITLE";A$
      GOSUB 65524

65505 I = I + 1
      D =  PEEK (I)
      IF D = 0 THEN P = 0
      GOSUB 65524
      LN! =  PEEK (I + 3) + 256 *  PEEK (I + 4)
      IF LN! = 65527 THEN  STOP
      ELSE  GOSUB 65520
      I = I + 4
      GOTO 65505
      ELSE  IF D = 58 THEN  IF P = 1 THEN 65506
      ELSE  GOSUB 65524
      GOTO 65505
      ELSE 65506

65506 IF D > 127 AND D < 254 THEN 65508
      ELSE  IF D = 34 AND P = 0 THEN P = 1
      ELSE  IF D = 34 AND P = 1 THEN P = 0
```

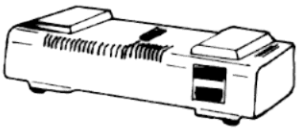
Program Listing 1 continues

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

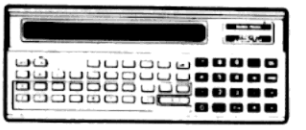
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Color Computer Disc Drive $470

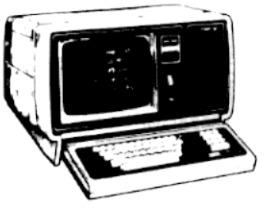


32K Exp. Int. $334

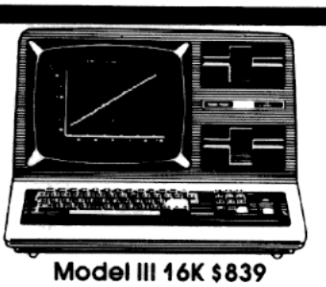


Pocket Computer $189
P.C. Printer $130

Color Computer 4K $310
w/16K Ext. Basic $459



MODEL II 64K $3300



Model III 16K $839
Model III 48K
2 Disc & RS232C $2059

BUY DIRECT *Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.*

COMPUTERS	
Model II 64K	$3300
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	839
MODEL III 32K	945.50
*MODEL III 32K	881.50
MODEL III 48K	1052
*MODEL III 48K	924
Model III 48K	
2 Disc & RS232 c	2100
Color Computer 4K	310
Color Computer 16K	416.50
*Color Computer 16K	352.50
Color Computer 16K	
w/extended basic	459
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Pocket Computer	189
VIDEOTEX	310

*Computer Plus New Equipment.
180 Day Extended Warranty

PERIPHERALS	
Expansion Interface OK	$249
Expansion Interface 16K	355.50
*Expansion Interface 16K	291.50
Expansion Interface 32K	462
*Expansion Interface 32K	334
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	249
Auto Ans./Dial	
Telephone Interface II	169
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	199
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1695
Line Printer VI	999
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	599
Epson MX100	799
Line Printer VII	315
Line Printer VIII	620
Line Printer V	1610
Microline 80	345
Microline 82A	515
Microline 83A	799
Pocket Computer Printer	130
DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	712
TEAC 40 Track MI	329
R.S. 1 Drive Exp MII	999
R.S. 2 Drive Exp MII	1518
R.S. 3 Drive Exp MII	2040
SOFTWARE	
R.S. Software 10% off list	
Newdos + (40) track MI	88
Newdos 80 MIII	149
ST80III	149
ETC.	
Verbatum 5" Double Density	32
Verbatum 8" Data Life	49.95
Ctr-80A recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

**Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.**

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

call TOLL FREE 1-800-343-8124

computer plus

**Dept. D
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193**

Write for your free catalog

131

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Program Listing 1 continued

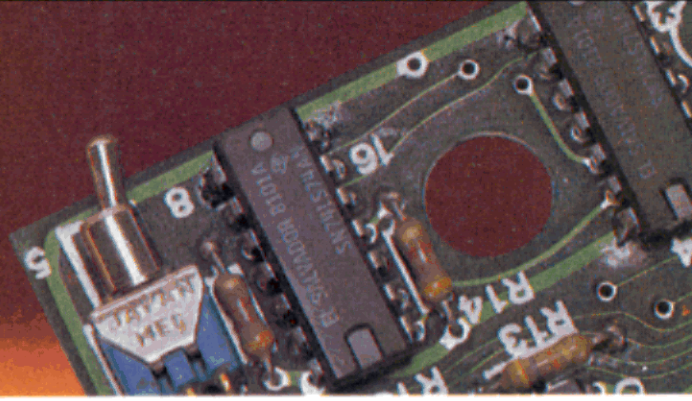
```
65507 A$ = A$ +  CHR$ (D)
      GOTO 65505

65508 K2 = K1(D - 128) + 5712
      A$ = A$ + " " +  CHR$ ( PEEK (K2) - 128)
      IF D = 147 THEN P = 1

65509 K2 = K2 + 1
      IF  PEEK (K2) > 128 THEN A$ = A$ + " "
      GOTO 65505
      ELSE A$ = A$ +  CHR$ ( PEEK (K2))
      GOTO 65509

65510 READ A$
      IF A$ <  > "NEATLIST" THEN 65510
      ELSE  FOR K = 0 TO 125
      READ K1(K)
      NEXT
      RETURN

65511 DATA "NEATLIST"

65512 DATA 0,3,6,11,14,17,20,26,30,34,39,42,46,49,53,56,58,65,70,76
      ,79,83,87,91,96,102,108,114,120,124,128,133,139,142,144,
      148,153,156,159,164,168,173,177,181,185,189,193,199,205,
      208,212,217,221,225,230,236,240,245,250,255,258,262,264,
      266,271

65513 DATA 277,280,283,286,293,298,303,308,311,317,321,324,328,329,
      330,331,332,333,336,338,339,340,341,344,347,350,353,356,
      359,362,365,368,371,374,377,380,383,387,390,393,396,399,
      402,405,409,413,417,421,425,429,432,435,439,442,445,449,
      454,460

65514 DATA 464,466,468

65520 LPRINT  STRING$ (S,138)
      LPRINT  TAB( LM) USING "&&&&&";LN!;
      RETURN

65524 R = 0
      IF  LEFT$ (A$,1) = " " THEN T = T1 + T2 + LM
      ELSE T = T1 + 1 + T2 + LM

65525 IF  LEN (A$) > RM - T THEN B$ =  LEFT$ (A$,RM - T)
      A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - RM + T)
      R = 1
      T2 = 5
      ELSE B$ = A$

65526 LPRINT  TAB( T)B$
      IF R = 1 THEN 65524
      ELSE A$ = ""
      T2 = 0
      RETURN
```

```
65500 REM NEAT-LISTING PROGRAM  VER. 2.1   ATTACH TO ANY PROGRAM   D.N.EWART  12
1 WOODHAVEN DRIVE, SCOTIA N.Y. 12302  12/18/80
65501 REM TO USE, TYPE "RUN 65500"   LM IS LEFT MARGIN  RM IS RIGHT MARGIN  S IS
 # SPACES BETWEEN NUMBERED LINES
65504 CLS:CLEAR600:DEFINTA-Z:DIMK1(125):LM=5:RM=72:S=1:T1=5:I=17127:GOSUB65510:P
RINT@520,"";:INPUT"TITLE";A$:GOSUB65524
65505 I=I+1:D=PEEK(I):IFD=0THENP=0:GOSUB65524:LN!=PEEK(I+3)+256*PEEK(I+4):IFLN!=
65500THENSTOPELSEGOSUB65520:I=I+4:GOTO65505ELSEIFD=58THENIFP=1THEN65506ELSEGOSUB
65524:GOTO65505ELSE65506
65506 IFD>127ANDD<254THEN65508ELSEIFD=34ANDP=0THENP=1ELSEIFD=34ANDP=1THENP=0
65507 A$=A$+CHR$(D):GOTO65505
65508 K2=K1(D-128)+5712:A$=A$+" "+CHR$(PEEK(K2)-128):IFD=147THENP=1
65509 K2=K2+1:IFPEEK(K2)>128THENA$=A$+" ":GOTO65505ELSEA$=A$+CHR$(PEEK(K2)):GOTO
65509
65510 READA$:IFA$<>"NEATLIST"THEN65510ELSEFORK=0TO125:READK1(K):NEXT:RETURN
65511 DATA"NEATLIST"
65512 DATA0,3,6,11,14,17,20,26,30,34,39,42,46,49,53,56,58,65,70,76,79,83,87,91,9
6,102,108,114,120,124,128,133,139,142,144,148,153,156,159,164,168,173,177,181,18
5,189,193,199,205,208,212,217,221,225,230,236,240,245,250,255,258,262,264,266,27
1
65513 DATA277,280,283,286,293,298,303,308,311,317,321,324,328,329,330,331,332,33
3,336,338,339,340,341,344,347,350,353,356,359,362,365,368,371,374,377,380,383,38
7,390,393,396,399,402,405,409,413,417,421,425,429,432,435,439,442,445,449,454,46
0
65514 DATA464,466,468
65520 LPRINTSTRING$(S,138):LPRINTTAB(LM)USING"&&&&&";LN!;:RETURN
65524 R=0:IFLEFT$(A$,1)=" "THENT=T1+T2+LMELSET=T1+1+T2+LM
65525 IFLEN(A$)>RM-TTHENB$=LEFT$(A$,RM-T):A$=RIGHT$(A$,LEN(A$)-RM+T):R=1:T2=5ELS
EB$=A$
65526 LPRINTTAB(T)B$:IFR=1THEN65524ELSEA$="":T2=0:RETURN
```

Program Listing 2.

572
See List of Advertisers on page 402

THE SWITCH



SWITCH TO 5"/8" DOUBLE DENSITY

LNDoubler 5/8

FEATURES

- 5- and 8-inch* disk drives
- Single- & double-density
- Any size and density in any mix
- Read Model I, II* and III disks
- 5- or 8-inch* system disk
- Single & double sided disk drives
- DOS+ 3.3.9 included, with Disk BASIC.
- 6 month warranty
- Up to 3.75 megabytes online
- Easy installation – plug-in & run
- Analog phase lock loop data separation
- Precision write precompensation
- Regulated power supply
- Guaranteed operation at 4MHz
- All contacts gold plated
- Solder masked & silk screened
- Runs under DOS+ 3.3.9, TRSDOS 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, NEWDOS/80 1.0, LDOS, NEWDOS/80 2.0, and ULTRADOS
- Reads 40- and 35-track disks on 80-track drives
- FD1791 controller + your FD1771
- Fits Model I expansion interfaces
- Fits LNW expansion interfaces
- Track configurations to 80-tracks
- 5 inch disk storage increased to:
  161,280 bytes – 35-track SS/DD
  322,560 bytes – 35-track DS/DD
  184,320 bytes – 40-track SS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 40-track DS/DD
  368,640 bytes – 80-track SS/DD
  737,280 bytes – 80-track DS/DD
- 8 inch disk storage increased to:
  591,360 bytes – 77-track SS/DD
  1,182,720 bytes – 77-track DS/DD

SS: single-sided DS: double-sided
SD: single-density DD: double-density

COMPLETE – The *LNDoubler 5/8*, switches your Model I or LNW-80 into the most versatile computer you can own. The LNDoubler's switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks, and it's accessible from outside the interface. The *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), complete with BASIC and utility programs . . . ready to run your software NOW!

VERSATILE – Whether you want single-sided, double-sided, single- or double-density, 5- or 8-inch operation, complete versatility is here today! Any combination of 5- and 8-inch disk storage is possible with the *LNDoubler 5/8*. Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!

ADVANCED – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is the most technically advanced, tested and reliable double-density board you can buy. The *LNDoubler 5/8* has more features, more options and more software support than any other product of its kind.

EASY TO INSTALL – The *LNDoubler 5/8* is easy to install. There are no traces to cut, no wiring to do, just a screwdriver and a few minutes of your time is all that is required. The instructions are fully illustrated for all interfaces. In minutes you will be 'up-and-running', and enjoying your computer as never before.

COMPARE – Compare features, compare quality, compare value, and make the **SWITCH** today!

Immediate delivery from stock – at your dealer **NOW** for only

$219.95

DEALERS – You too can make The Switch.

LNW RESEARCH CORPORATION

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680 (714) 544-5744 (714) 641-8850

*8" drive operation requires special cable, 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed-up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

A machine-language routine for fast Basic data transfer.

Array I/O

Norman Neff
Dep't. of Mathematical Sciences
Trenton State College
Trenton, NJ 08625

Efficient input and output of data files unfortunately is not one of the capabilities of the Level II Basic cassette system. The following is a short machine language routine that allows improved transfer of Basic data files.

To write a 1000 element single-precision array to tape, it might seem reasonable to code: FOR I = 1 to 1000: PRINT # – 1,A(I): NEXT. This very straightforward code will work— if we can find a cassette with 67 minutes of tape on each side! Each of the 1000 executions of the PRINT #-1 statement writes a 256-byte leader, followed by the few bytes required for an ASCII representation of the value A(I). At 500 baud, the array write-loop requires 4000 seconds. The transmitted array occupies 4000 bytes of RAM, so the transfer rate of useful information is one byte per second, or only eight baud.

The effective transfer rate within Basic can be improved by transmitting more data in each Print #-1 statement. However, the coding becomes very awkward as efficiency increases, Basic allows no more than 248 data bytes per PRINT #-1, so it always spends over half the I/O time working with leaders.

My machine language I/O routine writes one leader and then dumps or loads the entire RAM area occupied by any nonstring array at 500 bauds. It is easy to use and occupies only 153 bytes of protected memory.

Using the I/O Routine

With a monitor or assembler, create a System I/O tape containing the machine language in Program Listing 1. Before keying or loading the Basic program, protect memory at 32600, load the I/O tape, and press the Break key.

A Basic program calls the I/O routine through the USR function (see Program Listing 2). Each call of the USR function inputs or outputs one nonstring array. The entry address POKEd into 16526, 16527 is 106,127 for output. The entry for input is 155,127. The argument of USR is: VARPTR (first element of ar-

The Key Box

Basic II
Level II
Cassette System

```
                00100 ;IO
                00110 ;USR SUBROUTINE
                00120 ;FAST ARRAY I/O
7F58            00130           ORG     32600
7F58 2B         00140 INIT      DEC     HL      ;SUBR TO INIT LOOPS
7F59 E5         00150           PUSH    HL      ;IX=HL=PTR TO #DIMS
7F5A DDE1       00160           POP     IX
7F5C DD56FF     00170           LD      D,(IX+0FFH)     ;DE=LENGTH
7F5F DD5EFE     00180           LD      E,(IX+0FEH)
7F62 0600       00190           LD      B,0H    ;START CHECKSUM
7F64 3E00       00200           LD      A,0H    ;DEFINE DRIVE
7F66 CD1202     00210           CALL    212H
7F69 C9         00220           RET
7F6A CD7F0A     00230 STARTO    CALL    0A7FH   ;ENTRY FOR OUTPUT
7F6D CD587F     00240           CALL    INIT    ;LAST 2 BYTES ABS
7F70 CD8702     00250           CALL    0287H   ;WRITE LEADER
7F73 DD7EFB     00260           LD      A,(IX+0FBH)     ;WRITE TYPE
7F76 CD6402     00270           CALL    264H
7F79 7B         00280           LD      A,E     ;WRITE LENGTH
7F7A CD6402     00290           CALL    264H
7F7D 7A         00300           LD      A,D
7F7E CD6402     00310           CALL    264H
7F81 7E         00320 BYLPO     LD      A,(HL)  ;WRITE DATA
7F82 CD6402     00330           CALL    264H
7F85 80         00340           ADD     A,B     ;UPDATE CHECKSUM
7F86 47         00350           LD      B,A
7F87 23         00360           INC     HL
7F88 1B         00370           DEC     DE      ;DECR, TEST COUNTER
7F89 7A         00380           LD      A,D
7F8A B3         00390           OR      E
7F8B FE00       00400           CP      0H
7F8D 20F2       00410           JR      NZ,BYLPO
7F8F 78         00420           LD      A,B     ;WRITE CHECKSUM
7F90 CD6402     00430           CALL    264H
7F93 06FF       00440           LD      B,0FFH  ;DELAY
7F95 10FE       00450 DELAY     DJNZ    DELAY
7F97 AF         00460           XOR     A       ;CASSETTE OFF
7F98 D3FF       00470           OUT     (0FFH),A
7F9A C9         00480           RET
7F9B CD7F0A     00490 STARTI    CALL    0A7FH   ;ENTRY FOR INPUT
7F9E CD587F     00500           CALL    INIT    ;LAST 2 BYTES ABS
7FA1 CD9602     00510           CALL    0296H   ;READ LEADER
7FA4 CD3502     00520           CALL    0235H   ;READ, TEST TYPE
7FA7 DDBEFB     00530           CP      (IX+0FBH)
7FAA 2037       00540           JR      NZ,TYPE
7FAC CD3502     00550           CALL    0235H   ;TEST  LENGTH
7FAF BB         00560           CP      E
7FB0 2027       00570           JR      NZ,LENG
7FB2 CD3502     00580           CALL    0235H
7FB5 BA         00590           CP      D
7FB6 2021       00600           JR      NZ,LENG
7FB8 CD3502     00610 BYLPI     CALL    0235H   ;READ DATA
7FBB 77         00620           LD      (HL),A
7FBC 80         00630           ADD     A,B     ;UPDATE CHECKSUM
7FBD 47         00640           LD      B,A
7FBE 23         00650           INC     HL
7FBF 1B         00660           DEC     DE      ;DECR, TEST COUNTER
7FC0 7A         00670           LD      A,D
7FC1 B3         00680           OR      E
7FC2 FE00       00690           CP      0H
7FC4 20F2       00700           JR      NZ,BYLPI
7FC6 CD3502     00710           CALL    0235H   ;TEST CHECKSUM
7FC9 90         00720           SUB     B
7FCA 210000     00730           LD      HL,0    ;ERROR CODE 0
7FCD 281C       00740           JR      Z,EXIT
7FCF 3E43       00750 BAD       LD      A,'C'   ;DISPLAY C
7FD1 323F3C     00760           LD      (3C3FH),A
7FD4 210300     00770           LD      HL,3
7FD7 1812       00780           JR      EXIT
7FD9 3E4C       00790 LENG      LD      A,'L'   ;DISPLAY L
7FDB 323F3C     00800           LD      (3C3FH),A
7FDE 210200     00810           LD      HL,2
7FE1 1808       00820           JR      EXIT
7FE3 3E54       00830 TYPE      LD      A,'T'   ;DISPLAY T
7FE5 323F3C     00840           LD      (3C3FH),A
7FE8 210100     00850           LD      HL,1
7FEB AF         00860 EXIT      XOR     A       ;CASSETTE OFF
7FEC D3FF       00870           OUT     (0FFH),A
7FEE C39A0A     00880           JP      0A9AH   ;RETURN ERROR CODE
0000            00890           END
```

Program Listing 1

ray)-2*(number of dimensions). For example, a three dimensional array B is transmitted by Y = USR(VARPTR(B(0,0,0))-6).

Error Checking

There is no error checking on output. On input, the USR function returns a value of zero if no error is detected. The kinds of input errors possible are:

• Type Error: Type of file on tape doesn't match type of array in RAM. A bad argument in the USR function also produces a type error. When the type error occurs, a "T" appears on the video, no data is read into the array, and an error code of one is returned as the value of the USR function.

• Length Error: Type matches, but the length of the data file differs from that of the array. Check the dimensioning of the array. "L" is displayed, no data is transferred, and the return code is two.

• Checksum Error: Probable hardware error. Try repeating the read with backup tape. "C" is displayed, data is transferred, the return code is three.

Caution

We can cause the example in Program Listing 2 to fail by inserting the apparently innocuous line 82 W=7. When the Basic interpreter reaches this line, the new variable W is added to the symbol table. To make space for W, all arrays are displaced upward a few bytes in RAM. The value of X in line 85 is now incorrect because it was computed before the array A was displaced. To remedy this, proceed as in line 63, or else insert the statement W=W anywhere before the first call of the VARPTR function.

Relocation

The machine language routine contains two internal absolute address references that need to be adjusted if the routine is loaded to a location other than 32600 (see the CALL INIT instructions in Listing 1). As an example of relocation, suppose we wish to place the routine in RAM location 30000. We must decrease by 2600 decimal (A28 hex) the entry points from Basic and the two absolute address references in the I/O routine. The original output entry location POKEd into 16526, 16527 was 106 (LSB), 127 (MSB), or, in decimal, 106 + (127)(256) = 32618. The relocated output entry is 32618-2600 = 30018 decimal. Dividing 30018 by 256 gives 117 (MSB) with remainder 66 (LSB), so the new output entry point to be POKEd into 16526, 16527 is 66,117. A similar calculation shows that the new input entry point is 115,117.

If you are using an assembler, the two absolute references within the I/O routine will be automatically adjusted if you reassemble the text to originate at 30000. With a monitor we manually correct the last two bytes of the two CALL INIT instructions in Listing 1. The original bytes 58,7F represent 7F58 hex. Subtract A28 hex to get the new address 7530 hex. The replacement bytes are 30,75 (hex). After replacing the two appearances of 58,7F by 30,75, the routine may be moved to location 32000.

Modifications

At the cost of more memory, several modifications may be made. First, to get an understanding of the unmodified routine study Listing 1 along with the material on the VARPTR function in the Level II Basic manual. The only details that may not be obvious are the indexed references, such as in line 260 of Listing 1. (IX + 0FBH) is the address computed by adding FB hex, which is the signed integer-5, to the contents of the IX register. The IX register contains one less than the argument passed to the routine. That argument is the address of the beginning of the depth information for the array, so the IX register points to the number of dimensions for the array. By adding -5 to the dimension address, we backspace past two bytes of length information and two bytes for the name, to point to the location of the type information.

Some possible modifications follow. Using an assembler is recommended, except for the first modification.

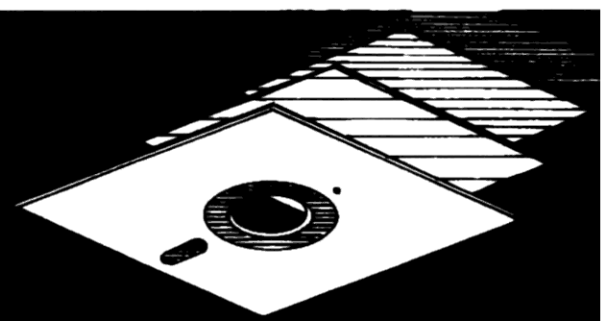
• Add an entry for verification, similar to the Basic CLOAD? command.

• Add string array capability. The array space representation of a string array does not contain any of the string data. The data element in array space is a three-byte pointer, giving the length and starting location of a string, usually in string space. Our output coding should write the type and array length information and then give the individual length followed by the actual data from string space for each string in the array. Input coding should run through the array, checking the individual string length and then reading the string from tape into RAM starting at the location given in array space. For this to work, the calling program must first set up a dummy array with strings of proper length.

• Extend Basic by creating new keywords to access the I/O routine. To do this you must discover, scrounge, or buy "secret" information on the workings of the interpreter. ■

```
5 REM EXAMPLE OF USE OF TAPE IO USER ROUTINE
10 DEFINT A,B
20 DIM A(20),B(20)
30 FOR I=0 TO 20:B(I)=99:A(I)=I:NEXT
53 PRINT I,B(8),Z
55 PRINT "PREPARE TO RECORD DATA":STOP
61 POKE 16526,100:POKE16527,127: 'OUTPUT ENTRY
63 PRINT#-1,444:Y=USR(VARPTR(A(0))-2):PRINT#-1,555
67 PRINT "PREPARE TO PLAY DATA":STOP
75 POKE 16526,155 'INPUT ENTRY
80 X=VARPTR(B(0))-2  'ARGUMENT IS ARRAY B
85 INPUT#-1,I:Y=USR(X):INPUT#-1,Z
90 PRINT I,B(8),Z,"CODE=",Y
```

Program Listing 2



UTILITY FORCE

$29.95

THE VIDEO MANAGER FIRST IN A SERIES

Our Video Manager will enhance your computer's performance with these features: vertical printing on screen; forms design direct from screen to printer; send entire screen or any part to your printer; save screen to disk as a file and more. Written so you can utilize it from DOS or BASIC. Available on disk for: TRS-80,* Mod I TRS DOS 2.3, Mod II TRS DOS 1.2 & 2.0, CP/M 2.0 or later, soon available for Mod III. For your convenience with Visa or M/C phone in your order. Please add $2 for handling and postage.

*Tandy Corp

SOFTWAREHOUSE INTERNATIONAL

5070 N. Sixth St. Suite 103B

Fresno, CA 93710 (209) 221-7877

TO RECEIVE A FREE CATALOG PLEASE ↵13

↵See List of Advertisers on page 178

Introducing 4.0, the perfect score.

The DOSPLUS 4.0 hard drive system is here!

A hard drive without the dynamic new DOSPLUS 4.0 is like an eggshell without the egg. The new DOSPLUS 4.0 is the leading edge—the latest in the line of advanced disk operating systems from MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC. It's the only current operating system written from the ground up for hard disk operation. Not just a driver but a fully developed system. What that means to you is more bang for your buck! Finally an unlimited TRS-80 for small business. For only $2995 you get the DOSPLUS "PLUS."

THE DOSPLUS 4.0 FEATURES

- Single volume addressing/Double sided floppies seen as one drive—one file can expand to 5 megabytes
- Hard Disk—disk editing utilities
- Incredible I/O speed
- Runs any combination of densities or tracks
- Also operates 8" drives with special hardware—comes with expanded users guide and complete DOS technical section on I/O calls and DCB organization

"PLUS" MANY OF THE SENSATIONAL NEW DOSPLUS 3.4 FEATURES

- BASIC array sort—multi key, multi array
- Tape/Disk—Disk/Tape utility (with relocator)
- Input (controlled screen input)
- Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
- BASIC checks for active "DO"
- Backup and Format from a "DO" file
- Much improved Backup (More reliable)

$2995 COMPLETE

TAKE YOUR MICRO TO THE MAX. ORDER NOW!

- I/O package much faster (disk access time reduced)
- Repeat last DOS command with "/" [ENTER]
- Short directory (filename and extension) available
- Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
- Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
- COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
- Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machines' memory (if equipped with DOSPLUS 3.4)

NOTE: The final versions of 3.4 and 4.0 will have almost identical features and documentation.

THE COMPLETE SYSTEM

- Smooth, silent, swift
- Error-free disk I/O
- *Add on up to 4, 10 meg units for a total of 40 megabytes!
- Plugs on the 50 pin data bus.—no loss of floppy drives
- Completely self-contained—just plug it in and go

*10 meg units available Soon.

NOTE: Specify 40 or 80 track when ordering DOS diskette. After initial bootup, user can create any DOS desired.

The first in the industry backed by a lifetime warranty**

**Lifetime warranty on original media

DOSPLUS
DOSPLUS first in quality!
First in the industry!

Micro·Systems Software·inc
Specializing in the Tandy Line
5846 Funston Street
(305) 983-3390 Hollywood, FL 33023

MS inc.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 327-8724, OPERATOR 193
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777 Operator 193
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919 Operator 193
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card
Dealers inquiries invited

VISA

384

INTRODUCING

the friendliest, the most powerful DOS ever! Meet the sensational new

DOSPLUS 3.4

The original DOSPLUS is awesome. Our competitors have spent months and thousands of dollars trying to duplicate it and the best they could produce, are bug ridden patch jobs. But, you already know that. Now DOSPLUS, the most important new DOS release in TRS-80 history—the most 'user-friendly' DOS on the market—becomes the most powerful. DOSPLUS 3.4 does it *all*.

Those of you who liked us before will love us now. You will be amazed by DOSPLUS 3.4. It is jampacked with powerful options—you get maximum features and reliability at an incredibly low price. And you get a company with the guts to back up its product with a lifetime warranty.

So, if you're looking for the fastest, smoothest, easiest to use Disk operating system for your TRS-80, look no further. Become a believer! Get your hands on the new DOSPLUS 3.4 now!

Add these power packed DOSPLUS 3.4 features to our list of existing DOSPLUS capabilities

$149.95 STILL THE LOWEST PRICED DOS

1. BASIC array sort—multi key, multi array
2. Tape/Disk—Disk/Tape utility (with relocator)
3. Input@ (controlled screen input)
4. Random access and ASCII modification on Diskdump
5. BASIC checks for active 'DO'
6. Backup and Format from a 'DO' file
7. Much improved Backup (More reliable)
8. I/O package much faster (disk access time reduced)
9. Repeat last DOS command with '/' ENTER
10. Short directory (file name and extension) available
11. Short directory of Model III TRSDOS disks
12. Single file convert from Model III TRSDOS
13. COMPLETE device routing supported (DOS and BASIC)
14. Ability to save BASIC programs directly to another machines' memory (if equipped with Dosplus 3.4)

- Plus many more improvements
- Includes the new expanded easy read 200 + page user's guide
- Also includes the new DOSPLUS Z80 disk basic VER 1.6

Upgrade your 3.3 to 3.4 capability, only $25

the first in the industry backed by a lifetime warranty*

*Lifetime warranty to original owner on original media.

DOSPLUS
DOSPLUS first in Quality!
First in the industry!

Micro·Systems Software·Inc.
Specializing in the Tandy Line
5846 Funston Street
(305) 983-3390 Hollywood, FL 33023

MS Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE
(800) 327-8724, OPERATOR 193
FOR VISA/MASTERCHARGE/C.O.D. ORDERS
California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 193
Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 193
TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!
For Applications and Technical information, call (305) 983-3390 or drop us a card
Dealers inquiries invited

VISA MasterCard

384

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM
TRSDOS

Perform Cyclical Redundancy Code checks for tape programs, too!

Add CRC ASAP

Roxton Baker
Box 8272
APO San Francisco, CA 96555

The error-checking done during program transfers on the TRS-80 ranges from none at all to very good. The worst case is a CSAVE under Basic where not a single checksum follows the program data out to tape. Later, when that program is read back in, there is no way of guaranteeing that it is good.

The format of a machine language tape is much better. The data is written in blocks; each block is followed by a one-byte checksum. This checksum is generated by adding together, without carries, all of the bytes of data (256 plus some overhead) in that block. When the program is later read back in, each incoming block of data is checksummed in the same fashion, and that checksum is compared to the one stored on the tape. If the two checksums are different, there has been an error. If the two checksums are the same there has not been an error unless multiple errors caused the checksums to come out the same.

Better still is the way data is stored on disk. As with a machine language tape, data is transferred and stored in blocks of 256 bytes, one sector on a disk. Each sector of data is followed by two CRC bytes. These two bytes provide the error-checking.

CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Code) represents a process of taking a block of data bytes and performing a very fancy and involved checksum. A CRC check can be used in any data transmission. Just as with a checksum the two CRC bytes are stored (or transmitted) with the block of data. Upon retrieval (or reception) they are compared with two CRC bytes newly calculated from the data. A bad comparison means an error in transmission.

Although CRC checks are often used for error correction, in our disk system they are relied upon for error detection. Consider the transmission of the two hex bytes of data 7F A2. If a one-byte checksum were used, it would be 21, the sum of these bytes without carry. Obviously, there are many pairs of data bytes that give this checksum. If a two-byte checksum were used, in this case 01 21, there are nearly 200 pairs of data bytes that would checksum the same. However, if these two data bytes were followed by two CRC bytes, in this case 90 C0, it would be impossible to overlook an error in transmission. No two data bytes other than 7F A2 will generate the same two CRC bytes.

A two-byte example proves nothing in general, but for any block of data, a CRC will provide a much more unique signature than a simple checksum. Multiple errors are much more likely to be detected. But CRC checks bring added difficulty in

Program 1. Basic Program for CRC Calculation

```
50 REM            **   CRC GENERATOR   **
60 REM
70 REM   THIS  PROGRAM WILL  SIMULATE  THE  CRC  GENERATING
ALGORITHM
80 REM  USED BY THE TRS-80 FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER.
90 REM   THERE ARE TWO CRC BYTES, WHICH ARE ALWAYS INIT-
100 REM  IALIZED  TO FFFF (HEX).  THIS VALUE CHANGES AS EACH
DATA
110 REM  BYTE IS  ACCOUNTED FOR.  IN  THIS PROGRAM,  THE TWO
CRC
120 REM  BYTES ARE  KEPT IN C(15) MSB THROUGH C(0) LSB.  THE
DATA
130 REM   BYTE INPUT IS  KEPT  IN D(7)-D(0).   ANY NUMBER OF
DATA
140 REM  BYTES CAN BE ENTERED IN SEQUENCE, AT THE PROMPT.
150 REM
160 REM  ROXTON BAKER, 56 SOUTH RD., ELLINGTON, CT. 06029
170 REM
180 CLS: PRINT@150,"CRC GENERATOR" :PRINT :PRINT
190 DEFINTI,J,K,L,C,A,D
200 DIM A(8),C(16),D(8)
210 C1=255 : AI=C1 : GOSUB 890
220 FOR K=0 TO 7
230 C(K+8)=A(K)
240 NEXT K
250 C2=255 : AI=C2 : GOSUB 890
260 FOR K=0 TO 7
270 C(K)=A(K)
280 NEXT K
290 MS=0 : AI=0 : INPUT"ENTER DATA BYTE IN HEX  ";H$
300 REM  CONVERT HEX BYTE INTO DECIMAL DIGIT
310 FOR K=1 TO 0 STEP -1
320 L=ASC(MID$(H$,2-K,1))
330 IF (L>=65) AND (L<=70) THEN M=L-55 : GOTO 370
340 IF (L>=48) AND (L<=57) THEN M=L-48 : GOTO 370
```

Program continues

NEW PRINTERS. NEW PERIPHERALS. SAME OLD RELIABLE QUALITY AND VALUE.

1982 will find more OEM's, businesses, dealers and personal computer users turning to MICROTEK than ever before.

TekWriter-1

80 Column Dot Matrix Printer (Formerly BYTEWRITER-1)

The Tekwriter-1 printer is, dollar for dollar, the finest value in the industry. And we've proved it by comparing the Tekwriter-1 to the Epson MX-80. Our print speed is 14 lines per minute faster, our life expectancy is longer, the character sets are the same, and the interface, warranty and printhead replacement cost are all identical.* But the biggest difference is the price. The Tekwriter-1 is about $300 less.

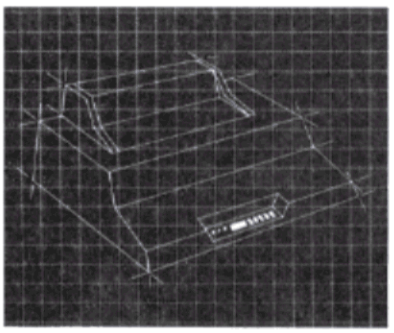
Our extensive testing has proved that the Tekwriter-1 interfaces problem-free to the TRS-80, the Apple II and the Atari 400 and 800.

The Tekwriter-1 is tough to beat for performance and quality.

*Data Source: Epson MX-800 Operation Manual

$349

TekWriter-2



NEW! 80/132 Column Dot Mattix Printer

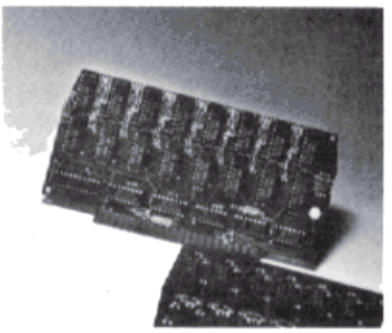
The Tekwriter-2 is perfectly suited to personal, business or OEM applications. Tekwriter-2 is designed to accept single sheet, roll or pin feed paper. It has a 9-wire dot matrix impact print head which produces crisp characters and has underlining capability. The printer is manufactured to run extremely quietly even while operating at peak output levels.

Tekwriter-2 is especially well suited to handle an abundance of text entry because of its data buffer expansion capability to 25K. This ability makes it an efficient graphics generator.

Parallel interface (Centronics type). Interfaces all models of TRS-80, Apple, and Atari 400/800, and most computers with Centronics printer interface.

$695

Peripherals



16K Memory Board, AMB-16

16K 4116 RAM (200NS) • Assembled and tested • No modifications — hardware or software • Compatible with Atari 800

32K Memory Board, AMB-32

32K 4116 RAM (200NS) • Assembled and tested • No modifications — hardware or software • Compatible with Atari 400/800

Atari (RS-232) Serial Printer Cable

Pre-tested • 3' length • DB15 to DB25 connectors

Atari Parallel Printer Cable

Pre-tested • 3' length • Centronics compatible • DB15 to Amphenol 57-30360

16K Apple Memory Card

Expands Apple II to 64K RAM memory. Works with MICROSOFT Z-80 Softcard, Apple PASCAL and Visicalc software.

Quantity and OEM discounts available.

Continuing our quest for excellence.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari 400/800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Consumer Products, Inc.
Z-80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
Visicalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

MICROTEK inc.

MICROTEK
9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 278-0633 ✓362
Outside CA call
Toll Free (800) 854-1081
TWX. 910-335-1269

"Better still is the way data is stored. . ."

generating the check bytes.

In the TRS-80, CRC checks are used primarily in the transfer of disk data. All data transfers to and from the disk are handled by an integrated circuit floppy disk controller, or FDC. The particular FDC used is a Western Digital FD1771. When reading or writing a sector of data, this FDC will automatically generate, in hardware, the two CRC bytes for that data. Only in hardware could the CRC bytes be generated fast enough to accommodate the speed of disk data transfer.

Each way of generating CRC bytes from data signatures the data differently and results in different CRC bytes. The 1771 FDC uses the IBM SDLC standard. There are always two CRC bytes and they always start off, before any data is handled, with an initial value of FF FF hex. The standard also defines the exact algorithm used in calculating the new value of the CRC bytes from their current values and the value of the incoming data byte.

Fortunately, it is not necessary to understand CRCs to use them. What's wanted, should you be inclined to decipher the disk CRCs or use CRCs in a tape routine or data transmission scheme, is a reliable method of producing them. Hand-calculating a CRC from just one byte of data is tedious, error-prone, and too slow even for TRS-80 tape.

Program 1 is a Basic program suitable for hand-entry of data bytes in hex. Each new pair of CRC bytes generated is displayed. Note that "<>" is used for the exclusive-or operation. This program is convenient when the CRC of only a few bytes of data is to be generated. A useful improvement is to allow for the entry of ASCII data also.

The Basic program could be modified to CRC blocks of data, but at some point it will be necessary to use assembly programming. Certainly this will be required if these CRC bytes are being used in a system. The calling portion of Program 2 is just a simple loop which calls NEWCRC as required to generate the new CRC bytes for each byte of stored or incoming data. The actual calculation of the CRC bytes in NEWCRC takes about 93 microseconds for each byte of data.

Compared to a simple checksum this is very slow, but if the time is available a CRC should be used. The data received or retrieved will be good if the CRC bytes check out. And the software overhead is not too large to incorporate if you are setting up a system from scratch.

The DOS already contains a routine to CRC a block of data. This routine checks DOS passwords. Whenever a disk file is accessed, the eight-character password given by the user is stored at 5155-515C hex. A routine at 50D1-50FC takes these bytes in reverse order and manipulates the bits of each one, resulting in a two-byte signature which is returned in HL. The method used by this routine is not exactly the SDLC standard, but it is a CRC algorithm. Therefore, it could be used to error-check a block of data. Set DE to the address of the last byte in the block and set B to the number of bytes in the block. Set HL to some fixed value, say FFFF. Call 50DD as a subroutine. On return, the two CRC bytes will be in HL.

The disadvantages to using this resident DOS routine are that it handles blocks of data rather than single bytes, and it is slow. Compared to the program of Program Listing 2, the DOS routine will take about twice as long to CRC a block of code. Also, it will be difficult to use this routine for blocks of more than 256 bytes because it uses only the B register as a counter. But there are applications that can use this free code advantageously. ■

Program continued

```
350 PRINT"INVALID HEX BYTE  --  TRY AGAIN"
360 MS=-1 : K=0 : GOTO 380
370 AI=AI+INT(16[K+.25)*M    'Note  up-arrow  may  print  as
bracket
380 NEXT K
390 IF MS THEN 290
400 GOSUB 890
410 FORK=0 TO 7
420 D(K)=A(K)
430 NEXT K
440 GOSUB 630
450 REM  NOW CONVERT NEW CRC BYTES TO HEX FOR DISPLAY
460 T=19
470 FOR K=0 TO 3
480 T=T-4 : CT=0
490 CT=CT-8*C(T)
500 CT=CT-4*C(T-1)
510 CT=CT-2*C(T-2)
520 CT=CT-C(T-3)
530     IF    CT>=10    THEN     NC$(K)=CHR$(CT+55)     ELSE
NC$(K)=CHR$(CT+48)
540 NEXT K
550 PRINT"NEW CRC BYTES ARE :  ";
560 FOR K=0 TO 3
570 PRINT NC$(K);
580 IF K=1 PRINT" ";
590 NEXT K
600 PRINT : PRINT
610 GOTO 290
620 REM  THIS SUBROUTINE PERFORMS THE CRC ALGORITHM
630 PI=C(15)<>D(7)
640 PJ=C(14)<>D(6)
650 PK=C(13)<>D(5)
660 PL=C(12)<>D(4)
670 PM=C(11)<>D(3)<>PI
680 PN=C(10)<>D(2)<>PJ
690 PO=C(9)<>D(1)<>PK
700 PP=C(8)<>D(0)<>PL
710 C(15)=C(7)<>PM
720 C(14)=C(6)<>PN
730 C(13)=C(5)<>PO
740 C(12)=C(4)<>PI<>PP
750 C(11)=C(3)<>PJ
760 C(10)=C(2)<>PK
770 C(9)=C(1)<>PL
780 C(8)=C(0)<>PM
790 C(7)=PI<>PN
800 C(6)=PJ<>PO
810 C(5)=PK<>PP
820 C(4)=PL
830 C(3)=PM
840 C(2)=PN
850 C(1)=PO
860 C(0)=PP
870 RETURN
890 REM   THIS SUBROUTINE TAKES  AN  INTEGER  AI  FROM 0-255
AND
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
900 REM    CONVERTS  IT INTO -1'S AND 0'S IN PREPARATION FOR
THE
910  REM   USE OF  ITS  BITS IN  LOGICAL OPERATIONS.   THESE
BITS
920 REM   ARE RETURNED AS A(7) MSB - A(0) LSB.
930 A(7)=-SGN(128 AND AI)
940 A(6)=-SGN(64 AND AI)
950 A(5)=-SGN(32 AND AI)
960 A(4)=-SGN(16 AND AI)
970 A(3)=-SGN(8 AND AI)
980 A(2)=-SGN(4 AND AI)
990 A(1)=-SGN(2 AND AI)
1000 A(0)=-SGN(1 AND AI)
1010 RETURN
```

Program 2. Assembler Program to CRC Check a Block of Data

```
-
00010 ;  THIS ROUTINE WILL CALCULATE THE  SDLC CRC  (AS USED
IN
00020 ; THE TRS-80 FLOPPY DISK) FOR ANY BLOCK OF DATA IN
00030 ;  MEMORY BETWEEN 1  AND  65K BYTES LONG.  THE ADDRESS
AT
00040 ;  WHICH  TO  START  IS PASSED TO THIS ROUTINE  IN HL.
THE
00050 ; NUMBER  OF BYTES  TO  CRC CHECK  MUST  BE  STORED IN
NBYTES.
00060  ;  THE  INITIAL VALUE  OF THE CRC  MUST BE STORED  IN
CRCINT.
00070 ; IT SHOULD NORMALLY BE FF FF.  THE NEW CRC
00080 ; VALUE IS KEPT IN DE, AND IS RETURNED TO THE CALLING
00090 ; PROGRAM (ASSUMED TO BE BASIC), IN HL.
00100 ;
00110 ; BY ROXTON BAKER, 56 SOUTH RD., ELLINGTON, CT. 06029
00120 ;
00130  NBYTES      EQU        07FF4H        ;0  BYTES TO CRC
HERE
00140                                    ;  IN 7FF4, 7FF5.
00150  CRCINT       EQU       07FF6H       ;NORMALLY  FF  FF
HERE.
00160 GETARG      EQU        0A7FH        ;GET USR ARG IN HL
00170             ORG        07D50H       ;PUT IT ANYWHERE.
00180             CALL       GETARG       ;GET START  ADDRESS
IN HL
00190             LD         BC,(NBYTES)  ;1 GIVES  1 BYTE, 0
GIVES
00200                                    ;  65K BYTES
00210             LD         DE,(CRCINT)  ;STARTING VALUE  OF
CRC
00220 CRC1        PUSH       BC           ;SAVE COUNTER
00230              CALL       NEWCRC       ;COMPUTE NEW CRC
BYTES.
00240             POP        BC           ;RESTORE COUNTER.
00250              INC        HL           ;POINT  TO  NEXT
DATA BYTE
```

Program continues

See List of Advertisers on page 402

If you have anything to do with the TRS-80* System you should be reading the

EIGHTY SYSTEM NEWSLETTER

every week!

Don't miss a single issue of the new Eighty System Newsletter... published weekly and mailed every Friday by First Class Mail. This is the only publication designed for personnel in the TRS-80* industry, including manufacturers, distributors, dealers and computer users. The Eighty System Newsletter is compiled and edited by Ken Gordon, producer of the National TRS-80* Show, the Eighty/Apple Show, the NJ Microcomputer Show, and publisher of the Amateur Radio Equipment Directory. Here is valuable information in professionally prepared format about TRS-80* hardware, software, peripherals, trends in the industry, and latest news. In addition, each weekly issue contains brief digests of articles related to the TRS-80* system appearing in over 100 computer related and general interest publications. This bibliography will save you both time and money in keeping up with articles in print on the TRS-80* computer system. The Eighty System Newsletter is a must for all active TRS-80* users, plus anyone involved in any way with the manufacturing, distributing or retailing of TRS-80* products.

Subscribe today: Mail the coupon with your check for $39 for the next 52 weekly issues (sent First Class Mail that's only 75¢ per week.) If for any reason you are not satisfied with the Eighty System Newsletter — we will refund the undelivered portion of your subscription.

KENGORE CORPORATION
3001 Route 27
Franklin Park, NJ 08823
(201) 297-2526

☐ Enclosed is my check for $39 for the next 52 issues of The Eighty System Newsletter (sent First Class Mail).

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____

*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corporation/Radio Shack Division.

MONEY MAGIC!

doughflo.™

DOUGHFLO. The Most Useful Program a Home or Business Manager Can Have! ↙ 124

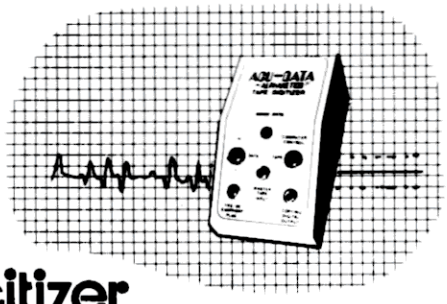
Designed For The Decision Maker, Doughflo is an interacting system of programs for cash flow analysis, budget planning, and bookkeeping.
In The Home, Doughflo becomes a key tool in solving the puzzle of balancing expenses vs. income. Doughflo shows you where the money goes.
Fire Your Bookkeeper! You, the new bookkeeper, will have easy access to all expense records. Rapidly find and display any number of entries by description, type, amount, date, or number.
Simple To Use, Doughflo is quick and efficient, carefully guiding you from data entry to report generation.
User Friendly input screens and single keystroke commands allow quick and easy data entry and computer interaction.
Amazingly Versatile! Indispensable in home or business for:

- **Budget Planning**
- **Tax Preparation**
- **Bookkeeping**
- **Financial Analysis**

Gain Valuable Insight. Doughflo is ready to save you time and money. Requires 32K and one or more disk drives, specify Model I or III. $98.95 postpaid to continental North America. For more information check reader service number.

alphanetics APPARATUS ®
P.O. Box 597 Forestville, Ca. 95436
24 hr. phone (707) 887-7237

"A PERFECT CLOAD EVERY TIME"*



tape digitizer™

*From a review in September-October 1980 Elementary Electronics. Reprints available upon request. ↙ 232

At last there is a cure for TRS-80 tape cloading blues! For over three years, Alphanetics has been selling the TRS-80 Tape Digitizer, a proven hardware solution for your software problems. No longer need you juggle the recorder's volume control endlessly, trying for a perfect cload of a pre-recorded program. Just pop the tape into the cassette recorder, process the signal through our digitizer, and you're ready to RUN a perfect load!
Just check out the Tape Digitizer's features . . .

- **Makes tape program loading virtually independent of volume control setting.**
- **Allows copying system and normal tapes without using computer.**
- **Makes a perfect digital copy of any tape without using computer, removing hum, noise, and cures minor dropouts.**
- **Cassette switch allows manual control of cassette recorder, independent of computer control.**
- **"GOOD DATA" indicator easily enables setting proper volume . . . doubles as a tape monitor.**
- **A.C. powered — no batteries to replace.**
- **Housed in a sturdy, attractive metal case.**
- **Completely compatible with Level I & II, also LOW speed (500 baud) Model III.**

Feed your cassette to the Alphanetics Tape Digitizer and feed your computer the exact digital waveform the TRS-80 gave your tape. Get rid of your tape bugs today — $64.95 postpaid to continental North America, or return within 10 days for a full refund!

Program continued

```
00260              DEC        BC             ;CHECK  IF   ALL
DONE.
00270              LD         A,B
00280              OR         C
00290               JR          NZ,CRC1        ;IF   NOT,   DO
ANOTHER.
00300              EX         DE,HL          ;PUT NEW CRC IN HL
00310               JP         0A9AH          ;   FOR  RETURN TO
BASIC.
00320 ;
00330 ;  THIS SUBROUTINE WILL FACTOR ONE BYTE INTO THE IBM
00340 ;  SDLC  CRC CALCULATION, GIVEN THE STARTING CRC IN DE
AND
00350 ; THE ADDRESS  OF THE BYTE TO BE ACCOUNTED FOR POINTED
TO
00360  ; BY  HL.   THE  NEW  CRC IS  RETURNED  IN DE.   THIS
ROUTINE
00370  ; IS THE Z80  VERSION  OF  ONE DUE TO  VASA, COMPUTER
DESIGN
00380 ; MAY 1976, PG. 190, AS MODIFIED BY SOCHA, COMPUTER
00390 ; DESIGN MAY 1979, PG. 6.
00400 ;
00410  NEWCRC       LD          A,(HL)         ;GET NEXT  DATA
BYTE
00420              XOR        D
00430              LD         D,A
00440              SRL        A
00450              SRL        A
00460              SRL        A
00470              SRL        A
00480              XOR        D              ;GENERATE IJKLMNOP
00490               LD          D,E            ;SWAP   TWO  CR
BYTES
00500              LD         E,A            ;  PER SOCHA
00510              RL         A
00520              RL         A
00530              RL         A
00540              RL         A
00550              LD         C,A            ;SAVE MNOPXIJK
00560              RL         A
00570              RL         A
00580              AND        1FH            ;SELECT 000IJKLM
00590              XOR        D
00600              LD         D,A
00610              LD         A,C
00620              AND        0F0H           ;SELECT MNOP0000
00630              XOR        D
00640              LD         D,A            ;CRCH DONE IN D
00650              LD         A,C
00660              RL         A
00670              AND        0E0H           ;SELECT NOP00000
00680              XOR        E
00690              LD         E,A            ;CRCL DONE IN E
00700              RET
00710;
00720               END        402DH          ;TO   DOS   AF'
LOADING.
```

BUSINESS COMPUTING™

THE NEW PUBLICATION FOR SERIOUS SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER USERS

LEARN HOW TO REALLY USE YOUR COMPUTER

THE TRUTH ABOUT SOFTWARE & NEW COMPUTERS & RELATED PRODUCTS

PUBLISHED BY :COMPUTRONICS:

Limited Offer

TIRED OF GAMES?... Don't understand your computer?... Can't understand the difference between RAM and ROM?... Are Computer Magazines and Manuals over your head?

SUBSCRIBE TO BUSINESS COMPUTING™

Make your computer work for you in your business...Choose the right computer...Learn the limits of your computer...The truth about Business Software.

SUBSCRIBE TO BUSINESS COMPUTING™ NOW!

And receive the next **12 Issues** at less than half our regular subscription price.

1 YEAR (12 Issues) **$48.00** ($120 - Regular Price)
2 YEARS (24 Issues) **$72.00** ($240 - Regular Price)

:COMPUTRONICS:

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

*** ADD $12/YEAR *** (Canada & Mexico)
*** ADD $24/YEAR *** (To All Other Countries)

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

80 COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE FOR TRS-80™ OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE

Practical Support For Model I, II, III & Color

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- NEW EXPANDED BUSINESS SECTION
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS

. . . . AND MORE

ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

NOW IN OUR 5th YEAR

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN RECENT ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- FINCALC A COMPLETE FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE
- INFORMATION SYSTEM REVIEW
- STATISTICAL COMBINATIONS
- PASCAL'S TRIANGLE
- ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE FOR BEGINNERS
- DISK FILES
- MOD III REVIEW
- KEYBOARD THUNDER AND LIGHTING EXPLAINED
- DOS COMMANDS IN LEVEL II
- PROBABILITY CURVE GENERATOR
- CALCULATOR SIMULATIONS
- THE MEGABYTE GAP
- STOCKS AND BONDS
- BUDGET ANALYSIS (FOR BUSINESS AND HOME)
- NEWDOS 80 REVIEW
- DUTCHING THE HORSE SYSTEM THAT CAN'T LOSE
- A SIMULATED GOLF GAME
- CONTINUOUS FORM SOURCES
- TAX SAVER REVIEW

AND MORE

FREE* WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION OR RENEWAL **FINCALC** A Complete Financial Analysis Package Used To Calculate Markup, Margin, Annuities, Compound Interest, Nominal And Effective Rates, Sinking Funds, Mortgage Calculations, Future Value, Savings and Insurance, Percentage Difference Between Two Numbers, Amortization Schedule and More . . . . . .

SEND FOR OUR NEW 64 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). $2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add $3 for Diskette Version - add $5 for modified Mod-II Version).

80 COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $24 .....
TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION $48 .....
SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE $ 4 .....
START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE.....
(#1 - July 1978 • #12 - June 1979 • #24 July 1980 • #30 January 1981)
NEW SUBSCRIPTION..... RENEWAL.....

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!! MOD-II NEWSLETTER $18/year (or 12 issues)

VISA

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*** ADD $12 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD $24 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO *** ✓9

Form **1040** Department of the Treasury—Internal Revenue Service **U.S. Individual Income Tax Return** **1981**

For Privacy Act Notice, see page 3 of Instructions | For the year January 1–December 31, 1979, or other tax year beginning , 1979, ending , 19

Use IRS label. Otherwise, please print or type.	Your first name and initial (if joint return, also give spouse's name and initial)	Last name	Your social security number
	Present home address (Number and street, including apartment number, or rural route)		Spouse's social security no.
	City, town or post office, State and ZIP code		Your occupation ▶ / Spouse's occupation ▶

Presidential Election Campaign Fund	Do you want $1 to go to this fund?	___ Yes		___ No	Note: Checking "Yes" will not increase your tax or reduce your refund.
	If joint return, does your spouse want $1 to go to this fund?	___ Yes		___ No	

•••EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™•••

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1981 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2210 UNDERPAYMENT OF ESTIMATED TAX BY INDIVIDUALS
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORM 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE F - FARM INCOME AND EXPENSES
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY
- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

FOR MODEL I and MODEL III (32K) or MODEL II (64K) WITH 1 OR MORE DISK DRIVES

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF ★
PLASTIC OVERLAYS
— and —
TRACTOR FEED FORMS
AVAILABLE

PLEASE SEND ME:

☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C $99.95
☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C $199.95

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
★ Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
★ Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas within U.S.A.
★ Add $5.00 to Canada and Mexico
★ Add proper postage outside of U.S., Canada and Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

See List of Advertisers on page 402

MICROCOMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. - * APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. - * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

	NAME	DESCRIPTION
1	RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2	ANNUI	Annuity computation program
3	DATE	Time between dates
4	DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5	LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6	BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7	DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8	DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9	DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10	DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11	TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12	CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13	CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14	MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15	MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc
16	SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17	RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18	RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19	EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20	FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21	PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22	LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23	REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24	SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25	DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26	ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27	MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28	SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29	BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30	DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31	BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32	STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33	WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34	BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35	EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36	BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37	SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38	OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39	RTVAL	Value of a right
40	EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41	BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42	VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43	VALADINF	Value of additional information
44	UTILITY	Derives utility function
45	SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46	TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47	EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48	QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49	CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50	CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51	OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52	FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53	FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54	FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55	QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56	NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57	PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58	CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59	WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60	COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61	DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62	MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63	FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64	NPV	Net present value of project
65	PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66	PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67	SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68	TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69	TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70	FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71	MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72	LETWRT	Letter writing system links with MAILPAC
73	SORT3	Sorts list of names
74	LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75	LABEL2	Name label maker
76	BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77	TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78	ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79	INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80	INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81	TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82	TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83	ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84	ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85	TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86	PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87	SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88	ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89	DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90	UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91	ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92	AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93	INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94	PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95	DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96	LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97	RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98	SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99	RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100	PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **CASSETTE VERSION** **$99.95**
☐ **DISKETTE VERSION** **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80* MODEL II VERSION** **$149.95**

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

MICROCOMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

***** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE*****

✓9

Tired Of Your GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSA-LEDGER

- ★ THE ULTIMATE PERSONAL CHECK REGISTER
- ★ A PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A PERSONAL FINANCIAL MANAGER
- ★ A SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM
- ★ A COMPLETE GENERAL LEDGER

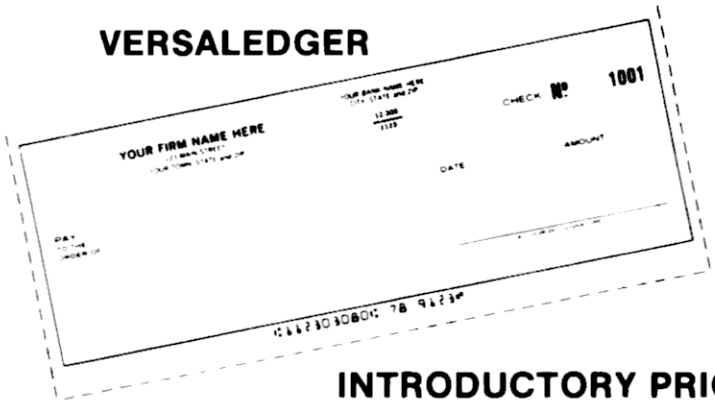
FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, II , III or COLOR COMPUTER • APPLE II • I.B.M. • XEROX • ATARI
ALL MICROSOFT BASIC COMPUTERS

HOW IT WORKS . . . .

VERSALEDGER is a complete accounting system that grows as you or your business grows. To start, your VERSALEDGER acts as a simple method of keeping track of your checkbook. Just enter your check number, date and to whom the check is made out to. As you or your business grows, you may add more details to your transactions . . . . account number, detailed account explanations, etc.

- VERSALEDGER can give you an instant cash balance at anytime. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used as a small personal checkbook register. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used to run your million dollar corporation. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER prints checks. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER stores all check information forever. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can handle more than one checkbook. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**
- VERSALEDGER can be used to replace a general ledger. **(IF YOU WANT IT TO)**

VERSALEDGER



INTRODUCTORY PRICE
$99.95

- VERSALEDGER HAS AN ALMOST UNLIMITED CAPACITY . . . .
  (300 checks per month on single density 5¼" disk drives such as the TRS-80 Model-I)
  (500 checks per month on the Apple II)
  (2400 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model III)
  (6000 checks per month on the TRS-80 Model II)
  (3000 checks per month on single density 8" CP/M)
- VERSALEDGER will soon have an add-on payroll package. **(IF YOU NEED IT)**

— CAN BE USED WITH 1 or MORE DISK DRIVES —

VERSALEDGER HAS BEEN CREATED WITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTER USER IN MIND

:COMPUTRONICS:
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

★ ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
★ ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
★ ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
★ ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE U.S., CANADA & MEXICO

master charge 24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE *** ✓9

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

THE COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I, II or III • •
APPLE AND ALL COMPUTERS USING MICROSOFT BASIC

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- All orders processed within 24 Hours.
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

BUSINESS/80 *presents*

NEW **PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SYSTEMS** NEW

PBS
for
TRS-80 MODEL II
or
TRS-80 MODEL III
with 2 Disk Drives
and 48K (64K for Model II)

★ **Each Module Can Be Operated Individually Or As A Completely Coordinated System.**
★ **Turn-Key Error Catching Operation For Beginners.**
★ **Each Module Is Accompanied By More Than 100 Pages Of Step-By-Step Documentation.**
★ **Manuals Available Separately. ($50 each)** ★ **Complete Sample Report Listings ($10)**

$195 (Model I Or Model III TRSDOS Version)
$250 Apple Version (From Peachtree - Requires CP/M)
$295 (Model II TRSDOS Version)
$495 (Model II Peachtree CP/M Version)

BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80 * BUSINESS/80

GENERAL LEDGER

Processes

- ★ Flexible design allows system to be easily adapted to both small businesses and also to firms performing client writeup services
- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Chart of Accounts (Master) File
- ★ List the Chart of Accounts File
- ★ Key in transactions into the Transactions (Journal Entries) File
- ★ List the Transactions File
- ★ If other Peachtree Software packages are present, pass summary transactions from these packages to the General Ledger at the end of the accounting period
- ★ At the end of an accounting period, print out the major reports
  - (1) Trial Balance (Detail Report)
  - (2) Transaction Registers
  - (3) Balance Sheet
  - (4) Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet
  - (5) Income Statement
  - (6) Prior Year Comparative Income Statement
  - (7) Department Income Statements

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the General Ledger System

(1) The of Accounts File
- Account Number
- Description
- Account Type
- Balance Sheet Column Code
- Current Amount
- Year-To-Date Amount
- Budget Amount
- Prior Year Monthly Amounts

(2) The Transactions File
- Account Number
- Description
- Source Code
- Reference
- Date
- Amount

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Customer File
- ★ List the entire Customer File, or any Customer within the File
- ★ Enter invoices, payments, credits and adjustments
- ★ Prepare invoices and statements
- ★ Produce the following reports
  - (1) Aged Accounts Receivable
  - (2) Invoice Register
  - (3) Payment, Credit and Adjustment Register
  - (4) Customer Account Status Report
- ★ At the end of a month, post the following items to the General Ledger:
  - (1) Invoiced Sales
  - (2) Freight Charges
  - (3) Sales Tax
  - (4) Service Charge Income
  - (5) Cash Payments
  - (6) Discounts Allowed
  - (7) Returns/Credits
  - (8) Income Adjustments
  - (9) Accounts Receivable

File Information

There are three main computer files maintained within the Accounts Receivable System, the Customer File, the Invoice File, and the Transaction File.

CUSTOMER FILE
- Customer Account Number
- Customer Name
- Address
- Phone
- Type of Account
- Credit Terms
- Credit Limit
- Tax Rate
- Discount Rate
- Date of Last Credit
- Date of Last Debit
- Amount of Last Credit
- Amount of Last Debit
- Current Balance
- High Balance
- Year-To-Date Sales
- Year-To-Date Payments
- Automatic Billing Amount

INVOICE FILE
- Invoice Number
- Invoice Date
- Invoice Amount
- Credit Terms

TRANSACTION FILE
- Transaction Type
- Transaction Date
- Transaction Amount

→9

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Vendor File
- ★ List the Vendor File
- ★ Enter vouchers
- ★ Automatically determine which vouchers to pay
- ★ Print checks and a Check Register
- ★ Produce the following reports:
  - (1) Open Voucher Report
  - (2) Accounts Payable Ageing Report.
  - (3) Cash Requirements
- ★ At the end of a month, prepare the General Ledger Transfer File, passing the following information for each debit or credit transaction:
  - (1) Account Number
  - (2) Description
  - (3) Source Code
  - (4) Date
  - (5) Amount

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the Accounts Payable System, the Vendor File and the Voucher File.

VENDOR FILE
- Vendor Code
- Vendor Name
- Address
- Phone
- Year-To-Date Purchases
- Year-To-Date Payments
- Current Balance
- Last Payment
- Date of Last Payment
- Monthly Entry Flag
- Due Date of Month
- Debit Account Number
- Amount (Debit)
- Month Last Paid

This file may also contain information to enable generation of automatic vouchers for those items such as rent or bank payments that are paid every month.

VOUCHER FILE
- Voucher Code
- Voucher Date
- Amount Due
- Date Due
- Discount Percent
- Discount Amount
- Discount Date
- Invoice Number
- Invoice Date
- Status

Plus up to six account number-amount fields for General Ledger account numbers to which the amount due is to be distributed.

PAYROLL

Processes

- ★ Add, change or delete records within the Employee File
- ★ List the Employee File
- ★ Modify the Tax Information Files
- ★ At the end of a pay period -
  - (1) Calculate Pay
  - (2) Print Checks
  - (3) Print Payroll Register
- ★ At the end of a month -
  - (1) Print the monthly summary
  - (2) Print the Unemployment Tax Report
  - (3) Prepare the General Ledger Transfer File, passing the following information:
    - Net Pay (Cash)
    - Employee FICA Withheld
    - Federal Tax Withheld
    - Insurance Deductions
    - Miscellaneous Deductions
    - State Tax Withheld
    - Local Tax Withheld

  The gross pay for up to twenty payroll departments may also be passed to the General Ledger.
- ★ At the end of a quarter, print the 941A report information.
- ★ At the end of a year, print the W-2 forms.

File Information

There are two main computer files maintained within the Payroll System, the Employee Master File and the Tax File.

EMPLOYEE MASTER FILE
- Name
- Address
- Local Code
- State Code
- Marital Status
- Exemptions, Federal
- Exemptions, State
- Social Security Number
- Pay Period
- Pay Type
- Pay Rate
- Insurance Deduction
- Miscellaneous Deduction
- Date Employed
- Date Terminated
- Last Check Information

Payroll (con't)

And current, month-to-date, quarter-to-date and year-to-date totals for:
- Regular Earnings
- Overtime Hours/Earnings
- Other Hours Rate/Earnings
- Commission Earnings
- Miscellaneous Income
- FICA Deductions
- Federal Deductions
- State Deductions
- Local Deductions
- Insurance Deductions
- Miscellaneous Deductions

TAX FILE
- (for single and married persons)
- Federal Tax Information Tables
- State Tax Information Tables
- Local Withholding Tax Information Tables

An Overview of the Inventory System

Inventory is probably the most speculative of all of a company's assets. A true measure of the effectiveness of management is the ability with which it supervises the inventory control function.

The Peachtree Software™ Inventory Management System is designed to (1) give you better merchandise control, (2) allow you to lower your dollar investment in inventory, and (3) improve customer service and response.

The System maintains detailed information on each inventory item including the part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity, and complete information on current item costs, pricing, and sales. Transactions effecting inventory (sales, receipts, adjustments) may be applied at any time to insure the inventory data is always up to date and accurate.

As with all Peachtree products, the system is interactive, simple to operate, and provides reports that are up to date and comprehensive.

Particular features of the Peachtree Software™ Inventory Management System include:

- Interactive, menu-driven programs
- Self-instructing user documentation
- Long item number - up to 15 characters
- Departmentalizing of items
- Multiple pricing levels
- Processes items on reserve (committed but still in stock)
- Online item query at any time
- Comprehensive management reporting
- Automatic month end file backup
- Recovery routines for hardware failures
- Sample data for demonstration and training

How the System is Designed

The Inventory Management System operates with an **Inventory Master File** which allows for the creation of each inventory item and for the recording of transactions (sales, receipts, returns, reserves, and adjustments) to each inventory item.

The Inventory Master File contains the item number, description and various other data on item costs, prices, reorder levels, vendor refereence, and activity. The items within the Master File are entered, changed, deleted, and queried through the **Inventory Master File Maintenance** program. All data on all items may be listed by using the **Detail Inventory Report** program.

Transactions may be applied at any time to the Master File through the **Enter Inventory Transactions** program. An **Update Report** automatically prints during this entry process to provide an audit trail of all inventory acitivity.

Several reports are available for the maintaining of stock, analysis, and forecasting. These reports include the **Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report,** the **Reorder Report** and the **Period-to-Date** and **Year-to-Date** reports.

At the end of an accounting period (usually a month), and then again at the end of a year, the **End of Period Processing** program is run to update current balances and clear previous balances.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

AMERICAN EXPRESS

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

VISA

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

r9

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***

See List of Advertisers on page 402

NEW NEW

from HOWE SOFTWARE

FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL I AND MODEL III

System Diagnostic

NEW

Tests Every Component Of Your TRS-80 and Verifies Proper Operations

For Cassette or Disk

IS YOUR COMPUTER WORKING?

ARE YOU SURE?

$99.95

ROM:	checksum test
RAM:	four separate tests including every address and data value.
VIDEO DISPLAY:	character generator, video RAM, and video signal.
KEYBOARD:	every key contact tested.
LINE PRINTER:	character test.
CASSETTE RECORDER:	read/write/verify data.
RS-232-C INTERFACE:	connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.
DISK DRIVES:	disk controller, drive select and restore, track seek and verify data, read/write/verify all tracks and sectors with or without erasing, sector formatting, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner.

— Individual tests of each device with operator monitoring and intervention.
— Continuous sysem tests run continually for hours testing each component, with diagnostic reports optionally written on line printer.
— One program adapts to any system configuration and hardware.
— Complete instructions and documentation.

MON-3 and MON-4

The TRS-80 Monitor Programs #3 and #4 are powerful utility programs enabling you to interact directly with the TRS-80 in Machine Language. They are as useful for beginners as for advanced programmers.

- BEGINNERS can learn to interact directly with the computer in Machine Language.
- 40-PAGE MANUAL provided with each program.
- SIMPLE commands, easy to use.

The Features Of The Monitor Programs Enable You To The Following.....

- DISPLAY memory in different ways.
- DISASSEMBLE memory to see Machine Language commands.
- MOVE and COMPARE memory areas.
- SEARCH through memory to find specific values.
- MODIFY memory in various ways.
- RELOCATE object programs.
- PRINT output on video display or line printer.
- READ and WRITE object tapes in SYSTEM Format.
- UNLOAD programs using low RAM on disk.
- SAVE and READ disk files (MON-4 Only).
- INPUT and OUTPUT of disk sectors (MON-4 Only).
- SEND and RECEIVE data over RS-232-C Interface (MON-4 Only).
- Create SYMBOLIC Tapes (MON-3) or Files (MON-4) of Disassembled output for Editor/Assembler program.

MON-3 (For Cassette Systems) $39.95
MON-4 (For Disk Systems) $49.95

SMART TERMINAL

Enables your TRS-80 to be used as a remote terminal to a time sharing computer system. Supports upper/lower case and full range of control keys, including control key mapping into any ASCII character. Automatic transmission of files between TRS-80 and host computer. Files can be read from or written to cassette tape or disk. Incoming data can be printed on line printer or stored in memory for subsequent save to cassette or disk. Disk and tape files are fully compatible with the ELECTRIC PENCIL program. Baud rate and RS-232-C sense switches can be reset without opening Expansion Interface. Requires RS-232-C interface and modem.

Cassette or Disk Version $69.95

FASTSORT

A series of machine-language subroutines (for 16K, 32K and 48K Systems) to sort data from BASIC programs. Data may be alphabetic (string) or numeric (integer only). Works equally well with Level II or Disk Basic. Complete instructions and examples provided for interfacing with your BASIC programs.

Cassette or Disk Version $9.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1000 names. Commands allow adding, changing, deleting, and finding names. Sorting is done by machine language according to the information in any field (i.e., name, address, zip code). Labels printed in 1, 2, or 3 columns, in master list on one line, or on video display.

Disk Version Only $69.95

HOME BUDGET

Combines the maintenance of your checkbook with analysis of your income, expenses, and monthly bills. Handles data including bills, including bills, income, deposits, checks and debits to your checking account, and cash expenses. Computes checkbook balance, list of unpaid bills, monthly and year-to-date summaries of income and expenses showing income tax deductions. All output printed on video display or line printer at user's option. Complete instructions for customizing to suit your own budget.

Disk Version Only $49.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenditures, and payroll for a small business of up to 16 employees. Income and expenditures can be entered on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis, and the program computes monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Payroll section keeps record of individual employees and their paychecks with up to six categories of payroll deductions. Employee payroll record and year-to-date payroll totals can be computed. Manual contains complete instructions for customizing to suit your business.

Disk Version $49.95
Cassette Version $29.95
(Cassette Version does not contain payroll)

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge

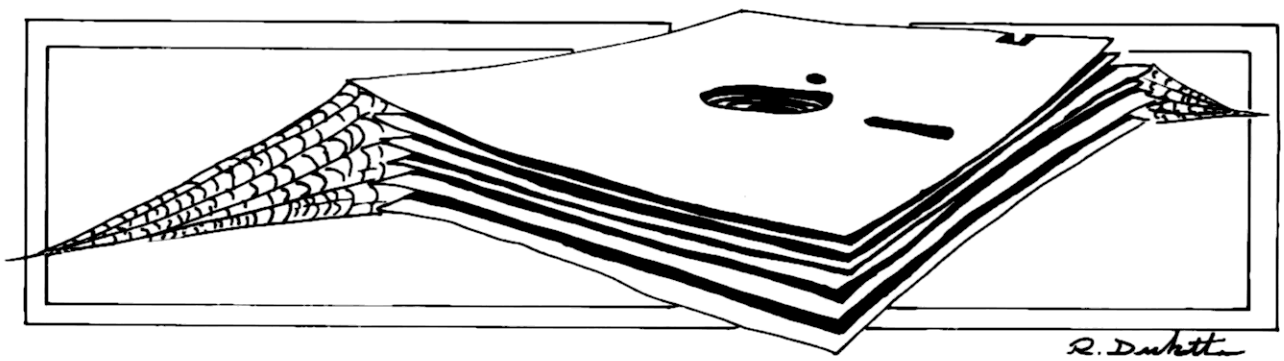
NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

- All orders processed within 24 Hours
- 30-Day money back guarantee
- Add $3.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- Add $4.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- Add $5.00 to Canada or Mexico
- Add exact postage to all other countries

Here's a Model I patch that lets you use glitched disks.

Does FORMAT Get Your BACKUP?



W. D. Hart
1 Allen Road
Norwalk, CT 06851

If you have a Model I system, five thumbs on each hand and a main supply subject to enormous transient effects, you may have accumulated a small pile of unusable or partly-damaged disks. Some crucial file or sector format is distorted so the system will not work any more.

The first time this happened to me, I tried to rewrite the offending disk with the Backup utility. Backup stopped as soon as it reached the damaged portion. The Format utility created a monster of a data disk, which my single-drive system was unable to use at all! Backup now refused to touch the disk because its I.D. did not match, and I did not know how to find the correct I.D. I quickly realized that Backup is only useful with a new disk.

My local Radio Shack store revealed that all would be well if I invested in a disk demagnetizing device, an expensive solution. My pile of useless disks grew, slowly but inexorably.

Another Solution

Using Debug I examined the Backup utility and prepared the following four patches to reformat destination disks. In every case so far, this has returned my damaged disks to further service.

From TRSDOS, call Backup. When the system asks for the source drive number, press Reset to start over. From TRSDOS, call Debug; hit Enter again, to get the core display. Display 5300–53FF. Modify the 'C2' at 534D to read 'C3'. Modify the '28F3' at 53C0 to read '0000'. Modify the '28F2' at 53EB to read '0000'. Modify the 'D2A343' at 53F4 to read '000000'. Go to 5200.

You have returned to Backup, waiting for the source drive number again. The program will now re-format any disk. (If this is unsuccessful repeat the third and last steps only. On a particularly bad evening I had to do this three or four times, but more than once is rare.)

When you mount the destination disk, the program reads it. If it is unused (condition code nonzero) it will be formatted; otherwise the old errors in sector structure stop the backup procedure every time. The first patch transforms the conditional 'Jump nonzero' into a fixed 'Jump' ensuring re-formatting.

Three other messages kept appearing. Because the disk was not blank some other condition codes or flags had been set, now full of the wrong information. The other three patches bypass printing the three messages. This is not a clean solution, but it is simple, and does the job!

Two days after writing this I visited my local Radio Shack computer store again. The staff was backing up some new system disks for the Model III machine, and the new Backup utility gave the option to reformat each disk as it was first loaded! But if you use TRSDOS 2.3 on a Model I system this simple suggestion can keep your old disks running longer.■

The Key Box

Model I
TRSDOS 2.3
Backup

. . . or a Video Genie or a Dick Smith System 80?

What's a TRZ-80?

Eric Lindsay
6 Hillcrest Avenue
Faulconbridge NSW 2776
Australia

TRZ-80 is not a misprint for TRS-80. However, the hardware and software in the two systems are so similar that you could be forgiven for thinking them the same in all but appearance. Also confusing are the number of names under which the same system is sold: TRZ-80 in South Africa; Video Genie in England; PMC-80 in the USA; and as the Dick Smith System 80 in Australia.

I first saw this TRS-80 compatible machine mentioned in the August 1979 issue of *Creative Computing*. The name, this time, was Video Genie EG-3003, and it was made by ECCA International of Hong Kong.

When the same machine was advertised in Australia in late August 1979 as the Dick Smith System 80, I was one of the first people to place my deposit.

The salesman cheerfully took my money and told me how good the machine would be. He hadn't actually seen it, but he had seen a very realistic mock-up. The real thing would arrive in September.

In September it was supposed to arrive in November. In November the arrival date was extended to January. In January it became late March. Finally a day came when I was told that someone had gone to Hong Kong and actually seen the machines on the production line. In April they said they would be able to give me a delivery date real soon. Very early in May I was told that the first shipment had left Hong Kong—all 38 of them.

My local store did not know how many they were getting. The next day they received two machines. I was number two.

Appearance

Resembling the Exidy Sorcerer more than the TRS-80, the System 80 comes in a two-tone plastic case (black base and white top), with white keytops set off by a black surround that also encloses the built-in cassette recorder and tape counter. It looks more impressive than the TRS-80. The sides of the plastic case are made to resemble wood, and look reasonably realistic from a distance.

The keys are standard size, and mostly follow the TRS-80 pattern, except that the Enter key is called new line, the up arrow is ESC, and the down arrow is CTRL. The left arrow is called back space. I do not like the feel of the keys as much as those of the TRS-80, however, key-bounce does not seem to be as much of a problem.

The built-in cassette recorder has a full range of tape control keys, but there is no volume control, nor any user accessible inputs or outputs. Keyboard switch F1 disconnects the recorder from the remote control and allows the user to rewind tapes. The tape counter readings do not coincide with Radio Shack recorders. Luckily, the recorder seems able to cope with tapes recorded at a variety of levels, and the lack of a volume control has not been as much of a problem as I feared. However, it is possible to encounter tapes that will not load through the built-in cassette recorder.

The back panel contains three sockets and three switches. The reset button, the 50-pin expansion socket, the 5-pin tv monitor socket, another 5-pin socket for a second cassette recorder, and a power switch mounted on the built-in (but detachable) power supply are on the left. There is also an additional cord from a built-in modulator which enables you to use a regular home tv as a video display. A switch between the expansion socket and the tv monitor socket enables you to switch from the regular 64 characters per line display to a 32 character double width display more suited to a tv screen. Unfortunately, this width change is not software controllable unless you make a minor change to the System 80 circuitry.

Software Compatibility

The System 80 uses a Microsoft extended Basic, which is almost identical with that used in the TRS-80. All the program pointers are the same, and the memory map is identical. The

only two differences I am aware of are both relatively minor.

When I brought my machine home, I showed it to a friend who teaches computer science. He managed to lock up the system several times after turning the power on. It worked fine when I turned it on, and he was typing his first program line into the machine as soon as he had a Ready prompt. I was following the instructions that came with the machine and using the new line key first. The difference is that a TRS-80 gives you a memory size prompt, whereas the System 80 shows only the Ready prompt. My friend was fairly critical about that; if a machine says it is Ready, he expects it to be ready.

The other difference is in the printer address. In the TRS-80, the printer port is at address 14312. In the System 80, it is at port FD. Unless you make your own printer interface hardware, this will not matter, since you will buy a printer cable suitable for your own machine. It could cause problems in programs that do not use the printer driver routines in Basic, so take considerable care when buying word processor software. Do a test run to ensure they will drive a printer when used in the non-TRS-80 machine. Radio Shack's word processor (Scripsit) is one that does not appear to work in the System 80.

Turn the machine right side up, and remove the entire top. Inside, you have the keyboard printed circuit board, which includes only a few resistors, the power-on LED, and the cassette-on LED. The keyswitches mount individually in a metal mounting plate, and are soldered to the board under that. Interestingly, there are 10 vacant holes at the top of the metal mounting plate. You can arrange access to these by cutting away part of the plastic top cover. I found these very convenient, and have mounted my shift lock, clear, cassette one, and cassette two keys here.

The keyboard can be moved aside by removing eight screws. It is connected to the main board by a very peculiar ribbon cable, which consists of stiff steel wires covered with transparent plastic. There does not appear to be any way to remove it, short of unsoldering it, but you can move the keyboard far enough aside to gain access to everything else.

The main board contains the socketed Z80, three socketed ROM chips, and the eight socketed 4116 RAM chips. There is no provision for any other expansion within the machine. The 7812 and a heatsink mounted 7805 three terminal regulator are also on this board. Considering the amount of heat the 7805 is throwing out, I would have preferred it be mounted elsewhere; however, it has not caused any problems as yet, and the case is well ventilated in that area. Alongside the main board, and connected to it by another of the strange ribbon cables, is the equally large interface board.

The interface board holds the 10.64 MHz crystal, the home tv modulator, relays for the two cassette interfaces, the seven 2102 static memories for the video display, and part of the cassette recorder circuitry. The only chip in a socket is the 2513 character generator. Unlike the TRS-80, this character generator is uppercase only, so converting to upper and lowercase would be far more involved than with the TRS-80. You could make up an adapter and plug in the MCM6670P used in the TRS-80, since it appears to use the same lines, although it is not pin compatible. The main board and the interface board can be removed by undoing three screws on each.

By removing six screws and disconnecting a plug from the interface board it is easy to reach the small board, containing an LM324 quad op amp and a half-dozen components, that drives the cassette recorder. A 50k ohm preset potentiometer sets the tape levels, and this might well be replaced by a more accessible control.

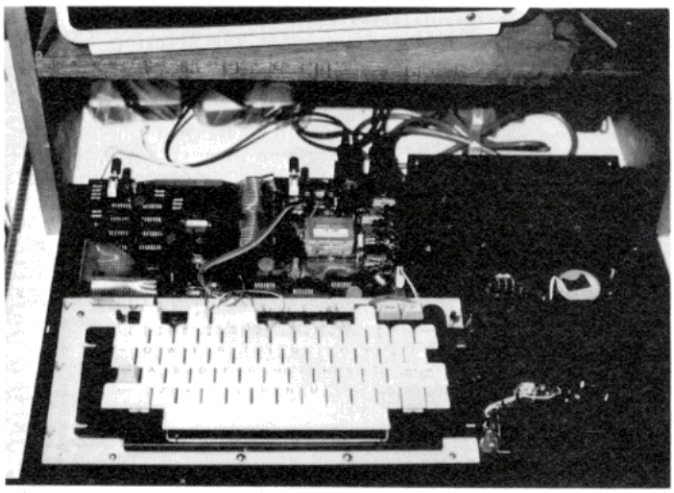
Hardware Compatibility

Most of the problems I have encountered using TRS-80 programs have been because of differences between the hardware of the two machines. Luckily, modifications are simple and cheap, and can be done by anyone handy with a soldering iron.

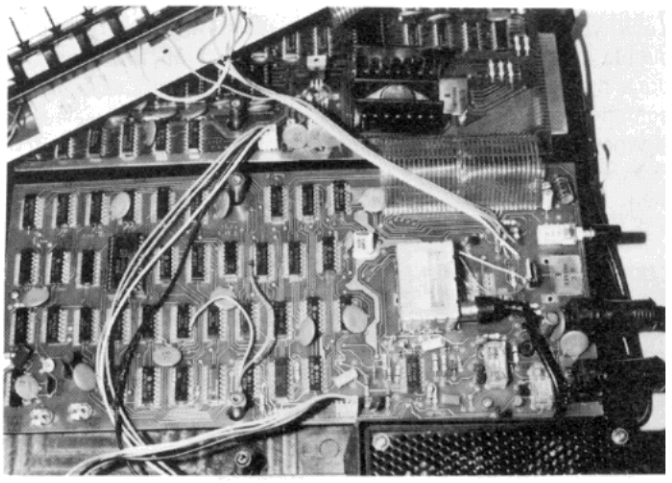
When playing games that use the TRS-80 arrow keys, you soon encounter a problem. There is no right arrow key on the System 80. You can generate a tab by using the shift, CTRL, and I keys simultaneously, but this is useless in game-playing. Adding a switch and running two wires to the proper locations on the back of

Photos by Bob Riep.

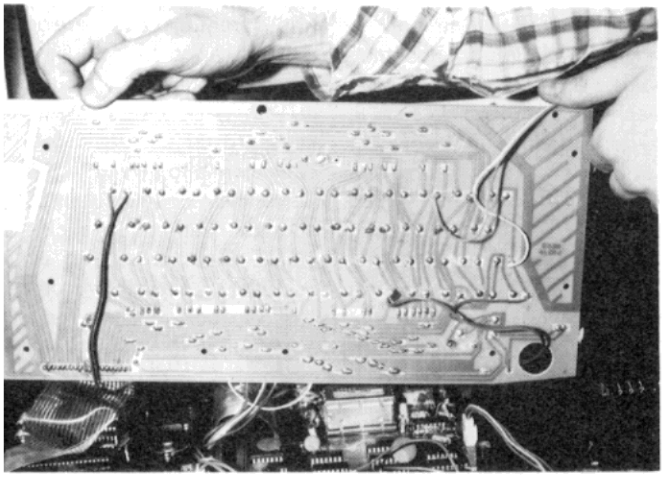
The Dick Smith System 80 with extra keys on the top line.



Into the interior, showing enclosed power supply and cassette recorder on the right, interface board with tv modulator at the center, the CPU board on the left. The Z80 is partly obscured by the ribbon cable from the keyboard.



Full view of the interface board. The large chip is the character generator, which must be replaced to obtain lowercase.



Reverse of the keyboard. The additional wires lead to keytop switches for right arrow, clear and shift lock.

the keyboard printed circuit board solves that. While you have the case open, you may also like to add a Clear key.

The built-in cassette is the other problem. Since there is no volume control, you may encounter tapes that will not load reliably. If they are in Basic there is no problem. Use CLOAD# – 2, and an external cassette recorder. However, you have no such control over System tapes. Dick Smith's technical director, Jim Rowe, suggested adding a change-over switch, and this modification works fine.

I mentioned a back panel switch that converts the video display from 64 characters to 32 double width characters, the same as those produced on a TRS-80 by using the Print CHR$ (23) command. On the System 80, the Print CHR$(23) command simply inserts a space between each normal sized character. An easy hardware modification involving a diode and two lengths of wire, brings that double width 32 character mode under software control.

Into the Interior

Access to the circuitry is relatively easy. Turn the machine upside down, after disconnecting all the leads, and undo eight screws. There are three screws holding the power supply in place, and these should not be touched. I found it best not to remove the screws from the recesses, and instead simply loosen them and put a bit of insulating tape over the top to keep them in correct order.

Improvements over the TRS-80

In my opinion, the improvements over the TRS-80 are very minor. The built-in power supply and cassette make setting up a lot easier. You just plug it into a wall socket and a video monitor. The F1 switch makes the cassette easier to use, but you have no volume control for problem loads, and if you use a light pen, you usually have to change the software to suit the external cassette (which is at FE and not the FF that the TRS-80 and the internal cassette use), or add a change-over switch.

Not having a right arrow key can be a real pain. When I sit down to play some game, I do not want to have to go through the entire program listing looking for places where I have to change CHR$(9) and CHR$(25) to something else.

S-100 Compatibility

I can't see that the System 80 is any more compatible with the S-100 bus than is the TRS-80. Since there are a variety of TRS-80 to S-100 interface units available, you should check the prices of these before buying a machine.

Overall Impression

The initial price of the System 80 is somewhat less than a TRS-80. You can, with some reduction in visual quality, use an unmodifled tv as the video screen. If you are certain that you will not want to expand past the 16K machine it is a good buy.

I do not believe it is a good machine to expand beyond that point. The expansion unit costs more than the TRS-80 expansion interface. You have to pay an additional amount to get an S-100 memory card, and after that, you have only one S-100 slot left open for other expansion options. You would probably be better off getting the TRS-80 and one of the S-100 bus interface boards available for it, if you seriously want S-100 compatibility at the lowest possible cost. ■

Micro-Grip™

FRICTION FEED FOR YOUR EPSON

MX-70* or MX-80*

*MX-70 and MX-80 are Trade Marks of EPSON, Inc.

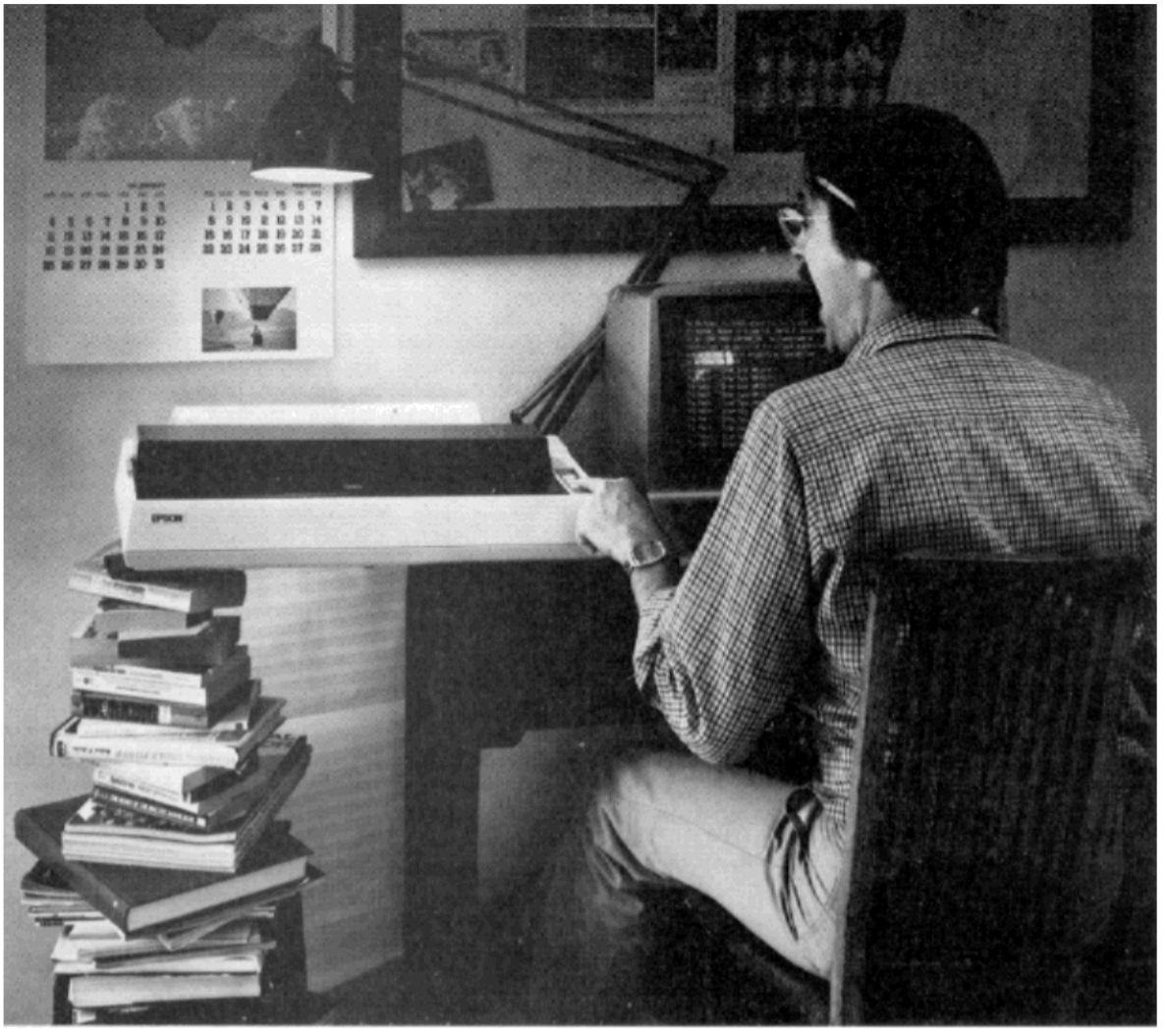
+ Converts your printer for friction feed of SINGLE SHEETS or ROLL PAPER.
+ SIMPLE Installation (all you need is a screwdriver, no soldering)
+ Tractor feed remains undisturbed.
+ Proven reliability.
+ Available NOW!
+ Only $39.95 (add $1.50 for postage)

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK

VISA & Master Card Accepted
(804) 826-8808

MICRO-GRIP, Ltd.
P.O. BOX 873
LAFB, VA 23665

✓470



The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

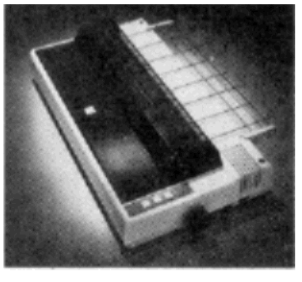
Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under $1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.



How are we going to top this?

Your next printer.

EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

3415 Kashiwa Street • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 539-9140

See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer. ↙404

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

COMSOFT

NEW

TSHARE 2.0
MULTI-USER SYSTEM
for the
TRS-80® MODELS I & III

Powerful addition to NEWDOS80® expands the capacity of a single TRS-80 to service TWO active users with full access to Newdos80.

Users operate independently with joint access to disk and up to two printers.

Execute BASIC or ASSEMBLY language (above 7740 Hex).

2nd user communicates via a TERMINAL, modem, or second computer acting as a terminal.

NEW BUILT-IN FUNCTIONS

- Communicate between users
- Execute two programs concurrently
- Joint execution of single source program with separate data areas
- Open same file by two users
- Multi-user MINI-DOS

Requires 32K model I or III with one disk drive and a serial port interface (software drivers built-in for RS-232®, HUH-8100®, TRS232®, and MPR-232® interfaces).

SIMPLEX mode for non serial-port users. Requires only expansion interface or TRS232 with printer to act as second "screen". Jobs share TRS-80 keyboard under user control.

CONFIGURE utility makes it easy to partition memory between users and select I/O modes.

TSHARE 2.0 for NEWDOS80 ..... $ 99
Please specify model I or III (Model III available Sep. 1, 1981)
TSHARE 1.3 for TRSDOS 2.3/NEWDOS 2.1 $ 89
TSHARE 2.0 + MPR-232 interface (for non RS-232 users) .. $199

$10 Upgrade privilege for TSHARE 1.3 licensees

DBM5 — $79 MODELS I & III

MULTI-FEATURE DATA MANAGER

- Up to 20 user defined fields.
- Files extend across multiple diskettes.
- Supports up to four drives.
- Automatic single drive disk mount requests.
- Four data types and computational fields.
- Flexible REPORT GENERATOR.
- Fast assembly language sorts.
- MULTI-FIELD sorts & searches.
- Keyed access on any sorted field.
- Indexed relations between files.

VIEW — $19.95

A SCREEN FORMATER FOR DBM5

- Full CURSOR control
- Protected fields
- User form DESIGN
- File data entry, inquiry, & edit
- Elegant & professional look

CSTOCK — $49

DISK DATA BASE & ANALYSIS TOOL FOR STOCKS & OPTIONS

- Regression analysis
- Charts
- Portfolio selection
- Risk management

SERIAL I/O MPR-232

A serial port interface designed to properly connect to TRS.-80 with or without an expansion interface.

- Glitch free operation
- Connects with card edge connector
- Uses TRS-80 power supply
- All parameters switch selectable
- Baud rates 50 to 19200

Manufactured by:
Micro Projects Engineering Co.
Culver City, CA
$119 (ASSEMBLED & TESTED)

TRS-80 tm
Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc.
TRS232 tm Small System Software
HUH tm California Computer Systems

TO ORDER

ComSoft

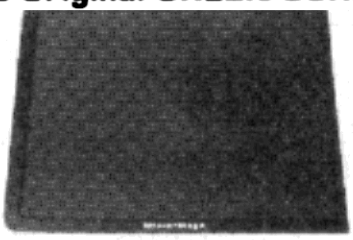
1569 Westwood Blvd.
Suite B
W. Los Angeles, CA 90024

213-649-0369

✓204

for the TRS-80 from Micro-Mega

The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I or Model III)

THE GREEN-SCREEN.....*$13.95*
Add $1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4½% sales tax. ✓29

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

P&T CP/M®2 Supports Hard Disk Storage
for the TRS-80 Model II

P&T CP/M 2 now supports two popular hard disk subsystems for the Mod II; thus you can combine all the features of the best CP/M for the Mod II with the speed and capacity of the hard disk drives.

Cameo Electronics

- uses mature cartridge disk technology for maximum reliability
- supports up to 4 drives
- removable cartridges make backup and data transfer fast and easy

Corvus System

- support for 10 and 20 Mbyte drives
- special mirror utility allows backup by logical drive
- supports up to 4 drives

✓272

PICKLES & TROUT

Price: $250 (FOB Goleta) for P&T CP/M 2-hard disk version (CA residents add 6% sales tax)

PICKLES & TROUT ® P O BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93116, (805) 685-4641

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

"DOS RANDOM ACCESS & BASIC FILE HANDLING"

the HOW TO, SHOW & TELL, STEP by STEP book. Written for TRS-80 and all computers using Microsoft basic.
The breakthrough book for non-programmers businessmen and professionals who want to solve in house problems by writing your own customized program...and the hobbyist with the desire to get beyond the cassette and into disk data storage and file manipulation. **"DOS Random Access & File Handling"** is the plain speaking, easy to read 150 page book for learning **HOW TO WRITE SPECIAL PROGRAMS** for inventories, mailing lists, work schedules, record keeping and more. Your acquaintance with Level I and Level II basic and this self-instruction tutorial will assure quick progress.

DSC Publishing
2 Dogwood Drive
PO Box 769
Danbury, CT 06810
Phone Order
(203) 748-3231

Yes, I want to expand my programming knowledge.

Please send me a copy of **"DOS Random Access & File Handling"** for 24.50 + 1.50 shipping ☐
Also send me the compatible program disk for 28.50 + 1.50 shipping. ☐
Overseas add 8.00 per book and disk airmail.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐
Expiration Date _____
Card # _____
Check ☐ Money Order ☐
COD (2.00 extra) ☐
Signature _____
Phone Orders (203) 748-3231
CT. orders add 7.5% sales tax.

IF YOUR TIME IS MONEY

AND YOU NEED DETAILED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS . . .

. . . then you need StatPac

Because with StatPac you won't need to sit at the computer for hours typing in each task. StatPac is uniquely designed to perform batch processing: You can specify several hundred tasks to be processed in a batch, then leave the computer alone to do the work.

Your valuable time is free to do other work.

StatPac is available for Model I (requires NEWDOS) or Model III, 2 disk drives, 48K RAM and a lineprinter. Also available for other operating systems.

StatPac handles all phases of research analysis including: frequency analysis, descriptive statistics, crosstabs & chi-square, t-test, correlation & linear regression, analysis of variance, multiple linear regression and management reports.

Buy the complete 3-disk package for $285. The extensive user's manual is included or may be purchased separately for $30 (the cost of the manual may be applied to the cost of the disks at a later date). MasterCard and VISA accepted. Entire package includes over 30 integrated programs.

For more information and a free 16-page brochure write or call:

612/866-9022

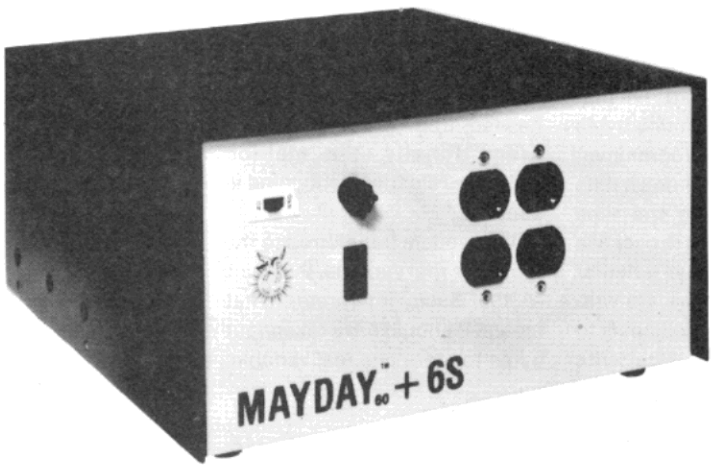
Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55419

StatPac is the SPSS for the Small Computer

✓363

Introducing..... ***.....60 Cycle Sine Wave U.P.S.***

(Uninterruptibe Power Supply)



- for those systems that need 60 cycle sine wave keeps computer & disk systems on when the power goes out
- rated for 150, 250 and 600 watts continuous operation *
- provides up to 30 minute operation time for Model II TRS 80 with 4 disk drives

* Standard MAYDAYS available starting at $195.00 for 150 Watt

Mayday™

✓151

from... *Sun Research, Inc.*
Box 210 New Durham, NH 03855
(603) 859-7110 TWX 510-297-4444

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Pack those records before sending them to tape.

Fill in the Blanks

Rober Schuldenfrei
32 Ridley Road
Dedham, MA 02026

Like many other computer hobbyists, the basic TRS-80 processor is about all I can afford. Certainly it would be nice to have a printer and a whole bevy of disks, but at this time that's out of the question. Therefore, with just a 16K Level II machine, I set out to develop some useful software to make the most of my poverty.

The only storage device that is supplied with this machine is the much criticized cassette recorder. This does not look too bad at first, but there is a problem. All data written to tape is put on file in 256-byte records. This is a fixed record. Of that amount only the first 248 bytes are usable by the programmer. The start-up and shut-down time for the device bring the time cost to write a record to over five seconds. This is true whether one byte or 248 bytes are written. Therefore, the problem is to keep from doing a physical write until 248 bytes can be transferred.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM
cassette

Method of Attack

Certain design criteria were used in writing the blocked I/O routines to solve the problem. First, there was a strong desire to stay away from machine language. Second, there's a need to drop these routines into any Basic program. Third, it should be fairly general so no changes are needed from program to program. Finally, the method should be clear so debugging is simple.

The module transferred to the file is the real variable, the heart of the Basic interpreter. That means it should have taken four bytes to store one real variable. As it turns out, only 31 real variables can fit on a 248-byte record. This is because what is placed on tape is the hexadecimal equivalent of the four bytes.

Since it takes two hex characters to code a byte, it takes eight characters to represent one real variable. Here is the cost of clarity. If binary images of the real variable could have been used, 62 real variables could have been packed into one record. This is harder to program and debug.

The routines are in the form of Basic subroutines of the GOSUB variety. For this reason unimaginative variable names were chosen. A dictionary of names is in Fig. 2. After some early housekeeping each time a variable is to be read or written, the user calls the appropriate subroutine. A buffer is used, and only when it is filled (or emptied on Reads) is the actual physical write performed. Fig. 1 shows the operation.

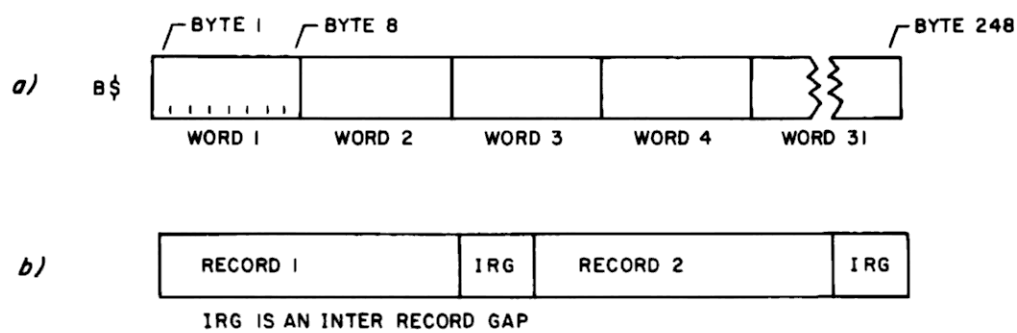


Fig. 1

Use of the Routines

Before describing the actual code, let us demonstrate the use of the procedure. Suppose one wanted to place the first 200 integers on tape. Without the blocked output routine this is al-

most impossible since the user would run off the end of the tape, not to mention the 20 minutes it would take. With the blocked output, seven writes and a little over 30 seconds are needed.

There are five things the user needs to do to use the blocked write. First, the main program must Clear, DIM and Defint some storage. The hex characters (0-F) must be stored in the H$( ) vector. Second, an initializing routine must be called once before the first write. Look at this as a file Open. Third, before each write the value to be written must be stored in the variable X. Fourth, call the output routine. Finally, a Close must be executed as the last file handling operation. Program Listing 1 is a listing of the above procedure. Program Listing 2 is the equivalent Read procedure.

Note that it is not necessary to close a Read file. If the user has two tape drives it is possible to read from one while performing Write to the second. This, however, requires a small change to the program.

How Blocked Write Works

The description of Write below is applicable to reading also. For detail on Read consult the remarks in Program Listing 3. The Write routine has been divided into four parts for clarity. Part one is the Open routine; its purpose is to initialize variables for later use. Part two fills the output buffer one variable at a time. Part three is the actual write to tape. Part four is a hex conversion routine that is handy in its own right.

Part one, Open, defines and initializes all Write variables. Note that all variables beginning with the letter K are integers for reasons of efficiency. In some cases this is required. The variable X must be established (the assignment is purely arbitrary) so that VARPTR(X) will not return an error. KO is set to zero so the first output Write will go into buffer word one.

In this description buffer word refers to the 31 eight-byte positions in the output string variable. The buffer itself is set to null. K2 holds the position in memory of the transfer variable X. Notice that this is the location and not the value of X. See Fig. 3.

At this point one should skip to the hex conversion routine, part four. Each byte has a high-order nibble (the left hex character) and a low-order nibble. For example F3 (decimal 243) has an F for a high-order nibble, and a 3 for a low-order nibble. Any decimal number in the range 0-255 can be converted to a hex number in the following manner. The high-order nibble is the integer division of the original number by 16.

Line 1170 performs this on the original number held in the variable K3. If K3 is 243, then K4 will be 15 and therefore H$(K4) will be F. The low-order nibble is a bit more complex. It is the remainder after the integer division, of the original number in K3 minus the integer division times 16—in the example 243 minus 240, or 3.

Of course H$(3) is also 3, but the data form is character. The sum of two strings in Microsoft Basic is concatenation, therefore 0$ contains the full byte in line 1180. In the example 0$ equals F plus 3, or F3.

With this concept in mind, observe part two. Line 1030 increases the word count by one. The routine is about to add eight more characters, two at a time, to the output buffer B$. The loop 1040 through 1080 takes each of the four bytes of the locations where X is stored and converts them to hex. This is appended to B$. Fig. 3 shows graphically how this is done.

Basic stores X somewhere in memory. K2 from the Open routine has the value (points to) the low-order byte of X. Remember that real variables like X are stored in four byte locations in low-order to high-order sequence. Starting from the high-order end of X (K2 + 3) to the low order end (K2 + 0) each byte of X is peeled off. That is the job of the PEEK (K2 + K1) in line 1050.

Since PEEK returns a decimal value, one is forced to make use of the hex conversion routine. A byte in decimal form was just what the hex routine wanted. It obliged by returning the byte in hex stored in O$. Each of four times the two-nibble O$ is concatenated to B$ for the required eight characters.

The only remaining chore is to recognize when 31 words have been added to B$. Since K0 is

Dictionary of Variables

K0	Output buffer pointer, number of words written
K1	Utility loop variable
K2	A pointer to the transfer variable X
K3	Decimal value of one byte of a real variable X
K4	Temporary variable in hex conversion
K5	Input buffer pointer
K6	Utility loop variable
K7	Decimal byte value temporary variable
K8	Decimal byte value temporary variable
K9	Length in words of the read string (usually 31)
X	Transfer variable
B$	Output buffer
C$	Input buffer
H$( )	Characters of the hex code
0$	Temporary holding string for one byte

Fig. 2

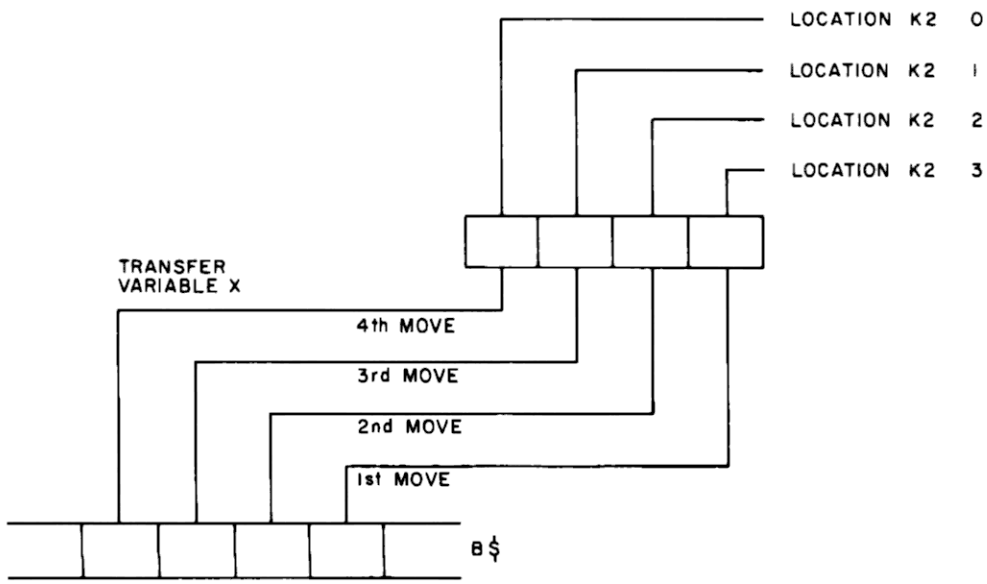


Fig. 3

keeping track, a check in 1090 will indicate when a physical write to tape must be done. If a physical write is not necessary a return to the main program is executed.

Part four, the physical write, is the last part of this routine. Line 1120 is included because part four is also the Close subroutine. Line 1130 is the real write. The GOSUB in 1140 resets the pointer K0 to 0 and B$ to null. Now the system is ready to refill the buffer. The need for the Close subroutine is apparent if you realize there is only one chance in 31 the data will fill exactly one buffer, no more, no less. Therefore, the last, partly filled buffer must be written before ending or some of the data will be lost. Line 1120 is necessary just in case there was a physical write just before ending.

To keep this article from consuming the whole magazine the Read routine will not be detailed. There are comments in the listing and technically it is the reverse operation.■

```
100 DEFINT I,K     'DECLARE INTEGER
110 CLEAR 600      'RESERVE STRING STORAGE
120 DIM H$(15)     'RESERVE VECTOR SPACE
130 FOR I= 0 TO 15: READ H$(I): NEXT I    'READ HEX CHARACTERS
140 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F
150 GOSUB 1205     'CALL OPEN
160 FOR I= 1 TO 200      'CREATE 200 NUMBERS
170 GOSUB 1220    'CALL READ
180 Z= X          'TRANSFER READ VALUE
185 PRINT Z
190 NEXT I         'NEXT NUMBER
200 END
1200 'BLOCK READ
1205 X=0: K2=VARPTR(X)              'SAVE LOCATION OF X
1210 K5=0: C$="": RETURN            'INITIALIZE BUFFER
1220 IF K5= 0 GOSUB 1350            'IF EMPTY, PHYSICAL READ
1230 FOR K6= 0 TO 3                 'FOR EACH BYTE OF X
1240 O$= MID$(C$,8*(K9-K5)+K6*2+1,2) 'PEEL 2 HEX CHARACTERS
1250 K7= ASC(O$)                    'CONVERT LEFT NIBBLE TO ASC
1260 IF K7<58 K7= K7-48 ELSE K7= K7-55 'ASCII TO DECIMAL
1280 K8= ASC(RIGHT$(O$,1))          'CONVERT RIGHT NIBBLE TO ASC
1290 IF K8<58 K7= K7*16+K8-48 ELSE K7= K7*16+K8-55 'ASC TO DEC
1300 POKE K2+3-K6,K7                'STORE IN BYTE OF X
1310 NEXT K6                        'NEXT BYTE
1320 K5= K5-1                       'DECRIMENT WORD COUNT
1330 RETURN                         'DONE
1340 'PHYSICAL READ
1350 INPUT #-1,C$                   'PHYSICAL READ
1360 K5= LEN(C$)/8                  'ACTUAL RECORD LENGTH
1365 K9= K5                         'STORE LENGTH
1370 RETURN                         'DONE
```

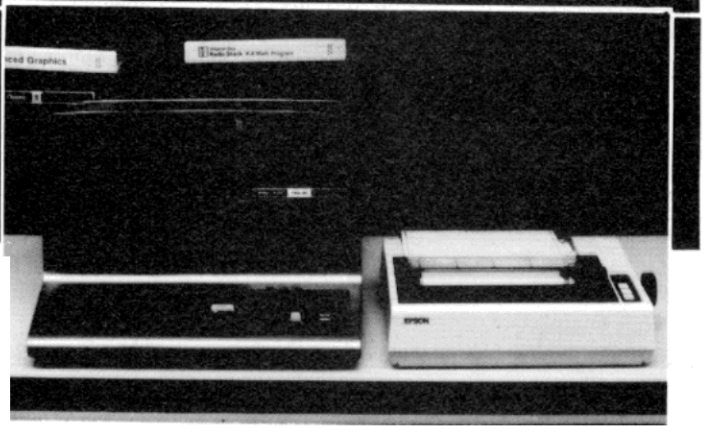
Program Listing 1.

```
100 DEFINT I,K     'DECLARE INTEGER
110 CLEAR 600      'RESERVE STRING STORAGE
120 DIM H$(15)     'RESERVE VECTOR SPACE
130 FOR I= 0 TO 15: READ H$(I): NEXT I    'READ HEX CHARACTERS
140 DATA 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F
150 GOSUB 1005     'CALL OPEN
160 FOR I= 1 TO 200      'CREATE 200 NUMBERS
170 X= I           'LOAD TRANSFER VARIABLE
180 GOSUB 1030     'CALL WRITE
190 NEXT I         'NEXT NUMBER
200 GOSUB 1120     'CALL CLOSE
210 END
1000 'BLOCK WRITE
1005 X=0: K2= VARPTR(X)          'SAVE LOCATION OF X
1010 K0=0: B$="": RETURN         'INITIALIZE BUFFER
1020 'LOAD BYTES
1030 K0= K0+1                     'INCRIMENT WORD COUNT
1040 FOR K1= 3 TO 0 STEP -1       'FOR EACH BYTE OF X
1050 K3= PEEK(K2+K1)              'PEEL A BYTE OF X
1060 GOSUB 1170                   'CALL HEX CONVERSION
1070 B$= B$+O$                    'CONCATINATE TO BUFFER
1080 NEXT K1                      'NEXT BYTE OF X
1090 IF K0=31 GOSUB 1120          'IF BUFFER FULL, CALL WRITE
1100 RETURN                       'DONE
1110 'PHYSICAL WRITE
1120 IF B$="" RETURN              'IF NULL, NO WRITE NECESSARY
1130 PRINT #-1,B$                 'ACTUAL WRITE TO TAPE
1140 GOSUB 1010                   'INITIALIZE BUFFER
1150 RETURN                       'DONE
1160 'HEX CONVERSION
1170 K4= INT(K3/16)               'LEFT NIBBLE
1180 O$= H$(K4)+H$(K3-K4*16)      'FORM WHOLE BYTE
1190 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2.

FREE EPSON MX-80 PRINTER

With the purchase of a TRS 80, Model III.



For a limited time, Data Services, Inc., will give you a FREE Epson MX-80 Printer ($645 value), when you buy a TRS 80 Model III, 48k, with 2 PERCOM 40 track drives, at a regular price of $2,495.

(Optional RS 232, $90 extra. Radio Shack w/RS 232 - $170 extra. Printer cable - add $35.00)

The perfect system, the perfect price!
TRS 80 Model III, 48k - two PERCOM 40 track drives - EPSON MX-80 Printer.

Data Services offers more — APPARAT'S NEWDOS 80, version VER 2.0, regularly $149.95 — now only $129.95

Up to 20% savings on TRS computers — accessories — programs, Plus: EPSON / PERCOM / APPARAT / HAYES SMARTMODEM / VERBATIM DISKETTES.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

- FREE SHIPPING in 48 contiguous states.
- No Sales Tax on out-of-state orders.
- Visa/Master Card welcome.
- Personal checks, allow 3 weeks to clear.
- (International orders, freight F.O.B. Wichita, Kansas)

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-835-1129
or order by mail from:

DATA SERVICES, INC.
COMPUTER SERVICES SINCE 1970

✓ 249

P.O. Box 1157 Wichita, Kansas 67201-1157
(In Kansas, call 1-316-838-9021)

First! Fastest! Best!

GENESIS III™ PROGRAMS FOR THE TRS-80™ AND THE APPLE II™ TURNS THESE COMPUTERS INTO WIZARDS OF SPORTS HANDICAPPING.

If you're at all familiar with sports handicapping, you've heard about the legend called **GENESIS**. This computer exploded on the sports scene over a year ago and made an impact that has never been equalled. The programs these computers used gave the serious handicapper information on every facet of horse racing, dog racing, and pro football. Information that allowed incredibly accurate selections to be made. UPI and several other major national publications gave the **GENESIS** glowing reviews. These programs made the experts say that **GENESIS** is revolutionizing the sports handicapping industry. Now you can be part of this revolution.

BECAUSE OF MASS PRODUCTION, THE COST OF **GENESIS** PROGRAMS IS NOW WITHIN THE REACH OF EVERYONE. NOW YOU CAN EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF SELECTING THE STRONGEST CONTENDERS DAY AFTER DAY. STOP WATCHING THE PARADE OF WINNERS AND BECOME PART OF IT!

CHOOSE ONE OR ALL OF THESE PROGRAMS

- **GENESIS III** THOROUGHBRED PROGRAM—Designed to work at every track in the United States **$59.95**
- **GENESIS III** HARNESS PROGRAM—Accuracy at every major track in the U.S. that you won't believe..... **$59.95**
- **GENESIS III** DOG PROGRAM—This program is creating a furor at the dog track. Unbeatable!..... **$49.95**
- **GENESIS III** PRO FOOTBALL—For once, you'll know which teams will be on top when all the dust settles. **$99.95**
- **ORDER ALL FOUR PROGRAMS** ..... **A $269.80 value for $199.95!**

These programs were designed for the professionals because they would accept nothing but the best.

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

HOW TO ORDER: You can either send the full amount to our offices or, for faster service, call our toll-free 800 number. Orders received on credit cards are shipped the same day

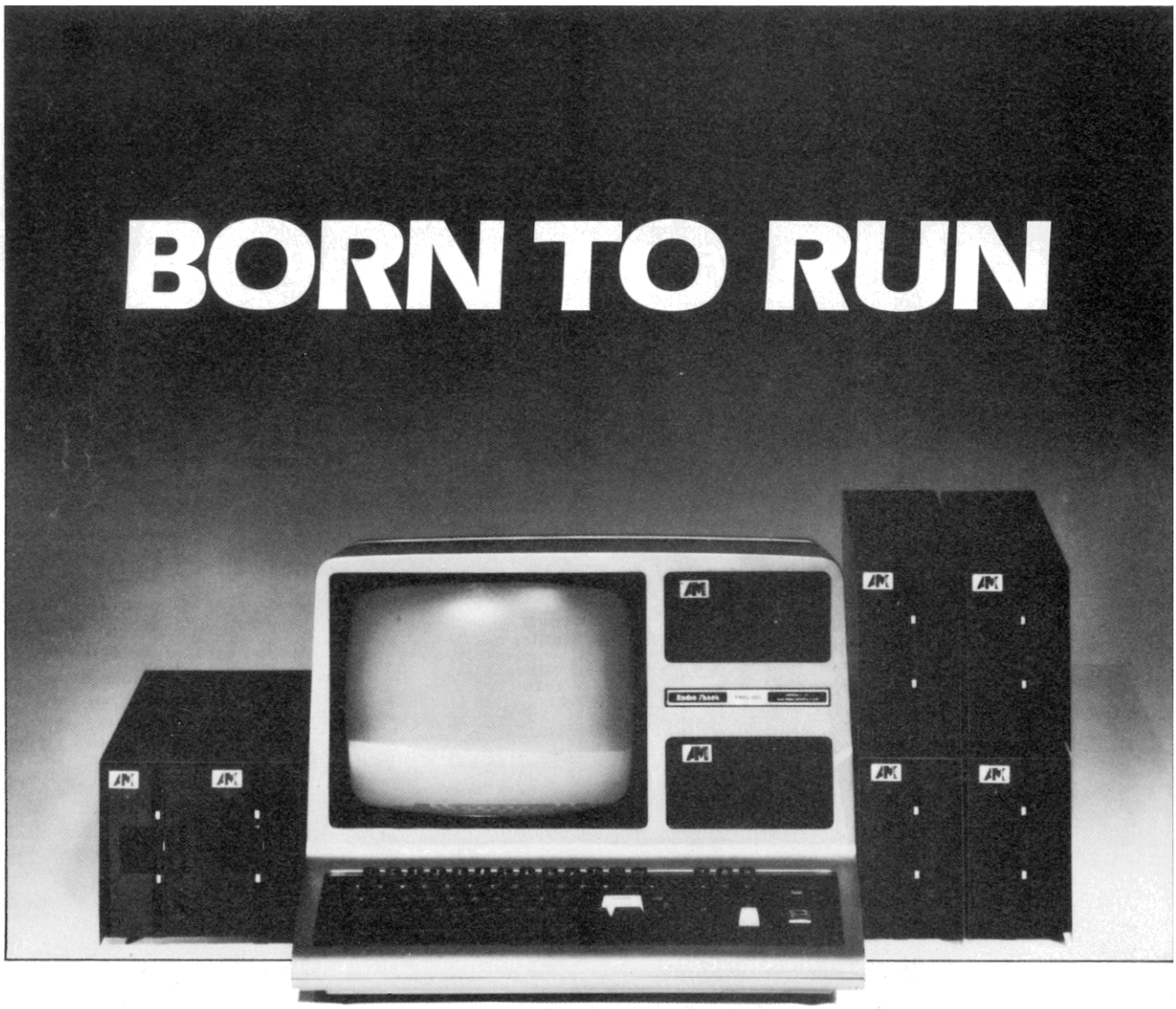
ORDER FROM:

PROBABILITY RESEARCH, INC.
Suite 202
2507 Browncroft Blvd.
Rochester, New York 14625

VISA AND MASTERCARD HOLDERS ORDER TOLL-FREE...
1-800-228-5444

24 hrs a day, 7 days a week, including Sunday

189



Special values on complete TRS-80™ Model III systems and disk drives!

A.M. Electronics, Inc. has created the most powerful and reliable TRS-80 hardware and software systems available to get *your* microcomputing system up and running. Take advantage of special values like these:

New TRS-80 Model III with disk drives

Model III with dual 80-track disk drives—704K of reliable disk storage on only two drives. System features two double-density 80-track disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board. It's yours complete and ready to run! *$2,295*

Model III with dual 40-track double-density disk drives, 48K RAM and A.M. Electronics controller board, complete and ready to run! *$1,895*

Model III ROM Commented

The definitive guide to Model III ROM *$22.00*

NEW! Multiplier from A.M. Electronics

Tired of unreliable double density operation? Try our new *Multiplier* and upgrade from single-density without doubling your problems *$99.95*

Special Offer: Multiplier and NEWDOS 80 Version 2.0, together in our low package price *$199.95*

NEW! Teac or Tandon disk drives, complete with power supply, case and extender cables

40-track disk drive *$285*
80-track disk drive *$395*
Dual-headed 80-track disk drive *$499*

Disk drive cases and power supplies

5¼-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply *$85*
5¼-inch dual drive unit w/case & power supply *$120*
8-inch single drive unit w/case & power supply *$150*

Save on valuable accessories, too!

16K 200 nanosecond RAM memory chip ..... *$2.00 ea.*
Disk drive extender cable ..... *$8.95 ea.*
Now available: Teac technical manuals ..... *$15.00 ea.*

NEW! MAKE 80© now available for Model III

Converts Model I single-density 40-track or Model III double-density 40-track standard diskettes into Model III double-density 80-track-readable diskettes *$29.95*

Also, we specialize in complete, powerful software packages for business. Put your TRS-80™ to work for you!

Manufacturing Inventory Control

The system comprises six programs to give you complete control of raw materials from ordering to after-production disbursement. Finished goods files are maintained and updated.

The system features addition, deletion and editing of raw materials, cost averaging raw material checking, finished goods costing, full bill of materials listings, complete where-used reports, and raw-material disbursement. Re-order point calculation is built-in.

Reports may be generated on complete inventory, below-reorder point, out of stock, by vendor, inactive items, bill of materials, finished goods lists, cost lists (with and without inventory count), costs lists by finished good or complete finished goods list.

The system runs on either the Model I or Model III computer and file capacity varies with your hardware configuration *$299.95*

Dealer/Service Center Record Package

This package is built in several modular packages and can be used separately or together as a complete system. Modular units are self-contained. When combined, you get the most comprehensive service center bookkeeping and record keeping package on the market.

A complete history of customer repair files is maintained on-line. They can be accessed by account number or customer name. Information includes customer name, address, phone number, make of unit, service dates, technician, services performed and total amount billed. Information can be called to the screen or printer as a total list, or by previous service date.

The customer records module can post to the accounts receivable module, payroll module and our *Inventory Control System*.

Approximately 1,800 customers and records can be held with a Model I computer with four 80-track drives, or a Model III with two 80-track drives.

By adding additional drives to the Model III, more than twice this amount of information can be maintained. By switching diskettes in drives, the capacity becomes unlimited.

See your nearest A.M. Electronics, Inc. dealer

Here is a partial listing of our dealers in North America and Europe:

ARIZONA

Simutek Computer Products
PO Box 13697
Tucson, AZ 85710

CONNECTICUT

Computer Services of Danbury
14 Summit Street
Danbury, CN 06810

Mountain View Software
Mirybrook Road
Danbury, CN 06810

COLORADO

Data Resources
8000 East Quincy
Denver, CO 80237

Robinson Enterprises
2356 E. Boulder
Colorado Springs, CO 80909

DIST. OF COLUMBIA

Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, D.C. 20016

FLORIDA

Adventure International
507 East Street
Longwood, FL 32750

All Systems Go
105 W. Plant Street
Winter Garden, FL 32787

ILLINOIS

3H Computer
1950 Bilter Road
Aurora, IL 60504

Midwest Computer Peripherals
1457 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60605

Thayer Radio
151 Alkire St.
Greenview, IL 62642

MASSACHUSETTS

Small Business Systems Group
6 Carlisle Road
Westford, MA 01886

Computer Plus
245A Great Road
Littleton, MA 01460

MICHIGAN

James Sutler
438 E. Lake Street
Petoskey, MI 49770

Eight Bit Corner
722 Evanston Ave.
Muskegon, MI 49442

Matrix Software
315 Marion Ave.
Big Rapids, MI 49307

Remarkable Software
1508A Defense
Muskegon, MI 49441

Soft Sector Marketing, Inc.
6250 Middlebelt Rd
Garden City, MI 48135

NEW HAMPSHIRE

TSE/Hardaido
6 South Street
Milford, NH 03055

NEW JERSEY

Floppy Disk Services
CN5212
Princeton, NJ 08540

NEW MEXICO

Rocky Mountain Engineering
4749 Southern, SE
Albuquerque, NM 87108

NEW YORK

B.T. Enterprises
171 Hawkins
Centereach, NY 11720

NORTH CAROLINA

Alpha Technology
1201 Wicker Drive
Raleigh, NC 27604

OREGON

1308 Centre Electronics
1300 6th Street
Umatilla, OR 97882

PENNSYLVANIA

Stevens Radio Shack
562 Nutt Road
Phoenixville, PA 19460

BELGIUM

Datavision
Av. du Diamant 45
1040 Brussels - Belgium
TELEX: 64229 FITECO b

WEST GERMANY

Fassner
Computer Systems, GMBH
4430 Steinfurt
Markt 17

REP. OF SOUTH AFRICA

Broum Business Machines
480 Sydney Rd.
Durban 4001

This package may be specified for auto dealers, mechanics, TV repair centers, electronic technicians, and appliance repair centers *$199.95*

Order Entry With Invoicing and Inventory

Orders are composed of name and address information (with optional company name), method of shipment, payment method, items on order, quantities, prices, description, and stock number. This system also prints invoices.

At point of shipment, inventory is automatically updated. Dollar sales are recorded. Shipping charges and dates are logged. Entries may be edited. Partial shipping is permitted.

The inventory module allows checking and updating stock, inventory reports, sales reports, shipping charges, and more.

This complete system is for almost any wholesale or retail business. Capacity is upward-expandable from a dual 40-track Model I system: 1,750 inventory items, 385 orders per diskette *$199.95*

Inventory Control System

This system gives you complete control over an unlimited amount of inventory items. (Note: Systems containing more than 13,000 items are difficult to handle from a maintenance time standpoint, e.g. Block File reorganization can take over 3 hours.)

As presently configured, a Model I computer with one 40-track drive will hold 1,925 items, or a four-drive system a total of 6,625 items. Four 80-track drives will hold over 13,000 items. A Model III computer, with two 40-track drives, will hold about 13,000 parts.

If necessary, A.M. Electronics, Inc. can modify both the program and hardware to allow on-line storage of an unlimited amount of items. As the file becomes larger, maintenance operations take longer. Average search time is six seconds, with 12 seconds the longest time.

Upon program initialization, the user specifies the item number and description digit length. This allows for item numbers up to 23 alpha-numberic characters. (As item number digits increase, digits for description usage are decreased.)

The program is completely menu-driven. Items can be added, edited, or deleted from the file. Items can be placed on order, received to stock, or sold from inventory. Complete printout capabilities are available.

Item information includes: item number, description, supplier, re-order point, cost, *wholesale* and retail selling price, quantity, on-order, and total sold. The re-order point is calculated by the program, based upon number of units sold over a specified period of time *$199.95*

The power behind the drives® AMI

A.M. ELECTRONICS, INC.

✓452

Ann Arbor: 3366 Washtenaw Ave. 48104 (313) 973-2312 Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5
Fowlerville:* 111 North Grand, Box 1071 48836 (517) 223-7281
Attention Dealers, OEM's & Distributors: Call us for details on our attractive pricing.

™TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Authorized Radio Shack dealer

Prices subject to change without notice.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM
TRSDOS
Scripsit

Add serial printer capabilities to the prime candidate for surgery.

Another Major Operation on Scripsit

Lynn W. Graves
4316 Vermont Court
Virginia Beach, VA 23456

I have been an Electric Pencil lover for the past six months, but I must admit to a few dislikes which have developed along the way. Much to my surprise, Radio Shack's Scripsit has eliminated most of these irritating factors. Here are five of my reasons for abandoning my Pencil for Scripsit:

- When printing a multiple page text with Scripsit, you can print odd numbered pages, turn the paper over and then print the even numbered pages on the back.
- You can print a single page at a time (computer pauses while you insert the next single sheet of paper).
- Scripsit doesn't miss a character when it starts a new line of text while you are typing fast.
- Scripsit has typewriter TAB features.
- The Scripsit viewing window feature allows the text to appear on the screen just as it would appear on the printer (no more guessing and tedious counting for 80 characters per line).

As with most unusual endeavors, this project is an example of the old cliche "necessity is the mother of invention." Since word processing consumes less than 10 percent of my computer time, I cannot justify a $3000 high-speed letter quality printer. For the other 90 per cent of my computer time I cannot cope with a 100 word per minute printer.

The obvious solution is to use a high-speed dot matrix printer for both proof printing (finding those mistakes that never get noticed on the video screen) and other high volume printing operations. Final word processor copy will be printed with a low cost I/O Selectric typewriter.

Radio Shack's Scripsit word processor will drive parallel and serial printers with the selective print commands. The rub comes when you discover that Scripsit serial print capability requires the use of Radio Shack's RS232C UART card. Since I have been using a Selectric driver routine through the cassette audio cable, I did not relish the thought of buying an RS232C UART card and then modifying my Selectric driver to be compatible with the UART card. The added trouble of changing cables and connectors contributes to the annoyance.

All software simulated UARTs, including TRS232, Teletype drivers, and Selectric drivers are not compatible with Scripsit.

This project is divided into five parts for ease of understanding:

- Determine how Scripsit works with serial and parallel printers.
- Make preliminary modifications to Scripsit for using your driver.
- Evaluate various aspects of serial printer driver software (UART simulators).
- Construct a user oriented program which will patch a custom driver into Scripsit.
- Devise a method of saving this custom Scripsit program on disk using no more than Level II Basic and Radio Shack's DOS system.

Part One

Since Scripsit is loaded with DOS it will probably load starting at 5200H. My favorite monitor program, RSM2, reveals that it does start at 5200H and ends at 7AA4H. Next question, what is the entry point for Scripsit? I tried the obvious and entered at 5200H and it worked. If this had not been the entry point, I could have used the NEWDOS + 'LMOFF SET' or a tape to disk program called 'DCV' to locate the entry address.

Radio Shack's Level II Reference Manual specifies that 37E8H is the line printer port. It also specifies 4025H through 402CH as the line printer control block. Bytes 4026H and 4027H contain the ROM printer driver address upon powerup of your system. If you PEEK these two bytes you will discover the entry address for the ROM driver is 058DH.

When RSM2 was used to hunt for 058DH in Scripsit, it was not found, which indicates that Scripsit contains its own driver routine. This seems logical if Scripsit is to be used with the Model II since it contains none of the Level II ROM chips. To establish just where Scripsit does handshake with the parallel printer I searched next for all locations of 37E8H. It was found eight times (see Table 1).

With proof that Scripsit contains its own parallel printer driver, the next task is to determine how Scripsit interfaces with the RS232C UART card. To

initialize the UART, the TRS-80 must generate a master reset pulse (OUT E8H) and then read the UART switch settings (Table 2 shows this routine). Notice the last two instructions, an FFH flag is set at 7C62H address. This flag will be tested each time Scripsit outputs data to the serial printer. If this flag is other than OOH, Scripsit assumes UART initialization has been completed and skips the initialization process shown at 6611H (Table 2). Scripsit simply outputs serial characters as long as the printer is ready for more.

Output of these serial characters to the UART requires an (OUT EBH) instruction. First however, Scripsit must test to see if the UART has completed the last character print function. This is determined by using an (IN EAH) instruction shown at 5F87H (see Table 3). The call 6004 simply checks for a Clear key and if it is pressed, this routine returns you to Scripsit text cursor. This is a nice feature if you accidentally try to print when no printer is connected. With Electric Pencil, the system would lock up and you would lose all the text that had been typed. With Scripsit you just press Clear and everything is normal again. When the UART status is ready, bit six of the accumulator is set and the wait loop is broken at address 5F8BH (Table 3). Now Scripsit can output the next serial character to the UART transmit data register. This is accomplished with an (OUT EBH) instruction which is found at two locations in Table 3.

An Operational Test

If we change address 6611H from a COH (return if not zero) to a C9H (return), the Scripsit program will no longer try to initialize the UART. And if we also change bytes 5F87H thru 5F8CH to 00H (NOPs), Scripsit will no longer test for a UART ready status. Scripsit will be fooled into believing it is successfully handshaking with an RS232C UART card which is handshaking with a serial printer. This test is performed

Program Listing 1

```
                00100
                00110 ;SCRIPSIT SERIAL PRINTER PATCH
                00120
                00130 ;AUTHOR   LYNN W. GRAVES
                00140
                00150 ;FOURTH REVISION   2 APRIL 1980
                00160
                00170 ;F SCRIPSIT/CMD:0 8200 AC74 AC60
                00180
7F00            00190          ORG     7F00H
7F00 210052     00200 START    LD      HL,5200H
7F03 110082     00210          LD      DE,8200H
7F06 01A428     00220          LD      BC,10404
7F09 EDB0       00230          LDIR                    ;BLOCK SCRIPSIT HIGH
7F0B 21197F     00240          LD      HL,WHAT
7F0E 1160AC     00250          LD      DE,0AC60H
7F11 010E00     00260          LD      BC,14
7F14 EDB0       00270          LDIR                    ;OPERATE BLOCK MOVE
7F16 C3277F     00280          JP      NEXT
7F19 210082     00290 WHAT     LD      HL,8200H
7F1C 110052     00300          LD      DE,5200H
7F1F 01762A     00310          LD      BC,10870
7F22 EDB0       00320          LDIR                    ;MOVE MODIFIED SCRIPSIT
                00330                                  ;TO OPERATING LOCATION
7F24 C30052     00340          JP      5200H           ;ENTER SCRIPSIT
7F27 CDC901     00350 NEXT     CALL    01C9H           ;CLEAR SCREEN
7F2A 214280     00360          LD      HL,MSG0
                00370
7F2D CDA728     00380          CALL    28A7H           ;DISPLAY COPYRIGHT
7F30 21FF80     00390 WHERE    LD      HL,MSG5
7F33 CDA728     00400          CALL    28A7H           ;DISPLAY LOCATION PROMPT
7F36 CDB31B     00410          CALL    1BB3H           ;INPUT ANSWER
7F39 D7         00420          RST     10H             ;FETCH ANSWER
7F3A FE59       00430          CP      59H             ;TEST FOR (Y)
7F3C 2808       00440          JR      Z,PETCH
7F3E FE4E       00450          CP      4EH             ;TEST FOR (N)
7F40 C2AB81     00460          JP      NZ,WHY          ;TRY AGAIN
7F43 C32E80     00470          JP      LOCTN
7F46 21547F     00480 FETCH    LD      HL,POKE
7F49 110082     00490          LD      DE,8200H
7F4C 011D00     00500          LD      BC,29
7F4F EDB0       00510          LDIR                    ;MODIFY SCRIPSIT TO FETCH
                00520                                  ;DRIVER ENTRY ADDRESS
                00530                                  ;FROM PRTR CONTROL BLOCK
7F51 C37A7F     00540          JP      CONT
7F54 3A2640     00550 POKE     LD      A,(4026H)       ;
7F57 321E66     00560          LD      (661EH),A       ;
7F5A 3A2740     00570          LD      A,(4027H)       ;
7F5D 321F66     00580          LD      (661FH),A       ;FETCH DRIVER ADDRESS
7F60 C33F52     00590          JP      523FH
7F63 FE0A       00600 NONO     CP      0AH             ;
7F65 C21652     00610          JP      NZ,5216H        ;
7F68 3E0D       00620          LD      A,0DH           ;
7F6A CD1266     00630          CALL    6612H           ;CHANGES L/F TO C/R
7F6D C9         00640          RET
7F6E C37A7F     00650          JP      CONT
7F71 DD2A5D7C   00660 RESTOR   LD      IX,(7C5DH)      ;MEMORY SIZE TO IX
7F75 00         00670          NOP
7F76 00         00680          NOP
7F77 C37652     00690          JP      5276H
7F7A 217D80     00700 CONT     LD      HL,MSG7
7F7D CDA728     00710          CALL    28A7H
7F80 CDB31B     00720          CALL    1BB3H
7F83 D7         00730          RST     10H
7F84 CD5A1E     00740          CALL    1E5AH           ;CONVERT MEM SIZE TO HEX
7F87 ED535DAC   00750          LD      (0AC5DH),DE     ;
7F8B ED5355AC   00760          LD      (0AC55H),DE     ;
7F8F ED532DAC   00770          LD      (0AC2DH),DE     ;STORE MEMORY SIZE
7F93 21717F     00780          LD      HL,RESTOR
7F96 116082     00790          LD      DE,08260H       ;
7F99 010900     00800          LD      BC,9            ;
7F9C EDB0       00810          LDIR                    ;BLOCK OUT MEM SCAN
7F9E 3EC9       00820          LD      A,0C9H
7FA0 321196     00830          LD      (9611H),A
7FA3 3E00       00840          LD      A,00            ;ZERO FOLLOWING BYTES
7FA5 32878F     00850          LD      (8F87H),A
7FA8 32888F     00860          LD      (8F88H),A
7FAB 32898F     00870          LD      (8F89H),A
7FAE 328A8F     00880          LD      (8F8AH),A
7FB1 328B8F     00890          LD      (8F8BH),A
7FB4 328C8F     00900          LD      (8F8CH),A
7FB7 322297     00910          LD      (9722H),A
7FBA 322397     00920          LD      (9723H),A
7FBD 322497     00930          LD      (9724H),A
7FC0 322597     00940          LD      (9725H),A
7FC3 322697     00950          LD      (9726H),A
7FC6 325D8F     00960          LD      (8F5DH),A
7FC9 3ECD       00970          LD      A,0CDH          ;
7FCB 325A8F     00980          LD      (8F5AH),A       ;
```

Program continues

Program continues

```
7FCE 3E12     00990          LD      A,12H           ;
7FD0 325B8F   01000          LD      (8F5BH),A       ;
7FD3 3E66     01010          LD      A,66H           ;
7FD5 325C8F   01020          LD      (8F5CH),A       ;STUFF ACCESS DRIVER
7FD8 C3F27F   01030          JP      GUESS
7FDB E67F     01040 GISMO    AND     7FH             ;THIS ROUTINE WILL MOVE
7FDD 4F       01050          LD      C,A             ;A TO C, SAVE THE
7FDE F5       01060          PUSH    AF              ;ENVIRONMENT AND CALL
7FDF E5       01070          PUSH    HL              ;YOUR DRIVER
7FE0 D5       01080          PUSH    DE
7FE1 C5       01090          PUSH    BC
7FE2 DDE5     01100          PUSH    IX
7FE4 FDE5     01110          PUSH    IY
7FE6 00       01120          NOP
7FE7 00       01130          NOP
7FE8 00       01140          NOP
7FE9 FDE1     01150          POP     IY
7FEB DDE1     01160          POP     IX
7FED C1       01170          POP     BC
7FEE D1       01180          POP     DE
7FEF E1       01190          POP     HL
7FF0 F1       01200          POP     AF
7FF1 C9       01210          RET
7FF2 21DB7F   01220 GUESS    LD      HL,GISMO
7FF5 111296   01230          LD      DE,9612H
7FF8 011700   01240          LD      BC,23
7FFB EDB0     01250          LDIR                    ;SAVE 'ENVIRONMENT' MOD.
7FFD 3ECD     01260          LD      A,0CDH
7FFF 321D96   01270          LD      (961DH),A
8002 21AB80   01280 WHER     LD      HL,MSG8         ;LINE-FEED PROMPT
8005 CDA728   01290          CALL    28A7H
8008 CDB31B   01300          CALL    1BB3H
800B D7       01310          RST     10H
800C FE59     01320          CP      59H
800E CA2B80   01330          JP      Z,EXIT
8011 FE4E     01340          CP      4EH
8013 C2B681   01350          JP      NZ,WH
8016 21637F   01360          LD      HL,NONO         ;INSERTS 'NONO' ROUTINE
8019 110F82   01370          LD      DE,820FH        ;WHEN YOU ANSWER (N) (N)
801C 010B00   01380          LD      BC,11           ;TO THE PROMPTS
801F EDB0     01390          LDIR
8021 3E0F     01400          LD      A,0FH           ;CHANGES CALL TO 520FH
8023 325B8F   01410          LD      (8F5BH),A       ;FOR L/F TO C/R
8026 3E52     01420          LD      A,52H
8028 325C8F   01430          LD      (8F5CH),A
802B C30000   01440 EXIT     JP      0000H           ;BOOT DOS FOR TAPEDISK
802E 217781   01450 LOCTN    LD      HL,MSG6
8031 CDA728   01460          CALL    28A7H
8034 CDB31B   01470          CALL    1BB3H
8037 D7       01480          RST     10H
8038 CD5A1E   01490          CALL    1E5AH           ;CONV DECIMAL TO HEX
803B ED53E77F 01500          LD      (7FE7H),DE      ;PRINTER DRIVER ADDRESS
803F C37A7F   01510          JP      CONT
8042 53       01520 MSG0     DEFM    'SCRIPSIT SERIAL PRINTER PATCH'
805F 0D       01530          DEFB    0DH
```

Program continued

with no printers connected. Scripsit tests for text errors then outputs the text buffer to the false UART and return (as it normally is) with the text cursor. There is one small blemish though, if you try to use the parallel print command with the parallel printer not ready, you will not get a not ready prompt and the program will lock up. This is easily corrected by pressing Clear which will return Scripsit to normal operation.

This part of the project is complete when you replace the contents of bytes 5F5AH thru 5F5DH with a call to your driver followed by a NOP. If you try to use your driver at this time, it will probably not work. This is because the driver will use some of the Z80 internal registers. If your driver doesn't save the contents of these registers, Scripsit will crash when your driver returns to it. The solution to this little problem will be covered in part three.

Saving Registers

Most serial printer driver routines have at least three things in common:

• They are compatible with either Level II Basic or DOS Ready. This means they must POKE their entry address into the Line Printer Control Block. These drivers normally use the

OMNITERM

What is OMNITERM?

OMNITERM is a professional communications package for the TRS-80 that allows you to easily communicate and transfer files or programs with almost any other computer. We've never found a computer that **OMNITERM** can't work with. It's a complete package because it includes not only the terminal program itself, but also **conversion utilities**, a **text editor**, special **configuration files**, **serious** documentation and **serious** support.

Why do I need it?

You need **OMNITERM** if you need to communicate efficiently with many different computers, or if you want to customize your TRS-80 for use with one particular computer. You need **OMNITERM** to **SOLVE** your communications problems once and for all.

What do I get?

The **OMNITERM** package includes the **OMNITERM** terminal program, four conversion utilities, a text editor, and setting files for use with popular computers such as CompuServe, the Source, and Dow Jones — just as samples of what you can do for the computer you want to work with. The package includes six programs, seven data files, and real documentation: a 76-page manual that has been called "**the best in the industry.**" And **OMNITERM** comes with real user support. We can be reached via CompuServe, Source, phone, or mail to promptly answer your questions about using OMNITERM.

What do I need to use OMNITERM?

A Model I or Model III TRS-80, at least 32K of memory, one disk, and the RS-232 interface. **OMNITERM** works with all ROMs and DOSes, and will work with your special keyboard drivers.

What will it do?

OMNITERM allows you to translate any character going to any device: printer, screen, disk, keyboard, or communications line, giving you complete control and allowing you to redefine the character sets of all devices. It will let you transfer data, and run your printer while connected for a record of everything that happens. **OMNITERM** can reformat your screen so that 80, 32, or 40 column lines are easy to read and look neat on your TRS-80 screen. It even lets you get on remote computers with just one keystroke! The program lets you send special characters, echo characters, count UART errors, configure your UART, send True Breaks and use lower case. It accepts VIDEOTEX codes, giving **you full cursor control.** It will even let you review text that has scrolled off the screen! Best of all, **OMNITERM** will save a special file with all your changes so you can quickly use **OMNITERM** for any one of many different computers by loading the proper file. It's easy to use since it's menu driven, and gives you a full status display so you can examine and change everything.

"**OMNITERM** has my vote as the top TRS-80 terminal program available today" Kilobaud Microcomputing, June 1981, pages 16-19.

OMNITERM is $95 (plus shipping if COD) Call for 24 hour shipment. Manual alone $15, applied toward complete package. Visa, M/C, and COD accepted. MA residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries invited.

Contact Lindbergh Systems for your custom programming needs. We are expert at writing software to work with YOUR hardware, in assembler, high-level language, or Forth.

✓391

Lindbergh Systems

41 Fairhill Road, Holden, MA 01520 (617) 852-0233 Source: TCA818 CompuServe 70310,267 TRS-80 is a ™ of Tandy Corp

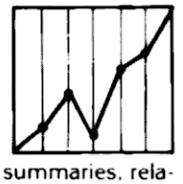
6 ways to give your TRS-80* a

+PLUS

Exhaustive research and professional standards bring you the best in business software.

EASYTRAK™

KEEP YOUR SALES CURVING UPWARD WITH EASYTRAK™, a powerful, all-purpose activity tracking system. User-specified options enable you to monitor sales activity by territory, product line, salesman, or by combinations. Can monitor inquiries, sales calls and order booking. Production activity (by shift, by product, by day, by team, etc.), spending or income activity are simple to set up with EASYTRAK™. Extensive video displays make available individual, group or total summaries, relative averages, and percentage data all at the touch of a button. Use of an 80-column printer is optional.



MODEL I/III $125
MODEL II $150

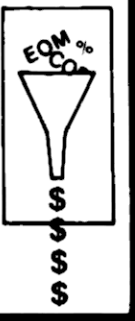
+ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

PUT MORE CASH IN YOUR BANK ACCOUNT with +Account Receivable's many collection/credit features, including average payment days, aging schedule and statements. Open-item system records sales activity this year and last, optional automatic discounts and salesman assignment. Cash receipts and A/R adjustments feature extensive on-line validation. And, yes, +Accounts Receivable handles the pesky new 9-digit zip code. Other optional features include service charges to selective customers; partial and "on-account" payments. Posts, at your option, to +General Ledger.

MODEL I/III $325
MODEL II $350

+ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

FUNNEL THAT STACK OF BILLS into +Accounts Payable system and create an orderly, manageable flow of vendor histories, cash requirements forecasts, check registers and checks, aging schedules, etc. Will accept manual checks, reversals, and adjustments. Pay by selected vendor, invoice, due date, discount dates, and optionally post directly to your +General Ledger. Supports 5-digit vendor numbers.



MODEL I/III $325
MODEL II $350

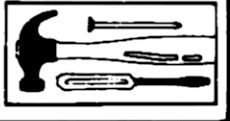
+GENERAL LEDGER

SLICE OUT MORE PROFIT by using +General Ledger to monitor your financial status. Features include fully-flexible financial statements, both budget and last year comparisons, special report options, monthly and quarterly trial balances, manual and/or automatic journal entries all with extensive audit trails. You structure the chart of accounts with up to 5 digit account numbers.

MODEL I/III $325
MODEL II $350

+FIXED ASSETS

A POWERFUL SET OF TOOLS TO CALCULATE and monitor fixed asset expenditures, book and tax depreciation, investment tax credit, etc. Will even forecast future depreciation for you. (Handy at budget time!) Code structure enables you to classify assets by departments, buildings, groups or other categories. Handles seven depreciation methods. Can post to +General Ledger for you.



MODEL I/III $325
MODEL II $350

+PAYROLL

KEEP YOUR EMPLOYEES HAPPY and smiling with prompt, accurate and professional payroll records. Will handle weekly, biweekly, semimonthly, monthly payrolls, produce checks, check registers, labor reports, earnings reports, Form 941's, W2's, etc. Can handle fixed/voluntary deductions, hourly/salary employees, bonuses, city and state taxes, etc. Easy to use and update tax tables. Automatic +General Ledger posting.

MODEL I/III $325
MODEL II $350

SPECIAL! All of the above: MODEL I/III $1600. MODEL II $1750.

+PLUS SOFTWARE comes to you feature-packed from on-line validation to machine-language file handling. Extensive documentation and thorough installation guide accompany each order. All systems are furnished on disc. Source code is included. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

VISA master charge

To order, call TOLL-FREE 24 hours
1-800-231-7315

+PLUS

PLUS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
POST OFFICE BOX 1152
ANGLETON, TEXAS 77515 (713) 849-1108 ✔ 131

Dealer inquiries invited

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp
EASYTRAK is a trademark of Plus Computer Tech. Inc*

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Program continues

```
8060 28         01540           DEFM    '(C) 1980 BY LYNN W. GRAVES'
807A 0D         01550           DEFB    0DH
807B 0D         01560           DEFB    0DH
807C 00         01570           DEFB    00H
807D 0D         01580 MSG7      DEFB    0DH
807E 0D         01590           DEFB    0DH
807F 49         01600           DEFM    'INPUT YOUR REQUIRED MEMORY SIZE IN DECIMAL
'
80AA 00         01610           DEFB    00H
80AB 0D         01620 MSG8      DEFB    0DH
80AC 0D         01630           DEFB    0DH
80AD 44         01640           DEFM    'DOES YOUR SERIAL PRINTER DRIVER RECOGNIZE A
ND PROVIDE'
80E2 0D         01650           DEFB    0DH
80E3 45         01660           DEFM    'ENOUGH TIME FOR LINE FEEDS '
80FE 00         01670           DEFB    00H
80FF 57         01680 MSG5      DEFM    'WILL THE PRINTER CONTROL BLOCK CONTAIN THE
SERIAL DRIVER'
8137 0D         01690           DEFB    0DH
8138 45         01700           DEFM    'ENTRY ADDRESS DURING FUTURE USE OF THIS CUS
TOM SCRIPSIT'
816F 0D         01710           DEFB    0DH
8170 28         01720           DEFM    '(Y/N) '
8176 00         01730           DEFB    00H
8177 0D         01740 MSG6      DEFB    0DH
8178 0D         01750           DEFB    0DH
8179 49         01760           DEFM    'INPUT THE DECIMAL ENTRY ADDRESS OF YOUR DRI
VER '
81A8 00         01770           DEFB    00H
81A9 0D         01780 HOW       DEFB    0DH
81AA 00         01790           DEFB    00H
81AB 21A981     01800 WHY       LD      HL,HOW          ;RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
81AE CDA728     01810           CALL    28A7H
81B1 C3307F     01820           JP      WHERE           ;REPEAT PROMPT
81B4 0D         01830 HO        DEFB    0DH
81B5 00         01840           DEFB    00H
81B6 21B481     01850 WH        LD      HL,HO           ;RESTORE CURSOR POSITION
81B9 CDA728     01860           CALL    28A7H
81BC C30280     01870           JP      WHER            ;REPEAT PROMPT
7F00            01880           END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

ROM line printer routine to perform such chores as keeping track of the characters per line and lines per page. This process of POKEing the driver entry address and maximum characters per line count into the Line Printer Control Block is known as initializing the driver. This initialization is usually performed when the driver is first loaded, followed by a jump to either Level II Basic or DOS Ready.

• Because most drivers are compatible with Basic, they are located in the attic (highest available RAM) where they are out of the way. This necessitates a protective memory size setting to prevent Basic from writing over your driver.

• Many drivers do not save the environment (information in the Z80 internal registers which will be used by the driver routine) and which causes the Scripsit program to crash when it finds unnatural data within its registers. Most drivers as-

Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.™

TAX/SAVER.™ The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or lineprinter. (Overlays available.)
- Tax deductible.
- Optional text: help for novices · speed for professionals.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER™ I:** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, income averaging and maximum tax, tax calculation.
- **TAX/SAVER™ II:** all features of **TAX/SAVER™ I** plus business income and capital gains.
- Discount on yearly updates.

✓ 355

Reviews:

"Well designed and easy to use" —D. Lubar, Creative Computing Magazine 1/81

"**TAX/SAVER™** may very well live up to its name" —M. Tannenbaum, CPA, 80 Microcomputing Magazine 2/81

*Registered trademark of Radio Shack

©Copyright 1981

NEW! **TAX/FORECASTER™** converts **TAX/SAVER™** to a tax planner. Lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. **TAX/FORECASTER™** can be used alone.

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-324-3009** or **203-544-8777** or mail this coupon to: **Micromatic Programming Co.**
P.O. Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829

Please enroll me in member's service and send:
- ☐ TAX/SAVER™ I @ $79.95 Manual included
- ☐ TAX/SAVER™ II @ $119.95 Manual included
- ☐ TAX/FORECASTER™ @ $49.95 (with either TAX/SAVER™ $29.95)
- ☐ Tax Form Overlays @ $39.95
- ☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:
- ☐ TRS-80* Model I, 32K with 2 disk drives
- ☐ TRS-80* Model III, 32K with 2 disk drives

Add $3.50 for postage and handling. CT residents add 7% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp.date_____

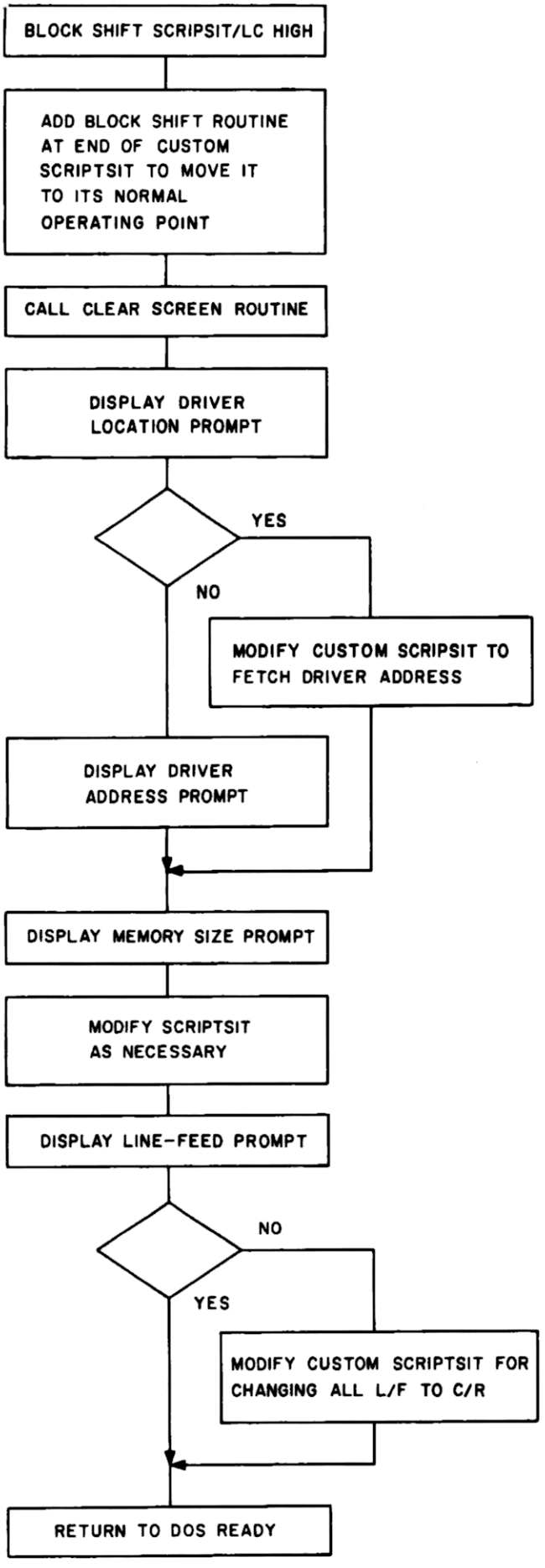


Fig. 1. Scripter Flow Chart

See List of Advertisers on page 402

REFWARE THESAURUS

INNOVATIVE READY-REFERENCE PROGRAMS

How many times have you racked your brain for just the right word when writing an important letter, report, or article? How many times have your ideas been misunderstood because the words you used didn't express your thoughts clearly and accurately?

Now, by using the remarkable new **REFWARE THESAURUS** programs, your computer can speedily find those words that are on the tip of your tongue but that you can't quite remember at the moment. And it tells you how to spell them!

Just slip a **REFWARE THESAURUS** disk into your disk drive. Then type in your sentences or paragraphs. The computer will quickly offer a variety of alternatives, retyping your sentences or paragraphs with substitute possibilities chosen from its multi-thousand word vocabulary. It displays the revised sentences on your monitor or types them on your printer as you choose, so that you can mull them over and choose the one that most accurately expresses what you REALLY mean to say.

Having helped thousands of writers learn to express themselves with clarity as editor of such publications as the *World Book Encyclopedia* the *Encyclopedia Americana*, and the *Reader's Digest Almanac and Yearbook*, David C. Whitney has drawn on decades of editorial experience to prepare the revolutionary **REFWARE THESAURUS** programs, bringing the speed and power of the computer to the aid of anyone who wishes to improve his writing or speaking.

In addition to the specific programs capable of substituting suggested alternate words for nouns and adjectives, **REFWARE THESAURUS Builder** enables engineers, physicians, lawyers, educators, business, physicists, chemists, and other professionals and specialists to develop their own individually tailored vocabularies of hard-to-remember technical words.

REFWARE THESAURUS Adjectives 1.0
6,200 adjectives assist you in choosing the most accurate modifiers in your ads, letters, reports, and speeches.

REFWARE THESAURUS Nouns 1.0
6,200 nouns suggest alternates for the names of persons, places, things, and ideas that you use in your writing and speaking.

REFWARE THESAURUS Builder 1.0
Series of eight utility programs enables the user to develop specialized computer thesaurus disk programs of hard-to-remember technical words and their alternates for personal use. Functions independently of Adjectives and Nouns programs.

REFWARE THESAURUS User's Manuals: Complete descriptions of use of each of the above programs. Included at no additional charge with each of program disks listed above. If ordered separately, price of documentation is refundable upon receipt of order and payment for program disk.

MINIMUM System Required TRS 80* Mod I or Mod III 48K with two disk drives.
*A Trademark of Tandy Corporation

REFWARE* Reference software division David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 451, Chappaqua, N.Y. 10514
*A trademark of David C. Whitney Associates, Inc.

Specify Mod I ( ) or Mod III ( )

Qty.	Order No.	Title	Unit Price	Total
	1001RT	**Adjectives 1.0**	**$39.95**	
	2001RT	**Nouns 1.0**	**$39.95**	
	5001RT	**Builder 1.0**	**$149.95**	
	6001RT	**User's Manual Adj**	**$9.95**	
	6002RT	**User's Manual Nouns**	**$9.95**	
	6003RT	**User's Manual Builder**	**$14.95**	
			Sales tax (N.Y. state residents only)	
			Postage and handling	$ 3.00
			TOTAL	$

Enclosed $..... ( ) Check ( ) Money Order
Bill: ( ) Visa ( ) MasterCharge

Card # .....

Exp. Date ..... Interbank # .....

Signature .....

Name ..... Phone ( ) .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

Mailed First Class, but allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. no C.O.D. orders

374

sume the next character will be found in the C register. Guess what? Scripsit leaves this character in the accumulator. Therefore the custom Scripsit must move the output character into the C register and it must also save the environment before calling your driver routine.

Serial printer drivers have an uncommon feature which is the ability to recognize a linefeed. Scripsit uses linefeeds to advance the paper; some drivers will recognize linefeeds but won't allow sufficient time for the mechanics of the operation. Therefore custom Scripsit must provide conversion of all linefeeds to carriage returns when applicable.

Item two, above, is a very large burr under the ole saddle! How does Scripsit recognize your protective memory size setting? It doesn't. As your text size approaches your maximum available RAM, Scripsit will write over your driver rendering it useless.

Radio Shack never mentioned that memory size minus two is stored at addresses 40B1H and 40B2H. A quick check with RSM2 reveals that Scripsit never uses these addresses. A close inspection of the first 57 bytes of Scripsit execution discloses a Search For Memory Size Routine within addresses 5260H and 5275H inclusively (See Table 4). This routine starts with address FFFFH, reads its contents, complements the contents, writes the complemented value back to the address, and then exclusive ORs what is read the second time with what was read the first time. If any difference exists, the zero test fails and the next lower address is tested. When the test finds an address that can be written to, it considers this to be the maximum memory size for your system. This memory size is stored at 7C5DH, 7C55H, 7C2DH and is also placed in the IX register pair.

```
5242:  3E 0A        LD   A,0A          ;
5244:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A      ;output a line-feed

5F60:  CD 04 60     CALL 6004          ;test for clear key
5F63:  3A E8 37     LD   A,(37E8)      ;input printer status
5F66:  CB 7F        BIT  7,A           ;test printer status
5F68:  20 F6        JR   NZ,5F60       ;loop til ready

663F:  3A E8 37     LD   A,(37E8)      ;input printer status
6642:  E6 F0        AND  F0            ;mask bits
6644:  FE 30        CP   30            ;test printer status
6646:  28 14        JR   Z,665C        ;jump if ready
6648:  3E 0C        LD   A,0C          ;form feed, not ready
664A:  CD 7C 6F     CALL 6F7C
664D:  CD 04 60     CALL 6004          ;test for clear key
6650:  3A E8 37     LD   A,(37E8)      ;input printer satus
6653:  E6 F0        AND  F0            ;mask bits
6655:  FE 30        CP   30            ;test printer status
6657:  20 F4        JR   NZ,664D       ;loop if not ready
6659:  CD E9 6B     CALL 6BE9          ;clear bottom line
665C:  3E 0D        LD   A,0D
665E:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A      ;output C/R

6720:  3E 0D        LD   A,0D
6722:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A      ;output C/R
6725:  D3 EB        OUT  EB            ;output C/R to UART

7A95:  3E 20        LD   A,20
7A97:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A      ;output a space
7A9A:  08           EX   AF,AF'
7A9B:  C3 74 5F     JP   5F74          ;update control block
7A9E:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A      ;output A to printer
7AA1:  C3 74 5F     JP   5F74          ;update control block
```

Table 1. Parallel Printer Handshaking

```
660D:  3A 62 7C     LD   A,(7C62)      ;fetch init. flag
6610:  B7           OR   A             ;set flags
6611:  C0           RET  NZ            ;initialization done
6612:  FD CB 0E 4E  BIT  1,(IY+0E)     ;start initialization
6616:  28 27        JR   Z,663F
6618:  D3 E8        OUT  E8
661A:  DB E9        IN   E9
661C:  E6 F8        AND  F8
661E:  F6 04        OR   04
6620:  D3 EA        OUT  EA
6622:  DB E9        IN   E9
6624:  E6 07        AND  07
6626:  21 0F 6B     LD   HL,6B0F
6629:  06 00        LD   B,00
662B:  4F           LD   C,A
662C:  09           ADD  HL,BC
662D:  7E           LD   A,(HL)
662E:  D3 E9        OUT  E9
6630:  DB EA        IN   EA
6632:  FE FF        CP   FF
6634:  3E 08        LD   A,08
6636:  CA 6E 70     JP   Z,706E
6639:  3E FF        LD   A,FF
663B:  32 62 7C     LD   (7C62),A      ;set init. flag
663E:  C9           RET                ;initialization done
```

Table 2. UART Initialization Routine

Machine-Language Program

Since many TRS-80 users have little skill using Assembly programs, I decided to construct a machine-code program which would make all the necessary changes based on a few prompts which most operators can answer. This Scripsit patch program, named SCRPTR, will link the user's driver to Scripsit. SCRPTR will reside on cassette for ease in mailing.

Because Radio Shack's TapeDisk program overlaps with Scripsit, the custom Scripsit will be located and modified at addresses 8200H-AC74H. This way TapeDisk can be used to save custom Scripsit on disk. See Fig. 1 for a flow chart of the SCRPTR program. Notice that SCRPTR first blockshifts Scripsit/LC into high RAM. Then it adds a blockshift at the end of Scripsit/LC. This blockshift is the entry point for the custom Scripsit. Once loaded into high RAM, its function is to move custom Scripsit down to its normal operating position. The remainder of the flow chart is self explanatory.

One word of warning: These ROM routines act crazy when DOS vectors are present. This is a result of Basic Exit Vectors (see *80 Microcomputing*, February 1980). Since I will be executing SCRPTR from Level II Basic, these DOS vectors will not be present.

Fig. 2 is a source listing of SCRPTR, compiled using the enhanced version of Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler found in NEWDOS+. The liberal comments should ease some of the anguish of following this unorthodox program. It is now time to type in the source listing with an Editor/Assembler or POKE in the opcode for this SCRPTR program.

How to Use SCRPTR

To suffice with using only Level II Basic and Radio Shack's disk operating system for construction of this custom Scripsit requires an exacting sequence of operations. For the benefit of all newcomers, I will explain how to answer the prompts.

Answering Prompts

The first prompt will ask: "Will the printer control block contain the serial driver entry address during future use of this custom Scripsit? Indicate yes or no."

If your serial driver automatically initializes and returns your system to DOS Ready, you may answer yes. If your serial driver requires operator input to initialize, you may answer no which will preclude future operator input for your driver.

If your serial driver has a speed menu, such as 100, 75, 60 words per minute teletype, you must input this speed selection each time your driver is initialized. A yes answer would be your logical choice for this situation.

If you are not sure of the entry address of your driver, answer yes and the custom Scripsit will fetch this information from the line printer control block each time custom Scripsit is executed. Of course this necessitates initialization of your driver prior to each loading of custom Scripsit. After you answer yes or no hit Enter.

If you answered no to the first prompt, your next prompt will ask: "Input the decimal entry address of your driver?" Input the correct response and press Enter.

The next prompt will ask: "Input your required memory size in decimal?" Normally this is the memory size to protect your driver which is located above Scripsit. If your driver is located below 20992 you have to enter the maximum memory size of

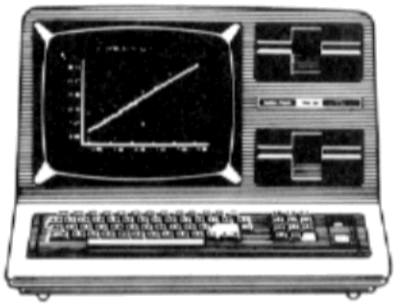
AMERICAN Small Business COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST • PRYOR, OK 74361
PHONE (918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 3%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

TRS-80 MODEL 3 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Model 3 Mini Disk Drive is based on the famous Tandon mini disk unit. Because of it's low cost and high reliability, we thought this Tandon unit the perfect choice for the Model 3. Much testing confirmed our opinion, and we think you'll agree that it's the best mini disk for the money (and the Model 3)!!!



*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

520

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS FOR THE MODEL III COMPUTER

The kit includes one disk drive of your choice, controller, power supply, cables, mounting hardware, and complete instructions for easy installation.

DRIVE TYPE	DRIVE 0 External	DRIVE 1 External	DRIVE 2	DRIVE 3
Single Side 40 Track Stores about 180,000 Bytes/Disk Drive	$595.00	219.95	259.95	259.95
Dual Head 40 Track Stores about 360,000 Bytes/Disk Drive	$679.95	349.95	415.00	415.00
Single Side 80 Track Stores about 360,000 Bytes/Disk Drive	$689.95	359.95	415.00	415.00
Dual Head 80 Track Stores about 720,000 Bytes/Disk Drive	$829.95	499.95	564.00	564.00

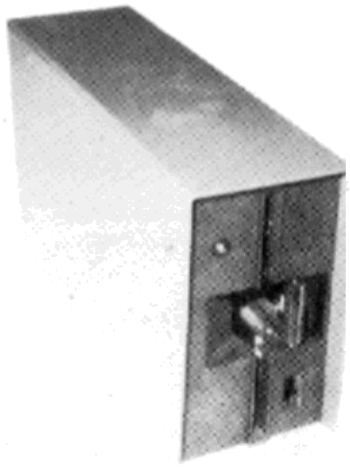
*Drives 0 and 1 may be installed externally (with controller and power supply mounted internally). Please add $40.00 for cost of cabinet and cover.

TRS-80* MODEL 1 MINI DISK DRIVES

Our Mini Disk Drives are based on the world famous TEAC Mini Disk Unit. The TEAC Unit features an estimated 8000 power-on-hours mean time between failure (that's 8 hours a day, 5 days a week, for 3.85 years!!). Our drives also feature a lead screw head positioner. This type of positioner insures accurate head positioning over the read-write media while giving a very quiet, noise-free read-write operation. If you have any doubts about our drives, our **one year** warranty should convince you that **we** know this unit is the **best** drive at the **best** price on the American market. This is one example where you can pay less and get more!!

MODEL 1 40 TRACK FULLY TRS-80 COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVE.....$265
MODEL 1 80 TRACK DRIVE (Requires NEWDOS 80 or equivalent software to work).....$369.95
NEWDOS 80 (Version 2.0).....$139.95
BOX OF 10 VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES.....$29.95

$265



COMPLETE DRIVE WITH POWER SUPPLY

CALL: 918-825-4844

521

*** TM Tandy Corp.**

your system for this prompt.

The last prompt will ask: "Does your serial printer driver recognize and provide enough time for linefeeds? yes or no."

If your driver does not manage linefeeds properly, simply answer no and your custom Scripsit will convert all linefeeds to carriage returns Answer yes otherwise.

Assembling A Custom Scripsit

These instructions will direct you in assembling a custom Scripsit and saving it on disk. These instructions are based on using Radio Shack's disk operating system which includes Debug and Tapedisk.

The preliminary steps are:

- Powerup your system and hold Break while pressing Reset. This will place your system into Level II Basic. Press Enter, type System and press Enter again.
- Place the SCRPTR tape in your recorder and then type SCRPTR and Enter. This will start the tape loading.
- You may have to experiment with the volume control to achieve a proper load. Once you have established the proper volume level and have achieved several successful loads, rewind the tape and shut off the system.
- Powering down your system is very important because bad loads can POKE data anywhere in memory.

These are the steps for assembling the custom Scripsit:

- Turn on your system.
- Boot DOS Ready.
- Type Debug and Enter.
- Type SCRIPSIT/LC and Enter.
- Your screen will fill with data. Ignore this data, hold Break and press Reset. This will return your system to Level II Basic. Now press Enter.
- Type System and press Enter.
- Prepare SCRPTR tape for loading. Then type SCRPTR and Enter.
- When the tape load is complete, type '/' and Enter.
- This will display SCRPTR prompts. When you have answered the last prompt your system will boot DOS Ready.
- Type Tapedisk and Enter which will load it and display a question mark.
- Type F SCRIPSIT/CMD:0 8200 AC74 AC60 and Enter.
- Your system will now save your custom Scripsit on disk.
- When the disk save ends you will get another question mark. Type E and Enter. This concludes assembling and placing your custom Scripsit onto disk.

Now you can use your custom Scripsit. If you answered yes for the first prompt, turn on the system and boot DOS Ready. Then, filespec for your driver and initialize it. Lastly, filespec Scripsit. Don't forget to use the serial print commands.

If you answered no to the first prompt, follow the same steps for yes but do not initialize the driver.

Problems

Most problems will fall within three areas: tape loading problems; custom Scripsit locks up when (P,S) command is used; and/or the printer will not linefeed properly.

Tape loading problems are normally attributed to cassette head alignment errors. Your SCRPTR tape should be recorded several successive times to reduce loading problems. If you can't get a good load after experimental volume settings, reassemble a new tape copy of SCRPTR.

If your custom Scripsit locks up when you use the (P,S) command and the cursor doesn't return after you hold the Clear key, this indicates that your driver entry address was not in the line printer control block, or you previously entered the wrong driver address. Do you have your driver loaded? If the line printer control block is your problem, assemble another custom Scripsit and answer no to the first prompt.

Linefeed problems are a result of one of two possibilities. Your serial driver doesn't recognize linefeeds or it recognizes them but doesn't provide enough time for the mechanics of the linefeed. This problem is corrected by answering no to the last prompt.

You should now have a reasonable understanding of how to interface your particular serial printer driver to the disk version of Scripsit. ■

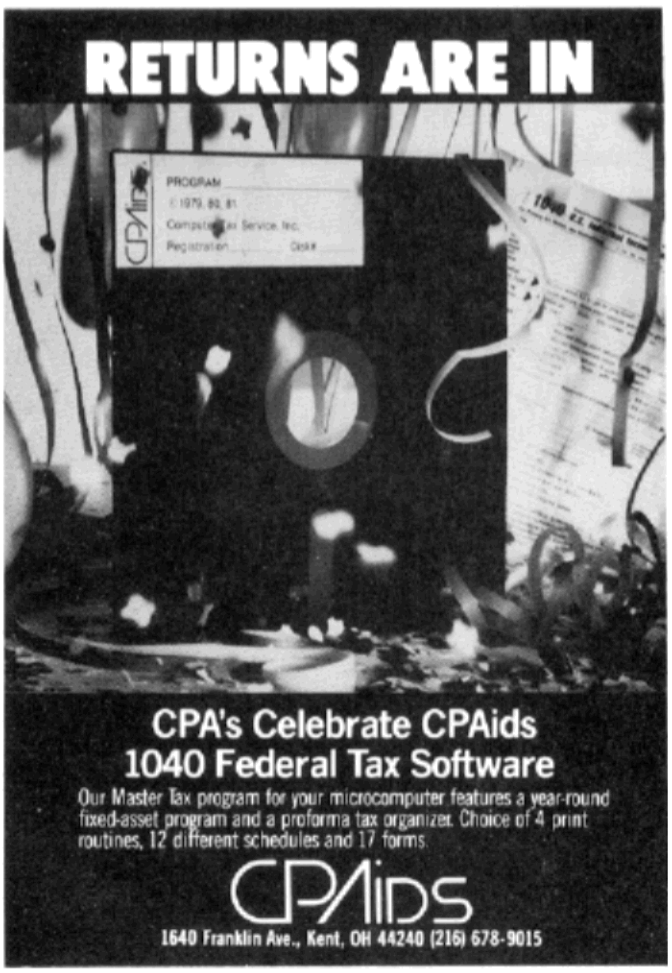
A cassette version of SCRPTR may be obtained from the author.

```
5F59:  08           EX   AF,AF'       ;restore accumulator
5F5A:  E6 7F        AND  7F           ;mask graphics chrtrs
5F5C:  D3 EB        OUT  EB           ;out data to Uart
5F5E:  18 14        JR   5F74         ;update control block

5F84:  CD 04 60     CALL 6004         ;test for clear key
5F87:  DB EA        IN   EA           ;input Uart status
5F89:  CB 77        BIT  6,A          ;test Uart status
5F8B:  28 F7        JR   Z,5F84       ;loop til ready

6720:  3E 0D        LD   A,0D
6722:  32 E8 37     LD   (37E8),A     ;output C/R
6725:  D3 EB        OUT  EB           ;out C/R to Uart
```

Table 3. UART Printer Routines

```
5260:  21 FF 00     LD   HL,00FF
5263:  25           DEC  H
5264:  7E           LD   A,(HL)
5265:  2F           CPL
5266:  77           LD   (HL),A
5267:  AE           XOR  (HL)
5268:  20 F9        JR   NZ,5263      ;loop til test fails
526A:  22 5D 7C     LD   (7C5D),HL
526D:  22 2D 7C     LD   (7C2D),HL
5270:  22 55 7C     LD   (7C55),HL
5273:  E5           PUSH HL           ;store HL contents
5274:  DD E1        POP  IX           ;fetch HL contents
                                      ;IX = memory size
```

Table 4. Memory Test Routine



SAVE / on Software for TRS-80

— APPARAT'S FLEXTEXT/80 — PUT'S PEP IN THE "EPSON"

FLEXTEXT/80 provides a SCRIPSIT™ path to EPSON power. Users will:

* Print superscripts and subscripts anywhere in text.
* Underline any text (including superscripts and subscripts).
* Mix 10/inch and 16.5/inch characters (unjustified). (Full lines of either width characters will be justified.)
* Mix normal and elongated characters in any format. (Mixed normal and elongated characters will be justified.)
* Mix normal and *italic* characters (even *elongated*).
* Mix normal and **emphasized** characters (**elongated** too). (This **one** is in emphasized, elongated, underlined italics.)
* Dynamically activate/deactivate **double strike** printing.
* Dynamically change line spacing (6/inch, 8/inch, 7/72 inch).
* Set and exercise horizontal tab stops, such as:

  Tab 1 Tab 2 Tab 3 Tab 4 Tab n

* Print block graphics (graphically stated)

Print BLOCK graphics.

* Combine the above demonstrated features in just about any manner they want.

FLEXTEXT/80 and SCRIPSIT™ were exercised in composing this page.

FLEXTEXT/80 is available now from APPARAT. The purchase price is:

$34.95

™A registered trademark of The Tandy Corporation.

FLEXTEXT/80 (for MX-80 Printers) Requires Graftrax

VISA

Apparat, Inc. On-going Support for Microcomputers™

4401 S. Tamarac Pkwy • Denver CO 80237 • (303) 741-1778 • (800) 525-7674

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

Freight F.O.B. Denver, call for shipping charges. Foreign Orders shipped Air Freight

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM
cassette

This author took the tape challenge and won.

Tape Spate

Bill Bowman
744 Christie Ave.
Selkirk, Manitoba
Canada R1A 2H9

After a challenge from a friend to shorten the length of time for cassette data saves and recoveries, I have come up with the following routines that will: reduce save and recovery times incredibly; reduce relay flicking (with no hardware); reduce the amount of cassette tape required; and allow verification of data saves.

No matter how short your Print# – 1 statement is, it will take at least five seconds to record that item. In my example I save 500 six-digit items contained in Super Strings, and then the same 500 items individually. Table 1 shows a very surprising comparison of times.

Refer to Program Listing 1 and try out the save-data routine. Because I didn't want to type in all the data, I used the random feature to do it for me. Because the data is contained within strings, it doesn't matter if the data is alphabetical, numeric or alpha-numeric. When you run the first listing you are asked to field your strings so it resembles a random save in Disk Basic. A considerable amount of time is taken up with the data generation and the formatting of strings; during an actual program run it will accept data as

```
100 CLEAR 20000
110 DIM A (500), B$ (25)
120 DEFINT J
130 CLS
140 PRINT@192,"WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF YOUR DATA STATEMENTS ";:INP
UT I
150 J=249/I
160 PRINT @ 192, STRING$ (63," ")
170 PRINT @ 210, "HOW MANY NUMBERS DO YOU WANT "; : INPUT A
180 DIM A$(A), D$(A), X(A)
190 PRINT @ 192, STRING$ (63," ")
200 CLS
210 D = 1
220 FOR X = 1 TO A
230 A$(X) = RIGHT$(STR$(RND(0)),I)
240 PRINT @ 210, "#";X;" ";A$(X)
250 B$(D) = B$(D) + A$(X)
260 PRINT @ 320, "STRING #";D;"IS ";B$(D);" "
270 PRINT @ 704,"THIS STRING IS";LEN(B$(D));"CHARACTERS LONG    "

280 IF X/J = INT(X/J) THEN D = D + 1
290 NEXT X
300 FOR X = 1 TO D
310 PRINT B$(X);" ";LEN(B$(X))
320 NEXT X
330 C = 1
340 Y = 1
350 FOR X = 1 TO A
360 D$(X) = MID$(B$(C),Y,I)
370 IF D$(X) = "" THEN X = A
380 PRINT X;" ";D$(X);
390 Y = Y + I
400 IF X/J = INT(X/J) THEN C = C + 1 : Y = 1
410 NEXT ¬
420 CLS
430 CMD "TIME 00:00:00
440 PRINT "TIME START LONG STRING SAVE: = ";RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
450 FOR X = 1 TO D
460 PRINT #-1, B$(X)
470 PRINT "TIME END STRING SAVE #";X;RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
480 NEXT X

500 FOR X = 1 TO 2000
510 NEXT X : PRINT RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
520 CMD "TIME 00:00:00
530 PRINT "TIME START NUMBER SAVE: = ";RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
540 FOR X = 1 TO A
550 PRINT #-1,D$(X)
560 PRINT X;" ";D$(X);" ";RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
590 NEXT X
600 PRINT "TIME END NUMBER SAVE: = ";RIGHT$(TIME$,5)
610 END
620 CLS : PRINT @ 465,"HIT ANY KEY TO VERIFY:"
630 I$=INKEY$ : IFI$="" GOTO 630
640 CLS : PRINT @ 465,"< STAND-BY >"
650 DIM Y$(25)
660 FOR X = 1 TO D
670 Y$(X) = B$(X)
680 B$(X) = ""
690 NEXT X
700 FOR X = 1 TO D
710 INPUT #-1,B$(X)
720 IF B$(X) = Y$(X) PRINT @ 465,"SUPER STRING";X;"IS OKAY"
730 IFB$(X)<>Y$(X)PRINT@465,"SUPER STRING";X;"IS NO GOOD";GOTO87
0
740 PRINT Y$(X)
750 NEXT X
760 CLS : PRINT @ 465,"YOUR DATA IS A-OK, HERE ARE THE NUMBERS"
770 Y = 1 : C = 1
780 FOR X = 1 TO A
790 D$(X) = MID$(Y$(C),Y,I)
800 IF D$(X) = "" THEN X = A
810 PRINT X;" ";D$(X);
820 Y = Y + I
830 IF X/J = INT(X/J) THEN C = C + 1 : Y = 1
840 NEXT X
850 CLS : PRINT @ 465,"YOUR DATA IS A-OK, PROCEED TO RELOAD":END

860 PRINT @ 465,"HIT 1 TO RE-TRY VERYIFY, ANYTHING TO RE-RUN"
870 I$ = INKEY$ : IF INKEY$ = "" GOTO 870
880 IF I$ = "1" THEN GOTO 700
890 RUN
```

Program Listing 1

you enter it except for a few delays as strings are exchanged in RAM storage.

I have expanded the program in an exaggerated manner to make it easier to follow. When you incorporate these routines into your own programs they should take up very few lines. Remember, the secret to fast program execution is a minimum of line numbers so try to get as close as possible to 255 characters per line.

Program Execution

As the first listing executes, you are asked for the length of your data entries. Since RND(0) only allows generation of six-digit numbers, you are limited to that as a maximum. To make full use of this routine, you must add trailing blanks so that all entries are the same length. The routines in Program Listings 4 and 5 accomplish this when you set up your own programs. These use the INKEY$ function, so you cannot enter too few or too many characters. The first is set up to accept only numeric data, the second looks for six 15-character entries, and Enter will fill the rest of the string with blanks. You can also erase an error by using Shift E. In the first example you load six six-digit numbers and then print the resulting super string.

In Program Listing 1 you are asked for the number of entries you wish to make. It then dimensions the strings so you do not exceed 255 characters, including the title which takes six character spaces. This leaves us with 249 usable spaces in each string. If your item statement is longer, reduce the number of usable bytes. As your entries fill the string, line 290 increments to the next string.

As the super strings are formed, you are told which string is being built and what its length is. After all your super strings are built, they are displayed and then torn apart again to show you the individual entries and their numbers. If you are using the real-time clock, you will not be able to save data at this time. If you do not have an expansion interface, then remove all CMD statements and references to TIME$.

For your first look at the time saving element, press play on your recorder without a tape installed. You will be told when the super strings are being saved. When they are finished, mark down the counter readout after the strings and then reset for the individual saves. After the data has been saved, execution of the program stops at line 160 as this is as far as we want to go at this time.

Now go back and start again with the time clock shut down and a fresh tape in the player. Wind past the leader, press record and play. Delete line 160 and run the program again with enough data to fill two or three super strings. The data will once again be saved, so be patient and let it all go out. If you don't want to wait through all the individual saves, then make the changes in Program Listing 3.

The verify data routine ensures a good save prior to powering down. There is no sense in verifying the individual data as we won't use that antiquated routine again. When the data has been saved, rewind the tape and press the play button. Hitting any key reads in the super strings. As each string is read in, you see a message stating that the save is good or the process stops and you are asked to rewind the tape. You are given a choice of either resaving the data or adjusting the volume for another try at verifying.

When the save is satisfactory, the super strings will once again be displayed and broken down for your viewing. Now power down the entire system to ensure that no data at all remains in the computer.

Program Listing 2

Type in Program Listing 2. The only data you are required to enter is to reserve space for strings by entering the number of entries and their lengths. As each super string is loaded it is displayed and then broken down.

Now put the routines into use in your programs. You don't have to retype the data either. Build a quick routine to read in your old data and add the blanks to equal out their length. While these routines are based on the TRS-80 Model I Level II, they should work with a few changes on any system.

Further Suggestions

One further idea to reduce the amount of memory required would be to destroy the super strings as they are broken down, and destroy the individual entries as they are built into super strings. This would involve a very minimal overlap, only the length of one super string.

If you want to play around with the concept of automatic reservation of space, try the routine in Program Listing 3. This could be quite useful if you have limited memory and want to see exactly what you can

```
Comparison of Save Times
Time Start Super String Save  = 00:00
Time End Super String Save #  1 = 00:09
Time End Super String Save #  2 = 00:17
Time End Super String Save #  3 = 00:26
Saving Space
Time End Super String Save # 10 = 01:25
Time End Super String Save # 11 = 01:34
Time End Super String Save # 12 = 01:42
Elapsed Time = 1 Minute 42 Seconds

Time Start Number Save: = 00:00
Time End Data Save #    1 232156 @ 00:08
Time End Data Save #    2 469059 @ 00:13
Time End Data Save #    3 826096 @ 00:17
Saving Space
Time End Data Save # 498 733678 @ 36:29
Time End Data Save # 499 961027 @ 36:33
Time End Data Save # 500 320628 @ 36:38
Elapsed Time = 36 Minutes, 38 Seconds
```

Table 1

```
100 CLEAR 20000
110 DIM A (500), B$ (25)
120 DEFINT J, D
130 CLS
140 PRINT @ 192,"WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF THE DATA STATEMENTS ";:IN
PUT I
150 J = 249/I
160 PRINT @ 192, STRING$ (63," ")
170 PRINT @ 210, "HOW MANY NUMBERS WILL BE INPUT "; : INPUT A
180 DIM A$(A), D$(A), X(A)
190 PRINT @ 192, STRING$ (63," ")
200 D = A/J
210 FOR X = 1 TO D + 1
220 INPUT @ - 1 , B$(X)
230 NEXT X
240 C = 1
250 Y = 1
260 FOR X = 1 TO A
270 D$(X) = MID$(B$(C),Y,I)
280 IF D$(X) = "" THEN X = A
290 PRINT X ; " " ; D$(X) ;
300 Y = Y + I
310 IF X/J = INT (X/J) THEN C = C + 1 : Y = 1
320 NEXT X
```

Program Listing 2

```
100 CLS : CLEAR 1000 : DEFINT C, D, E, F
110 PRINT @ 200, "HOW MANY ENTRIES DO YOU HAVE "; : INPUT A
120 PRINT @ 200, "WHAT IS THE LENGTH OF EACH ONE "; : INPUT B
130 PRINT @ 210, STRING$(63," ")
140 PRINT @ 0, MEM + 1000
150 C = B * A + 500
160 D = 249/B
170 E=A/D
180 PRINT @ 200, "YOU REQUIRE";E;"SUPER STRINGS"
190 F = E * 8.5
200 PRINT @ 328, "AT 8.5 SECOND EACH, THIS WILL TAKE";F;"SEC.
210 G = A * 4.5
220 PRINT @ 455, "THE OLD WAY THIS WOULD TAKE";G;"SEC. OR"
230 H = G / 60
240 PRINT @ 519, H;"MINUTES"
250 PRINT @ 583, "YOU MUST RESERVE";C;"BYTES"
260 CLEAR (C)
270 PRINT @ 25, MEM
```

Program Listing 3

store within the confines of your available RAM. The only shortcoming of this routine is that when using it within a program, you must enter the length and number twice, because once the Clear command is executed, all variables are reset, so you must redimension and define. ■

```
100 CLS
110 FOR B = 1 TO 6
120 A = 671
130 PRINT @ 654, "ENTER NAME # ";B;"  ";STRING$(15,".")
140 FOR X = 1 TO 15
150 I$ = INKEY$ : IF I$ = "" GOTO 150
160 IF ASC(I$) = 101 AND X > 1 THEN A$(B) = LEFT$(A$(B),X-2) : X
 = X - 1 : I$ = "" : A = A - 1 : PRINT @ A + 1, "." : GOTO 150
170 IF ASC(I$) =13 THEN I$ = STRING$(16-X," "): X = 15
180 PRINT @ A+1,I$
190 A$(B) = A$(B) + I$ : A = A + 1
200 NEXT X
210 NEXT B
220 FOR X = 1 TO B : PRINT A$(X) : NEXT X
```

Program Listing 4

```
100 CLS
110 FOR B = 1 TO 6
120 A = 671
130 PRINT @ 654, "ENTER NUMBER ";B;"  ";STRING$(6,".")
140 FOR X = 1 TO 6
150 I$ = INKEY$ : IF I$ = "" GOTO 150
160 IF ASC(I$) = 101 AND X > 1 THEN A$(B) = LEFT$(A$(B),X-2) : X
 = X - 1 : I$ = "" : A = A - 1 : PRINT @ A + 1, "." : GOTO 150
170 IF ASC(I$) <48 OR ASC(I$) >57 THEN I$="" : GOTO 150
180 PRINT @ A+1,I$
190 A$(B) = A$(B) + I$ : A = A + 1
200 NEXT X
210 NEXT B
220 FOR X = 1 TO B : PRINT A$(X); : NEXT X
```

Program Listing 5

SOFTWARE FOR YOUR 16K TRS-80 COLOR MODEL I, III, ATARI 400 800, APPLE II

the programmer's program™

appletree™ MAGATARI™ TRC™

Do you know all the innovative ways of using BASIC commands? The staff at the Programmer's Institute have spent 8 months designing a set of programs explaining everything the manuals omit. And much more.

The Programmer's Program leads you step by step through the fundamentals of programming your computer. Then you explore the finer points — multiple loops, queues, stacks, game programming, sorts, trees, boolean logic, and memory savers. All these methods make your programming tasks easier and more efficient.

Difficult (and very useful) programs are built before your very eyes, and designed so you learn at your own speed! **The Programmer's Program is a must for every owner of a microcomputer ($40)**

On cassette or diskette*, our magazines are designed explicitly for your computer. Included every month are 6-10 ready-to-load programs ranging from games, home entertainment, and personal finance, to more of our unique teaching programs. We will also keep you informed of the latest hardware, software and publications compatible with your microcomputer.

Our January issue will include:

1. FOOTBALL
2. Grand Prix Road Race
3. Home Budget Analysis
4. Geometry with graphics
5. Two more of our special Teaching Programs!
6. The latest products and peripherals for your micro

— and as always you get our 100% commitment to excellence and service from the Programmer's Institute.

(Back issues are available.)

Later issues will include backgammon, home budget forecasting, stock market, and many more. The price per subscription to TRC, APPLETREE, or MAGATARI is $50 per year, $30 per ½ year, and $10 for a trial issue.

(Don't miss out on our January issue.)

If you order now, you will receive our complete home accounting system (Reg. 39.95) ABSOLUTELY FREE with any $50.00 order. Purchase both above packages and your net cost is only $75.00. This is our New Year's special, so don't wait. ORDER TODAY!!

THE PROGRAMMER'S INSTITUTE
A Futurehouse Company
P.O. Box 8191 Dept. A
Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514
(919) 489-2198
MC & Visa Welcome

name _____
address _____
city/st _____

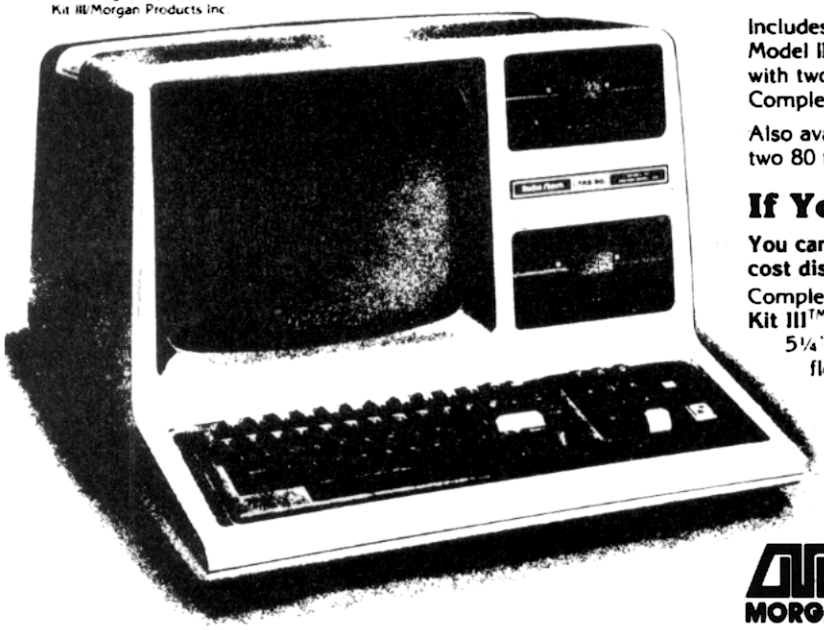
☐ Programmer's Program ☐ Year Subscription ☐ both ☐ Trial Issue
® Computer Model _____ ☐ Cassette ☐ Diskette

TRC and the programmer's program are trademarks of Futurehouse.
*All software available on cassette for the TRS-80 Model I, Color Extended Basic, Atari 400/800. On diskette for the Model III, Apple II (Add $5.00 for each diskette order).

241

SAVE $600.00
On TRS-80® 48K Model III

TRADEMARKS:
TRS-80 and TRSDOS/Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.
LDOS/Logical Systems Inc.
Kit III/Morgan Products Inc.



Limited Supply Now Available
For The Low-Low Price Of $1895.00

Includes all the standard basic features of the TRS-80® Model III with 48K of RAM and disk expansion Kit III™ with two 40 track double density Tandom disk drives. Completely compatible with TRSDOS™ and LDOS.™

Also available — TRS-80® Model III same as above with two 80 track Tandom disk drives for only **$2145.00**

If You Own A 16K Model III.

You can easily expand your capabilities with our low cost disk expansion Kit III.™

Completely compatible with **TRSDOS™** and **LDOS,™** the **Kit III™** single drive assembly includes: One 40 track 5¼" double density Tandom disk drive, power supply, floppy disk control card, mounting hardware, applicable cables and instructions. **ONLY $599.00**

Also available — Kit III™ same as above with one 80 track Tandom disk drive for only **$724.00**

Call TOLL FREE (800) 851-4614
In Illinois Call (618) 233-0018

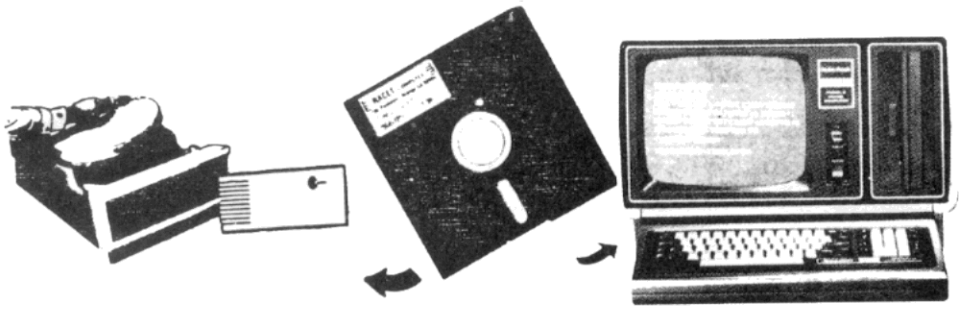
We accept: Visa, Master Charge, Certified Checks (Personal checks require three weeks clearance), Money Orders, and C.O.D.

MORGAN

Morgan Products Incorporated 104 Berkshire Drive Belleville, Illinois 62223

94

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —



FIELD PROVEN!!

10 MEGABYTES and MORE for the TRS-80* Model II plus SHARED ACCESS to HARD DISK DRIVE

Hard/Soft Disk System (HSDS) Software allows access as single drive. You can have that 10 Megabyte continuous file - that 50,000 name maillist or inventory! Or a directory with 1000 entries! All completely compatible with TRSDOS 2.0 BASIC. You can mix floppy and hard disk drives. Includes special utilities including HPURGE, DCS Directory Catalog System, HZAP Hard Disk Superzap, and many special formatting options. Three to eight times faster than floppy! RACET quality

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER $5995. **Second User $595.** **HSDS Software $400.** (Note: HSDS now also available for CORVUS drives!!)

KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) **Mod I and III $100, Mod II $175**

Assembly language ISAM facility! Interfaces with BASIC. Very fast access to records in large files. Access/insert times 1-4 seconds. B-Tree directory structure eliminates record search. No file reorganization required. Sector buffering reduces media and drive wear while increasing performance. Can be used for primary and secondary file database applications. Records are kept in sorted order on disk by alpha key. Deferred write option. Comprehensive file maintenance and debugging utilities are included. **Attention applications programmers** - Save time in implementing your custom database application software.

MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min - Mod II 64K) **Mod I and III $75, Mod II $150**

This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access/update time 1-4 seconds!!

DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) **Mod I and III $50**

This comprehensive Diskette Cataloguing/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space. RS232 drivers and other features.

LPSPOOL (32K 1-drive Min) **Mod I $75**

LPSPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK' (Mod I Min 32K 1-disk) **Mod I $25; Mod II $50; Mod III $30**

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be **merged** by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & Mod III Tape or Disk) **Mod I $50; Mod III $60**

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) **Mod I & III $30**

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, −, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

COMPROC (Mod I & Mod III — Disk only) **Mod I $20; Mod III $30**

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF (Mod I & III Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size) **Mod I $25; Mod II $50; Mod III $30**

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! And then compare prices! Machine language — fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DSM (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III Min 32K 1-drive) **Mod I $75; Mod II $150; Mod III $90**

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on the TRS.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$150**

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette including track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUG!! adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) **$50**

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) **$125**

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparat Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

DEALER inquiries invited. System Houses - check for special pricing on hard drives and software.

CIRCLE READER REQUEST FOR FREE 24-PAGE CATALOG

*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER

TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 997-4950

RACET COMPUTES ✓41

1330 N. GLASSELL, SUITE M, ORANGE, CA 92667

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Build a graphics plotter for 40 bucks!

Digital Doodles

Alan Sehmer
150A Lorretta Dr. NW
Corrales, NM 87048

There is a section in the Level I user's manual titled "And it Draws Pictures, Too." Oh boy! This is what I had been waiting for.

I eagerly typed in the program, pressed Enter, and watched my TRS-80 give me Tandy's version of a circle. Not only was it lumpy—it was an oval, not a circle! Upgrading to Level II and then to DOS still gave me lumpy ovals. How could Tandy do this to me? I don't think anyone would argue if I said that 48 by 128 pixels just won't cut it.

The only answer seemed to be an XY plotter, but those cost real money. I decided to build my own. Since I don't have a metal shop, I built it out of wood. Don't laugh—it works, and cost less than $40!

Design

When I started to think at the nuts and bolts level about what a plotter must be able to do, I found it really wasn't all that complicated. I needed a fine felt tipped pen and a means of moving the pen a known and repeatable distance on the X and Y axes, under computer control. Also, the number of plottable points should be large compared to the number on the TRS-80 screen.

The tools needed to build the plotter are a table or radial arm saw, a drill press or hand power drill and lots of sandpaper.

There are four parts that must fit each other exactly, and that's where the sandpaper comes in. If the parts are too loose, the pen will wiggle as it moves and if the parts are too tight, the pen won't move at all because the motors can't overcome the friction.

I have found the Pilot Razor Point pen to work best, mainly because of its fine tip. This pen fits into a holder made of ⅝inch dowel drilled lengthwise to hold the pen firmly. The pen should have very little sideways movement relative to the holder, yet be easy to insert and remove. The pen holder is held in the pen carriage with a 6-32 setscrew; this allows the height of the pen above the platen to be set exactly.

The pen carriage contains the pen holder, holds the nut that rides on the lead screw and it slides along the Y axis arm. The Y axis nut is held to the pen carriage by two pieces of slotted wood glued to the carriage. Riding in these two slots is a piece of wood drilled to allow the nut to be pressed into it. This piece should be able to move up and down.

The pen carriage and the Y axis arm are two parts that must have a close fit and still slide easily. I found it easiest to cut the slot in the pen carriage first, then cut the Y axis arm slightly oversized and sand the arm to fit the slot.

I used a rectangular cross-section for the Y arm to prevent the pen carriage from rotating around the Y arm. Riding next to the Y arm is another rectangular piece with its wide axis at 90 degrees to the Y arm; this helps strengthen the design. On the upper end of the Y arm is a small block containing a bearing.

The bearing rides on the platen and supports the end of the Y arm. At the other end of the Y arm is the Y axis motor support. This support holds the Y axis motor and the X axis lead screw nut. Under the Y axis motor support is the X axis guide. This guide should be as long as possible to reduce wobble and keep the X and Y axes at 90 degrees to each other.

The guide rests on a piece of wood (¼ x ¾ inch) glued to the platen. This piece of wood and the guide are the last two pieces that must have a good fit. I made the guide by, again, cutting the slot first and then

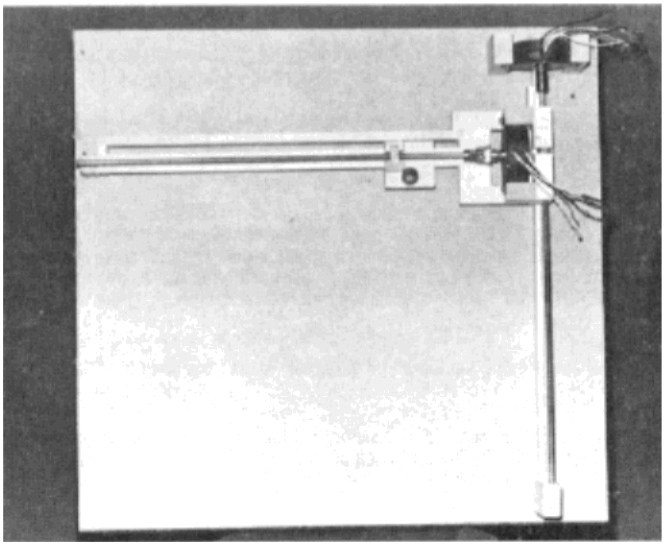


Photo 1. Top View of Plotter

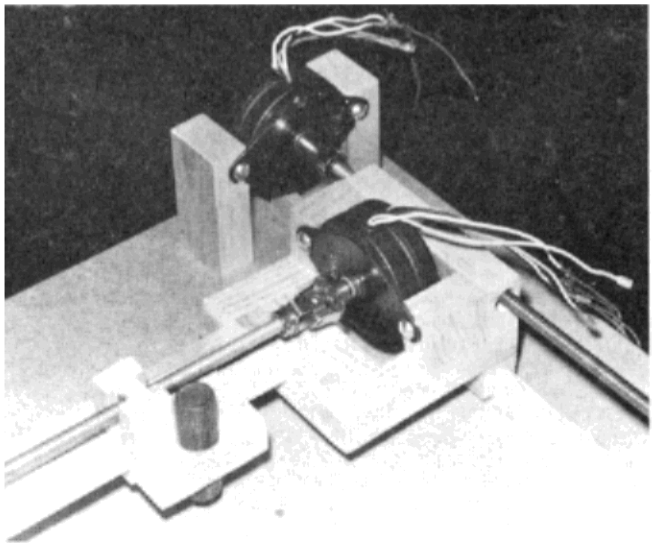


Photo 2. Close-up

"The hardest part of the project was transferring power from motors to pen."

sanding the other piece to fit.

The guide bears the weight of the Y axis motor support. A ½ inch hole is drilled through the back piece of the Y axis motor support, and a slot is then cut at the center of this piece at right angles to the hole. The cut should be made to allow the X axis nut to be pressed into it. The X axis screw will then fit through the hole touching only the nut. The X axis motor is held by two pieces of wood screwed to the platen.

Other than the pen holder set screw, the X axis motor support, Y axis arm bearing support and the screws that hold the motors, everything is held together with white glue. I have found it best to leave the sliding parts raw wood. Do not use wax—wax is a better glue than lubricant.

Transferring Power

The hardest part of this project was transferring power from motors to pen. Two methods come to mind: a pulley and string system or lead screw and nut.

First I tried the pulley and string method, because it would make a faster plotter, but I ran into too many problems. I could only get 40 steps to the inch with the pulley and string, which I felt was not good enough. Since the motors turn in sharp steps, the Y axis arm had a tendency to oscillate.

The lead screw and nut have worked better than I hoped. By using a ¼-20 threaded rod as a lead screw, I get 960 steps to the inch, and the motor now jerks in the wrong direction to make the Y arm oscillate. However I *have* discovered the one major rule of lead screws: Unless the lead screw is *perfectly* straight, do not hold it rigidly in more than one place. (I can guarantee the threaded rod from the hardware store will not be straight.) Hold it rigidly only on the nut that rides on the screw.

The end of the lead screw opposite the motor will not be held at all; the block of wood at the far end of the X axis has a ½ inch hole for the lead screw and the screw never touches the wood. This block is there to keep the X axis screw from moving very far if the plotter is tilted on its side.

The motor end uses a flexible coupling. You can use a small universal joint or make a coupling from potentiometer shaft couplers. Drill out half the coupler as large as possible, center the end of the lead screw in this hole and fill in around it with rubber bathtub caulking. The lead screws should not support any weight; they are only used to pull and push.

The Electrical Connection

I used Computer Devices Corp. model 23RS-1E motors. They can be obtained from American Design Components, 39 Lispenard St., New York, NY 10013, at $14.50 each plus postage. The motors are rated at 28VDC with a stepping angle of 7.5

	Bit	Wire
Y Motor	0	Black B
	1	White A
	2	White B
	3	Black A
X Motor	4	Black A
	5	White B
	6	White A
	7	Black B

Table 1. Wire Connections

(Z)ero	Sets the X and Y counters to zero, and is used to set the origin of the graph.
(D)igitize	Writes the contents of the X and Y counters to the disk.
(P)en	Writes the contents of the XY counters to disk, also writes two dummy variables (.5, .5) to disk. This is used to indicate the end of a line. When Draw encounters the dummy variables, it will display the Remove Pen message, then move to the next set of coordinates and wait for the pen to be inserted.
Up Arrow	Move the pen holder up at about one step per second.
Down Arrow	Move the pen holder down at one step/sec
Right Arrow	Move the pen holder right at one step/sec
Left Arrow	Move the pen holder left at one step/sec
(F)ast	When pressed at the same time as the arrow keys, the pen holder will move ten times as fast.
(E)nd	End the program.

Table 2. Digitz Commands

MICROPROCESSORS • MEMORY • INTERFACE

MICROPROCESSORS
Z-80 $9.20 | 6809 $23.50
Z-80A 9.50 | 8080A 4.50
6502 7.84 | 8085A 5.70
6800 7.50 | 8035 5.50
6802 11.46 | 8086 95.50
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES
6520 $6.65 | 8251 $4.90
6522 9.95 | 8253 7.50
8212 2.25 | 8257 10.00
8216 2.00 | 8259 11.50
8224 2.50 | 8275 32.00
8228 4.50 | 8279 7.20
8238 4.50
EPROMS/PROMS
2708 $6.20 | 2758 $12.50
2716 7.30 | 8355 6.60
2732 16.42 | 8748 37.70
MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE IC's
8T26 $2.15 | 8T97 $1.49
8T28 2.30 | 8T98 1.49
8T95 1.49 | 74LS241 1.10
8T96 1.49

RAMS
2101 (256x4) $2.70
2102 (1024x1) 3.20
2112 (256x4) 2.80
2114 3.20
2114L-2 4.50
2147 (4Kx1) 6.64
MISC
8282 $6.72
8286 6.72
4027 (250ns) $4.25
4116 (150ns) 4.95
4116 (200ns) 4.50
4116 (300ns) 4.10
4164 (200ns) 25.40
8155 7.40
8288 $24.51
INS1771 24.13

16K RAM EXPANSION KIT
For TRS-80(Model I or III), Apple or PET computers
Set (8 pcs. UPD416C-2 (200ns)) $15.95
Data furnished with purchase on request

AMP SWITCHES
926 SPST 8 pos w/cover $4.99
930 DPST 4 pos w/cover 8.45
932 SPST 4 pos w/cover 4.08
933 SPDT 4 pos w/cover 8.82
958 SPST 8 pos Low Profile $4.28
920 SP 10 pos P.C. Rotary 7.81
921 10 pos P.C. Rotary NCD 6.81
927 16 pos Hex DIP Switch 4.28
WE STOCK THE FULL AMP LINE OF ELECTRONIC ACCESSORIES

A.W. SPERRY INSTRUMENTS
EZ6100 3½ Digit DMM with LCD Display $140.95
EZ6110 3½ Digit DMM with LCD Display 159.95
EZ6220 3½ Digit DMM with LCD Display 122.95
SP1000F FET Input Volt-Ohm Milliammeter 105.95
SP15 Pocket Size Volt-Ohm Milliammeter 19.95
SP80 Extra Sensitive Volt-Ohm Milliammeter 40.95
C30 Carrying Case for EZ6100, 6110, or 6220 19.95
C11 Carrying Case for SP1000F 19.75
F2 Fuse for SP80 2.75
F7 Fuse for SP15 1.05
F8 Fuse for EZ6100, 6110, or 6220 2.65

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORP
LOGIC PROBES
LP-1 $50.00
LP-2 28.00
LP-3 76.00
IC TEST CLIPS
PC-14 $4.00
PC-16 4.10
PC-24 9.00
PC-40 14.00
EXPERIMENTOR SOCKETS
EXP-300 $10.50
EXP-300PC 2.40
EXP-350 6.10
POWERED PROTO-BOARD
PB-104 $70.00
PB-102 53.00
PB-101 26.00
PB-100 20.10
QUICK TEST SOLDERLESS BREADBOARD ELEMENTS
QT-59S $12.00
QT-47S 9.50
QT-35S 7.25
QT-18S 4.25
4001 Pulse Generator $235.00
5001 Universal Counter $360.00
Logic Monitor JUMPER
100K Impedance WIRE KIT
LM-1 $75.00
QT-59B $2.75
QT-47B 2.50
QT-35B 2.10
WK-1 $9.00

VECTOR
P184-1DP SLIT-N-WRAP TOOL w/50 spool of 28 gage wire $39.00
P160-1B DUAL-WAY UNWRAP TOOL Unwraps 26-30AWG $12.10
P160-2A DUAL-WAY WRAP-N-STRAP TOOL Wraps 26-30awg $12.50
8804 UNIVERSAL Microcomputer/Processor Plugboard $27.65
8800V UNIVERSAL Microcomputer/Processor Plugboard, for Altair 8800 & IMSAI 8080 $24.95
4607 UNIVERSAL Computer Plugboard fits DEC LSI-11 PDP-8 PDP-11 and Heathkit H-11 $20.40
4609 MICROPROCESSOR PLUGBOARD for Apple II $23.90
WE STOCK THE FULL VECTOR LINE — Catalog Available On Request

TECHNICAL DATA and COMPUTER BOOKS
An Introduction to Microcomputers (The Beginners Book) $7.95. An Introduction to Microcomputers (Basic Concepts) $12.99. 4 and 8 Bit Microprocessor Handbook $19.95. 16 Bit Microprocessor Handbook $19.95. The CRT Controller Handbook $6.99. The 6800 Microprocessor Handbook $6.99. Z80 Assembly Language Programming $16.99. 6502 Assembly Language Programming $16.99. 6809 Assembly Language Programming $16.99. Business System Buyer's Guide $7.95. CP/M User's Guide $12.99. Apple II User's Guide $15.00. Microprocessors for Measurement & Control $15.99. CBASIC™ User's Guide $15.00. Interfacing to S-100/IEEE 696 Microcomputers $15.00. Some Common Basic Programs $14.99. Practical Basic Programs $15.99. Some Common Basic Programs — Atari Edition $14.99. Some Common Basic Programs — TRS-80 Level II Edition $14.99. Science and Engineering Basic Programs — Apple II Edition $15.99. TTL Cook Book $11.95. TV Typewriter Cook Book $11.95. CMOS Cook Book $12.95. Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook $11.95. Using the 6800 Microprocessor $8.95. The Cheap Video Cook Book $7.95. I/C Converter Cook Book $13.95. The 555 Timer Applications Source Book with Experiments $7.50. TRS-80 Interfacing Book 1 $10.95. TRS-80 Interfacing Book 2 $11.95. Programming and Interfacing the 6502 $15.95. 8080A Cook Book $13.95. Microcomputer Primer (2nd Edition) $14.50. Z-80 Microcomputer Design Projects $13.95. IC Op-Amp Cook Book (2nd Edition) $15.95. Guidebook To Small Computers $6.95. Mostly BASIC Applications For Your TRS-80 $12.95. Circuit Design Programs For The TRS-80 $14.50. Mostly BASIC Applications For Your Apple II $12.95. Mostly BASIC Applications For Your PET $12.95. CP/M Primer $14.95. The S-100 and Other Micro Busses (2nd Edition) $9.95. Your Own Computer $7.95. Applesoft Language $10.95

5% Carbon Film Resistors IN ALL VALUES ¼W 10 for 40¢ ½W 10 for 50¢

WE ALSO STOCK TTL • CMOS • LINEAR • DIP SOCKETS • EDGE CONNECTORS SPRAGUE CAPACITORS & SWITCHES • E-Z HOOK TEST ACCESSORIES

LED DISPLAYS
FND357 $1.50 | FND800 $1.95 | MAN4610 $2.10 | MAN6710 $3.10
FND500 1.50 | MAN3620 2.00 | MAN6640 4.10 | MAN6750 2.90
FND507 1.50 | MAN3630 2.00 | MAN6650 4.10 | MV5023 .25

LOW POWER SCHOTTKY TTL

74LS00	$ .22	74LS42	$ .50	74LS136	$ .35	74LS195	$ .60
74LS01	.22	74LS47	.80	74LS138	.55	74LS196	.80
74LS02	.22	74LS54	.30	74LS151	.55	74LS241	1.10
74LS04	.25	74LS74	.35	74LS153	.55	74LS244	1.10
74LS08	.25	74LS76	.35	74LS156	.60	74LS248	.90
74LS10	.25	74LS83	.60	74LS158	.50	74LS257	.55
74LS11	.30	74LS86	.35	74LS161	.70	74LS266	.65
74LS12	.30	74LS92	.50	74LS163	.70	74LS283	.65
74LS20	.25	74LS96	.70	74LS166	2.10	74LS295	.85
74LS21	.30	74LS112	.35	74LS169	.95	74LS352	1.00
74LS26	.30	74LS122	.40	74LS174	.60	74LS366	.45
74LS28	.45	74LS123	.70	74LS181	1.85	74LS368	.45
74LS32	.30	74LS125	.45	74LS193	.75	74LS393	1.20
74LS38	.40	74LS132	.65	74LS194	.60	74LS395	1.20

WE ALSO SPECIALIZE IN JAPANESE COMPUTER AND ELECTRONIC PARTS | CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES | OUR NEW CATALOG AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12621 CRENSHAW BOULEVARD
HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA 90250
(LOCATED NEXT TO FORMICA INTERNATIONAL)
STORE HOURS Mon-Fri 10am to 6:30pm — Sat 10am to 5pm
IN CALIFORNIA (213) 644-1149
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA TOLL FREE 1-800-421-5775
Mail Order—Minimum Order $10. Send Money Order or Check to P.O. BOX 1957—Dept. 8, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250. Use your VISA or Mastercard (please include expiration date). Add $2.00 postage and handling to order. California residents add 6% sales tax.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Model 488-80B For Model 1 Operation

Model 488-80C For Model 3 Operation

IEEE-488 TO TRS-80* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add *powerful* BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1 or 3, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.

488-80B or 488-80C $325.

+ shipping, insurance & tax

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES ✓291

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804

Telephone: (516) 694-3205

**Trademark of Tandy Corp.*

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

Professional software

TRS-80® MODEL II

NOW AVAILABLE!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE

- FIND WHERE NAMES ARE USED FAST!
- CAN YOU DELETE THAT LINE? FIND OUT!
- DO YOU HAVE DEAD CODING?
- WANT A NICE PROGRAM LISTING WITH DATE & TIME IN HEADING
- SAVE HOURS!
- PARALLEL SERIAL PRINTERS
- SEVERAL OPTIONS
- 6/8 LPI VARIABLE LINE WIDTH & PAGE DEPTH

$59.99 + POSTAGE & HANDLING

DOCUMENTATION ONLY $10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

DISK SORT

- MENU DRIVEN
- RANDOM FILES
- CHAINS TO SYSTEM OR BASIC PROGRAMS
- EASY TO USE
- FAST!
- SPECS SAVED ON DISK
- YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A PROGRAMMER TO USE IT!
- EASY TO INSERT INTO JOB STREAM FOR NON-STOP RUNNING!

$69.99 + POSTAGE & HANDLING

DOCUMENTATION ONLY $10.00 DEDUCTIBLE ON PURCHASE

BASIC COMPILER

- TRSDOS* BASIC COMPATIBLE!
- FASTER THAN BASIC BY UP TO 30 TIMES
- EASY TO USE
- AUGMENTED WITH OUR DOCUMENTATION
- WRITTEN BY MICROSOFT

$350.00 + POSTAGE & HANDLING

TRS-80* & TRSDOS* ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP

GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS ✓218

5486 RIVERSIDE DR., CHINO, CA. 91710

MASTER CHARGE or VISA accepted.

COLOR COMPUTER USERS . . . YOUR EXCLUSIVE MONTHLY MAGAZINE

the RAINBOW

HAS A POT OF GOLD FULL OF . . .

- Programs
- Hints and Tips
- Helpful Utilities
- Honest Reviews
- New User Tutorials
- Software Discounts

The RAINBOW is devoted only to the TRS-80* COLOR COMPUTER! It is the magazine that will help you get the most out of your Color Computer . . . whether you're interested in fun and games, business applications or education.

*"**The RAINBOW** is a pot of gold full of fabulous information!"* —P.M., Detroit

*"I wouldn't be without **the RAINBOW**. Its the best!"* —R.P., Seattle

the RAINBOW

5803 Timber Ridge Dr. • Prospect, KY 40059

Subscribe to the RAINBOW today.

A 12-month subscription is only $12.

Canadian points please add $2.50.

All subscriptions start with current issue (limited back issues available for $2 plus $2.50 postage and handling)

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓102

Simput ✓288

UTILITY PROGRAM FROM HIKARI GROUP

SIMPUT is a flexible random access program for TRS 80 Model I* that lets you manage extremely complex data with great simplicity. It allows you to create records from one byte to more than 85,000 bytes long, with as many subrecords as you need, and it can be used with Microsoft's Basic Compiler.

SIMPUT has been tested to be compatible with TRSDOS* (can be compiled), DBLDOS* (also can be compiled), NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80*, NEWDOS 80 V.2*, and NEWDOS 80, with Double-Zap/II*

Available on Disk

$29.95

(206) 382-6632

VISA MasterCard

*TRS 80 MODEL I, TRSDOS TMS, TANDY CORP. DBLDOS TM, PERCOM DATA CO.; NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80, NEWDOS 80 V.2 TM'S, APPARAT, INC.; DOUBLE-ZAP/II TM, SOFTWARE, ETC.

Hikari Group 3032 Fourth Avenue West Seattle, Washington 98119

"I never claimed this plotter was fast—only cheap."

degrees and dynamic torque of 6 oz./inches.

Each motor contains four coils that must be energized in the proper order—1 2 3 4 1 2 . . . to go one way, and 4 3 2 1 4 3 . . . to go the other way. Each coil is controlled by one bit of the output port through an NPN Darlington pair. There are two sets of three wires coming from each motor. I will call the wires coming out nearest the front (shaft end) A, and the wires coming out the back, B. The yellow wires coming from A and B are common and should be tied to the positive supply. Connect the other wires as listed in Table 1. Refer to the schematic for wiring the Darlingtons.

The X and Y motor wiring is not the same, because I have defined right and up as positive, and left and down as negative. To move the pen to the lower left (both negative directions), the X motor must push the pen away and the Y motor must pull the pen toward itself. The motors turn in opposite directions when both are going positive or both going negative.

Almost any transistor will do as long as it can handle 150mA.

Though the motors are rated at 28VDC, I find mine work best at 20VDC. The faster a stepping motor is stepped, the smaller is the delivered torque, until the motor starts to miss steps. The dropping torque curve will, therefore, define an upper speed for the plotter depending on friction. I can step my motor at 83 steps per second; with 48 steps per revolution and a 20 turn to the inch lead screw, this works out to .08 inches per second pen speed.

I never claimed this plotter was fast—only cheap.

Teaching It Manners

This plotter is dumb; it must be told how and when to do everything.

I wrote five programs to drive the plotter, one in machine language and four in Basic. The machine language program talks to the plotter; the Basic programs drive the machine language program.

The machine language program, Hiplot, (Program Listing 1) talks to the plotter through one byte divided into two four-bit nybbles; each nybble controls one motor. Hiplot remembers the last coil energized in each motor and then bit shifts left or right depending on which way the motor is to turn. After each shift, the program checks if the bit has been shifted out of the nybble; if so, the bit is removed and the nybble is reinitialized by setting one of the end bits. Which end bit is used is determined by the direction the motor is to go. Hiplot then outputs to the port. Finally, Hiplot resets all output bits to limit current draw.

"This plotter is dumb; it must be told how and when to do everything."

Before it can do anything, Hiplot needs to be told which way to move the pen and how many steps to go in that direction. Directions are given by POKEing a number from one to four into memory location &HBDFE: 1 = up 2 = right 3 = down 4 = left. The number of steps is supplied as an argument in the USR call. To make the plotter go left 5000 steps, POKE location &HBDFE with a 4, and a USR call of DUMMY = USR 1(5000). Near the end of Hiplot is the label Delay. This is the delay between bit shifts, and controls the motor speed by counting down the number in register BC. The count of 200 hex is used with my plotter; this will change from plotter to plotter depending on the amount of friction that exists.

Lineplot (Program Listing 2) is the Basic subroutine that drives Hiplot. Lineplot draws straight lines between two points, and keeps track of the current location of the pen, in rectangular coordinates. It is given the XY coordinates of the location the pen is to go to. Lineplot then calculates the combination of X and Y steps that will draw the straightest line between the two points. The current pen

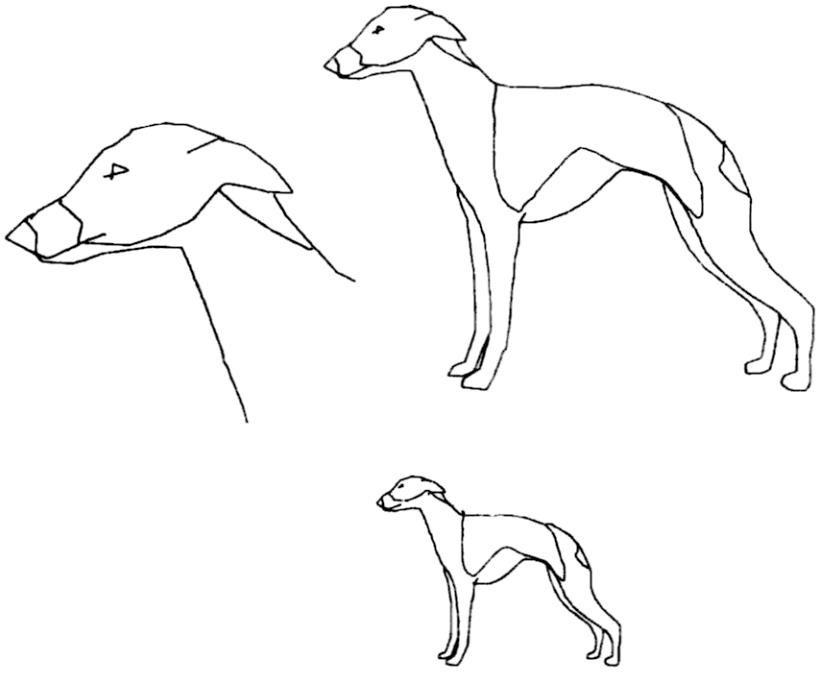


Fig. 1. Dogs

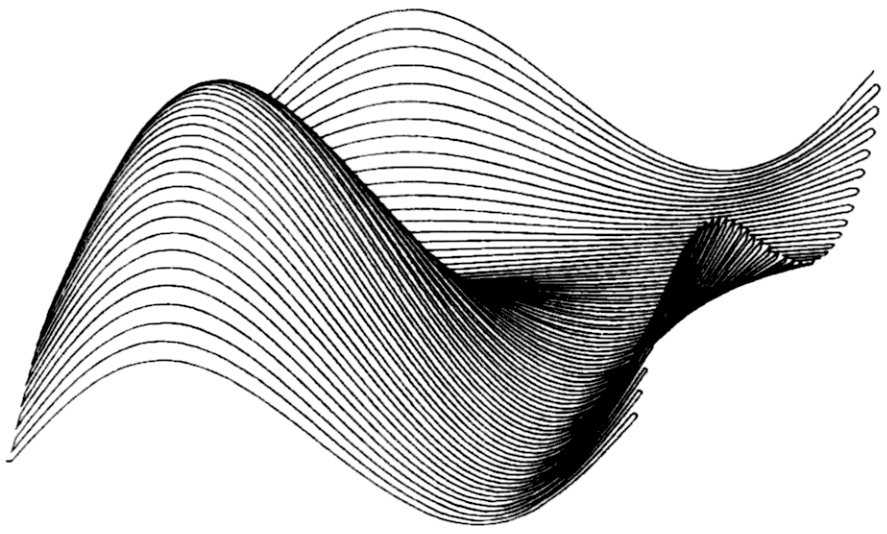


Fig. 2.

AUTO-BASIC

BASIC LANGUAGE PROGRAM WRITER

SIMPLE TO USE

FOR THE TRS-80*
MODEL I

YOU ENTER YOUR EQUATION—ONE OR MORE

YOU ENTER THE NUMERIC DATA—INPUT VARIABLES

AUTO-BASIC WRITES THE PROGRAM FOR YOU

AUTO-BASIC STORES IT IN A DISK FILE

AUTO-BASIC LOADS THE PROGRAM INTO THE COMPUTER AND RUNS IT.

YOU CHECK THE LOGIC OF THE EQUATIONS BY EXAMINING THE OUTPUT OF THE PROGRAM WRITTEN BY AUTO-BASIC.

YOU POLISH THE PROGRAM BY ADDING SENTENCES WHILE IN AUTO-BASIC

AUTO-BASIC REWRITES THE PROGRAM USING YOUR SENTENCES.

YOU'RE FINISHED!!

HOURS OF TIME SAVED COMPARED TO WRITING THE PROGRAM YOURSELF. AUTO-BASIC ASKS YOU FOR INFORMATION IN "PLAIN ENGLISH."

SPECIAL FEATURES

PROGRAMS OUTPUT PRINTED TO THE VIDEO SCREEN, YOUR PRINTER, OR A DISK FILE.

COMPLETE SUBROUTINE HANDLING AND EXTRACTION FROM YOUR OTHER PROGRAMS.

TWO PROGRAM STRUCTURES—DATA REDUCTION—CONDITIONAL

ALL TYPES OF VARIABLES CAN BE USED INCLUDING ARRAYS.

AUTO-BASIC TAKES THE PROGRAMMING PROCESS ONE LEVEL HIGHER THAN THE STRUCTURED LANGUAGES SUCH AS BASIC, OR FORTRAN. AUTO-BASIC PAYS FOR ITSELF IN A SHORT TIME, IT INCREASES YOUR PRODUCTIVITY, AND REDUCES THE NUMBER OF PROGRAMS YOU BUY.

MODEL I REQUIRES: 32K RAM, ONE DISK DRIVE MINIMUM

STEP I.....$99.00
STEP II.....$195.00

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SCHNEIDER ENTERPRISES ✓388
1252 N. BROWNSLAKE RD.
BURLINGTON, WIS. 53105
414-534-6813

*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

SICK II

OF PROGRAMS THAT TREAT YOU LIKE AN IDIOT, WASTING TIME & MONEY??

RANDOM ACCESS PAYROLL VER. 1.1

- No complicated initialization
- EDIT & LIST
- NO SPECIAL CHECKS
- USES NEB 9020 checks
- PAY any employee anytime
- SALARIED or hourly
- SPECIAL PAY—special hours
- TWO SAVINGS—including RIA
- CLASSED by occupation or dept.
- PAYSTUB shows Year-to-Date
- STATE—FICA—FED. TAXES—SAVINGS

SEND YOUR STATE TAX SCHEDULE—FREE—customized to your state tax

Documentation $10.00
Disk & Documentation $95.00

RANDOM ACCESS DEPRECIATION

- LISTS any one year's depreciation
- OR complete list of all property
- PRINTOUT shows—I.D. Number—description—
- Yr. purchased—life—method—1st yr. additional depreciation—
- Reg. deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.—balance
- SUMMARY—total value prop.—additional 1st yr.
- REGULAR deprec.—deprec. prior yrs.
- PERMANENT records for your taxes

Documentation $15.00
Disk & Documentation $195.00

REQ. MIN: 32K—1 DISK—PRINTER/132 CPI
TERMS: Personal checks require 3 weeks to clear.
USE—VISA—MASTER CHARGE—MONEY ORDERS
TEL 7 PM-9:30 PM EASTERN—(617) 359-2364/6370
SEND: SASE for additional information

MEDFIELD ↙421
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
39 GREEN ST., MEDFIELD, MA 02052

BUSINESS USERS!

SAVE TIME & MONEY BY CONTROLLING YOUR LONG DISTANCE TELEPHONE COSTS

LONG DISTANCE ANALYZER will

- Sort your billed calls
- Identify each party called (from your known list) or print locations of unrecognized numbers
- Total the cost of calls to each number, to all numbers, and to all unrecognized numbers
- Analyze calls and tolls by area code, state, and WATS zone
- Print an alphabetical directory of recognized numbers
- Save verification time
- Create cost-consciousness
- Facilitate cost accounting and client billing
- Isolate personal calls and billing errors
- Reveal inefficient use patterns
- Help you perform WATS feasibility studies

Requires Model I, II, or III TRS-80*, Level II, 16K, and 1 disk. Printer is optional. No connection to phone system.

Model	Cassette	TRSDOS* disk
I	$95	$135
II	N/A	$155
III	$95	$135

Brochure on request.
Send model number and check or money order to:

↙281
Golden Braid Software
P.O. Box 2934 ↙281
Sarasota, Florida 33578

*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.

"To use the program, place what you wish to digitize on the platen."

location can at any time be changed by changing LX and LY to the coordinates desired.

Program Listings 3 and 4, Digitz and Draw, are used as a pair. Digitz digitizes a graph and writes it to disk. It understands nine commands which are listed in Table 2. Draw then reads the disk and reproduces the graph.

To use the program, place what you wish to digitize on the platen. While sighting down through the empty pen holder, use the F command and the Arrow keys to move to the starting point. Press Z to zero the counters. Now move along the line to be digitized, pressing D at each point you wish to digitize. At the last point on the line, press P. Move to the start of the next line, press D and continue until all lines have been digitized. When done, press E.

Draw reads the file written by Digitz and

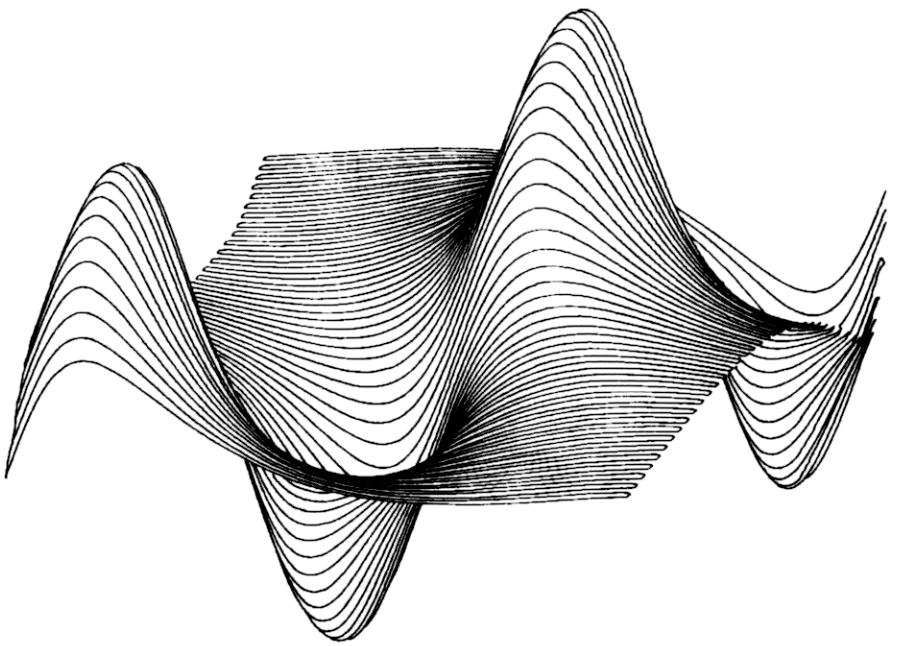


Fig. 3.

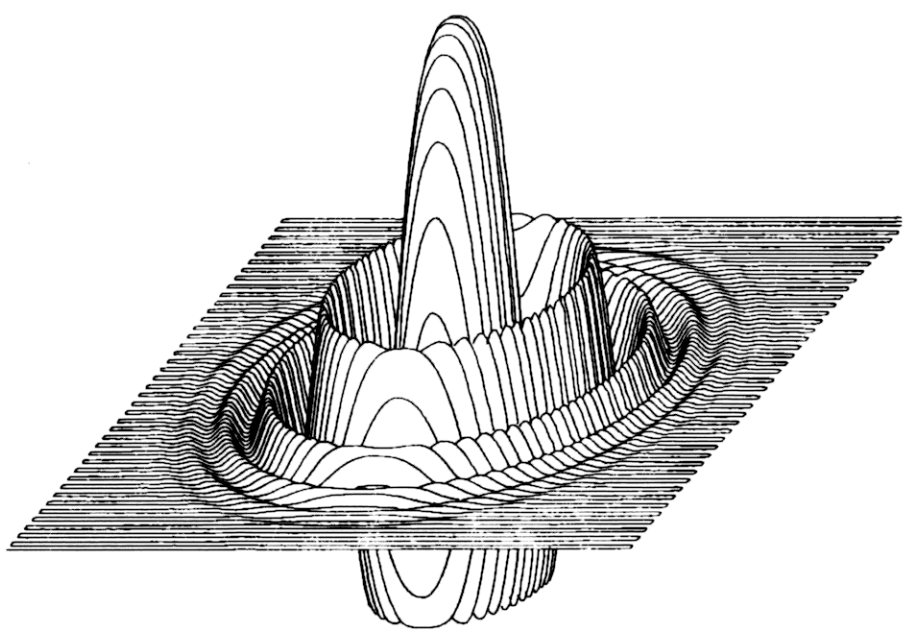
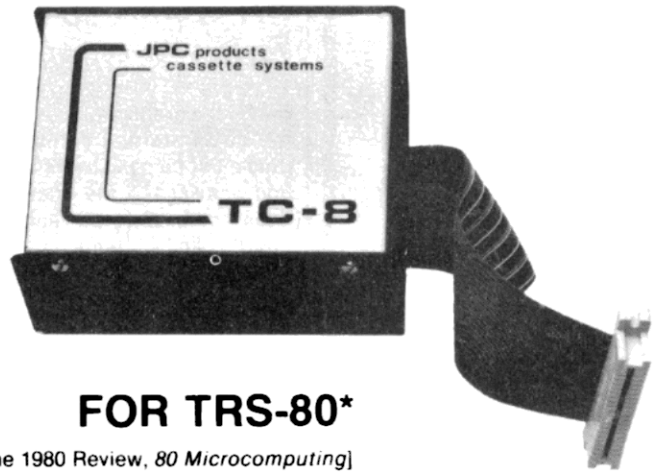


Fig. 4.

Poor Man's Floppy

HIGH SPEED CASSETTE SYSTEM



FOR TRS-80*

Now the widely acclaimed JPC Cassette System is available for your TRS-80* computer. The price is only $90.00

TC-8 Cassette System
JPC Products
Albuquerque, NM
Kit: $90
Assembled: $120

by Carl A. Kollar

[Reprint of June 1980 Review, *80 Microcomputing*]

I guess I don't have to tell any TRS-80 owners how frustrating the cassette system that comes with the computer can be. Even with the factory mod that's available, the annoyance of loading and checking programs becomes just barely tolerable.

If you're like me, after you've just plunked down a chunk of money for a Level II 16K machine, "you ain't got nuttin left" for even one disk drive at 500 bucks apiece. So you suffer.

A reasonable alternative is the Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF). This will cost you about 250 bucks and totally eliminates your loading and saving problems, automatically and fast. I've had one of these for about six months and love it!

But, if the price is still too steep, have I got a device for you!

The Device

The February 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* had an ad that intrigued the hell out of me. It was a high-speed cassette system by JPC Products acclaimed as a "poor man's floppy." It made all sorts of seemingly ridiculous claims such as "loads five times faster," "stores 50,000 bytes on a 10-minute cassette," "less than one bad load in a million bytes with the volume control anywhere between one and eight."

All this for a measly [90] bucks? How could this be? A call to Albuquerque answered a few questions: Yes, it had its own power supply, and, it stored programs five times faster because it utilized higher density data. The computer outputs the information at a higher rate out of the rear keyboard connector.

The ad had even claimed anyone could build it even if you have never soldered before. JPC would make it work, if you couldn't—for free. I was sold. I placed my order, and it arrived about two months later (parts shortage).

I work in electronics, so I found the unit exceptionally easy to build. It took about an hour. The manual is superb. (That's better than great.) It was clear, concise and exact with no ambiguities. Important parts placements are stressed (polarity markings on electrolytics, bands on diodes, etc.).

JPC was right! With these instructions, you couldn't go wrong. The board quality is excellent. It is double-sided and parts locations are clearly marked on the component side of the board. There are no jumper wires to install. JPC utilizes PC traces and plated-through holes for connections to traces on the other side of the board.

Also, there are absolutely no adjustments or settings to bother with.

The documentation is a sheaf of 8½ × 11 papers stapled together. It is written in the nicest format I've seen in a while. Each command and/or subjects is covered on its own sheet in large type. All explanations are in easy to read English—not computerese.

Commands and Features

SAVE"filename": Saves your BASIC program on cassette.
LOAD: Reads the next BASIC program from the cassette.
LOAD"filename": Searches for and loads the specified file from cassette.
LOAD? and LOAD?"filename": Reads file from cassette, and compares contents to memory.
LOADN: Prints a list of all the programs on a cassette, until interrupted by the "break" key.
LOADN"filename": Same as above except the tape will stop at the end of the program named.
KILL: Removes the file manager program from memory so that the extra memory can be used by large programs.
RSET: Allows the operator to rewind and position the tape on tape recorders that have these functions tied to the motor control jack.
RUN"filename": TC-8 searches for a specified program and runs it immediately.
PUT"filename": Same as SAVE "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.
GET: Same as LOAD, except it is for use with system tapes.
GET"filename": Same as LOAD "filename", except it is for use with system tapes.
GET? and GET?"filename": Same as LOAD? and LOAD?"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.
GETN and GETN"filename": Same as LOADN and LOADN"filename", except it is for use with system tapes.
OPEN: Required before cassette input or output of a data file can be attempted.
CLOSE: Required to end a cassette data file.
PRINT#: Allows numerical or string data to be output to a cassette file.
INPUT#: Allows numerical or string data to be input from a cassette file.

I haven't counted them, so I don't know about the "one load in a million bytes" claim, but my son, Anthony (age 11), loaded about 30 of his programs from his Radio Shack format tape to a new TC-8 format tape. He's run them all and found no bad loads.

Unlike the standard tape system, you can position your tape anywhere before the program you want and not have to look for a blank spot between programs. The TC-8 patiently waits for the program you want and then starts loading without getting confused by the portion of the previous program you just fed it.

Try that on your regular cassette system; you'll wear out the reset button. ■

ORDER NOW

To order your TC-8 kit, send your check or money order for $90.00 plus $3.50 postage and handling to JPC PRODUCTS CO., 12021 Paisano Ct., Albuquerque, NM 87112 (New Mexico residents add 4% sales tax). Credit card orders accepted by phone or mail. Personal checks will delay shipment. We will otherwise immediately ship you the TC-8 kit, the cabinet, the ribbon cable, the power adapter, an instruction manual, and a cassette containing the software.

✓190
JPC PRODUCTS CO.
Phone (505) 294-4623
12021 Paisano Ct.
Albuquerque, N.M. 87112

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Smartmodem

- Auto-Answer • Auto-Dial • Repeat
- Programmable - Use Any Language
- Touch-Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Audio Monitor - Listen to Connection
- FCC-Approved Direct-Connect
- Full or Half Duplex, 0-300 Baud
- RS-232C Interface • 7 Status LED's
- Two Year Limited Warranty

$249

Send certified check or money order
Allow two weeks for personal check
Florida residents add 4% sales tax

ACE COMPUTER PRODUCTS
✓265 **of Florida Inc.**
1640 N.W. 3rd STREET
DEERFIELD BEACH, FLA. 33441
VOICE: 305-427-1257/DATA: 305-427-6300

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80* Color Computer, PET, Apple II.

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY	ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS	BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG.	FARM RECORDS
GRAMMAR	COIN INVENTORY

Write for FREE Catalogue:
MICRO LEARNINGWARE ✓89
BOX 2134, N. MANKATO MN 56001
507-625-2205

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Co.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus. Machines.

TAX PREPARERS!

PROFESSIONAL FEDERAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

- For TRS-80 Model I or Model III. Requires 2 Disk Drives and 32K
- Determines Least Tax Quickly
- Essential Information Relayed between Forms Automatically. Avoids Duplicating Entries
- Uses IRS prescribed Computer Generated Print-outs
- Prohibits Bypassing of Mandatory Entries
- Accuracy Assured by *Triple Check Logic*
- Enter only Pertinent Lines—Much Faster than Line by Line Entry
- Single Line Correction with Automatic Update of Succeeding Totals

Basic Package: 1040, 1040A, Schedules A, B
All for $100.00 — Additional Schedules $25.00 each

Single Schedules may be purchased separately
Send $2.50 for Full Description and Samples (applied to purchase price)

VISA **MICRO-TAX**
P.O. Box 4262, Mountain View, CA 94040
Call: (415) 964-2843 ✓486

"This will cause Draw to draw the graph larger or smaller than the original."

draws the graph digitized. Move the pen to the same starting point used to digitize (this must be done by hand), insert the pen and answer the file question. The graph does not have to be reproduced exactly. Line 60 can be changed by inserting a constant to divide or multiply by. This will cause Draw to draw the graph larger or smaller than the original. The pictures of the dog were done this way (Figure 1). The dog on the upper right is the original size. The dog on the lower right was done by inserting 'X = X/2, Y = Y/2' at the start of line 60 and the left dog by inserting 'X = X by 2, Y = Y by 2'.

Program Listing 5, Sinplot, is a sample of how to write a program for the plotter using Lineplot. Sinplot draws a sine wave with axes. The pen should be positioned at the middle left of the paper. Lines 10-20 plot the sine wave; Y is the sine of the angle Z with the scaling factor (3300) added; X is stepped 25 counts for each degree. Lines 30-50 draw the X axis with tic marks. Each tic is 240 steps high, and since the tic marks are 45 degrees apart, there are 1125 (45 by 25) counts between them. After the X axis is drawn, the pen is back at the origin. To draw the Y axis, in lines 60-70 the pen must be moved to the top of the paper. To avoid drawing two lines, I ask that the pen be removed. The pen is now moved up 3300 counts and again inserted. Lines 80-100 draw the Y axis with tic marks. The Y tics are 120 counts wide. As I want four tics, they are

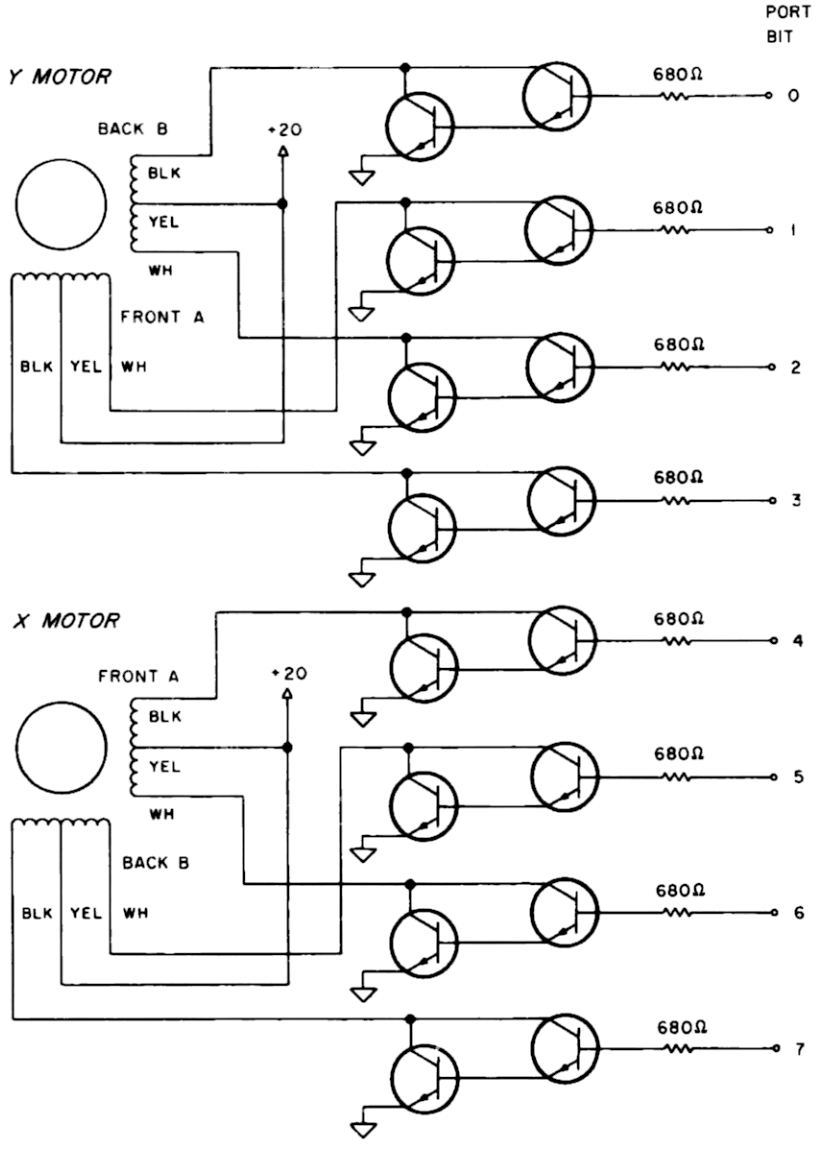


Fig. 5.

"My plotter has an 11 by 11 inch platen giving about 1.1×10^8 plottable points, which is darn good."

1650 counts apart (total Y axis length, 6600 divided by the number of tic marks). Line 110 draws the final Y axis tic and line 120 ends the program. The rest of the program is the subroutine Lineplot.

To find the scaling factors, all that must be remembered is that there are 960 steps per inch. Therefore, if you wish a plot to be 7 inches in Y and 10 inches in X, the number of steps would be 6720 (960*7) in Y and 9600 (960*10) in X.

This plotter is not the easiest to use—having to turn the lead screws by hand can be a pain—but all in all it isn't bad for the time and money invested. If built with care, the plotter can turn out high quality plots (See Figures 2, 3 and 4). My plotter has an 11 by 11 inch platen giving about 1.1E8 plottable points, which is darn good. There is nothing magic about the dimensions given. They are only one way to go. ■

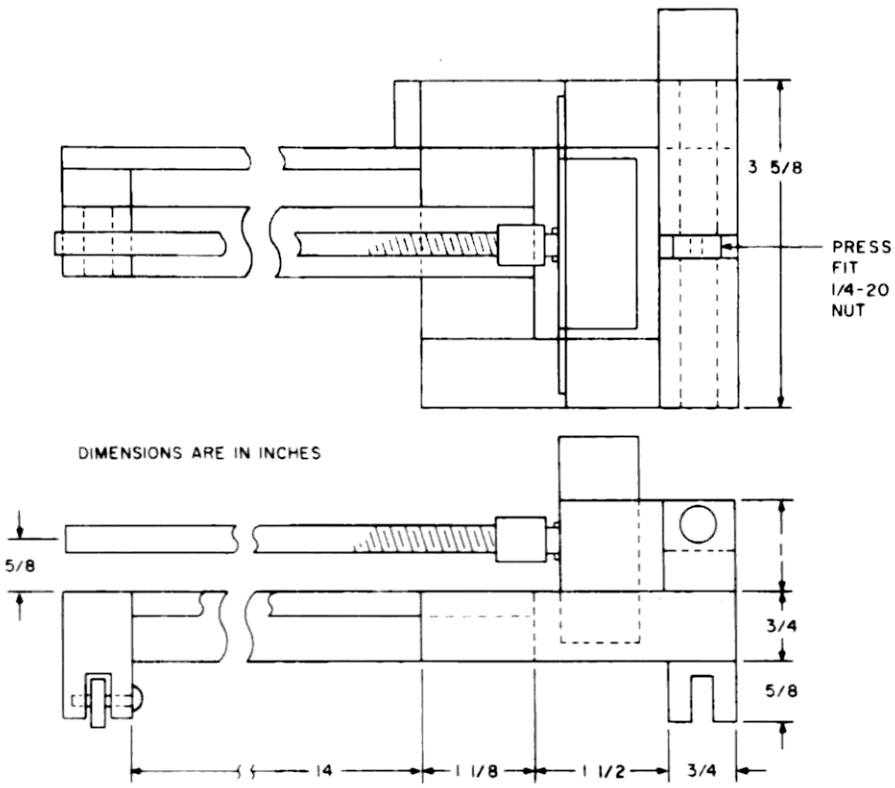


Fig. 6.

Program Listing 1. Hiplot

```
                00110 ; LOC. <BDFF-48639> MUST BE ZEROED BEFORE FIRST USR CALL
                00120 ; LOC. <BDFE-48638> IS THE DIR REG
                00130 ; 1=UP    2=RIGHT  3=DOWN  4=LEFT
                00140 ; LO NIBBLE=Y    HI NIBBLE=X
                00150 ; USE INTERFACE PORT #2
                00160 ;
                00170 ;
BE00            00180          ORG     0BE00H
BE00 CD7F0A     00190          CALL    0A7FH    ;GET DIR. & NUM. OF STEPS
BE03 3AFEBD     00200          LD      A,(0BDFEH)
BE06 FE01       00210          CP      01       ;DIR 1?
BE08 285E       00220          JR      Z,DIR1
BE0A FE02       00230          CP      02H      ;DIR 2?
BE0C 283E       00240          JR      Z,DIR2
BE0E FE03       00250          CP      03H      ;DIR 3?
BE10 281E       00260          JR      Z,DIR3
                00270 ;
                00280 ;        GO LEFT
                00290 ;
BE12 3AFFBD     00300          LD      A,(0BDFFH) ;GET X,Y COUNT
BE15 E6F0       00310 DIR41    AND     0F0H      ;MASK OUT Y
BE17 CB3F       00320          SRL     A         ;SHIFT RIGHT
```

Program Listing 1 continues

Creative Computer

1236 E. Colonial Dr., Orlando, FL 32803, USA
(305) 894-4744 — Micronet 71555,520

3M *Head Cleaning Diskettes — $22.95*

RIBBONS

Radio Shack*
Line Printers 1,2 & 4 . . . . . 4 pk ribbons at $18.95
Line Printers 3 & 5 . . . . . 3 pk reloads at $13.95
Line Printers 6 & 8 . . . . . 3 pk reloads at $11.95
Daisy Wheel Printer
(black) . . . . . 10 pk reloads at $24.95
(brown or blue) . . . . . 6 pk reloads at $24.95
Line Printers 3 & 5 New ribbon & cartridge . 3 pk 24.95
Epson MX-80/MX-80 F/T . . . . . 3 pk reloads at $16.95

LABELS

1 Across (1 up) labels-5,000 in box-$17.95 and down
2 Across (2 up) labels-10,000 in box-$34.95 and down
3 Across (3 up) labels-15,000 in box-$51.95 and down
Index Cards (3 x 5 after pinfeeds tear off)
3,000 in box - $29.95
EPSON Printers - $ Call

GAMES

Model I/III - 10-15% Off Big Five
Acorn Adventure Intnat'l
Instant Software Library 100

Model II YAHTZEE

Deluxe Micro-**Yahtzee** - Up to 4 players
Graphic Scoreboard - Graphic or numerical dice
Bonus for multiple Yahtzee-Score printout option
Model I or III disk $19.95 - Cassette $15.95
Model II Diskette $24.95

We ship daily - Anywhere in the World
Stop by or write for complete price list!
Quantity Discounts

Free Freight (except labels)/ + **$4** for overseas
We Accept Master Card/VISA/American Express

96

New Products For the TRS-80® MODELS 1&3

139

Digital I/O Port
+teaching newsletter

8 TTL outputs, 6 inputs, assembled & tested PC board, control the outside world from BASIC. APIO-80b improved (specify Model 1 or 3) **$67** newsletter **$2.50**

TTY-interface
.....low cost printout

HARD COPY

convert any ASCII or Baudot teletype to a TRS-80 printer; no expansion interface needed $62; optional loop supply $30; write for more info

LIGHT • PEN
with sophisticated software

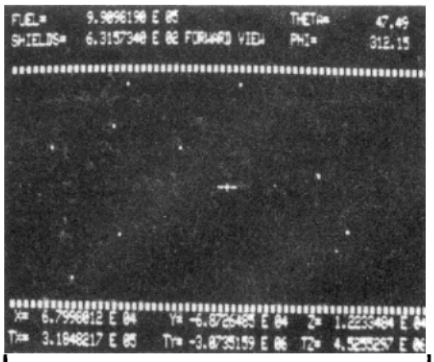
add excitement to your software. LTPEN-80 adds four new functions to BASIC in an instant; pick any (X,Y) point or character position on the screen simply by pointing the pen!; enhance games ... simplify user entry $27

all prices include postage. call or write for more information

All products post paid w/in USA. foreign orders remit U.S. funds plus extra postage. Call or write today

SYNTEX electronic innovations
for more info. call 717/733-4769
Box 4034 LANCASTER PA 17604

See List of Advertisers on page 402



-80 SPACE RAIDERS
Starship Simulator
and Combat Game

This is the most realistic combat space simulation available for any computer system anywhere! Operator is placed in a rapidly moving ship looking out through a window into the depths of space. Thousands of stars appear in the distance and part toward the screen edges as the ship flashes past. Forward and aft views available at any time. Accurate celestial navigation using both XYZ and spherical Coordinates! Comment from Aug '81 *80 Microcomputing*: "May be the ultimate Star Trek type game and, possibly, the most complex microcomputer game ever attempted"! Fast action graphics never stop!

!!!!Ultimately Realistic!!!!

$24.95 (MasterCard, VISA, check, etc.)
includes shipping. COD OK

Model 1 Level 2 16K

Bosen Electronics
445 E. 800 N.
Spanish Fork, UT 84660
(801)-798-9553

416

NOW AVAILABLE
THE ULTIMATE ARCADE GAME

SUPER SUB
BY ERIC SMITH

MODEL I, III, 16 k, Level II $19.95

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS

- **Rainbow Files** / Data Base Mgr., 16K, Extended Basic $34.95
- **Rainbow Small Business System** / Dome Bookkeeping format, 32K, Extended Basic $34.95
- **Rainbow Game Pack I** / Hangman, Target Shoot, Boggle, Craps, 4K $19.95

Send Check or Money Order
Add $1.50 for postage and handling
Oklahoma Residents add 2% tax

mg products
P. O. BOX 7544 / TULSA, OKLAHOMA 74105
Call (918) 747-9846

598

Program Listing 1 continued

```
BE19 E6F0     00330          AND     0F0H
BE1B FE00     00340          CP      00
BE1D 2002     00350          JR      NZ,OK4   ;REINIT. JP IF NO
BE1F 3E80     00360          LD      A,80H
BE21 D302     00370 OK4      OUT     (2),A    ;OUTPUT BYTE
BE23 CD9EBE   00380          CALL    DELAY
BE26 CDA9BE   00390          CALL    COUNT
BE29 20EA     00400          JR      NZ,DIR41 ;JP IF NOT DONE
BE2B CD93BE   00410          CALL    RESRHI
BE2E 1854     00420          JR      END
              00430 ;
              00440 ;        GO DOWN
              00450 ;
BE30 3AFFBD   00460 DIR3     LD      A,(0BDFFH)  ;GET X,Y COUNT
BE33 E60F     00470 DIR31    AND     0FH      ;MASK OUT X
BE35 CB3F     00480          SRL     A        ;SHIFT RIGHT
BE37 FE00     00490          CP      00
BE39 2002     00500          JR      NZ,OK3   ;REINIT. JP IF NO
BE3B 3E08     00510          LD      A,08
BE3D D302     00520 OK3      OUT     (2),A    ;OUTPUT BYTE
BE3F CD9EBE   00530          CALL    DELAY
BE42 CDA9BE   00540          CALL    COUNT
BE45 20EC     00550          JR      NZ,DIR31 ;JP IF NOT DONE
BE47 CD88BE   00560          CALL    RESRLO
BE4A 1838     00570          JR      END
              00580 ;
              00590 ;        GO RIGHT
              00600 ;
BE4C 3AFFBD   00610 DIR2     LD      A,(0BDFFH)  ;GET X,Y COUNT
BE4F E6F0     00620 DIR21    AND     0F0H     ;MASK OUT Y
BE51 CB27     00630          SLA     A        ;SHIFT LEFT
BE53 FE00     00640          CP      00
BE55 2002     00650          JR      NZ,OK2   ;REINT. JP IF NO
BE57 3E10     00660          LD      A,10H
BE59 D302     00670 OK2      OUT     (2),A    ;OUTPUT BYTE
BE5B CD9EBE   00680          CALL    DELAY
BE5E CDA9BE   00690          CALL    COUNT
BE61 20EC     00700          JR      NZ,DIR21 ;JP IF NOT DONE
BE63 CD93BE   00710          CALL    RESRHI
BE66 181C     00720          JR      END
              00730 ;
              00740 ;        GO UP
              00750 ;
BE68 3AFFBD   00760 DIR1     LD      A,(0BDFFH) ;GET X,Y COUNT
BE6B E60F     00770 DIR11    AND     0FH      ;MASK OUT X
BE6D CB27     00780          SLA     A        ;SHIFT LEFT
BE6F E60F     00790          AND     0FH
BE71 FE00     00800          CP      00
BE73 2002     00810          JR      NZ,OK1   ;REINIT. JP IF NO
BE75 3E01     00820          LD      A,01
BE77 D302     00830 OK1      OUT     (2),A    ;OUTPUT BYTE
BE79 CD9EBE   00840          CALL    DELAY
BE7C CDA9BE   00850          CALL    COUNT
BE7F 20EA     00860          JR      NZ,DIR11 ;JP IF NOT DONE
BE81 CD88BE   00870          CALL    RESRLO
BE84 AF       00880 END      XOR     A
BE85 D302     00890          OUT     (2),A
BE87 C9       00900          RET
              00910 ;
              00920 ;
BE88 47       00930 RESRLO   LD      B,A
BE89 3AFFBD   00940          LD      A,(0BDFFH)
BE8C E6F0     00950          AND     0F0H
BE8E B0       00960          OR      B
BE8F 32FFBD   00970          LD      (0BDFFH),A
BE92 C9       00980          RET
BE93 47       00990 RESRHI   LD      B,A
BE94 3AFFBD   01000          LD      A,(0BDFFH)
BE97 E60F     01010          AND     0FH
BE99 B0       01020          OR      B
BE9A 32FFBD   01030          LD      (0BDFFH),A
BE9D C9       01040          RET
BE9E 57       01050 DELAY    LD      D,A
BE9F 010002   01060          LD      BC,0200H
BEA2 0B       01070 AGAIN    DEC     BC
BEA3 78       01080          LD      A,B
BEA4 B1       01090          OR      C
BEA5 20FB     01100          JR      NZ,AGAIN
BEA7 7A       01110          LD      A,D
BEA8 C9       01120          RET
BEA9 57       01130 COUNT    LD      D,A
BEAA 2B       01140          DEC     HL
BEAB 7C       01150          LD      A,H
BEAC B5       01160          OR      L
BEAD 7A       01170          LD      A,D
BEAE C9       01180          RET
0000          01190          END
```

Program Listing 2. Lineplot

```
1 DEFUSR 1=(&HBE00) :POKE(&HBDFF),0 :HF=.5 :X5=1
5 INPUT "FILE NAME";F$ : F$=F$+"/TXT"
10 FLG=0 : CLS
20 OPEN"I",1,F$
30 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE : END : PRINT "DONE"
40 INPUT #1,X,Y : PRINT X,Y
```

Program Listing 2 continues

MORE FOR YOU IN '82

SAVINGS • SERVICE • SATISFACTION

Hardware...

KESA O/A—300
—data speak direct connect modem ...low price, high reliability, **very very** small size (½ again as large as a pack of cigarettes!)

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
$124.95 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FEATURES: orig/ans, 300 bd, built in test mode, off hook indicators, corner indicator, FCC approval, 1 year warranty and low power corruption.

OPENS THE DOOR TO—Data Comm. • Access Bulletin Boards • Bulletin Boards • Tym Net • Compuserve • Others

VERBATIM MD 525-01 for Mod I, III, —in plastic case	$25.95/10 27.95/10	1 - lb
FLIP & FILE 5"	19.95	1 - lb
DISC HEAD CLEANING KIT 5"	19.95	1 - lb

OKIDATA PRINTERS (Same prices as Dec)
80 - $389 83A - $829.00
82A - $550 Accessories—CALL!
MEMORY!! PRIME 16K x 200 ns Ceramic Chips 14.95/8 1-lb GUARANTEED

WE HAVE EPSON! CALL!

Books...

TRS 80 BASIC "OUTSTANDING..." $8.95

(Computronics Monthly News) Packed with games, graphics, and practical applications, this exciting book helps you get max enjoyment and use from your TRS-80

MORE TRS-80 BASIC $8.95

this interactive guide explains all TRS-80 Level II BASIC statements, commands and features not covered in TRS-80 BASIC. You get different methods to display graphics, including "super graphics" & files handling techniques.

8080/Z80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE $9.95

For intermediate & advanced programmers, learn assembly language by developing a powerful system monitor in a step-by-step, top-down approach. Over 100 pages of programs. Learn branching, rotation, and shifting, one's and two's complement arithmetic, stack operations and use of the CP/M operating system for all I/O.

BUY 1 BOOK—list minus 5%/2 BOOKS—minus 10% 3 OR MORE—minus 15%

Software...

QUIK LOAD by Bill Scott—Retractable high speed cassette I/O

Quikload I will almost triple your cassette I/O speed. At over 1000 bd, programs and data will take much less of your time. Quikload even adds checksums to CLOAD & CSAVE that BASK doesn't. Model I $16.95.

Quikload III on your model III
—Most tape I/O commands run at 500 or 1500 except INPUT # -1 & PRINT #-1. Quikload III speeds up data I/O. Model III $12.95

SHIPPING
- domestic—$3.00 (UPS ground)
- over $50—ship free (UPS ground)
- COD—add $2.00
- P.O. Boxes—include phone for UPS
- allow 1 to 2 weeks for checks to clear

DISCOUNT 3% Cash Discount from total (including shipping and handling)
Cash, Check, M.O. or COD

P.O. Box 1567 Wheatridge, CO 80034
CALL COLLECT (8AM-5PM MST) 303-431-4154

LTI DATA INC. 11

See List of Advertisers on page 402

DOSPLUS OWNERS

Our brand-new *expanded* user's manual will provide you with greater in-depth information on *all* versions of DOSPLUS. Over 160 pages of documentation, yours for only $29.95. To order, call 1-800-348-8558. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
450 St. John Rd.
Michigan City, Indiana 46360

✓348

4 MHz FOR THE MOD 3

PC BOARD & DOC. ONLY $ 34.95

THIS EASY TO INSTALL KIT WILL DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR MOD-EL III COMPUTER.

COMPLETE KIT $74.95

ASSEMBLED & TESTED $99.95

CALL OR WRITE
J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101
PHONE (918) 742-7104 ✓159

No. 2 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written an Outstanding Program-- We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for EDUCATION Programs:

SPECIAL EDUCATION/AID
TO THE HANDICAPPED
MULTI-MEDIA COMPUTER INSTRUCTION
TEACHER-AUTHORING LANGUAGES
MANAGEMENT TRAINING
SIMULATIONS

Earn money while helping others.

Write for our free Programmer's Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Program Listing 2 continued

```
50 IF X=.5 AND Y=.5 PRINT "REMOVE PEN PRESS ENTER, WHEN PLOTTER
STOPS, INSERT PEN PRESS    ENTER" : INPUT A$ : FLG=1 : GOTO 30
60 GOSUB 1000 : IF FLG=1 THEN FLG=0 : INPUT A$
70 GOTO 30
990 END
1000 IF INT(X-LX)=0 THEN 1170
1010 IF INT(Y-LY)=0 THEN 1190
1020 IF ABS(Y-LY)>ABS(X-LX) THEN 1100
1030 JOG=ABS(Y-LY)/ABS(X-LX) : JC=0
1040 IF X>LX THEN X1=2 ELSE X1=4
1050 IF Y>LY THEN X2=1 ELSE X2=3
1060 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(X-LX)
1070 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1080 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1090 NEXT : LX=X : LY=Y : RETURN
1100 JOG=ABS(X-LX)/ABS(Y-LY) : JC=0
1110 IF Y>LY THEN X1=1 ELSE X1=3
1120 IF X>LX THEN X2=2 ELSE X2=4
1130 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(Y-LY)
1140 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1150 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1160 NEXT : LY=Y : LX=X : RETURN
1170 IF Y>LY THEN POKE(&HBDFE),1 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),3
1180 IF Y-LY=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(Y-LY)) : LY=Y : RETURN
1190 IF X>LX THEN POKE(&HBDFE),2 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),4
1200 IF X-LX=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(X-LX)) : LX=X : RETURN
```

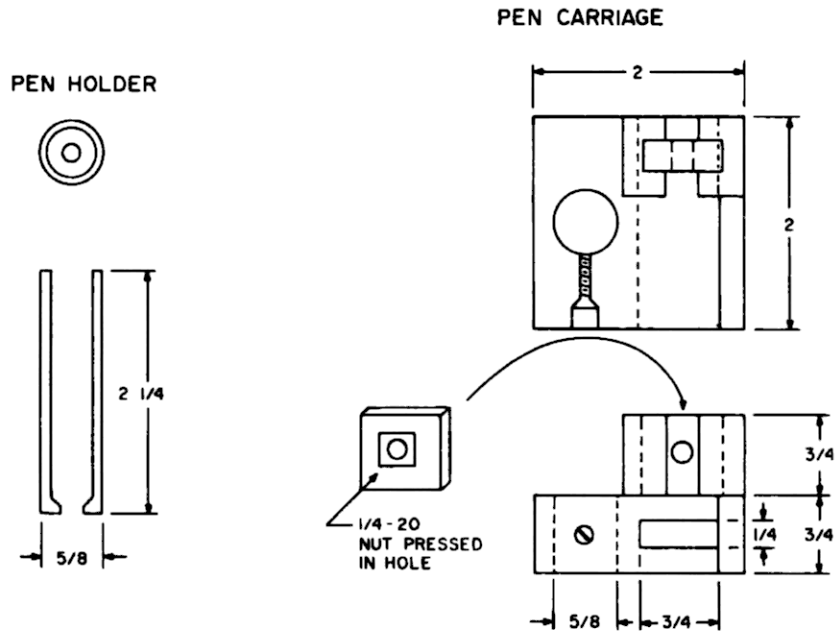


Fig. 7.

Program Listing 3. Digitz

```
1 INPUT "FILE NAME";F$ : F$=F$+"/TXT"
5 CLS : OPEN "O",1,F$
10 DEFUSR 1=(&HBE00) : POKE(&HBDFF),0
20 P=PEEK(&H3840)
25 IF PEEK(&H3801)=64 THEN S=10 ELSE S=1
30 IF P=8 THEN 100
40 IF P=16 THEN 120
50 IF P=32 THEN 140
60 IF P=64 THEN 160
62 A$=INKEY$
64 IF A$="D" THEN PRINT #1,X;Y
66 IF A$="E" THEN CLOSE : END
68 IF A$="P" THEN PRINT #1,X;Y;.5;.5
70 P=PEEK(&H3800)
80 IF P<>4 THEN 90
82 X=0 : Y=0 : PRINT@ 0,"X=";X;"      ";
```

Program Listing 3 continues

Program Listing 3 Continued

```
      84 PRINT@ 30,"Y=";Y;"       ";
      90 GOTO 20
     100 POKE(&HBDFE),1 : Y=Y+S : PRINT@ 32,Y;"       ";
     110 Z=USR 1(S) : GOTO 20
     120 POKE(&HBDFE),3 : Y=Y-S : PRINT@ 32,Y;"       ";
     130 Z=USR 1(S) : GOTO 20
     140 POKE(&HBDFE),4 : X=X-S : PRINT@ 2,X;"       ";
     150 Z=USR 1(S) : GOTO 20
     160 POKE(&HBDFE),2 : X=X+S : PRINT@ 2,X;"       ";
     170 Z=USR 1(S) : GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 4. Draw

```
1 DEFUSR 1=(&HBE00) :POKE(&HBDFF),0 :DEFINT X,Y :HF=.5 :X5=1
990 END
1000 IF INT(X-LX)=0 THEN 1170
1010 IF INT(Y-LY)=0 THEN 1190
1020 IF ABS(Y-LY)>ABS(X-LX) THEN 1100
1030 JOG=ABS(Y-LY)/ABS(X-LX) : JC=0
1040 IF X>LX THEN X1=2 ELSE X1=4
1050 IF Y>LY THEN X2=1 ELSE X2=3
1060 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(X-LX)
1070 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1080 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1090 NEXT : LX=X : LY=Y : RETURN
1100 JOG=ABS(X-LX)/ABS(Y-LY) : JC=0
1110 IF Y>LY THEN X1=1 ELSE X1=3
1120 IF X>LX THEN X2=2 ELSE X2=4
1130 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(Y-LY)
1140 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1150 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1160 NEXT : LY=Y : LX=X : RETURN
1170 IF Y>LY THEN POKE(&HBDFE),1 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),3
1180 IF Y-LY=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(Y-LY)) : LY=Y : RETURN
1190 IF X>LX THEN POKE(&HBDFE),2 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),4
1200 IF X-LX=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(X-LX)) : LX=X : RETURN
```

Program Listing 5. Sinplot

```
1 DEFUSR 1=(&HBE00) :POKE(&HBDFF),0 :DEFINT X,Y :HF=.5 :X5=1
10 FOR Z=0 TO 360 : Y=SIN(Z*.0174533)*3300 : X=Z*25
20 GOSUB 1000 : NEXT
30 FOR Z=1 TO 8 : Y=Y+120 : GOSUB 1000 : Y=Y-240 : GOSUB 1000
40 Y=Y+120 : GOSUB 1000 : X=X-1125 : GOSUB 1000
50 NEXT
60 INPUT "REMOVE PEN, PRESS ENTER";A$
70 Y=Y+3300 : GOSUB 1000
80 INPUT "INSERT PEN, PRESS ENTER";A$
90 FOR Z=1 TO 4 : X=X+120 : GOSUB 1000 : X=X-120 : GOSUB 1000
100 Y=Y-1650 : GOSUB 1000 : NEXT
110 X=X+120 : GOSUB 1000 : X=X-120 : GOSUB 1000
120 INPUT "REMOVE PEN, PRESS ENTER";A$ : END
990 END
1000 IF INT(X-LX)=0 THEN 1170
1010 IF INT(Y-LY)=0 THEN 1190
1020 IF ABS(Y-LY)>ABS(X-LX) THEN 1100
1030 JOG=ABS(Y-LY)/ABS(X-LX) : JC=0
1040 IF X>LX THEN X1=2 ELSE X1=4
1050 IF Y>LY THEN X2=1 ELSE X2=3
1060 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(X-LX)
1070 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1080 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1090 NEXT : LX=X : LY=Y : RETURN
1100 JOG=ABS(X-LX)/ABS(Y-LY) : JC=0
1110 IF Y>LY THEN X1=1 ELSE X1=3
1120 IF X>LX THEN X2=2 ELSE X2=4
1130 FOR X4=1 TO ABS(Y-LY)
1140 POKE(&HBDFE),X1 : X3=USR 1(1) : JC=JC+JOG
1150 IF JC>=HF THEN JC=JC-X5 : POKE(&HBDFE),X2 : X3=USR 1(1)
1160 NEXT : LY=Y : LX=X : RETURN
1170 IF Y>LY THEN POKE(&HBDFE),1 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),3
1180 IF Y-LY=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(Y-LY)) : LY=Y : RETURN
1190 IF X>LX THEN POKE(&HBDFE),2 ELSE POKE(&HBDFE),4
1200 IF X-LX=0 RETURN ELSE X3=USR 1(ABS(X-LX)) : LX=X : RETURN
```


EDU-WARE EAST
P.O. Box 336
Maynard, MA. 01754
617-568-8641
✓477

MATH-PAK-1: MATH-PAK-2: MATH-PAK-3

Interactive drill programs where you enter the answers digit by digit, just like paper and pencil. With user selected difficulty levels, carryovers, reducing, simplification, pointing off, scoring, games, and more. Used by schools everywhere. Order MATH-PAK-1 for integers, MATH-PAK-2 for fractions, MATH-PAK-3 for decimals. (L2-16K) $14.95 ea.

H-O-R-K-S

Low cost, single entry accounting system for the home or office. With 88 user assigned account codes, auto audit trail, search with totals, 32 or 48K, 1 to 4 drives, credit and debit summaries with 3 options, up to 9200 entries. $24.95/cassette $29.95/disc

INVENTORY +

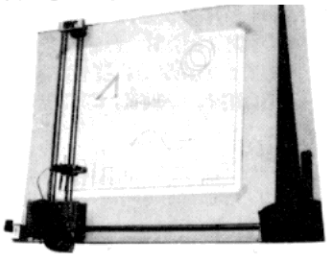
Why settle for just an inventory listing? Get aging reports with 2 options, reorder, total listings with purchase dates and amounts, total costs, items sold, profit/loss and more. Use as a stand alone system with daily updates, delete, change, and file packing routines. (32K - 1 disc minimum) $24.95/cassette $29.95/disc.

CASH REGISTER 80

Use your TRS-80 as a point of sale terminal with automatic inventory lookup, pricing, update, and more. Print sales slips with user adjusted formats, end of day reports with all cash, charge, and check sales by salesperson. CR80 requires INVENTORY+, 48K, and 1 disc minimum (2 drives recommended). $24.95/cassette $29.95/disc.

Mass residents and 5% tax. VISA, M.C., AND PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED. Dealer inquiries invited. Overseas orders add $2.00 for air shipment. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

YOU CAN BUILD THIS
DIGITAL (X-Y) PLOTTER
FOR UNDER $200.00 !!!



WITH OUR PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PLANS
YOU GET FULLY DETAILED AND DOCUMENTED
DRAWINGS, SCHEMATICS, PARTS LIST, SOURCES
AND NECESSARY SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80*
ALL FOR $15.00 INCLUDING POSTAGE **
USES ANY PAPER UP TO 18 X 24

DRIVE MOTORS AND SOFTWARE CAN BE USED FOR
ROBOTICS
TRACKING DEVICES
MOTION CONTROL
ANIMATED PHOTOGRAPHY, ETC
SIMPLE OUT ( ) STATEMENTS CONTROL MOTORS

ADD $5.00 FOR SET OF 10 PROGRAMS WHICH
INCLUDES PLOTTING OF RADIUS BAR GRAPHS
AND CREATING NUMBERS OR ORDER PROGRAM
PACKAGE SEPARATELY

TO GET YOURS,
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

P.M.W. ✓595

7741 ALABAMA AVE. #8
CANOGA PARK, CA. 91304

We ship same day on money orders,
4-6 weeks for checks
no COD's or charge cards

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of Tandy Corp.
**Foreign residents add $1.50 postage and handling

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Two GREAT programs by Bruce Hansen!

ADVENTURE the system

BRAND NEW!

Create your own adventures that look and perform exactly like those written by Scott Adams! The Adventure System is more than just a program -- it's a unique experience in creativity! Included in The Adventure System package are:

- An adventure editor which allows you to design, debug, read and write your own adventure creations!
- An adventure driver for executing your adventure creations!
- Two full length adventures: "Miner's Adventure" and "Burglar's Adventure"
- A 50+ page manual in a handsome notebook describing the adventure language and how to use it; includes a free mini-adventure!
- An invitation to join the adventurer's user group which will entitle you to free program updates, user tips, a special discount on adventures, a user newsletter, and special help getting the adventures you write marketed

The Adventure System actually utilizes a unique language that permits you to input criteria for building an adventure game to your specifications. You are limited only by your imagination!! Challenge, amaze and entertain your friends with your own adventure programs! Adventure characters can include your family or friends; adventures can take place at home, work, campus or your own city!

The Adventure System sells for
just $39.95
Please specify Model I or III
Requires 1 drive and 48K RAM

For the cost of three adventures, TAS lets you create dozens !!
In stock and ready to ship NOW.

TASMON

The Alternate Source MONitor

Overview: TASMON is an interactive Z-80 monitor and disassembler. All versions come complete with tape and disk I/O, and allow programs to be easily converted from one medium to the other. Source code generated by TASMON can be loaded by all popular editor/assembler programs. TASMON features a command to fully relocate itself to any memory block you specify.

Purpose: The purpose of TASMON is to allow study, debugging, tracing and single-stepping of Z-80 object code. Special care has been taken to make the program easy to use by beginning Z-80 programmers. TASMON was developed as a result of the author's dissatisfaction with the seven monitors he purchased. TASMON has a 45+ page user manual documenting each of its features, and includes special user sessions which document the more complicated features.

"other excellent disassemblers are ... The Alternate Source's TASMON, which provides symbols and disk files. (The TASMON package is a powerful monitor, one of the best I've seen.)"
William Barden, Jr.

Command Summary:

- Replace registers
- Modify memory
- Hex memory dump
- ASCII memory dump
- Disassembled dump
- Disassemble to printer
- Dump screen to printer
- Sum hex values
- Subtract hex values
- Find 1-4 consecutive bytes
- Skip forward one instruction
- Back up one instruction
- Clear screen
- Relocate programs
- Move block of memory
- Load system tape
- Load /CMD disk file
- View/verify system tape
- View/verify /CMD disk file
- Write system tape*
- Write /CMD disk file
- Disassemble to disk
- Disassemble to tape
- Set breakpoints in ROM
- Set breakpoints in RAM
- Set breakpoints (9 total)
- Display breakpoints
- Clear breakpoints
- Single stepping (two ways)
- Tracing at 8 speeds

Plus:

- Keep screen
- Split screen display
- Back/Forward pagination
- Break after n executions

Disassembles with labels!

TASMON I & III tape
TASMON I disk
TASMON III disk
$29.95

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to their magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs to subscribers. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS, and mentioning this advertisement, will receive absolutely free, a program called **FLY.** You will find this program to be literally **full of bugs** yet containing no errors. **Swarming** with action, it's sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements, offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty four issues of TAS are $36.00. **FLY** is free. You'll beat yourself if you miss this one!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State, Zip: _____

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada Street
Lansing, Michigan 48910
517-487-3358
517-485-0344 ☛ 138

- ☐ Rush me a TAS I disk!
- ☐ Rush me a TAS III disk!
- ☐ Rush me a TASMON tape!
- ☐ Rush me a TASMON I disk!
- ☐ Rush me a TASMON III disk!

Add $3.00 for packaging & postage
Add $1.75 for COD shipments.
Add 4% for charge card orders.

CONTROL !!

is what KBE is all about ...

KBE (KeyBoard Editor) provides unparalleled support for your Model I, and now Model III. TRS-80.

KBE provides a full screen editor for BASIC, DOS, EDTASM and EDIT-80. Why purchase a screen editor for EACH environment, when KBE services them all??

KBE allows you to program 101 keys on your TRS-80 keyboard, including often overlooked keys such as shift-break and shift-enter. This allows you to embed complex command sequences and store them "out of the way" until you need them. All programmed keys (soft keys) can be toggled on or off at any time. Softkeys can be programmed to call other softkeys. Softkey definition is limited only by memory, that is, you are not limited to 255 bytes. All softkeys can be easily saved to or loaded from disk under the filename you specify. Redefine ANY key at ANY time. Have a different set of softkeys for each environment you choose: log onto Source or MicroNET with one keystroke, speed up data entry, enter program lines or subroutines quickly and easily, redefine the keyboard to accommodate esoteric keyboards. The author designed the program to assist his wife with her doctorate -- written in German. Another customer is using KBE in conjunction with a printer using a French typefont. The possibilities are unlimited!

And we're not through: KBE provides keyboard debounce, auto repeat, lower case, screen displays to printer, E/Pencil control key support, prevents printer hangup, and allows ANY ASCII character to be generated from the keyboard. KBE is compatible with all popular DOSes and double density. KBE requires a 32K disk system for operation, and is supplied on diskette with users manual.

We would say,
"Don't boot up without it"
but you won't want to.
$39.95

MODEM 80

Communications Package

Abilities:

- Remote operation of a TRS-80 Model I or III from a terminal or a second TRS-80 through a telephone link -- files may be transferred with the unattended computer.
- Error free file transfers with another TRS-80 or a computer that can use the protocol of the CP/M program "Modem" which is widely used on computer bulletin boards (and available on CP/M user group disk number 25).
- File transfers with many other types of computers with the TRS 80 acting as a terminal. The program is set up for use with MicroNET the Source, Forum 80's, and similar systems but the communication parameters, character set, and control characters may be redefined to operate with many other computers.

Should you purchase Modem 80?

Just ask Bill Vermillion, Connection 80 sysop, Winter Park, FL:

"I find it is the best modem program I have used, and I am recommending it to all users of my Connection 80 Bulletin board. It is the best value that has ever been offered in a communications package. It easily outperforms packages costing 2 to 4 times as much, that don't even offer all the features. Les has truly done an outstanding programming job and no one who uses the TRS-80 for communications should be without it."

Just ask Gordon Williams, Connector 80 sysop, Lansing, MI:

"This is a dynamite terminal program! If you don't have it it's worth far more than the $40.00 price tag it carries. Not only is it very capable, it is clearly the easiest-to-use terminal program I have ever seen. I have ST80D, ST80III, UT SMART80D, SMART80III and a couple of others. So I feel like I am in a position to compare .. and Modem 80 beats them all!"

Order online: Micronet, 70150,255 or Source, TCH565

Modem 80 is compatible with ALL popular operating systems including LDOS, Newdos/80 (even version 2.0), DOSPLUS, TRSDOS & Ultrados.

MODEM 80 requires one disk drive and 32K
MODEM 80 is supplied on diskette with full size manual
MODEM 80 costs just $39.95

☐ Rush me a Modem 80 I disk!
☐ Rush me a Modem 80 III disk!
☐ Rush me a KBE I disk!
☐ Rush me a KBE III disk!

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____
State. Zip: _____

The Alternate Source
1806 Ada Street
Lansing, Michigan 48910
517-487-3358
ext 138 **517-485-0344**

Add $3.00 packaging & postage.
Add $1.75 for COD shipments.
Add 4% for charge card orders.

The Alternate Source is always accepting subscribers to the magazine. But they aren't always giving away free programs. Just now and then. Before March 31, 1982 each person subscribing/renewing for a 24 issue period to TAS, and mentioning this advertisement, will receive absolutely free, a program called **FLY.** You will find this program to be literally **full of bugs** yet contain no errors. **Swarming** with action, it's sure to amuse you for hours on end. **FLY** is not for sale anywhere. It is available only through this and similar advertisements, offer good until March 31, 1982. Twenty four issues of TAS are $36.00. **FLY** is free. You'll **swat** yourself if you miss this one!

☐ Send me TAS. $24
☐ 12 issues TAS $18
☐ 24 issues TAS $36 Send FLY

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Make your programs look good, too!

Add That Professional Touch

Joe C. Steelhammer
1851 Rampart Lane
Lansdale, PA 19446

I finally found a user-oriented data base management program that allows creation and management of an unlimited number of files. It also contains numerous prompts and error traps, and does not require extensive training to use. The eight different commands, shown in Table 1, have to be entered as numbers when the user is asked to input a command.

I constantly had to check the command list each time I selected a new command. This significantly increased the overall execution time; also left me frustrated because I could not remember the commands each number represented.

Using numbers to represent a command or option is not always poor programming practice. For example, selecting a number to determine the difficulty level of a game poses no problem to the user. However, using numbers to represent commands or options should be avoided if the user has a large list to choose from and may be using them frequently during the execution of a program. A data base management program is an excellent example of the type of program that should avoid using numbered options.

The Professional Way

Professional data-base management programs usually enter commands as words easily associated with the desired task (Print, Modify, Delete, etc.). Data-base management programs for microcomputers use numbers to represent options in most cases, however. Using words (strings) increases memory requirements and execution time; and the microcomputer for which the program is being written may not have the necessary string handling capabilities (for example, Level I Basic). However, I feel the main reason numbers are used is that numbers are easier for the programmer.

Program Listing 1 is a general outline of a data-base management program example. The program returns to the command selection/identification part of the code (beginning with line 10) after a particular command has been executed. This transfer to the nonexecutable Remark statement is done to simplify our discussion (GOTO statements would not usually be used to transfer control to nonexecutable statements).

Program Listing 2 shows the program statements needed to direct the sample program from one command to the next. The subroutine beginning at line 75 displays the command list each time a command selection is required. After using an If...Then statement to determine whether the command selection was 0 (for End), an On...GOTO statement is used to direct the program rather than additional If ...Then statements. The computer evaluates the numerical variable or expression in an On ...GOTO statement (in this case C) and then truncates it to an integer. It then counts to the appropriate element (INT(C)) in the line number list and continues to the specified line number.

For simplicity and clarity I have not included statements to trap potential user errors. For example, I have not considered that a number other than zero through seven might be entered as a command in Listing 2.

Alternatives

We will alter the program so commands are entered as the first word in their description (Print, Modify, Add, etc.). The commands should be easier to remember, we will choose not to automatically display them each time a selection is needed, but define an additional command, Help, which will display the list if it is needed for review. Program Listings 3 and 4 are two ways to do this. Using multiple If...Then statements (Listing 3) is the most straightforward approach; it requires about two and a half times as much memory as Listing 2, but the memory requirements (approximately 250 bytes) are minimal when compared to that required for an overall program of this type. I could not find a significant difference in execution time between Listing 2 and Listing 3. The GOTO statement in line 90 is needed in Listing 3 so the program will return to the command input statement (line 20) should the help command be used.

Program Listing 4 presents an alternative to Listing 3. The com-

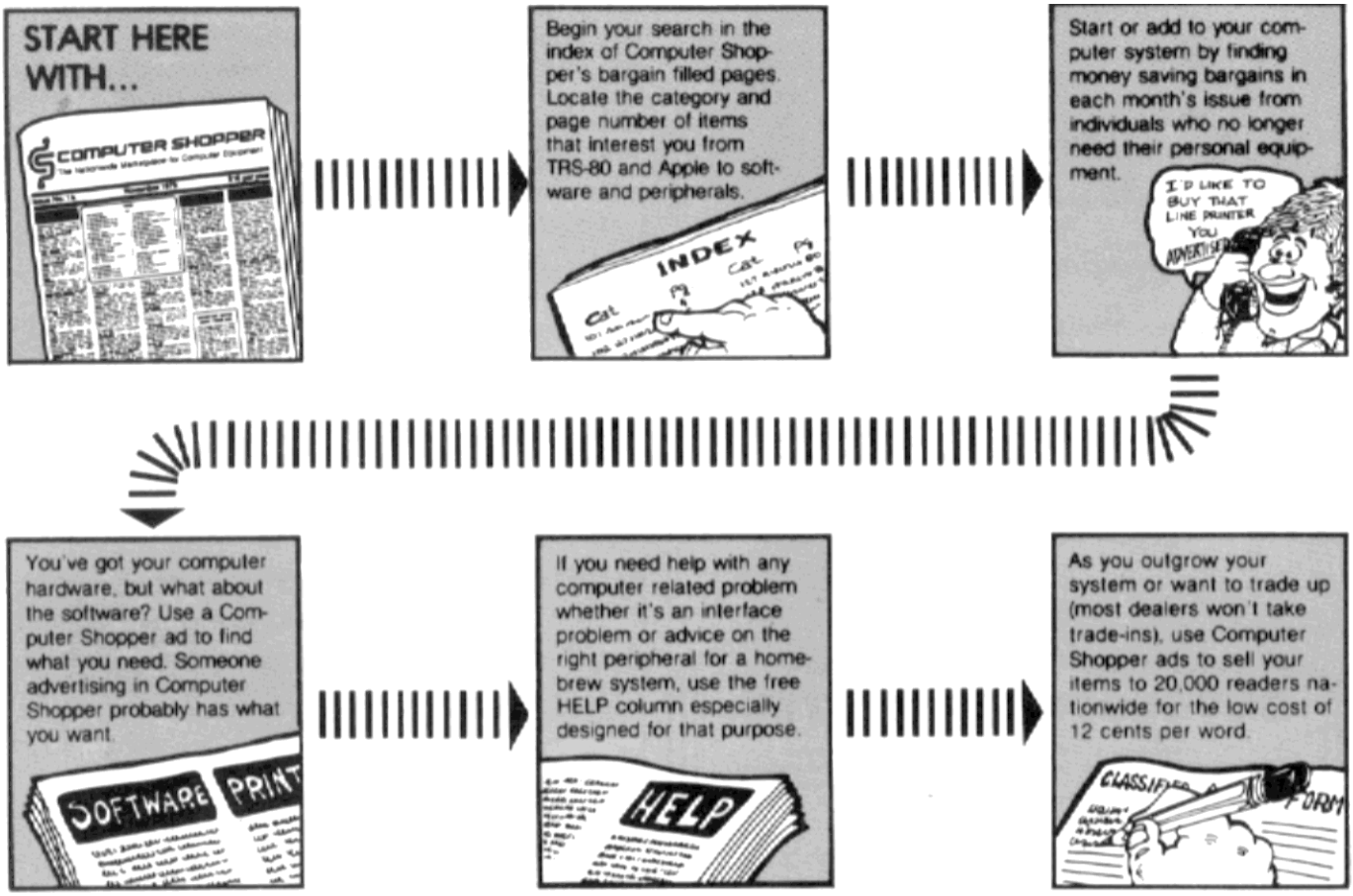
Command Number	Description of Command
0	End Execution
1	Create a New File
2	Destroy (Delete) an Existing File
3	Print Contents of File
4	Search of File Entries by Keyword
5	Modify Entry in a File
6	Add Entry to a File
7	Remove (Delete) Entry from a File

Table 1. Example of a Command List

The Key Box

Level II Basic
Model I or III

How to Buy or Sell Computer Equipment and Software



Computer Shopper is THE nationwide magazine for buying, selling and trading Micro and Mini-computer equipment and software. Each issue has over 60 pages full of bargains of new and used equipment.

You can save hundreds of dollars by getting the equipment you need from the hundreds of classified ads individuals place in Computer Shopper every month.

Now is the time for you to join over 20,000 other computer users who save time and money with a subscription to Computer Shopper.

Subscribe today and get your first issue and a classified ad absolutely FREE. Type or print your ad on a plain piece of paper and send it along with your subscription.

Just fill in the coupon or MasterCard or VISA holders can phone **TOLL FREE 1-800-327-9920** and start making your computer dollar go further today.

Cut out and mail to: **COMPUTER SHOPPER**
P.O. Box F138 • Titusville, FL 32780

Yes, I'll try Computer Shopper, I understand that if I'm not satisfied with my first issue I can receive a full refund and keep the first issue free.

☐ 1 year $10.00 ($30.00 in Canada)

☐ I have enclosed my free classified ad.

☐ I want to use my free ad later, send me a coupon.

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____

STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F138 • Titusville, FL 32780
Telephone: 305-269-3211

✓ 212

✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

mand list is defined as the string CL$ (line 30) which consists of only the first three letters of each command. After a command is entered, the computer takes the first three letters (line 25) and searches the command list CL$ to identify the command in terms of a number J, which is then used in the subsequent On . . . GOTO statement (line 60). The user may enter the complete word command or only the first three letters. On a Model III, execution time for this listing is somewhat longer than that for Listing 3, although in all cases it was less than 0.2 seconds.

The Time Factor

While using words rather than numbers generally makes it easier for the user to remember the commands, it also requires more user time during the input process. A compromise would require the user to input only the first letter of each command word (P for Print, M for Modify, and so on). The letters would be easier to remember than numbers and require only minimum input from the user. Use the same approach given in Listings 3 or 4 to alter your program to use letters.

I have presented simplified examples: each command used a different word and each word started with a different letter. This may not always be the case: in some programs, one word may be the best word to represent several commands. If we choose to represent commands by a letter several commands may have the same letter.

These problems are not insurmountable, but will require more thought on the programmer's part.■

```
 10 REM * COMMAND SELECTION/IDENTIFICATION *
     :
 99 END
100 REM * CREATE NEW FILE *
     :
190 GOTO 10
200 REM * DESTROY EXISTING FILE *
     :
290 GOTO 10
300 REM * PRINT CONTENTS OF FILE *
     :
390 GOTO 10
400 REM * KEYWORD SEARCH *
     :
490 GOTO 10
500 REM * MODIFY ENTRY *
     :
590 GOTO 10
600 REM * ADD ENTRY *
     :
690 GOTO 10
700 REM * REMOVE ENTRY *
     :
790 GOTO 10
```

Program Listing 1. Outline of the Data-Base Management Program Example

```
10 REM * COMMAND SELECTION/IDENTIFICATION *

15 GOSUB 75
20 INPUT "SELECT COMMAND"; C
25 IF C = 0 THEN 99
30 ON C GOTO 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700

75 REM * DISPLAY COMMAND LIST AND DESCRIPTION *
     :
90 RETURN
```

Program Listing 2

```
10 REM * COMMAND SELECTION/IDENTIFICATION *

20 INPUT "SELECT COMMAND"; C$
25 IF C$ = "CREATE" THEN 100
30 IF C$ = "DESTROY" THEN 200
 :    :
 :    :
60 IF C$ = "END" THEN 99
65 IF C$ = "HELP" THEN 75

75 REM * DISPLAY COMMAND LIST AND DESCRIPTION *
 :
 :
90 GOTO 20
```

Program Listing 3

```
10 REM * COMMAND SELECTION/IDENTIFICATION *

20 INPUT "SELECT COMMAND"; C$
25 C$ = LEFT$ (C$, 3)
30 CL$ = "CREDESPRISEAMODADDREMENDHEL"
35 J = 0
40 FOR I = 1 TO LEN (CL$) STEP 3
45  = J + 1
50 IF C$ = MID$ (CL$, I, 3) THEN 60
55 NEXT I
60 ON J GOTO 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 99, 75

75 REM * DISPLAY COMMAND LIST AND DESCRIPTION *
 :
 :
90 GOTO 20
```

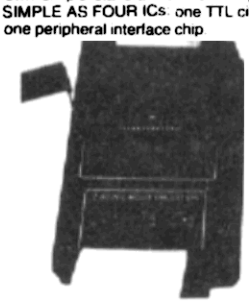
Program Listing 4

Convert your TRS-80 Model I or III into a

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, *stand-alone* devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.



When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware and the software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" × 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758,2508(8K), 2716,2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY $329!

please indicate model 1 or model 3 version

ORION INSTRUMENTS

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
(415) 851-1172
Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted
California residents please add 6% sales tax

✓376

HARDWARE BREAKTHROUGH

DESIGN SOLUTION INC. presents the AN-SERIES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
for TRS-80™, Apple II™, Commodore PET™, Superbrain™*

$269.95

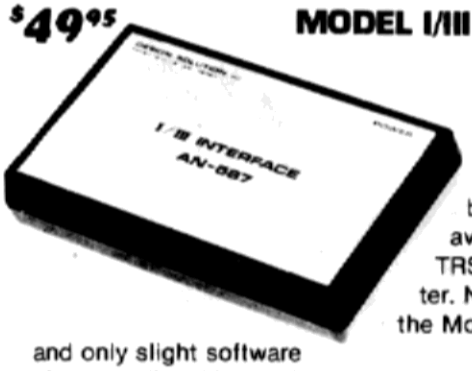
MULTI—PROGRAMMER

The EE-1470 Multi-Programmer provides a very cost effective mass Eprom programming system. The EE-1470 supports all single supply 2516, 2716, 2532, and 2732 Eproms. Erasure verification, device programming and data transfer validation are all automatic functions. Defective Eproms are identified and locked out by the EE-1470 on-board microprocessor. The EE-1470 copies from a master Eprom up to 10 Eproms simultaneously. Validation checks are then completed on each Eprom copy. Copy errors or defective Eproms are identified by red 'Fail' LED while good copy Eproms are indicated by green 'Pass' LED. Fast and easy to use in the lab or on the production floor. The EE-1470 comes complete with internal power supply and operation manual.

$129.95 **32K RAM EXPANSION**

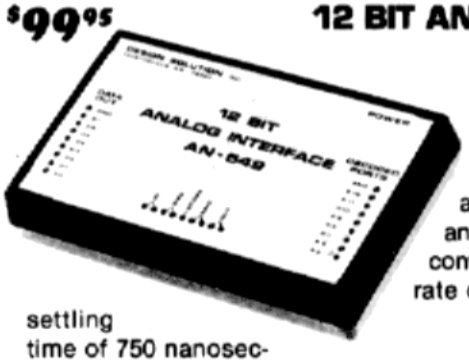
At last high speed memory for your TRS-80 or DSI AN-7000 CPU. Simply connect the AN-890 to your CPU expansion connector and add an additional 32K of Dynamic Ram with 250 Nano Second Access Time. This unit contains all DRAMS and is exercised and tested. The AN-890 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

$49.95 **MODEL I/III INTERFACE**



Now the TRS-80 Model III user can interface most port based hardware available for the TRS-80 Model I Comter. No modification of the Model III is required and only slight software changes allow Model I hardware operation with the Model III system. The AN-587 come complete with external power supply module operation manual.

$99.95 **12 BIT ANALOG PORT**



The AN-549 Analog Port is a tracking 12 bit analog to digital and digital to analog converter. Conversion rate of 50us and DAC settling time of 750 nanoseconds provide a truly flexible analog interface. Simply reading a port provides the user with instant real time date conversion. The AN-538 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

All connections made to AN-SERIES products from your breadboard are simply pushed through the front panel. Custom connectors on the P.C.B. provide super reliable connection for thousands of operations. All AN-SERIES products are warranted for a full 90-DAYS under DSI's limited warranty policy. Complete documentation is provided for each model in an attractive folder, including theory of operation, and special interest projects and applications. All units are supplied with external power supply modules that connect through a mini-jack on the front panel.

***APPLE II™, Commodore PET™, and Superbrain™ Converters ON THE WAY!!**

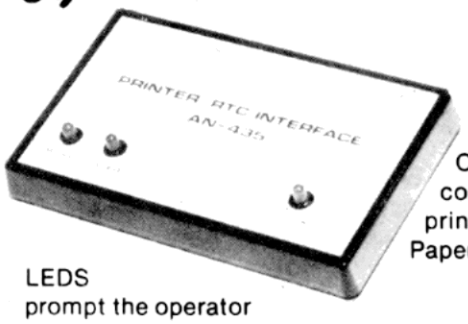
DESIGN SOLUTION INC.
BOX 1225, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701

C.O.D. add $5.00 — Other add $3.00 S/H.
(Exports slightly higher)
Orders and Information: (501) 521-0281

HARDWARE BREAKTHROUGH

DESIGN SOLUTION INC. presents the AN-SERIES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM for TRS-80™, Apple II™, Commodore PET™, Superbrain™*

$69.95 PRINTER/RTC INTERFACE

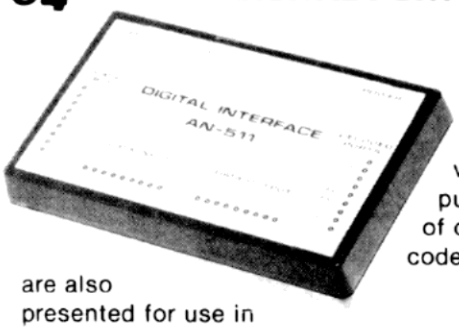


Operate your printer from the AN-435's Centronics™ compatible parallel printer interface. Paper out and busy LEDS prompt the operator of printer status at all times. The AN-435 also contains a DOS compatible real time clock complete with RTC Heartbeat LED indicator. The AN-435 comes complete with power supply module and operating manual.

$99.95 AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSOR

The TRS-80 owner is now free to interface audio information with his computer. Music, voice, sound effects, etc. can all be entered as digital data and saved or manipulated with the TRS-80. Digitally created sounds are available as music, speech, sound effects, etc. through on-board amp-speaker system. The AN-610 comes complete with power supply module and operating manual.

$84.95 DIGITAL PORT INTERFACE

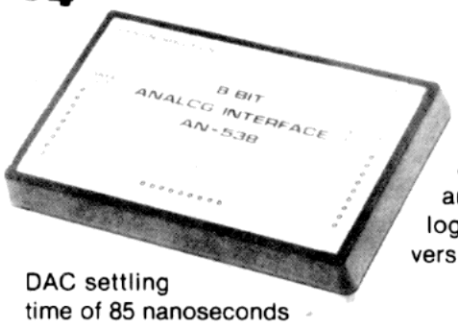


The AN-511 Digital Port Interface provides 8 bits of input data and 8 bits of output data. 8 decoded port addresses are also presented for use in strobing external data latches etc. The Z-80 data bus is also terminated on the AN-511 front panel for raw data requirements. The AN-511 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

$59.95 ADDRESS-DATA BUFFER

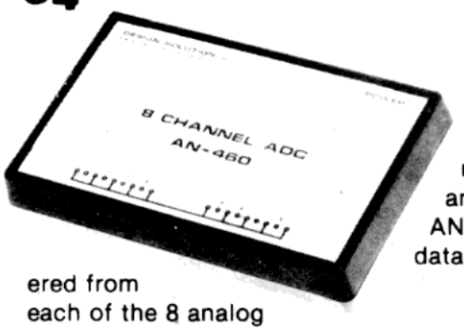
When 2 or more AN-series devices are connected to a system, the AN-213 Data/Address buffer is required for proper operation of the TRS-80. The AN-213's Bi-directional data bus buffer and 16 bit address buffer provide adequate fan-out for up to 4 additional AN-series products. Unit comes complete with external power supply module and operation manual.

$84.95 8 BIT ANALOG PORT



The AN-538 Analog Port is a tracking 8 bit analog to digital and digital to analog converter. Conversion rate of 3us and DAC settling time of 85 nanoseconds provide a truly flexible analog interface. Simply reading a port provides the user with instant real time data conversion. The AN-538 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

$84.95 8 CHANNEL ADC



8 channels of analog signals are all internally multiplexed and encoded by the AN-460 ADC. 8 bit data values are recovered from each of the 8 analog signal channels through a convenient port based scheme providing the TRS-80 user with 8 simultaneous A-D conversions. The AN-460 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

All connections made to AN-SERIES products from your breadboard are simply pushed through the front panel. Custom connectors on the P.C.B. provide super reliable connection for thousands of operations. All AN-SERIES products are warranted for a full 90-DAYS under DSI's limited warranty policy. Complete documentation is provided for each model in an attractive folder, including theory of operation, and special interest projects and applications. All units are supplied with external power supply modules that connect through a mini-jack on the front panel.

DESIGN SOLUTION INC.
BOX 1225, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701

C.O.D. add $5.00 — Other add $3.00 S/H.
(Exports slightly higher)
Orders and Information: (501) 521-0281

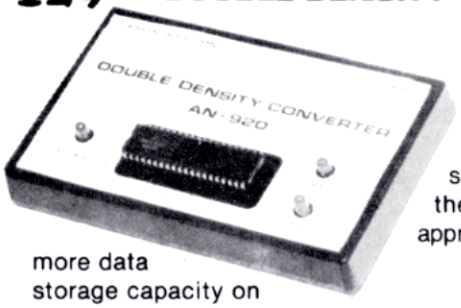
HARDWARE BREAKTHROUGH

DESIGN SOLUTION INC. presents the AN-SERIES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM
for TRS-80™, Apple II™, Commodore PET™, Superbrain™*

$99.95 DISK CONTROLLER

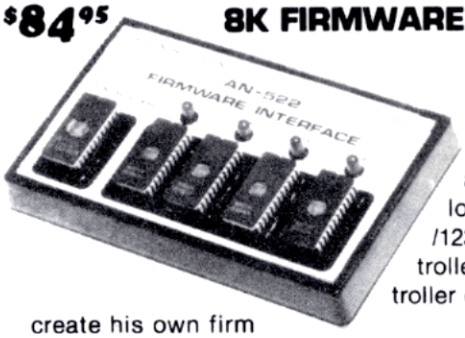
An affordable multidrive floppy disk interface. The AN-760 supports 35, 40, 80 and 160 track drives. Using proprietary Digital Data Separation Techniques, maximum permissible data transfer integrity is assured. Read, write, and step LED indicators prompt operator during all disk I/O. The AN-760 comes complete with power supply module and operation manual. (Operating system software optional.)

$129.95 DOUBLE DENSITY CONVERTER



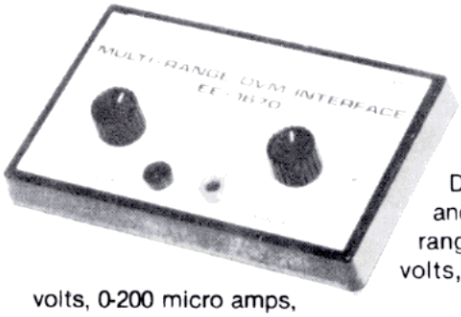
Using DSI Proprietary Data Separation and Write Precompensation Techniques, the AN-920 provides approximately 1.6 times more data storage capacity on your 5¼ disk drives. The AN-920 can be used in conjunction with the AN-760 FDC or the TRS-80 expansion interface. Double Density System comes complete with power supply module and operation manual. (Required Newdos-80 Ver 2.0 Disk Operation System Optional.)

$84.95 8K FIRMWARE INTERFACE



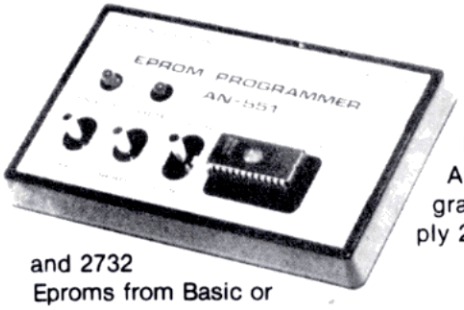
8K Bytes of User Programable Firmware (4-2716 Eproms) are automatically loaded by system /12345 Command controlled by a 2716 controller chip. The user can create his own firm operating system to load and execute programs from Eprom or to provide user defined arithmetic functions. Comes complete with power supply, operation manual and controller chip. (The AN-522 requires AN-551 Eprom programmer.)

$99.95 MULTI-RANGE DVM INTERFACE



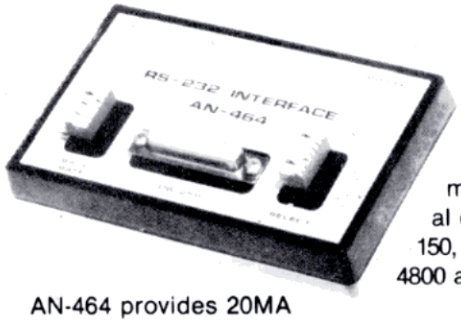
Analog Signal Interface is now as easy as turning a knob. EE-1670 provides DVM functions volts, and milli-amps and 8 ranges, 1-200 millivolts, 0-2, 0-20, 0-200 volts, 0-200 micro amps, 0-2, 0-20, 0-200 milliamps, standard banana jacks and test leads create perfect connection scheme for real time analog data acquisition. EE-1670 system is complete with power supply and manual of operation.

$99.95 EPROM PROGRAMMER



An enhanced version of our original Eprom Programmer, the AN-551 will now program the single supply 2516, 2716, 2532 and 2732 Eproms from Basic or machine language. Software provided will load Eprom from TRS-80 Ram or load TRS-80 Ram from Eprom with complete on-screen verification. The AN-551 comes complete with power supply and operation manual.

$89.95 RS-232 INTERFACE



Can be configured to communicate with data communications equipment or data terminal equipment at 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600 Baud. The AN-464 provides 20MA loop output and RS-232C through a DB-25P connector. Software selectable odd/even parity, 5-8 bit word lengths and stop bit formats are standard along with power supply module, software driver, and operation manual.

All connections made to AN-SERIES products from your breadboard are simply pushed through the front panel. Custom connectors on the P.C.B. provide super reliable connection for thousands of operations. All AN-SERIES products are warranted for a full 90-DAYS under DSI's limited warranty policy. Complete documentation is provided for each model in an attractive folder, including theory of operation, and special interest projects and applications. All units are supplied with external power supply modules that connect through a mini-jack on the front panel.

DESIGN SOLUTION INC.
BOX 1225, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701

C.O.D. add $5.00 — Other add $3.00 S/H.
(Exports slightly higher)
Orders and Information: (501) 521-0281

HARDWARE BREAKTHROUGH

DESIGN SOLUTION INC. presents the AN-SERIES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM for TRS-80™, Apple II™, Commodore PET™, Superbrain™*

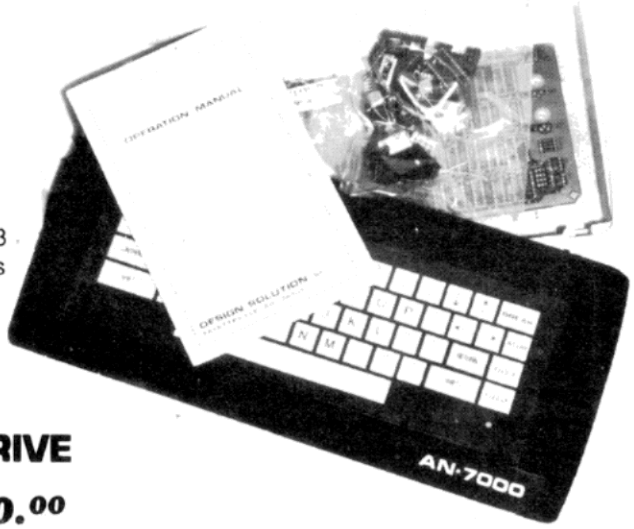
$179.95

DSI AN-7000 COMPUTER

True TRS-80™ work-a-like capability is now available in kit form from DSI. The AN-7000 provides a full 16K of dynamic ram, with a complete modulated video interface system for use with standard televisions, Z-80B Micro-processor, cassette interface, membrane keyboard, finished case and power supply module, as well as every component needed for ROM-less assembly. Save hundreds of dollars by assembling the AN-7000 processor yourself with only common hand tools. Step by step instructions with clear cut pictorials and schematics create a very straight-forward work environment as you assemble your own system from scratch. Totally flexible, the AN-7000 will interface with all Model I Level II hardware accessories including the DSI AN-760 FDC and AN-1000 Megadrives. The AN-7000 system represents the most significant break-through in user assembled computer equipment available. The AN-7000 kit comes complete with all parts necessary for a full 16K, Z-80 based CPU, less the 12K basic interpreter ROMS.

New DOS 80™ ver 2.0 is available at special package purchase rates for the AN-760 and AN-1000. Contact tact DSI for complete DOS pricing.

A Registered Microsoft™ TRS-80 Level II work-a-like 3 chip set with manual and complete documentation is available for the AN-7000. The Microsoft-DSI basic package lists at $89.95.



DSI MEGADRIVE

$590.00

This single or double density 80 track dual sides 5¼" floppy disk drive is a must for all serious TRS-80 and DSI systems users. With almost 1 million bytes of unformated data storage capacity in the MFM double density mode the AN-1000 provides the utmost in stability of performance at a very reasonable price. Track to track access time 3 ms, soft error rate $1\text{-}10^{9}$ reads, hard errors $1\text{-}10^{12}$ reads, and media life $4x10^{6}$, clearly represent the AN-1000 technology. Complete with power supply, case, cable and operation manual.

All connections made to AN-SERIES products from your breadboard are simply pushed through the front panel. Custom connectors on the P.C.B. provide super reliable connection for thousands of operations. All AN-SERIES products are warranted for a full 90-DAYS under DSI's limited warranty policy. Complete documentation is provided for each model in an attractive folder, including theory of operation, and special interest projects and applications. All units are supplied with external power supply modules that connect through a mini-jack on the front panel.

DESIGN SOLUTION INC.
BOX 1225, FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701

C.O.D. add $5.00 — Other add $3.00 S/H.
(Exports slightly higher)
Orders and Information: (501) 521-0281

GAME

LOAD 80

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Can you prevent the destruction of London, Moscow or Tokyo?

Martian Missile Attack

Charles E. Gillen
U.S. Embassy / Seoul
APO San Francisco, CA 96301

Imminent invasion from the Red Planet has forced a united defense against the Martian troop-carrier missiles, which should be arriving any minute. Appointed by the Old World Anti-Missile Coordinator, you scan the sector defense status screen—stretching from London to Tokyo, with killer-satellite launch bases located at Cairo and Delhi.

Below each city the reassuring number 100 shows no damage has yet been inflicted. Your hands familiarize themselves with the arrow-key command console while you recall that the Chinese booster rockets are disgracefully inaccurate, making it impossible to predict where the killer will pop into orbit. At least you have an unlimited arsenal.

The sudden beep-beep-beep of the Martian alert sends your hands to the controls. There he is—sputtering through space, heading for Tokyo! You punch the up button; the diamond-shaped killer materializes just west of Cairo. No time to lose! You hit the down arrow and the killer, its warhead now activated, glows in response. Right, and it races east to smash the Martian.

You thought you had timed the intercept perfectly, but at the last moment the Martian swerves and rips down through the Moscow skyline. The jolt rocks your screen as the indicator below that city drops: 87 percent of the Moscovites survived. No time for regrets—the alarm is sounding again.

Scoring

So much for instructions. If you blast 25 Martians, the invasion is defeated and your performance rated: 1,000 points per kill plus 1,000 points for each surviving percent of the population in each city. The best score possible is 325,000. Lose one of your two launch bases and your final rating is cut in half. The loss of both bases or all three capitals means the end of the game and your population.

This program is an amateur's implementation of the new genre of arcade games. The Program Listing is extravagantly strewn with remark statements detailing the mechanics of the action, but lazy typists can omit every one of these without fear of the UL error. A simple machine language sound routine (from the May 1980 issue of this magazine) is POKEd into a RAM area not used by Level II Basic and thus requires no memory size input; it also leaves your top of memory free for any utilities you like to keep in your keyboard.

There are 66 free bytes between memory locations 16446 and 16511 that are unused on a tape-based system, though if you have disks or are uneasy about getting something for nothing, you can make these changes to put the routine just above location 30000 with automatic memory size:

```
100 CLS:POKE16562,117:
POKE16561,46 ' MEMSIZE: 30000
120 POKE16527, 117: POKE16526, 49 '
USR CALL ADDRESS 30001
130 FORI = 30001TO30029 (and continue as before)
```

The remark statements will facilitate analyzing how the program works, so you can start customizing it to your own taste. The strings holding the names of the cities and satellite bases are in line 160, while the satellite (the non-equal sign) and the activated version in K$ are in line 190. Any of these strings can be changed in this initialization section so long as your replacements are equal in length—i.e., the satellite should occupy just two character spaces.

```
MISSILES FROM MARS

A FLEET OF INVADING MISSILES FROM THE RED PLANET IS
APPROACHING THE EARTH AT HIGH SPEED.

THE CONTROLS OF YOUR KILLER-SATELLITE BASES ARE:

    UP ARROW          LAUNCH THE KILLER
    DOWN ARROW        ENERGIZE THE KILLER
    RIGHT ARROW       ORBIT TO THE RIGHT
    LEFT ARROW        ORBIT TO THE LEFT

INTERCEPT THE MARTIANS AND SAVE EARTH.  PLEASE.
```

Fig. 1. Instruction screen from game.

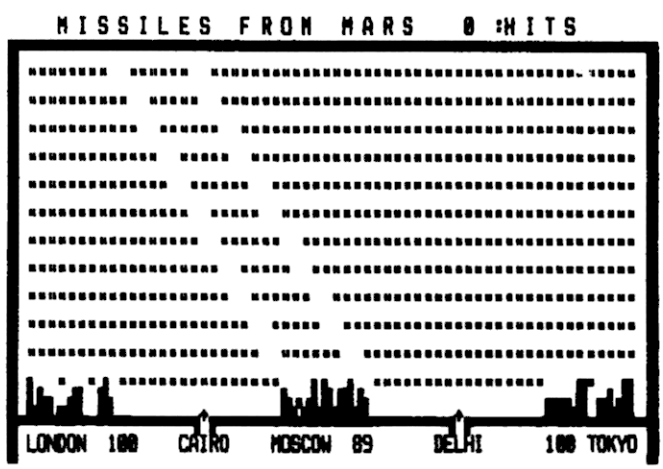


Fig. 2. Two Martians have landed; one did some damage to Moscow.

In line 210, 34 in STRING$ (60,34) is the CHR$ code for the quotation mark, which I like because it resembles the Martian invader—thus making him a bit harder to spot. I wanted to fill the sky with something he could erase, to leave a clear trail as he dropped. As the Martian falls, the program uses the Point statement to check the X,Y coordinate location immediately below him. Collision with an illuminated graphic block (such as our killer) at the proper altitude will trigger the explosion, but the Point statement does not react to an alphanumeric such as the quotation mark. You might find you prefer the period (46), plus sign (43) or some other mark.

When the falling Martian reaches coordinate Y = 24, he quickly takes evasive action if RND(10) in line 390 is three or less. It would be possible to reduce that 24 and make him evasive at a slightly higher altitude, but then his increased slant range might take him right off the screen into an FC error.

Setting screen limits to prevent an FC error is easily done, but would introduce more If...Then conditions and delay his headlong dash to Earth. Instead, the program ensures he remains within bounds by preventing any initial trajectory that would merit the FC complaint. I found that Y = 24 was the nastiest spot to begin swerving, as it lies just above the killer's orbit. If you still want to make a change, try altering the three in line 390 for more or less curve balls.

In line 430, PP = 644 + RND(52) determines where the killer will pop into orbit (it always stays on the same screen line). Increasing 644 and decreasing 52 by the same small number will make all the successive launches orbit in a smaller area. If you make PP (for Print position) a fixed location, such as PP = 672, the satellite will go into orbit there every time.

The game is a greater challenge if your keyboard has a CPU (central processing unit) speed-up modification such as the Archbold kit, which makes my late 1979 model zip along in double time. Without such a modification, you can speed up the main program loop by cutting out the SR = USR(DU + Y) sound routine call in line 420. Unfortunately, this is the Martian's falling wail and it would be a shame to silence him.

Lines 450-460 govern the left and right movements of our satellite, which moves in increments of two character spaces—see the PP = PP + 2 or − 2 statements. By changing that two to a three, the killer will go faster, but you might find it hard to stop right under a falling Martian. These two lines also limit the left-right travel of the satellite, to keep it on the screen.

My sons Graham and Glenn, who were the killer's test pilots, suggested restricting the killer's horizontal path to the appropriate half of the view screen when one of the launch bases is knocked out. I've left this improvement up to you—lines 560 and 570 contain two "base-destroyed" flags which can be checked in 450 and 460, and the permissible limits shortened accordingly.

The 25 which sets the goal of Martians to be blasted per game is found in line 510: IF MK = > 25 THEN...etc. Raise or lower this value as you like. The section beginning at line 530 is the stock-taking phase—the Martian hits Earth on coordinate Y = 43 so we check his final X position to see what the damage was. In the center of each city is a secret bulls-eye two pixels wide. In the case of London, as seen in line 530, the city instantly becomes a dead crater if X = 12 or X = 13.

Line 560 has a similar four-pixel target zone for Cairo Base, expressed as: IF X>35 AND X<42. A direct hit nulls the location's name string and sets the appropriate flag to zero, to

BK$	Backspaces cursor while drawing graphics
LN$	London
MW$	Moscow
TY$	Tokyo
CO$	Cairo
DI$	Delhi
BL$	Graphic for missile crater
EX$(1to4)	Graphic strings for explosion
S$	† active launch base
SB$	< > satellite after launch
SA$	Temporarily holds S$ or SB$
K$	Killer satellite graphic
P$	INKEY$
DU	256, used to produce sound as function of Y
LN	100, starting undamaged value of London
MW	Ditto for Moscow
TY	Ditto for Tokyo
SK	Print position for filling the sky
I	General counter
Y1	Used in random drawing of city skyline
X1	Ditto
H	Ditto
V	Ditto
RV	0 = missile course is not reversed yet
TD	General counter in time delay loops
X	X coordinate of Martian missile
Y	Y ditto
Z	1 or − 1, increments X axis to swerve missile
SR	USR call to sound routine
S	1 when a killer satellite is launched
PP	Print position of killer satellite
P	Peek(14400) for arrow key control
K	1 = satellite is activated
SO	1 = Cairo base demolished
SL	1 = Delhi base ditto
MK	Number of Martians blasted
FR	Final rating
PC	Percent of population surviving

Table 1. Variable List

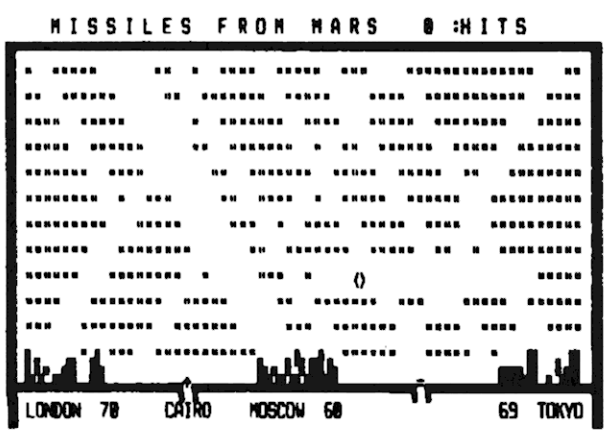


Fig. 3. A killer-satellite is visible before activation of the warhead.

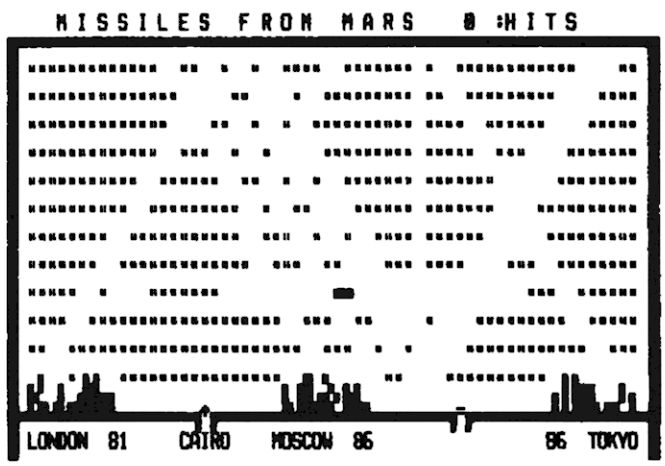
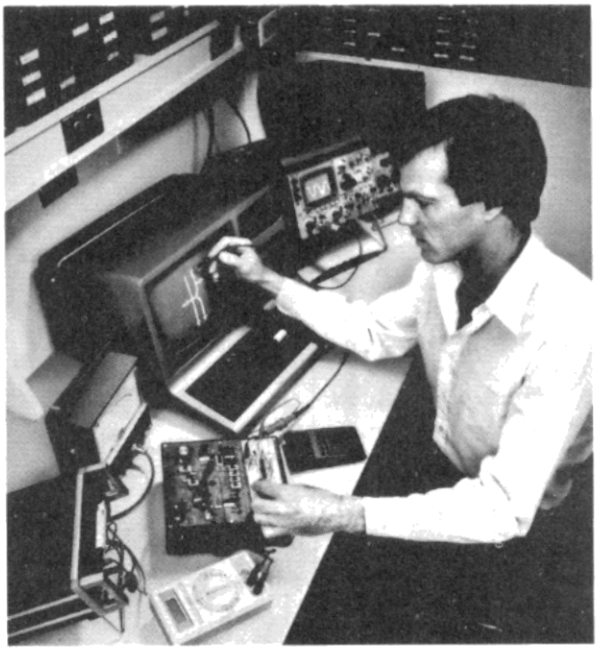


Fig. 4. The armed killer; looks like Delhi base is bombed out.

The future belongs to the creative electronics technician.

NEW FROM NRI... ELECTRONIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY TRAINING



Be prepared to grow with the world's biggest growth industry. Enroll now in this exciting career program from the leader in electronics training.

The best jobs in electronics go to the people who can think and work creatively. The people who can conceive and design circuits and equipment command up to $18,000 as starting salaries, earn $30,000 or more with experience and ability. And NRI can help you join their company.

The First Complete Program of Its Kind

This new course starts with the fundamentals and builds from there to prepare you for an electronic career where the growth is. You're trained for exciting jobs in the creation of communications equipment, computers, consumer products, anything that needs electronic circuits.

And you learn at home in your spare time, without quitting your job or wasting time, travel, and gas going to night school. You learn with NRI-developed training methods that combine knowledge with practical experience.

NRI Circuit Designer Gives Hands-On Experience

You actually design and build modern electronic circuits, run tests, and verify specs. You learn how various systems interact, design your own circuits to perform specific tasks, learn to look for better ways and new ideas.

The NRI Circuit Designer is a totally unique instrument with full breadboarding capability, built-in multiple power supplies and a multi-function signal generator for circuit testing. Fast, simple connections let you build up prototype circuits, immediately check them out for function or faults. It handles both linear and digital integrated circuits as well as discrete components such as transistors and diodes. Six practical lab units carry you through both the theoretical and practical world of electronic circuit design.

Professional Working Instruments

Your course also includes the choice of the professionals...the 6-function, 26-range Beckman digital multimeter for fast, accurate voltage, current, and resistance measurements. It features accurate LCD readout and full portability. You also get the famous Texas Instruments TI-30 scientific calculator to speed and simplify circuit analysis and design. It's a true engineering instrument that includes trigonometric functions as well as square root, logarithms, and memory.

NRI Fast-Track Training

The unique NRI lesson concept simplifies and speeds learning. Especially written for individual instruction, each lesson covers its subjects fully and thoroughly. But extraneous material is eliminated, language is clear and to the point, organization is logical and effective.

You'll start with subjects like Fundamentals of Electronic Circuits, progress rapidly through Circuit Theory to Solid-State Electronics and on to Digital Electronics, Computers, and Microprocessors. Hand in hand with your theory will be practical Design Lab experiments, circuit demonstrations, and test/measurement procedures that make it all come to life.

No Experience Necessary

You need absolutely no electronic experience to be successful with this modern course. If you're a high school graduate with some algebra you should handle it without any trouble. We even include, at no extra charge, the NRI Math Refresher Module, designed to help you brush up on your math and teach you any new concepts you may need.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

Send the coupon for our free, 100-page catalog with all the facts about this and other NRI electronics courses. We'll rush it right to you without obligation. Look it over and discover for yourself why only NRI can prepare you so well for your future. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington D.C. 20016

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

Please check for one free catalog only.
No Salesman Will Call

- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile CB • Aircraft • Marine
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council Key #179-012

See List of Advertisers on page 402

drop it from the bottom status update printed by lines 270-300. If a Martian splats down in open country, he quickly perishes without causing any damage.

The final score is calculated by line 790, translated to read: The single precision "final rating" is the number of Martians killed times 1,000, plus the sum of the survivors in London, Moscow and Tokyo multiplied by 1,000. Double precision was needed to handle the impressive maximum possible score. This explanation should help you change the scoring system, if a maximum of 325,000 points doesn't satisfy you.

So there you are—considerable action, graphics and sound, without fancy programming, high-resolution or machine code (except for the 29 bytes for the sound routine). Judging from my sons' frequent anguished cries as a city or base is obliterated, the entertainment value will repay your typing effort. When you improve Missiles from Mars, why not send me a copy? ■

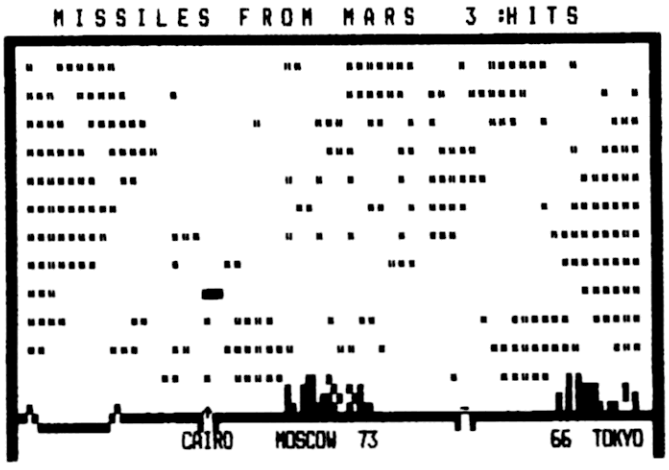


Fig. 5. London is cratered.

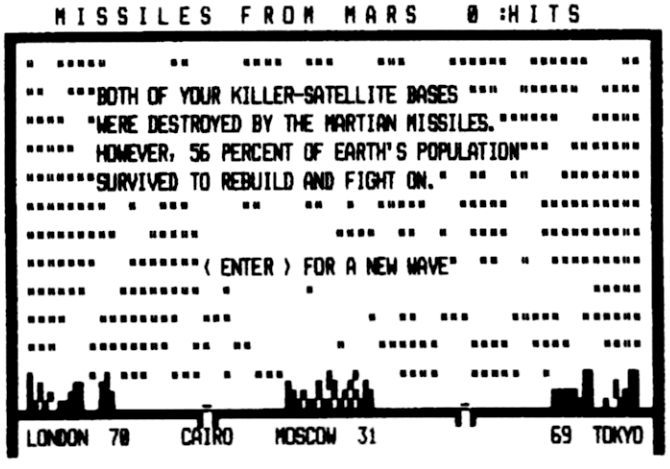
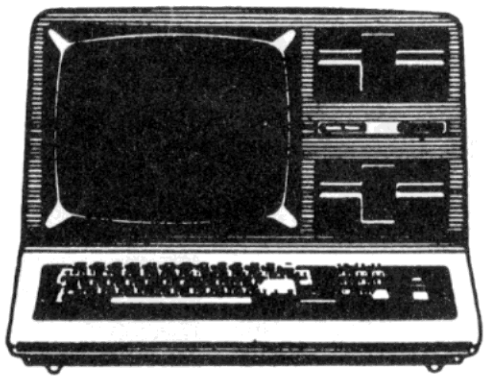


Fig. 6. One of the possible endings of the game.

Program Listing

```
100 REM SOUND ROUTINE IS IN RAM NOT USED BY LEVEL II. NO MEMSIZE
    IS NEEDED.
110 CLS:GOSUB840'GET INSTRUCTIONS
120 POKE16527,64:POKE16526,62'USR CALL ADDRESS IS 16446
130 FORI=16446TO16474:READ DT:POKEI,DT:NEXT'POKE SOUND ROUTINE
140 DATA205,127,10,62,1,14,0,237,91,61,64,69,47,230,3,179,211,25
5,13,40,4,16,246,24,242,37,32,241,201
150 REM INITIALIZE CONSTAINTS AND GRAPHIC STRINGS
160 CLEAR200:RANDOM:DEFINTA-E,G-Z:BK$=CHR$(26)+STRING$(5,24):DU=
256:LN=100:MW=LN:TY=LN:LN$="LONDON":MW$="MOSCOW":TY$="TOKYO":CO$
="CAIRO":DI$="DELHI":BL$=CHR$(137)+STRING$(7,176)+CHR$(134):E$=C
HR$(194)
```


SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
DALLAS, TEXAS



SPECIAL PURCHASE! SPECIAL PRICES!

All Equipment 100% RADIO SHACK® FULL WARRANTY
NO foreign memory, NO foreign drives

	RETAIL	YOUR PRICE
TRS-80 COMPUTERS®		
Model II 64K w/built in 8" drive	$3899.00	$3220.00
Model II 64K with 4 8" drives	$6249.00	$5249.00
Model III 48k w/dual 5¼ drives, RS232	$2495.00	$2048.00
Model III 16K Level 3 Basic	$999.00	$850.00
Color Computer 32K	$749.00	$600.00
PRINTERS		
RS Line Printer V	$1860.00	$1549.00
RS Line Printer VI	$1160.00	$1049.00
RS Line Printer VII	$399.00	$330.00
RS Line Printer VIII	$799.00	$649.00
RS Daisy Wheel II	$1960.00	$1674.00
RS Plotter/Printer	$1460.00	$1299.00
DISKETTES (Sold in case lots of 100 only!)		
Memorex 5¼" single density/single sided		$195.00
Verbatim 5¼" double density/single sided		$215.00
Memorex 8" double density/single sided		$260.00
Verbatim 8" double density/single sided		$325.00

All orders for above items must be prepaid by cashiers check or money order. No COD's or personal checks. All orders are shipped freight collect. Texas residents add 5% sales tax or photo copy of tax permit if dealer.

Radio Shack & TRS-80 are registered trademarks of the Tandy Corporation. Software Concepts is not affiliated with Tandy or Radio Shack.

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
13534 Preston Rd. Suite 142
Dallas, Texas 75240
(214) 458-0330

299

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Dallas, Texas

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR HOME & BUSINESS

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS

Who is Software Concepts? We are the originators of Special Delivery wordprocessing software for the TRS-80. We are now expanding our product line to include items used in our daily business operations. We consider these to be better than any other product we have tried for its price/performance ratio. If we sell it - we use it!

SPECIAL DELIVERY

"...If you're presently looking for a mailing list processor, this represents the current state of the art."
80 MICROCOMPUTING -- 80 REVIEWS -- JULY 1980

SPECIAL DELIVERY is the best mail list processor available for the TRS-80, just ask our customers! Use Special Delivery to maintain your mailing list with fill-in-the-form ease. You create, edit, sort, extract, and otherwise manipulate your mailing list with the speed and ease of use possible only in 100% machine language software. Special Delivery will merge data from the mail list into a letter created by your own text editor (Scripsit, Electric Pencil, etc.) to generate a "personalized form letter" to any or all names in the list. Print free form mailing labels, envelopes, even legal documents! Print any character (including escape codes) your printer is capable of printing! Boldface and underscore is supported for most printers, now including the Daisy Wheel II!

SPECIAL DELIVERY includes:

MAILFORM: data entry at its best, just fill in the form! Sort, extract, page forward and back, insert/delete, more!
MAILRITE: print letters, etc. created with your editor while inserting text from your **MAILFORM** list.
SEVERAL printer drivers (EDAS source code as well as /cmd files), and letter and list samples to get you started.

XTRA! SPECIAL DELIVERY includes:

EVERYTHING in regular SPECIAL DELIVERY.
Enhanced **MAILRITE**: with the ability to print variable text from a "KEY" file (greatly expanding the capacity of each record in your list).
MAILABEL: 1, 2, 3, or 4 across label printer.
MAILSORT: will sort by any field, a full 40 track double density data diskette (over 1500 names) in only 48K!
ZIPSORT: sorts on zip only, but will handle over 4500 names!

NOTE TO REGISTERED OWNERS
Registered SPECIAL DELIVERY owners can upgrade to XTRA! by returning their ORIGINAL disk with $74.00 + $2.00 shipping and handling.

FOR YOUR MODEL I OR III:
(requires minimum of 32K, single drive)
SPECIAL DELIVERY $125
XTRA SPECIAL DELIVERY $199
FOR YOUR MODEL II:
(requires TRSDOS version 2.0 & does NOT work with Scripsit)
SPECIAL DELIVERY $199

OTHER FINE SOFTWARE

ALL NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL!!!

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MOD III! While the original PENCIL set a standard that other editors have yet to achieve, the NEW ELECTRIC PENCIL reaches even greater heights with many exciting new features that make it the easiest-to-use text editor available for the TRS-80 Mod I or III!!
Electric Pencil version 2 ..... $84.95

EDAS

This is the assembler from Misosys which is used for all assemblies of Special Delivery. We had real headaches until this came along. A must for any assy. language programmer.
EDAS MOD I/MOD III $75.00

THE DISASSEMBLER

This is simply the most advanced disassembler we have ever seen. Creates EDAS source code, inserts predefined labels, disassemble disk or memory, generates ORGS & EQUates. By Ed Stitt.
THE Disassembler - Mod I, III $89.00

LDOS

Features previously available only on a mainframe. Real powerhouse DOS. Good support.

NEWDOS 80 V2.0

See above. Fantastic BASIC enhancements. The well equipped software developer will own both LDOS & NEWDOS but one or the other is a must.
LDOS $159.00
NEWDOS V2.0 ..... $145.00

HARDWARE

DATA SEPARATOR

The lifesaver. If you have a MOD I with disk drives and no data separator you have problems. Order from us or someone else but get a data separator.
Data Separator $27.95

DOUBLER

Another breakthrough. Add double density to your MOD I. Includes built in data separator.
Doubler $165.95

DISKETTES

20 Name Brand diskettes packaged in bulk. Reinforced hub, double density, double sided.
Pkg of 20 - 5¼ inch $55.00

GREEN SCREENS

Not much difference between green screens but everybody should have one. If you don't buy ours, buy theirs.
MOD I/MOD III $17.95
MOD II/LEEDEX 100 ..... $22.95

IJG BOOKS

Disk Mysteries $21.50
BASIC Faster & Better $28.95
BASIC Decoded $28.95

NEC 8000 Computer

Z80a compatible, 4MHZ, 64K ram, color supported, RS-232, 163.8K per disk, parallel interface, 5 function keys, numeric keypad
NEC 8000 keyboard unit $1200.00
Green phosphor screen $250.00
Expansion Interface $800.00
Disk Drives (2) $1200.00
Parallel Printer Cable $44.00

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson has become the standard by which other low-cost printers are measured. *Highly recommended!*
MX80 ..... $510.00
MX80 F/T $650.00
MX70 ..... $419.00
MX100 ..... $785.00
Printer Cable $35.00
TRS80 Bus Board/Cable $100.00
GRAPHTRAX 80 ..... $85.00
Ribbons $14.00
Print Heads $28.00
Apple Board/Cable $110.00

DRIVE TABS

Dress up your system with professionally engraved drive number tabs. Numbers 0 thru 3. Avoid confusion.
Set of 4 ..... $3.50

PRODUCTS WANTED

If you have a machine language program that is the best there is, contact Software Concepts. We are interested in publishing all first rate software.

DISCOUNTS

Users groups and computer clubs, write for group discount information.

OTHER SOFTWARE AVAILABLE.
Call if you don't see what you need.

Add 3% Shipping & Handling
Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax on all hardware items.
Specify whether MOD I, II, or III when ordering.

(214) 458-0330

MasterCard & Visa charge customers may leave order on Micronet 70130,232

SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
13534 Preston Rd. Suite 142
Dallas, Texas 75240
or
visit our new retail store at
116 Preston Valley Shopping Center
Dallas, Texas

Dealer enquiries invited. ✓ 299

TRS-80 & Scripsit are Reg. Trademarks of Tandy Corp.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

NOW—A MODEM AND MUCH, MUCH MORE!

AUTOTERM—The ultimate TRS-80☆ terminal package that exploits the full capabilities of your computer and the MICROCONNECTION™ with Autodial/Autoanswer. It has ALL the features of the "other" smart terminal programs, plus:

- Dials MICROCONNECTION™ from terminal
- Allows full I/O translation, including EBCDIC
- Complete modem control and handshaking
- Paged screen scrolling
- Spooled printer output
- Parity, overrun and framing errors status
- Fully user-configurable
- Includes 77-page manual
- Text editor and hex conversion utilities
- Requires TRS-80 Model I or III, 32K and 1 disk drive
- Price—$99.50. Documentation alone—$15.00

SMART SERIES SOFTWARE FROM THE MICROPERIPHERAL CORPORATION

All terminal programs feature manual or automatic upload/download, two user-defined messages, auto prompt message entry, transfers EDTASM and Orchestra-80 files, formats screen line length, file transfer speed selection, upper/lower case drivers, auto-repeat key, "beep" function for keystroke entry, buffered print output, compatible with SCRIPSIT and PENCIL. Comes with text generator for those who do not have a word processor.

SMART 80D (disk)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
Requires Model I 32K plus one disk drive. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION.™

SMART 80C (cassette)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
Requires Level II 16K-48K system. Available for both RS232 and Buss-decoding MICROCONNECTION.™

SMART 80E (wafer)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
The first and only smart terminal program for the EXATRON "Stringy Floppy." Requires Level II 16K plus one ESF drive.

SMART IIID (disk)—$49.95 purchased alone or $20.00 with purchase of MICROCONNECTION.
The FIRST smart terminal program for the Model III. Offers popular features of SMART 80D plus several new features associated with the Model III. Requires Model III 32K plus one disk drive and RS232 board.

SMART IIIC (cassette)—$29.95 purchased alone or FREE★
The FIRST cassette-based smart terminal program for the Model III. All the power of SMART 80C plus numerous other features. Requires Model III Level II 16K plus RS232 board.

★One software package included with the purchase of each MICROCONNECTION.™
☆Trademark of the Tandy Corp.

the microperipheral corporation

2643 151st Pl. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/881-7544

master charge
VISA

306

Program continued

```
170 EX$(1)="  "+CHR$(176)+"  "+BK$+" "+CHR$(131)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(
131)+" ":EX$(2)="  "+CHR$(176)+"  "+CHR$(176)+" "+BK$+" "+CHR$(140
)+CHR$(131)+CHR$(140)+" ":EX$(4)=CHR$(176)+CHR$(140)+" "+CHR$(14
0)+CHR$(176)
180 EX$(4)=EX$(4)+BK$+CHR$(140)+CHR$(176)+" "+CHR$(176)+CHR$(140
)
190 EX$(3)=" "+CHR$(176)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(176)+" "+BK$+CHR$(131)+C
HR$(140)+CHR$(176)+CHR$(140)+CHR$(131):SS=CHR$(91):SB$="<>":K$=C
HR$(131)+CHR$(131)
200 REM DRAW GRAPHIC DISPLAY
210 FORI=0TO127:SET(I,3):SET(I,43):NEXT:FORI=4TO47:SET(0,I):SET(
1,I):SET(126,I):SET(127,I):NEXT:PRINT@915,S$;:PRINT@948,S$;:SET(
37,44):SET(40,44):SET(87,44):SET(90,44):SK=138:FORI=1TO12:PRINT@
SK,STRING$(60,34);:SK=SK+64:NEXT
220 REM NEXT TWO LINES DRAW THE RANDOM CITY SKYLINES
230 Y1=43:X1=4:GOSUB240:X1=54:GOSUB240:X1=106:GOSUB240:GOTO270
240 FORH=X1TOX1+16:FORV=Y1TOY1-(RND(5)-1)STEP-1:SET(H,V):NEXT:NE
XT:RETURN
250 REM NOW BEGINS THE MAIN PROGRAM LOOP
260 REM LINES 270-300 PRINT BOTTOM INFO LINE ON SCREEN
270 PRINT@962,CHR$(252);:PRINT@962,LN$;:IFLN>1THENPRINT@969,LN;
280 PRINT@977,CO$;:PRINT@986,MW$;:IFMW>1THENPRINT@993,MW;
290 PRINT@1062,DI$;:IFTY>1THENPRINT@1012,TY;
300 PRINT@1017,TY$;
310 REM PRINT THE TOP TITLE AND SCORE LINE
320 PRINT@5,"M I S S I L E S   F R O M   M A R S";:PRINT@44,MK;"
 M I S";
330 FORI=1TO3:FORTD=1TO300:NEXT:SR=USR(2760):NEXT'MARTIAN ALERT
340 REM HERE COMES THE FIRST MARTIAN MISSILE
350 RV=0:RANDOM:FORTD=1TORND(5)*100:NEXT:X=1+RND(124)'THE X IS P
OINT THE MARTIAN ENTERS YOUR RADAR SCOPE
360 IFX<43THENZ=1ELSEIFX>83THENZ=-1'SELECT LEFT/RIGHT SLANT
370 FORY=4TO42'LENGTH OF DROP
380 IFY<24THEN420'HIGH ALTITUDE, DON'T NEED EVASIVE ACTION
390 IFRND(18)>3THENRV=1'IF Y>24 THEN 30% CHANCE OF SWERVE
400 IFRV=0ANDZ=-1THENZ=1:RV=1:GOTO420'SWERVE RIGHT
410 IFRV=0ANDZ=1THENZ=-1:RV=1'SWERVE LEFT
420 SET(X,Y):SR=USR(DU+Y):RESET(X,Y):X=X+Z'SHOW MARTIAN
430 IFS=0THENP$=INKEY$:IFP$=S$THENSA$=SB$:PP=644+RND(52):PRINT@P
P,SA$;:S=1'INKEY$ AND S FLAG ALLOW ONE LAUNCH ONLY
440 IFSTHENP=PEEK(14400)ELSEP=0:GOTO480'LAUNCHED. WHAT NOW?
450 IFP=32THENPRINT@PP,E$;:PP=PP-2:IFPP<645THENPP=645:GOTO470'KI
LLER ORBITS LEFT
460 IFP=64THENPRINT@PP,E$;:PP=PP+2:IFPP>696THENPP=696'KILLER ORB
IT TO THE RIGHT
470 IFP=16THENSA$=K$:K=1'DOWN ARROW ARMS KILLER SATELLITE
480 IFSTHENPRINT@PP,SA$;'LAUNCHED? PRINT <> KILLER
490 IF(Y<36)ANDPOINT(X,Y+1)THENGOTO510'GOTO INTERCEPT ROUTINE
500 NEXTY:GOTO530'NO INTERCEPT SO MUST HAVE LANDED. GO LOOK!
510 MK=MK+1:FORI=1TO4:PRINT@PP-66,EX$(I);:SR=USR(DU1*I+MK):NEXT:
PRINT@PP-66,CHR$(197)BK$CHR$(197);:SA$="":S=0:IFMK=>25THEN780ELS
E270'SHOW KILLER BLAST. UPDATE SCORE. KILL 25 YET?
520 REM WHAT HAPPENS WHEN ICBM LANDS AT GROUND LEVEL? (Y=43)
530 IFX=12ORX=13THENLN$="":LN=0:GOTO650'LONDON DIRECT HIT
540 IFX=62ORX=63THENMW$="":MW=0:GOTO630'MOSCOW DIRECT HIT
550 IFX=113ORX=114THENTY$="":TY=0:GOTO610'TOKYO DIRECT HIT
560 IFX>35ANDX<42THENCO$="":PRINT@915,"";:SO=1'CAIRO BASE DEAD
570 IFX>85ANDX<92THENDI$="":PRINT@940,"";:SL=1'DELHI BASE DEAD
580 IFSOANDSLTHEN720'BOTH BASES ARE OUT OF ACTION. END IT.
590 REM CITY DAMAGE. WHEN DOWN TO 0, CITY IS A CRATER
600 IFX>106THENTY=TY-(10+RND(10)):GOSUB700'TOKYO DAMAGED
610 IFTY<1THENTY$="":PRINT@884,CHR$(201);:PRINT@948,BL$;'TOKYO I
S NOW JUST A CRATER
620 IFX>53ANDX<71THENMW=MW-(10+RND(5)):GOSUB700'MOSCOW DAMAGED
630 IFMW<1THENMW$="":PRINT@859,CHR$(201);:PRINT@923,BL$;'MOSCOW
IS A CRATER
640 IFX<21THENLN=LN-(10+RND(10)):GOSUB700'LONDON DAMAGED
650 IFLN<1THENLN$="":PRINT@834,CHR$(201);:PRINT@898,BL$;'LONDON
IS A CRATER
660 IFLN=0ANDMW=0ANDTY=0THEN760'THREE CITIES DEAD. END IT.
670 FORI=1TO30:SR=USR(506):NEXT'MARTIAN SPLATS IN OPEN COUNTRY
680 IFSTHENPRINT@PP,E$;:S=0:SA$="":GOTO270ELSE270'BACK TO MAIN L
OOP FOR NEXT MARTIAN
690 REM HERE'S THE GOSUB THAT SHAKES THE SCREEN ON IMPACT
700 FORI=1TO3:OUT255,15:SR=USR(2756):OUT255,PEEK(16445):SR=USR(2
700):NEXT:RETURN
710 REM PRINT ONE POSSIBLE RESULT
720 PRINT@201,"BOTH OF YOUR KILLER-SATELLITE BASES";:PRINT@265,"
WERE DESTROYED BY THE MARTIAN MISSILES.";
730 PC=INT(((LN+MW+TY)/300)*100):PRINT@329,"HOWEVER,";PC;"PERCEN
T OF EARTH'S POPULATION";:PRINT@393,"SURVIVED TO REBUILD AND FIG
HT ON.";
740 GOTO810' AND START AGAIN
750 REM HERE'S THE BAD NEWS
760 PRINT@201,"ALL OUR CITIES WERE DESTROYED BY THE";:PRINT@265,
"MISSILE MEN FROM THE RED PLANET.";:PRINT@329,"YOU CONTINUED FIG
HTING TO THE LAST, BUT";:PRINT@393,"THE MARTIANS FINALLY CONQUER
ED THE EARTH.";:GOTO810
770 REM HERE'S THE FINAL SCORE:
780 PRINT@205,"YOUR ANTI-MISSILES BLASTED 25 OF THE";:PRINT@265,
"DREADED MARTIAN INVADERS OUT OF EARTH'S SKIES.";:PRINT@393,"CON
SIDERING THE DAMAGE SUFFERED BY OUR CITIES,";:PRINT@464,"YOUR FI
NAL RATING IS: ";
790 FR=MK*1000+((LN+MW+TY)*1000):IFSO OR SLTHENFR=INT(FR/2)
800 PRINTFR;'LOSING A BASE CUTS FINAL RESULT IN HALF. THE FR IS
A FUNCTION OF AMOUNT OF CITY DAMAGE
810 PRINT@595,"< ENTER > FOR A NEW WAVE";
820 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN820ELSERUN' START ALL OVER AGAIN
830 REM HERE IS THE FRONT PAGE:
840 PRINTTAB(5)"M I S S I L E S   F R O M   M A R S":PRINT:PRINT
:PRINTTAB(5)"A FLEET OF INVADING MISSILES FROM THE RED PLANET IS
":PRINTTAB(5)"APPROACHING THE EARTH AT HIGH SPEED.":PRINT
850 PRINTTAB(5)"THE CONTROLS OF YOUR KILLER-SATELLITE BASES ARE:
":PRINT:PRINTTAB(10)"UP ARROW";TAB(30)"LAUNCH THE KILLER":PRINTT
AB(10)"DOWN ARROW";TAB(30)"ENERGIZE THE KILLER"
860 PRINTTAB(10)"RIGHT ARROW";TAB(30)"ORBIT TO THE RIGHT":PRINTT
AB(10)"LEFT ARROW";TAB(30)"ORBIT TO THE LEFT"
870 PRINT:PRINTTAB(5)"INTERCEPT THE MARTIANS AND SAVE EARTH.  PL
EASE.
880 IFINKEY$=""THEN880ELSERETURN' NO MORE TYPING!!
890 REM ** ALL REMS CAN BE LEFT OUT WITHOUT FEAR **
900 REM     THIS IS AN ORIGINAL PROGRAM BY
910 REM     CHARLES E. GILLEN
920 REM     U.S. EMBASSY / SEOUL
930 REM     APO SAN FRANCISCO 96301
940 REM     DATE: 9-10 MAY 1981
```

Expensive Expansion

EXPENSIVE – The *LNW System Expansion II* comes with a full 32K of 200ns RAM, and built-in RS232c 20 MA current loop serial interface. That's for starters. Next, consider our heavy gauge steel case, power indicator lamp, gold-plated connectors, FR-4 glass epoxy circuit board with solder mask and silk screen legends. Then there is the parallel printer port, screen printer port, real time clock, and extra heavy duty onboard power supply with over current protection, over voltage protection and thermal shutdown. If that's not enough then there is the floppy disk controller, guaranteed operation at a 4MHz CPU speed and our 6 month warranty. Every one of these features is *STANDARD*. This is true system expansion. You get every 'expensive' feature without spending more.

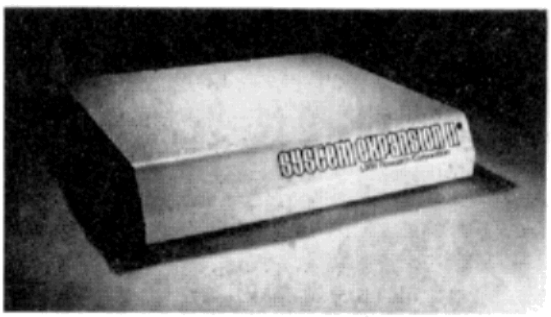
CHEAP – Our price is $399.95. Any way you compare, features or price, LNW's *System Expansion II* is the clear winner. The LNW System has been field tested for over two years with thousands of users. It works with any DOS, is 100% TRS-80 Model I compatible and it works 'right out of the box'. If there is any doubt in your mind as to whether you should buy ours or the 'other guys', just ask an LNW owner!

WE ARE #1 – Number one in price, features, reliability, performance and delivery. LNW is committed to 'expensive' features and quality at reasonable prices. LNW is committed to support, thorough documentation, and reliability. This has made us the number one manufacturer of system expansion units and accessories for the Model I computer.

EXPANSION OPTION – 8-inch drive capability is as easy as plugging in the *LNDoubler 5/8* option*. Now you can have any combination of single- or double-density, single- or double-sided, 8"* and/or 5" disks on-line! 8-inch disk storage increased to 591,360 bytes – 77-track single-sided, double-density or 1,182,720 bytes – 77-track double-density, double-sided.

The *LNDoubler's* unique 5/8 switch allows you to boot from 5- or 8-inch system disks and it's accessible from outside the interface. The $219.95 *LNDoubler 5/8* comes with a double-density disk operating system (DOS+ 3.3.9), *complete* with BASIC and utility programs... ready to run your software.

Each of your present 40-track, single-sided 5-inch drives will store up to 184,320 bytes (formatted storage) – that's an 80% increase in storage capacity for only half the cost of just one disk drive. With three 8-inch double-density, double-sided drives your Model I will have 3.75 Megabytes of online storage – that's more storage than a Model II or Model III!



✓571

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680
(714) 641-8850 (714) 544-5744

*8" drive operation requires special cable. 8" double-density requires 3.55MHz CPU speed up modification or LNW-80 4MHz computer.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

UNITERM

'The Universal Terminal Program'

The FIRST and ONLY terminal program for both the Model I and Model III TRS-80 computers. Written by Pete Roberts, this program will soon become the standard of terminal software. Unique features includes a Handsome binder with over 75 pages of instructions and examples. Free upgrade policy using local Bulletin Boards and MicroNET. Expanded functions such as 'Type to buffer', 'Display Buffer', Define Auto logon, polling, signon, and connect messages! Requires 32K disk system. Only **$79.95**

ST80III, OMNITERM, SMART80, SMARTIII owners!!! Upgrade to 'UNITERM'! Send your ORIGINAL program disk and receive 'UNITERM' for only **$29.95!!**

CONNECTION-80 BBS

Run your own Computer Bulletin Board. This software package when combined with your Model I or Model III TRS-80 and an Auto Answer Modem will convert your computer into a mini-times share system. Functions include message leaving, both public and private, message retrieving, Bulletins, Downloading, merchandise, product ordering, chat, etc. This is a full feature system, and well known for excellence among modem users. Only **$199.95**

NEWDOS/80 OPERATING SYSTEM

The Hottest Disk Operating System for the TRS-80 Model I and III. Version 2.0 with full single and double density support, allows the use of and combination of disk drives types and densities. Full Double density support when used with a Doubler. On the Model I, you can read and write Model III compatible data disks. On the Model III, you can write Model I single or double density data disks for use on the Model I. Includes: Expanded directories, dynamic basic merge and delete, selective variable clearing, enhanced basic editing, Enhanced chaining functions, Superzap utility, Disk enhanced editor assembler and disassembler, and much more. Special Price, **$139.95**

M-ZAL

This is the most powerful Editor Assembler for the TRS-80 ever written. Features a full screen editor, a menu driven asembler, and an interactive linker which allows the linking of /CMD and /RLD files. Files can be loaded to Disk or Tape! Assembly Language programs like Dick Balcom, and Pete Robert claim that this is the best Editor Assembler on the market! Special Price, **$129.95**

THE COPYRIGHT KIT

A self-instruction booklet on copyrighting the computer software you write. Includes step by step instructions, sample forms, as well as discussions of copyrights, patents and trade secrets, your rights secured by copyrights, legal remedies upon infringements, material not copyrightable and MUCH MORE! Written by Attorneys. Published by National Attorneys Publications and distributed exclusively through B.T. Enterprises. IF YOU EVER WROTE A COMPUTER PROGRAM, YOU NEED THIS BOOK! **$12.95**

COPY III

This Model III Utility, written by Dick Balcom, allows you to load system tapes into your computer at either 500 or 1500 Baud and then copy them onto a new tape at either 500 or 1500 Baud. Includes 10 page instruction manual, **$9.95**

CASOP

The CASOP utility by Paul Spoltore allows you to copy system tapes, find load locations, check for hidden messages, modify program blocks, relocate program blocks, and merge two tape programs together. A sort of 'SUPERZAP' for tape users, **$24.95**.

MODEL I DISK DRIVE CASES

Clear Cases for your model I disk drives, complete with power supply for 5-1/4 inch disk drives.

Single Drive Case	**$79.95**
Dual Drive Case	**$109.95**
Triple Drive Case	**$139.95**
Quad Drive Case	**$169.95**

Smoked Plexiglass Cases, Add **5.00**/per drive

LYNX MODEMS

The finest Auto Answer/Dial Modem on the market! This is a direct connect modem for your model I or III. Does not require an RS232-C interface in your computer! Season Special, ~~$299.95~~ **$249.95**

AMBER EASE

Amber filter for your computer. Amber has been shown to be the easiest on the eyes. Easy to install. (Shown on computer above.) Season Special, All TRS-80 Models, **$19.95**

TIC-TOC-80 MICROCLOCK

A microclock for your TRS-80 Model I. Gives your computer the correct time and date on powerup. Clock is maintained on a lithium battery for long life. Plugs onto the I/O Buss of the TRS-80 Model I and does not require any modifications for most computers. Complete with extensive documentation and a disk with utilities. SPECIAL NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM!

Complete assembled and tested	**$99.95**
Kit with P/C board, parts and instructions	**$59.95**
Kit with P/C board, parts list and instructions	**$19.95**

OTHER MYSTERIES

We carry the full line of IJG 'Other Mysteries' books at discount prices. These books are a must for computer users.

TRS—80 Disk and Other Mysteries	~~$22.50~~	**$19.95**
Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries	~~$29.95~~	**$26.95**
Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries	~~$29.95~~	**$26.95**
Basic Faster & Better	~~$29.95~~	**$26.95**

DISK BULK ERASER

Use this handy, portable, non-electric disk bulk eraser anywhere you need it. No need for power, as this unit needs no electricity to function. No user should be without one. Available for the amazing low price of **$4.95.**

DISK STORAGE BINDER

This is a handy 3 ring binder that folds flat for easy use. Complete with 10 plastic pages to store your disks. (Each page holds 2 disks.) Makes transporting your disks as easy as picking up a book!

Binder and Pages (Limited time special)	**$9.95**
Extra disk pages alone. (each)	**$ .50**

MODEL III MEMORY KIT

This kit is all that you need for easy installation of an additional 16K or 32K in your Model III. Complete with 8 page instruction book that has been hailed as . . . The best instructions we have ever seen . . . High quality 150ns memory chips make this the best kit available

16K . . . **$44.95** 32K . . . **$79.95**

BT ENTERPRISES

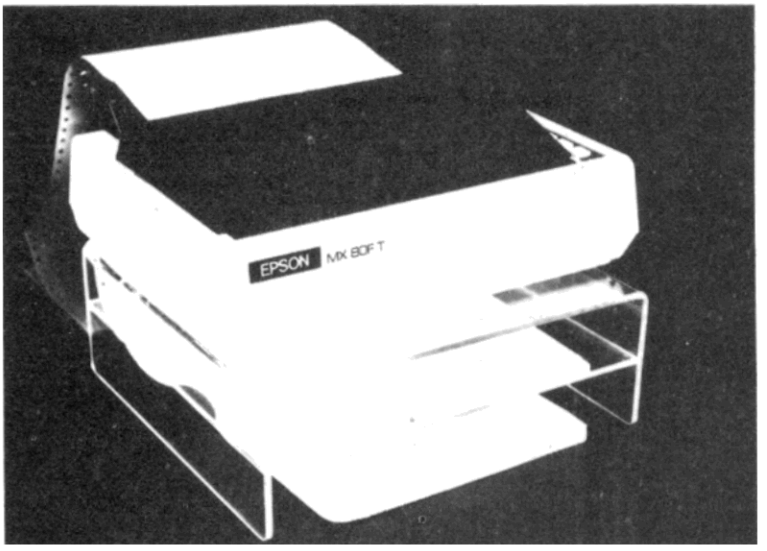
171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York 11720

(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105

VISA MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Add $2.00 S & H
NYS res. add appr. tax



PRINTER STANDS

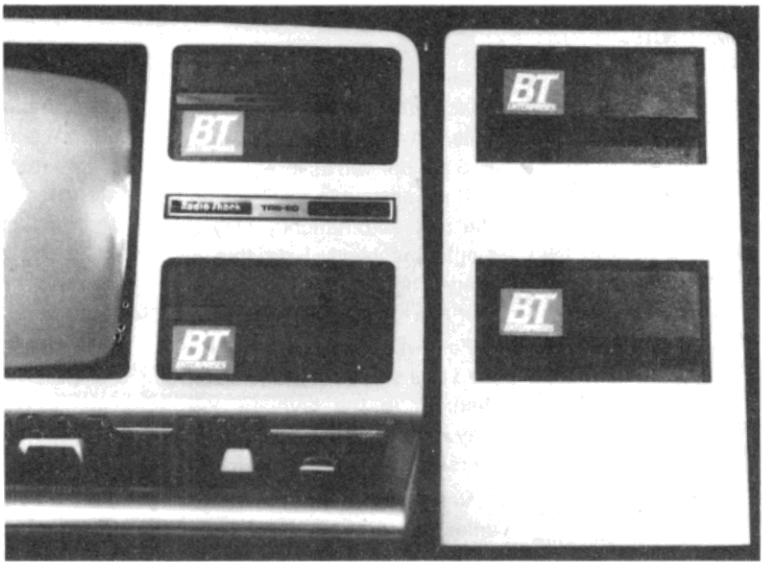
End the mess of paper from your desktop printer. Paper is fed from under the printer and allowed to stack neatly behind your machine. Made from the highest quality clear plexiglass, this is a handsome addition to home or office. Available in two sizes - Regular for printers such as MX-80, Microline80, etc. or Large for printers such as MX-100, DataRoyal, DWII etc. Available with extra shelf for quick and easy forms change.

Regular **$24.95**
Large **$29.95**
Extra Shelf . . . . . **$ 9.95**

MODEL III EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE CASE

When you add disk drives to your Model III TRS-80, put them in the case that was designed for the Model III. This drive case is essential for the office where novice users can become confused with a combination of horizontal and vertical drives. Comes complete with mounting hardware and power supplies for two disk drives and 2 drive cable. Available with and without drives.

Case without drives **$179.95**
Case w/1 40 track drive **$429.95**
Case w/2 track drives **$654.95**



MX-80 RIBBON RELOAD

Replace your worn MX-80 Ribbon with a new, fresh high quality black cloth ribbon. Easy to load in your cartridge. You save over $10.00 compared to purchasing a new cartridge! Complete with easy to follow instructions. Each ribbon individually sealed in plastic bag for long life.

$3.95 each, 12 for **$39.95,** 25 for **$74.95**

(COMING SOON . . . COLOR RELOADS!!!)

MODEL III DISK UPGRADE

Upgrade your cassette Model III to disks with this easy to use controller kit from Micro Mainframe! Kit is complete with Controller Board, Switching Power Supply (for 2 internal drives), and complete mounting hardware (for 2 internal drives) and instructions. Just add drives! Supports single or double headed drives!

Complete kit **$279.95**

(CALL FOR LOW, LOW DISK DRIVE AND COMPLETE SYSTEM PRICES!)

BT ENTERPRISES

171 Hawkins Road
Centereach, New York 11720

(516) 981-8568 (Voice)
(516) 588-5836 (Data)
MNET-70331, 105

VISA MasterCard

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Add $2.00 S & H
NYS res. add appr. tax

122

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or II
16K RAM

Develop a good system and your 80 can make you some cash.

Programmers for Hire

Dennis J. Gillig
708 Hingham Lane
Schaumburg, IL 60193

If you want a programming method that works for me 100 percent of the time, but was devised by someone that doesn't know what he is talking about, read on.

I have no formal training in programming. But, after I caught the bug like most of you, and sat before the keyboard for hours on end, something began to rub off.

Today, I successfully write programs for police and fire departments and other private businesses as a result of what I have taught myself. Sometimes I even get paid.

Getting started as a freelance programmer is tough, but using the following standard approach can help you, whether you're writing for the games or business market, or for personal enjoyment.

I write my programs in modules, reserving groups of line numbers for specific tasks. This helps me not only to compose programs faster, but also to service an account faster.

Lines 10-50 of my programs are my standard title page showing title, author, version, date, any special messages and the purpose of the program. I follow this with a string of 64 graphic blocks. That fills the top two-fifths of the screen, and the bottom is then clear for changeable items.

Lines 60-99 initialize my programs. First, I clear string space, then I define my variables; A-F are always strings, F-S are defined as integers, T is defined as double precision and the rest automatically stay as single precision. I do this on every program, whether it needs it or not.

For every program I write, I load this standard module, and then fill in the balance. You may want to change the parameters, but the concept is valid.

Next, I dimension the arrays, unless an array is going to be dimensioned later from either keyboard input, computation or data from a disk file.

Now, read the data statements, if that is practical.

By going to a subroutine in the 6000 range, I load any files that the program will need. If possible, open any files that you intend to use.

If you are loading a sequential file or reading data statements of any length, tell the user what is going on. Also tell him the file and item number you are using. That flashing number is very comforting to the inexperienced user who so frequently asks, "How do you know the computer is doing something?"

What about Memory?

Someone is saying, "But all that takes time and more memory." True! Well spent time and memory. I work with a 48K machine, so memory is not usually that precious.

Programming speed is not as important as you might think. The operator appreciates your care and isn't worried about the added seconds the machine needs to process an extra print instruction or two. Besides, their old method took much longer.

Next, initialize any other variables. The menu, if there's to be one, starts at line 100.

The workings of the program are next. Generally, this consumes lines 100-500. My technique calls for a number of prepared subroutines, that I need only to merge with the main program. That's why I follow the same line numbering scheme all the time and use the same variable structure.

I reserve lines 1000-4999 for multiple use programs. If the menu offers a choice, it generally uses the On...GOTO statement to find the part of the program that will handle the chosen function. Those minimodules are in these lines.

Lines in the 5000 range are always printer output and sometimes display output, but only if they are being handled at the same time; screen displays are normally in the 8000 area.

Disk Input/Output

Lines labeled 6000 always deal with disk I/O. Files are opened, closed, added to, read and changed by a series of small subroutines. Just assign file variables a given value, and you will be able to use the same subroutine for most programs.

An example is the TRS-80 field statement that looks like this: FIELD 1, 5 AS A, 10 AS B, 15 AS C. When you are using a statement in this form, you must write it each time.

I write FIELD 1, (SR-1)*L1 AS A only once and make it a subroutine. SR is the subrecord number and comes from a formula you can find in the Radio Shack disk manual.

It works whether the record length is 12 bytes or a full 256 bytes. Always use A as the variable to accept the material coming from the disk.

Generally, I use MID$ to divide the variable A into its smaller parts as in the first field statement (remember, A was defined earlier as a string).

Lines in the 10000 range are always INKEY$ routines, the most effective way for an operator to input from the keyboard. You can place information on the screen exactly; you can use interesting cursors; you can indicate the length of allowable information with graphic blocks, and you can imbed other instructions in the routine.

Exit is one. In my INKEY$ routine, B accumulates the individual characters as they are entered. B is tested constantly to see if it equals exit. If so, it means we are done and the rou-

tine sends it to another line in the 10000 area that tells the computer what to do.

Lines in the 15000-19999 range are working subroutines that generally apply only to a particular program.

From the 20000 area I can again select from my standard catalog of subroutines. For example: 20010 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";Q. Q is the variable that always means nothing. A program with Q as its first letter is only for testing; I can erase at any time. 20010 concludes with a RETURN.

Lines 30000 and beyond are for data statements and sometimes routines that initialize variables. For example: 34090 might be D1 = "JOB COSTING PROGRAM". If the phrase, Job Costing Program, is going to be used in the display or printout more than once, it may pay to set it up as variable D1 instead of typing the words several times over.

Lines above 40000 are only for notations. I use lines zero through nine for this as well. These are remark statements that help me remember what I am doing. Before delivering the program to my client, I run it through a compress program that removes these remarks and spaces. However, on my copy I retain all my notes for any necessary changes or debugging.

How I Use Variables

A is generally the string that is being processed. A(X) or AA(X), and variations on that theme are the string arrays being input from disk or keyboard. Variables starting with B are, generally, material developed by the program. C variables are usually transitory.

For example, "CORRECT (Y/N)" might be an input statement (it is a standard one available in my 20000 area list) followed by C2. C2 is a string variable to accept the "Y" or "N".

I use D for the string arrays of headings, titles or other material necessary for orderly displays or printouts. While E and F are also strings, only F has a set function: F is for file names when going to disks.

I use I, J, K and sometimes X for counting, as in loops, etc.

Normally, variable L refers to length. L(X), read early in the program, represents the maximum length of each item that can be input from the keyboard. INKEY$ wants to know this, so I display graphic blocks the length of L(X). INKEY$ will not allow anything longer than those blocks to be input.

P is for position. P(X) is read early too, telling INKEY$ where to put those graphic blocks and other program items. I always make P equal a constant or equal the array P(X). I use it in countless other print @ P statements throughout the program.

T is always double-precision and keeps all the longer numbers and totals of columns on reports.

What does all this do for me? What about debugging? By structuring each program in the same way, I can usually find a troublesome line. If the problem is disk I/O, I look in the 6000 range.

I also know the variable to look for. I might not know the Total of Items Shipped is T3, but I know it starts with T and I can find those variable references. I hope most of you have either a disk operating system or a program that prints your variables.

Mystery Mastered

This may take some of the mystery out of programming, but I define mystery as those secret and frustrating hours spent in my basement computer room trying to find a program bug.

Locally, good programmers are charging $40-50 an hour. With my speed I didn't feel I could charge $110,456 for a simple 5000 byte program.

On my first job, I quoted a price for the finished running product, and lost my shirt.

Now, with my standardized approach I can charge more, since I work faster and better. Whether you want to program for fun or profit, or both, try some variation of my system. I'd be interested in hearing your ideas. ■

THE PROGRAMMER'S GUILD MEANS ADVENTURE! !

GAUNTLET OF DEATH

This new style of Adventure features an exclusive *TRAPMAZE™* format in which escape is the primary concern. You are *THORAN THE BARBARIAN*, under the power of the Tyrant of Graylockland, accepting the challenge of the most deadly dungeon known to man. In the *GAUNTLET OF DEATH* you are pitted against mechanical devices that sling darts with uncanny accuracy, deadfall traps where a ton of pure marble can crush you in an instant. You can find potions which may or may not help you in your struggle. You may find treasures worth *SURVIVAL POINTS* against the ultimate confrontation of the *LAST ROOM*. Can you survive? Can you make your way through the maze of invisible traps that keep you from your mission? *THE GAUNTLET OF DEATH*. Tough, unyielding, the absolute deadliest of challenges. Will you make it? or will you die trying
TAPE ONLY $19.95

THE DOMES OF KILGARI

In the far reaches of the Outrim,the Adventure continues. For those who've been waiting so long, the sequel to the classic *DEATH DREADNAUGHT ADVENTURE* is here at last. You barely make it to Kilgari before your fuel is exausted. The Interspacial Digitron Corporation has boobytrapped the Ion fuel center. Your job though traditional adventure format is to overcome all traps and retrieve the ion rods necessary for your survival and continued journey. *THE DOMES OF KILGARI*. Classic! Adventure at its best.
$19.95 TAPE $29.95 DISK

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER IS HERE! ! !

THE Programmer's Guild™ 364

P.O. Box 66 • Peterborough, NH 03458 • 603-924-6065 Voice • 603-924-7920 Data

See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Don't be a user loser; flash that prompt for patience.

The Flasher

Everitt Mickey
Box 50, 4201 Dimmitt Road
Plainview, TX 79702

Frequently when writing a program there comes a time when something must be displayed on the screen for an indefinite duration. The computer sits there, patiently loafing, while waiting for the operator to make some response.

One method of providing this response is to construct a subroutine relying on the input statement.

```
2000 Print @ 950, Enter;
2010 Input A$
2020 Return
```

In this routine, line 2000 positions the prompt in the center of the bottom line. Line 2010 is the input statement and line 2020 tells the computer to return from where it was called by a GOSUB. Multiple lines are not really needed, so, by using colons, the whole thing could be written on one line, thus saving a few bytes of memory.

```
2000 Print @ 950, Enter;:
Input A$: Return
```

This method is neat, simple, effective and *dull.*

Now, no one likes a dull program. So, at the expense of a few additional bytes of memory, let's explore a method to make this routine more exciting.

Adding Polish

This wondrous new method is called PEEKing the keyboard.

```
900 X6 = PEEK(14400)
910 PRINT @ 970, "PRESS THE
SPACE-BAR TO CONTINUE";
920 FOR I = 1 to 50: NEXT I
930 IF X6 = 128 THEN RETURN
940 PRINT @ 968,STRING$
(35,CHR$(143));
950 FOR I = 1 TO 2: NEXT I
960 GOTO 900
```

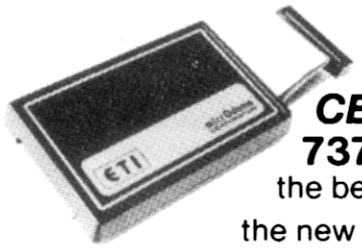
To make it *perfectly clear,* we'll go through it line by line. Line 900 assigns the value of whatever is in memory location 14400 to variable X6. Line 910 prints the prompt in the bottom center of the screen. Line 920 is a delay loop; we want the prompt to stay there long enough to be seen.

As you have no doubt concluded, this subroutine is a loop. Line 930 is our escape hatch back to the main program. To use the hatch effectively, the computer compares the value of variable X6 to 128. If it's a match, away we go.

What, you may ask, has the value of 128 got to do with anything? In an article of the June 1980 issue of *80 Microcomputing* it is explained that the condition of the keyboard (which keys are depressed) is determined by scanning certain locations in memory. Whatever the value in memory is at any given instant tells us something. In this case that something is if memory location 14400 has a 128 stored in it, then the space bar is depressed. Other values for memory location 14400 which might be useful for similar routines are: 1 = Enter, 2 = Clear, 4 = Break, 8 = ↑, 16 = ↓, 32 = ←, 64 = →, and, as we saw earlier, 128 = Space.

However, if the space bar is not depressed at this instant, there is no 128, so line 940 uses the string function to print a line of graphic blocks on top of our exit prompt. Thanks to line 950, it stays there for two counts and then, in line 960, we loop back to 900 to do it again.

The effect is a blinking prompt, sure to get your attention and add some polish to that dull program. ■



What makes your ***CENTRONICS®*** **737 or 739** the better buy... the new **ETI**

ETI's own **microprocessor intelligence** can put all the power of your 737 or 739 Printer at your fingertips...

ETI's pioneering design (patents pending) allows you to **control all the options** of this powerful printer **with simple commands** right from Basic or the body of your wordprocessing text.

Provides **maximum printing speed** with mainframe-like dedicated peripheral control and programmability.

Compatible with most popular wordprocessing packages and microcomputer hardware.

Features:
- access to all six fonts of the 737 printer & graphics on 739
- true proportional spacing with justification
- superscript, subscript, underlining
- user definable spacing, line centering, form feed
- UPPER/lowercase support also for UPPER-only systems
- optional use of BASIC as a simple but flexible wordprocessor
- no additional cables — Centronics-like edge-card connector

ETI-A: $147 (Apple® II +) ETI-T: $147 (TRS-80® Mod. I,II,III) ETI-U: $157 (all others)

order now directly from us (check, MO, Visa, MC) or your local printer dealer
(N.J. residents please add 5% tax)

✓248

master charge

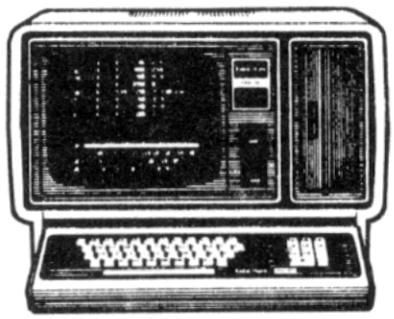
microdome CORPORATION
Denville, New Jersey 07834
P.O. Box 392 (201) 627-8554

VISA

SAVE $$$ **TRS-80®** **SAVE $$$**

MICROCOMPUTERS

CALL US... SAVE MONEY



Model II
64K
$3270.00
up to 16% discount off retail

CALL COLLECT:
512 - 689-5536
Master Electronics, Inc.
154 N. 5th, Raymondville, Tx. 78580

master charge

Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty On Merchandise

VISA

Authorized TRS-80 Dealer. Store #F-723

✓84

THE TWENTY FIRST CENTURY IS HERE!

PUBLICATIONS for the TRS-80[1] Model III

Mystery of the ROM **Mystery of the DISKETTE**
Mystery of the DOS **$19.95 each**

Must additions to the computer library of the serious programmer as well as the casually interested. Written in a technical, yet easy-to-read and understandable style.

Each book includes:
- detailed tables of contents and indexes, alphabetical and numerical tables with numerous cross references.
- register setup going into routines.
- register results coming out of routines.
- detailed explanations on all routines, structures, codes, etc.; and not just a few ambiguous comments.
- Numerous summaries for ease of book use.

Special . . . all three $49.95

SORT / CMD
- multi-key (to 14 fields); Multi-tag (to 14 more fields)
- sort any combination of variable type
- integrates easily into any existing program

$19.95 each *Disk or non-disk; Model I or III; 32K or 48K*

PATCHES
to allow operation of many Model I programs on the Model III:
- LM OFFSET/CMD, Superzap/CMD[2]
- RSM 2D/CMD 10K, 32K, 48K[3]
- Big Five Software Games (all games)[4]

$5.95 each Many more . . . send for brochure!

DISK DIRECTORY INDEX PROGRAM *(Model III only)*
- Maintain a master directory listing and file all diskettes.
- Index size limited only by diskette space available and number of diskettes on which the index will be maintained.
- Summary by file name, diskette, or extension.

Direct/BAS $14.95
Direct/CMD $24.95 *(enhanced, more powerful, faster)*

Send check or money order (Kansas residents add 3% sales tax) to: **Twenty-First Century Software**
1607 North Cochran Hutchinson, Kansas 67501
*Call **316 663-1047** for additional information.*

TWENTY FIRST CENTURY SOFTWARE

✓18

Registered trademarks or products of [1]Tandy Corp., [2]Apparat Inc., [3]Small Systems Software, [4]Big Five Software Company

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

Don't be afraid to interrupt your processor.

Multi-Programming on a Micro

1)	Push all registers.	
2)	Determine the correct stack-pointer-update routine.	This function uses a counting cell.
3)	Update the stack pointer.	The current stack pointer is saved in a holding cell. The next stack pointer is loaded in place.
4)	Increment the program-counter cell.	
5)	Check for the end of all the routines.	If the routines are all finished, return control to the user.
6)	Pop all registers.	
7)	Enable the interrupt and return.	

Table 1. Service Routine Functions

R.F. Genovese
Department of Psychology
University of North Carolina
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Since microcomputers only run one program at a time they can only perform one task at a time. This article explains how to execute several programs simultaneously using an interrupt generator and software.

Although the article deals specifically with the TRS-80, the software can be used with other Z80 based microcomputers.

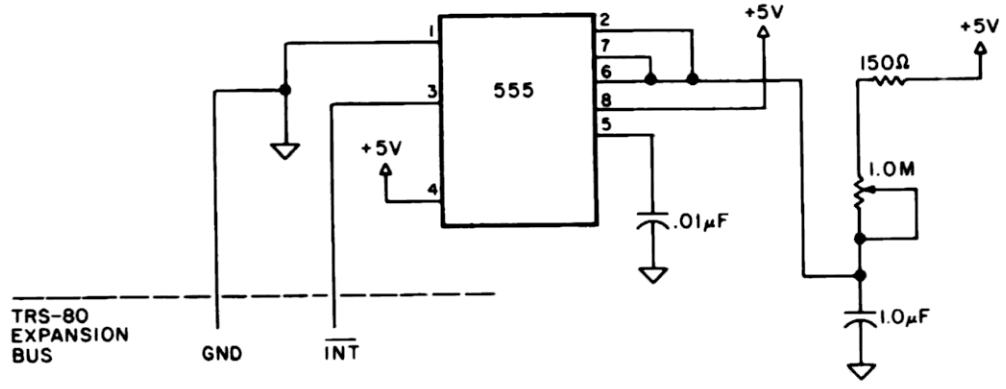


Fig. 1. A Simple Interrupt Generator

Interrupt Processing

The Z80 CPU accepts two types of interrupts: maskable and non-maskable. Acknowledgment of a maskable interrupt is under software control; we are interested in this function.

After each complete instruction cycle the CPU examines the interrupt input. If this line is low an interrupt pulse is present and the contents of the program counter (PC) register are pushed onto the stack. Execution continues at another address. The routine at this address is completed by a Return. The address where the first program was interrupted is pushed back into the PC register and execution continues.

Since microprocessors are very fast you can run several programs at once by dividing the execution time. This type of interrupt often allows microcomputers to check alarms, keep time, and still run other programs. Use the interrupt function to switch programs.

The Z80 has three modes of maskable interrupts in which

the CPU jumps to different addresses. All three modes are software selectable, but due to TRS-80 hardware, only mode 1 is easily available.

In this mode when an interrupt pulse is present and interrupt processing is enabled, the CPU executes a Restart to location 38H. In a 16K Level II TRS-80, the coding causes a Jump to location 4012H. On power-up the instructions cause a Return. Since this address is in RAM you can alter it and access the interrupt ability.

The major function of the service routine is to manipulate the stack to switch programs. You need a separate stack for each program. The service routine must set the stack pointer to the correct stack.

In addition, the address of the next instruction executed in the program must already be on the stack. After the Return from interrupt, the program jumps to that address. It is necessary to detect when all the programs are finished to return control to the user.

42E9	Free Space
42FF	
4300	Stack 1
43FF	
4400	Stack 2
44FF	
4500	Stack 3
45FF	
4600	Stack 4
46FF	
4700	Sample Program 1
52FF	
5300	Sample Program 2
5DFF	
5F00	Sample Program 3
6AFF	
6B00	Sample Program 4
76FF	
7700	Service Routine Initialization End routine
7FFF	Free space

Table 2. Memory Map

Program Listing 1.

```
                00100 ;*****************************************
                00110 ;***             INIT                  ***
                00120 ;*****************************************
                00130 ;
                00140 ;             PROGRAM NOTES
                00150 ; 1) SET INT VECTOR
                00160 ; 2) SET THE STACK POINTER FOR PROGRAM #1
                00170 ; 3) PUT START ADDRESSES OF PROGRAMS 2-4 ON THE
                00180 ;    CORRECT POSITION ON THEIR STACKS
                00190 ; 4) JUMP TO PROGRAM #1
                00200 ;
777F            00210           ORG     777FH
777F 3EC3       00220 START     LD      A,0C3H
7781 321240     00230           LD      (4012H),A       ;INT VECTOR
7784 210077     00240           LD      HL,7700H        ;SERVICE ROUTINE
7787 221340     00250           LD      (4013H),HL      ;START ADDRESS
778A 31FF43     00260           LD      SP,43FFH        ;FOR PROG. #1
778D 210053     00270           LD      HL,5300H        ;PROG #2 START
7790 22FE44     00280           LD      (44FEH),HL      ;ON STACK #2
7793 21005F     00290           LD      HL,5F00H        ;PROG #3 START
7796 22FE45     00300           LD      (45FEH),HL      ;ON STACK #3
7799 21006B     00310           LD      HL,6B00H        ;PROG #4 START
779C 22FE46     00320           LD      (46FEH),HL      ;ON STACK #4
779F C34047     00330           JP      4700H           ;START PROG #1
                00340 ; * NOTE * PROG #1 MUST ENABLE THE INT!
777F            00350           END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
                00100 ;*****************************************
                00110 ;***             QUAPRO                ***
                00120 ;*****************************************
                00130 ;
                00140 ;             PROGRAM NOTES
```

Program continues

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

YORK 10 BASF-DPS WORLD STANDARD TAPE

482

- PROFESSIONAL 5-SCREW SHELL
- UNIVERSAL INDUSTRY ACCEPTANCE

DATA TRAC — C-10, C-20
MUSI TRAC — C-45, C-90

HERE'S WHAT USERS SAY ABOUT YORK 10 CASSETTES:

"Excellent tape – I haven't had a bad 'CSAVE' and volume level for 'CLOAD's is consistent for all cassettes. Your tape is good enough for me to order more; enclosed is a money order for two dozen more cassettes." Robert W. Bruggemeyer, Long Beach, CA

"The quality to price ratio is very high on these cassettes – had very good luck loading programs back to the computer." Douglas Elkins, Millinocket, ME

"High quality tape in the proper lengths and at the right price. Keep it up." William E. Brown, Jr., Reisterstown, MD

"YOU'VE TRIED THE REST, NOW BUY THE BEST"

Call: 213/710-1430 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders.

ORDER NOW...Mail to: **YORK 10 Computerware**
24573 Kittridge St., #80D Canoga Park, CA 91307

Please send cassettes checked below:			
LENGTH	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-10	☐ 8.00	☐ 14.40	
C-20	☐ 10.00	☐ 18.00	
C-45	☐ 13.00	☐ 23.00	
C-90	☐ 21.75	☐ 39.00	
		SUB TOTAL	
Calif. residents, add 6% sales tax			
Shipping: 1 doz. $2, 2 doz. $3.50, add'l doz. $1			
		TOTAL	

WRITE FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Shipped bulk-pack by UPS to street address in Cont U.S.A. only. We cannot ship to P.O. Boxes.

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to my Credit Card:
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD Expires date: _____

account no. _____
name _____
address _____
city _____ state/zip _____
signature _____

PLUG INTO...

ACCESS

The Journal of Microcomputer Applications

Numerical analysis, statistics, simulation, information retrieval, engineering design, engineering economics, project planning & management, personal finance, scientific & engineering applications. Subscribe now $16 for 6 issues. Send check, money order or company purchase order to: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

To: ACCESS, P.O. Box 12847
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709
Here's my $16. Sign me up for 6 issues.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Published by LEDS Publishing Inc.

81

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Before you do any of this, save all of the registers after each program interruption. The registers associated with the next program are restored and the interrupt enabled at the end of the service routine. Table 1 summarizes the functions of the service routine.

Initialization

After the programs are in place the initialization routine puts instructions to jump to the address of the service routine at the interrupt vector (4012H). Then you must set the stack pointer to the first program.

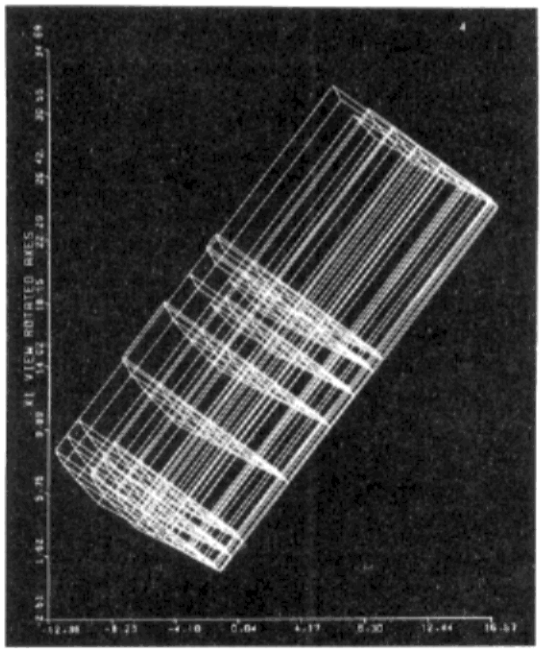
Next, put the starting addresses of the rest of the programs on their respective stacks. When doing this, allow the registers off the stack to be restored. Finally, you can jump to the starting address of the first program.

The first program must enable the interrupt. If it does not, it prevents the whole method from working. Each program should also increment a count-

Program continued

```
                        00150 ; 1) PUSH ALL REG'S (EXCEPT PRIMES)
                        00160 ; 2) DETERMINE THE CORRECT UPDATE ROUTINE
                        00170 ;    A) BY USING A  ROUTINE COUNTING CELL
                        00180 ;       (RCNT) WHICH IS INCREMENTED AND
                        00190 ;       RESET APPROPRIATELY.
                        00200 ; 3) UPDATE THE STACK POINTER (SP)
                        00210 ;    A) SAVE THE LAST SP IN A HOLDING CELL
                        00220 ;    B) LOAD THE NEXT SP FROM A HOLDING CELL
                        00230 ; 4) INCREMENT THE ROUTINE COUNTER
                        00240 ;    A) AS PREVIOUSLY EXPLAINED
                        00250 ; 5) DETERMINE IF ALL ROUTINES ARE FINISHED
                        00260 ;    A) BY CHECKING HOLDING CELLS (SP1,N)
                        00270 ;    B) RTINS ARE INCREMENTED BY EACH PROGRAM,
                        00280 ;       UPON IT'S COMPLETION, AFTER WHICH IT
                        00290 ;       LOOPS ENDLESSLY.
                        00300 ;    C) IF PROGRAMS ARE COMPLETED THE INT MUST
                        00310 ;       BE DISABLED AND CONTROL RETURNED TO THE
                        00320 ;       USER.
                        00330 ; 6) POP ALL REG'S
                        00340 ; 7) ENABLE INTERRUPT
                        00350 ;    A) SET TO IM 1 (UNNECCESSARY FOR TRS-80)
                        00360 ;*****************************************
                        00370 ;
7700                    00380          ORG     7700H
                        00390 ;FIRST SAVE REG'S
7700 F5                 00400 START    PUSH    AF
7701 C5                 00410          PUSH    BC
7702 D5                 00420          PUSH    DE
7703 E5                 00430          PUSH    HL
7704 DDE5               00440          PUSH    IX
7706 FDE5               00450          PUSH    IY
                        00460 ;
                        00470 ;FIND THE CORRECT UPDATE ROUTINE.
7708 3A7277             00480          LD      A,(RCNT)
770B FE02               00490          CP      2
770D 2812               00500          JR      Z,UP2
770F FE03               00510          CP      3
7711 2818               00520          JR      Z,UP3
7713 FE04               00530          CP      4
7715 281E               00540          JR      Z,UP4
                        00550 ;
                        00560 ;THE UPDATE ROUTINES SAVE THE SP AND
                        00570 ;PUT THE NEXT SP IN PLACE.
7717 ED737777           00580 UP1      LD      (SP1),SP
771B 2A7977             00590          LD      HL,(SP2)
771E F9                 00600          LD      SP,HL
771F 181C               00610          JR      INCRC
7721 ED737977           00620 UP2      LD      (SP2),SP
7725 2A7B77             00630          LD      HL,(SP3)
7728 F9                 00640          LD      SP,HL
7729 1812               00650          JR      INCRC
```

Program continues



GRAPHIC SOFTWARE FOR MICRO'S

Graphic Software for Micro's - This self-teaching guide will show you how to write your own 2D and 3D graphics software. Contains 61 programs for elementary to advanced graphics operations - translation, rotation, scaling, clipping, stretching, hidden line removal, shading, perspective, intersections, animation and more. Also includes practice problems for classroom use. Program listings in BASIC fully explained and presented alongside theory. Perfect for students, professionals & software developers. *"One of the most outstanding books on computer software"* - Alan Grund, University of Illinois, Urbana
"A magnificent book...a major contribution to the educational literature for computers" - Philip Becker, Christian Brothers College, Memphis
Book with listings-$19.95, **Disk-**$18.95*

Engineering Applications of Micro's - A collection of techniques and programs for applying micro's and computer graphics to engineering - structural mechanics, kinematics, heat transfer, systems analysis, Fourier analysis, optimization, CAD/CAM, and more. Theory with listings in BASIC fully documented. **Book with listings-**$28.50, **Disk-**$19.95*

Structural Analysis on Micro's - Theory and program listings in BASIC for matrix structural analysis of rigid frames. Graphical output shows displaced configuration. Member loads determined. Use software as is or modify for your special applications. **Book with listings-**$39.95, **Disk-**$24.95*

VISA
MasterCard

call (617)934-0445
for faster delivery

Add $2 per item shipping.$3UPS in US.$3.50 Canada
$12 air Europe & Central America.$18 elsewhere

*Disks contain all programs listed in the books in BASIC. They are available for the Apple II Plus 48K DOS3.3 and the TRS-80 32K Color Computer. A tape for the Color Computer is also available.

✓ 250

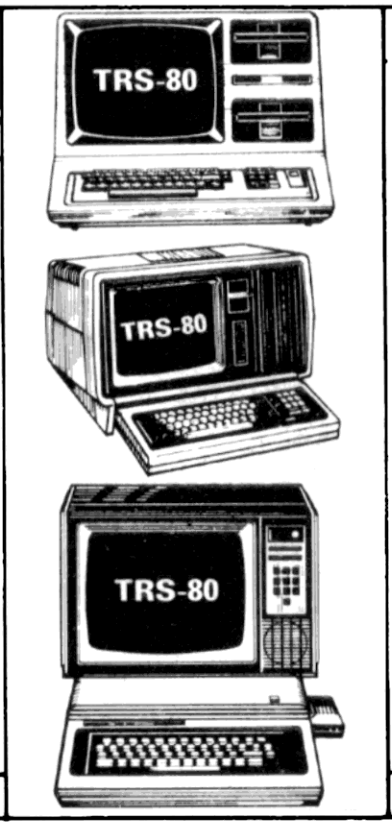
KERN PUBLICATIONS • 190 Duck Hill Rd • PO BOX 1029M • Duxbury, MA 02332

TRS-80® DISCOUNT SOFTWARE TRS-80®

MODEL III SOFTWARE

26-1563 Scripsit I & III	$79.00
26-1566 Visicalc I	$83.00
26-1567 Visicalc III	$83.00
26-1552 General Ledger	$90.00
26-1553 Inventory Ctl	$90.00
26-1556 Payroll	$180.00
26-1555 Accts. Receivable	$135.00
26-1554 Accts. Payable	$135.00
26-1558 Bus. Mail List	$90.00
26-2201 Fortran I	$90.00
26-1562 Profile	$72.00
26-1592 Profile III Plus	$180.00
26-1565 Microfiles	$90.00
26-1569 Visicalc	$180.00
26-1590 Super Scripsit	$180.00
26-1591 Scripsit Dictionary	$135.00
26-1582 Time Manager	$90.00
26-1580 Project Manager	$90.00
26-1581 Personnel Manager	$90.00
26-1568 Medical Off. Syst	$270.00
26-2203 Cobol	$180.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE



MODEL II SOFTWARE

26-4530 Scripsit II	$265.00
26-4511 Visicalc II	$265.00
26-4512 Profile II	$162.00
26-4501 General Ledger	$180.00
26-4502 Inventory Mgmt	$180.00
26-4503 Payroll	$360.00
26-4504 Accts. Receivable	$270.00
26-4505 Accts. Payable	$270.00
26-4507 Mail List II	$108.00
26-4701 Fortran	$270.00
26-4703 Cobol	$270.00
26-4705 Compiler BASIC	$180.00
26-4540 Statistical Analysis	$90.00
26-4508 Medical Off. System	$675.00
26-4509 Manuf. Inventory	$675.00
26-4513 Job Costing	$135.00
26-4520 Time Accounting	$450.00
26-4621 Personnel Search	$270.00
26-4560 Westlaw	$225.00
26-4531 Scripsit 2.0	$360.00
26-4534 Scripsit Dictionary	$180.00

POCKET COMPUTER SOFTWARE

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-841-0860

CALL US - SAVE MONEY

We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All TRS-80 software, furniture, and accessories sold at discount. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of State Shipments

Immediate Shipment From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
DEPT. # 4A
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

TRS-80 is registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Thousands of Satisfied Customers

VISA And Mastercharge Welcomed

423

See List of Advertisers on page 402

ing cell when completed, and then loop endlessly. The service routine uses these cells to detect the end of all programs, when control returns to the user.

The Program

Program Listing 1 demonstrates the multiprogramming technique. It is made up of six parts: the initialization routine, the service routine, and four sample programs. The sample programs are quite simple, designed only to show the method in action. Table 2 illustrates the memory configuration for the application.

Load the four programs and the service routine separately without execution. Hit the break key after each load is completed.

Next, load and execute the initialization program. All four programs should run concurrently, finish, and return control

Interrupt Hardware

Before you can use multiprogramming you must have hardware to generate the interrupts. Many possibilities provide this function. Fig. 1 is a schematic for a low cost interrupt generator based on a 555 timer. The parts list is given in Table 3.

In addition to the circuit, you need a regulated +5 V power supply and an edge card connector to gain access to the TRS-80. Adjusting the potentiometer varies the speed of the interrupt pulse. The device is crude, but will do the job.

If you need greater accuracy (for real time functions), use a more sophisticated device.

Considerations And Restrictions

Since execution constantly switches across several programs, none of the programs should utilize the Z80 prime registers.

Multiprogramming puts some restrictions on the stack size. In addition to program use, each stack must have space for saving all of the registers for the service routine. Because the stack size is controlled by the user, this should not be a big problem.

Program continued

```
772B ED737B77 00660 UP3     LD      (SP3),SP
772F 2A7D77   00670         LD      HL,(SP4)
7732 F9       00680         LD      SP,HL
7733 1808     00690         JR      INCRC
7735 ED737D77 00700 UP4     LD      (SP4),SP
7739 2A7777   00710         LD      HL,(SP1)
773C F9       00720         LD      SP,HL
              00730 ;
              00740 ;INCRCEMENT THE ROUTINE COUNTER.
773D 3C       00750 INCRC   INC     A
773E FE05     00760         CP      5
7740 2002     00770         JR      NZ,ENDCK
7742 3E01     00780         LD      A,1
7744 327277   00790 ENDCK   LD      (RCNT),A
              00800 ;
              00810 ;CHECK IF ALL ROUTINES HAVE FINISHED,
              00820 ;IF SO THEN RETURN CONTROL TO USER.
              00830 ;           *** NOTE ***
              00840 ;ALL PROGRAMS MUST INCREMENT AN (RFIN)
              00850 ;UPON COMPLETION!
7747 3A7377   00860         LD      A,(RFIN1)
774A FE01     00870         CP      1
774C 2018     00880         JR      NZ,REGPOP
774E 3A7477   00890         LD      A,(RFIN2)
7751 FE01     00900         CP      1
7753 2011     00910         JR      NZ,REGPOP
7755 3A7577   00920         LD      A,(RFIN3)
7758 FE01     00930         CP      1
775A 200A     00940         JR      NZ,REGPOP
775C 3A7677   00950         LD      A,(RFIN4)
775F FE01     00960         CP      1
7761 2003     00970         JR      NZ,REGPOP
7763 C37200   00980         JP      72H
              00990 ;
              01000 ;POP ALL REGISTERS
7766 FDE1     01010 REGPOP  POP     IY
7768 DDE1     01020         POP     IX
776A E1       01030         POP     HL
776B D1       01040         POP     DE
776C C1       01050         POP     BC
776D F1       01060         POP     AF
              01070 ;
              01080 ;RE-ENABLE AND DONE
776E ED56     01090         IM      1
7770 FB       01100         EI
7771 C9       01110         RET
              01120 ;
              01130 ;HOUSEKEEPING BYTES
              01130 ;HOUSEKEEPING BYTES
7772 01       01140 RCNT    DEFB    1
7773 00       01150 RFIN1   DEFB    0
7774 00       01160 RFIN2   DEFB    0
7775 00       01170 RFIN3   DEFB    0
7776 00       01180 RFIN4   DEFB    0
              01190 ;SP2-4 ARE POSITIONED SO REG'S ARE POPPED FIRST.
7777 FF       01200 SP1     DEFB    0FFH
7778 43       01210         DEFB    43H
7779 F2       01220 SP2     DEFB    0F2H
777A 44       01230         DEFB    44H
777B F2       01240 SP3     DEFB    0F2H
777C 45       01250         DEFB    45H
777D F2       01260 SP4     DEFB    0F2H
777E 46       01270         DEFB    46H
7780          01280         END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
              00100 ;************************************************
              00110 ;***                PROGRAM #1                ***
              00120 ;************************************************
4700          00130         ORG     4700H
7773          00140 RFIN1   EQU     7773H           ;TIE TO INT ROUTINE
4700 213C03   00150 START   LD      HL,3C00H        ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
4703 1620     00160         LD      D,20H           ;TO BE NEAT
4705 010004   00170         LD      BC,400H
4708 72       00180 CLEAR   LD      (HL),D
4709 23       00190         INC     HL
470A 0B       00200         DEC     BC
470B 78       00210         LD      A,B
470C B1       00220         OR      C
470D 20F9     00230         JR      NZ,CLEAR
470F FB       00240         EI                      ;ENABLE INT
4710 215D47   00250         LD      HL,STRG1        ;PUT MESSAGE TO
4713 11403C   00260         LD      DE,3C40H        ;SCREEN
4716 010E00   00270         LD      BC,0EH
4719 EDB0     00280         LDIR
471B 13       00290         INC     DE
471C 010000   00300         LD      BC,0
471F 3E81     00310 PUT     LD      A,81H           ;MOVE A GRAPHICS
4721 12       00320 PUT1    LD      (DE),A          ;CELL AROUND
4722 CD4D47   00330         CALL    DELAY
4725 3C       00340         INC     A
4726 FEC0     00350         CP      0C0H
4728 C22147   00360         JP      NZ,PUT1
472B 0C       00370         INC     C
472C 79       00380         LD      A,C
472D FEFF     00390         CP      0FFH
472F 0E00     00400         LD      C,0
4731 04       00410         INC     B
4732 78       00420         LD      A,B
4733 FEFF     00430         CP      0FFH
4735 20E8     00440         JR      NZ,PUT
4737 3E31     00450         LD      A,31H
4739 12       00460         LD      (DE),A
473A 11523C   00470         LD      DE,3C52H
473D 010800   00480         LD      BC,8
4740 216B47   00490         LD      HL,STRG2        ; PUT 'FINISHED'
4743 EDB0     00500         LDIR                    ;ON THE SCREEN
4745 3E01     00510         LD      A,1             ;TELL INT ROUTINE
4747 327377   00520         LD      (RFIN1),A       ;PROGRAM FINISHED
474A C34A47   00530 LOOP    JP      LOOP            ;LOOP HERE WHEN DONE
474D C5       00540 DELAY   PUSH    BC              ;DELAY SUBROUTINE
474E F5       00550         PUSH    AF
474F 3E02     00560         LD      A,2
4751 010A00   00570 DEL     LD      BC,0AH
4754 0D       00580 DEL1    DEC     C
4755 20FD     00590         JR      NZ,DEL1
4757 3D       00600         DEC     A
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
4758 20F7      00610          JR      NZ,DEL
475A F1        00620          POP     AF
475B C1        00630          POP     BC
475C C9        00640          RET
475D 50        00650 STRG1    DEFM    'PROGRAM #1 -->';THE MESSAGES
476B 46        00660 STRG2    DEFM    'FINISHED'
4780           00670          END     START

               00100 ;*************************************************
               00110 ;***                PROGRAM #2                 ***
               00120 ;*************************************************
5300           00130          ORG     5300H
7774           00140 RFIN2    EQU     7774H           ;TIE TO INT ROUTINE
5300 214C53    00150 START    LD      HL,STRG1        ;PUT MESSAGE TO
5303 113D3C    00160          LD      DE,3D00H        ;SCREEN
5306 010E00    00170          LD      BC,0EH
5309 EDB0      00180          LDIR
530B 13        00190          INC     DE
530C 010000    00200          LD      BC,0
530F 3E01      00210 PUT      LD      A,01H           ;MOVE A GRAPHICS
5311 12        00220 PUT1     LD      (DE),A          ;DOT AROUND
5312 CD3D53    00230          CALL    DELAY
5315 3C        00240          INC     A
5316 FEC0      00250          CP      0C0H
5318 C21153    00260          JP      NZ,PUT1
531B 0C        00270          INC     C
531C 79        00280          LD      A,C
531D FEFF      00290          CP      0FFH
531F 0E00      00300          LD      C,0
5321 04        00310          INC     B
5322 78        00320          LD      A,B
5323 FEFF      00330          CP      0FFH
5325 20E8      00340          JR      NZ,PUT
5327 3E32      00350          LD      A,32H
5329 12        00360          LD      (DE),A
532A 11123D    00370          LD      DE,3D12H
532D 010000    00380          LD      BC,0
5330 215A53    00390          LD      HL,STRG2        ;WRITE 'FINISHED'
5333 EDB0      00400          LDIR
5335 3E01      00410          LD      A,1             ;TELL INT THE
5337 327477    00420          LD      (RFIN2),A       ;PROGRAM FINISHED
533A C33A53    00430 LOOP     JP      LOOP            ;LOOP HERE WHEN DONE
533D C5        00440 DELAY    PUSH    BC              ;DELAY SUBROUTINE
533E F5        00450          PUSH    AF
533F 3E02      00460          LD      A,2
5341 0E00      00470 DEL      LD      C,0
5343 0D        00480 DEL1     DEC     C
5344 20FD      00490          JR      NZ,DEL1
5346 3D        00500          DEC     A
5347 20F8      00510          JR      NZ,DEL
5349 F1        00520          POP     AF
534A C1        00530          POP     BC
534B C9        00540          RET
534C 50        00550 STRG1    DEFM    'PROGRAM #2 -->';THE MESSAGES
535A 46        00560 STRG2    DEFM    'FINISHED'
5300           00570          END     START

               00100 ;*****************************************
********
               00110 ;***                PROGRAM #3
   ***
               00120 ;*****************************************
********
5F00           00130          ORG     5F00H
7775           00140 RFIN3    EQU     7775H           ;TIE TO INT
ROUTINE
5F00 214C5F    00150 START    LD      HL,STRG1        ;PUT MESSAGE
 TO
5F03 113D3D    00160          LD      DE,3DC0H        ;THE SCREEN
5F06 010E00    00170          LD      BC,0EH
5F09 EDB0      00180          LDIR
5F0B 13        00190          INC     DE
5F0C 010000    00200          LD      BC,0
5F0F 3E01      00210 PUT      LD      A,01H           ;MOVE A GRAP
HICS
5F11 12        00220 PUT1     LD      (DE),A          ;DOT AROUND
5F12 CD3D5F    00230          CALL    DELAY
5F15 3C        00240          INC     A
5F16 FEC0      00250          CP      0C0H
5F18 C2115F    00260          JP      NZ,PUT1
5F1B 0C        00270          INC     C
5F1C 79        00280          LD      A,C
5F1D FEFF      00290          CP      0FFH
5F1F 0E00      00300          LD      C,0
5F21 04        00310          INC     B
5F22 78        00320          LD      A,B
5F23 FEFF      00330          CP      0FFH
5F25 20E8      00340          JR      NZ,PUT
5F27 3E33      00350          LD      A,33H
5F29 12        00360          LD      (DE),A
5F2A 11D23D    00370          LD      DE,3DD2H
5F2D 010000    00380          LD      BC,0
5F30 215A5F    00390          LD      HL,STRG2        ;WRITE 'FINI
SHED'
5F33 EDB0      00400          LDIR
5F35 3E01      00410          LD      A,1             ;TELL INT RO
UTINE
5F37 327577    00420          LD      (RFIN3),A       ;PROGRAM FIN
ISHED
5F3A C33A5F    00430 LOOP     JP      LOOP            ;LOOP HERE W
HEN DONE
5F3D C5        00440 DELAY    PUSH    BC              ;DELAY SUBRO
UTINE
5F3E F5        00450          PUSH    AF
5F3F 3E02      00460          LD      A,2
5F41 0E30      00470 DEL      LD      C,30H
5F43 0D        00480 DEL1     DEC     C
5F44 20FD      00490          JR      NZ,DEL1
5F46 3D        00500          DEC     A
5F47 20F8      00510          JR      NZ,DEL
5F49 F1        00520          POP     AF
5F4A C1        00530          POP     BC
5F4B C9        00540          RET
5F4C 50        00550 STRG1    DEFM    'PROGRAM #3 -->';THE MESSAGE
S
```

Program continues

REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your **POP** from your **PUSH**?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming - - at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, **"INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING"**, will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

Presently available for Model 1 only

REMASSEM-1 (tape) only $69.95

REMASSEM-1 (disk) only $74.95

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with **REMSOFT'S** Educational Module, **REMDISK-1**, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Intended for the student with experience in assembly language, using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this **"ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING"** course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only

REMDISK-1 only$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack Computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio. The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

REMSOFT, INC.
571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

SHIPPING CHARGES:
$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES
$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 5½ % SALES TAX

✓ 70

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Another important consideration is the speed of the interrupt cycle. If your programs are monitoring real time events (switch closures, etc.) a fast cycle time is required. When your programs are monitoring or controlling any outside world events, remember that execution time is divided between them. The execution time of routines is a function of the number of programs running, the interrupt speed, and the system clock.

A helpful technique is to add a time clock program to the service routine. All the programs can use this for timing functions.■

Parts List

555 IC Timer
1.0 MEG Potentiometer
150 Ω 5 percent Resistor
1.0 uF Capacitor
.01 uF Capacitor

Table 3. Parts List

Program continued

```
                    5F5A 46       00560 STRG2   DEFM    'FINISHED'
                    5F00          00570         END     START

                    00100 ;*************************************************
                    00110 ;***                PROGRAM #4                 ***
                    00120 ;*************************************************
6B00                00130         ORG     6B00H
7776                00140 RFIN4   EQU     7776H          ;TIE TO INT ROUTINE
6B00 214C6B         00150 START   LD      HL,STRG1       ;PUT MESSAGE TO
6B03 11803E         00160         LD      DE,3E80H       ;THE SCREEN
6B06 010E00         00170         LD      BC,0EH
6B09 EDB0           00180         LDIR
6B0B 13             00190         INC     DE
6B0C 010000         00200         LD      BC,0
6B0F 3E81           00210 PUT     LD      A,81H          ;MOVE A GRAPHICS
6B11 12             00220 PUT1    LD      (DE),A         ;DOT AROUND
6B12 CD3D6B         00230         CALL    DELAY
6B15 3C             00240         INC     A
6B16 FEC0           00250         CP      0C0H
6B18 C2116B         00260         JP      NZ,PUT1
6B1B 0C             00270         INC     C
6B1C 79             00280         LD      A,C
6B1D FEFF           00290         CP      0FFH
6B1F 0E00           00300         LD      C,0
6B21 04             00310         INC     B
6B22 78             00320         LD      A,B
6B23 FEFF           00330         CP      0FFH
6B25 20E8           00340         JR      NZ,PUT
6B27 3E34           00350         LD      A,34H
6B29 12             00360         LD      (DE),A
6B2A 11923E         00370         LD      DE,3E92H
6B2D 010800         00380         LD      BC,8
6B30 215A6B         00390         LD      HL,STRG2       ;WRITE 'FINISHED'
6B33 EDB0           00400         LDIR
6B35 3E01           00410         LD      A,1            ;TELL INT ROUTINE
6B37 327677         00420         LD      (RFIN4),A      ;PROGRAM FINISHED
6B3A C33A6B         00430 LOOP    JP      LOOP           ;LOOP HERE WHEN DONE
6B3D C5             00440 DELAY   PUSH    BC             ;DELAY SUBROUTINE
6B3E F5             00450         PUSH    AF
6B3F 3E02           00460         LD      A,2
6B41 0E10           00470 DEL     LD      C,10H
6B43 0D             00480 DEL1    DEC     C
6B44 20FD           00490         JR      NZ,DEL1
6B46 3D             00500         DEC     A
6B47 20F8           00510         JR      NZ,DEL
6B49 F1             00520         POP     AF
6B4A C1             00530         POP     BC
6B4B C9             00540         RET
6B4C 50             00550 STRG1   DEFM    'PROGRAM #4 -->';THE MESSAGES
6B5A 46             00560 STRG2   DEFM    'FINISHED'
6B00                00570         END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

TRS-80 OWNERS REJOICE!

Our professional quality software development tools let you program your **TRS-80** with more ease and power than you ever imagined possible. Programming will become a pleasure when you use our full screen editors. These editors are not just patched up word processors. They have been specially designed to enhance the BASIC and ASSEMBLER programming languages. Our assemblers provide full screen option menus to relieve you of the burden of remembering command names. Combine user oriented features like this with the finest and most extensive documentation in the industry and you will see why programming a TRS-80 is now better than ever.

T-ZAL: TAPE BASED ASSEMBLER: Assemble to memory or tape. Create relocatable SYSTEM tapes! Includes relocating LOADER pgm. 8 character symbols with XREF. Upgrades to disk when you do!
Mod 3 Cat # 1250-20 $ 49.95

FULL SCREEN PROGRAM TEXT EDITORS: All CAU full screen editors support four way cursor motion and scrolling with user selectable auto repeat and scroll speeds. Totally visual character insert, delete, and change. Block move, copy, delete. Global find and change. Editor for BASIC also provides automatic line renumbering and 26 user-definable macro keys.
For Tape and Disk BASIC:
Mod 1 Cat # 1010-20 $24.95
Mod 3 Cat # 1210-20 $29.95
For Mod 1 EDTASM source files:
Tape Cat # 1010-30 $24.95
Disk Cat # 1010-31 $34.95
(Disk version shipped on tape.)

M-ZAL:™ DISK EDITOR/ASSEMBLER: Modular Assembler Language development system includes full screen text editor, multi-pass assembler, and object module linker. Allows 8 character symbols and source file chaining/nesting with *INCLUDE cmd. Full support for relocation and global symbols. Symbol table with cross reference. Req. 32K Disk system.
Mod 1 Cat # 1050-10 $149.00
Mod 3 Cat # 1250-10 $149.00

XBUG: DEBUGGING TOOL & MONITOR: Display/Modify memory and regs. Set up to 10 invisible and transparent breakpoints. Multi-speed single step. Load/Copy/Create SYSTEM tapes. Uses only 2.5K and can be dynamically relocated to any address.
Mod 1 Cat # 1020-10 $19.95
Mod 3 Cat # 1220-10 $19.95

Note: these products are not available for level 1 machines.

When ordering specify Model, RAM size, # of disks.

Send check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date to:
Computer Applications Unlimited
P.O. Box 214, Dept. EEW
Rye, New York 10580

N.Y. State residents add applicable sales tax.
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

CAU™ **COMPUTER APPLICATIONS UNLIMITED**™ ↙107
A Div. of CAU, Inc.
Quality•Reliability•Service
*TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one. An OASIS exclusive.

Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Camex; Corvus; Konan; Microstation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Telelink; Thinkertoys; X Comp

Write for complete free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.)		
SINGLE-USER	$150	$17.50
MULTI-USER	350	17.50
BASIC COMPILER/ INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/ DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above)		
SINGLE-USER	500	60.00
MULTI-USER	850	60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621
Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT $ _____
(Attach system description; add $3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

OASIS

MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

NOW AVAILABLE FOR TRS80 MOD III

WHAT DOES 80 MICROCOMPUTING DO FOR YOU?

IT

- provides you with more information on your TRS-80* than any other single source
- gives you 20-30 new programs to use each month
- reviews equipment and software so you know what or what not to buy
- gives you the truth about the TRS-80—its good points and its limitations (*80 Microcomputing* is not affiliated with Tandy)
- lets you save money—lots of it—by comparison shopping within the ad pages
- clues you in on how other TRS-80 owners are using and updating their systems
- lets you in on what is really happening in the industry
- brings you Wayne Green's outspoken and often controversial editorials every month
- and best of all it gives you a no risk subscription offer—

Subscribe today—if you are not satisfied with the first issue—write "cancel" across your invoice and send it back.
The *80 Microcomputing* is yours to keep.

YES I want *80 Microcomputing*

☐ Bill me $25.00 for a year's subscription
Bill my ☐ AE ☐ MC ☐ VISA
☐ Check enclosed

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Card # _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____ 32188

Canadian 1 year only/US funds $27.00 Foreign 1 year only/US funds $35.00
80 Microcomputing • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, N.Y. 11737
*TRS-80 is a trademark of *Tandy*

YOU DON'T NEED AN EXPANSION INTERFACE!

Running out of room?

Increase the memory in your TRS-80 Model I™ or PMC™ to 48K with no external hardware! The INTERNAL MEMORY™ plugs in inside your keyboard case with NO SOLDERING, trace cutting or modifications and can be easily removed at any time. Hundreds of satisfied customers have proven that the INTERNAL MEMORY is reliable, does not cause heat or power supply problems and is compatible with virtually all hardware and software.

IM-1B INTERNAL MEMORY™ **(32K)** $85.50 complete ($59.50 less RAM)
IM-2 INTERNAL MEMORY™ **(48K)** $140.00 complete (89.50 less RAM)

SPEED UP your Model I and ADD A PRINTER-

The SPRINTER I™ plugs into the Z-80 socket in your TRS-80™ Model I keyboard unit with NO SOLDERING, trace cutting or modifications. The SPRINTER I equips your keyboard with a standard parallel printer port (extending out the case below the expansion connector) which is driven by the LEVEL II BASIC "LPRINT" command; no software required. In addition, the SPRINTER I will allow your TRS-80 to run at least 2 times faster by increasing the clock rate of the Z-80 CPU (3 times faster if you buy a Z-80B CPU). Special circuitry compensates for slower memory and allows automatic switch-down to "normal" speed for disk operations. If you already have a printer port, the SPRINTER I can be supplied without the printer port at a lower price.

SPRINTER I™ speed-up/printer port (assembled and tested) $99.50

includes special connector for printer cable, installation required.
we can supply cables for most printers — call or write for details.

All products are guaranteed for 1 year with a 30-day return privilege. We pay regular UPS shipping on pre-paid orders within the continental U.S. Overseas orders add 15%. Canada and U.S. posessions add 5%. Utah residents add 5% sales tax.

master charge

Send a **S.A.S.E.** for more information.

Holmes Engineering

VISA

6246 West 3705 South Salt Lake City, UT 84120 (801) 967-2324

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Prices valid through end of month on front cover ✓401

*** Good This Month **RIBBON SALE** ***

RADIO SHACK-CENTRONICS-EPSON PRINTERS

	INSERTS	RELOADS		NEW CARTRIDGES
	EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop feature LONG-LIFE and HEAVY INKING. Our instructions make inserts easy to put in. Cartridges NOT included.	You SEND used CARTRIDGES to us. We RELOAD them for you.		(from the maker)
DAISY WHEEL II				
Carbon Film (26-1419)	26.00/6	50.00/doz	9.00 ea	22.00/3
Long-Life Fabric (1449)	21.00/3	82.00/doz	9.00 ea	21.00/2
LP VI-VIII (26-1418)	21.00/3	82.00/doz	9.00 ea	21.00/2
LP III-V (26-1414)	21.00/3	82.00/doz	9.00 ea	25.00/2
LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack 730/737/779	11.00/3	42.00/doz	.....	.....
EPSON MX 70-80-100	24.00/3	95.00/doz	10.00 ea	25.00/2
CENTRONICS 7-MEG 702/703/704/753	.....	.....	10.00 ea	26.00/2

Volume 1 MODEL II 8" GAME DISCS **Volume 2**

Biorhythms, Trap / Rip Cord, Yacht Sea / Concentration & 4 More — $25.00 each — **Ugly, Bingo / Towers, Blackjack / Farkle, Pony & 3 More**

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER or COD($2.00 UPS) TO:

MasterCard

BCCOMPCO

VISA

800 South 17•Box 246•417 932-4196
Summersville MO 65571

We Pay Shipping on PREPAID Orders! Net 30 Accounts Available

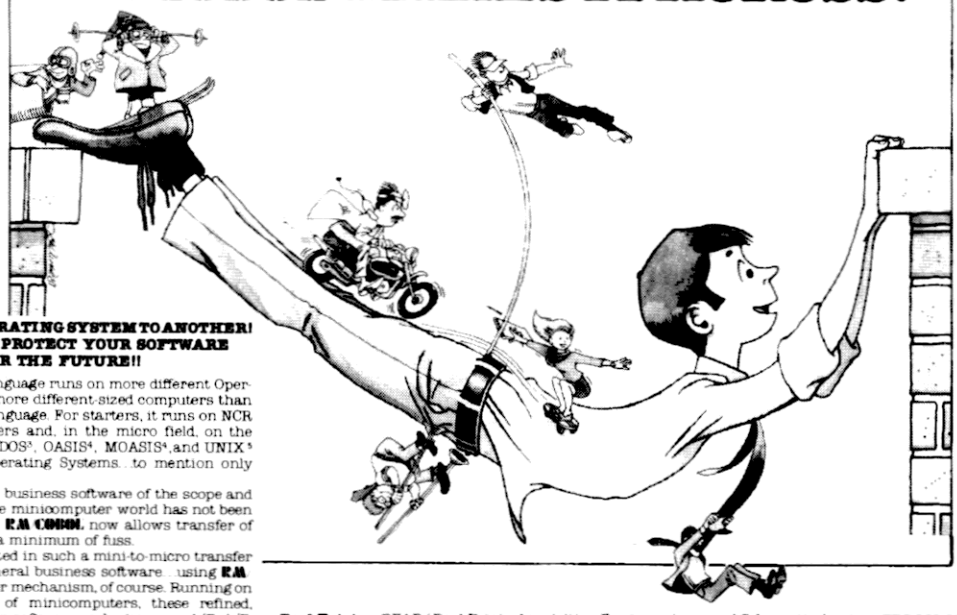
☆**FLASH** DAISY WHEEL II Carbon Film Ribbons in COLORS! Add $1.00 Per Ribbon ☆

RIBBON manufacturing and distribution is our only business. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We fully guarantee all our products because we make them ourselves. You must be completely satisfied, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and are shipped within 24 hours. You also receive "INK SPOTS", our ribbon and printer newsletter at no charge. Write or call for our brochure and sample newsletter.

Bob Case President

✓237

RM/COBOL™ MAKES IT ACROSS!



...FROM ONE OPERATING SYSTEM TO ANOTHER! A VITAL WAY TO PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE INVESTMENT FOR THE FUTURE!!

The **RM COBOL** language runs on more different Operating Systems and more different-sized computers than any other similar language. For starters, it runs on NCR and TI minicomputers and, in the micro field, on the CP/M[2], MP/M[2], TRSDOS[3], OASIS[4], MOASIS[4], and UNIX[5] (ONYX version) Operating Systems...to mention only a few.

Until now, serious business software of the scope and flexibility seen in the minicomputer world has not been available on micros. **RM COBOL** now allows transfer of such software with a minimum of fuss.

We have participated in such a mini-to-micro transfer of a major set of general business software...using **RM COBOL** as the transfer mechanism, of course. Running on literally thousands of minicomputers, these refined, enhanced, and proven software packages cover A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R, Order Entry (with Invoicing and Inventory Control) as well as Sales Analysis. The packages define a new level of achievement for features and flexibility in micro applications software and offer top quality at a reasonable price.

For immediate information, call 714-848-1922 for your complete product descriptions.

...PLUS ALL THE OLD, FAMILIAR FAVORITES that we continue to offer, such as:

General Business—Client Accounting (CPA Write-up)
PMS[6] (Financial Modeling System)
NAD[7] (Name and Address System)

Real Estate—REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs)
PMS (Property Management System)
MLS[8] (Multiple Listing System)

Health Care—APH[8] (Automated Patient History)

Word Processing and System Software—Magic Wand[9]
QSORT[7]
CBASIC2[10]

and Cybernetics' unique TRS-80[3], Model II CP/M offering high performance, hard disk support, and CP/M compatibility.

Trademarks of:

1—Ryan McFarland Corp., 2—Digital Research, Inc., 3—Tandy Corp., 4—Phase One Systems, Inc., 5—Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., 6—American Business Systems, Inc., 7—Structured Systems Group, Inc., 8—Cybernetics, Inc., 9—Peachtree Software, Inc., 10—Compiler Systems, Inc.

CYBERNETICS INC

(714)848-1922

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Open up that cassette input window and let your programs in.

Those CLOAD Blues

Don Hartjes
713 Dodge Street
Kewaunee, WI 54216

I bought my 4K Level I TRS-80 in March of 1980. A few months later I decided to upgrade to Level II. With Level II, I started to collect a lot of software from various sources and that's when the CLOAD blues started. Before then I never had too much trouble loading tapes until I learned that Microchess 1.5 wanted a volume setting of about six while everything else was happy at four and one half.

Loading Problems

The loading problem I encountered appears to stem from two sources, poor quality recordings and Radio Shack's cassette input window. The window acts as a pulse height discriminator i.e., any data with an amplitude above or below it will be lost. With my oscilloscope I watched the data stream on several tapes that were particularly troublesome and was amazed that the amplitude variance was as much as 1.5 volts peak to peak. This is a large error when you stop to consider that the suggested input is 2 volts peak to peak.

The best way I know of to clean up trashy digital signals is to run them through a Schmidt trigger. A Cmos device would have been ideal but since the only thing I had handy was a SN74LS14N TTL hex Schmidt trigger I designed my circuit around it. A bothersome problem with TTL is the fact that its input impedance leaves something to be desired and by itself would snub the recorder. My circuit is simple and straightforward. I used a 2N4220 J-FET to provide the necessary high input impedance to the recorder followed by a 2N5307 Darlington transistor to provide enough current to drive the Schmidt trigger.

The final circuit is pictured ir

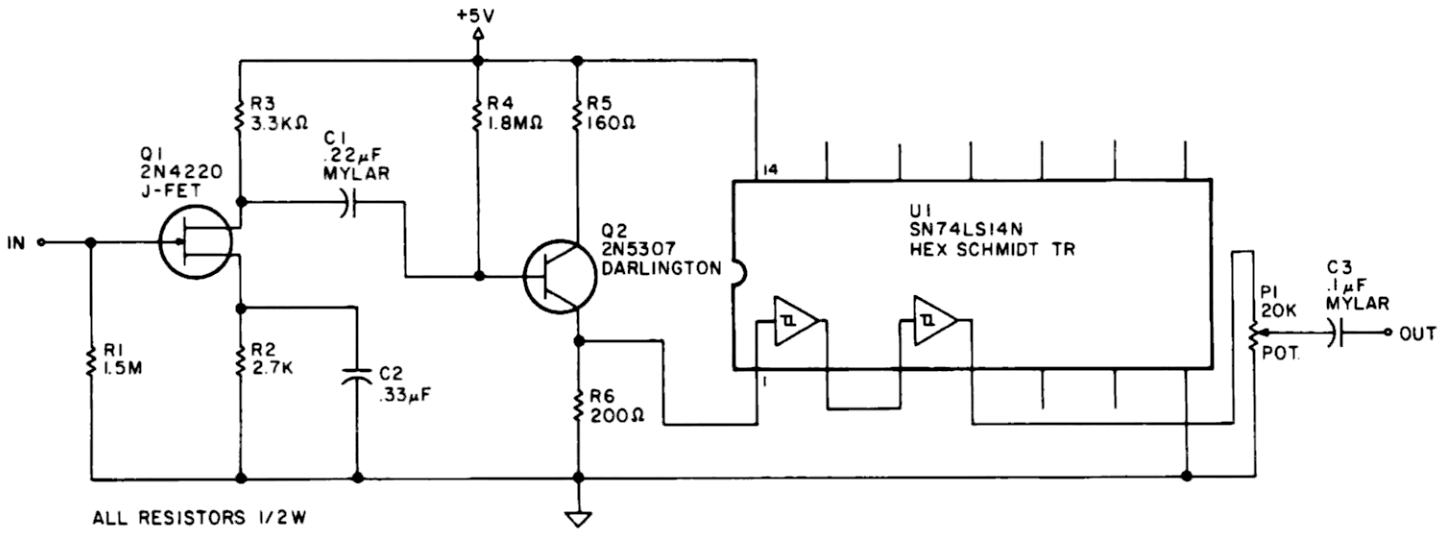


Fig. 1. Data Compensator

Fig. 1 and requires only one adjustment upon completion. All parts mount on a printed circuit board approximately 2" by 3". I mounted the board inside a plastic box that I had purchased for one of my previous projects. Input is via a miniature phono plug and output is through a mating phono jack. The plug goes into the auxiliary hole and the black plug that is removed to accomplish the preceding goes into the jack on the Data Compensator.

After hooking everything up and checking for errors, I started a tape and adjusted P1 for 2.25 volts peak to peak on my oscilloscope. I haven't had a bad load since. If you don't have an oscilloscope load the tape and adjust P1 until the asterisks start to flash, and you're home free.

Sound

While admiring my handiwork I noticed some extra room in the plastic box used to enclosed it. Now that my Alien Invasions tape loaded my kids demanded sound effects, so I decided to put that extra space to work by building an amplifier. The primary design criterion for this amplifier was that it work with the same power supply used by the Data Compensator. Radio Shack sells a one chip audio amplifier for $1. Refer to Fig. 2, and you'll notice that the only other parts needed are two capacitors, one resistor and a speaker. The beauty of this amplifier is its low power consumption and almost perfect volume without any volume control. This circuit is mounted on a 2" by 2" circuit board and snuggles in next to the Data Compensator. The speaker mounts on the removable top of the enclosure.

The current drain of the Data Compensator is almost constant at 19 milliamps whether handling data or idling. With this and the audio amplifier connected and making noise the current drain averaged 30 milliamps. My setup uses a variable power supply which I built long ago to pursue my hobby. Other possibilities for power supplies include four nicad batteries in series, or one of the many regulator chips available. Or, while you're at Radio Shack you could buy one of their project s. The options are endless but I would advise caution. TTL circuitry is fussy about its power supply. Specification sheets call for 4.5 volts minimum and 5.5 volts maximum. Keep it well filtered and well regulated.

My total cash outlay for this project, using parts in my stock where possible, was about $5. If most of the parts are purchased it should be within reach of a twenty dollar bill.■

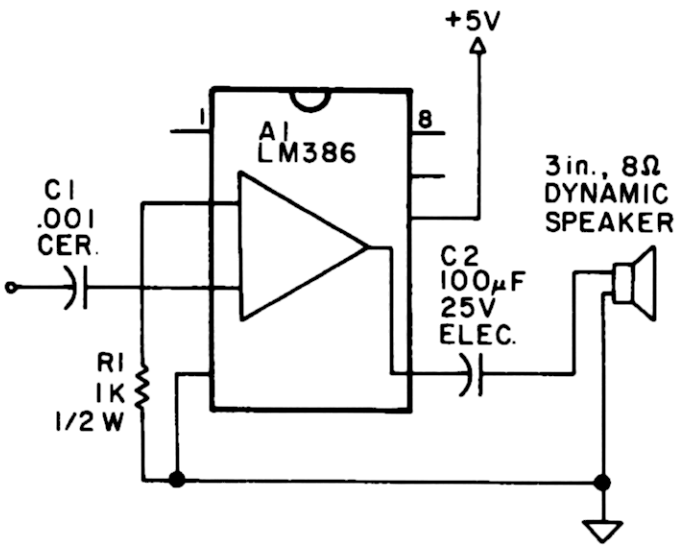
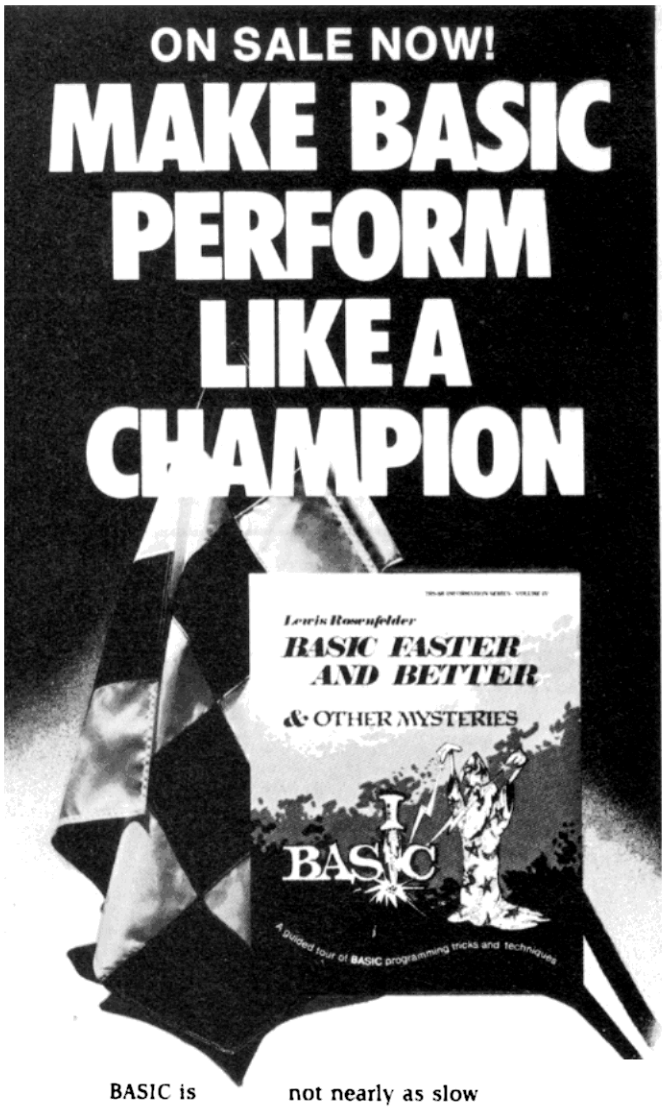


Fig. 2. Audio Amplifier



BASIC is not nearly as slow as most programmers think.

BASIC Faster and Better shows you how to supercharge your BASIC with 300 pages of fast, functions and subroutines.

You won't find any trivial poorly designed 'check-book balancing' programs in this book – it's packed with *useful* programs.

Tutorial for the beginner, instructive for the advanced, and invaluable for the professional, this book doesn't just talk. . . it shows how! All routines are also available on disk, so that you can save hours of keyboarding and debugging.

The #1 disk *BFBDEM* contains all the demonstration programs, and #2 *BFBLIB* has all the library functions.

BASIC Faster & Better is $29.95, and the two program disks are $19.95 each.
Get the book and/or disks from your local IJG dealer and B. Dalton bookstores.

IJG

1260 W. Foothill Blvd.
Upland, California 91786
(714) 946-5805

Learn to use the Basic function Print Using.

Using Print Using

Chris Rende
RAMECS
870 Allston Drive
Rochester, MI 48063

The TRS-80 has become the world's most popular microcomputer. This is due to Tandy/Radio Shack and to Microsoft for the greatest representation of the Basic language ever assembled into one computer. Microsoft's Basic (on the TRS-80) is complete right down to the precise formatted output.

The Print Using capabilities on the TRS-80 are also quite complete as far as other Basic commands go. So why don't more people take advantage of this powerful tool? Perhaps they don't know how in the world all of those number and dollar signs can be transformed into a nice clean output.

Let's examine the Print Using functions and characters more closely than Radio Shack's manual does. I suggest that you sit down with your computer while you read through this article. Then, you can type in the examples, see how they run for yourself, and also experiment on your own.

The format for the Print Using statement is:

```
XXXX Print Using string; variables
Where
XXXX is any line number (or calculator mode)
string is any valid string (something in quotes or in a variable.)
variables is any list of variables to be outputted.
```

Two types of data can be outputted in this manner: numbers and characters. We will start with numbers.

When a Print Using statement is used the computer takes your variables or constants and arranges them in accordance with your string. Type this into your computer: PRINT "TEST";1;"TEST".

What you get is: TESTb1b TEST (where b means a space). But what if you want to type out data without spaces? You resort to Print Using of course. Try this: Print Using "TEST# TEST";1. Now you get TEST1TEST. What happened was that the computer took the 1 and scanned through the string supplied till it found the key character #. It promptly took the 1 and stuck it in the #'s place and output the new string . . . with no spaces.

So, for each # in a string, the computer looks for one digit to put in its place. If there are not enough digits in the output number, the computer puts blanks on the left to fill the space. For example:

```
PRINT "TEST";1;"TEST"
is equivalent to
PRINT USING "TEST## TEST";1
```

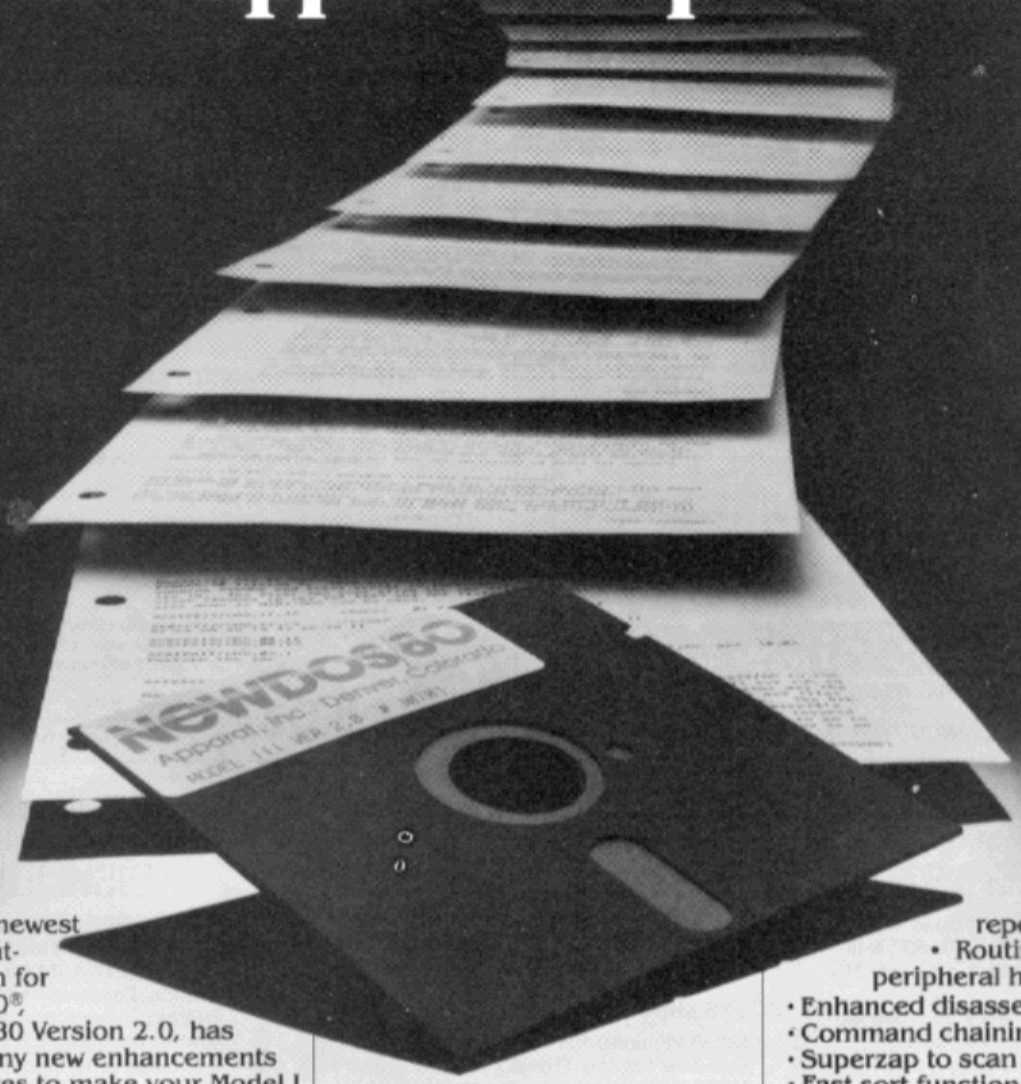
If the number of digits in a number exceeds the number of #'s, then the complete number is outputted with a leading % sign.

```
PRINT USING "###";12345 yields
%12345 on the screen.
```

The next Print Using string character we will explore is a decimal point (.). You use this to output non-integer numbers. If you tried to print 3.1415 with a Print Using string of "##", you would see b3 because you have no provision for a decimal point in your string. However, if you use a string of "#.####", you would see 3.1415.

The decimal point in the string tells the computer that there will be digits on the right of the supplied decimal point. If you have more # signs than digits then the extra # signs on the right become zeros. If you have more digits than signs on the right of the point the computer rounds the last digit replacing the last # sign to the nearest number with respect to the chopped off digits' size. (Confusing to write but easy to see . . .)

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0
The Support Keeps Coming.



Apparat's newest disk operating system for the TRS-80®, NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0, has added many new enhancements and features to make your Model I or III computer more powerful. We've kept one thing the same. Our support.

Version 2.0 is our second upgrade of our original NEWDOS for the TRS-80. Each version builds and improves on the capabilities of the preceeding versions. Just as important, Apparat's commitment to supporting our products makes a good product even better. By providing our customers with zaps on an ongoing basis, we're continually making NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 a more powerful tool.

Version 2.0...
High Performance DOS

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 builds even more performance into NEWDOS/80. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I
- Enhanced compatability between Model I and III
- Triples directory size
- Dynamically merge in basic (also allows merging of non ASC II format files)
- Selective variable clearing
- Can display basic listings page by page
- Automatic repeat function key
- Routing for peripheral handling
- Enhanced disassembler
- Command chaining
- Superzap to scan files
- Fast sort function in basic

These new features, added to the existing capabilities of NEWDOS/80, makes it one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just $149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

If you're thinking about upgrading your system, call Apparat today. Dealer inquiries welcome.

303-741-1778

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

VISA

Apparat, Inc.

4401 So. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237 (303) 741-1778

"ON GOING SUPPORT FOR MICROCOMPUTERS"

Software. For the 80s.

Pensadyne Computer Services. The organization that has brought affordable software to hundreds of users in the over 40 of the United States and 16 countries around the world. The organization with the people, the support, the service and the expertise to bring you the highest quality products available.

Pensa-write 1 -- Our BASIC word processing system for the owner who requires performance at low cost. Many of the features of more expensive word processing systems at a fraction of the cost. Comes complete with mailing list capable of handling 300 names. $19.95 (Specify Model I or Model III).

Pensa-write 2 -- A machine language word processing system for the TRS-80 Model I or III with the power and speed that is really needed in a word processing environment. Word wrap around, unlimited insert and delete, block moves, chaining of files, 20 user definable commands, ASCII control code generation for printed output to allow subscripts, superscripts, underlining or any other feature your printer supports, and much more. All this in a package that costs just $79.95. Manual $10.00 Deductable. (See full page ad in April, 1981 80-Microcomputing for a full description).

Software publishing -- Pensadyne is now publishing software for independent software authors. Send SASE for complete details, or send machine readable copy of your program with any documentation. TRS-80 Model I, II, III and Colour Computer fully supported. Subject material unlimited.

Now, with that kind of record, and these products and services, aren't you just a little curious about Pensadyne Computer Services?

Visa and Mastercharge orders welcome. Phone orders welcome or write, specifying system configuration, and product desired. Please add $1.00 for first class shipping.

PENSADYNE -- Giving you the power to think.

PENSADYNE
COMPUTER SERVICES

✓207

4441 WEST FIRST AVE. VANCOUVER, B.C., V6R 4H9 604-224-3107

MODEL III OWNERS

LAYMAN'S GUIDE TO NEWDOS **$5.00**

An easy to understand plain-english guide to the most commonly used (by the layman) features of NEWDOS 80.

CONVERT MODEL I SCRIPSIT AND/OR VISICALC TO MODEL III ***PLUS***

- *Renumber Program Lines
- *Move Program lines
- *Move Blocks of Program Lines
- *Duplicate Program Lines
- *Selective Variable Clearing
- *Program Single Stepping
- *Memory sort multi-dimensioned arrays
- *Swap Variables
- *Read & Write to Mod I disks
- *Reference Keywords
- *Spool Printing
- *Change Disk Speeds
- *Disable BREAK and /or CLEAR
- *Much Much More!!

All of the above shipped with Apparats Newdos 80 2.0
Regular $149.95 --- Now only $129.95

COPY MODEL III SCRIPSIT AND VISICALC **$15.00**

Allows ***UNLIMITED BACKUPS*** of your Master Disk. Works if you have already backed up twice. Comes as a simple 17 line basic program.

ST80D PATCH **$15.00**

Makes your Model I ST80D work on Model III. Comes as a simple 30 line basic program.

VISA - Mastercard - Money Orders - COD
Allow 2 weeks for personal checks
Kansas residents add 3.5% sales tax.

SALES DATA, INC. **526 East 4th, 316-665-3611**
Hutchinson, Ks. 67501

✓143

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

EDAS 3.5

EDAS is a sophisticated Editor and Assembler for TRS-80 I & III

- All text may be input in upper or lower case.
- Assemble directly from one or more disk files via *GET.
- Assemble to disk or memory
- Binary, octal, decimal, hex, and string constants; Multiple constants may be input on a single line.
- CMDFILE utility included.
- Conditional assembly support.
- Cross-Reference utility.
- DOS functions DIR, FREE, KILL, and LIST are supported.
- 14-character labels including special chars. "@", "$",".","?".
- Editor includes block move, global change, renumber, find.
- EDTASM & M-80 source files can be read or written.
- Expression evaluator supports +, −, *, /, MOD plus logical AND, OR, and XOR.
- Paged & titled listings with page numbers and date/time.
- PAGE, TITLE, SUBTTL, SPACE, & COM pseudo-ops supported.
- Set memory size, page prompt, JCL execution, Abort option.
- EDAS is supported with TRSDOS compatible DOSs (LDOS, VTOS).
- Price is $79.00 + $4.00. S&H.

MISOSYS SERIOUS SOFTWARE

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

LDOS, Version 5.1 is the Ultimate in Operating Systems for the TRS-80 Models I and III. MISOSYS is your East Coast Headquarters for LDOS, the documented system! Version 5.1 is priced at $169.00 + $5.00 S&H per system. Deduct $50 if ordering both.

LDOS 5.1

MISOSYS MISOSYS

SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW

DSMBLR

Complement your assembly language tools with this Z-80 disassembler which produces screen, printer, cassette, or disk file output. A two pass process provides SYMBOLS for 16-bit address and 8-bit relative references. EQUates & ORG are generated. Read SYSTEM programs & display load address range. $20 (DSMBLR I for non-disk use is $15).

EDAS, CMDFILE, DSMBLR Specify Mod I or III. Add $1 S&H+$.50 per program. VA residents add 4%.

VISA MasterCard

MISOSYS - Dept. MU 3
5904 Edgehill Drive,
Alexandria, Virginia 22303
703-960-2998 MicroNET 70140,310
Dealers Inquiry Invited

✓221

DISKMOD

Turn your Editor Assembler into a disk package. This 32K patch modifies EDTASM for DOS operation. Features? Add full disk I/O, block move, global change, printer pagination, sorted symbol table, print memory utilization, enhance DEFM expansion, protect memory, and recover after BOOT. From within the EDTASM you will have DIR, KILL, & FREE. Upgrade your EDTASM! $20.

THE BOOKS

THE BOOKs must be a part of your tools. Volume I gives you access to all math operations in your Level II ROM. A symbol table of the entire machine noting over 500 addresses is included. Volume II tells you everything you wanted to know about the level II I/O—printer, keyboard, video, and cassette routines are fully explained. Each volume has a fully commented listing of all the routines discussed. THE BOOKS will save you hours of assembler programming. Each volume is priced at $14.95 or buy both for $24.95. Add $1.50 S&H per book.

MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS MISOSYS

SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW SASOSIW

```
PRINT USING "#.####";3.141592
yields 3.1416 because of the 9
PRINT USING "#.#";3.141592 yields 3.1
```

The next key character is the *. This is used to print stars on the left of an outputted number. (For canceling out decimal places on the left of a dollar amount; checks and the like).

```
PRINT USING "**####";1 yields
******1
(Notice that the Stars MUST be doubled.)
PRINT USING "**";33 yields 33
```

Similar to star, the $ sign can be used in the same way.

```
PRINT USING "$$##";1 yields bb$1
PRINT USING "$$";33 yields %$33
```

Note that the * and $ modes are only activated when there are two of them next to each other and they are the first two characters in the output string.

One more key string for the fancy accounting look is two stars followed by a dollar sign. (**$).

```
PRINT USING "**$##";1 yields ***$1
PRINT USING "**$";3 yields **$3
PRINT USING "**$";33 yields $33
PRINT USING "**$";333 yields % $333
```

The stars fill up all unused places to the left minus one place which is reserved for the dollar sign.

Microsoft also gave us provisions for outputting signed numbers. There is a leading and trailing plus sign (+) code and a trailing negative sign (−) code.

Whenever a plus sign is the first character in the output string or the last, the sign of the outputted number or variable is also printed on the same side of the number as the plus sign.

```
PRINT USING "+##";3 yields b+3
PRINT USING "##+";3 yields b3+
PRINT USING "+##";−3 yields b−3
PRINT USING "##+";−3 yields b3−
```

The negative sign (trailing) prints a negative sign if the output data is negative else it prints a blank, not a plus sign.

```
PRINT USING "##−";3 yields b3b
PRINT USING "##−";−3 yields b3−
```

That concludes the codes for controlling the output of numbers. Now let's look at strings. There are only two special characters recognized by the computer for string print using statements. One is the percent sign (%) and the other is the exclamation mark (!).

The percent sign marks the beginning and then the end of a print location to be filled with string data. Between the two percent signs is a certain number of spaces; these spaces define the width of the string field. For example, the expression "%bb%" defines a string field of four positions. (The beginning and end percent signs count as one space each.) When you use this print mode the computer takes the operand string supplied by you and tries to put it into the Print Using field. For example:

```
PRINT USING "%bb%"; "ABCD" yields
ABCD
PRINT USING "%b%";"ABCD" yields
ABC
```

All characters that don't fit into the Print Using statement are cut off, as in the second example above. Any percent sign that is not beginning or ending a string field is regarded as just another character.

```
PRINT USING "OVER 10% OF FUNDS.
% b%";"ABCDE" yields OVER 10% OF
FUNDS. ABC
```

The other string key character is used to take the first character out of a string and print it.

```
PRINT USING "!";"ABC" yields A
PRINT USING"!!";"AB", "CD" yields AC
```

As it (the !) is used in the Level II manual, the ! is excellent for extracting initials from a person's name.

```
PRINT USING "!. !."; "BILL", "ALLEN"
yields B. A.
```

Another handy feature of the numeric Print Using mode is the comma. When you place a comma inside a string of number signs, the computer outputs the number with commas every three decimal places.

```
PRINT USING "#####,##";3E5 yields 300,000
```

There you have it! The complete lowdown on TRS-80 Print Using statement.■

STOCK MARKET SOFTWARE

By H & H Trading Company for Mod. I, II, & III TRS-80®s

STOCK TRACKER™ times trades on individual stocks and options. Uses a technical volume analysis. Completely objective. Gives buy, sell signals.

MARKET TRACKER™ times tops & bottoms on the Dow Industrials; a composite of six technical indicators. Some judgement required. Gives buy, sell signals.

These two programs are accurate.

Hundreds of satisfied users.

ASK FOR THE EVIDENCE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR TO ORDER, CONTACT:

H & H TRADING COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 23546
PLEASANT HILL, CALIFORNIA 94523
Telephone 415/937-1030

✓223

VISA & MASTERCARD

®Regd T.M. of Radio Shack ©

TIME ...

METHUSELAH™ has time for you and your TRS·80®

The name Methuselah has always been associated with long life. The Methuselah computer clock board with its 24 hour clock and its perpetual calendar is indeed worthy of the title. Methuselah puts state of the art technology into action with the on board four year lithium battery back-up to keep it running even when your computer is off. That means no more fooling around with the software or hardware "clocks" that become Rip Van Winkles when the computer is reset or turned off.

Methuselah has many other timely features. Software patches keep the DOS and BASIC time and clock commands ticking. Only two screws mount Methuselah inside the expansion interface without soldering, clipping, cutting, or jumpering. There is even a spare 1/0 port and four different interrupts available for people who love to tinker.

SPECS: MM/DD/YY, HH:MM:SS and day of the week. Four year lithium battery back-up. Crystal controlled timing (adjustable 32.768 oscillator). Twenty four hour clock and perpetual calendar.

Send check or money order to:

NDM DESIGNS ✓135

6330 W. North Ave.
Wauwatosa, WI 53213
(414) 259-0120

M-S1 ..... $97.00
(add $4.50 P and H)
S-S1 ..... $17.50
(add $2.50 P and H)
(If you wish to use Methuselah and the RS-232 board (26-1145) together, order this option which includes a new cover and connector.)
WI residents add 4% sales tax.

METHUSELAH is a trade mark of NDM Designs

® Reg T.M. Tandy Corp

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
32K RAM

Twice as many bits doesn't have to mean double hassles.

Double Your Density

Allen J. Domuret
7825 Willowcrest Way
Four Oaks, CA 95628

When Percom initially released their double density board for the TRS-80 Model I, a number of uncertainties and potential problems occurred to me. Primarily, would my 1978 Shugart SA-400 drives support double density on my 1978 TRS-80 with buffered cable, twisted pair connector (between CPU board and expansion interface) and souped-up CPU clock?

According to Percom, original Shugarts and Radio Shack Shugarts which have serial numbers greater than 80,000 or which contain an alphabetic character are double-density rated. The serial number can be found on the belt and pulley side of the drive (remove the cover) on a silver metallic sticker. Three of my late 1978 drives start with the letter A and the fourth had a serial number in the 64,000 range. By Percom's criteria, three of my four drives are DD rated.

For owners of Shugart and Radio Shack Shugart drives, it would probably be worth your while to verify the drives as DD capable. Users who are uncertain about other brand drives may also want to call Percom.

Having assured myself that my TRS-80 had the potential for double density (DD) operations, a number of additional questions still plagued me. For instance: What were the qualifications of DBLDOS (Double Density DOS) provided by Percom to purchasers of their Doubler? Could DBLDOS satisfy my operational needs, or would it be preferable to purchase Double Zap II (Circle J Software) to convert my NEWDOS/80 to double density capability? Would all of my single density disks have to be converted to DD format before being usable on the modified system? (That could be a *BIG* undertaking.) Would conversion of my TRS-80 to double density introduce software incompatibilities with other single density TRS-80s? Is the Doubler easy to install?

The Percom Doubler and DBLDOS

The Percom Doubler Board is relatively small, measuring roughly 3 by 4 inches. Installation is easy and requires no trace cutting or soldering. Simply remove the bottom of the TRS-80 expansion interface, remove the floppy disk controller (FDC) chip, install it in the blank FDC socket on the Doubler board, and install the Doubler into the expansion interface socket left empty by the FDC chip removal.

For the experienced hardware hacker this is a very simple procedure, but many readers have never attempted minor surgery of any sort on their microcomputers. Percom provides easy-to-follow installation instructions with the Doubler but in consideration for the inexperienced, here are a few pointers.

Keep in mind that installation of any foreign hardware items into a TRS-80 voids its warranty or may result in higher service charges by Radio Shack after the warranty has expired.

The FDC chip is the largest chip on the expansion interface board. Its identification numbers are 1771, with variations of alpha prefixes and suffixes.

FDC and other large 40-pin chips are subject to damage from careless installation and removal simply by virtue of their size; be careful. Static electricity, especially high in homes during winter months is fatal to chips of this type. If you do not know how to remove the large 40-pin FDC chip or if you do not know how to protect it from static discharge damage during handling, get help.

The Doubler board has another FDC chip (a double density 1791) that is subject to the same precautions. It is not necessary to remove the 1791 chip from its Doubler socket during installation, but the old 1771 chip must be inserted into a vacant socket provided on the Doubler board.

The Doubler has 40 sturdy pins on its underside which must be pressed into the expansion interface FDC socket made vacant by the 1771 removal. Visibility is a bit restricted during this phase of the Doubler board installation, so make sure your lighting is good and the pins are *aligned perfectly* with the socket receptacles.

After installation of the Doubler, power up your system and it should function as before. Note that your TRS-80 is still operating in single density mode; from here on things will be pretty much automatic.

The next important step is to make a backup of the Percom DBLDOS, following the backup instructions provided by Percom. The procedure is not significantly different from other disk backups.

Percom DBLDOS appears to be a combination of NEWDOS 2.1 and TRSDOS 2.3. It has seven System files, plus two

new files called DOUBLE/CMD and FRMT/ CMD which were developed for double density formating and copy operations.

If you are a contented TRSDOS user and have no need for the other fancy DOS systems, Percom's DBLDOS seems to be equivalent to TRSDOS 2.3. The approximate cost of $169.95 for the Doubler with its DBLDOS can be all the money you need to spend to convert to DD operation.

NEWDOS/80 and VTOS 4.0

If you have the requirement (and the money) for a more sophisticated DD Disk Operating System, NEWDOS/80 or VTOS 4.0 will function in DD, but not without being substantially modified with the appropriate Double Zap II.

Apparat does not advertise their NEWDOS/80 as DD capable. VTOS 4.0 advertises DD support, but it is not addressed in the VTOS 4.0 documentation. Both require Double Zap II for DD operation.

Which DOS is better is a matter of opinion and a function of the user's specific needs. Because I do not have Double Zap II for VTOS 4.0, its suitability for DD operations will not be addressed in this article. The following paragraphs address only NEWDOS/80 as modified for DD operations by Double Zap II.

NEWDOS/80 + DOUBLE ZAP II

For approximately $50, Double Zap II comes on a single density, non-copy protected disk (an important consideration these days, but not an open invitation for piracy), and is equipped with seven files for patching and using NEWDOS/80 in DD.

The files used for patching NEWDOS/80 do not require Apparat's Superzap as might be expected. Rather, the majority of the patching operation is automated by Chain files which do most of the work. Even if you are not familiar with the NEWDOS/80 Chain function, the Double Zap II documentation is extremely well written and clear.

A special file is provided for double density formatting. It works much like the NEWDOS/80 Format function and accepts the same unique N80 commands such as CBF (Copy By File), NDMW (No Disk Mount Wait), UBB (Use Big Buffer), and so on.

Another special file, ADR/CMD (Automatic Density Recognition), is a surprisingly short file which automatically allows two or more disk drives to function in mixed single and double density mode. For example, with the DD NEWDOS/80 in drive zero and a single density disk in drive one, it is possible to copy a double density file from drive zero to drive one, or a single density file from drive one to drive zero. Programs can also be executed from any single or double density disk. These functions are completely automatic and can be accomplished without any special input from the user.

Software Compatibility

Known program incompatibilities include Super Utility (Breeze Software) and the disk input/output functions in RSM2D (Small Systems Software). All other functions of RSM2D work normally.

The user should also keep in mind the information provided in the Double Zap II documentation on page 15: If a program does not honor HIMEM (stored in 4049 hex), it cannot function reliably in mixed double-single density mode because ADR/CMD, situated in high RAM, is likely to get clobbered. A known candidate for this problem is Radio Shack's Profile. The same documentation adds that Visicalc's use of HIMEM is "unknown," so use it in mixed DD/SD mode with caution. This does not adversely affect the use of Visicalc in straight double density mode.

Another minor problem involves the Double Zap II method of locating directory tracks. On the System disk (NEWDOS/80 in drive zero) the directory will be on the traditional track eleven hex, but on data disks (containing no system files except for Boot/SYS and DIR/SYS) the directory is placed on track 1C hex. Disk file and directory access is more efficient if the directory is located at or near the middle disk track.

NEWDOS/80 can function with up to three directory tracks located anywhere on the disk. Problems can develop when certain machine language programs insist on looking for the directory on track eleven hex only. Pencil is one of these: It will not read a directory located on any track other than eleven hex. Writing Pencil files is not a problem because Pencil allows the DOS to figure out where the directory track is.

Patching the Problem

Rather than experiment to locate other incompatible machine language programs, I chose to eliminate the problem with a patch to the DBLFMT/CMD file (the Double Zap II file that performs double density formatting and copying) to always put the directory on track eleven hex, regardless of whether the disk is used as a system or data disk. This approach works fine; there appears to be no excessive amount of disk head movement as a consequence (see Table 1). Other than these few exceptions, most machine language programs work fine and I have not yet encountered any Basic program incompatibilities. The reader is nevertheless cautioned on the use of Basic programs that POKE machine language from data statements into high memory when ADR/CMD is up there. Although Apparat's Basic version of Superzap POKEs machine language into RAM, it works fine with either NEWDOS/80 or Percom's DBLDOS.

So far I have successfully used in double density mode RSM2D (minus the disk I/O functions), Pencil (with the DBLFMT/CMD fix described in the preceding paragraph), Scripsit, ST80D (by Lance Micklus), Microsoft's Macro Assembler, EDTASM (both Apparat's disk version and the improved version by Roy Soltoff), Visicalc, most game programs written in either machine language or Basic, and so on. In short, most well-written

IS THERE ANY OTHER SOFTWARE THAT ENABLES YOU TO:

Enhance DOS commands to rename, kill, copy.... multiple files with common name or extension?
Link EDTASM source files via new %INCLUDE command.
Assign and use symbolic labels in DEBUG?
Compile, link and execute FORTRAN program(s) by entering just one command (system will prompt you to insert proper diskette if necessary)?
Organize conditional chained execution?
Save hours of typing and have a good time with your computer?
These are but a few examples of what can be done with the

INTERACTIVE CONTROL LANGUAGE

ICL is a very fast machine-code program executing procedures written in the high level command language. (Variables and conditionals, &READ &IF &QUEUE &GOTO &JUMP &RESUME... 18 commands plus special features and number of options.) Under ICL procedures are invoked the same way as /CMD files or DOS commands.

ICL is designed to work as a "middleman" between the user and operating system and/or application programs. It has powerful facilities for control of program execution and data manipulation. ICL introduces virtual I/O for keyboard and display operations and provides uniform interface between different otherwise incompatible programs. ICL implements control interception scheme for interactive co-execution of programs and procedures, which enables enhancement and customization of existing software products in a simple way.

Superb documentation with detailed "how-to-use" and tutorial information, most useful procedures, system information and patches are provided.

This unique product is now available for NEWDOS2.1 or NEWDOS/80 — on 5" diskette + documentation
at unbelievably low price of $34.95 (check or money order)

XYZT COMPUTER DIMENSIONS INC. ↙366
2 PENN PLAZA, suite 1500. New York, N. Y. 10121.

* Requires min 32K 1 Drive Model 1 (48K for FORTRAN).
** Specify NEWDOS2.1 or NEWDOS/80 diskette format (works with either DOS).
*** N.Y. state residents add 5% sales tax.

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

The Captain 80 Book of

ADVENTURES

This "first of its kind" book includes line listings of 18 currently popular BASIC Adventures. Introduction by Scott Adams. Programs by Boner, Kepner, Powers, Micklus, Hassett and others. Individual cost of these programs would exceed $200! Also contains a unique Adventure Program Generator and six chapters on Adventures in general - how to write, play, market, get ideas for Adventures etc.

All programs are written for TRS-80 Model I & III but are easily converted to any other machine using Microsoft BASIC.

Over 250 pages! 8½ X 11", Semi-Hard Cover.
A perfect Christmas gift idea!
Only $19.95 + $2.05 Postage/Handling

80-Northwest Publishing Inc.
3838 South Warner Street
Tacoma, Washington 98409
(206) 475-2219
VISA/MC accepted

Foreign orders please add appropriate additional amount for postage and specify air or surface mail.

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation
Microsoft BASIC is a product of Microsoft, Incorporated

ORDER YOURS TODAY!

33

software appear to suffer no ill consequences when operating in double density.

Problem Areas

Perhaps the biggest frustration for a few DD users is the disk format problem encountered at the inner tracks. This DD format problem is similar to the one that materialized in single density when some manufacturers started to market their 40 (and now 80) track drives: The inner five tracks were often difficult to format. In response to this single density format problem, Percom developed and marketed a Data Separator for single density TRS-80s.

Although Percom designed an integral data separator into their double density board, some drives still have difficulty formatting the inner tracks.

Percom's DBLDOS appears to successfully format a disk on the first pass virtually every time, whereas NEWDOS/80, as modified with Double Zap II, frequently fails at the inner tracks. Why should this be so?

Percom uses the traditional single density 'E5' byte pattern for disk fomatting, whereas Double Zap II uses an alternating byte pair of '6D B6'. A spokesman for Circle J Software explains that the 'E5' is a "worst case" pattern for single density formatting, but the '6D B6' byte pattern was selected as the worst case for double density formatting. A worst case formatting pattern is used to flush out marginal disk tracks which might otherwise sneak through and cause problems later.

Some solutions for inner disk track formatting problems are suggested in Table 1 courtesy of Circle Software. Note the caution on replacing the '6D B6' DD formatting pattern with the 'E5'; converting to an 'E5' pattern will make it easier to format, but you will lose the benefit of forcing a worst case situation to the disk and perhaps allow a marginal track to pass the format verification.

It is my opinion, however, that if the 'E5' is used in DD formatting, the risk of incurring disk I/O errors during operational use is probably small. The DOS error logic will detect a subsequent write problem and flag the error. Once a disk write is successfully accomplished, chances are good that subsequent reads will verify as well. The 'E5' formatting pattern in DD would be my choice if it came down to not being able to use the last five tracks on a forty track drive unless, of course, disk I/O problems developed as a consequence.

Another solution might be to switch to a more expensive disk rated for double density use (although I have not had to resort to either measure with my 35 track drives). So far, I have had no problems with ordinary Verbatims, Dysans, and Plain Jane disks (marketed by Meta Technologies Corp). Users of 40, 77 or 80 track drives might not be so fortunate, but experiment to find out what works best on your TRS-80 system.

DD Disk Formatting and File Allocation

The formatting scheme and file allocation performed by DD NEWDOS/80 can, upon first exposure, be confusing. It is not mandatory that the user understand how disk formatting and file management is accomplished, but it is useful information to have available. Being able to solve minor problems by yourself can save a lot of wasted time and phone calls.

The TRS-80 ROM demands a Boot/SYS on drive zero, track zero, sector zero. This Boot/SYS file occupies only one sector (although a full gran is allocated to it) and it must be in single density format. After the boot is executed by ROM, it resumes file loading where the ROM left off. This holds true even for copy-protected disks. Consequently, both DBLDOS and Double Zap II format the entire physical track zero in single density. The unused nine single density sectors on physical track zero are wasted, but this is virtually a matter of necessity.

The remaining double density tracks and sectors are managed by way of "pseudo" tracks and sectors *rather than* "*physical*" tracks and sectors.

For example, suppose Super-

Your best Model I/III peripheral buy is a modem.

Considering expanding your TRS-80 Model I or III? Then you should know that **only one kind of peripheral** can give you all these **extra capabilities** . . . in a single unit:

- **Computer-to-computer data communications, for better personal or business management.**
- **Access to free "bulletin board" resources.**
- **Access to *Source*, *CompuServe* and other time-sharing systems.**
- **Services like electronic mail, instant news and financial reports.**
- **An almost limitless supply of new games and other enthusiast activities.**

Of course, we're talking about a modem. A far more **sensible** first step in expanding than, say, joysticks, or a voice box, or a printer. And, therefore, your **best peripheral buy.**

A modem opens up a whole new world to you. A world of **thousands of computers** and computer people just like you, in homes and businesses around the block and across the country. A world you tap through your telephone.

But don't simply settle for any modem. For the most modem satisfaction, you need to make the **best modem buy.**

And that's **LYNX.**

Lynx for Model I/III.

The new LYNX for TRS-80 Model I and Model III. It's the latest innovation from the people who are making data communications affordable. It's the best first step you can take in expanding. It makes your microcomputer a whole new animal.

Your best Model I/III modem buy is LYNX.

The new LYNX is the ideal modem for your Model I or III. That's because it's the **key element** of a **total direct-connect telephone communications package.**

This package includes all serial and computer bus interfaces, cables and terminal software . . . and comes to you with these remarkable features:

- **SINGLE PRICE: $299.95!**
- **Compatible with both Model I and III.**
- **No separate purchases required.**
- **One-year warranty.**
- **Auto dial/auto answer.**
- **Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus.**
- **Active clear, break, and "control" keys.**
- **Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits.**
- **Dial from phone, keyboard, or memory.**
- **Works with or without Model I expansion interface.**
- **Works with or without Model III RS-232 card.**
- **Can be placed on either side of Model III.**
- **No tools needed to install.**

No other modem gives you so much in a **single package.** And when you **compare** the LYNX price with the **total cost** of bringing any other modem on line, it could **save you OVER $100!**

ESI LYNX

123 LOCUST STREET LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA 17602
Phone 717/291-1116

↙278

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.
FCC Registration Number: A909KE-68171-DM-N

VISA

Consult your local microcomputer retailer, or call one of these LYNX handlers today—TOLL FREE:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
Longwood, FL
800/327-7172

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Irvine, CA
800/854-8241

TSE HARDSIDE
Milford, NH
800/258-1790

COMPUTER PLUS
Littleton, MA
800/343-8124

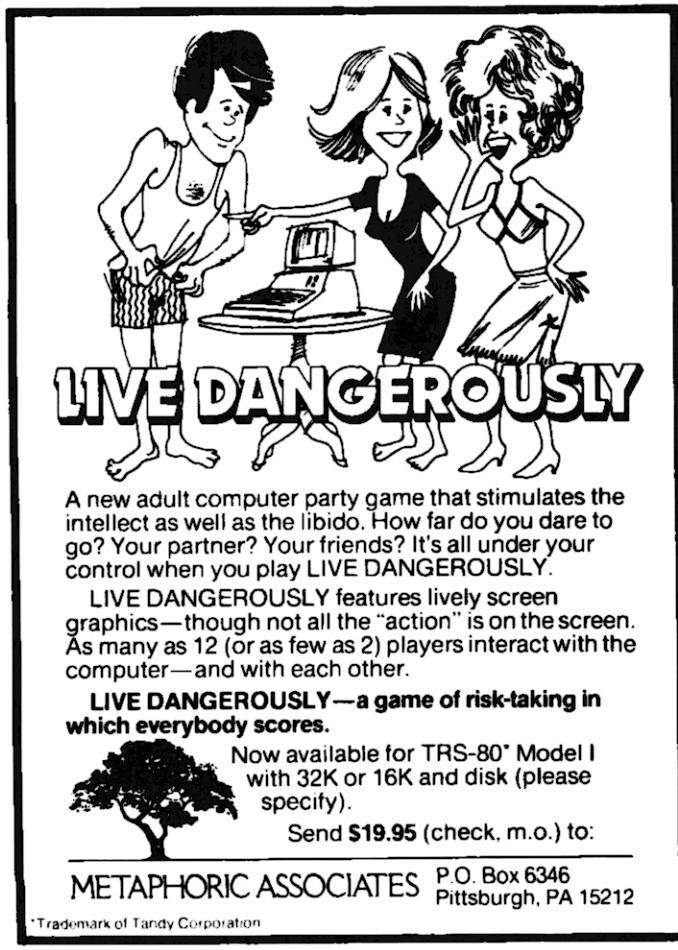
THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC
800/424-2738

STEVENS RADIO SHACK
Phoenixville, PA
800/345-6279

SIMUTEK
Tucson, AZ
800/528-1149

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED
Jericho, NY
800/645-6038

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402



zap is used in double density mode to read the sectors on the DD NEWDOS/80 track zero. To the user and to Superzap, track zero will be identified as such and even the Boot/SYS file will be found in its usual position on what looks like track zero, sector zero. But what you and Superzap are looking at is "pseudo" track zero which is actually "physical" track one; the DOS system in DD mode is not aware of the existence of the single density physical track zero.

The usual ten sectors per track scheme is retained in DD mode for file allocation and disk space management, this in spite of the fact that each physical DD track contains eighteen physical DD sectors.

Let's have a look at just one track to help clarify things a bit. Physical track one is seen by the DD DOS as a "pseudo" track zero. Physical sectors zero to nine (a total of 10 sectors) make up the usual two grans (five sectors per gran); on pseudo track zero these first ten physical sectors happen to correspond to the same pseudo sector numbers. Continuing along pseudo

Table 1

All Zaps are presented in the usual Superzap format. Example: 10/B9 indicates the file's relative sector, relative byte, in hex, not decimal.

A. Percom DBLDOS

1. Zaps for using Percom's DBLDOS in a TRS-80 with speedup board installed.

a. Boot/SYS: Important! Zaps to Boot/SYS must be made in single density mode. Boot up your single density DOS and use the single density Superzap for zapping Boot/SYS on physical track zero, sector zero. This will be the only readable track in single density mode.

(00/F0):	41	20	43	4F	4D	50	41	4E
To:	C5	E3	E3	E3	E3	C3	93	42
(00/8F):	37	C5	C1	C5	7E			
To:	37	C3	F0	42	7E			

b. SYS0/SYS,

(01/83):	C3	EF	44	00				
To:	C3	97	4B	00				
(0C/6E):	02	02	00	4E	etc.			
To:	01	09	97	4B	E3	E3	E3	
	E3	C3	EF	44	02	02	00	4E
(03/A9):	E5	E1	E5	E1				
To:	E3	E3	E3	E3				

c. DOUBLE/CMD

(05/D7):	F5	F1	F5	F1					
To:	E3	E3	E3	E3					
(07/4E):	F5	F1	08	32	ED	37	F5	F1	C9
To:	E3	E3	E3	E3	08	32	ED	37	C9

End DBLDOS fast clock Zaps.

B. NEWDOS/80 and Double Zap II

1. Fast clock ZAPs for NEWDOS/80 as modified by Double Zap II:

a. SYS0/SYS,

04/88:	2A	3E	06	3D
to:	2A	3E	08	3D

b. SYS0/SYS,

04/A0:	11	00	24	1B
to:	11	00	36	1B

Use the '36' value if you are using a CPU clock speedup of 50 per cent. If your clock has a 100 percent speedup, use a value of 48. For the latter case, the '48' value may introduce some disk I/O difficulties when operating at the normal 1.77 Mhz clock speed. If this happens, experiment with different values between 24 and 48. For information purposes, this value is used in a timing loop as the DOS looks for the disk index hole to come around. If not found within certain time parameters, a disk error will be displayed, typically "Motor too fast" or ". . . too slow."

Double Zap II Files (As provided for DD NEWDOS/80)

track zero, we encounter physical sector ten and the DD DOS is told that it is now on pseudo track one, pseudo sector zero. Actually, it is on pseudo track zero, physical sector ten, but the DOS is happy with what it is told.

Perhaps the following abbreviated disk map will clarify this scheme a bit further, starting at pseudo track zero pseudo sector zero (Table 2).

Notice the two pseudo tracks consisting of ten sectors each, is actually one physical track consisting of eighteen sectors plus two sectors of the next physical track. As we go further into the disk, things get even messier.

The Double Zap II documentation provides four simple equations to convert back and forth between pseudo and physical track/sectors for the curious user. Arrange them into a simple Basic program and let it figure out the physical-pseudo track and sector relationship for you.

To summarize, the TRS-80 DOS still manages disk space and files in terms of ten sector (= two gran) segments, just as is done by single density TRS-80

a. ADR/CMD.

01/3A:	E3	E3	36	¼d0
to:	E3	E3	E3	E3

(Note: No ill effects experienced here.)

b. DBLFMT/CMD,

04/67:	E3	E3	32	EC	37
to:	E3	E3	E3	E3	00

(No ill effects here either.)

2. ZAPs to cause directory to always be located on pseudo track 11 rather than pseudo track 1C as implemented on data disks. See text for explanation.

a. DBLFMT/CMD,

00/4B:	CD	8B	46
to:	00	00	00
o3/B1:	3A	13	6B
to:	3E	11	00

C. Double Zap II

The following comments and fixes were provided on Micronet by the courtesy of Jesse Bob Overholt, an author of Double Zap II. Quote:

The following ZAPs were developed to improve the performance of DBLFMT. While the first ZAP should be considered mandatory, the second one should be used only as a last resort. It modifies the test pattern written during format to a less severe one that does not truly test the disk. Please note that if you apply ZAP 2 a format without errors is not a guarantee that the disk is flawless! Errors may occur at a later time when data is written on the disk. Apply ZAP 2 *at your own risk!*

***** ZAP 1 Mandatory *****
Apply to DBLFMT/CMD.

- Sector 4, offsett A0
  Change 53 to 5B (May already be changed)
- Sector 6, offset 25
  Change 53 to 5B (May already be changed)
- Sector 6,offset 52
  Change 21 6A to B4 6D (This adds 5 retries to verify reads)
- Sector 10, offset 0C (XX below means any value is OK)

Change	02	02	00	64	XX	XX	XX	XX
to	01	0E	B4	6D	C5	06	05	CD
Change	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
to	21	6A	28	02	10	F9	C1	C9
Change	XX	XX	XX	XX				
to	02	02	00	64				

- Sector 9, offset 0C (Fix message format)

Change	22	45	4E	54	45	52
to	45	4E	54	45	52	0D

***** ZAP 2 - APPLY AT YOUR OWN RISK! *****
Apply to DBLFMT/CMD.

- Sector 5, offset 72

Change	36	6D	23	36	B6	23
to	36	E5	23	36	E5	23

Jesse Bob Overholt

As a parting comment, I stated in earlier paragraphs that I tried Jesse's Zap II with known marginal disks and have experienced no problems. If it makes the difference of having or not having double density on the inner tracks with 40 track or more drives, give it a try and see how it works on your system.

RAM $18.99

ONE YEAR GUARANTEE. INCLUDES RAM TEST AND INSTRUCTIONS
Premium 16K high speed ram for TRS-80 MODEL III/I, and COLOR COMPUTER. MODEL 1 owners add 2.00 for 2 dip shunts

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

SUPER "COLOR" WRITER
At last!! Fast, full featured, character oriented word processing for the TRS-80™ COLOR COMPUTER and any printer **FEATURES** • 32K compatible • choice of display color • key beep • help command • words typed & words left • tab key • repeat key • word wrap around • block move • duplicate & delete • global search & replace • quick paging • paragraph scrolling • line scrolling.

SPECIAL FEATURES automatic linking of cassette text files for hands-off continuous printing • unique movable window for viewing any part of the text.

PRINT FEATURES send printer control codes, along with text, to printer • full use of printer's special features during normal printing • set margins, line length, line spacing, page length, and page spacing within the text for continuous printing • automatic centering • right justification • page numbers & titles.
TAPE* $29.95 **ROMPAK* $39.95** **DISK $49.95**
***Tape I/O only, not disk compatible.**

SUPER "COLOR" TERMINAL all the features of VIDEOTEX™ and more! Allows COLOR COMPUTER to communicate with computers like TRS-80 MODEL III/I & APPLE II etc. services like COMPUSERVE via MODEM or RS232 DIRECT! Features • upload & download basic programs • print or save data to tape • half & full duplex
TAPE $24.95 **ROMPAK $34.95** **DISK $44.95**

SUPER "COLOR" BUG examine & change memory contents in the color computer • step video display to any location including ROM • look at contents of ROMPACKS! • access high res. graphics & create & debug machine language programs. **TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION $19.95** **Rom Pak $29.95**

SUPER "COLOR" SKETCHER turns the color computer into a drawing board. Supports 32K ram • save and load graphics to tape • create basic graphics programs • print graphics to R.S. LPVII, R.S.LPVIII and EPSON MX-80.
TAPE AND DOCUMENTATION $24.95 **ROM PAK $34.95**

G A M E S

MODEL III / I 16K AND COLOR COMPUTER EXT/BAS.
FEATURE QUALITY GRAPHICS AND SOUND!

ADVENTURE 3-PAK **TAPE $24.95**
This TRILOGY OF 3-D FANTASY GAMES takes you to the **WORLD UNDER THE CIMEEON MOON.** Engage in ritual combat with tooamoath, narthokc monsters and skilled warriors. Advance in rank with play experience. Then adventure through **DAZMAR'S UNDERWORLD OF DOOM** to the forbidden ruins of castle argaan. Search for the eye of dazmar while avoiding the sorceror's intricate traps. Survivors must then negotiate treacherous trails among the perilous peaks of the ugrek moutains to the **FORSAKEN GULTCH** where the wicked idol awaits restoration.

VEGAS 5-PAK **TAPE $19.95**
The THRILLS OF A VEGAS CASINO at home. Five action packed Vegas games for up to four players. **CASINO CRAPS • 21 • ONE ARMED BANDIT • UP & DOWN THE RIVER • KENO.** Bank tracks players' winnings from game to game • realistic cards • regulation tables • boards • authentic sounds • lively graphics • official rules in each game.

COMBAT 3-PAK **TAPE $24.95**
Three action packed two player games featuring lifelike graphics and sound of LASER FIRE, CANNONS, and PHOTON TORPEDOES.

2-1-0 TANK COMBAT five terrains • the experienced arcade player can design combat scenario. **STELLAR BATTLE** pilot a flex-wing fighter at incredible speeds in enemy space taking out dorian tye fighters defending the imperial star fortress. **GALACTIC BLOCKADE** maneuver your craft in a course that boxes your opponent but avoid cosmic debris and hostile space probes!

MODEL III / I SOFTWARE

REQUIRES 16K MODEL III OR LEVEL II BASIC

READ THIS! Add graphics to your programs in minutes or draw schematics, graphs, logos, pictures, etc. with graphics and lettering & save them as subroutines or programs? **SUPER SKETCHER** does more and works just like a text editor with graphics • image frames can be edited and animated on screen • generate, load & save graphics, basic subroutines & programs • includes EPSON MX-80, R.S.LPVII & R.S.LPVIII graphics screen print driver and more.
TAPE (TAPE I/O) $14.95 **DISK (DISK AND TAPE I/O) $19.95**

SUPER WRITER word processing that combines the best features of other good word processors and those of the SUPER "COLOR" WRITER including automatic tape of disk file linking and the movable window feature except B/W display. See SUPER "COLOR" WRITER for details! MODEL I/LII needs lower case mod.
MODEL III/I TAPE & DOCUMENTATION $49.95 **DISK $59.95**

AUTOMATIC MENU SYSTEM power up and automenu takes over. Execute programs and command files, or LIST, LOAD, enter DEBUG, BASIC, or TRSDOS with single keystroke! Features options menu with library of commands.
MODEL III DISK & DOCUMENTATION **$12.95**

CODES for THE ELECTRIC PENCIL enter printer control codes within text file to send to smart printers. Includes drivers for EPSON MX-80, CENTRONICS 737, MPI 88 SERIES, and file to customize for other printers. **TAPE $14.95**

DISK INVENTORY for the MODEL III manage your disk programs. A menu driven utility featuring sort & print by name, disk, program type, extension, etc.
MODEL III DISK **$19.95**

TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

480

Master Charge, VISA and C.O.D. accepted
Allow additional 2 weeks for personal checks
When ordering specify computer type
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
MN Res. add 5% sales tax

NELSON SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 19096
Minneapolis, Minn. **612/827-4703**

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

DOS systems. Presumably, this scheme was easier to re-program into NEWDOS/80 than re-programming the file management software for eighteen sector tracks and three sector grans. As another consideration, perhaps this scheme was developed to retain compatibility with some existing TRS-80 machine language software.

What do we end up with in terms of additional disk capacity in DD mode?

For a 35-track drive like mine, we get 18 sectors per physical track on 34 physical tracks (remember, physical track zero is wasted), for a total of 612 physical sectors.

This works out to be the equivalent of 10 sectors on 61 pseudo tracks, for a total of 610 sectors or 122 grans. Notice that two sectors are wasted (612 above, minus 610) because the DOS must function in terms of five sector grans. It cannot deal with the two odd sectors.

The first five sectors on pseudo track zero are assigned to the Boot/SYS file even though it is never used for booting up the system. This also holds true for data disks. In other words, these first five sectors are also wasted, just as they are on single density DOS systems. (Note: Percom's DBLDOS is set up differently and these first five sectors (pseudo track zero, sector zero to sector four) are not wasted.)

As usual, ten physical sectors (two grans) are assigned to the directory. Remember, however, NEWDOS/80 allows user definition of up to three directory tracks if desired. On 35 or 40 track drives more than one directory track usually is not necessary, but on 77 or 80 track drives it can become a necessity.

Single density systems have a total of 70 usable grans, whereas DD systems have a total of 122 usable grans. If three grans are subtracted from both totals for the Boot/SYS and DIR/SYS files, the numbers become 67 and 119. The net gain is 52 grans, or 260 sectors in DD format, which works out to about a 78 percent increase in usable disk space; not exactly double, but a respectable and very convenient increase. Having about 78 percent more storage on a disk is a tremendous convenience, especially when several large related files can be kept on one disk side. For example, the Microsoft Basic Computer Library file is so large that it will not fit on the same single density disk side with the BASCOM and Link files. In double density, the three files fit with room to spare.

Consider also the number of extra files that can be kept available on your system disk in drive zero. On mine are all operational files provided with the NEWDOS/80 package, plus Pencil, Scripsit, EDTASM (the Soltoff version), and several additional utility files. It is a significant convenience not to have to find and load other disks when a particular utility is wanted.

Those of you with 40 (or 80) track drives will benefit even more. Saving money on disk purchases is a consideration, but it is secondary to the convenience gained from additional disk capacity.

With this new capability, think of the money you can save by not having to buy the TRS-80 Model III.■

Pseudo Track	Pseudo Sector	Physical Track	Physical Sector
0	0	1	0
0	1	1	1
0	2	1	2
0	3	1	3
0	4	1	4
0	5	1	5
0	6	1	6
0	7	1	7
0	8	1	8
0	9	1	9
1	0	1	10
1	1	1	11
1	2	1	12
1	3	1	13
1	4	1	14
1	5	1	15
1	6	1	17
1	7	2	0
1	8	2	1
1	9	2	2
2	0	2	3

. . . . and so on.

Table 2. Zap Table

Addendum

Product changes and developments occur so rapidly in the microcomputer industry that it is often difficult to keep up. After this article was originally submitted a few months ago to 80 Microcomputing, *virtually every product mentioned therein has gone through evolutionary changes. Consequently, the following comments are provided to help bring readers up to date.*

Percom's Doubler II

Percom, being one of the most progressive and dependable firms in the micro field, became aware of the inner disk track formatting problem mentioned in the preceding article. Their original Doubler was replaced with an improved Doubler II which virtually eliminated formatting problems and substantially improved disk input/output (I/O). Where I originally had occasional difficulty formatting the inner tracks of a 40-track disk with the worst case '6D B6' byte pattern, I can now format the same worst case pattern to 82 tracks on an 80 track drive with the Doubler II, and I can do this with disks that are not rated for double-density use.

For readers who intend to make the move to double density, I suggest that when ordering from distributors other than Percom, they should be absolutely certain that a Doubler II will be shipped rather than an original Doubler. I have no reason to believe that distributors might be attempting to dump old stock, but there are still some unscrupulous dealers out there and it does not hurt to be cautious. And readers will notice that there are still many ads in the micro magazines which mention only the Doubler rather than the Doubler II.

NEWDOS/80 and Double Zap II

In August, 1981, Apparat released an upgrade to NEWDOS/80 called, appropriately, NEWDOS/80 Version 2. This upgrade, among other things, eliminates the need for the Double Zap II supplementary DD software package because the DD capability is built in. Also, my fast clock zaps are not needed because Version 2 supports fast CPU clock modifications. And Version 2 always puts the disk directory on track 11 hex, thus eliminating the problem discussed in my article.

Again, I suggest that buyers of NEWDOS/80 assure themselves that Version 2 will be provided by a dealer rather than the original NEWDOS/80.

VTOS 4.0

To my knowledge, VTOS 4.0 is no longer being marketed; it has been replaced by the equivalent, but substantially modified and improved, LDOS 5.0. Quality Software Distributors and Lobo Drives are the supporting distributors.

Like NEWDOS/80 Version 2, LDOS 5.0 supports DD operations directly, and it too has the capability to function with fast clock CPU systems.

Support for LDOS 5.0 has been absolutely outstanding and it is a DOS well worth looking into. However, readers should be aware that double-density disks created by LDOS 5.0 and NEWDOS/80, both Versions 1 and 2, are not interchangeable. It is nevertheless possible to swap software between LDOS and NEWDOS by doing so with a single-density copy of the target program. The DOS evolution has finally reached a point where a user should decide on one DOS and stick with it exclusively.■

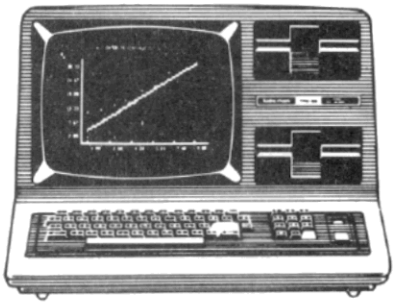
AMERICAN Small Business COMPUTERS

118 SO. MILL ST
PRYOR, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844

ALL LISTED PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED. WE ACCEPT MC, VISA, AND COD (REQUIRES CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR CASH). FOR CHARGE ORDERS, PLEASE ADD 3%. FOR COD SERVICE, PLEASE ADD 3%. OKLAHOMA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 4% SALES TAX.

DON'T PAY MORE!!

TRS-80 MODEL III



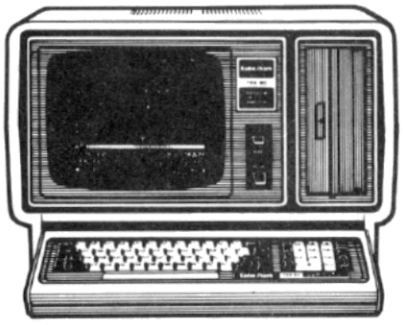
TRS-80 16K Model III.....$849.00
TRS-80 48 K Model III.....$899.00
TRS-80 48 K Model III
with one disk drive.....$1499.95
TRS-80 48K Model III
with two drives.....$1895.00

*Model III is also available with dual head and 80 track drives. Drives listed give same performance as standard Radio Shack units.

THERE'S NO SECRET

There's no secret as to why we can sell TRS-80 computer equipment for less. Low overhead — that's the reason — pure, simple and straight! As everyone knows, Radio Shack is a huge corporation...with huge expenses. We are able to buy the bare-bones computers from Radio Shack. To these computers, we add our own memory chips, disk drives, cables, etc. The result is a computer system which is equal to, or in many cases, superior to the one you would get from Radio Shack in both price and performance capabilities. There is one thing that you don't get from Radio Shack — their 90 day warranty. What you get in its place is the exclusive 120 days American Small Business Computer's Warranty. So...if you like the Radio Shack computer, but don't like the price...**CHECK US OUT!!!**

TRS-80 MODEL II



64K MODEL II WITH ONE DISK DRIVE

$3295.00

AW...WHAT THE HECK

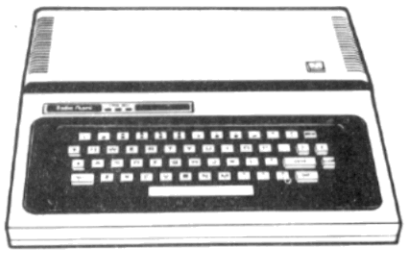
RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 *Apple* and others

It is the policy of American Business Computers to offer merchandise at the lowest price possible. Several months back we began selling RAM Memory Chips for the TRS-80 for $45.00 per set. Someone else sold chips for $44.00. We sold them for $38.00. They sold them for $37.95. So we say "AW...WHAT THE HECK!" Let's see the other guys beat this price.

$18.95 PER 16K SET

These chips are brand new "4116's". These 200 nanosecond chips are fully compatible with all TRS-80 products. Instructions for insertion are included, however the dip shunts required for converting a 4K Model I to a 16K Model I are not included at this low price.

COLOR COMPUTER



COLOR COMPUTER 4K LEVEL I.....$369.95
COLOR COMPUTER 16K
EXTENDED BASIC.....$499.95
COLOR COMPUTER DISK
DRIVE 1.....$499.95
COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE
2, 3 or 4.....$329.95
COLOR COMPUTER JOYSTICKS.....$24.95

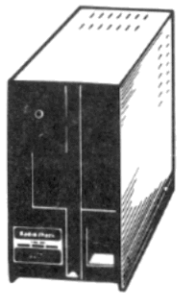
*** DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

TRS-80 MODEL III SOFTWARE

DISCOUNT PRICES ON Model III Software

Profile	(26-1562)	$69.95
Profile III Plus	(26-1592)	$175.00
VisiCalc	(26-1566)	$87.95
VisiCalc III	(26-1569)	$175.00
Scripsit	(26-1563)	$87.95
Super Scripsit	(26-1590)	$175.00
Scripsit Dictionary	(26-1591)	$131.00

CC DISK DRIVE



COLOR COMPUTER DISK DRIVE UNIT

$499.95

* TM Tandy Corp.

CALL 918-825-4844

529

GAME

LOAD 80

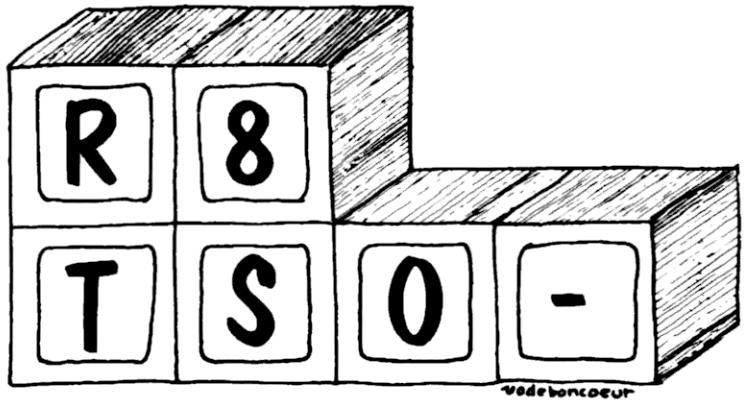
The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

A program simulating an old, favorite puzzle.

Micro Puzzle Box

David Moews
34 Circle Drive, RFD 3
Willimantic, CT 06226



The "fifteen puzzle" consists of a flat box with room for sixteen small blocks arranged in a 4 by 4 grid. In the most common version the box holds 15 numbered blocks and one empty space. The problem is to slide the blocks, vertically or horizontally, until they are arranged in numerical order (see Fig. 1.).

What makes the puzzle interesting is that, once constructed, only half of the possible positions can be reached by sliding the blocks. To make the other half of the positions available the puzzle must be taken apart and reassembled with two of the blocks interchanged. This means that solutions can be asked for which are unobtainable; for example, B can never be reached by sliding the blocks in A (see Fig. 1.).

I have seen versions of these puzzles where the numbers are replaced by letters, and the problem is to assemble a biblical quotation. Another type involved a map of the United States. If you wish to read more about these puzzles and their inventor, Sam Loyd, see Martin Gardner's book *Mathematical Puzzles and Diversions,* which contains a brief account of the origin of the puzzle and a number of references.

Here is a version for the TRS-80 in which the puzzle is scrambled while you watch, ensuring that the starting position remains accessible. To reach a solution, move blocks into the empty space with the arrow keys. I think you will find this much easier than sliding blocks and a good deal of fun! ■

A

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	

B

2	1	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	14	15	

Fig. 1. Fifteen Puzzle

Program Listing

```
10 CLS
20 PRINT"GSETTR6/BAS  DOS 2.3 32k OR
                LEVEL II 16K WITH PRINTER
"
30 PRINT"BY T. W. MUSTICO
STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE AT OSWEGO
"
40 PRINT"PROGRAM DISTRIBUTED THROUGH
OSWEGO CLEAR-80
STATE UNIVERSITY COLLEGE AT OSWEGO
110 POUCHER HALL
OSWEGO NY, 13126
"
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
50 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";A$:CLS
60 CLEAR 3000
70 DEFINT I-N
80 DIM IG(1025),GG$(12)
90 CLS:INPUT "DO YOU NEED DIRECTIONS";D$:IFLEFT$(D$,1)="Y"THEN G
OSUB1160 :CLS ELSE CLS
100 INPUT "TO PRINT PROGRAM UNDER <SHIFT> <G> OPTION ENTER <1>";
MP
110 IF PEEK(14305)=255 THEN MP=1
120 GNS="":INPUT "INPUT NAME TO SAVE FILE OF GRAPHIC TO DISK
DEFAULT NAME WILL BE DUMMY/TXT";GNS
130 IF GNS=""GNS="DUMMY/TXT"
140 CLS
150 'TO TRANSLATE ANY GRAPHIC - INSERT AT 9000 AS A SOUBROUTINE
160 'GOSUB9000
170 A$="":IX=0:IY=0:J=1
180 LC=POINT(IX,IY):JX=IX:JY=IY
190 JA=PEEK(14400):KA=PEEK(14340):IFJA<>0  GOTO1300
200 IFA$="D" GOSUB 600  :GOTO170
210 IFA$="d"GOSUB610  :GOTO170
220 IFA$="Q" GOSUB1410 :GOTO170
230 IFA$="S" THEN SET(IX,IY):GOTO420
240 IFA$="R" THEN RESET(IX,IY):GOTO420
250 IF A$="M" THEN GOTO170
255 IFA$="h"THEN JB=IB:JE=IE:GOSUB1030:GOSUB510:GOSUB 1160:GOSUB
600:IB=JB:IE=JE:GOTO170
260 IF A$="F" GOSUB490
270 IF A$="B" GOSUB980  :IB=LO:NX=IX:NY=IY
280 IF A$="E" GOSUB980  :IE=LO:MX=IX:MY=IY
290 IF A$="L" G$="":LX=0:GOSUB660  :GOTO170
300 IF A$="X" THEN GOSUB1030 :GOSUB510  :GOTO170
310 IF A$="P" GOSUB1140 :GOTO170
320 IFA$="w" THEN GOSUB 1120
330 IFA$="g" THENGOSUB 1030 :GOSUB500  :GOSUB 1470 :GOTO120
340 IFA$="M" THEN GOSUB 970  :GOSUB1140 :GOTO 180
350 IFA$="V"PRINT @960, IX;,IY;
360 GOTO 450
370 IF LC =-1 THEN SET(JX,JY) ELSE RESET(JX,JY)
380 IF IX>127 THEN IY=IY+1:IX=0
390 IF IX<0   THEN IY=IY-1:IX=127
400 IF IY<0  THEN IY=0
410 IF IY>47 THEN IY=47
420 NC=POINT(IX,IY)
430 SET(IX,IY):RESET(IX,IY)
440 IF IR=1 RETURN
450 A$=INKEY$: IF A$="" GOTO430
460 IF NC=-1 THEN SET(IX,IY) ELSE RESET(IX,IY)
470 GOTO180
480 ' FETCH VALUE FOR CURSOR INCREMENTS
490 J=VAL(INKEY$):IFJ=0 THEN GOTO 490  ELSE RETURN
500 ' TRANSLATING ROUTINES HERE
510 FOR I=IB TO IB+IH*64 STEP 64
520 FOR J=0TOLG:IP=I+J
530 IF PEEK(IP)=128 POKE IP,32
535 IFPEEK(IP)>0ANDPEEK(IP)<27 THEN POKE IP,PEEK(IP)+64
540 IG(IP-15360)=PEEK(IP)
550 NEXTJ:NEXTI
560 RETURN
570 FOR I=1TO1024:PRINTCHR$(IG(I));:NEXT
580 RETURN
590 'THIS ROUTINE REDRAWS GRAPHIC AND RETURNS FOR ALTERATION
600 CLS
610 FOR I=IB TO IB+IH*64STEP64
620 FOR J=0TOLG:IP=I+J
630 POKE IP,IG(IP-15360)
640 NEXT J:NEXTI
650 RETURN
660 'THIS ROUTINE TRANSLATES SCREEN & PRINTS STRING SERIES
670 G$="":FOR I=1TOLX:GG$(I)="":NEXTI
680 IF PEEK(14312)=63 THEN LP=1 ELSE LP=0
690 IF LG=64 THEN LF$="":LF=0:LE$="": ELSE LE$=CHR$(26):LF$="CHR
$(26)":LF=1
700 BS$=LF$+"+STRING$("+STR$(LG+LF)+",24)"
710 IF LG+LF>=64 BS$="+CHR$(9)"
720 IF LP=1LPRINT"NOTE BS$= ";BS$:LPRINT" "
730 IC=0:N=1:FOR I=IB TO IB+IH*64 STEP64
740 IF IC=1 AND LP=1  LPRINT"+BS$";
750 IF IC=1 G$=G$+LE$+STRING$(LG+LF,24):GOSUB1080
760 IC=1:FOR J=0TOLG-1:IP=I+J
770 IF PEEK(IP)=128 POKEIP,32
780 IF PEEK(IP+1)=128 POKEIP,32
790 IF PEEK(IP)=PEEK(IP+1)THEN N=N+1:GOTO 820
800 IF N=1 GOSUB 890  :GOTO820
810 GOSUB 920  :N=1
820 NEXTJ
830 IF N>1THENGOSUB920  :N=1
840 NEXTI
850 IF N>1GOSUB920
860 IF LP=1 LPRINT" "
870 RETURN
880 'THIS ROUTINE TRANSLATES SCREEN AND PRINTS CHR$ SERIES
890 IF LP=1 LPRINT "+CHR$(";PEEK(IP);")";
900 G$=G$+CHR$(PEEK(IP)):GOSUB1080
910 RETURN
920 IF LP=1 THEN GOTO 930  ELSE GOTO940
930 IF PEEK(IP)<>32 THEN  LPRINT"+STRING$(";N;",";PEEK(IP);")";
ELSE IF N<63 THEN LPRINT"+CHR$(";192+N;")"; ELSE LPRINT "+CHR$(1
8)";
940 IF PEEK(IP)<>32 THENG$=G$+STRINGS(N,PEEK(IP)) ELSE IF N<63 T
HENG$=G$+CHR$(192+N) ELSE G$=G$+CHR$(10)
950 GOSUB1080 :N=1
960 RETURN
970 'ROUTINE TO DETERMINE POKE POSITION ON SCREEN FOR IX,IY
980 ID= IY/3
990 IO=IX/2
1000 LO =ID*64 +IO  +15360
1010 RETURN
1020 'ROUTINE TO CALCULATE BLOCK
1030 IF IB=0 AND IE=0 THEN LG=64:IH=15:IB=15360:IE=16383:RETURN
1040 LG=(MX-NX)/2+1.6:IFLG>64 THENLG=64
1050 IH=(IE/64+.99)-(IB/64+.99)
1060 IF IH>15:IH=15
1070 RETURN
1080 'MULTIPLE STRING ROUTINE
1090 IF LEN(G$)+LG >253 THEN LX=LX+1:GG$(LX)=G$:G$="" ELSE RETUR
N
1100 IFLP=1 LPRINT" ":LPRINT" "
1110 RETURN
1120 W$=STRING$(255,191):PRINT@0,W$;:FOR I=1TO3:PRINTW$;:NEXTI:W
$="":POKE16383,191:POKE16382,191:POKE16381,191:RETURN
1130 ' PRINT GRAPHIC FROM STRING CONCATENATIONS IN GG$
1140 IFA$="M"THEN A$="":K=LG-15360 ELSE K=IB-15360:CLS
1150 PRINT@K,;:FORI=1TOLX:PRINTGG$(I);:NEXT:PRINTG$;:RETURN
1160 CLS:PRINT"ARROWS CAUSE BLINKING CURSOR TO MOVE IN DIRECTION
 OF ARROW
S - WILL SET THE POSITION"
1170 PRINT "R - WILL RESET THE POSITION
B - INTERNALLY LOGS UPPER LEFT  POSITION OF GRAPHIC
E -          LOGS LOWER RIGHT POSITION OF GRAPHIC
F - FOLLOWED BY 1 TO 9 CONTROLS CURSOR JUMPS"
1180 PRINT"H - HOMES THE CURSOR
X - LOGS THE GRAPHIC FROM B TO E"
1190 PRINT"D - DISPLAY THE GRAPHIC USING CHR$ POKES
L - CONVERT TO CONCATENATED STRINGS - PRINT IF PRINTER ON"
1200 PRINT"P - DRAW HIGH SPEED GRAPHIC (L MUST BE USED FIRST) -
IF NOT CORRECT ALTER B OR E"
1210 PRINT"M - DRAW HIGH SPEED AT CURSOR POSITION USE L FIRST"
1220 PRINT"V - OUTPUT X,Y SET COORDINATES OF CURSOR"
1230 PRINT"Q - INSERT A LABEL AT CURSOR POSITION"
1240 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";D$
1250 PRINT"<SHIFT> D - DISPLAY WITHOUT CLS"
1260 PRINT"<SHIFT> W - WHITE OUT THE SCREEN
<SHIFT> G - CREATE PROGRAM ON DISK TO DRAW GRAPHIC

        AND/OR PRINT CREATED PROGRAM"
1265 PRINT"<SHIFT> H - HELP WITH COMMANDS"
1270 PRINT"
BLINKING CURSOR INDICATES COMMAND COMPLETED
"
1280 INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE";D$
1290 RETURN
1300 'FAST CURSOR ROUTINE
1310 IF JA =8 THEN IY=IY-J: GOTO 1350
1320 IF JA =32 THEN IX=IX-J: GOTO1350
1330 IF JA =4 THEN IX=IX+J: GOTO1350
1340 IF JA =16 THEN IY=IY+J:GOTO1350
1350 IR=1:GOSUB370
1360 IF KA=4 A$="R": RESET(IX,IY):NC=0
1370 IF KA=8 A$="S": SET(IX,IY):NC=-1
1380 IR=0
1390 JA=PEEK(14400):JA=0
1400 GOTO460
1410 ME$="":GOSUB980  :RESET(IX,IY):PRINT@LO-15360,"";
1420 B$=INKEY$:IF B$="" OR B$=CHR$(34)GOTO1420
1430 IF B$=CHR$(13) RETURN
1435 IFB$=CHR$(24) THEN GOTO1440 ELSE GOTO 1450
1440 B$="":IF LEN(ME$)>0THENME$=LEFT$(ME$,LEN(ME$)-1)
1450 ME$=ME$+B$
1460 PRINT@LO-15360,ME$;:GOTO1420
1470 'GENERATE BASIC PROGRAM IN ASCII NON-COMPRESSED HERE
1480 IFPEEK(14305)<>255 THEN OPEN "O",1,GN$
1490 GOSUB2150
1500 K=IB-15360:CC=0
1510 LI=0:GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"REM **GRAPHICS IN THIS PROGRAM
GENERATED WITH GSETTK6/BAS
BY T. W. MUSTICO** NAMED "+GN$:GOSUB2040
1520 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"CLEAR 50":GOSUB2040
1530 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"DEFINTI-N:DEFSTRX-Z":GOSUB2040
1540 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"DIM DG$(9)":GOSUB2040
1550 LI=200
1560 KA=(K/64-INT(K/64))*64:GOSUB2070
1570 IC=0:FOR I=IB TO IB+IH*64 STEP 64
1580 IF IC=1 THEN LI=LI+5:GOSUB2000 :DG$=DG$+DB$:GOSUB2030 :CC=C
C+BC
1590 LI=LI+5:GOSUB2000
1600 N=1:IC=1:FORJ=0TOLG-1:IP=I+J
1610 IFJ<LG-1ANDPEEK(IP)=32ANDPEEK(IP+1)=32THENN=N+1:GOTO1710
1620 IFN=1 THEN II=PEEK(IP):GOSUB2010 :GOTO1710
1630 IFJ<>LG-1 GOTO1670
1640 IFPEEK(IP)=32 THEN II=192+N
1650 IF II>255 THEN II=193:GOSUB2010 :II=255
1660 GOSUB2010 :GOTO1700
1670 II=192+N:IF II>255THEN II=193:GOSUB2010 :II=255
1680 GOSUB2010
1690 IFPEEK(IP)<>32 THEN II=PEEK(IP):GOSUB2010
1700 N=1
1710 NEXTJ:GOSUB2030
1720 NEXTI
1730 LI=495
1740 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+" REM CLEAR SPACE FOR "+STR$(CC)+ "  CHA
RACTERS.":GOSUB 2040
1750 NA=CC/225:NB=CC-NA*225
1760 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"REM EDIT DG$("+STR$(NA)+") TO "+STR$(NB
)+" CHARACTERS":GOSUB2040
1770 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"I=0:J=0:A=0:II=0:IK=0:IG=0":GOSUB2040
1780 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"FOR I=0TO4":GOSUB2040
1790 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"B=VARPTR(DG$(I))":GOSUB2040
1800 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"REM CALCULATE POKE ADDRESS":GOSUB2040
1810 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"A =PEEK(B+2)*256+PEEK(B+1)":GOSUB2040
1820 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"IF A>32767 THEN A=-1*(65536-A)":GOSUB20
40
1830 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"REMREAD AND THEN POKE EACH CHARACTER":G
OSUB2040
1840 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"FOR J=1TO225":GOSUB2040
1850 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+" IG=A+J-1":GOSUB2040
1860 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"IF I*225+J>"+STR$(CC)+"GOTO900":GOSUB20
40
1870 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"READ II:POKE IG,II:NEXTJ":GOSUB2040
1880 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"NEXTI":GOSUB2040
1890 LI=895:GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"DELETE 205-900":GOSUB2040
1900 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"CLS:IK=INT("+STR$(CC)+"/225):PRINT@"+ST
R$(K)+",Z$;":GOSUB2040
1910 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"FOR I=0TOIK:PRINT DG$(I);:NEXTI":GOSUB2
040
1920 LI=945:GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"GOTO950":GOSUB2040
1930 LI=45
1940 IFCC<225GOTO1980
1950 FORI=0TONA-1
1960 GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"DG$("+STR$(I)+")="+F$:GOSUB2040
1970 NEXTI
1980 IFNB>0:GOSUB2140 :DG$=DG$+"DG$("+STR$(NA)+")="+LEFT$(F$,NB+
1)+CHR$(34):GOSUB2040
1990 IFPEEK(14305)<>255 THENCLOSE:RETURN ELSE RETURN
2000 DG$=RIGHT$(STR$(LI),3)+" DATA":RETURN
2010 IF LEN(DG$)>235 THEN GOSUB2030 :LA=LI:LI=LI-4:GOSUB2140 :LI
=LA:DG$=DG$+"DATA"
2020 CC=CC+1:DG$=DG$+RIGHT$(STR$(II),3)+",":RETURN
2030 IF RIGHT$(DG$,1)="," THEN KG=LEN(DG$)-1:DG$=LEFT$(DG$,KG)
2040 IF PEEK(14305)<>255 THENPRINT#1,DG$
2050 IF MP=1 LPRINT DG$
2060 RETURN
2070 KC=3:DB$="26":IF KA=0 THEN KC=1
2080 IFKA+LG>=64 KC=2
2090 IFKA=0 AND KC=2 THEN DB$="9":BC=1:RETURN
2100 ON KC GOTO 2110 ,2120 ,2130
2110 DB$="10":BC=1:RETURN
2120 DB$="9"
2130 FOR I=1TOLG:DB$=DB$+","+"24":NEXTI:BC=LG+1:RETURN
2140 LI=LI+5:DG$=RIGHT$(STR$(LI),3):RETURN
2150 C$="THIS IS A DUMMY STRING "
2160 F$=C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$+C$
2170 F$=LEFT$(F$,225)
2180 F$=CHR$(34)+F$+CHR$(34)
2190 RETURN
```

This utility helps you find the variables in your program.

Lost in Basic

Mark C. Paxton
4056 3-Oaks Blvd
Troy, MI 48098

This article will show you how to add the Find command to your machine. Find will then execute the machine language program included in this article. For example, in the normal command mode you will be able to key in Find A, which will cause Find to execute, filling the screen with the line numbers of everywhere the variable A was referenced (assuming that a Basic program was resident in memory at the time). This new command will lie dormant in high memory and will not affect the normal operations of your machine until it is activated by entry of its command word: Find.

About the Program

The Find program takes advantage of the fact that the TRS-80 uses a space compression code for every Basic command. These range from 80H to 0FFH in value. For example, when you enter the Basic statement—GOTO125—it will be stored in only four bytes: 8D313235. The 8D is the space compression code for the Basic GOTO command, while 313235 represents the 125 (in ASCII). Therefore, the letters G, O, and T from the GOTO command are never found in RAM memory. Whenever you List the program, the 8D is reconverted and displayed as GOTO.

The only alpha characters that are stored in memory are non-Basic commands, which are usually variable names, occasionally comments, and seldom syntax errors. Therefore, if you wanted to scan a Basic program for a grand total variable, which you might have assigned the name of GT, you would never have to contend programmatically with handling the character string GOTO in memory; you would merely bypass the 8D byte as inconsequential.

Using the Program

Key the source code using EDTASM and create a System tape named Find. Set memory size to 32320, and then load the System tape. You will note that when the program stops loading, the > command symbol appears immediately. (This is done with the last five statements in the program. It is a lot neater than having the "*?" symbol appear.)

At this point you can either CLOAD or key in a Basic program. Then if you wish to find all of the line numbers where the variable A is referenced, simply key in Find A. The variable names to be scanned for can only be from one to three bytes in length (including the special characters $,!,%, and #). Well, now I can find my missing variables, but I can't seem to be able to find my car keys, or my pencil, or . . . ■

Program Listing

```
41B2            00010          ORG     41B2H ;SET UP USER EXIT
41B2 C3407E     00020          JP      USEXIT
7E40            00030          ORG     32320 ;SET MEMSIZE TO THIS
7E40 E5         00040 USEXIT   PUSH    HL  ;SAVE BUFPTR
7E41 08         00050          EX      AF,AF'
7E42 D9         00060          EXX
7E43 E1         00070          POP     HL
7E44 23         00080          INC     HL ;POINT TO 1ST BYTE-BUFFR
7E45 11987E     00090          LD      DE,FINLIT ;POINT TO 1ST BYTE
-LIT
7E48 0604       00100          LD      B,4
7E4A 1A         00110 TESTIT   LD      A,(DE)
7E4B BE         00120          CP      (HL) ;DOES CHAR MATCH?
7E4C 2006       00130          JR      NZ,NOPE ;NO=EXIT
7E4E 23         00140          INC     HL
7E4F 13         00150          INC     DE
7E50 10F8       00160          DJNZ    TESTIT
7E52 1803       00170          JR      FIND
7E54 08         00180 NOPE     EX      AF,AF'
7E55 D9         00190          EXX
7E56 C9         00200          RET ;RET TO 1AA4H
7E57 E5         00210 FIND     PUSH    HL
7E58 08         00220          EX      AF,AF'
7E59 D9         00230          EXX
7E5A 1876       00240          JR      SCAN
                00250 ;*********************************
                00260 ;* OCT.  06, 1980  -----   FIND  *
                00270 ;*********************************
0000            00280 BEGWS    DEFS    0
0002            00290 SVLINE   DEFS    2
0004            00300 FIELD    DEFS    4
0003            00310 HLDFLD   DEFS    3
7E65 46         00330 PRGMID   DEFM    'FIND VARIABLE-VERS 10.06.80
'
7E80 0D00       00340          DEFW    000DH
7E82 4E         00350 MSG1     DEFM    'NO SOURCE PGM IN MEM'
7E96 0D00       00360          DEFW    000DH
7E98 46         00361 FINLIT   DEFM    'FIND'
28A7            00390 DISP     EQU     28A7H
40A4            00400 BEGADD   EQU     40A4H
40F9            00410 ENDADD   EQU     40F9H
                00440 ;***************
                00450 ;* SUBROUTINES  *
                00460 ;***************
7E9C 3E5A       00470 VALCHR   LD      A,'Z'   ; 90
7E9E BE         00480          CP      (HL)    ;A-(HL)
7E9F FAB47E     00490          JP      M,NONVAL        ;(HL) > 'Z'
7EA2 3E2F       00500          LD      A,2FH
7EA4 BE         00510          CP      (HL)
7EA5 F2B47E     00520          JP      P,NONVAL
7EA8 3E39       00530          LD      A,'9'
7EAA BE         00540          CP      (HL)
7EAB F2B67E     00550          JP      P,VALID
7EAE 3E40       00560          LD      A,'@'
7EB0 BE         00570          CP      (HL)
7EB1 FAB67E     00580          JP      M,VALID
7EB4 AF         00590 NONVAL   XOR     A
7EB5 C9         00600          RET
7EB6 3E01       00610 VALID    LD      A,1
7EB8 C9         00620          RET
7EB9 3E24       00630 SPCCHR   LD      A,'$'
7EBB BE         00640          CP      (HL)
```

Program continues

Program continued

```
7EBC 2811      00650          JR      Z,SPCVAL
7EBE 3E23      00660          LD      A,'#'
7EC0 BE        00670          CP      (HL)
7EC1 280C      00680          JR      Z,SPCVAL
7EC3 3E21      00690          LD      A,'!'
7EC5 BE        00700          CP      (HL)
7EC6 2807      00710          JR      Z,SPCVAL
7EC8 3E25      00720          LD      A,'%'
7ECA BE        00730          CP      (HL)
7ECB 2802      00740          JR      Z,SPCVAL
7ECD AF        00750          XOR     A
7ECE C9        00760          RET
7ECF 3E01      00770 SPCVAL   LD      A,1
7ED1 C9        00780          RET
7ED2 215C7E    00830 SCAN     LD      HL,BEGWS
7ED5 115D7E    00840          LD      DE,BEGWS+1
7ED8 010008    00850          LD      BC,8
7EDB 3600      00860          LD      (HL),00H
7EDD EDB0      00870          LDIR
7EDF E1        00880          POP     HL
7EE0 D7        00890          RST     10H ;POINT HL TO VAR NAME
7EE1 115E7E    00920          LD      DE,FIELD
7EE4 0603      00930          LD      B,3
7EE6 7E        00940 TRANS    LD      A,(HL)
7EE7 B7        00950          OR      A
7EE8 2805      00960          JR      Z,CONT
7EEA 12        00970          LD      (DE),A
7EEB 13        00980          INC     DE
7EEC 23        00990          INC     HL
7EED 10F7      01000          DJNZ    TRANS
7EEF CDC901    01010 CONT     CALL    01C9H
7EF2 21657E    01020          LD      HL,PRGMID
7EF5 CDA728    01030          CALL    DISP
7EF8 ED4BA440  01040          LD      BC,(BEGADD)
7EFC 2AF940    01050          LD      HL,(ENDADD)
7EFF 2B        01060          DEC     HL
7F00 2B        01070          DEC     HL
7F01 B7        01080          OR      A
7F02 ED42      01090          SBC     HL,BC
7F04 2009      01100          JR      NZ,CONT2
7F06 21827E    01110          LD      HL,MSG1
7F09 CDA728    01120          CALL    DISP
7F0C C3191A    01130          JP      1A19H
7F0F E5        01140 CONT2    PUSH    HL
7F10 11203C    01150          LD      DE,3C20H
7F13 ED532040  01160          LD      (4020H),DE
7F17 215E7E    01170          LD      HL,FIELD
7F1A CDA728    01180          CALL    DISP ;DISP VARIABLE
7F1D 11403C    01190          LD      DE,3C40H
7F20 ED532040  01200          LD      (4020H),DE
7F24 C1        01210          POP     BC ;SET UP # BYTES
7F25 2AA440    01220          LD      HL,(BEGADD)  ;PTR TO BEG TEX
T
7F28 23        01230 SAVELN   INC     HL
7F29 0B        01240          DEC     BC
7F2A 23        01250          INC     HL
7F2B 0B        01260          DEC     BC
7F2C 7E        01270          LD      A,(HL)
7F2D 325C7E    01280          LD      (SVLINE),A
7F30 23        01290          INC     HL
7F31 0B        01300          DEC     BC
7F32 7E        01310          LD      A,(HL)
7F33 325D7E    01320          LD      (SVLINE+1),A
7F36 23        01330          INC     HL
7F37 0B        01340          DEC     BC
7F38 AF        01350 EXAMIN   XOR     A
7F39 32627E    01360          LD      (HLDFLD),A
7F3C 32637E    01370          LD      (HLDFLD+1),A
7F3F 32647E    01380          LD      (HLDFLD+2),A
7F42 BE        01390          CP      (HL)
7F43 2009      01400          JR      NZ,EXAM01
7F45 23        01410 BMPSAV   INC     HL
7F46 0B        01420          DEC     BC
7F47 78        01430          LD      A,B
7F48 B1        01440          OR      C
7F49 CAED7F    01450          JP      Z,ENDPRG
7F4C 18DA      01460          JR      SAVELN
7F4E CD9C7E    01470 EXAM01   CALL    VALCHR
7F51 FE01      01480          CP      1
7F53 2809      01490          JR      Z,EXAM02
7F55 23        01500 BMPRTN   INC     HL
7F56 0B        01510          DEC     BC
7F57 78        01520          LD      A,B
7F58 B1        01530          OR      C
7F59 CAED7F    01540          JP      Z,ENDPRG
7F5C 18DA      01550          JR      EXAMIN
7F5E 7E        01560 EXAM02   LD      A,(HL)
7F5F 32627E    01570          LD      (HLDFLD),A
7F62 23        01580          INC     HL
7F63 0B        01590          DEC     BC
7F64 78        01600          LD      A,B
7F65 B1        01610          OR      C
7F66 CAED7F    01620          JP      Z,ENDPRG
7F69 AF        01630          XOR     A
7F6A BE        01640          CP      (HL)
7F6B 2835      01650          JR      Z,CHECK
7F6D CD9C7E    01660          CALL    VALCHR
7F70 FE01      01670          CP      1
7F72 280D      01680          JR      Z,EXAM03
7F74 CDB97E    01690          CALL    SPCCHR
7F77 FE01      01700          CP      1
7F79 2027      01710          JR      NZ,CHECK
7F7B 7E        01720          LD      A,(HL)
7F7C 32637E    01730          LD      (HLDFLD+1),A
7F7F 1821      01740          JR      CHECK
7F81 7E        01750 EXAM03   LD      A,(HL)
7F82 32637E    01760          LD      (HLDFLD+1),A
7F85 23        01770          INC     HL
7F86 0B        01780          DEC     BC
7F87 78        01790          LD      A,B
7F88 B1        01800          OR      C
7F89 CAED7F    01810          JP      Z,ENDPRG
7F8C AF        01820          XOR     A
7F8D BE        01830          CP      (HL)
7F8E 2812      01840          JR      Z,CHECK
```

Program continues

See List of Advertisers on page 402

EVEN SIGMON CRAVES A LITTLE SECS.

SIGMON

SIGMON is a complete machine Language development tool for your TRS-80 Color Computer and it's super powered 6809E microprocessor.

Features:

MONITOR: Display memory in HEX and ASCII, Direct HEX and Decimal entry into memory/registers, Move, Find, Tape Read and Write, Output to printer and more.

DISASSEMBLER: Display Addresses, Opcode operand, Mnemonics, and Address expressions for specific range of instructions.

MINI ASSEMBLER: Allows you to enter instructions in Symbolic form and have them converted to Machine Language.

DEBUGGER: Allows Stepping and Break point execution of Machine Language programs.

With SIGMON you can awaken the awesome powers that lurk within the dark recesses of your color computer.

Cassette and Source Code for the TRS-80 Color Computer $29.95

S.E.C.S.

(Screen Edit Control System)

SECS adds new power to your TRS-80 Color Computer. If you have been waiting for Enhanced BASIC and it's capabilities, then you are ready to take the next logical step.

Features:

FULL SCREEN EDITOR: Full Cursor control with auto repeat, Insert, Delete, Join lines, Relocate lines and Audible error warning.

HI RES GRAPHICS: Two modes of Hi Res graphics, Set point, Set line, Set color, Set programmable character, Set screen, and Toggle between Low Res and Hi Res/Normal and Inverted Screens.

HI RES CHARACTER GENERATOR: Sixty-four definable characters, Save and Load Characters sets to and from tape, Define Characters, and Place on screen in any color and in any position.

The entire system is linked into BASIC and is completely transparent to the user. As a BASIC programming tool, SECS is unsurpassed.

Cassette for the TRS-80 Color Computer $29.95

Software Utilities for the TRS-80* Color Computer

Order through your local software dealer or send check or money order plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling to:

✓407

Datasoft Inc.
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

19519 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324
(213)701-5161

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

AUTO-WRITER

SCRIPSIT

LAZYWRITER

ELECTRIC PENCIL

MAKE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR DO THE THINGS YOU BOUGHT IT TO DO

SALES MANAGERS: keep a customer list
SECRETARIES: send out customized form letters
BOOKKEEPERS: prepare reports for the boss
WRITERS: maintain, organize and sort bibliographies
BOSSES: create reports and sort data files

- **Use YOUR WORDPROCESSOR:** create a mailing list or any data base.
- Join that mailing list to a form-letter with a wide range of options.
- Sort your Name & Address files by any key, even when the last name or zip code are buried in a line!
- Sort 1000 "NAMES". Use up to 20 items per name.
- Insert into the text of a form-letter or report command lines that will change the printing format from one line to the next.
- Use the built-in Wordprocessor to edit a letter, or, CREATE a wholly new letter or report — and — store it in a file that is loadable by your Wordprocessor.
- Personalize form letters as you run! Insert "keys" (words or phrases) FROM THE MAILING LIST! Automatically insert a name or title or a comment.
- Insert any phrase from the keyboard.
- STOP automatically for manual sheet feed!
- SET space for AUTOMATIC sheet feeds.

·Requires 48K
·Lower case MOD required
·Recommend 2 drive system

- Create subsets of your DATA BASE with powerful SELECT-IF software

...Visa and Mastercard accepted...

NOW AVAILABLE FOR $72.83 (for residents of Minnesota add 5% sales tax)
*****SPECIFY WHEN ORDERING WHETHER MODEL I OR MODEL III*****

SEND NOW FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE!

Midwest Data Systems

a business communication company (612) 866-9022

5624 Girard Ave. So. Minneapolis, MN 55419

✓ 578

Program continued

```
7F90 CD9C7E   01850          CALL    VALCHR
7F93 FE01     01860          CP      1
7F95 2807     01870          JR      Z,SAVCHK
7F97 CDB97E   01880          CALL    SPCCHR
7F9A FE01     01890          CP      1
7F9C 2004     01900          JR      NZ,CHECK
7F9E 7E       01910 SAVCHK   LD      A,(HL)
7F9F 32647E   01920          LD      (HLDFLD+2),A     ;3RD  CHAR
7FA2 3A5E7E   01930 CHECK    LD      A,(FIELD)
7FA5 DD21627E 01940          LD      IX,HLDFLD
7FA9 DDBE00   01950          CP      (IX)
7FAC 2037     01960          JR      NZ,EXIT
7FAE 3A5F7E   01970          LD      A,(FIELD+1)
7FB1 DDBE01   01980          CP      (IX+1)
7FB4 202F     01990          JR      NZ,EXIT
7FB6 3A607E   02000          LD      A,(FIELD+2)
7FB9 DDBE02   02010          CP      (IX+2)
7FBC 2027     02020          JR      NZ,EXIT
7FBE E5       02030 DISPLN   PUSH    HL
7FBF C5       02040          PUSH    BC
7FC0 2A5C7E   02050          LD      HL,(SVLINE)
7FC3 CD9A0A   02060          CALL    0A9AH
7FC6 AF       02070          XOR     A
7FC7 CD3410   02080          CALL    1034H
7FCA B6       02090          OR      (HL)
7FCB CDD90F   02100          CALL    0FD9H
7FCE ED5B2040 02110          LD      DE,(4020H)
7FD2 213041   02120          LD      HL,4130H
7FD5 010600   02130          LD      BC,6
7FD8 EDB0     02140          LDIR
7FDA 13       02150          INC     DE
7FDB 13       02160          INC     DE
7FDC ED532040 02170          LD      (4020H),DE
7FE0 CD9B1D   02180          CALL    1D9BH
7FE3 C1       02190          POP     BC
7FE4 E1       02200          POP     HL
7FE5 AF       02210 EXIT     XOR     A
7FE6 BE       02220          CP      (HL)
7FE7 CA457F   02230          JP      Z,BMPSAV
7FEA C3557F   02240          JP      BMPRTN
7FED 21403F   02250 ENDPRG   LD      HL,3F40H
7FF0 222040   02260          LD      (4020H),HL
7FF3 C3191A   02280          JP      1A19H
7FF6 3EC9     02290 AUTO     LD      A,0C9H
7FF8 32E241   02300          LD      (41E2H),A
7FFB C3191A   02310          JP      1A19H
41E2          02320          ORG     41E2H
41E2 C3F67F   02330          JP      AUTO
0000          02340          END
00000 TOTAL ERRORS
```

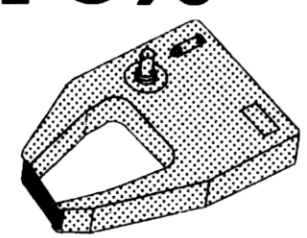

DISCOUNT PRINTER RIBBONS

40% OFF!! OR MORE!

Brand New, Top Quality, Exact Replacement Ribbons & Cartridges. These Ribbons Produce **Super Jet** Black Impressions and Ultra Reliable Print Life. They Are Delivered to Your Door Promptly for Much Less Than Most Retail Stores

★SPECIAL! BUY 10 and GET ONE FREE!

YOUR PRINTER	PACK SIZE	RETAIL LIST**	YOUR WHOLESALE PRICE		SIZE	COMMENTS	CAT ORDER #
ANADEX **9000 Series**	1/pk	14.00 ea	**14.00**	*(14.00 ea)*	500"	Nylon Jet Blk	C-777
CENTRONICS 700-703, 737, 779	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk	*(3.98 ea)*	563" x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
CENTRONICS 100, 101A, 102, 103, 300, 301, 306, 308, 330, 358, 398, 500, 501, 503, 508, 588, 620, 820	3/pk	26.33/3 pk	17.55/3 pk	*(5.85 ea)*	1" x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk 5 mil High Speed	C-100
CENTRONICS 704-705	1/pk	16.95 ea	13.95/Giant Cart	*(13.95 ea)*	5.16" x 210'	Giant Cart	C-7045
DEC ½ x 40YD	3/pk	17.77/3 pk	12.95/3 pk	*(4.32 ea)*	1.2" x 120'	Double Spools	R-600
DEC ½ x 60YD	3/pk	20.12/3 pk	14.25/3 pk	*(4.75 ea)*	1.2" x 180'	Double Spools	R-644
DIABLO HYTYPE II (M/S BLK) HI YIELD. FITS 70 PRINTERS!	1/pk	9.31 ea	6.87 ea	*(6.87 ea)*	5.16" x High Yield	300,000 plus imp	C-511
EPSON MX70, 80	1/pk	16.00 ea	16.00 ea	*(13.95 ea)*	500" x60	Nylon Jet Blk	C-522
IBM - "SILVER DOLLAR" Sys 34, Sys 32 MDLA, Series IMDL4974, 5256, 3287, 3770, 3771-3774, 4974, 5100, 5103, 5110, 5228, 5256, 5320MDLA	5/pk	5.80 ea	14.90/5 pk	*(2.98 ea)*	9.16" x 30'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-300
IBM - HARMONICA ½" SERIES I MOD 4973/II, 3200, 3289, MOD 2	3/pk	9.42 ea	20.85/3 pk	*(6.95 ea)*	1.2" x 108'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-350
NEC SPINWRITER	4/pk	23.40/3 cart	23.60/4 pk rb reload	*(5.90 ea)*	1.2" x 51'	Nylon/Ex Lng Life	R-400
QUME (FITS 80 PRINTER MODS)	3/pk	18.00/3 pk	13.95/3 pk	*(4.65 ea)*	1.4" x 310'	Multistrike Film	C-525
RADIO SHACK DAISY WHEEL II	1 pk	24.95/3pk	**8.25**	*(8.25 ea)*	250'	Mylar Multistrike	C-789
RADIO SHACK LPIII, LPV	one pk	13.95/cart	8.95/Reload rib only	*(8.95 ea)*	500" x 45'	Nylon Incl Instr	R-T3
RADIO SHACK LPII, LPIV	3/pk	18.95/3 pk	11.95/3 pk	*(3.98 ea)*	563" x 45'	Nylon Jet Blk	C-700
TELETYPE MOD 33, 28, 35, 37, 38, 88	10/pk	2.40 ea	13.90/10 pk	*(1.39 ea)*	1.2" x 36'	Nylon Jet Blk	R-450
WANG M/S 5541W, WC 5581, WD, 6581W, 2281W	1/pk	6.85 ea	5.95 ea	*(5.95 ea)*	5.16" x 393'	Multistrike Film	C-550



TERMS:

MINIMUM PURCHASE - **$20**
PAYMENT BY: C.O.D. (UPS), CHECK, MASTER CARD, OR VISA CHARGE CARD.
VOLUME DISCOUNTS:
20 - 50 PACKS **10%**
51 - 100 PACKS **15%**
***UNDER $20, ADD $5 HANDLING.**
****APPROX. RETAIL. PRICE VARIES.**

ANCIE LABORATORIES
5200-J Philadelphia Way 301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
Lanham, Maryland 20706 301-792-2060 (Balto. MD Local)
800-638-0987 (National)

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

QTY CAT.# AMT.

TOTAL

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ C.O.D.
☐ VISA
☐ MASTER CHARGE
ACCT. #
EXP. DATE
MIN. ORDER $20
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

ANCIE Laboratories
5200-J Philadelphia Way
Lanham, Maryland 20706

✓ 461

301-345-6000 (Wash. D.C. Local)
301-792-2060 (Balto. MD Local)
800-638-0987 (National)

Not all Spelling Checkers are the same.

MICROPROOF™ stands out!

EASY TO USE: Prepare your text on any Z-80 based microcomputer, using any of a number of popular word processing programs. When you are finished, enter the appropriate command, and MICROPROOF proofreads your document, displaying misspellings and typos on the screen. Then correcting MICROPROOF can display each error separately, requesting you to enter the correct spelling for each. You are also given the option of displaying errors in context or adding words to MICROPROOF's 50,000 word vocabulary. Finally, MICROPROOF corrects your document. All in less than a minute.

```
SELECT APPROPRIATE RESPONSE:

CORRECT MISSPELLED WORD:    ENTER CORRECT WORD
LEAVE WORD "AS IS":         HIT <ENTER> KEY
DISPLAY WORD IN CONTEXT:    ?
ADD WORD TO DICTIONARY:     +
EXIT:                       !

WORD:          (Your error)
RESPONSE:
```

Correcting MICROPROOF Screen Display

SPEED is the single most important factor in a dictionary program. All dictionary programs will find your potential errors but if the program is too slow, you are not likely to use it. MICROPROOF's speed is outstanding. It can proofread a several page letter in 20 seconds.

LOW PRICES: Standard MICROPROOF is available for either $89.50 (TRS-80® Models I or III) or $149.50 (CP/M®, TRS-80® Model II and all others). The optional correction feature can be added at any time for an additional $60.00. Optional patches to integrate MICROPROOF into your word processing software can also be added at any time for an additional $35.00. (Integration patch not needed for Wordstar®.)

MICROPROOF'S FULL 50,000 WORD VOCABULARY saves you time and allows you greater confidence in the lists of potential errors that MICROPROOF identifies. The mini-dictionary programs, with their 10,000 and 20,000 word vocabularies, have many correctly spelled words omitted from their vocabularies. Consequentially, they identify as potential "errors" many words that are actually spelled correctly; five to ten times as many such words as does MICROPROOF. So, when you use MICROPROOF you will have far fewer extra words to evaluate, a major time savings. There will be less need to look up words in order to verify that they are in fact spelled correctly. The extra 30,000 words in MICROPROOF's vocabulary assures you confidence in the error lists that MICROPROOF generates.

There are other proofreading programs available to choose from. Since MICROPROOF became available in December of 1980, a number of companies have announced programs with small dictionaries. It took us almost two years to develop MICROPROOF. During that time we were able to compress our full 50,000 word dictionary into a manageable size (fits on one single density 5¼ inch disk). And we were able to design a proofing program which operates remarkably fast. The chart below illustrates the comparative advantages of MICROPROOF.

ADVANTAGES OF MICROPROOF

	MICROPROOF DICTIONARY SOFTWARE	OTHERS (Mini-Dictionaries)
DICTIONARY SIZE	50,000 Words	20,000 Words
DISK SPACE REQUIRED FOR DICTIONARY	70,000 BYTES (fits easily on one 5¼" disk)	170,000 BYTES
DICTIONARY ENLARGEMENT	VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED	EXTREMELY LIMITED
SPEED—400 Words	20 Seconds	1 to 5 Minutes
SPEED—3,000 Words	1 Minute	2 to 10 Minutes
CORRECTION FEATURE	Optional	Not Available

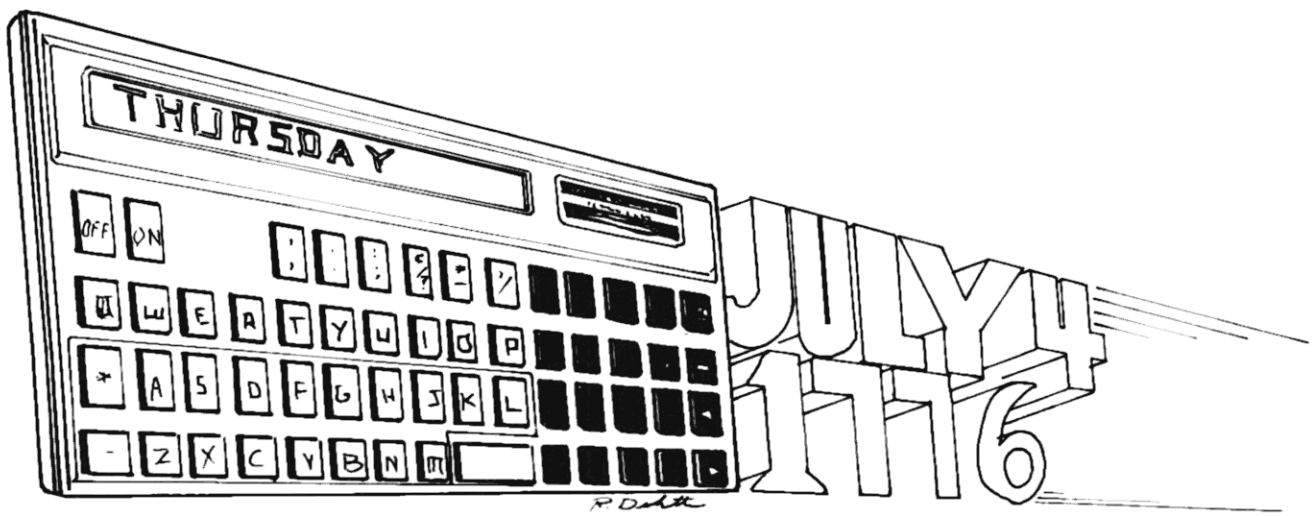
See your local microcomputer dealer or write to:

CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

Post Office Box 5028, Walnut Creek, California 94596 • (415) 893-0633 ✓378

Ask your Pocket Computer what your birthday will be in 1999.

If This Is Tuesday, It Must Be . . .



Dr. Walter J. Atkins, Jr.
QTRS 4410 A
USAF Academy, CO 80840

What day of the week was July 4, 1776? Without a TRS-80 pocket computer and this program you can only guess.

A program telling the day of the week for any date can be very useful. Everyone is curious about their birthdate; planners often have to pinpoint dates without a calendar. Some of us are dismayed to find our retirement date falls on a Saturday.

I adapted this program for the pocket computer from one written for a Hewlett Packard HP-25 programmable calculator. This program gives correct results for dates after September 14, 1752. Saturday, Wednesday and Thursday are shortened because a pocket computer string may contain a maximum of seven letters.

By the way, July 4, 1776 was a Thursday.■

```
10  REM "WEEKDAY"
20  REM "W.J. ATKINS"
30  REM "COPYRIGHTED"
40  PAUSE ""WEEKDAY PROGRAM"
50  PAUSE "FOR DATES SINCE 9/14/1752"
60  PAUSE "ENTER MON.,DAY,YEAR"
70  PAUSE "(E.G. 8/5/1943)"
80  INPUT "MONTH (1-12) =>";M,"DAY (1-31) =>";D, "YEAR =>";Y
90  IF M = 0 THEN 40
100 IF M = 1 LET M = 13:Y = Y - 1
110 IF M = 2 LET M = 14:Y = Y - 1
120 G = INT(13*(M + 1)/5)
130 H = INT(Y/100)
140 I = INT(Y/100)
150 J = INT(Y/400)
160 W = D + G + H - I + J
170 W = W INT(W/7)*7
180 IF M = 13 LET Y = Y + 1
190 IF M = 14 LET Y = Y + 1
200 IF M = 13 LET M = 1
210 IF M = 14 LET M = 2
220 IF W = 0 LET A$ = "SATURDY"
230 IF W = 1 LET A$ = "SUNDAY"
240 IF W = 2 LET A$ = "MONDAY"
250 IF W = 3 LET A$ = "TUESDY"
260 IF W = 4 LET A$ = "WEDNSDY"
270 IF W = 5 LET A$ = "THURSDAY"
280 IF W = 6 LET A$ = "FRIDAY"
290 BEEP 1
300 PRINT M;"/";D;"/";Y;"<=> ";A$
310 GOTO 60
```

Program Listing

Color Computer News

Color Computer News is the first and only magazine devoted to the users of Radio Shack's Color Computer. **Color Computer News** allows CC users to have a source of information about their machine plus forums for the exchange of ideas, discoveries, helps, and complaints. **CCN** is published every other month and contains features like 6809 Assembler programming, Novice Basic, Advanced Basic, Letters and Technical Forums. **CCN** reviews current products for the Color Computer and tells the truth about them, good or bad.

It's not just a beginner's magazine either. It prints what old hacker's need to know too. Things like entry points to the ROM and pointers in the Basic scratchpad.

Color Computer News is more than just a magazine. It's also a software exchange service. Color Computer owners can exchange original software by contributing it to the **CCN** library where several of these programs are put on a tape and distributed for a nominal fee. **CCN** is also a nationwide User's Group. **CCN** helps establish local User's Groups with form letters, posters, names and publicity.

If you own a Color Computer you need a subscription to **Color Computer News**. While the other magazines will print some articles about the Color Computer you need a constant source of information to stay abreast of what's happening with the Color Computer.

A charter subscription to Color Computer News is just $9.00 for 6 issues. But you'd better hurry, you don't want to miss a single issue.

Available From:

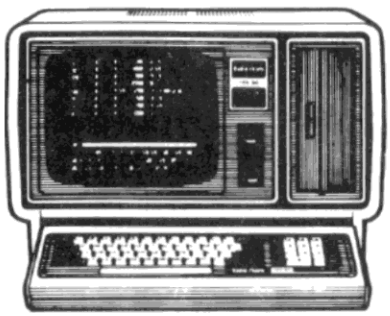
REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443

Some back issues available for $2.50 including postage and handling.

✓77

THE BIGGEST NAME IN LITTLE COMPUTERS℠

TRS-80™ Model II—Your Best Buy In a Business Microcomputer



UP TO 15% OFF! on **TRS-80™ computers, software and peripherals**

Similar values on all merchandise
CALL COLLECT:

800-351-1580

Texas Residents call: 915-283-2920

Van Horn Office Supply ✓137
701 W. Broadway -- P.O. Box 1060
Van Horn, Texas 79855

DEALER G055
Form F48 Provided
Standard Warranty in Effect

THE NATIONWIDE SUPERMARKET OF SOUND®

COMPUTER AIDED INVESTMENT

Had you ever missed opportunities to purchase stocks at their low points, and/or had hesitated to sell and resulted in financial losses?

One of the secrets for success in the STOCK-MARKET is timing.

A computed program, STOCKCHART-I™, for usage on the TRS-80* models I & III, APPLE II*, & ATARI-800* computer systems, will time the stocks in your portfolio for BUY & SELL opportunities. The BUY & SELL signals are based on a unique price-trend analysis technique developed by Micro-Investment Software. It only requires the weekly high, weekly low, and the last trading day of the week's close stock prices. With this program, you no longer need to guess or listen to rumors for your investment decisions.

Aside from its ability to assist you on deciding when to BUY & SELL, it also will generate a price-chart from the High, Low, and Close stock prices. The user has the option to select the price-chart to be generated onto the video screen or to the line-printer. And many other useful features . . .

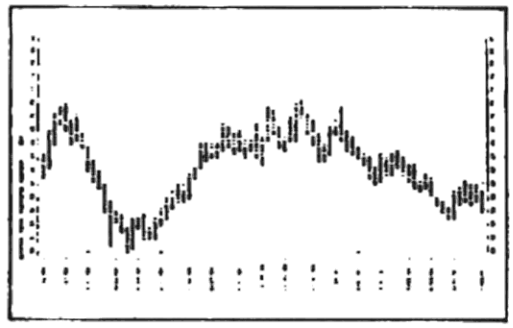
— STOCKCHART-I™ —

Features:

- generate BUY/SELL signal
- generate price-chart from High, Low, & Close stock prices
- data entry in newspaper format (accept fractions)
- SPLIT mode for price data readjustment on stock split
- EDIT mode for data changes and/or corrections
- STATUS mode display BUY/SELL signal for all stocks on file
- Fully menu driven, user friendly
- LIST mode for price data print out onto video or line printer

Sample Results:

- Tandy Corp. -5/19/80 to 9/07/81
  3 BUY/SELL signals
  ROI 163%
- Hewlett Packard-5/25/80 to 8/30/81
  4 BUY/SELL signals
  ROI 42%
- Adv Micro Dev -5/12/80 to 6/22/81
  3 BUY/SELL signals
  ROI 51%
- Nat'l Semi -5/25/80 to 6/22/81
  3 BUY/SELL signals
  ROI 40%
- Storage Tech -5/18/80 to 6/22/81
  3 BUY/SELL signals
  ROI 111%



An Investment Tool for the Serious Investors

System Requirements:

- cassette version - min. 16K RAM
- disk version - min. 32K RAM, 1 disk drive
- printer optional

To order, see your local computer/software dealers or send check, money order, or C.O.D. to:

Micro-Investment Software
9621 Bowie Way
Stockton, CA 95209

cassette version ..... $30 per copy
disk version ..... $50 per copy

TM STOCKCHART I is a trademark of Micro Investment Software
**trademare of TANDY CORP., APPLE COMPUTER, & ATARI respectively*
ROI - *return on investment*

Dealer Inquiries Invited

✓46

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

An unpredictable dissertation on randomness.

Ordered Chaos

Ken Webb
88 Presland Road #2
Ottawa, Ont.
Canada K1K 2C3

Ever since the first caveman threw a bone into the air and asked his mate to bet which side would land facing up, humans have pursued an active interest in random processes. Today scientists recognize that the fundamental workings of the universe are themselves random, yet at our level of everyday existence, composed as we are of trillions of atoms, things do seem to have some order to them.

The importance of randomness carries well beyond its use in predicting dice and card games, and in deciding the outcome of an encounter with Klingons.

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I or III
16K RAM

Simple Examples

Program Listing 1.1A displays random integers between one and whatever number you enter. This upper limit must be less than 32768.

Entering 0 (try it) produces a different type of output and suggests one means of producing random numbers in the range 1 to 999,999 (Listing 1.1B).

Listing 1.1C shows how RND(X) is more likely to look in an actual program.

Program Listing 1.2A is a more flexible random number generator. Run the program, and enter the lower limit (greater than – 1000000), a comma and then the upper limit (less than 1000000, and greater than the lower limit).

The difference between the upper and lower limits must be less than 32767. Try entering – 100000, – 90000; or 128,191; or – 10,10.

Listing 1.2B shows how this routine looks in an actual program, if the lower and upper limits were – 100 and 100.

Listing 1.3A is even more flexible. With this program you can specify lower and upper limits, and the interval between numbers; for example, only even numbers, or only numbers evenly divisible by 13.

To display random even integers between 100 and 200, run the program and enter 100,200,2. For odd numbers try 101,200,2.

Listing 1.3B gives random integers between 100 and 1000 that are multiples of 10.

Displaying random numbers is not particularly interesting. Displaying in random order some set of objects, each represented by a specific number is more helpful to the programmer.

For example, Listing 1.4 fills the screen with a random collection of TRS-80 graphic characters (CHR$(128) to CHR$(191)). Can you guess what will happen if you change line 720 to X = RND(26) + 64?

Order out of Randomness

In the first paragraph I told you that if enough randomly acting elements are combined, a certain predictable order results. For the computer programmer, this suggests that it should be possible to use RND(X) to generate patterns that are no longer random.

As a simple example, enter and run the coin tossing program, Listing 2A. From left to right, your screen displays the number of coin tosses, whether the last toss was a head (H) or a tail (T), and the ratio of heads to tails.

No matter how long the program runs, you can never predict whether the next toss will be heads or tails. But the ratio of heads to tails is predictable, and once the number of tosses gets above a few hundred, the figure should be close to 50:50. You see, a collection of random happenings may no longer be random. Casino operators, gamblers and computer program-

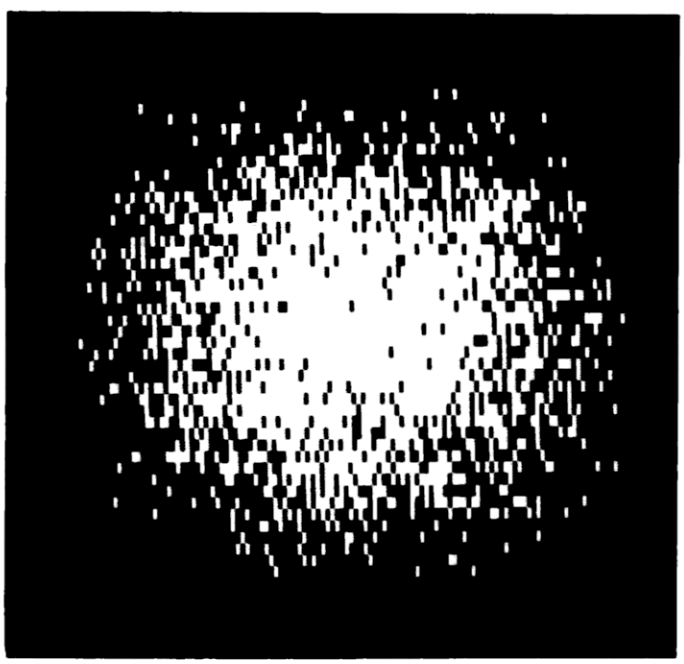


Photo 1. Circular distribution produced by Listing 4.2.

mers should keep this in mind.

Practical Uses for RND(X)

Enter and run Program Listing 3.1A, a dice game. Every time you hit a key, the computer rolls two dice, and displays the individual outcome plus the total of the two. Note that the program uses RND(6) twice, and that for two dice thrown together, a six is five times as likely as a two. (In Backgammon, for example, you're safer two spaces in front of an opponent rather than six.) Again, when random events are taken together, the degree of their randomness declines.

Change the program to allow any number of dice to be rolled, and see what you get. You may also want to check the distribution of the totals as was done in Listing 2A.

If a deck of cards is stored in the form of an array (C$(1) = "2 CLUBS" . . . C$(52) = "ACE SPADES"), then PRINTC$(RND (52)) will select and display a single card at random. To learn one way of setting up a shuffling one or two entire decks, study the blackjack program that comes with the TRS-80.

Program Listing 3.3, StarTrek, displays a random assortment of background stars as one might find in a Startrek game. To save memory and programming effort, use RND(X) when it's unimportant exactly where on the screen something is displayed.

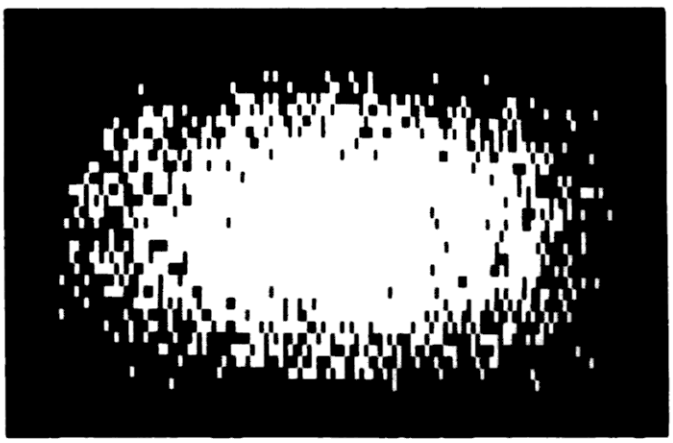


Photo 2. Elliptical distribution drawn by Listing 4.2 with altered line 1430.

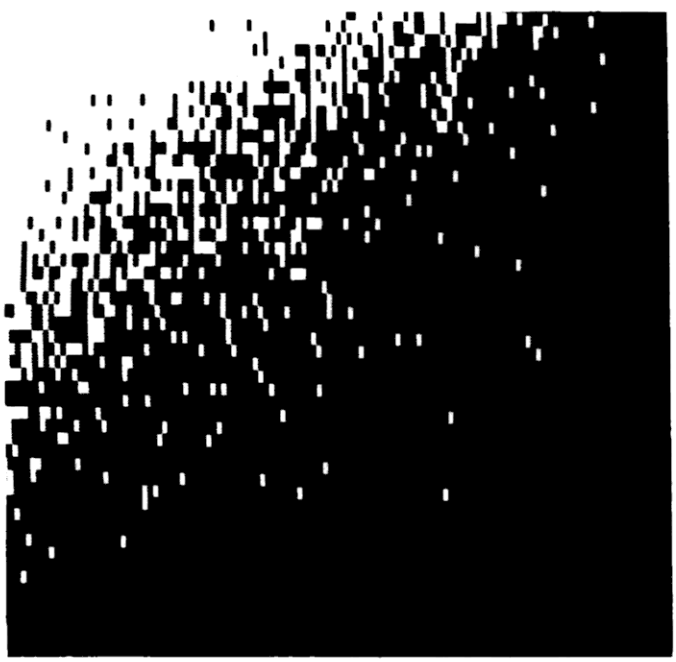


Photo 3. Hyperbolic shape drawn by Listing 4.3.

RND(X) is great for generating drill questions. There are at least two general approaches depending on the subject matter. In arithmetic problems the computer can generate both question and answer by means of RND(X).

Listing 3.4 is the basis for a program to help your kids learn addition.

Unlike a mathematical problem, the computer has no similar built-in way of knowing what combinations of letters are valid country names and what their capitals are. The programmer must provide both question and answer.

The flashcard program in the book TRS-80 Programs by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman is a good example of this type of program. With the help of RND(X) the computer presents one side of a randomly selected "card". The student must correctly input the corresponding side two.

Program Listing 3.5, Memory Improvement, prints a random series of letters for you to remember, at a random location along the left of the screen. You may choose the length of "words" and how long they will be displayed.

Figures

Let's use the random function to draw geometrical figures.

In listing 3.1, we saw that if you roll two dice and record the combined results, that you'll get more sixes than twos or 12s. In general, if you add two or more randomly generated numbers, the totals bunch up toward the center.

Enter and run Program Listing 4.1. Let it run for a couple of minutes to see what you get. Then change line 1320 to:

```
1320 A = RND(42):B = RND(42):
C = RND(42):X = A + B + C
```

Run this. Do you see a difference? Now try:

```
1320 A = RND(10):B = RND(10):
C = RND(10):X = A + B + C
```

To calculate the approximate center of distribution, add the numbers and divide by two. For example, (42 + 42 + 42)/2 = 63, the horizontal center of the screen. The width of the figure is determined partly by the number of RNDs. The sum of the numbers (42 + 42 + 42 for example) should be less than 127, the width of the screen, or you'll get an error.

Program Listing 4.2 produces a circular distribution of points on the screen. For an elliptical shape, change line 1430 to:

```
1430 D = RND(10):E = RND(10):
F = RND(10):Y = D + E + F + 8
```

What is a hyperbola? To find out, enter and run Program Listing 4.3. The pattern looks at first like a quarter section from a circular pizza, but after a few minutes you'll see that the "crust" curves in the opposite direction.

Program Listing 4.4 gives a parabolic shape. Thus, using just RND and Set, you can draw solid surfaces corresponding to all the conic sections of the ancient Greeks: circle/ellipse, hyperbola and parabola.

A Humanoid Face

Program Listing 5 puts all the above together, using RND, Set, Reset and For . . . Next loops to construct a set of eyes, a nose, and a mouth.

The eyes are ellipses with the centers darkened using Reset. The nose is a hyperbola and its mirror image, while the mouth is a set of parabolas.

The face will be slightly different each time you run the program (same species, but different individual). Who knows, one of them might resemble that first bone tossing caveman.

Random

Unlike a person, who can never hold and throw a bone or a die exactly the same way twice, the computer is capable of performing the same action millions of times and always getting the same result. An upredictable computer isn't much use.

So how do you get a perfectly predictable machine to give you random numbers?

Next time you turn on your computer, enter the following:

```
10 FOR X = 1 TO 20: PRINT RND(6);: NEXT
```

When I run this on my Level II machine, I get the following numbers: 5,5,1,4,1,4,3,4,4,6,3,6, 1,4,5,2,4,3,1,1.

If all Model I Level II TRS-80s have the same Basic interpreter (ROM), then all such machines should give the same string of numbers. I'll assume that your screen is displaying the above numbers, and offer it as proof that computer-generated random numbers are predictable after all (technically, they're called pseudo-random numbers for this reason).

Every time you rerun the program without turning the machine on and off, you'll get a different set of random numbers, but, again, the same set that everyone else with a TRS-80 would have gotten.

Now turn your computer off and on again, enter the following:

```
10 RANDOM: FOR = X 1 TO 20:
PRINT RND(6);: NEXT
```

Each time you run this (including the times you turn the machine off and on) you'll get a different string of numbers. The random statement causes the machine's random number generator to be random itself, and is inserted at the beginning of most programs that use RND.

Sometime it may be useful to use RND repeatedly and always get the same set of numbers. Delete the RANDOM: in line 10 above, and add:

```
5 INPUT A,B,C: POKE16554,A:
POKE16555,B: POKE16556,C
```

Run this two-line program and enter 255,255,255 in response to ?__. Look familar? It's old 5 5 1 4 . . . again.

The Level II random number generator uses memory locations 16554 to 16556 each time it generates a random number. It then puts new numbers back into these locations to be used the next time it's called.

When the computer is first turned on, each of these locations contains the number 255. When the random statement is executed, the machine copies the contents of one of its internal registers (R), which is constantly changing, into memory location 16555.

By manipulating the contents of these three locations, you should be able to figure how to "load" the dice in many popular games—although, you'll probably be suspected if you always win.

If you want Listing 5 to always come up with exactly the same face, you could delete :RANDOM and insert a line at the beginning of the program to POKE specified numbers into memory locations 16554 to 16556. Otherwise you only have one chance in 16,777,216 (256•256•256) of getting the same face the second time.

We've now seen how a perfectly predictable machine can produce random numbers. The progression is from order, to chaos (or perhaps more accurately, ordered chaos), and back to order.■

Program Listing 1.1A-5 for Random Generation

```
1 'LISTING 1.1A
3 '
10 INPUTN:CLS
20 X=RND(N):PRINTX;:GOTO20
99 '*******************************
101 'LISTING 1.1B
103 '
110 INPUTN:CLS
120 X=INT(RND(0)*1000000)
130 IFX>NTHEN120
140 PRINTX;:GOTO120
199 '*******************************
201 'LISTING 1.1C
203 '
210 X=RND(100):PRINTX;:GOTO210
299 '*******************************
301 'LISTING 1.2A
303 '
310 INPUTM,N:CLS
320 X=RND(N-M+1)-1+M:PRINTX;:GOTO320
399 '*******************************
401 'LISTING 1.2B
403 '
410 X=RND(201)-101:PRINTX;:GOTO410
499 '*******************************
501 'LISTING1.3A
503 '
510 INPUTM,N,J:CLS
520 X=(RND((N-M)/J+1)-1)*J+M:PRINTX;:GOTO520
599 '*******************************
601 'LISTING 1.3B
603 '
610 X=RND(91)*10+90:PRINTX;:GOTO610
699 '*******************************
701 'LISTING1.4
703 '
710 FORN=0TO1022
720   X=RND(64)+127
730   PRINTCHR$(X);
740 NEXTN
750 GOTO750
799 '*******************************
801 'LISTING 2A
803 '
810 RANDOM:C(1)=0:C(2)=0:C$(1)="H":C$(2)="T"
```

Program continued

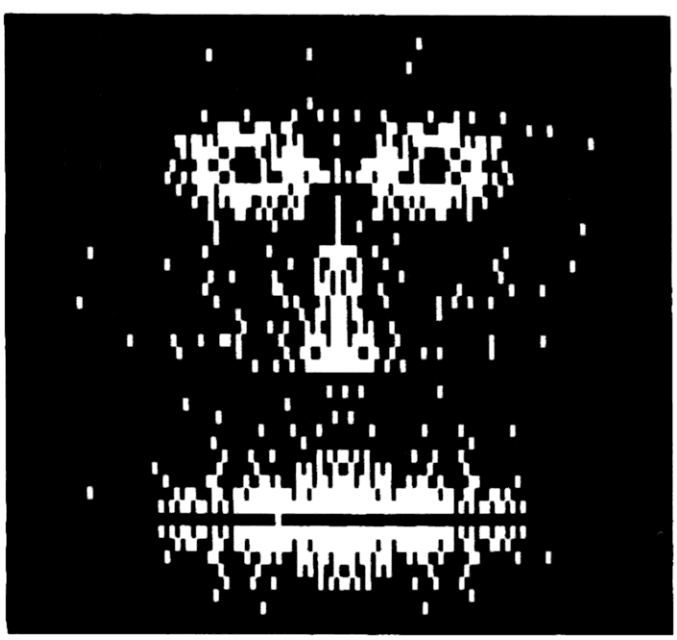


Photo 5. Humanoid face is the result of Listing 5.

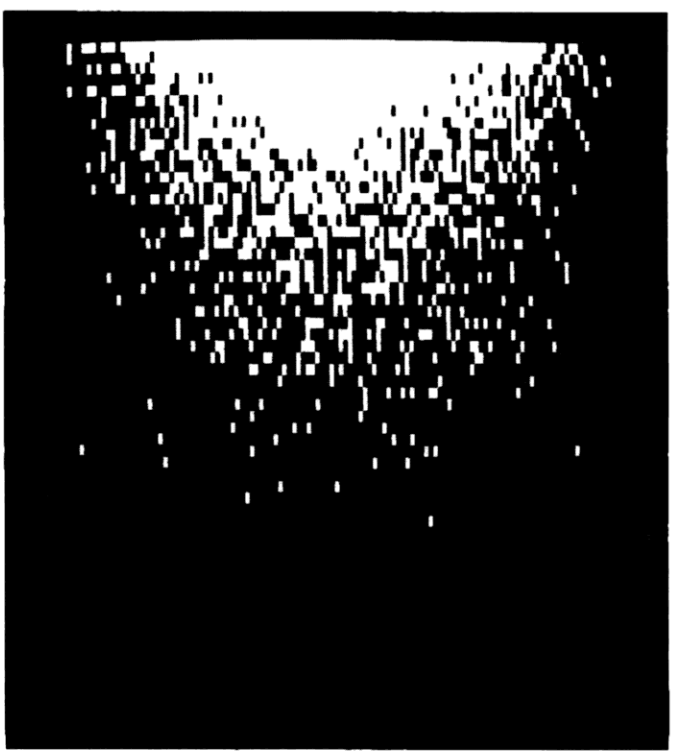


Photo 4. Parabolic figure produced by Listing 4.4.

Ever tried to read computer sales literature? Ever tried to talk to a computer salesman? Ever tried to make a decision about which computer to buy?

Yes. . .then you know what frustration is. Help is on its way. Desktop Computing premiered this fall. The first and only computer magazine written in plain English. Preposterous? Not at all. It is possible to explain computers without all the "computerese." That is what Desktop Computing is doing each month. Send the card today for a no-risk subscription that will give you the kind of understandable, useful information on computers you've been waiting for.

Why do you need a plain-English explanation of desktop computers? Because they have just come of age and are saving thousands of businessmen like you an amazing amount of money. They not only save money, do things faster, provide access to more information, allow a smaller staff to do more work, they also allow you to get into services for your customers which were not practical before. You can provide more services at lower cost. To get in on the savings and expanded customer services, you need information. Desktop Computing will bring you that information. Desktop Computing will cut through all the technical hocus-pocus.

In this time of high interest rates, a truly low cost desktop computer system (usually a microcomputer system) is a welcome event. Let Desktop Computing explain what these systems can do for you. The subscription price is $25 a year

Here's a look at some of the articles $25.00 will bring you:

Mailing List Magic

Surviving the Computer Revolution

Microcomputers in the Hospital Lab

Computer Beefs Up Cattle Farm

Wayne Green, the publisher of Desktop Computing (and also of Kilobaud Microcomputing and 80 Microcomputing—both successful computing publications) has gone through both the agony and joy of working with computers. He has lost a quarter of a million on a mainframe big boy computer only to come out on the other side with all the frustration necessary to run a 200 employee publishing firm on several TRS-80's.

Wayne has a reputation for being honest and unafraid. He'll make sure you get the truth. In the meeting introducing the idea of Desktop Computing to his staff Wayne said,

> "Our objective is to be the only computing magazine written in plain English."

So that is what you'll be getting—honesty and directness. Desktop Computing will give you all the information you need on computers in plain English.

Call toll-free: (800) 258-5473 or mail the coupon below.

Desktop Computing
A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION™

Relief is here for only $25.00

☐ YES

Sign me up for Desktop Computing. I will get one year of the only computing magazine written in plain English for $25.00.

Canadian 1 yr. only/US funds $27.00 Foreign 1 yr. only/US funds $35.00.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SIGNATURE _____ EXPIRE DATE _____

CARD # _____ INTERBANK # _____

Desktop Computing
80 Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458

321B8

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Program continues

```
820 FORN=1TO10000
830   X=RND(2):C(X)=C(X)+1:C=C(1)+C(2)
840   C1=INT(100*C(1)/C):C2=INT(100*C(2)/C)
850   CLS:PRINT@320,N;C$(X),C1;":";C2
860 NEXTN
899 '*******************************
901 'LISTING 3.1
903 '
910 A$=INKEY$:IFA$=""THEN910
920 D1=RND(6):D2=RND(6):D=D1+D2
930 PRINTD1;D2,D
940 GOTO910
999 '*******************************
1001 'LISTING 3.3
1003 '
1010 CLS:FORX=1TO30:POKERND(1023)+15359,46:NEXT
1020 GOTO1020
1099 '*******************************
1101 'LISTING 3.4
1103 '
1110 RANDOM
1120 CLS:X=RND(100)-1:Y=RND(100)-1:Z=X+Y
1130 PRINTCHR$(23):PRINT@220,X;:PRINT@346,"+";Y;
1140 PRINT@410,"------";:PRINT@536,;:INPUTA
1150 IFA=ZTHENPRINT@768,"YES";:ELSEPRINT@768,"NO";
1160 FORN=1TO600:NEXTN:GOTO1120
1199 '*******************************
1201 'LISTING 3.5
1203 '
1210 CLS:CLEAR(200):INPUT"LENGTH (1-63)";L:INPUT"DELAY (10-2000)
";D
1220 CLS:X$="":FORX=1TOL:X$=X$+CHR$(RND(26)+64):NEXTX
1230 PRINT@(RND(16)-1)*64+1,X$;:FORN=1TOD:NEXTN:CLS
1240 INPUT"WHAT WERE THE LETTERS";Y$
1250 PRINT@128,"THE ANSWER IS ";X$
1260 FORN=1TO1000:NEXTN:GOTO1220
1299 '*******************************
1301 'LISTING 4.1
1303 '
1310 CLS
1320 A=RND(63):B=RND(63):X=A+B
1330 Y=RND(47)
1340 SET(X,Y)
1350 GOTO1320
1399 '*******************************
1401 'LISTING 4.2
1403 '
1410 CLS
1420 A=RND(42):B=RND(42):C=RND(42):X=A+B+C
1430 D=RND(15):E=RND(15):F=RND(15):Y=D+E+F
1440 SET(X,Y)
1450 GOTO1420
1499 '*******************************
1501 'LISTING 4.3
1503 '
1510 CLS
1520 X=RND(RND(RND(127)))
1530 Y=RND(RND(RND(47)))
1540 SET(X,Y)
1550 GOTO1520
1599 '*******************************
1601 'LISTING 4.4
1603 '
1610 CLS
1620 X=RND(42)+RND(42)+RND(42)
1630 Y=RND(RND(RND(47)))
1640 SET(X,Y)
1650 GOTO1620
1699 '*******************************
2001 'LISTING 5
2003 '
2009 '                        HEAD
2010 CLS:RANDOM
2020 FORN%=1TO100
2030   X=RND(55)+RND(55)+8
2040   Y=RND(23)+RND(23)
2050   SET(X,Y)
2060 NEXTN%
2099 '                        EYES
2100 FORN%=1TO300
2110   X=RND(12)+RND(12)+RND(12)
2120   Y=RND(3)+RND(3)+RND(3)+RND(3)+4
2130   SET(X+27,Y):SET(100-X,Y)
2140 NEXTN%
2150 FORN%=1TO50
2160   X=RND(5)+RND(5)+RND(5)
2170   Y=RND(2)+RND(2)+9
2180   RESET(X+37,Y):RESET(90-X,Y)
2190 NEXTN%
2199 '                        NOSE
2200 FORN%=1TO200
2210   X=RND(RND(RND(RND(RND(63)))))-1
2220   Y=RND(RND(RND(23)))
2230   SET(63+X,29-Y):SET(63-X,29-Y)
2240 NEXTN%
2299 '                        MOUTH
2300 FORN%=1TO200
2310   X=RND(30)+RND(30)+RND(30)+18
2320   Y=RND(RND(RND(7)))+40
2330   SET(X,Y):SET(127-X,Y)
2340   SET(X,80-Y):SET(127-X,80-Y)
2350 NEXTN%
2400 GOTO2400
2999 '******************************* THE END
```


Really, what can you do with a dual sided disk drive on a Model I? **Nothing** – without the *Dual Sided Disk Kit*. Using it you can put up to 3 of them on your system. You don't have 3 dual sided drives? Now you can add them – painlessly. This kit lets you mix dual and single head drives, in any combination. That's not all, 35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track drives can be combined in any order.

The good news gets better. The *Dual Sided Disk Kit* isn't a new operating system, it's a set of fully tested patches applied to TRSDOS 2.3 or NEWDOS 2.1, and a special 3 drive disk cable. You can continue using your system exactly the way you always have. You'll have more disk storage potential (1228 thousand bytes instead of 358 thousand), and incredible flexibility.

The *Dual Sided Disk Kit* is 100 % compatible with your existing system, you can read your old diskettes and ones you create can be read on any other system. There are no new commands to learn. It will automatically detect your drive configuration. FORMAT, COPY, BACKUP, and SUPERZAP have been modified to prompt you for the the drive characteristics. The kit is so smart that if you copy a big disk to a small one (say an 80-track dual sided to a 35-track single sided), it lists any files that weren't fully copied. Also, dual sided drives are treated as single drives with twice as many tracks. Files can overflow from one side to the other and, naturally, there's only one directory per diskette.

The only thing easier than using the *Dual Sided Disk Kit* is installing it. No tools are required. Just connect the new drive cable and press RESET – that's all. By the way, the same is true for any dual headed drives you add to your system – no drive modifications are needed – plug 'em in and go.

But of course we've saved the best news for last. The price is just $79.95 (plus $2.50 shipping, Ca. residents add 6% sales tax). Now, two heads really are better than one.

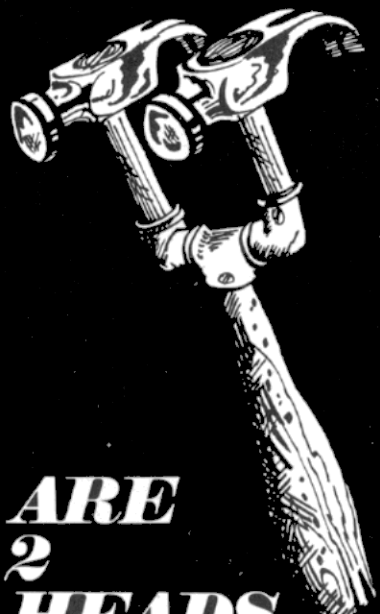
- Mix and match single and double headed drives
- Mix and match drive sizes (35 to 80 tracks per side)
- 100% upward and downward compatability with diskettes created under TRSDOS 2.3 or NEWDOS 2.1
- No drive modifications needed to run dual sided drives
- No computer modifications required
- Uses a single directory per diskette (up to 320 granules/diskette)
- Supports up to 3 drives
- COPY, BACKUP, and FORMAT prompt driven
- Copies 80 track onto 35 track and lists excluded files
- Dual headed drives treated as *single* drive!
- Includes special 3 drive cable
- Complete hardware and software documentation
- Easy installation – cable change only (supplied)

~584

NAIL DOWN YOUR ORDER TODAY!

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... State ..... Zip .....
System track size: ☐35 ☐40 ☐77 ☐80
DOS : ☐TRSDOS 2.3 ☐NEWDOS 2.1
Please charge my: MC ☐ Visa ☐

Account number .....
Expires ..... Bank No .....
Signature .....



ARE 2 HEADS BETTER THAN 1?

COMPUTER DESIGN LABS
P.O. Box 219
Garden Grove, CA. 92642-0219
(714) 539-1211

THE BOOKKEEPERS

FOR INFO CALL (603)-447-2745

Intermediate Bookkeeper—48K, 2 Drive & Printer.....**$109.95**
Ann Rose, our Accounts Receivable Clerk—
48K, 2 Drive & Printer.....**$150.00**
The Count—A variety of utilities such as weight, area and capacity conversions; loan amortization; hex code conversion, etc.
48K disk.....**$49.95**

All programs are for TRS-80TM Model I or III.

STURDIVANT & DUNN, INC. ✓82

BOX 277, 124 WASHINGTON ST., CONWAY, N.H. 03818

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp)

CASM Z80* EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

TRS-80* Model I or Model III

- SOURCE FILES CREATED AND EDITED IN RAM
- SOURCE FILES ASSEMBLED FROM DISK
- CHAINING OF SOURCE FILES PERMITTED
- MACHINE LANGUAGE OBJECT CODE STORED IN RAM OR TO DISK

POWERFUL DISK ASSEMBLER

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog Corp

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
32K OF RAM
ONE DISK DRIVE

COMPREHENSIVE INSTRUCTION MANUAL
CASM W/MANUAL $99
CASM MANUAL ONLY $20

CROWN MicroProducts ✓108

P.O. Box 892 • Marysville, WA 98270 • (206) 659-4279 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- Detailed analog circuit analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Chaining and spooling facilities
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- A truly professional program with features previously available only on large systems
- TRS-80 model I or model III, disk or cassette. $75.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

TRS-80 is a trademark of of Tandy Corp

✓211

SOFTWARE YOU CAN BET ON!

OPTION80

If you gamble in the big casino—Wall Street—you need a program to evaluate call options. OPTION80 tells you when it's time to buy and when it's time to sell. Suggests hedges to minimize your risk. Takes only 15 minutes a week to update and run. Comes with data for 25 calls. Easily expanded to include as many as you wish. Sold only on diskette

Only $25.00

TOUT3

A vastly improved version of the original TOUT horse race handicapper. Now, thousands of races are simulated in seconds to give you each horse's probability of winning and identify overlays. Horses are screened using factors derived from an operations research study. This handicapper outperforms programs and calculators selling for much more

Only $19.00

DRAW5

Jacks or better to open with a joker that can be used as an ace or in straights or flushes (Gardena CA rules). You play against six computer-controlled opponents. This program has true artificial intelligence capabilities. DRAW5 was developed originally by Real World Simulations. After three years of refining, it's now available for the TRS-80. It will provide hours of fun, challenge and education. Now 30% faster

Only $15.00

TOUT3 and DRAW5 supplied on 500 baud cassette. Add $4.00 for Model I or III diskette. All programs available on 8" disk for Model II at $6.00 additional. PA residents add 6% sales tax. North Star diskette version of DRAW5 can be obtained from Real World Simulations, Box 4107, Torrance, CA 90510.

WILSON
Software Division • 539 Springhouse Lane • Camp Hill, PA 17011

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark

✓279

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers Using the TRS-80*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter For Lawyers

Send $28 For A One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™
Post Office Box 1046
Lexington, S. C. 29072

*TM Tandy Corp

✓106

Simput

✓288

UTILITY PROGRAM FROM HIKARI GROUP

SIMPUT is a flexible random access program for TRS 80 Model I* that lets you manage extremely complex data with great simplicity. It allows you to create records from one byte to more than 85,000 bytes long, with as many subrecords as you need, and it can be used with Microsoft's Basic Compiler.

SIMPUT has been tested to be compatible with TRSDOS* (can be compiled), DBLDOS* (also can be compiled), NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80*, NEWDOS 80 V.2*, and NEWDOS 80, with Double-Zap/II*

Available on Disk
$29.95
(206) 382-6632

VISA MasterCard

*TRS 80 MODEL I, TRSDOS TMS, TANDY CORP. DBLDOS TM, PERCOM DATA CO., NEWDOS+, NEWDOS 80, NEWDOS 80 V.2 TM'S, APPARAT, INC., DOUBLE-ZAP/II TM, SOFTWARE, ETC

Hikari Group 3032 Fourth Avenue West Seattle, Washington 98119

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Get these cousins talking to each other.

Model I, Meet Model III

Mike Barlow and Jim Brydges
7925 Cote Luc Road
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
H4W 1R5

Because our office uses Models I and III TRS-80s for job control and minor calculations we are deep in the Model I to Model III conversion process.

Conversion Problems

All our program development was done under NEWDOS 80 on the Model I using utilities such as Control (giving single-key access to all printer functions), Splitter (enabling two programs to run independently and simultaneously), and Catalog (to index all disks).

Output under TRSDOS is very slow due to unfamiliarity with the TRSDOS commands and to the innate operational slowness of TRSDOS relative to NEWDOS. We prefer to program under NEWDOS, not yet available for the Model III.

Two-way conversion facilities are not in the Model III Convert utility. This utility requires a Model I disk in drive one, and a Model III disk containing TRSDOS and enough free space in drive zero. You cannot read the directory of the Model I disk, nor can you Kill, Purge, or deal selectively with the files on that disk. It is all or nothing.

The transfer takes place one file at a time, with the name of the file displayed on the screen. If that name exists on the Model III disk, "File already exists. Use It? (Y/N/Q)" appears. Answer this ambiguous message Y if the conversion is to proceed, N if not, and Q if no more conversions are required. You can also hit Reset to terminate the conversion if no more files are required. If the conversion utility asked that question for every existing or nonexistent file its utility would be greatly enhanced.

The Convert program runs well, but slowly. If a Disk Space Full or Operation Aborted message appears, try again. After conversion, copy the files you wish to keep to another disk; you must keep one disk for a Convert scratch pad.

Cassette Dubbing

To avoid the all-or-nothing conversion and to provide a reverse conversion use the cassette facilities of the Model I and III machines side by side.

The routine is simple. Set up the cassette with its aux input (grey plug) connected to the source machine, and its ear output (black plug) connected to the destination machine. (You need two cassette cables for this.)

Load the Model III with TRSDOS Basic as usual. Set the cassette speed to low and remain in Basic by entering DEFUSR = 12354. On typing C = USR(0) the prompt cassette appears. Answer L and the Model III is ready.

Load the source machine with the program to be copied. Type CMD"T" on the Model I to disable the interrupts. Hold down the record inhibit finger so the recorder enters and locks in the record mode, mechanism running. Enter CLOAD on the destination machine; Enter CSAVE "A" on the source machine.

The destination machine should show two flashing asterisks in the top right corner of the screen. When Ready appears, save the program to disk as usual.

The above procedure is slow (300 baud) and limited to program files, but you can bypass CLOAD? by LISTing on the destination display. You also have full control of the directory of source and destination disks.

Control codes or delimiters may prevent data file transfer. Sequential files should give no problems, but random files require the RS-232 interface connection. Once fitted it replaces the cassette connection described above.

Hardware Problems

The cheap homemade ribbon cables we make to connect printers to the Model I do not fit the Model III because the hole in the underside of the Model III is too small. You need the special Radio Shack cable with one small and one large connector if you do not want to cut the Model III case.

Only the outside diameter of the cassette cable cylindrical plug end piece varies (Model I uses plastic and Model III uses thinner metal). Remove the plastic entirely from a Model I cable; you lose the locator key but the plug only fits one way around in any case, usable on either Model I or III systems.■

BRING IN THE NEW YEAR!

Ω AMAZING SPECIALS!

NEC Green 12 Inch Monitor
JB 1201 $179

NEC Color Monitor
JC 1201 $319

NEC Friction Tractor Printer
100 CPS (Graphics, Bi-directional) $635

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	**$2799**
QD SUPERBRAIN	$2999
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER (7710)	**$2345**
NEC 5520 SPINWRITER (7720)	$2695
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER (7730)	$2345
NEC 12" MONITOR	$ 189
NEC COLOR 12" MONITOR	$ 339
NEC PC 8023 Printer	
100 CPS Tractor & Friction	$ 639
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	**$ 379**
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82A	$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83A	$ 749
DIABLO 630	$1995

APPLE II PLUS 48K	**$1139**
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	$ 525
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	$ 449
EPSON MX-80	$ 469
Interfaces:	
IEEE $55, TRS-80 CABLE $35,	
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE $90,	
RS-232 $70	
HAZELTINE 1420	$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	$2925
ANADEX DP-9500/9501	$1199
TELEVIDEO 912C	**$ 699**
TELEVIDEO 920C	$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	$ 929

CBM 8032 COMPUTER	$1149
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	$1349
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	$1029
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	$1029
CBM 4022	$ 649
CBM VIC-20	$ 269
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	**$ 139**
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1	
13" Color Monitor	$ 329
MICROTEK 16K RAM BOARD	
for Atari	$ 79
MICROTEK 32K	$ 149

WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI SOFTWARE, PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES.

EPSON MX-80 $ 469

ATARI 800 16K $ 749

DIABLO 630 $1995

We Accept C.O.D.'s • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • All Equipment Factory Fresh w/MFT Warranty • We carry the complete line of Personal Software.

EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586
OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

OMEGA SALES CO.

WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581
OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

389

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Draw a bead on this inexpensive light pen.

The Straight Shooter

Thomas L. Quindry
TLQ Enterprises
6237 Windward Drive
Burke, VA 22015

An article in *80 Microcomputing*, April 1980, titled "Build a Light Pen," by Wayne Holder, got me interested in using this peripheral. I had seen ads for a light pen for about $20 but it had what I considered a major drawback. To operate, it required that your cassette player be used as its amplifier. After reading the article by Holder, I considered building my own light pen.

Before I could get the needed parts, I saw a surplus "electronic six shooter" in a catalog. It comes with a circuit diagram. This, I thought, would have most of the parts I needed and was only $3. I ordered this gun along with two other parts: a five-pin DIN plug with five feet of five-conductor cable (one a shield) for 75 cents, and nine-volt battery clips at 10 for a dollar.

The Conversion

I was surprised to find that only one small change to the

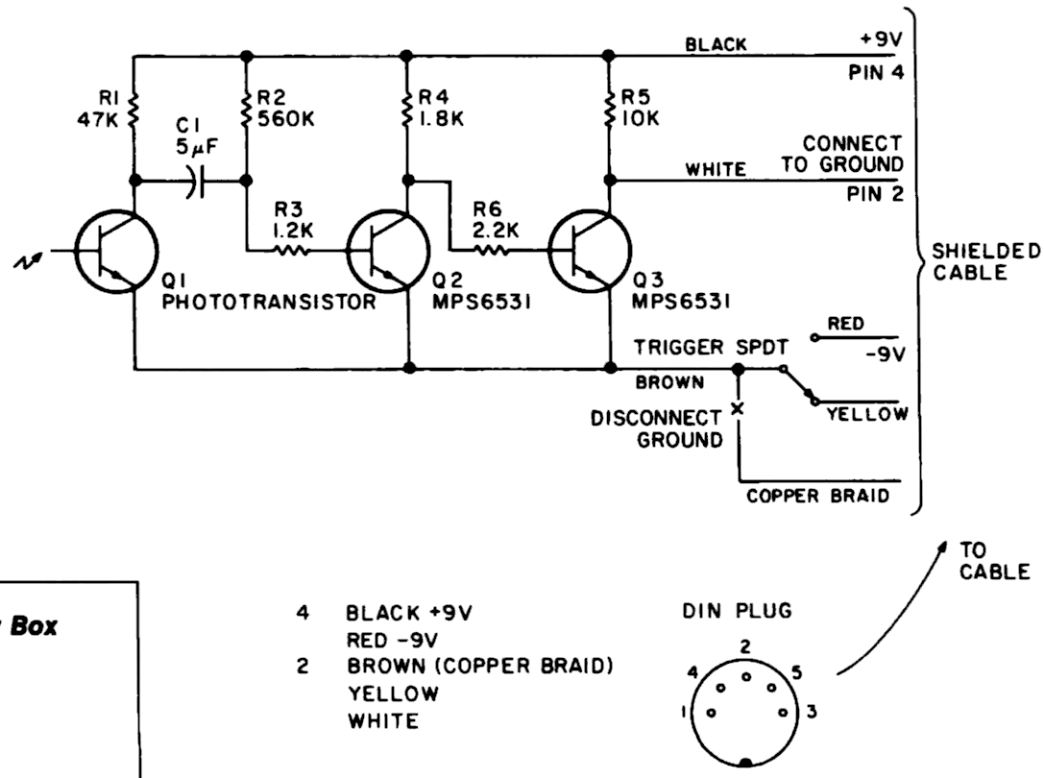


Fig. 1. Modified circuit diagram showing DIN plug connections and wiring changes.

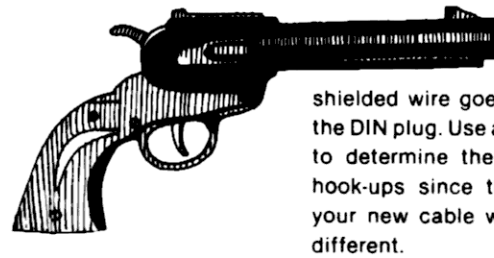
The Key Box

Basic Level II
Model I
16K RAM

wiring diagram was needed to convert the gun into a light pen. To make the conversion, first remove the two screws holding the brown handle grips. Using a heat gun with a plastic cutting tip, you can cut away enough plastic between the two screw holes to make a cavity large enough for a nine-volt battery. The brown grips will then enclose the battery.

Remove the other four screws holding the gun halves together. The trigger mechanism has two springs plus a moving contact. Be sure to observe their location. Also visible is a phototransistor mounted separately, and two lenses. Remember their positions.

Attached to the circuit board is a five-inch cable that has been cut off near the handle end. The only change necessary is to wire your new cable to the circuit board differently. You have to remove the five-inch cable so you can attach the five-pin DIN plug with cable anyway, so the change is effortless. The change made is shown in the modified circuit diagram (Fig. 1). Using the wire colors of the attached five-inch cable as a guide, the change is this: The copper braid of your new cable no longer goes to the point marked trigger, but should be connected to the place where the white wire was connected. Make sure the shielded wire goes to pin 2 of the DIN plug. Use an ohm meter to determine the proper wire hook-ups since the colors of your new cable wires may be different.



Make the other connections as shown in Fig. 1. Note that with the negative lead of the battery clip going to the location labeled red, you have a built-in switch. When you cock the gun, your light pen is turned on. Cut the hole in the inside handle for your battery, along with a hole in the bottom of the handle between the two gun halves for the cable, put your gun back together, and you are finished.

Next, plug the light pen into the cassette input on the CPU, load a software controller, cock the gun and you are up and running. I won't give you a new light-pen routine since many have been published. Wayne Holder's article gives a good routine. As an example of its use, I have included Program Listing 1, which builds on Wayne's light-pen subroutine. I have made some modifications to it. The delay given in line 9510 is all that is needed with this light pen. The example I have given places targets randomly throughout the video.

This light pen gives good contrast when the screen is adjusted. Since the pen has a focused lens system, it works successfully from right up at the screen to about 15 inches away. It even works with targets as small as one pixel or even a colon, though you must get closer to the screen. I couldn't program the gun to operate fast enough using the trigger to shoot at the target. If someone else can, I'd be happy to hear from them. Send me an SASE and I'll be glad to answer any questions. ■

(The six shooter is available from John J. Meshna, Jr. Inc., P.O. Box 62, E. Lynn, MA 01904)

```
10 'EXAMPLE OF LIGHTPEN TARGETS
20 'BY THOMAS L. QUINDRY
30 DEFSTR A-Z
40 DIM LST(12)

'DETERMINATION OF TARGETS
50 CLS
60 X=5
70 N=1
80 X=RND(5)+3+X
'SET UP HORIZONTAL DISTANCES FOR
TARGETS
90 LST(N)=X+( RND(15)-1)*64 'SET UP VERTICAL DISTANCES
100 IF X>50 THEN LST(0)=N: GOTO 130 'MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL LIMITER
110 N=N+1
120 GOTO 80
130 GOSUB 9000
140 GOTO 50

'LIGHT PEN SUBROUTINE
9000 L=LST(0)
9010 C$=CHR$(143) 'C$ CAN BE MORE THAN ONE CHARACTER IN LENGTH
9020 B$=STRING$(LEN(C$)," ") 'SPACES EQUAL IN LENGTH TO C$
9030 FOR I=1 TO L 'DISPLAY TARGETS ON SCREEN
9040 PRINT @ LST(I), C$;
9050 NEXT
9060 GOSUB 9500 'GO TO LIGHT PEN ROUTINE UNTIL GET SIGNAL
9070 IF LP=0 THEN 9060
9080 SCAN=1
9090 PRINT @ LST(SCAN), B$; 'FIND TARGET POINTED TO
9100 GOSUB 9500
9110 IF LP=0 THEN 9150
9120 PRINT @ LST(SCAN), C$;
9130 SCAN=SCAN+1
9140 IF SCAN<=L THEN 9090 ELSE 9030
9150 PRINT @ LST(SCAN), C$; 'BLINK TARGET TO DOUBLE CHECK
9160 GOSUB 9500
9170 IF LP=0 THEN 9060
9180 CNT=2
9190 PRINT @ LST(SCAN), B$;
9200 GOSUB 9500
9210 PRINT @ LST(SCAN), C$;
9220 IF LP<>0 THEN 9080
9230 GOSUB 9500
9240 IF LP=0 THEN 9060
9250 CNT=CNT-1
9260 IF CNT<>0 THEN 9190
9270 PRINT @ LST(SCAN)-2,"=>"; 'POINT TO TARGET SELECTED
9280 PRINT @ LST(SCAN)+LEN(C$),"<="; 'OVER BY LENGTH EQUAL TO C$

9290 FOR N=1 TO 1000 'SHORT DELAY AFTER TARGET FOUND
9300 NEXT
9310 GOSUB 9500 'WAIT FOR LIGHT PEN SIGNAL TO GO OFF
9320 IF LP<>0 THEN 9310
9330 RETURN

'IS LIGHT PEN ON OR OFF?
9500 OUT 255, 0
9510 FOR Z=0 TO 1
9520 NEXT
9530 LP=( INP(255)AND 128) 'LIGHT PEN SIGNAL IS ZERO IF OFF

9540 RETURN
```

Program Listing

Dungeon Escape

At last!! An adventure which takes quick thinking and strategy! Different from fixed adventures.

★ **Super graphics** ★ ★ **Interactive Sound** ★
★ **Uses latest programming techniques** ★

★ **Fast Paced** - the creator's ghost has sensed an intruder, and he is determined to hunt you down. (His intelligence in tracking was set by you). This feature makes this simulation unlike others for you're always "on the go."

★ **Written by an experienced gamer** in fantasy role-playing, based on the game Dungeons & Dragons.

Objective: Your character begins on the first of a three level dungeon, searching for magical "stones" which permit you to descend to the next lower level.

The Adventure: There are numerous traps, and over a dozen hostile monsters that come in various sizes, shapes and degrees of nastiness. It has various treasures and magic items (weapons, elixers, cloaks, scrolls, etc.) You can become a fighter, a theif or a magic-user. Each time you play you get a totally different and exciting game.

This short description only begins to tell you of the many adventures and some of the features of this exciting game. This will be your favorite adventure game!

Complete documentation included.

Tape, 16K ..... **$19.95** Diskette, 32K **$24.95**

Scarfman by Cornsoft Group $16.95/19.95
Alien Defense by Softsector $19.95/24.95
Voyage of Valkyries $32.95/36.95

Please include $2.00 shipping/handling in the U.S. Send your address, specifications, and check or money order to:

Warlock Warehouse
1691 Eason ● Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 673-2224 ● (313) 673-8700
Dealer Inquires Invited!

↵113

A look at CornSoft's utility to enhance Level II Basic.

ENHBAS

Ronald H. Bobo
3246 Gravois
St. Louis, MO 63118

When upgrading from a tape to a disk-based TRS-80, I missed the speed of Microsoft's Level III Basic which does not work with Disk Basic. Level III is a cassette-based utility which extends the powers of Level II Basic on the TRS-80 Model I. Level III provides most of the Disk Basic commands and functions for tape-based systems, with some extras. One of the Extras is fast graphics. If you have ever waited for Level II's graphics, Level III's graphics seem lightning fast.

Enter ENHBAS (pronounced EN-base), a graphics feature similar to Level III's, and more. It comes in both tape and disk formats, and versions are available for the TRS-80 Models I, II and III.

Philip Oliver—president of the Cornsoft Group, Indianapolis, IN—wrote ENHBAS. The Model I and III versions are attractively packaged in a three-ring binder with 38 pages of documentation for $59.95 on either tape or disk. The 64K Model II version is similarly packaged with more than 40 pages of documentation for $99.95.

Disk ENHBAS comes with versions for 32K and 48K machines on a transfer disk with no operating system. To initialize, the transfer disk is booted and after checking your memory size, automatically loads a special utility program along with the proper version of ENHBAS.

Upon receipt of a prompt, the transfer disk is removed and either a TRSDOS or NEWDOS system disk with at least four grans of space is inserted. Enter is pressed and ENHBAS will be dumped onto the disk.

The tape version is loaded like any System tape.

The disk version of ENHBAS uses high memory, while the tape version uses low memory. Thus, only one tape version is needed for all memory sizes from 16K-48K.

Model III owners are provided with ENHBAS on a formatted disk. Since the common configuration for Model III is two disk drives, you only have to copy ENHBAS onto a system disk.

During use of ENHBAS, Clear acts as a control key, and most standard control functions are supported. If a lowercase modification is present, Clear, in conjunction with the numbered keys, provides special characters such as brackets.

Upon initialization, a test is made for lowercase and if it is present, input-output drivers are altered accordingly.

Several features of ENHBAS make use of sound, provided a suitable amplifier is connected to the cassette output jack. With the amplifier on, a click is generated whenever a key is pressed. This audio feedback is said to be conducive to faster typing. The click may be disabled with a POKE. Errors return a short two-tone beep. The Break or Control C returns a sharp, high-pitched tone. Control G, or Bell, may be enabled with a POKE. When it is pressed, you don't get just a bell. Would you believe Winchester Chimes?

Who among us will stand up and say he has never typed LPRINT or LLIST with no printer enabled? This need no longer be catastrophic. After waiting about six seconds, ENHBAS will generate an error message. The system will not hang—everything returns to normal after the message.

The cursor character may be changed by POKEing the desired ASCII value into 16419.

Thirty-five shorthand entries are provided. By pressing a combination of Clear, Shift and a letter or number simultaneously, a Basic key word is generated. While saving keystrokes, this is a bit cumbersome.

For some reason, the H key is undefined. Initially, I thought this was for user customization. If so, I was unable to find it documented. Choice of implemented key words could also be better. Many keys are dedicated to special ENHBAS key words and some lesser-used Disk Basic functions (MKD). Some common key words are omitted; for instance: GOTO.

Find is used to locate the first occurrence of a line label in a program. Labels may be used instead of line numbers for jumps.

Renew will recall a program NEWed by mistake. In some cases, it will even recall a program after going to DOS and returning, as long as the number of files is the same as those previously allocated. Renew and Find are used in command mode.

Key and Tag are used to set up sorting arrays. Sorts, one of the most powerful features of ENHBAS, are handled through numeric and string arrays singly dimensioned. Key designates the array to be sorted; Tag designates arrays carried along with the Keyed array. For example, when sorting a mailing list by zip codes, Key would designate the zip code as the primary array to be sorted and Tag would designate the name and address arrays to be carried along.

Sort (0) or Sort is the key word used for a normal sort, small to large. Sort (1) will cause the array to be sorted in descending order. The command SCLEAR must be used before Keying and Taging. The simplicity of sorting is shown in an example from the

The Key Box

Basic Level II
Models I, II & III
Disk or tape
Amplifier optional
16-48 K RAM
TRSDOS or NEWDOS

MIKEEANGELO®*1 BRINGS

Graphic

LIFE

TO

TRS-80®*2

Model I and Model III
Must have Level II
Basic or Model
III basic.

WE'RE GOING TO CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS!

Designing a computer that people could use in business and leisure without spending alot of money was once a problem. Thanks to the TRS-80* there are now over 200,000 Microcomputers in homes and business today.

Unfortunately in keeping the price of the TRS-80 down, the Random Access Memory was kept down to only 17K. Yes. 17K. (16K User Memory and 1K Video Memory. 128 x 48 or 6,144 Independently controlled dots.) BUT WE'VE CHANGED ALL THAT.

NOW HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS ARE HERE!

MIKEEANGELO is 16 times better with the Model III and 12 times better for the Model I.

That's 512 x 192 or 98,304 dots for Model III, and 384 x 192 or 73,728 dots for Model I.

MIKEEANGELO connects to your TRS-80 easily.*3 You can do it yourself with our instruction book in minutes and a handy tool kit is available, if you need one for $15. Please specify Model I or III TRS-80.

Order Now For Only $340. Complete

Order today complete with power supply, case, software and excellent manual for $340. Check or Money Order please.*4

Or write for free booklet and more information.

FEATURES YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.

- Hardware total screen inverse video
- Two modes of density:
  384 x 192 or 192 x 192 for Model I
  512 x 192 or 256 x 192 for Model III
- Every dot can be set, reset or tested.
- 12288 bytes Video Memory
- Select normal, high or very high resolution with or without inverse video via output port.
- Disable Mikeeangelo's memory via output port.

*1 MIKEEANGLEO is a trademark for Mikee Electronics Corp.
*2 TRS-80 is a trademark for the Tandy Corp.
*3 Opening your TRS-80 will void the limited warranty.
*4 90 day warranty, full refund or replacement.

Introductory Special for 90 days only!

MIKEEANGELO®

MIKEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 3813 Bellevue, Washington 98009 ✓537
Telephone 206/451-0574

Sorry no C.O.D. Stock to 60 days for delivery.
Washington residents must add 5.4% sales tax.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

"ENHBAS would appear to be an excellent utility for serious programmers."

ENHBAS manual (see Program Listing).

Note line 80 specifies keys from least precedence to greatest precedence. If one wanted to sort on the zip code as the primary key, the order would be:

```
KEY NF$,NL$,ZP
```

Atop denotes the top sort limit. If you want to sort up to a limit in an array, Atop sets the limit.

Being extremely interested in fast sorts, I wrote a short program to generate 1000 random strings, then sort them into alphabetical order. The sorting portion took only fifteen seconds! That's fast in anyone's language.

Several branching commands new to the TRS-80 are contained in ENHBAS. JNAME defines a line label, referred to instead of a line number. To accomplish this, GTO and CSUB, special forms of GOTO and GOSUB, are used. For example, 40 JNAME "PROCESS PAYROLL" could be accessed either by GTO "PROCESS PAYROLL" (or CSUB "PROCESS PAYROLL"), or by the more common GOTO 40 (or GOSUB 40).

The last GOSUB or CSUB is removed from a stack by POP. RDGOTO (used with a line number) and RDGTO (used with a string expression denoting a line label) are similar commands. Either will allow restoring at any line, rather than having to restore to the first data statement.

While and Wend, usually seen in compiler or structured Basics, are present in ENHBAS. These commands, always used together, allow setting up a loop without using GOTOs. For example, you might have a line such as this:

```
10 WHILE X > 1::PRINT X::X = X – 1:WEND
```

If starting with a value of 10 for X, the loop would be executed nine times, until X becomes one and drops to the next line. While or Wend statements, need not be on the same line. Any number of lines may intervene, and the code between the two statements will be executed once for each pass through the loop. A word of caution: These commands would not work with DOSPLUS 3.3D, although performing flawlessly with NEWDOS-80.

Draw uses codes contained within an integer array to draw turtle graphics on the screen. An example drawing a simple octogon shape is given in the manual. Once the array is set up, only one corner of the figure need be specified for proper placement. ROT rotates the figure on the screen by some specified amount. Scale increases the size of the figure.

Plot draws or erases a line or box between any two specified points on the screen. For instance, 10 PLOT S, 0,0 TO 127,47 draws a line from the top left to the bottom right corner of the screen. A box with the coordinates representing opposite corners is drawn by PLOT SB. The set flag is S, R reset, SB setting a box, and RB resetting a box. The first set of coordinates in a statement may be replaced with the up arrow. This indicates the Plot begins at the end of the last Plot. All these graphics commands are very fast, approaching Assembly program speed.

For special effects, Invert takes all graphics characters, including blanks, and turns white to black and black to white. Alphanumeric characters are not affected.

Left scrolls the entire screen left one space each time it is executed. Everything will scroll off the screen to the left when you enter 10 FOR X = 1 TO 64: LEFT: NEXT X.

CLM allows setting the width of the lines on your printer from 7-255, and Page sets the maximum number of lines to be printed per page. Page and CLM are not available on the Model III.

WPOKE is a two-byte POKE, allowing both a high and low byte to be POKEd into memory simultaneously. WPEEK returns a two-byte memory address, and is equivalent to PEEK (X) + 256 * PEEK (X + 1).

Scroll protects a designated number of lines on the screen from scrolling. Ever wish you could have a stationary heading with the rest of the screen scrolling underneath? Well, now you can.

Exec allows execution of a string expression as if it were a program line. This could be very handy, as when substituting a string for a short subroutine.

By use of Output, information can be routed to either the screen or the printer.

One of the more powerful statements, ZSTEP, allows pausing between execution of every program statement. Hitting any key during a pause causes the next statement to be executed. What a debugging tool this could be!

A couple of new constants have been added. PI returns the value of Pi, and EN returns e (base of the natural log). Both these constants are limited by the precision of the statements. They may be either single or double precision.

BIN$ returns the binary equivalent of a decimal number in string form, expressed as 16 digits. HEX$ converts an integer expression to a four-digit hex string.

Similar in effect to INKEY$, WINKEY$ loops automatically until a key is hit. No longer must you type 'IF A$ = " " THEN 10'. A simple ' 10 A$ = WINKEY$' is all that is needed.

Call allows the calling of a machine language routine without having to define an address. Integer parameters may be passed both ways.

EVAL is an enhanced form of VAL. It takes a string expression or literal, evaluates it, then treats it as an algebraic expression. A equal to 13 would be set:

```
10 X = 3
20 A$ = "X*X + 4"
30 A = EVAL (A$)
```

Several new error messages, necessitated by the ENHBAS commands, are included. The tape version of ENHBAS, in addition to the new features, brings some of the features of Disk Basic to tape users. Included are MID$, INSTR, and Lineinput. Also, &H, &O and &B allow the use of hex, octal or binary constants in numerical expressions.

All in all, ENHBAS would appear to be an excellent utility for serious programmers who need more programming power than the available Disk Basic versions can provide. Even for just-for-fun programmers, it's not all that expensive. I would definitely recommend it to anyone who is nostalgic for the fast graphics enjoyed back in the tape days with Level III Basic. ■

```
10 'THIS EXAMPLE WILL SIMULATE A MAILING LIST SORT
20 'NL$( ) is the LAST NAME array
30 'NF$( ) is the FIRST NAME array
40 'AD$( ) is the STREET ADDRESS array
50 'ZP( ) is the ZIP CODE numeric array
60 '
70 SCLEAR                 'INITIALIZE KEY/TAG
80 KEY ZP,NF$,NL$         'KEY ON LAST NAMES PRIMARILY,
90 '                        DEFAULT TO FIRST NAMES IF
100 '                       DUPLICATE FIRST NAMES, AND
110 '                       DEFAULT TO ZIP CODE KEY IF
120 '                       ENTIRE NAME IS THE SAME.
130 TAG AD$               'TAG STREET ADDRESS
140 '
150 SORT                  'SORT 'EM!
```

Program Listing 1.

TRS-80 Model I
SOFTWARE
Machine Language Programs
featuring:
* GAMES - Fast action Great Graphics
* UTILITIES - For novice to professional
Send $3.00 for Demo tape (Refundable)
SOFTTOUCH
SOFTWARE INC.
P.O. BOX 46607
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45246
292

40 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS For TRS-80 Mod. I/III On Formatted Disks
- Run on 16K or Larger DOS systems
- Documentation Included.
- Must be converted for Mod. III
- Various program Methods for study
- Check inputs; if OK, print, else easy to correct before printing
- Our Third Year of Tax Service
- Try ONE disk. If OK, 40 other Tax Programs are available.

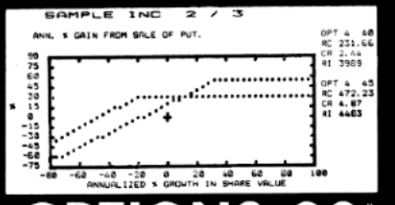
FIRST DISK contains Form 1040, and Schedules A, B, C, D, SE and TC.
CAT. NO. TR #1 Price $24.75 PPD
VISA GOOTH SOFTWARE MasterCard
931 S. Bemiston St. Louis, Mo. 63105
394

BARGAINBYTEBARGAINBYTEBARGAINBYTEBARGAIN
BARGAIN PRICE PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80*!
On tape for Model I and Model III 16K LII.
Instructions included
- For the whole family - Solitaire Card Games: Four (excellent) for only $15.
- How Internal Combustion Engines Work! 2-cycle $7, 4-cycle $7, Both $13.
- Get the feel of COBOL! Sampler for beginners (32K Disk required) $9. With book $18.

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Not Available Anywhere Else!
Send check or money order to:
BARGAINBYTE,™ Box 23195, Harahan, LA 70183
* Tandy Corp. Trademark

A WIN AT "21"
PROFESSIONAL "21" TUTOR
Drills & exercises for learning & practicing basic playing strategy, card counting, & money management. Full casino simulation for play evaluation & practice with the benefit of excellent graphics!
TRS80 Model III
ATLANTIC CITY "21"
Game Only $19.95
Game & Basic Strategy $29.95
Full System $95.00
(16k/cassette or DISK: specify when ordering)
NEVEDA SYSTEM AVAILABLE IN APRIL '82.
Order full system now & receive NEVADA SYSTEM FREE when available. Order by phone or mail. Pay by check, C.O.D., VISA or MASTERCARD. Add $1.50 for shipping in U.S. $3./Canada, $5./Overseas. Add $1.50 for C.O.D. or Blue Label.
Technical Software Systems
Box 55, Shrewsbury, N.J. 07701
(201) 780-4004 (24 Hrs.)
N.J. residents add 5% sales tax
121

PRIZE WINNING CHESS
SFINKS 3.0 (New)
Prize winner in Paris in the 1981 Microcomputer Chess Championship; Sfinks 3.0 is the fastest and strongest chess program ever written!
FEATURES: Book Openings, Chess Clock, Thinking on Opponent's Time, Infinite Levels of Play, and Ruthless Playing Ability!
32K cassette or disk only $39.95
SFINKS 1.81
Prize winner in San Jose in the latest (1980) U.S. Microcomputer Chess Championship; Sfinks 1.81 beats Sargon II, Mychess and Gambiet 80. Easy to use with many convenience features.
32K cassette or disk now only $24.95
Please specify cassette or disk and Model I or III.
INCLUDE $2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING.
WILLIAM A. FINK (305) 942-5706
P.O. BOX 5912
LIGHTHOUSE POINT, FL 33074-5912
Exceptional Dealer Discounts Available.
462



OPTIONS-80
BOX 471 CONCORD MA 01742
FOR TRS-80* MODELS I & III AND APPLE° II
ANALYZES OPTION INVESTMENTS
HANDLES CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, BUY OR SELL. INCLUDES COMMISSIONS, RISK, COST OF MONEY, DIVIDENDS. GIVES ANN.% RETURN ON INVESTMENT, TABLES OR GRAPHS. PRINTS OUT AND STORES TO DISK. MANUAL IS UNIQUE AND COMPLETE GUIDE TO INVESTING IN OPTIONS. MASTERCARD OR VISA. $125. SEND FOR FREE BROCHURE.
*TRADEMARK TANDY CORP °TRADEMARK APPLE COMPUTER
460

1981 INDEX
to 80 Microcomputing
1. List All Articles
2. Search by Title
3. Search by Topic
4. Search by Month
All To Screen or Printer on Disk
ONLY $19.95
(Add $1.50 for S&H)
(Minn. residents add 5% sales tax)
Make Check or Money Order Payable To:
DEKELA Computing Service
530 E. 41st. St. Hibbing, MN 55746
567

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80 MODEL I, II & III
* INVOICING — A/R — INVENTORY (LSC-2001)
Update Inventory and Post Data to A/R
File During Invoicing, Print
Statement of Account & Commission
MOD I & III — $399.00 MOD II — $499.00
*INVOICING — INVENTORY (LSC-2003)
Updates Inventory While Invoicing
MOD II & III — $199.00 MOD II $289.00
*A/R — STATEMENT OF ACCOUNT (LSC-2004)
Print Statement of Account and Commission
MOD I & III — $199.00 MOD II $289.00
*MAILING LIST (LSC-2002)
Print Selectively With Priority Coding.
MOD I & III — $99.00 MOD II $189.00
Dealer Inquiries Invited
To Order or For More Information
Write or Call:
LIZCON TRADING
2949 SOUTH 300 WEST
SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84115
TEL. (801) 484-8179
VISA * MASTER CHARGE
566

GET YOUR TRS-80 DIRECT FROM
AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER
FORT WORTH COMPUTERS AND VIDEO
377 PLAZA, HWY 377 GRANBURY
FORT WORTH, TX 76048
462
AND SAVE $
FREE! Zenith Color T.V. NEW 1982 Model, with every MOD II or equivalent.
Get our quote "before" you buy.
Full manufacturers' warantee.
Texas residents add 4% sales tax.
817-573-4111
COST OF CALL REFUNDED FOR ORDERS BY TELEPHONE

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Now you can finish the Real World Interface!

The Missing Pieces

As we promised, here is the phantom Fig. 11 to complete Elliott Rand's Real World Interface, Part III (December 1981, *80 Microcomputing*). Part I appeared in October and Part II ran in November.■

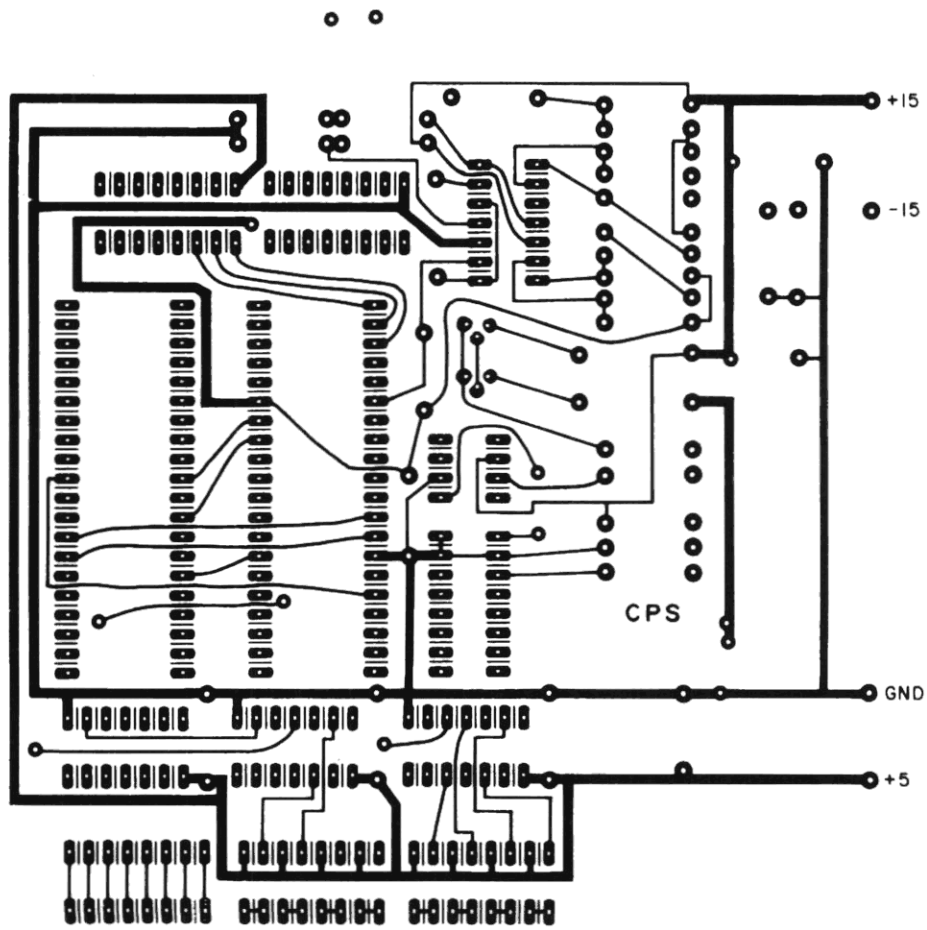


Fig. 11a. Component side of pc board.

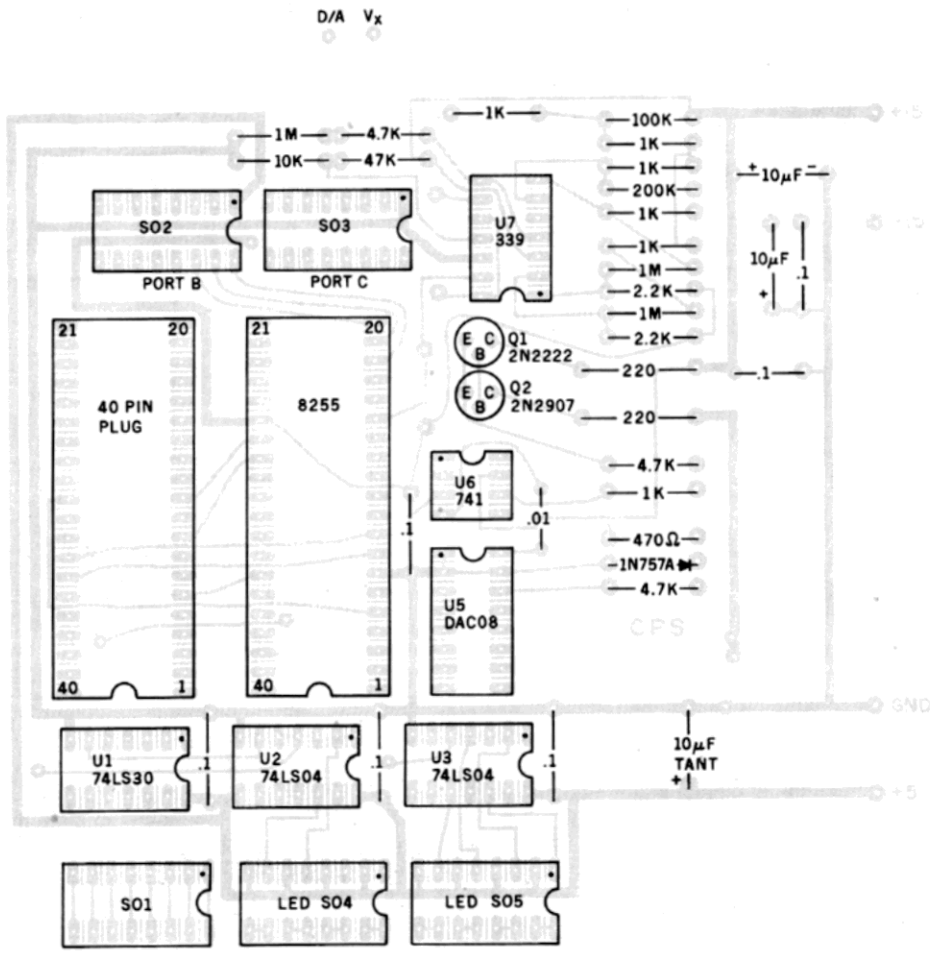


Fig. 11c. Component placement on pc board (Overlay of Fig. 11a).

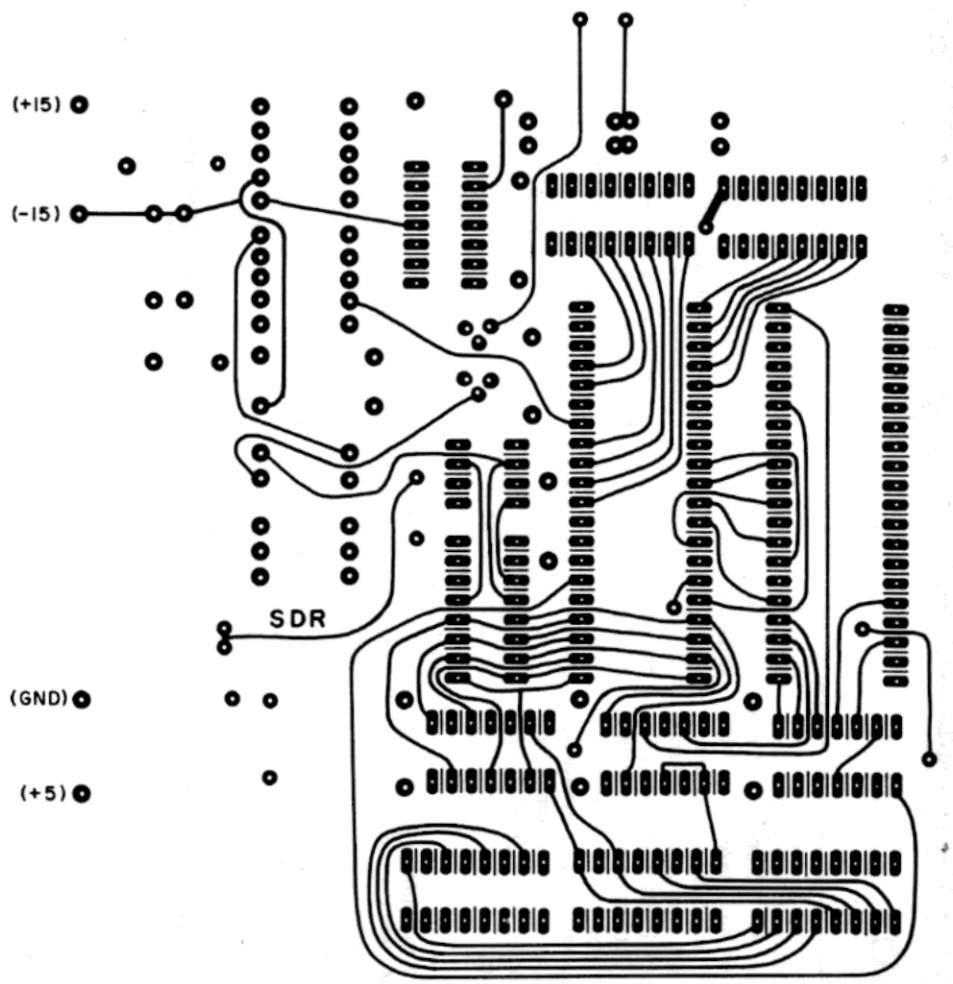


Fig. 11b. Reverse side of pc board.

 Continued from page 51

have full, two-way communication.

My modem works 100 percent of the time on my phone line. I have had no interference at all. If you have a party line or multi-line phones, you may experience some interference in the form of misprinted screen text. Data transfer may be less than perfect. If you live in an area with poor phone lines and you always have bad connections, your computer communications will suffer as much as your voice communications.

Warning

A warning seems appropriate here. Be sure that the Modem I is compatible with the system you wish to hook up to. The Source, CompuServe and TRS-80 to TRS-80 are all fine, but you may have a special purpose in mind. RS-232C compatibility does not guarantee modem compatibility. Contact your intended host and arrange for such things as baud rate, word length, parity, number of stop bits and who will originate or answer. If you use a cassette, the adaptations will have to be made at the other end. If you have an RS-232C you can make some adjustments at your end on the RS-232C board DIP switch.

Software/Hardware

If you have an RS-232C then you have all the cable and software you need. If you want to get CompuServe you will have to buy a $25 software package which includes one free hour of on-line time, ID number and secret password. This program is on tape and is compatible with disk. Also, Modem I can be used with Model III.

If you go cassette you have to buy a cable to connect your keyboard to your modem. Also, you will need a different software package. This is still in the $25 price range. I have not seen cassette operation.

It never fails that there is at least one hitch in every operation. This one is minor. Early advertising stated that the Modem I would handle a baud rate of 600. During production it was found that this was not possible. The Modem I now has 0-300-baud capability. Three hundred baud is what CompuServe uses, and it is fast enough for normal use. Most other host systems also have 300-baud capability.

Did Radio Shack finally do something right the first time? It appears so. My Modem is the most interesting and useful investment I have made for my TRS-80. Getting out of the house with the TRS-80 has been a dream and now it actually works. ■

Orchestra-85 (Model I)
Orchestra-90 (Model III)
Jon Bokelman
Software Affair
Sunnyvale, CA
$129.95

by Jim Heid

When Software Affair introduced the Orchestra-80 music synthesizer last year, they set standards of price and performance that made Orchestra-80 the most popular TRS-80 synthesizer available. There are more Orchestra-80 systems in use than any other TRS-80 synthesizer. Many computerized bulletin board systems offer free downloading of Orchestra-80 music files, with some systems containing as many as 60 songs.

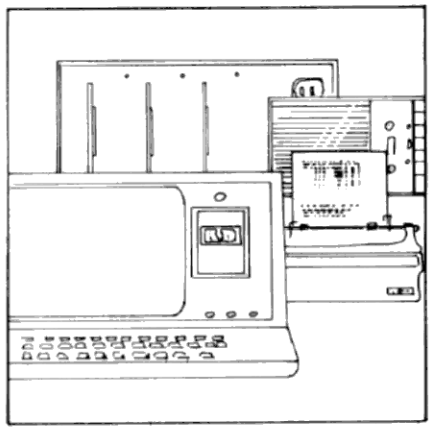
Software Affair has just redefined the standard. With the introduction of Orchestra-85 and Orchestra-90, they have again proven themselves as a company that produces well-designed, well-built, reasonably priced products.

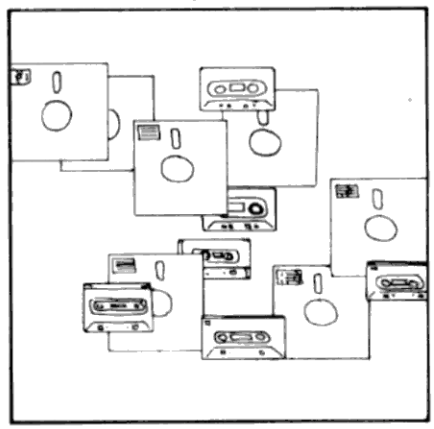
Orchestra-85 is downward compatible with Orchestra-80; Orchestra-80 files will load and play in stereo automatically, but Orchestra-85 files that use the new stereo and voice-altering features will not work on the Orchestra-80 system.

The Orchestra-85 system consists of a machine-language program and a small circuit board. The new system maintains all the features of Orchestra-80 (see *80 Microcomputing* Reviews, May 1981, page 30), and adds many new features, including stereo sound, percussion, optional fifth voice, new editing features, and improved sound quality.

The Hardware

The Orchestra-85 hardware is a 2-1/4 by 3-inch circuit board containing nine ICs and two RCA-type phono jacks. The board plugs into the rear of the TRS-80 keyboard or into the expansion interface's bus extension. No warranties are voided, since no covers need be removed. The board is connected to any external stereo amplifier using two standard (RCA) cords (not included). It requires no additional power source and can be left in place when not in use.





The Software

The Orchestra-85 software is a machine-language program that requires a minimum of 16K of memory. About 8K of memory remains for music entry in the 16K Level II tape version. Both tape and disk versions are supplied on a high-quality cassette that loads easily. The program consists of five major parts: a digital synthesizer, a music language compiler, a text editor, a file manager and an initialization routine.

The synthesizer features a six-octave range and either three, four or five simultaneous voices. The three-voice synthesizer will give the best sound quality, while the five-voice synthesizer should only be used with TRS-80s that have had a high-speed CPU clock modification installed. A high-speed CPU mod will improve the sound of any of the three synthesizers.

The synthesizer voices are pre-programmed to simulate, with marginal accuracy, a trumpet, an oboe, a clarinet, and an organ. A voice may also be defined as percussive to add percussion and rhythm

effects to a song. Any voice or voices may be altered at any time within the music file. The addition of percussion and the ability to change the tonal qualities of the voices within any file are new features, ones that greatly expand the creative capabilities of the system.

Orchestra-85, like its predecessor, uses a symbolic language to enter musical pieces. In this language, a hexadecimal-like sequence of numbers and letters represents all the notes within the system's range. A few other letters and characters are used to specify key, tempo, voice and note value. The language works well and has the capability of producing a wide range of musical effects.

The compiler will accept music written in any key, any time signature, and any note value from whole to sixty-fourth notes. Notes may be single, double or triple dotted, or played as triplets. Accidentals, staccatto and pizzicatto note forms are also available. Two forms of articulation are provided, as are the capabilities for repeats, second endings (with or without retard), and modulation.

The compiler scans each number, letter and character in the text file and checks it for legality. If an illegal character is found, compilation stops and an error message is displayed in the status lines. If the character is legal, the compiler generates the necessary machine-language instructions to synthesize the note. The compiler is fast—an 8,000-character file compiles in under 14 seconds.

The compiler is accessed with the Score command. Another command, Get (filename), reads a file from tape or disk, Scores it, and plays it. The Get command can also read, score and play more than one song at a time. This is accomplished by entering Get (file1) (file2) (file3). . . . The program will read the first file from tape or disk, score it, play it, then repeat the procedure for the other files. When all the files entered have been played, the program returns to its command mode.

"The. . . text editor is one of the system's best features."

A new command in the disk version, Multi (file1) (file2) (file3). . . , is described by the manual as a "perpetual Get". The Multi command performs the same function as Get, except that the program returns to the beginning of the Multi command when all the files have been played. This allows repetitive playing of a group of songs.

The initialization routine allows the user to custom-configure the program to his or her system. The routine first asks the user whether or not a fast clock modification has been installed. If so, the user is prompted to enter the enable and disable codes. The routine than asks how many voices are desired. The user responds with three, four or five. The user then has the option of saving the altered program, eliminating the need to go through the initialization dialogue in the future. The disk version adds the extension "/CMD" to the user-selected filespec.

"Software Affair has kept up their tradition of fine documentation."

According to the manual, the Multi command is "useful in background music applications." I personally like soft "elevator music" for background music; but there are probably some types that would prefer a computer synthesizer. I cannot picture a romantic evening consisting of some fine wine, soft lights and the mellow strains of a 16K Level II TRS-80.

The Orchestra-85 text editor is one of the system's best features. The text editor provides a 14-line text display area and a two-line status display area. The status lines are located at the top of the screen and are used when entering system commands like Score, Get and Play. Error messages are displayed in the second status line. The text file scrolls up and down below the status lines, and a blinking block cursor can be positioned anywhere in the file by using the arrow keys on the keyboard. The program fully debounces the keyboard, and all keystrokes repeat when held down.

Additional text editor features include insert or delete line, and a global character string search. A new string-search feature is the ability to search in front of or behind the current cursor position. By using the List command, the contents of a file may be sent to a line printer, and the computer will not lock-up if a printer is not available.

The file management system is a powerful text file manager that provides for orderly storage and retrieval of user files on tape or disk. The tape version uses a six-character filename and the disk version supports an eight-character filename, with the extension "/ORC" added automatically. By typing "D" or "DIR", a directory of all files with the /ORC extension can be displayed.

New features of the disk file management system include double-density support, the ability to kill files from the command mode, and an Append command that combines separate music files.

Users of Orchestra-85 will notice that there is no provision to alter the voices in the initialization routine. This, as mentioned earlier, is because any voice can be altered within a file as many times as needed.

Software Affair has kept up their tradition of fine documentation. The 43-page manual is nicely typeset and printed and provides full instructions on set-up and use of the system, including an expanded section for non-musicians on reading sheet music.

Registered owners of Orchestra-80 may upgrade to Orchestra-85 by sending their system to Software Affair with $69.95 plus $2 shipping. I recommend upgrading —the stereo and the improved sound quality of Orchestra-85 are worth it in themselves.

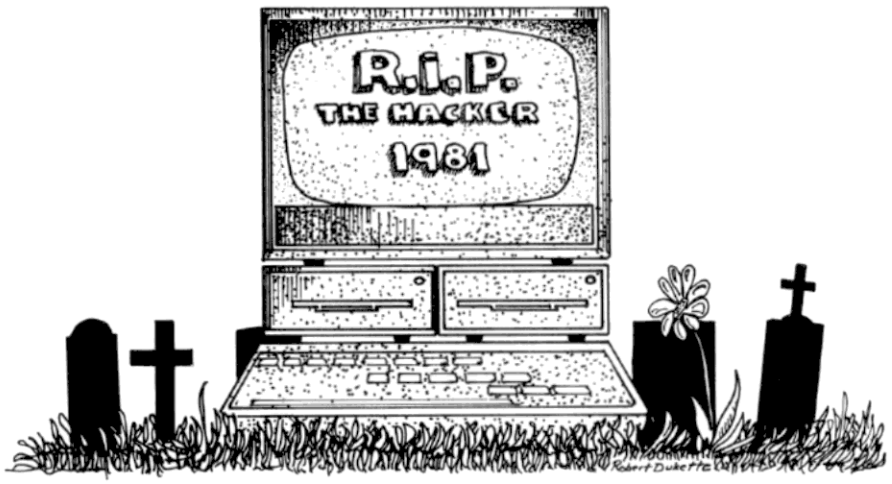
There is one area of the system that I hope a future version will improve. It would be much easier to enter music if the screen was turned into a musical staff—each note could then be entered just as it appears on the sheet music. While the graphics capabilities of the TRS-80 are limited, some creative programming could undoubtedly solve the problem. And Jon Bokelman has proved himself a creative programmer.

Orchestra-85 is, however, a step forward in TRS-80 music synthesizers, and remains the best buy in computer music systems. The addition of stereo adds, literally, another dimension to the music, and the ability to alter the tonal qualities of the voices within a file extends the creative capability of the system. The key to realizing these capabilities is to learn the system as thoroughly as possible.■

VIEWPOINT

Top brass blow taps for hackers

by Chris Brown
80 Micro Staff



A funny thing happened during the course of this forum. The computer hacker passed away.

A common theme sounded from an evening symposium conducted by the Boston Computer Society entitled, "The Future Of Personal Computing." It is that the age of the hacker is coming to a close. The symposium—an executive bull-session that has come a tradition at the Northeast Computer Show—is usually entertaining and informative.

This year, industry executives conjectured about what the future bodes for the personal computer marketplace. Representatives from Atari, Commodore (PET), IBM, Microsoft, Apple, Tandy and Sinclair analyzed where the industry is headed. The consensus was that hardware will be easier to use and software will be virtually transparent in the years to come. The microcomputer's appeal to non-technical users will increase at the expense of the hard-and software hacker.

Potato chips and pet food

Lead-off speaker James Finke, president of Commodore International, reminded the audience that the personal computer market generates about the same yearly revenue as the potato chip industry in the United States. He speculated that, should growth continue at present levels, personal computers will soon compare favorably with the lucrative pet food industry in dollar volume terms.

Envision the future of the personal computer—a machine he described as having one user, a very low cost, and a home, school or small business environment. Finke outlined his expectations: "We will soon eliminate the high priest in personal computer applications. We will also make the user-computer interface transparent by simplifying the lexicon of the technology."

Finke also said manufacturers will change their ways of thinking very soon. "Our customers are now everyone," he said. "We must demonstrate to these people the value of the technology, demystify it, and provide a wider range of services. Finke expects to accomplish all of this by expanding the role of the dealer. For him, there will be no technical Taj Mahals in the new computer society.

The young millionaire

In a rambling dissertation on the software industry—past, present and future—Bill Gates, 25, the youthful president of Microsoft, offered his view of things to come. Gates, often described as "a young millionaire" by the computing press, felt the biggest event happening today is the switch from 8-bit to 16-bit machines. In his opinion, the new 16-bit machines will be infinitely easier to use and eventually will *eliminate* the hacker. In addition, Gates sees multi-purpose machines like the Xerox Star providing the most economical, and therefore realistic, alternative for tomorrow's users.

Gate stressed the importance of making the user feel "at home" with his machine and added that the incredible freedom provided by 16-bit instruction sets will allow tomorrow's user to be a creative programmer without becoming a techno-freak. Common English words and phrases will constitute the programming language in the 16-bit future, according to Gates.

After exceeding his 15 minute time limit by a factor of two, Gates was restrained by moderator Jonathan Rotenberg and concluded by saying companies like his will work towards these goals with greater aggressiveness in the future.

Microsoft, incidentally, authored the Basic interpreter for IBM's new 16-bit personal computer.

Come out of the closet

Echoing a popular theme, the man from Atari announced that the personal computer is coming "out of the closet." Director of Development Peter Rosenthal, standing in for absent Atari president, Rodger Badertscher, said the machines of tomorrow will be easy to use, easy to buy and easy to sell. Rosenthal quickly put his audience of hackers on the defensive by asking rhetorically, "*Who* will buy the

computer tomorrow?" Then answering his question he said, "Surely not this group!"

Pointing out the biggest dollar earner in microcomputer software history was Space Invaders, a rather mindless game garnering a healthy $2.5 million in sales, he speculated that entertainment software will be a major part of the personal computer marketplace of the future.

"You have to realize that not everyone wants to program a computer and that hobbyists no longer represent our major customers." His words describe Atari's latest advertising campaigns which stress the *fun* of the machine over business, scientific or educational applications.

Let's be user friendly

Onto this hostile rostrum stepped Radio Shack's John Shirley. Opening his well organized and humorous presentation, Shirley portrayed himself as a dropout who languished around the campuses of Boston for years before getting serious about computers and marketing. Shirley stressed the importance of hardware and software being "user friendly."

"User friendly" means always having help available when running a program by simply typing "HELP" on the keyboard. It also means errors are trapped instantly and prompts are frequent and easy to follow. For Shirley, properly written software of the future will require no written documentation. It will be totally *self*-documenting. Shirley cited Radio Shack's Arcnet package as an example of user-friendly software.

Shirley related the circumstances surrounding the placement of disk-equipped Model IIIs in all Radio Shack stores for interactive inventory control and up-dating. The machines are tied to Forth Worth by a cable network and will transmit daily store inventories to a mother computer after hours. Shirley cited an additional benefit of placing a functioning system in each store: "Our Staff will gain valuable experience by using this system."

Like Microsoft's Bill Gates, Shirley views tomorrow's machine as a diverse work station whose cost can be justified by the many types of things it will do. This appliance will require the user to do no more than follow the machine's lead.

After taking it on the chin for almost two hours, the Boston Computer Society's beleaguered audience of hackers heard more of the same from IBM, Apple and Sinclair.

The evening ended with the disheveled hackers, heads down, filing out of Hynes Auditorium, in mourning for their lost hobby.■

Aristotle makes cars talk

For a nation weaned on talking dogs and horses, it should have surprised no one to find a talking car at the Third Annual Northeast Computer Show in Boston.

Aristotle Inc.—headed by John A. Phillips who, while a student at Princeton, gained notoriety for designing an atomic bomb—outfitted a $29,000 DeLorean sports car with a talking microcomputer called Copilot.

The micro, attached by clips to a car's wiring, monitors 11 "vital" functions:

- Door left ajar;
- Fuel tank near empty;
- Brakes about to fail;
- Emergency brake engaged;
- Oil pressure low;
- Lights left on;
- Diesel engine not properly warmed up;
- Engine overheated;
- Keys in ignition;
- Seat belts unfastened; and
- Battery voltage low.

If any of those things apply to your car, a short key note chimes over the radio speakers and a female voice announces the malfunction.

Asked in a phone interview if Copilot only duplicated the monitoring lights that come as standard equipment in most cars, Phillips' brother Dean, who did most of the engineering on the project, responded.

"In many ways, it does. The advantage is it gives you the appropriate warning at the appropriate time. There are many times a person will drive along with their parking brake on and the parking brake light flashing in their eyes."

He added, "We thought about people saying, well, we have idiot lights that tell me that. My response is this is a much more effective method."

Dean Phillips has some company. The Navy uses the same technology in its F-14 carrier-based jets to run through a preflight checklist while a pilot is in the cockpit.

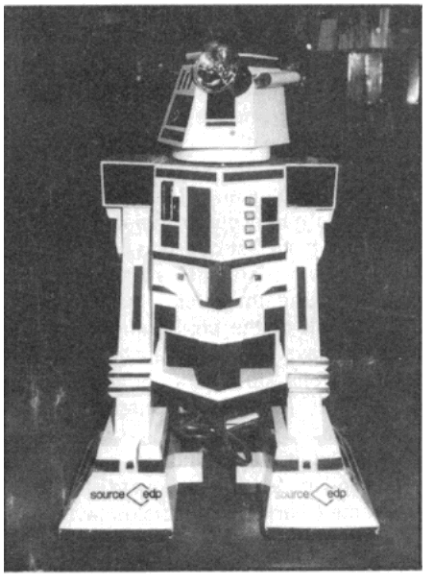
Why did the Phillipses choose a female voice for Copilot? "We wanted a voice that would cut through the noise environment of the automobile," Dean said. "It's not just any female voice. We interviewed a lot of voices and finally chose the one doing ads for Ma Bell. Her voice was the most appropriate and carried best in an automobile environment."

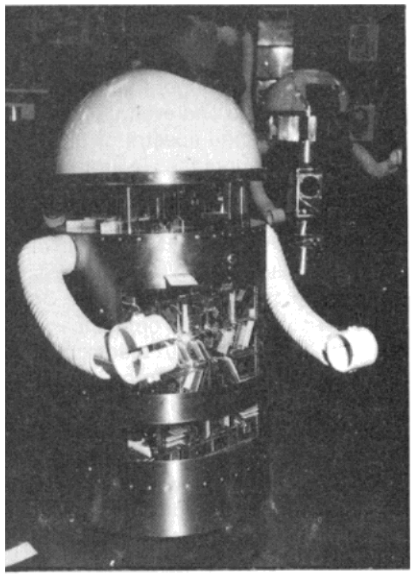
Whether or not Copilot will fly will be decided in the marketplace, but having an A-bomb designer behind it hasn't hurt. "It's been a positive thing," John Phillips said of his nuclear notoriety. "There's no question about it. It opens the door."

He added, however: "If we had come out with a poor product, it would not have helped that I designed the bomb. The fact is that Copilot can stand on its own."■

Robots have become de rigueur at computer shows. This pair rolled around the Third Annual Northeast Computer Show held Oct. 15-18 in Boston. Their favorite question was, "Are you a computer professional." One reporter replied, "No. I'm a peripheral."

photos by G. Bert Latamore





Silicon City showdown

by Chris Brown
80 Micro Staff

When the anvil of slothfulness is smitten, sparks fly in many directions. Now, some of those sparks have caught this town's attention," says Reverend Ronnie Yarber. The Bible-belting Baptist minister at the Gross Road Church in Mesquite, TX, went on to tell *80 Micro*, "Maybe electronic games aren't inherently evil, but the atmosphere created in those game parlors is a breeding ground for drugs, alcohol use, wagering and the like."

Yarber is not the only one in his city of 67,000 who feels this way. In an effort to check the pin ball craze in 1973, the community rallied enough support to pass a town ordinance prohibiting anyone younger than 17 from playing coin-operated games, unless accompanied by an adult. Lately, that ordinance is being directed against electronic game parlors. Mesquite's ordinance has a precedent, of sorts, in one passed in Pasadena, CA, and upheld in the U.S. Supreme Court in 1912. The issue then was pool halls not Pac-Man.

Although Mesquite is no rural backwater and its white, middle-class population lives in suburban proximity to the city of Dallas, it exhibits strong religious conservatism and fundamentalist beliefs. Mesquite is a "dry" town—one must leave its boundaries to buy a drink—and several years ago was the scene of another pitched battle involving youth and city ordinances. In 1979 the school dress code prohibiting hair longer than collar length was challenged and eventually upheld.

The worrisome spectre of this type of legislation haunts the electronic game industry as it senses lost profits and fundamentalist backlash to pay-as-you-play pastimes. In self-defense, a chain of game parlors called Aladin's Castle, has taken Mesquite to the U.S. Supreme Court to overturn the town's ordinance. Aladin, which operates 250 electronic game rooms around the country and is a subsidary of Bally manufacturing, has received the support of others in the electronic game industry.

Atari, a company which owes much of its success to electronic games, has filed an Amicus Curaie (friend of the court) brief in the case to persuade the justices of the Court that they have a bad case on their hands. Atari senior vice president and general counsel, Charles Paul, told *80 Micro* that, "the Mesquite case has serious flaws procedurally and, we feel, is not a suitable case for the court to rule on in this matter."

Atari has retained the legal services of Robert H. Bork, ex-U.S. Solicitor General (and Richard Nixon's hatchet man in the Saturday Night Massacre), to bolster its position. Atari hopes, in the words of Paul, "that the court will wait for a better case on which to rule in this important matter."

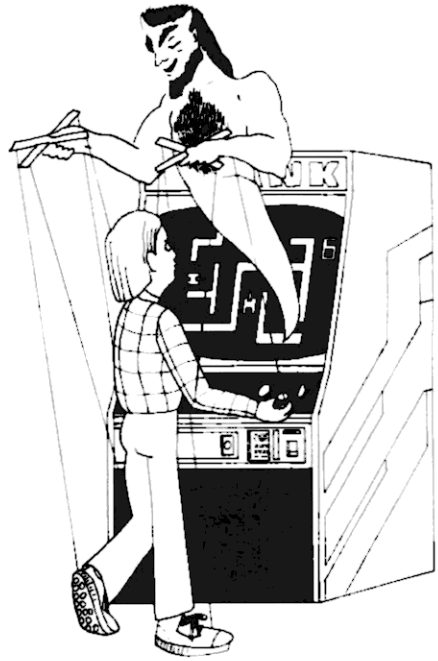
The case was heard in early November and a ruling is expected "sometime before June," according to Paul. He cites the fact the court spent 30 out of the 60 minutes alloted to the case sorting out procedural matters to prove that flaws exist in this case. He added: "The rights of the juvenile must prevail. Mesquite, Texas has gone too far in this case."

According to Mark Manroe, editor of the Mesquite *Daily News*, the electronic games issue is not that big a deal. "The issue hasn't aroused anywhere near the concern in the community that the R-rated cable tv channel did," says Manroe. Last year the concerned citizens of Mesquite banded together to force a referendum on the issue in which they voted themselves the right to watch R-rated movies on a local cable tv channel.

"Basically, I think that some of the city council members have strong religious beliefs. They feel that if they loose control on the electronic game issue that it might lead to the loss of control of age requirements in other areas too. They don't want this to happen and they are holding firm to see that it doesn't."

Reverend Ronnie Yarber sees the issue in a less political light. He feels that electronic game parlors encourage kids to spend their last quarters on one more game of invaders instead of a school lunch and undermine fundamental values. "The result of the proliferation of these places," says Yarber, "could be increased welfare rolls, food stamp applications and other federally sponsored social programs."

In Mesquite, the principles have taken sides and are awaiting the word of the U.S. Supreme Court. If the decision favors the pro-regulationists, real trouble could be coming for Silicon City. ■



Electronic games: "Not inherently evil" but still contributing to sin.

The wages of "sin" climb into millions

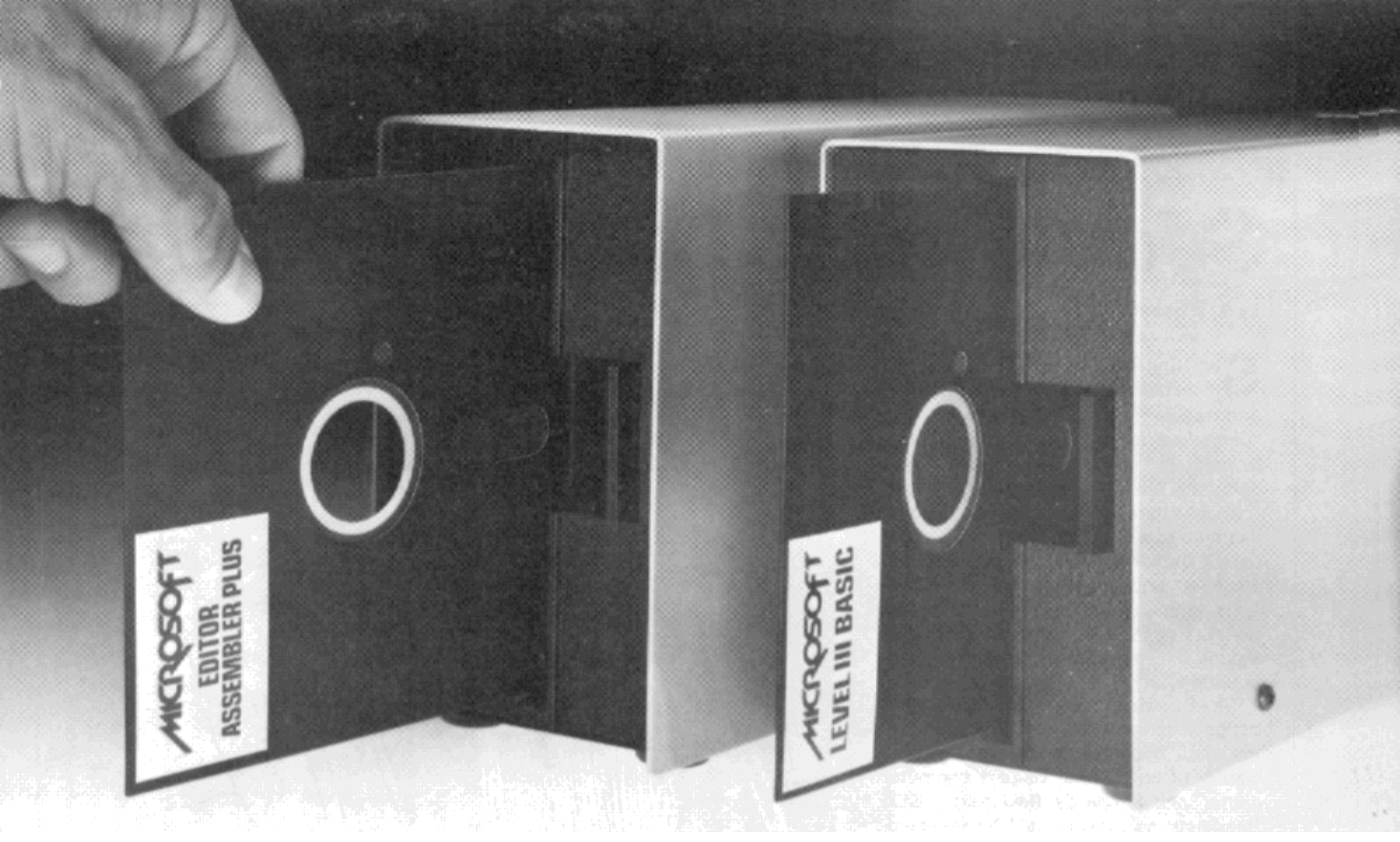
A recent New York *Times* business article pegged the total dollar volume of the electronic game industry at $5 billion a year.

By far the biggest money maker in the industry's short history is Bally Manufacturing's Pac-Man. This non-violent video game attracts female and male players in equal numbers. A Payne Webber report titled, "Video Games, A New Growth Industry," credits a large measure of the game's success to its non-combative format.

Introduced in October of 1980, Pac-Man has gobbled up change at a $1 billion a year rate. Bally's unit costs $3,000 and can be expected to garner between $200 and $400 a week in most settings. (Some units on college campuses regularly earn over $500 a week.)

Payne Webber analyst Lee Isgur claims an added bonus of Pac-Man is its long life. "Most electronic games earn progressively less over time with peak revenue returns in the first 10 weeks," asserts Isgur. "Pac-Man, however, holds steady as a rock."

Many business analysts these days think it's time to get a piece of that rock. ■



More powerful programming tools for the TRS-80™. Now on disk.

Better results. Microsoft's Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus are programming tools that help you write complex programs in less time, with less effort and utilizing less memory. Better programs. No matter what your programming skill. And for the first time these tools are available on disk.

Editor/Assembler-Plus. A powerful editing, assembly and debugging tool with many sophisticated features that make writing TRS-80 assembly language programs easier, faster and more efficient.

- Full disk capabilities.
- Assembly directly into memory. No need to save object code then reload for execution.
- Macro capability that allows you to define macros for commonly used sequences of instructions.
- Conditional assembly that allows you to generate more than one version of a program.
- Eight breakpoints at a time for program debugging.
- The INCLUDE statement that allows you to call additional disk files for assembly.
- Other features include extensive operators, automatic origin, symbol table printout, quash command, hex, decimal and octal constants, single step-through instructions in memory, five type-out modes, four type-in radices, plus extensive edit commands.

A more powerful BASIC. With Level III BASIC, you get power to perform tasks in BASIC that used to require assembly language. Plus, new ease-of-use features for your TRS-80.

- Advanced graphics. Develop charts, graphs, even animation in Level III BASIC. Draw a line, an outline box or a solid box by specifying just two points. Then save and recall it with BASIC commands.
- MENU. One command that allows you to construct an entire menu.
- CHAIN and COMMON commands allow you to call another program and pass variables to it.
- Powerful editing commands such as COPY/TRANSFER, FIND and CHANGE.
- DUMP command that makes debugging easier.
- Time-limit response. New INPUT # LEN and LINE INPUT # LEN commands allow you to set a time limit on response.
- RS-232 output from BASIC. With a single command.
- More. Level III gives you automatic line numbering, 26 user-definable single stroke instructions, and more.

Disk or cassette. Disk versions of Level III and Editor/Assembler-Plus are brand new. Cassette versions are also available with many of the same capabilities.

Talk to your Microsoft™ dealer. Ask for a demonstration of two of the most powerful tools you can get for your TRS-80: Level III BASIC and Editor/Assembler-Plus. On disk or cassette. From Microsoft.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation
Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.
Microsoft Consumer Products is a division of Microsoft, Inc.

579

MICROSOFT
CONSUMER PRODUCTS

400 108th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315

Scouts in the computer room?

by G. Michael Vose
80 Micro Staff

Soon, the Boy Scout Oath may contain more than promises to be thrifty, brave and reverent. The list could include "dedicated to structured programming techniques" or "committed to efficient data base management."

Thanks to recent efforts by the national headquarters of the Boy Scouts of America, the Data Processing Management Association and the Association for Systems Management, young men in Boy Scout troops and Explorer posts all around the country are meeting the computer industry.

The Boy Scouts have offered a merit badge in computers since 1973. To obtain the merit badge, a scout learns a brief history of computers, visits a computer center and prepares flowcharts. BSA Headquarters provides a 30 page pamphlet packed with information that will secure the Scout a solid introductory education in computers.

The computers merit badge is a circular piece of cloth showing a punch card and a reel of magnetic tape. Earning the merit badge requires four to six weeks of study by an average scout. In addition to learning facts about the computer industy, the Scout discovers some career opportunities available in the field.

A scout earning the merit badge never touches a computer or learns programming, but he is exposed to flowcharts, an early step in the preparation of programs. He flowcharts the procedures for pitching camp, assigning a sequence of events, and implementing instructions to a fictional scout patrol. The steps include everything from preparing tent sites to digging a latrine and gathering wood for a campfire.

The pamphlet for the merit badge was prepared with the assistance of the Data Processing Management Association. It is well written and packed with information. It would suitably introduce computers to anyone. Scouts 14 and older should be able to understand the information but younger scouts may have some difficulty. The pamphlet includes chapters on computer history, computer terms, how computers store data, input-output systems, computer installations and careers in the computer field.

In the computer history segment the scout journeys to ancient China where he learns about the abacus. From there he travels to France to meet Blaise Pascal, then to America to meet James Hollerith and, finally, Ekert, Mauchy and John von Neuman. Along the way, the scout watches the computer evolve.

The chapter on careers in the computer field explores the role of the programmer, computer operator, systems analyst, design engineer and even the computer salesman.

In the chapters about computer terms, the scout learns the meaning of CPU (Central Processing Unit), register, microsecond, bytes, memory, subroutine, floating point and dozens of other "buzzwords."

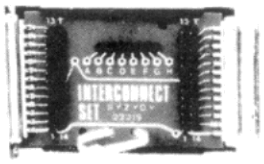
The Computer Programs chapter explains the difference between assemblers and compilers and the difference between source and object code.

Computers are catching on with scouts

Bill Andrews, BSA director of information services, said Scouts are anxious to learn about computers. At a national jamboree held last summer in Virginia, a booth on computing drew huge crowds. According to Andrews, "There were several Apple computers at the booth and the lines waiting to use each one were 10 to 12 scouts deep all the time." Andrews has been working with Dick Irwin, president of the Association for Systems Management to develop more sophisticated programs for the Scouts in the computer field. Recently, they teamed up to start Explorer Scout posts specifically intended to teach data processing and programming.

At BSA national headquarters in Irving, TX, an Explorer post uses BSA's IBM computer to learn COBOL programming and data processing. The Scouts meet twice a month and the programmers and operators who work in the BSA computer center teach them. At the urging of ASM, several local chapters of the association have also sponsored Explorer posts around the country to introduce older scouts to data processing. The goal of these organizations, said Irwin, "is to expose young people to career opportunities in data processing and information resource management."

If you work with computers, you may find a Boy Scout knocking on your door seeking information. It will be part of effort to earn a computer merit badge. Who knows, soon maybe scouts will be writing programs that help little old ladies across the street!■



ALL NEW!

COMPACT 232-IS INTERCONNECT SET

- Easy, full configuration of line signals
- All 25 signals passed to headers
- Designed for wire-wrap or jumpers
- Additional header for break-in round cable
- Made for permanent installation

LOW COST - *only* $35.00

JIS - Jumper Set 6.50

SYZYGY T.M. ✓286
"the interface people"
256 W. San Bernardino Rd.
Covina, CA 91723 • (213) 332-3320

TRS-80 16K Level II

LEARN MATHEMATICS THE FUN WAY!

Programs that develop mathematical reasoning and estimation skill
Beyond drill and practice!!
All ages will enjoy these games that teach

The Estimation Game (Animated!) Cassette $12.95

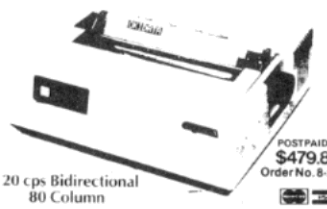
The Distance Game Cassette $12.95

We take Visa or Master Charge (include card# and expiration date), checks, money orders.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS
Programs that Teach

P.O. 2345
West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317)463-4778 ✓303

OKIDATA Microline 82A
Serial Dot Matrix Printer



120 cps Bidirectional
80 Column

POSTPAID
$479.88
Order No. 8-2A1

Microline printers are setting the quality standards for the entire industry. Built on a cast aluminum base and driven by two motors, these rugged units will run all day with no duty cycle limitations. The head warranty, equivalent to 200,000,000 characters, is unmatched in the industry.

Standard Features

- Operates with TRS-80™ APPLE™ others
- 132 columns with condensed characters
- Graphics
- Dual interfaces
- Plain paper — up to 4 parts
- Full 96 character ASCII set
- Double width characters
- 6 and 8 lines per inch

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE
12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-3900
In Nebraska
1-800-642-8787

✓551

TAXES
TRS-80 MODELS 2 & 3

A COMPLETE COORDINATED TAX SYSTEM THAT INCLUDES MOST USED FORMS AND SCHEDULES. ALL SCEDULES PRINTED, NO MASKS, NO DATA FIELD ENTERED MORE THAN ONCE. ALL DATA AUTOMATICALLY PASSED BETWEEN SCHEDULES AND 1040. FULLY SUPPORTED ALL YEAR. PARTIAL OR FULL SYSTEM. SYSTEM CAN BE RUN FOR SINGLE OR MULTIPLE RETURNS. EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE.

FULL SYSTEM - $595.00
OTHER TRS-80 SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.
635 MAIN ST. — NASSAU BLDG.
P.O. BOX 1313
VISA MONTROSE, COLO. 81402
303-249-1400

✓116

Bonita
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
10% Discount

APPLE	ATARI	TRS 80 LII
Adventure Series #1-11	T, AT, AP	$17.95 Tape
Conflict 2500	T, AT, AP	13.50 Tape
Deathmaze 5000	T, AP	11.65 Tape
Empire of the Overmind	T, AT, AP $31.50 Disk	27.00 Tape
Invaders from Space	T only	13.45 Tape
Rescue at Rigel	T, AT, AP	26.95 Tape
Super Script	T only	26.95 Tape
Tawala's Last Redoubt	T (Tape) $22.45 Disk AP (Disk)	$17.96 Tape

Many more games, utilities, business, etc. available
Disk and Cassette

Purchase by M.O., Check (Allow 10 days to clear), or C.O.D.
Add $1.00 Postage Per Order
(MD Add 5% Sales Tax)

For price sheet, write to:

Bonita ✓582
Computer Software
P.O. BOX 59612, WALTER REED STATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20012

MODEL II
All Graphics • Non-Scrolling
STARSHIP I
Battle the invaders from your complete command console. Documentation and basic source code on 8" diskette. $50. postpaid. ✓253

PANORAMIC Systems

216½ West James Street
Lancaster, PA 17603
Phone (717) 393-1917

Leaders
Games
Pins
Handicaps
Blind Scores
Teams
Players

BOWLING LEAGUE STATISTICS

High Game
High Series
Lanes
Substitutes
Points
Averages
Scratch

For the TRS-80*

BOWLSTAT 2.0 will generate team standing sheets suitable for posting with full team and player statistics, and also prints league scoring sheets. A wide range of handicapping and scoring options meets almost any league's requirements. Entry of weekly scores is fast and simple with extensive prompting and error detection.

On Diskette with User's Manual
for the Model I, II or III
$79.95

Manual Only
(Deductible on purchase of Diskette)
$9.95
Pa. residents add 6% Sales Tax

Datascore
P. O. Box 995, Sharon, Pa. 16146
*Trademark of Tandy Corp. ✓587

NEW! From RONTEL

—SPOOKS— Rack up points following trails and eating dots — but watch out for the spooks! When you get tough **—SPOOKS—** will get tougher. • SOUND • FAST GRAPHICS • RECORDS BEST SCORES

—SPOOKS— (cassette, postage paid) . . **$16.95**

NEW! From RONTEL **SSBUG Single Stepper**

For serious machine code debugging. **SSBUG** displays all registers and more within a small moveable area of screen. This utility examines and alters memory, breakpoints, and single-steps using a user-selectable key, suppresses following calls, and much, much more. **SSBUG** is human engineered so as not to interfere with regular program execution. • EASY TO OPERATE • USES ABOUT 2K

SSBUG (cassette, postage paid). **$19.95**

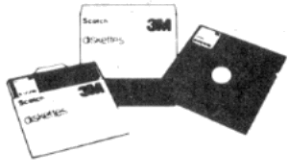
Both Programs for TRS-80 MOD. I and III
Send Check or Money Order to:

RONTEL CORPORATION ✓266

903 Shady Drive Dept. M Vienna, VA 22180
VA. RES. ADD 4% SALES TAX
TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Scotch® Diskettes

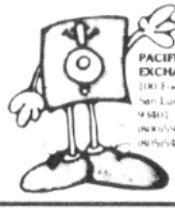
Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137

VISA®

Dealer Inquiries Invited



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(805)542-9540
(805)544-3100

✓370

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

He says he can compute fiction

by John P. Mello Jr.
80 Micro News Editor

I ate my leotard, that old leotard that was feverishly replenished by hoards of screaming commissioners. Is that though understandable to you? Can you rise to its occasions? I wonder. Yet a leotard, a commissioner, a single hoard, all are understandable in their own fashion. In that concept lies the appalling truth.

Bad poetry? Worse prose? Try computer fiction. Last September the science magazine *Omni* published "the first experiment in computer-generated science-fiction writing." "Soft Ions" (titled by the editors at Omni, not the computer) was written by a program called Racter developed by two computer hobbyists, William Chamberlain and Thomas Etter.

"The program is essentially an existence proof that such programs can exist," Chamberlain told *80 Micro*. "It is very, very far from being an idealized program—even one we would be more or less satisfied with."

"Racter as it stands," he added, "is an existence proof that a computer can compute character strings which we recognize as being English and to which we accord—on our own and individually—meaning or no meaning. One can't say that about *Moby Dick*."

What makes Racter important is its authors' claim that the program—operating on an Ohio Scientific Instruments Challenger II with 48K of RAM—writes a story without any nudges from the person running the computer. Artificial intelligence labs, using much more sophisticated hardware, have tried to do that for years with mixed results.

Chamberlain, now living in New York City's West Village, disclaimed Racter had anything to do with artificial intelligence—getting the computer to emulate human thought. "This does not think, nor does it replicate thinking vis a vis artificial intelligence work that is being conducted right now," he said.

Asked how his and Etter's program differed from AI experiments, Chamberlain explained, "This thing doesn't apprehend anything outside. This thing is doing its own thing inside. And it's doing it not contingent upon choice points outside in the real world. It's just cooking by itself."

The program, he said, is composed of dictionary files—made up of lists of words—and hierarchic files. These echo the dynamics and structure of language algorithmically. They tell the computer about clauses, subjects, objects, modifiers...the meter and resonance of language rather than its meaning.

"It turns out," Chamberlain said, "that if you come pretty close to this, then reason seems to be computed in some sense. That is, the computer takes off on

Continued on page 335

William Chamberlain

A pair of hackers shaped Racter

William Chamberlain, 41, coauthor of a program purported to write science fiction, admits he is a dabbler at computer programming. "I'm quite a dilettante at this," he observed, "but I've learned a lot over the past four years working on this project."

Born in the Chelsea section of New York City, Chamberlain has penned short stories, tv scripts and pulp fiction, and made blue movies as well as medical films for the University of California Medical School at Berkeley and the University of Minnesota Medical School.

Thomas Etter, according to Chamberlain, has 20 years experience with computers and holds patents in the field. Etter, who lives in California, is a quantum logician and systems designer.

During the New York World's Fair in 1962, Etter exhibited a hydraulic computer at the National Cash Register pavillion, before the device could get into the stream of things, the transistor rendered it obsolete. ■

Continued from page 334

its own and we have no idea what it is going to say and when it says something it appears to be quite sensible. You impart reason to it."

"The program," he observed, "fools around with words based on certain formalisms we have decided upon—the most important one, of course, is what formalisms one can extract from the English language.

"Once you've extracted certain shapes and forms and thrusts and parries of English, then give the computer some English words, conjugations, rules for pluralizing things, keeping track of gender, then it turns out it is able to compute English."

Chamberlain explained that words called identifiers define the relationships between words in the program. Fur could be an identifier, he said, and the computer would be told that if it chooses the word horse, it may use fur with it, but if it chooses "grand piano," it may not use fur.

"Now if you simply expand and expand upon that," the former tv writer and film maker said, "and make it more and more intricate and more and more complex, you will see that the computer can compute some very interesting things in the English language with nothing but a long list of identifiers to make choices from.

"That is what the program Racter does. It allows the computer to go into long lists of identifiers—which are character strings preceding every entry—according to certain formalisms: what is equal to what, what is very divergent from what. Contingent on that information, it begins to build word chains. And lo and behold, it begins to build up sentences."

Even though Racter has produced one story, Chamberlain and Etter are not ready to churn out more. Chamberlain explained that bugs in Racter and hardware limitations prevent another unique story being produced. "If you started the program now," he said, "the stories would be similar."

All the files can't be loaded into the OSI's memory at once, he said, so the choice points in the program are limited. So is what Chamberlain terms "depth of call"—the distance the program may depart from a point before returning to it. Now Racter has a depth of call of six to seven, he said, another factor that would contribute to the "sameness" of another story produced by the program now.

Also, Racter only works on the OSI, which limits its portability. The pair have purchased new hardware but are having trouble adapting Racter to it.

"As it stands now," Chamberlain observed, "it is a very buggy program. It takes an immense amount of idiosyncratic knowledge to get the thing working properly."

"We have limitations in the program," he said, "and we're working on a deficit budget here. We have some limitations that are very hard to get at and each of us have other things to do to make a living. We can't spend our time exclusively on this activity so it's hard to get certain bugs out of the program we would like to get out of it."

Omni helped Chamberlain and Etter with a substantial initial problem with Racter: translating it into machine language. "*Omni* gave us some money to pursue our work, "Chamberlain said, "namely, to get Racter into machine language because it was running too slow in Basic."

Asked about Racter's future, Chamberlain observed, "if we don't get some money, there's not going to be any future." But he added he hoped to publish a book of 13 computer-generated short stories in a "very intriguing and new kind of expressive fiction."■

Wang Lab struts its new stuff

by Steven Frann
80 Micro Staff

Wang Laboratories Inc., introduced several new product lines and announced enhancements to its existing product lines. The new products, the Alliance 250, the Audio Workstation, and the Image Transfer System, were announced at a press conference held at Wang's corporate headquarters in Lowell, Massachusetts recently.

The Alliance 250 provides data base computer power to all office personnel without requiring a knowledge of computers. It allows users to create a data base easily and to retrieve and format information instantly. It features the integration of data processing, word processing, audio processing, image processing and networking. Available software application modules include visual memory, document management, time management, and a message system.

The document management feature indexes all words in all documents with an average disk space overhead of only 15 percent. A typical application might search for information given in a speech stored as a document on the Alliance system. If the speech dealt with "the dynamics of advertising during a recession," entering the words "advertising" and "recession" would obtain an instant screen listing of all documents containing the two words.

The Audio Workstation provides voice messaging. Audio is available on Wang's newly unveiled 5300 Series Ergonomically Designed Workstations. The user creates voice documents through the Audio Workstation whose digital-based voice editor allows him to dictate, review and edit voice documents. A graphic of the voice message appears on the screen and aids editing.■

Will Racter put writers on the dole?

Should fiction writers start shaking in their loafers over Racter?

Coauthor William Chamberlain asserted computers will produce novels eventually. They will *look* different than anything a human being has ever produced," he observed, but they "could never have the mystery of writing."

"It could write junk novels," he added. "I think that's a possibility, although my colleague and opposite number, Mr. Etter, thinks that is not the case."

However, he said, "I don't think a computer will ever write literature."

Asked if "Soft Ions" reflected his writing style, Chamberlain said, "Many people that know me have said, Wow, Bill, it's saying crazy things, we don't understand it, but it sounds like you."

"The computer," he noted, "somehow seems to sound the way the person who has written the files sounds regardless of what the computer is saying."

He continued, "If this is indeed the case, then this particular program in some sense captures some aspect of a living person."

"Had Oscar Wilde started out with this computer," Chamberlain said, "and got some aspect of himself in it on a disk, then we could have Oscar Wilde talking to us now. It wouldn't be reasonable talk, but it would be ever changing and be some aspect of Wilde.

"That may be one of the most important things that such programming can do and there's no other modality around these days that can afford us that."■

Heed market, execs told

The electronic information revolution in the United States should not waste its resources on expensive gadgets and ignore the mass market consumer, a Radio Shack executive cautioned at the 96th Annual National Newspaper Association and Trade Show.

"We feel," Charles A. Phillips said, "if you approach this market with all the bells and whistles available to existing technology, then you will price yourself out of the mass market."

If you do that, the Senior Vice President for Special Markets reasoned, you will discourage the capital investment needed to spur the electronic information revolution.

In the United Kingdom, France and Canada, the governments make that kind of investment. Phillips added: "Only national and federal governments have the resources to squander on the luxury of technology first and the marketplace later. The shareholders of a private enterprise must use their dollars more wisely than that."

Phillips criticized American Telephone and Telegraph's proposed standard—patterned on Canadian and French technology—for two-way computer communication.

He explained Ma Bell ignores the United States standard for tv screens (32 characters per line, 16 lines per screen) and addresses the foreign standard (40 characters, 24 lines).

"We grant foreign tv gives better picture resolution," he said, "but how can one overlook the numbers? Ninety-nine percent of American households have tvs on the 32 by 16 standard. How do you expect to deliver information to the home if the homeowner cannot afford it, that is, if he has to make some costly modification to his tv set?"

Phillips assured the conferees Radio Shack could produce terminals for foreign two-way systems. "But the question remains," he observed, "will it sell quantities large enough to justify the capital investment?"

The current answer to that question, he contended, is no. "What if we're wrong?" he asked. "Well, it wouldn't take long to gear up one of our manufacturing facilities [to produce compatible terminals]." ■

Revolution now!

Has the electronic information revolution arrived? Newspaper executives at the N.N.A. convention (see main story) went home with varying views.

There is a fundamental difference between a society that possesses a few computers and telephones and a true information society, said Morris Tanenbaum, executive vice president of AT&T.

The dawn of the information age, he contended, will occur when a "critical mass of information services" is reached. Only then, he added, will a consumer understand what the information age is and what he or she has been missing.

Charles A. Phillips, senior vice president for special markets for Radio Shack, rapped computer experts who claim the information revolution is yet to come.

"I believe," he declared, "that when our historical perspective of the years 1981-1982 is refined, you will discover that as we convene here today, the electronic information era is a reality. It is futuristic only for those whose perspective may be blinded by their inability to recognize and adapt to present technology." ■

ATT 2nd CBS in videotext test

Two communications giants will team up in a two-way tv experiment in Ridgewood, NJ.

The videotext try by American Telephone and Telegraph and CBS is scheduled for this fall. It is similar to another AT&T venture with Viewdata Corp. (a subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers) in Coral Gables, FA. The experiment will involve 200 families who will participate free.

The tv network will provide news and information for the test. Ma Bell will furnish transmission lines and computer systems, including home terminals, adapters for tvs, and specialized data terminals.

The experiment will include banking and shop-at-home services, but not electronic telephone directories. National and local advertisers will not pay for participating in the videotext trial.

The move by the two conglomerates was viewed by one observer as a major turning point in AT&T's efforts to test home information retrieval systems. Ultimately the program could include advertising and shopping programs brought into the home by the Bell System.

Another observer quoted in *Editor & Publisher* claimed one reason AT&T participated in the experiment is it "is scared to death of the growth of two-way cable tv."

The proposed system would bring CBS news and publishing resources into the home via AT&T's telephone network. AT&T is the world's largest company with assets of $125 billion. CBS, with assets of $2 billion, is the nation's 94th-largest industrial corporation and one of its biggest communications concerns.

CBS controls a worldwide news-gathering network through its broadcast holdings, and owns a variety of "consumer" magazines, such as *Woman's Day* and *Mechanix Illustrated*, part of a corporate unit consisting of 60 newstand magazines and six book lines. ■

Big market for electronic news but "bladders" will survive

Electronic information systems will not supplant newspapers, N.N.A. conferees were told at their gathering in Boston.

"Futurists have been saying for some years now how there'll be no printed newspapers in the future," said Morris Tanenbaum, executive vice president of AT&T. "That prospect seems pretty far-fetched to me."

The Bell System estimates that less than 10 percent of the households in the United States will subscribe to electronic information systems by 1990. Tanenbaum called that a "sizable market" but not one so large it would divert newspapers from their current primary line of business.

Charles A. Phillips, senior vice president for special markets for Radio Shack, added:

"No one really believes the electronic edition will replace the printed newspaper, but as people's needs for more information, more specific information and more timely information grow, the electronic newspaper will be the best medium to meet their needs. But after all, there are certain places you just can't bring the keyboard and the tube. . . the bathroom and bed come to mind!" ■

MOD-II HARD DISKS AVAILABLE NOW WHY WAIT FOR RADIO SHACK

Micro Mainframe now supports the Model-II* Computer system with our high quality add on Winchester disk systems. Each of the disk systems available offers the same high quality Error Correcting controllers used in our Model-I* and Model-III* systems.

Features

- 5 Megabyte to 120 Megabyte systems supported (formatted capacity), with total system capacities from 10 Megabytes to 480 Megabytes.
- Oasis* operating system available (Model-II* only)
- TRSDOS* compatible operating systems available (all models)
- Model-I* and Model-III* unit prices include operating system.
- Error Correction on all controllers for years of trouble free operation (up to four bit burst).
- Simple interface to the host computer through one of our host adapters.
- Models available soon for Apple* and other computer systems.
- Support for more Winchester systems than any other manufacturer.

System Pricing
Removable Cartridge Winchesters

MMF-100R1	Model-I or Model-III version	$5350.00
MMF-100R2	Model-II version	$5395.00
MMF-100A	Apple Version	$5350.00

5 Megabyte Desktop System
Prices Reduced

MMF-3H, 48K system w/Floppy backup $5995.00

Other Systems

10 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at $5295.00
120 Megabyte Fixed Hard-disk systems begin at $7995.00
Model-III* Floppy Controller w/installation kit $279.95

Why become locked into a proprietary system from one manufacturer, when Micro Mainframe supports a total of 15 drive manufacturers. When a new drive becomes available, you need only to purchase that drive and controller to upgrade your system. The software and Host Adapter works with the new drive package, thus allowing minimum upgrade cost.

Call for the location of your nearest Micro Mainframe Dealer.
Dealer inquiries invited.

MICRO MAINFRAME ↙16

714 Alhambra Blvd. • Sacramento, Ca 95816
(916) 447-7048

* Oasis is a copyright of Phase One Systems.
* Models I, II, & III are Tandy trademarks.
* Apple is a trademark of Apple Corp.

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

Nails, snails and tails not for this whiz kid

by Carolyn Nolan
80 Micro Staff

Whoever said boys were made of nails and snails and puppy dog tails could not have had Simon Zuckerbraun in mind.

Simon is 10 years old and writes game programs in Assembly language for his TRS-80 Model I Level II. When he invites his friends over after school, all of them disappear into his basement in the Bronx not to be heard from again for hours.

Such is the story told by Dr. Harriet Zuckerbraun, a research microbiologist who is taking time off from one career to pursue another—mothering Simon and his six-year-old brother. She and Jacob Zuckerbraun, Simon's father, both agree Simon is one surprise after another.

About two years ago, Jacob Zuckerbraun was designing some microprocessors for his work as an electrical engineering consultant. Eight-year-old Simon, asked so many questions his father introduced him to the technical literature he had on hand. Soon they were talking shop. Zuckerbraun said he "often uses Simon as a consultant because his understanding of the inner workings of the computer is so complete and he seems able to visualize what actually goes on inside the computer."

Thus began Simon's computer career. After he mastered Assembly language his father encouraged Simon to study the Level II Basic manual even though Simon could hardly see the reason since he was so comfortable with Assembly language. In the spring *80 Micro* will publish "Scoreball," "Dynamic Birthday Card," and "Cops and Robbers" game programs written by Simon Zuckerbraun. Simon also has created a sketching program and a music compiler. When asked how he felt when he learned his programs had been accepted Simon said, "I danced."

Simon attends P.S. 89 Bronx where he studies the same subjects as most other fifth graders, and plays soccer and baseball on the playground. His mother says he is good in his subjects and participates in the program for gifted and talented children, but they have no computers in the school. Perhaps that is a good thing since it has given Simon time to explore other talents.

His teachers encouraged him to enter a story-telling contest in third grade. He participated two years in a row, placing district runner up the first year and Bronx Borough runner up the second year. To compete, the students had to find an old tale and research traditional story-telling practices. They *tell* their stories, without props or hand motions, relying entirely on their voice and facial expressions for effect. The second year he competed, Simon chose a story called "Obedient Jack" about a boy who got the simplest instructions confused and whose obtuseness caused him and his mother endless troubles.

Simon Zuckerbraun

Simon was commended for his "poise, voice control and sophistication far beyond his years" by Mercedes L. Rowe, the district library media coordinator.

Besides his virtuosity as a story teller and computer programmer Simon also finds time to play the piano. He is learning a *Fantasia* by Mozart and some *Variations* by Dmitri Kabalezsky. No nails and snails for this Simon Zuckerbraun.■

Source users get "super services"

You asked for it and you're going to get it, a McLean, VA, data service has told its 11,500 subscribers.

The Source—a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Assn. Inc.—has introduced a group of "super services" tailored to what its customers said they wanted in a survey conducted by the firm last spring (See *80 Microcomputing* Dec. 1980).

Among the new services offered by The Source Telecomputing Corp. are:

- Legi-Slate, a service tracking bills in the Congress;
- COMPUSTAR, an electronic discount shopping service featuring instant ordering and keyword search of more than 30,000 items;
- Management Contents, Ltd., a base of concise abstracts of articles from the 27 leading business publications;
- Commodity News Service, information on the commodities market with periodic updates while it is trading; and
- Media General, a service updated weekly providing detailed background on over 3,100 stocks.

The new services, called Source Plus, cost $30 an hour for weekday use; $15 for evening and weekend use. Regular Source services cost $18 an hour weekdays; $5.75 evenings and weekends; and $4.25 after midnight.

One of the latest features on the regular Source is an electronic book ordering service coordinated by the Professional Book Center in Portland, OR. The center has more than 100,000 editions of 600,000 currently published books.

A Source user may pay with a credit card for the book and its $1.95 postage and handling. The center will inform a customer within 24 hours if a book is out of print. Another feature of the service allows a buyer to specify the maximum amount he or she is willing to pay for the book in his or her order. If the book costs more, the center informs the buyer.

At the time the survey results were released, Source Vice President A. Martin Clark observed:

"Now we are seeing a rapid spread of practical interest in the benefits of electronic, computer-based services among business professionals."

An indication of that, he noted, is the study conducted by Staples Information Inc. of Houston, TX. It showed only 27 percent of the service's subscribers belong to computer clubs. A year ago, he added, 44 percent of the subscribers said they belonged to clubs.■

No. 4 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

You've Written a Fantastic Game? Then We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for hot GAME programs:

ARCADE (HI-SPEED GRAPHICS)
ADVENTURE FORMAT
FANTASY WARGAMING
BOARD GAMES
LOGIC & PUZZLE GAMES

There's Gold in them there Games! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ↙2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

MODEL II PROGRAMS

DEMOPAK

A smorgasboard of 40 programs for leisure and personal use. Games (25), personal finance (6), math/stat (9). $ 40.00

BUDGET MONITOR

Monitoring of multiple budgets. User defined object code/budget categories. Expenditures, encumberances, and balances on actual and percentage completion basis. Ideas for busy project directors, businessmen or engineers who wish to monitor project budgets. $ 40.00

TUTOR PAK

An integrated package of 30 lessons that tutors the user in the BASIC language. Ideal for Model II owners who wish to learn BASIC in a self-paced manner. $ 30.00

ROLOPAK

Turn your Model II into a rolidex file. Retrieve cards on the screen, implements printing of lables and file cards. $ 60.00

Send check or money order to:

Southfork Software
68 Fairlake Drive
Hattiesburg, MS 39401

Specify TRSDOS 1.2 or 2.0 Version with order.

↙209

— Professional —

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for APPLE, TRS-80 + PET

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: $325**
  - Tenant History
  - Late Rent Report
  - Vacancy Report
  - Income Report
  - Auto Late Charge
  - Returned Checks
  - Ownership Files
  - Building Reports
  - Utilities Report
  - Tax Expense Report
  - Prints Checks
  - Prints Receipts
- **PROPERTY LISTINGS/COMPARABLES: $325**
  - SCREEN BY →
  - 22 Items/Listing
  - 1000 Listing/Disk
  - Listing Memo Field
  - Max/Min Price
  - Units/Zone/City
  - Max Price/Income
  - Max Price/Sq Foot
  - Min Cashflow
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES: $40/Module**
  - Home Purchase
  - Income Prop Analysis
  - Property Sales
  - Construction Cost/Profit
  - Tax Deferred Exchange
  - APR Loan Analysis
  - Loan Amortization
  - Depreciation Analysis
- **WORD PROCESSOR — MAGIC WAND: $285**

Software Realty Company™

At Computer Stores Everywhere or Order COD Direct
Cal Residents add 6% Sales Tax
(213) 372-9419

Suite F, Dept M 1116-8th Street, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

THE SMART PROGRAMMER

System software is selling very, very well. Are you getting the most out of yours or are you giving it away? Instant Software would like to be your publisher. We're looking for....

* Disk operating systems
* Monitors
* Utilities
* Programmer aids
* New languages (and better old ones)
* Data base systems
* Etc...(particularly etc)

Let Instant Software do your marketing. Write for Programmers Kit to Instant Software, Submissions Department, Peterborough NH 03458.

LYNX TRS-80 Modem

LYNX features.
- Compatible with both Model I and III
- No separate purchases required
- One-year warranty
- Auto dial / auto answer
- Works with any software, including ST-80 by Micklus
- Active clear, break and control 'c' keys
- Half or full duplex, variable word length, parity and stop bits
- Dial from phone, keyboard or memory
- Works with or without Model III RS-232 card
- Can be placed on either side of Model III
- No tools needed to install

POSTPAID
$239.88
Order No. 8-3A1

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE
12 Johnson Street, Milford NH 03055

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-3900
in Nebraska
1-800-642-6787

↙552

CANADIANS

1981 PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAM FOR THE NON PROFESSIONAL

Do tax returns for friends and family

Automatically calculates:
Employment expense deduction; maximum medical expense deduction; all personal exemptions; age exemption for those qualifying; detailed tax calculation; dividend tax credit; Federal and Provincial tax payable; and much more.

Directs the user on a line by line basis, indicating where amounts are filled in on the return and where attachments are required.

Written by a Chartered Accountant, the program was tested on personal tax returns prepared in a public accounting office.

Available on cassette for TRS-80 Model I Level II 16K and Model III

Standard Program	**$19.95**
Self-employment Program	**$29.95**

Alta., Sask., Man. residents add $5.00
Postage and handling $2.95
Add Provincial Sales Tax where applicable
Indicate province of residence on December 31, 1981

To order send cheque or money order to:

PERSONAL TAX SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 4015
Station "C"
London, Ontario N5W 5G9

↙568

101 USES FOR A DEAD MICROCOMPUTER no.8

MODEL I UTILITY PROGRAMS

-Command Sequencer- editor, all '80 commands plus More.
-Word Processor Patch- 17 new functions for RS program.
-Tape Utility-
-Password Utility-
-Purge Utility-
-System Save Utility-
-Juke Box Program-
-Control Key Programs-
All programs $23 plus $2 P + H per order. Send for details to:
Clockwork Software
P.O.B. 704
Colorado Springs, CO
80901

↙213

STORYBOOKS OF THE FUTURE

For TRS-80* Models I and III
A New Kind of Children's Storybook
Poem/Story, + Graphics/Animation, + Music/Sound Effects
In-Context Learning Games
Moon Drops (Counting)
Look, Nod & Shake (Imagination Strategies)
Fall Out (Number/Letter Identification)
PLUS in the 32K Program
Automatic Scoring - Hole in the Moon (Alphabet & Number Order) - Moon Looks (Up/Down/Left/Right) Moon Pass (Over/Under/Above/Below)
SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III TAPE OR DISK
32K Disk MODELS I/III . . . **$24.95**
16K Tape MODELS I/III . . . **$19.95**

Send Check/Money Order to:
Storybooks of the Future
527 - 41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 386-5184
(CA Res add 6% Tax)
*TR-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

↙550

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

PULSE TRAIN

Booming Micro sales

The Venture Development Corp., a Wellesley, MA, research firm says to expect booming small computer sales through 1984. The company predicts shipments of computers priced under $20,000 will increase by 33.5 percent annually through 1984. A copy of the report—"The Small-Business Computer Industry: A Strategic Analysis"—is available from VDC for $19.50.

New Cobol Proposed

The American National Standards Committee of Washington, DC has proposed a new standard Cobol. According to a panel statement, the draft regulations clean up existing specifications to improve the definition and use of the language and add new capabilities to it, including structured program constructs, nested programs and reference modification. A copy of the draft standards may be obtained for $25 from X3 Secretariat, CBEMA, 1828 L St NW, Suite 1200, Washington, DC 20036, Attn: dpANS X3.23-198X. The deadline for filing comments on the proposed changes is Feb. 13.

Packet For Tandy

A coast-to-coast computerized ordering system has been established for Radio Shack stores in Canada using Datapac, a Canadian national packet switching network. The system replaces mailing completed order forms to Tandy Electronics Limited headquarters in Barrie, Ontario, according to a statement from The Computer Communications Group. Reliability was a key in choosing the system. Jerry Colella, vice-president and managing director of Radio Shack-Canada said, "There was *no* reliability in the Canadian mail system," and added, "it was so undependable that a letter or order could take from five days to 21 days to be delivered. We needed a safeguard and this sophisticated computer communications system was invaluable during the postal strike."

WordStar Hardware

Creators of the highly touted word processing program WordStar are getting into the hardware business. MicroPro International Corp. has formed a new division, Performance Business Machines, to develop, manufacture and market microcomputer systems for commercial applications. MicroPro President Seymour Rubinstein said in a statement: "We perceived a need among small as well as medium and large-sized businesses for a microcomputer that could do more than machines intended for personal computing or hobbyists, but priced below the business system offerings of most major computer companies." The suggested retail price of PBM's microcomputer is $6995.

Tecstor Distributor

CMP Network will market Tecstor's 14-inch Winchester disk drives in six eastern states. The California firm's Sapphire 160—to be sold by CMP in Michigan, Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia and west Pennsylvania—has a storage capacity of 168 megabytes and can replace the Control Data 9730, DEC RM80 and others.

Digital and Wang into Micros

Two more Fortune 500 firms have entered the scramble started by IBM and Xerox to carve up the microcomputer market. The Digital Equipment Corporation's entry is a $5,000 system using the company's VT100 video display terminal equipped with a single printed board containing a Zilog Z80A chip, 64K of internal memory and 160K of external storage in two disk drives. Wang Laboratories has modified its Wangwriter. Both micros use the CP/M operating system. The move by Wang was seen by one marketing expert as an important precursor of the changing micro market. George Colony of the Yankee Group, a research firm in Cambridge, MA, commented in *InfoWorld*: "The personal desk-top-computer market is going to be fought out by IBM, Xerox and Wang. Manufacturers will have to distribute 50,000 systems per month to be in that business. In two or three years, Commodore and Apple will really look too small to play the game."

Not for the Hobbyist

Byte heads who are news satyrs must be less than sated with the announcement by the New York Times Information Service that the full text of its namesake will be computerized. The new service—called The New York Times On Line— offers all the material in the conventional *Times* from June 1, 1980. According to Michael Israel, vice president of marketing for the information service, subscribers pay $40 to $150 an hour for NYT on line. An abridged version of the *Times* is offered on the CompuServe information system for $5 an hour. Israel observed, "We're watching developments in the whole market very closely but at the present time we're not convinced there is a market for this thing in the home."

Apple, IBM Head-to-head

Apple has announced a marketing plan for its computers, placing its dealers in head-to-head competition for corporate clients with IBM's direct sales force and other competitors. The plan establishes a uniform volume discount to compete with one offered on IBM's personal computer. Xerox and IBM sell to corporate clients through their direct sales networks. Apple sells its computers through independent retailers. Apple's largest retailer, ComputerLand, has announced its own plan to market IBM and Apple computers to corporate accounts.■

Green Thumb farm info project takes root in state of Kentucky

by Eric Maloney
Kilobaud Staff

Green Thumb, the University of Kentucky Cooperative Extension Service's pioneering agricultural videotext service is now a permanent resource to Kentucky farmers.

Started in March of 1980, the project offers a variety of databases, including weather and market information. A TRS-80 Model II serves as home computer and can be accessed by anyone with a videotext terminal, or TRS-80, Apple or TI 99/4 microcomputer and a coupler.

Green Thumb was launched in conjunction with the U.S. Department of Agriculture and the National Weather Service to determine the hardware specifications and logistics of such a service. Some 200 farmers in Shelby and Todd counties used numeric keypads developed by Tandy to retrieve the data. The host computer was an HP-3000 mainframe. It sent data to Western Union GS-200 store-and-forward computers in each county.

Of the 200 initial users, some one-third will stay with the system, said Dr. John Ragland, the Extension Service's assistant to the director. He projects that the system should have about 200 users by July of 1982, with perhaps two or three times that number by mid-1983. Except for hardware and telephone costs, the service is free.

The database has 17 categories. These include weather, commodity prices from the Chicago Board of Trade, county news, and information on pest management, home economics, resource development, agriculture economics, agriculture engineering, animal sciences, entomology, forestry, horticulture, plant sciences, and veterinary medicine. About 90 percent of the market information and 60 percent of the weather data is updated automatically, while the other categories are updated from once a week to once a month.

Extension Service data shows that market information and weather are the overwhelming favorites, accounting for 50.2 percent and 31.9 percent of the calls respectively. After that comes county news (3.9 percent) and agricultural economics (3.8 percent).

Use of the system declined sharply during its first 10 months. The average number of daily calls dropped from 85 to 19 in Shelby County and 120 to 34 in Todd County. The decline, said Ragland, was due partly to the novelty of the system wearing off and to problems updating the database.

"We're going to place a great deal more emphasis on trying to keep the data current," he said.

The University of Kentucky funded the project. Ragland thinks that such financial support is important to keep the farmer's costs to a minimum.

"Farmers have traditionally had technology and information provided in fairly good quality and quantity for low cost, through extension agencies and the government," he said. "It's a fact that leads me to believe that we should look at alternative means of providing the information without charging the farmer a user's fee."

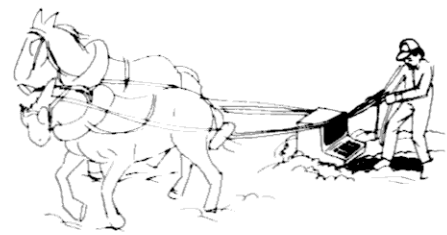
Where there's heavy electronic traffic, GT may use s-and-f units.

Eventually, Ragland said, store-and-forward units can be placed in parts of the state where the electronic traffic is particularly heavy. This will reduce the farmer's costs further by eliminating long-distance calls to the host computer.

While Green Thumb works through the Kentucky Cooperative Extension Service, several other videotext services have chosen the commercial route. Instant Update in Cedar Falls, IA, offers similar information to its subscribers, while Agrivision reaches some 2000 customers of Elanco.

Instant Update, which is marketed by the Professional Farmers of America, and Agrivision are similar. In fact, Pro Farmers provides the editorial material for Agrivision. Both are modeled after Project Green Thumb, and use modified Radio Shack Videotex terminals.

Instant Update has about 600 subscribers, "which is what we consider to be pretty good even though it's not what we hoped for," said Pro Farmers' Stewart Cross. The service emphasizes market information for farmers in the Midwest.



Until recently, Instant Update was available only to farmers with the Instant Update videotext terminal. But Cross says that software is now available for the Apple, and will soon be marketed for the TRS-80s.

Subscribers pay $95 a month for the service, along with telephone charges. Average monthly costs come to about $125, said Cross.

Agrivision is a premium available to farmers who buy 250 gallons of Elanco's herbicide treflan, at $25 a gallon. The database is geared toward cotton and soy bean farmers in the South.

The service bolsters Elanco's image as a "leader in innovation," said Manager of Managerial Servicing Roger Benson. "Hopefully, we would gain a certain amount of market loyalty."

But, he adds, "The farmer has a tremendous need for up-to-date information that has already been scanned for him."

Elanco does not advertise on the system; Benson called it "inappropriate." He said, however, the company has the option of adding an access code for information on Elanco products.

How big is the market for agricultural videotext systems? The USDA says that the country has some 2.4 million farms. A recent survey by *Successful Farming* magazine showed that about 25 percent of its readers were interested or very interested in videotext. This figure represents some 600,000 farms, more than enough to support commercial endeavors.

"But videotext is limited by how good the information is," Benson summed up. "As long as it's expensive to access the information, it has to be worth the customer's while." ■

80 APPLICATIONS

by Dennis Kitsz

". . . here's your chance—fill out the second annual readers' survey. . ."

Schizophrenia is taking over. Ever since I hinted six months ago that I might phase Model I support from this column, hundreds of owners have threatened to strangle me with buffered cables and administer unusual acupuncture treatments with 16-pin memory chips. On the other hand, Color Computer users have been silent (are you there?). So here's your chance—fill out the second annual readers' survey at the end of this column or send a postcard equivalent (no letters please). In the meantime, I will maintain that split personality.

This month: an almost-hardwareless speaking voice for the Model I, and a standard keyboard for the Color Computer. As talking devices (Micromouth, VoxBox, and others) become more commonplace for personal computers, a software method might be possible even with the limited input/output structure of the Model I. For the Color Computer it should be easy (more on that in the future), but the Model I has no true audio input or output. The cassette port is its only access, and intelligible speaking voices will sound from there.

The Color Computer was instantly maligned for its two most obvious flaws— its lack of true lowercase and its peculiar, toy-like keyboard. We solved the former problem with the CoCo Lowercase project (November); this month we tackle the keyboard, replace it with a Model I keyboard and retire those square buttons.

Dr. Watson, Come Here

The genesis of an idea often takes time, but seems so obvious once it materializes. So it was with synthesizing voice on the Model I. Software-only voice output has appeared occasionally over the past year, but with vocabularies limited to the words provided in the programs. On the other hand, hardware devices (even at $100 or so) were costly for something merely experimental. There had to be a software solution.

And indeed there is and a tiny hardware modification will increase intelligibility enormously. A 48K TRS-80 can produce about 30 seconds of adequate speech, more than enough for games, important program prompting, and so on. Even a 16K system can squeeze in ten numbers and a few other words.

Effective voice synthesis on the Model I depends on: the quality of the cassette input circuitry, the clarity and frequency spectrum of your voice, the output speaker, and how long it takes the listener to get used to the results. The cassette input circuitry on the Model I has taken some criticism, and will not work well without modification. Vocal clarity is a result of diction and the microphone used. Ironically, the best results are obtained with a *cheaper* microphone and with a smaller, tinnier-sounding speaker than those in the CTR-41 tape recorder.

Fig. 1 shows waveforms—written analogies to the path sound patterns travel through air molecules. The top waveform is a small section of an ordinary vocal sound; it is a complex pattern of frequency and intensity elements. The second waveform is purely digital, derived through a very crude technique: Any part of the original sound waveform above the dotted centerline converts to a binary one, and any part below the centerline becomes a binary zero. You can sample the result by a machine language program at regular intervals, and store it in memory as a string of bits. Finally, the third waveform shows how that string of bits stored in memory might be output through a low-quality speaker, one unable to follow the demandingly fast transitions from one to zero of purely digital waves. The low-quality audio output "slurs" the waveform, actually restoring some of the quality lost when it was digitized.

The human ear and the brain can discover coherent results even in very distorted sounds. Consider how most people can understand a single voice out of the furious electronic racket emanating from a CB radio, or how spectators can discern an announcer's message amongst the echoes on a football field or the clamor in an airline terminal. The sound produced by the Model I will resemble that of a CB radio.

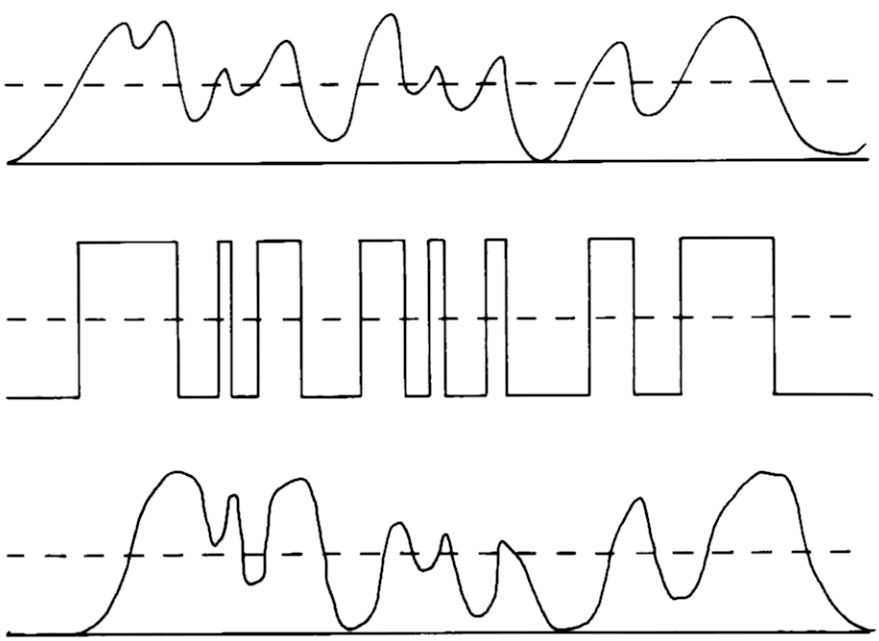


Fig. 1. Idealized waveforms of speech input to the computer (top), digitized results being sent to memory (middle), and output reproduced by a cheap amplifier/speaker (bottom).

Program Listing 1. Full assembly listing of a speech input/output program for the Model I.

```
                00100 ; ************************************************
                00110 ; QUICK TEST PROGRAM FOR VOICE INPUT/OUTPUT USING THE MOD
                00120 ; I CASSETTE PORT.  USABLE WITH LEVEL II OR DISK SYSTEMS.
                00130 ; CHANGE LINES MARKED (*) FOR USE WITH DISK BASIC.
                00140 ; ************************************************
                00150 ;
4300            00160           ORG     4300H           ; LOW POINT IN MEMORY (*)
06CC            00170 MONITR    EQU     06CCH           ; BASIC (CAN BE MONITOR)
4300 F3         00180 START     DI                      ; USE IT WITHOUT BOTHER
4301 CDC901     00190           CALL    01C9H           ; CLEAR THE SCREEN
4304 3A3D40     00200           LD      A,(403DH)       ; START BY RESETTING PORT
4307 D3FF       00210           OUT     (0FFH),A        ; TO CLEAR INCOMING BITS
                00220 ;
                00230 ; ************************************************
                00240 ; KEYBOARD ROUTINE FOR ENTER (INPUT), CLEAR (OUTPUT), OR
                00250 ; UP-ARROW (BASIC).  CAN USE UP-ARROW FOR EXIT TO MONITOR
                00260 ; ************************************************
                00270 ;
4309 3A4038     00280 KEYTST    LD      A,(3840H)       ; GET ENTER/CLEAR ROW
430C FE01       00290           CP      1               ; CHECK IF ENTER PRESSED
430E 2808       00300           JR      Z,INPUT         ; GO TO INPUT ROUTINE
4310 FE02       00310           CP      2               ; CHECK IF CLEAR PRESSED
4312 285D       00320           JR      Z,OUTPUT        ; GO TO OUTPUT ROUTINE
4314 FE08       00330           CP      8               ; CHECK IF IT'S UP-ARROW
4316 CACC06     00340           JP      Z,MONITR        ; OUT TO BASIC OR MONITOR
4319 18EE       00350           JR      KEYTST          ; BACK FOR ONE OR T'OTHER
                00360 ;
                00370 ; ************************************************
                00380 ; INPUT FROM PORT FF (255 DECIMAL) AND STORAGE IN MEMORY
                00390 ; ************************************************
                00400 ;
431B 21A343     00410 INPUT     LD      HL,MSG01        ; GET THE "INPUT" MESSAGE
431E CDA728     00420           CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY ON SCREEN
4321 3A3D40     00430           LD      A,(403DH)       ; GET VALUE FOR PORT MASK
4324 4F         00440           LD      C,A             ; SAVE MASK IN C REGISTER
4325 210044     00450           LD      HL,4400H        ; BEGIN VOICE STORAGE (*)
4328 1608       00460 LOOP1A    LD      D,8             ; NUMBER OF BITS IN BYTE
432A DBFF       00470 LOOP2     IN      A,(0FFH)        ; GET VALUE AT THE PORT
432C CB17       00480           RL      A               ; STASH IT IN CARRY BIT
432E CB13       00490           RL      E               ; BUMP IT INTO E REGISTER
4330 79         00500           LD      A,C             ; GET VALUE OF PORT MASK
4331 3A4038     00510           LD      A,(3840H)       ; CHECK ENTER/CLEAR ROW
4334 FE80       00520           CP      80H             ; CHECK IF SPACE PRESSED
4336 C25343     00530           JP      NZ,ESCAPE       ; OUT IF KEYBOARD CLEAR
                00540 ;
                00550 ; >>>> NOTE! DELAY VALUE BELOW IN THE B REGISTER    <<<<
                00560 ; >>>> MAY BE INCREASED.  INTELLIGIBILITY WILL BE   <<<<
                00570 ; >>>> LESSENED BUT MEMORY WILL BE CONSERVED.  FOR  <<<<
                00580 ; >>>> EACH INCREASE IN THIS VALUE, ALSO INCREASE   <<<<
                00590 ; >>>> THE VALUE BY THE SAME AMOUNT IN PLAYBACK.    <<<<
                00600 ;
4339 0604       00610           LD      B,4             ; GET SHORT DELAY VALUE
433B 10FE       00620 DELAY1    DJNZ    DELAY1          ; AND DELAY A WHILE
433D D3FF       00630           OUT     (0FFH),A        ; MUST RESET PORT INPUT
433F 15         00640           DEC     D               ; DECREMENT TOTAL BITS
4340 C22A43     00650           JP      NZ,LOOP2        ; CONTINUE IF MORE TO DO
4343 73         00660           LD      (HL),E          ; SAVE FULL BYTE IN MEM.
4344 23         00670           INC     HL              ; GO ON TO NEXT BYTE
4345 7C         00680           LD      A,H             ; GET VALUE OF M.S. BYTE
4346 FE00       00690           CP      00H             ; USE FOR 48K MACHINE
                00700 ;         CP      0C8H            ; USE FOR 32K MACHINE
                00710 ;         CP      080H            ; USE FOR 16K MACHINE
4348 C22843     00720           JP      NZ,LOOP1A       ; IF NOT DONE THEN MORE
434B 21B443     00730           LD      HL,MSG02        ; GET "INPUT COMPLETE"
434E CDA728     00740           CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY THE MESSAGE
4351 18B6       00750           JR      KEYTST          ; DONE - BACK TO KEY TEST
                00760 ;
                00770 ; ************************************************
                00780 ; PAUSE CHECK DURING ENTRY; SPACEBAR = GO, OTHERWISE STOP
                00790 ; ************************************************
                00800 ;
4353 E5         00810 ESCAPE    PUSH    HL              ; SAVE CURRENT POINTER
4354 CDAF0F     00820           CALL    0FAFH           ; DISPLAY CURRENT MEM.
4357 21EA43     00830           LD      HL,MSG05        ; GET "WORD START" MESS.
435A CDA728     00840           CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY THE MESSAGE
435D E1         00850           POP     HL              ; RESTORE MEMORY PTR.
435E 3A4038     00860 RECHEK    LD      A,(3840H)       ; ENTER/CLEAR KEYBRD ROW
4361 FE80       00870           CP      80H             ; CHECK IF SPACE AGAIN
4363 28C3       00880           JR      Z,LOOP1A        ; BACK TO MAIN LOOP
4365 FE04       00890           CP      4               ; CHECK IF BREAK KEY
4367 20F5       00900           JR      NZ,RECHEK       ; KEEP LOOKING ENT OR BRK
4369 21B443     00910           LD      HL,MSG02        ; GET "INPUT COMPLETE"
436C CDA728     00920           CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY THE MESSAGE
436F 1898       00930           JR      KEYTST          ; AND BACK TO KEY MENU
                00940 ;
                00950 ; ************************************************
                00960 ; OUTPUT FROM MEMORY OF RECORDED VOICE TO CASSETTE PORT
                00970 ; ************************************************
                00980 ;
4371 21C543     00990 OUTPUT    LD      HL,MSG03        ; GET "BEGIN OUTPUT"
4374 CDA728     01000           CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY THE MESSAGE
4377 3A3D40     01010           LD      A,(403DH)       ; PORT FF OUTPUT MASK
437A 4F         01020           LD      C,A             ; SAVE OUTPUT MASK IN C
437B 210044     01030           LD      HL,4400H        ; START VOICE STORAGE (*)
437E 1608       01040 LOOP3A    LD      D,8             ; NUMBER OF BITS IN BYTE
4380 7E         01050           LD      A,(HL)          ; GET VALUE FROM MEMORY
4381 5F         01060           LD      E,A             ; SAVE IT IN E REGISTER
4382 AF         01070           XOR     A               ; CLEAR ACCUMULATOR TO 0
4383 CB13       01080 LOOP4     RL      E               ; SEND BIT TO CARRY FLAG
4385 CB17       01090           RL      A               ; AND ROTATE 'ROUND TO A
```

Program Listing 1 continues

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™

A Newsletter for Lawyers Using the TRS-80*

- Articles for Lawyers
- Law Office Applications
- Lawyer Information Exchange
- Software Reviews
- Hardware Reviews
- Advertisements Directed to Lawyer Users
- Technical Tips
- Letters and Suggestions
- And Much More

A New Monthly Newsletter For Lawyers

Send $28 For A One Year Subscription

The Lawyer's Microcomputer™
Post Office Box 1046
Lexington, S. C. 29072

*TM Tandy Corp

106

EPSON Printers

MX-100 $749
wide carriage, graftrax

MX-80 F/T $569
uses roll, fanfold or single sheet paper

MX-80 $469
top selling dot matrix printer

We have accessories

C.ITOH Starwriter Printers

25 cps parallel $1380
45 cps parallel $1755
Typewriter quality friction feed daisywheel

OKIDATA Printers

Microline 80 $398
Microline 82A $584
Microline 83A $895
Microline 82A & 83A features
120 cps 9x9 dot matrix true lower descenders

UDS	Modem	103 LP	$175
UDS	Modem	103 JLP	$215
LEXICON	Modem	LEX-11	$125

Scotch 3M Diskettes

8	SSSD	10/$279	50/$269
5¼	SSSD	10/$269	50/$259

ASK FOR FREE LISTING

J.C. Datatron
P.O. Box 305
Massapequa, NY 11758
(516) 798-7448
Terms: M.O. Cert. Cashier Chks. Allow 2 Weeks for Personal Chks.
VISA, MC Add 2%
FOB Shipping Point NYS Res. Add Sales Tax

323

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Program Listing 1 continued

```
4387 B1       01100          OR      C               ; USE THE PORT FF MASK
4388 D3FF     01110          OUT     (0FFH),A        ; AND SEND OUT THE VALUE
              01120 ;
              01130 ; >>>> NOTE! BELOW IS THE PLAYBACK VALUE WHICH MUST <<<<
              01140 ; >>>> BE CHANGED IF SAMPLING DELAY IN THE INPUT    <<<<
              01150 ; >>>> AREA IS ALTERED.  THIS VALUE IS ALWAYS TWO   <<<<
              01160 ; >>>> GREATER THAN THAT IN THE INPUT SAMPLING AREA <<<<
              01170 ;
438A 0606     01180          LD      B,6             ; GET SHORT DELAY VALUE
438C 10FE     01190 DELAY    DJNZ    DELAY           ; AND DELAY SHORT WHILE
438E AF       01200          XOR     A               ; CLEAR ACCUM. BACK TO 0
438F 15       01210          DEC     D               ; BITS = BITS MINUS ONE
4390 C28343   01220          JP      NZ,LOOP4        ; AND BACK FOR SOME MORE
4393 23       01230          INC     HL              ; GET NEXT BYTE FROM MEM.
4394 7C       01240          LD      A,H             ; GET VALUE OF M.S. BYTE
4395 FE00     01250          CP      00H             ; FOR 48K MACHINE
              01260 ;        CP      0C0H            ; FOR 32K MACHINE
              01270 ;        CP      080H            ; FOR 16K MACHINE
4397 C27E43   01280          JP      NZ,LOOP3A       ; AND GO BACK FOR MORE
439A 21D643   01290          LD      HL,MSG04        ; GET "OUTPUT COMPLETE"
439D CDA728   01300          CALL    28A7H           ; AND DISPLAY THE MESSAGE
43A0 C30943   01310          JP      KEYTST          ; AND BACK WHEN DONE
              01320 ;
43A3 42       01330 MSG01    DEFM    'BEGIN SPEAKING.'
43B2 0D       01340          DEFB    0DH
43B3 00       01350          DEFB    00H
43B4 49       01360 MSG02    DEFM    'INPUT COMPLETE.'
43C3 0D       01370          DEFB    0DH
43C4 00       01380          DEFB    00H
43C5 42       01390 MSG03    DEFM    'BEGIN PLAYBACK.'
43D4 0D       01400          DEFB    0DH
43D5 00       01410          DEFB    00H
43D6 50       01420 MSG04    DEFM    'PLAYBACK COMPLETE.'
43E8 0D       01430          DEFB    0DH
43E9 00       01440          DEFB    00H
43EA 20       01450 MSG05    DEFM    ' = WORD START POINT.'
43FE 0D       01460          DEFB    0DH
43FF 00       01470          DEFB    00H
              01480 ;
              01490 ; *****************************************************
4300          01500          END     START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS


DELAY  438C 01190   01190
DELAY1 433B 00620   00620
ESCAPE 4353 00810   00530
INPUT  431B 00410   00300
KEYTST 4309 00280   00350 00750 00930 01310
LOOP1A 4328 00460   00720 00880
LOOP2  432A 00470   00650
LOOP3A 437E 01040   01280
LOOP4  4383 01080   01220
MONITR 06CC 00170   00340
MSG01  43A3 01330   00410
MSG02  43B4 01360   00730 00910
MSG03  43C5 01390   00990
MSG04  43D6 01420   01290
MSG05  43EA 01450   00830
OUTPUT 4371 00990   00320
RECHEK 435E 00860   00900
START  4300 00180   01500
```

Getting Started

Listing 1 is a simple voice input/output module for the speech storage system. If you tap the Enter key, the computer will allow voice input; the Clear key will begin voice output. Holding down the space bar during voice input will store the speech data into memory; lifting it stops storage. The Space bar will display the decimal value of memory where each section of speech is stored. Hitting Break will return to main keyboard input. After voice input, pressing Clear plays back the entire contents of memory. Assemble a version for your computer's memory configuration, as indicated in the assembly listing.

Connect a CTR-41 or similar tape recorder to the TRS-80, and remove the dummy microphone plug. Insert a blank cassette and place the tape machine into record mode; wait for the record electronics to stabilize (about five seconds), tap Enter, hold down the space bar, and begin to speak. The program will display a "memory filled" message when there is no space left—from five to twenty seconds, depending on the computer's available memory. Leave the tape recorder in record mode, but reinsert the dummy microphone plug. Tap Clear. Memory will be dumped to tape, and the computer will prompt you with an "output complete" message. Rewind the tape and listen to both sections of tape.

The first section is your voice as taped, and the second section is the computer's result. Chances are the results will vary from total gibberish to something resembling (at least in its inflection) the input speech.

Various adjustments may improve the results. First, instead of using the built-in microphone, obtain a cheap crystal microphone module (see parts list). The frequency response of crystal microphones is poor on the low end, which filters out extraneous rumbling and booming noises. It also has a peak in the middle-high male voice range, or middle female voice range which makes a crystal mike ideal for emphasizing just the speech components of the frequency spectrum.

Try the above experiment, inserting the crystal microphone when the dummy plug is removed. Speak closely and clearly. The results may improve a little. To make it sound better, actually record a tape and play it into the computer as you would with a data tape; this will allow you to adjust the level for best results.

But what if the results are always terrible? Okay, it's time for some hardware—just a little hardware, though, so you software folks shouldn't get too nervous (you mean the Model I hasn't been manufactured for a year and you *still* haven't opened the case?).

There are two related reasons why the sound input may be extremely poor. First, if you have an unmodified keyboard unit, the cassette input circuitry needs some help, which is easy. The second is Radio Shack's own fix—its infamous XRX-2 cassette modification, standard in later units. This is a 500-baud-only device; if you've ever tried to convert Level I tapes or use a high-speed software loader, you know the frustrations caused by this fix. The XRX board opens a "window" only 500 times per second making high-speed speech input impossible.

To modify the keyboard unit for speech input is easy, though; it requires very little soldering, and is completely removable in five minutes if at some time you want Radio Shack service for your computer. A tiny circuit board is available (see parts list).

Parts of Speech

The modification will be presented separately for those with or without the XRX-2 mod. How do you know if you have the modification? A small, inch-square board will be fastened to the bottom of the main circuit board (see Photo 1). It has six wires (red, yellow, blue, grey, purple, green) attached to various places on the main unit. Don't confuse this small board with the Level II Basic board (if you have it), which is connected by a broad, 24-wire cable to a socket.

If you do not have the XRX modification, things will be a bit simpler. You will need an integrated circuit comparator (type LM339N), six resistors (two 1,000 ohms; two 5,600 ohms; one 1,500 ohms; and one 1.5 megohms), a small silicon diode (1N4148 type), and a single-pole, single-throw switch. Table 1 is a parts list; it's less than $6 worth of parts. Some perforated board and "flea" clips will also

LAST CALL FOR CHARTER MEMBERS
RESPOND BY JANUARY 30

SOFTWARE PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

Join American Software Club and get state-of-the-art name brand software at the lowest price it will probably ever be.

I want to tell you about the most exciting development that has ever happened to your computer. Then I want to extend an invitation. Neither the development or the invitation need cost you a cent.

- It's not a new terminal.
- It's not any kind of peripheral.
- It's not a new language.
- It's all of these.

It's a club. A club exclusively for people who live and breathe computers, like you—and me.

BUILD A SOFTWARE LIBRARY THAT WILL EXPAND YOUR COMPUTER'S CAPABILITIES TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION.

Each month we bring you the finest and boldest concepts in computer software from manufacturers all over the world, from categories that include education and business to entertainment and home utilities.

Out of thousands of programs available, we select those that make your computer do more of what you bought your computer for. Programs that keep your computer working throughout the day instead of gathering dust on a desk.

ASC keeps your computer functioning and expanding by supplying the vital software resources necessary for its growth. Software for the business owner, educator, hobbiest, the family. Software that will continually keep your hardware paced with state of the art technology. With an ASC membership you will be assured that your equipment is never rendered obsolete.

OUR NO-OBLIGATION CHARTER INVITATION

When you become a charter member you get.

- **Free lifetime membership. Charter members will never pay a penny in membership fees**
- **Our informative and very candid newsmagazine**
- **Discounts on all software programs**
- **Discounts on major brands of hardware and supplies**
- **Additional discounts for recommending new members**
- **Software updates as they become available**
- **BONUS. Free buy, sell, or swap ad in our newsmagazine (on a space-available basis). A real moneysaver.**

NO MINIMUM PURCHASE REQUIREMENTS EVER.

Call or send in the coupon now. Mail today.

DISCOUNTS. PROMPT SHIPMENTS.

No more searching through magazine ads and paying top dollar. You save every time you buy. Save on software, hardware, books . . . all computer supplies. For example, next month you can purchase name brand blank diskettes that the "discounters" sell for $3.50. Our price-$2.50. That's saving $10 per box.

TYPICAL MEMBERS' SAVINGS.

	regular price	member's price	you save
Alkemstone from Dakin5	39.95	**27.95**	**30%**
Adventure 12 from Adventure International	19.95	**13.95**	**30%**
Disk Doctor from SuperSoft	100.00	**79.95**	**20%**
Iago from DataSoft	19.95	**14.95**	**25%**
Nemesis from SuperSoft	40.00	**29.95**	**25%**

FOR EXTRA FAST SERVICE

Call toll-free 800-431-2061
24 hours a day, seven days per week and your membership materials will be sent out pronto.

THE ASC GUARANTEE

ASC promises that member's prices are the lowest available. If, within 30 days of your purchase, you find a lower, nationally advertised price, then we will gladly credit your account with the difference.

AMERICAN SOFTWARE CLUB, INC.

✓311

Millwood, N.Y. 10546 **Call toll-free 800-431-2061**

I can't wait. Please send me my membership materials and enroll me in the American Software Club as outlined in this ad. I understand that all future purchases are at low member's prices and no minimum purchase is ever required.

My computer is _____
model and #

Storage media _____
cassette or disk (specify size).

I am primarily interested in
Business ____
Entertainment ____
Household ____
Education ____
All areas ____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

help make assembly easy unless you opt for the printed circuit board.

Fig. 3 is a parts layout of this module. The wire leads from each part are slipped through holes in the perf-board, bent over, and soldered to other parts. The excess leads are clipped short. Flea clips are pushed through the holes (shown as larger holes in Fig. 3), and soldered to nearby wires. The completed assembly is about an inch square. Four colored wires are soldered to the flea clips.

The TRS-80 must be opened *carefully*. Place the unit face down on a soft surface (like a towel), and remove the screws in the bottom with a Phillips screwdriver. Hold the computer together, and flip it over. Lift off the grey cover to expose the keyboard and circuit board. At the back right, the cassette, video and power jacks are visible. Follow with your finger down from the video (center) jack. In line with the video jack is the back of a column of integrated circuits. Glance underneath the board, and locate the first integrated circuit (14-pin black rectangle) below the video jack. This is Z4. Below it, in line, is Z24. Referring to Fig. 4, take a sharp blade and cut the circuit trace leading from Z4 pin 9 to Z24 pin 9. Now follow the rest of Fig. 4 to complete the five connections to the TRS-80 circuit board.

The fifth connection is to the cassette

Quantity	Part	R.S. Part #	Price
1	LM339N Comparator	276-1712	1.49 each
2	1,000-ohm resistor	271-1321	.39 for 5
1	1,500-ohm resistor use 1,800 ohms	271-1324	.39 for 5
2	5,600-ohm resistor use 4,700 ohms	271-1330	.39 for 5
1	1.5 megohm resistor use 1.0 megohm	271-1356	.39 for 5
1	1N4148 silicon diode	276-1122	.99 for 10
1	submini SPDT switch	275-613	1.79 each
	A printed circuit board, or a complete kit of parts, is available from MSB Electronics, Drawer 766, Barre, Vermont 05641. Price of the board alone is $5; the complete kit of parts is $10. If you wish to do the entire construction yourself, for ease of construction you will need:		
1	piece perf-board 3 x 6 (only 1 x 1 piece needed)	276-1395	1.39 each
1	package flea clips (only four clips needed)	270-1392	2.19 for 100
	If XRX-2 modification is in place, add:		
1	submini SPDT switch	275-614	2.19 each
	For crystal microphone assembly, use:		
1	crystal mike element	270-095	1.59 each
1	mini plug cable	42-2434	2.29 each

Table 1. Parts list and sources of parts for Model I cassette modification for speech input.

Quantity	Item	Source	Part Number	Price
1	Keyboard	Radio Shack	373-70100A, as is	$25-30
	Keyboard	Radio Shack	1700070, recond.	$75
	Keyboard	Jameco Elec.	K62, new	$35
1	Header	Digi-Key	929835-08 or	$2.18
			929835-09	$2.53

Table 2. Parts list and sources for keyboard changeover for Color Computer.

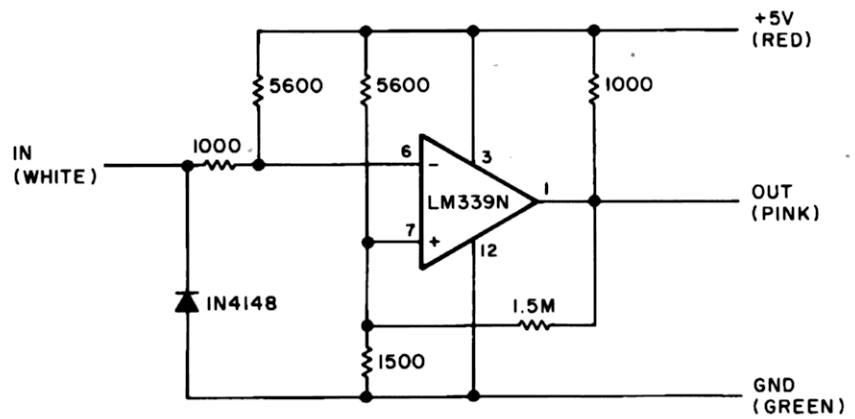


Fig. 2. Full schematic for the Model I cassette modification for speech input. It should be switched out when cassette programs are being loaded (see Fig. 4).

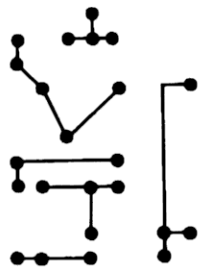


Fig. 3a.

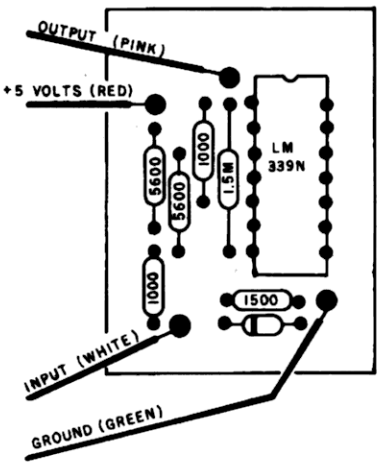


Fig. 3b.

input jack. Notice in the figure that a resistor is shown, "100 to 220 ohms." If you don't find one there, get one and add it as indicated.

In one position, the switch will be your normal cassette input; in the other position, it connects the speech input module (which might improve cassette loading anyway; try it). Turn the computer back on, and try Listing 1 again. Intelligible speech should finally be output by the computer.

Another switch is needed to turn off the XRX cassette modification. Obtain a double-pole, double-throw switch. Examine the small XRX piggyback board, and locate the violet and green wires; cut them roughly in the center.

Cut, strip, and solder wires to the back of the DPDT switch as shown in Fig. 5. Attach the far end of these wires to the cut wires from the XRX board and the main TRS-80 circuit board. Again, refer to Fig. 5.

Tape (or use heat-shrink wire) to insulate the solder connections. In one position the XRX mod is in place, in the other it is switched out.

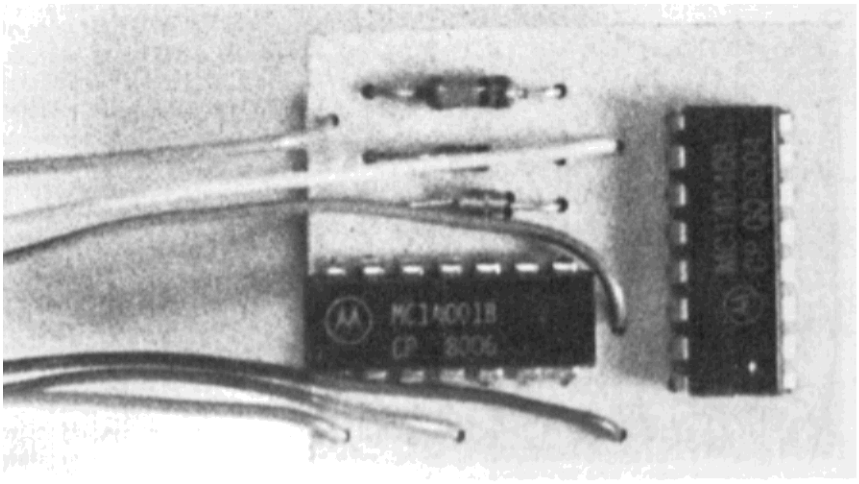


Photo 1. The Radio Shack XRX-2 modification is a 1-inch-square board containing six wires, attached to the main computer board with double-face tape.

Keeping the Speech

Listing 1 is set up as a demonstration module, but it can be used to create speech blocks for use with Basic programs. First, practice with the software as shown. Press the space bar exactly as you start speaking and lift it precisely as your mouth finishes the sound. You don't want to waste memory on silences, since the sampling routine gallops through over 1,000 bytes per second.

The starting memory address is displayed each time the space bar is pressed (sometimes more than once if your space bar suffers from keybounce). This will permit you to load a machine language monitor and recover the blocks of stored voice. For example, if the memory locations are 17408, 19445, and 24762, it means that the first sound runs from

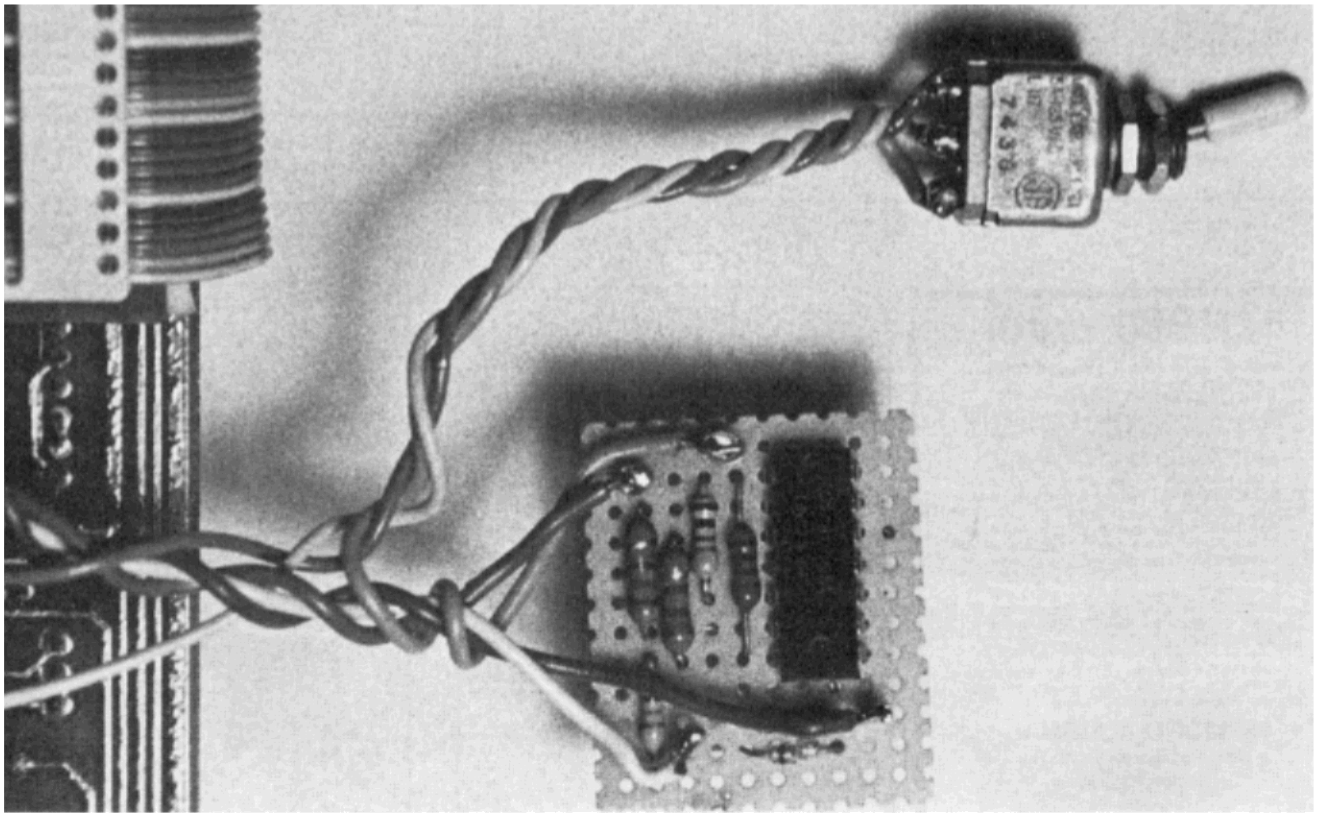


Photo 2. Cassette input board for speech input is assembled on a 1-inch-square piece of perforated board.

17408 to 19444, the second sound runs from 19445 to 24761, and the last sound begins at 24762 (press the space bar again to find where it ends).

These memory sound transfers can be saved to tape or disk, and recalled later. Listing 2 is an extraction of Listing 1, with a few minor changes. In conjunction with the Basic program (such as that in Listing 3) it sounds the words. The starting and ending addresses are placed in Data statements, and accessed by a USR routine. Listing 3 is only a sample program, and the data values shown will produce garbage unless you have input actual voice information.

Disk users can relocate the program, and dump speech blocks to disk, recalling them when they are needed.

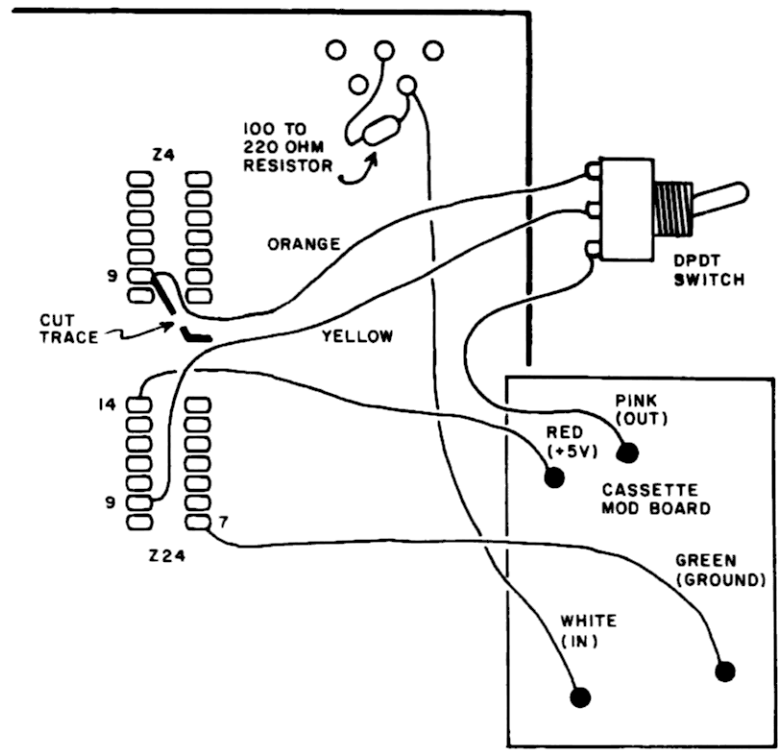


Fig. 4. Board and switch wiring for insertion of the cassette input modification in a Model I with the original cassette circuitry (see text).

Why It Works

As mentioned earlier, the sound is sampled (checked for a "one" level or a "zero" level) and stored in memory as a "bit stream." If a sound is sampled very often—say 50,000 or more times per second—a reasonable picture of its real-world character can be created in digital form. Since the human hearing range runs from 20 to 20,000 transitions per second, every sound level (one or zero) would be picked up at least twice. But there is a strong disadvantage to sampling an input sound this often: Sampling sound 50,000 times per second means that 50,000 bits (more than 6K bytes) of memory would be needed for its storage. Seven seconds of sound would fill the memory of a 48K TRS-80. If you want to compare the results, you can rewrite Listing 1 to achieve close to that rate by eliminating

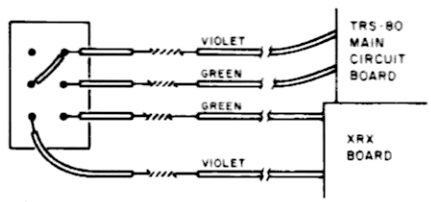


Fig. 5. Board and switch wiring for insertion of the cassette input modification in a Model I with the Radio Shack XRX-2 board already installed (see text).

TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical informations on the TRS-80 color computer™. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now, 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! The ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

68 MICRO JOURNAL
5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.
Hixson, TN 37343

USA
1 Yr. - $18.50 2 Yr. - $32.50 3 Yr. - $48.50
*Foreign Surface Add $12 Yr. to USA Price
Foreign Air Mail Add $35 Yr. to USA Price
*Canada & Mexico Add $5.50 Yr. to USA Price

✓91

TRS-80 16K COLOR GAME LIMITED OFFER!

FREE WE'LL SEND YOU OUR BONUS GAME OF THE MONTH WHEN YOU SEND US A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE COLOR PROGRAM LIST

16K COLOR EXTENDED HI-RESOLUTION GAMES**

STARBASE ATTACK $12.95
METEOR STORM $12.95
STAR SIEGE $12.95

HIGH SPEED ARCADE GAME
KOSMIC KAMIKAZE $18.95
JOYSTICKS REQ'D

*TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.

CERTIFIED CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS ONLY

illustrated memory banks
P.O.BOX 289
WILLIAMSTOWN, MA. 01267-0289

**CASSETTE

✓467

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

✓370

IMAGINE A COMPUTER AND A WORD PROCESSOR FOR ONLY $2999.

- Two Double Density Disc Drives
- Epson MX-80F/T Full Feature Printer
- Lazy Writer Word Processing System
- Fully Integrated Computer System
- With DOS Plus Disk Operating System

*With M.T.I. Double Density, Dual Drives & RAM. System is fully compatible with Radio Shack® DOS and peripherals.

Stand Optional

No you're not seeing things. It's the TRS-80® MOD III, complete and ready to run, for only $2,999. Capable of doing Inventory Management, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Payroll, Word Processing, and much more.

We also carry a full line of many leading computer brands. Plus one of the largest selections of software in the area.

And not only are our computers remarkable, so is our staff of experts.

Stop in today for a great buy on a great computer.

Support your printer with our space-saving, hassle-free

Plexiglas Printer Stands!

Handsomely crafted of heavy-duty ¼" Plexiglas. Permit easy, convenient storage of paper, checks, invoice forms, plus direct feed from shelf or surface below. *A Programs Unlimited exclusive!*

IDEAL FOR ALL THESE BRANDS:
Epson • Anadex • Centronics • Atari • Okidata • Data Royal • Radio Shack AND MORE!

5" x 13" x 14"
Supports up to 20 lbs.
$24.95

5" x 24" x 13"
Supports up to 25 lbs.
$44.95

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED™ COMPUTER CENTERS

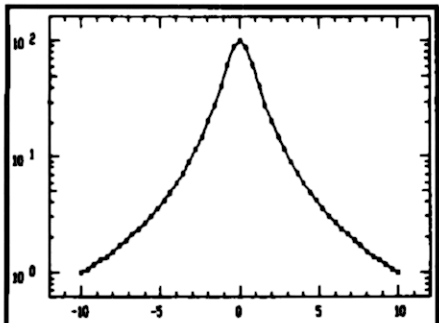
Our Newest Center
131 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, N.Y. 10601
914-761-9283

20A Jericho Tpke.
Jericho, N.Y. 11753
516-333-2266

To Order, Call Toll Free:
(800) 645-6038
In N.Y. Call: 516-997-8668
Computer-to-Computer:
516-334-3134

American Express, Visa, MasterCard Accepted

110



This graph was produced with less than two dozen keystrokes on a TRS-80 Model I with EPSON MX-80 printer plus GRAFTRAX.

YOU CAN DO IT TOO WITH **AUTOPLOT**, the sensational automatic curve plotter written in BASIC + fast machine language.

- Plot functions y=f(x), x=f(y), or x=f(v), y=g(v)
- Plot data from keyboard or disk file
- Linear or logarithmic presentation
- Numeric integration or differentiation
- Automatic scaling and labelling of axes
- 4 different print sizes and formats
- Many more features

AUTOPLOT for **TRS-80**
(Model I or III with 48k, 1 disk drive)
on disk with 40 page manual $79.50
AUTOPLOT for **LNW-80**
(+Hi-Res video graphics) $99.50
CA. residents add 6% sales tax
Phone orders, VISA and MASTERCARD welcome

MENLO SYSTEMS
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 221
Palo Alto, CA. 94306, Tel. (415) 327-7424

TRS-80 TM of Tandy Corp. MX-80, GRAFTRAX TM of EPSON Inc.

✓ 262

BRIDGE $19.95
Makes all DOS commands executable from Basic. Format, back-up, purdge, copy, disc free, directory, exit to DOS, change systems, protection.

ACCOUNTANT SYSTEMS from $199.00
Accounts receivable, general ledger, accounts payable, forecasting, etc.

MEDICAL RECORDS SYSTEMS from $1495.00
Medical and Medicare billing, private insurance, workmans comp, 30-60-90 day accounts, practice analysis, single or multiple physicians practice.

TM100-1 $339.00
Single-sided 40-track drive 102 Kbytes single density 180 Kbytes double density.

MODEL III SYSTEMS $2195.00
Model 321-350 Kbyte 48 K Model III with two Tandon 40 track drive system, includes TRSDOS, dust cover and one box of Verbatim diskettes. NEWDOS version 80 at no charge.

KELSON DELPHI
7311 Bellerive, Suite 1025
Houston, Texas 77036-3199
(713) 995-4734 ✓ 126

We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and cash

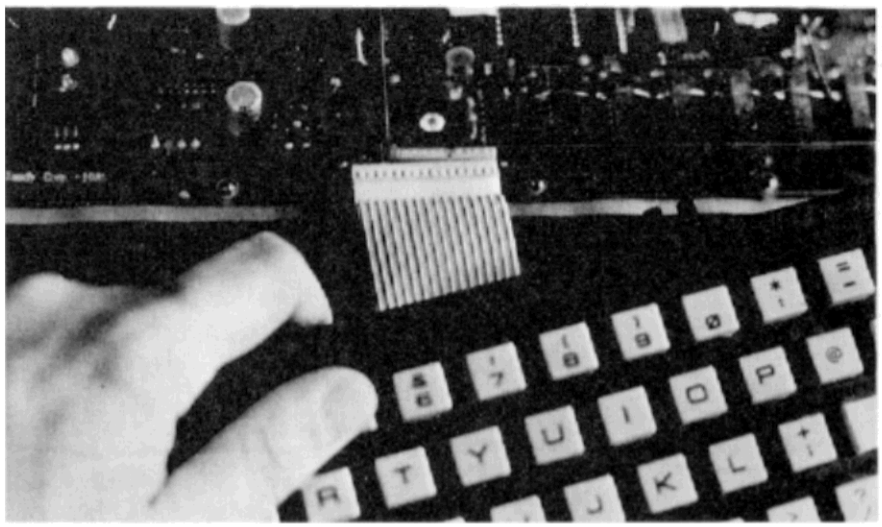


Photo 3. Lifting out the Color Computer keyboard.

```
                00100 ; ********************************************************
                00110 ; USR-CALLABLE ROUTINE FOR USE WITH BASIC PROGRAMS TO
                00120 ; PROVIDE SPEECH OUTPUT.  TWO VALUES TRANSFERRED TO HL.
                00130 ; ********************************************************
                00140 ;
5000            00150           ORG     5000H           ; SOMEWHERE IN MEMORY
                00160 ; >>>> POKE 16526,0 : POKE 16527,80 : A = USR(START)
5000 F3         00170 START1    DI                      ; USE IT WITHOUT BOTHER
5001 CD7F0A     00180           CALL    0A7FH           ; TRANSFER START TO HL
5004 22FE4F     00190           LD      (4FFEH),HL      ; PLACE INTO MEMORY
5007 C9         00200           RET                     ; BACK FOR NEXT VARIABLE
                00210 ; >>>> POKE 16526,8 : A=USR(CONCLUDE)
5008 CD7F0A     00220 START2    CALL    0A7FH           ; TRANSFER END TO HL
500B 22FC4F     00230           LD      (4FFCH),HL      ; PLACE INTO MEMORY
500E 3A3D40     00240           LD      A,(403DH)       ; PORT FF OUTPUT MASK
5011 4F         00250           LD      C,A             ; SAVE OUTPUT MASK IN C
5012 2AFE4F     00260           LD      HL,(4FFEH)      ; GET START OF MEM. BLOCK
5015 ED5BFC4F   00270           LD      DE,(4FFCH)      ; GET END OF MEM. BLOCK
5019 D5         00280           PUSH    DE              ; AND SAVE VALUE ON STACK
501A 1608       00290 LOOP1     LD      D,8             ; NUMBER OF BITS IN BYTE
501C 7E         00300           LD      A,(HL)          ; GET VALUE FROM MEMORY
501D 5F         00310           LD      E,A             ; SAVE IT IN E REGISTER
501E AF         00320           XOR     A               ; CLEAR ACCUMULATOR TO 0
501F CB13       00330 LOOP2     RL      E               ; SEND BIT TO CARRY FLAG
5021 CB17       00340           RL      A               ; AND ROTATE 'ROUND TO A
5023 B1         00350           OR      C               ; USE THE PORT FF MASK
5024 D3FF       00360           OUT     (0FFH),A        ; AND SEND OUT THE VALUE
5026 0604       00370           LD      B,4             ; GET SHORT DELAY VALUE
5028 10FE       00380 DELAY     DJNZ    DELAY           ; AND DELAY SHORT WHILE
502A AF         00390           XOR     A               ; CLEAR ACCUM. BACK TO 0
502B 15         00400           DEC     D               ; BITS = BITS MINUS ONE
502C C21F50     00410           JP      NZ,LOOP2        ; AND BACK FOR SOME MORE
502F 23         00420           INC     HL              ; GET NEXT BYTE FROM MEM.
5030 D1         00430           POP     DE              ; GET STACKED END VALUE
5031 D5         00440           PUSH    DE              ; SAVE IT AGAIN
5032 E5         00450           PUSH    HL              ; SAVE CURRENT HL VALUE
5033 AF         00460           XOR     A               ; CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG
5034 ED52       00470           SBC     HL,DE           ; DO THE SUBTRACTION
5036 E1         00480           POP     HL              ; RESTORE THE MEM. VALUE
5037 FA1A50     00490           JP      M,LOOP1         ; AND GO BACK FOR MORE
503A D1         00500           POP     DE              ; CLEAR THE STACK
503B C9         00510           RET                     ; AND BACK WHEN DONE
                00520 ;
                00530 ;
                00540 ; ********************************************************
5000            00550           END     START1
00000 TOTAL ERRORS


DELAY  5028 00380   00380
LOOP1  501A 00290   00490
LOOP2  501F 00330   00410
START1 5000 00170   00550
START2 5008 00220
```

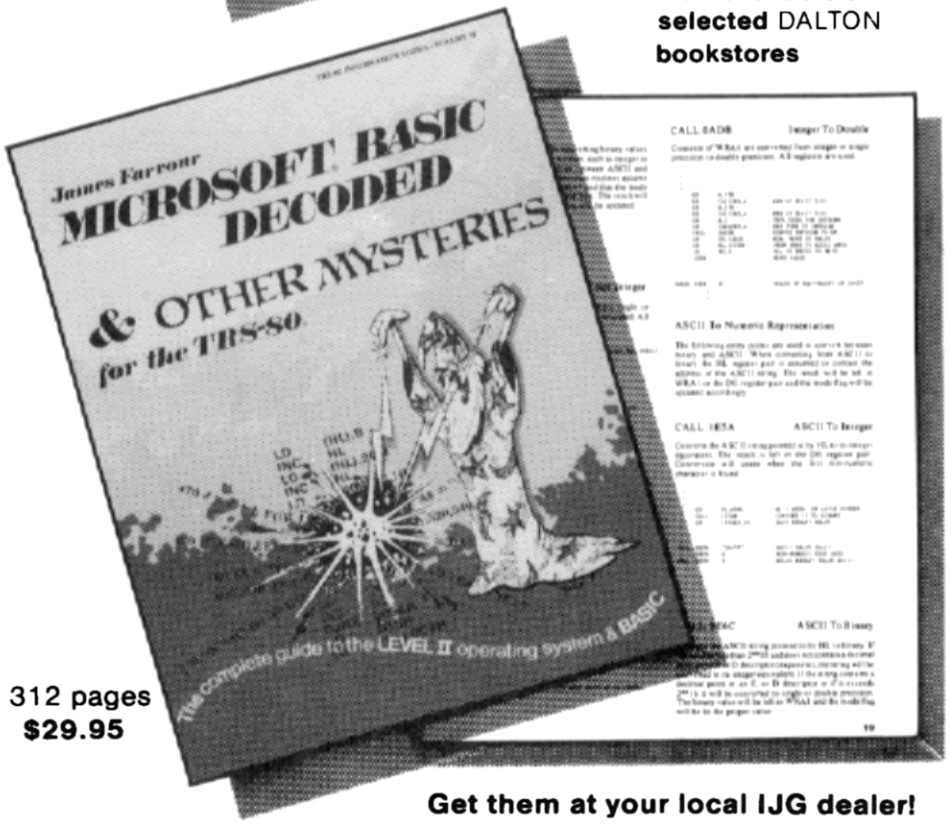
Program Listing 2. Playback-only module for speech synthesis. This assembly listing is used in conjunction with another program to reproduce selected words or syllables.

'.. this is not only a worthwhile book but a great book. My advice is to get it and USE it!' - **William Barden Jr.**

OTHER MYSTERIES

132 pages
$22.50

Now available at selected DALTON **bookstores**



312 pages
$29.95

Get them at your local IJG dealer!

'It has twelve thousand one-liners in it, and every one is great!' - **Dennis Kitsz.**

Phone orders (714) 946-5805

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy, Microsoft is trademark of Microsoft.

TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries is the definitive **fixit** book for disk users. Writen by Harvard Pennington it has more than 130 pages of easy to read, entertaining and immensely useful information - find out how to recover disk files, the layout of information on the disk, memory maps, problem solutions . . . the list goes on!

Many readers have saved days of work by recovering files that had been unreadable. Now in its fourth updated printing, **TRS-80 Disk** and Other Mysteries has been getting rave reviews in several magazines. Yours for only **$22.50** (plus $3.00 shipping, CA residents please add $1.35 sales tax).

Microsoft BASIC Decoded and Other Mysteries is the complete guide to your Level II ROMs. With over seven thousand lines of comments and 6 additional chapters packed with information, this is easily the biggest, and best, book about the Level II ROMs available.

Exploit the full power of Microsoft BASIC, with the aid of more than 300 pages of tested examples, understandable explanations and detailed comments. Now available in a revised second printing, only **$29.95** (plus $3.00 shipping, CA residents add $1.80 sales tax).

IJG Computer Services,
1260 West Foothill Blvd.,
Upland, CA 91786

Please send me the following *Other Mysteries*:

- ☐ **TRS-80 Disk** for $22.50
- ☐ **Microsoft BASIC Decoded** for $29.95
- ☐ **The Custom TRS-80** for $29.95
- ☐ **BASIC Faster and Better** for $29.95
- ☐ **The BFBLIB Disk** for $19.95
- ☐ **The BFBDEM Disk** for $19.95

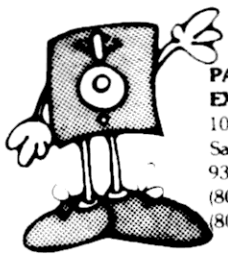
Please add $3.00 per book, or disk, for shipping.
Overseas airmail $8.00 per book.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name .....
Address .....
City .....
State ..... Zip .....
Charge my:
☐ MasterCard Interbank Code .....
☐ Visa Expiration Date .....
Card No. .....
☐ Check enclosed for .....
☐ Ship COD ($3.00 extra)
Signature .....

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

✓370

Data Acquisition and Control for the TRS-80* $180 ppd.

The STARBUCK-8882 is a complete eight channel data acquisition and control system, plug compatible with the Model I Level II TRS-80. It includes 8 protected analog inputs (0-5 Vdc with 8±1 bit accuracy), 8 protected digital inputs, 8 optoisolated digital outputs, and two joystick ports. Interrupt-driven software package allows **simultaneous** data acquisition and storage while using the TRS-80 for any other purpose!

Application manual covers home security, energy monitoring, weather station use, appliance control, graphics and games. Price includes case, power supply, extra expansion card edge, connector cable, complete software package and detailed applications manual. Manuals only are available for $4.00 ppd. Model III version also available. To order, write:

STARBUCK DATA CO.
P.O. Box 24, Newton, MA 02162

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax ✓511
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

No. 5 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written State-of-the-Art Software-- We'd Like to Publish It!

We're looking for SYSTEM software:

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS
MONITORS
PROGRAMMER AIDS/UTILITIES
LANGUAGES
DATA BASE SYSTEMS

Then, sit back and collect your royalty checks. Write for our free Programmer's Kit today!

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC. ✓2
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

the B-register delays entirely in the input section, as well as dropping the keyboard check for Break.

So there has to be a compromise to achieve memory economy. As written, Listing 1 samples at about 12,000 bits per second which is just enough to get understandable words. If the Model I hardware allowed sampling the actual relative *level* of the vocal sound (not just an absolute one-level or zero-level), then the sampling rate for voice could be dropped to perhaps 5,000 samples per second and achieve significantly better fidelity. But since those samples would be stored as relative levels, then at least four bits would be needed to store each very rough level (one part in 16). The result would be 5,000 samples per second times 4 bits = 20,000 bits per sample. That's 2,500 bytes for each second of sound, but it would be more intelligible sound.

This method can be achieved with the Color Computer because it comes with built-in level circuits—two analog-to-digital converters, each of which provides a 6-bit input value. Where is this converter? It is the joystick input. More on this in a later column.

Travel Greater Distances

After a year of hard use, the keyboard on my Color Computer has begun to show the strain. At first I was impressed: The key travel was short, so typing speed was increased; the layout was standard typewriter-style; the response was reliable and bounceless.

Alas, it didn't last. Some keys have begun to stick occasionally and response is irregular. The keybounce routine is in software, anyway. So why not hook up a "real" keyboard—one at least as real as that on the Model I? Both are matrix-type keyboards, the matrix is similar, and best of all the Color Computer keyboard unplugs. No soldering required. The Model I is also a full-travel, typewriter-like keyboard with normal rounded keytops.

All you need, then, is to find a replacement keyboard, some wire, and a plug-in header that mates with the Color Computer's keyboard cable. Where do you get a Model I keyboard? Well, many Model I

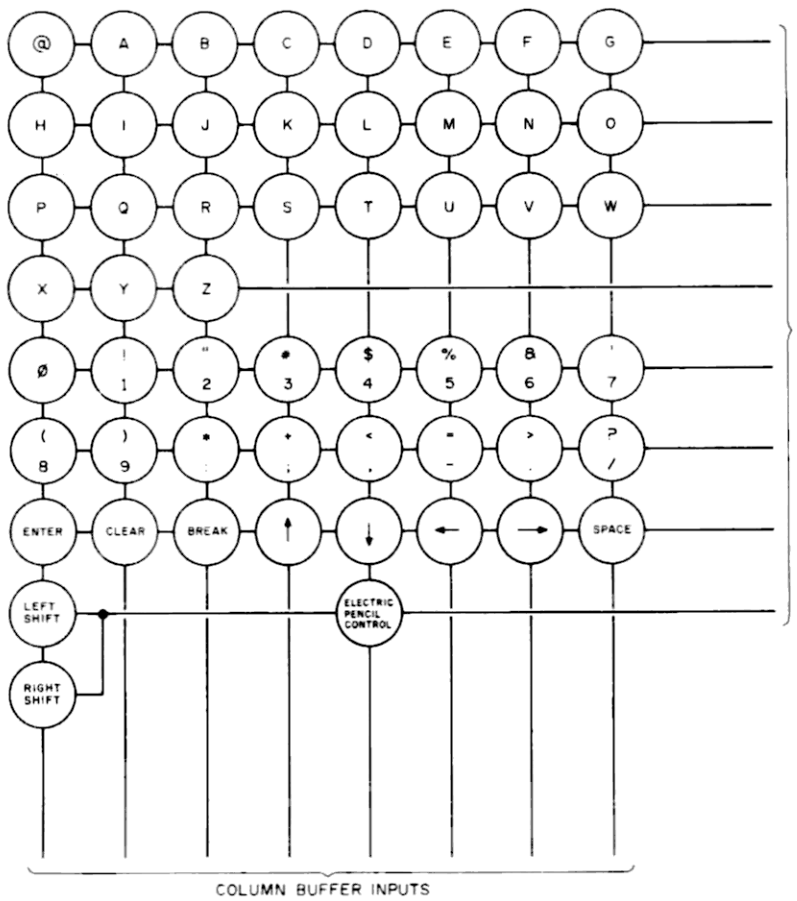


Fig. 6. Keyboard switch matrix of the Model I.

owners had their keyboards upgraded to avoid a keybounce problem for which no software had been provided in ROM, and lots of these keyboards are floating around. If you want one, contact your local Radio Shack, and ask the manager to call the Regional Repair Center. The keyboard is marked Hi-Tek 373-70100A and is listed in the Technical Reference Manual as 1700070. Ask for a keyboard pullout, not a new keyboard. Chances are you will pay the replacement cost of the Model I owner's upgrade—about $25, and well worth it for this keyboard.

Radio Shack's National Parts distribution system also stocks these keyboards, but only as completely reconditioned items for about $75. An alternative is

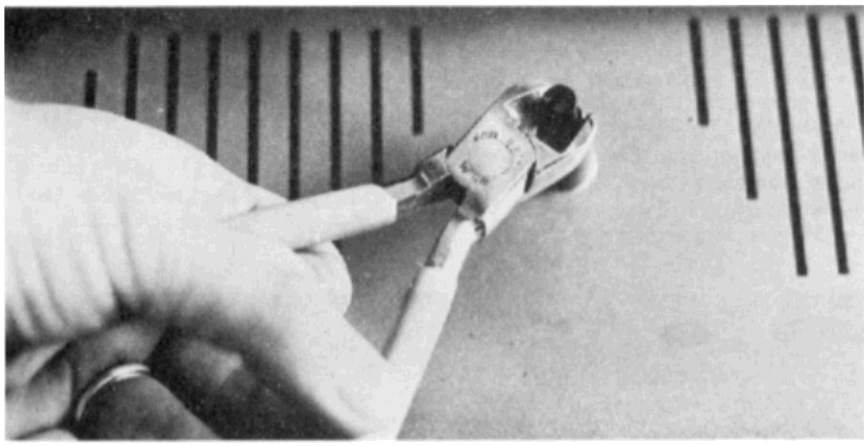


Photo 4. Cutting the center keyboard support post.

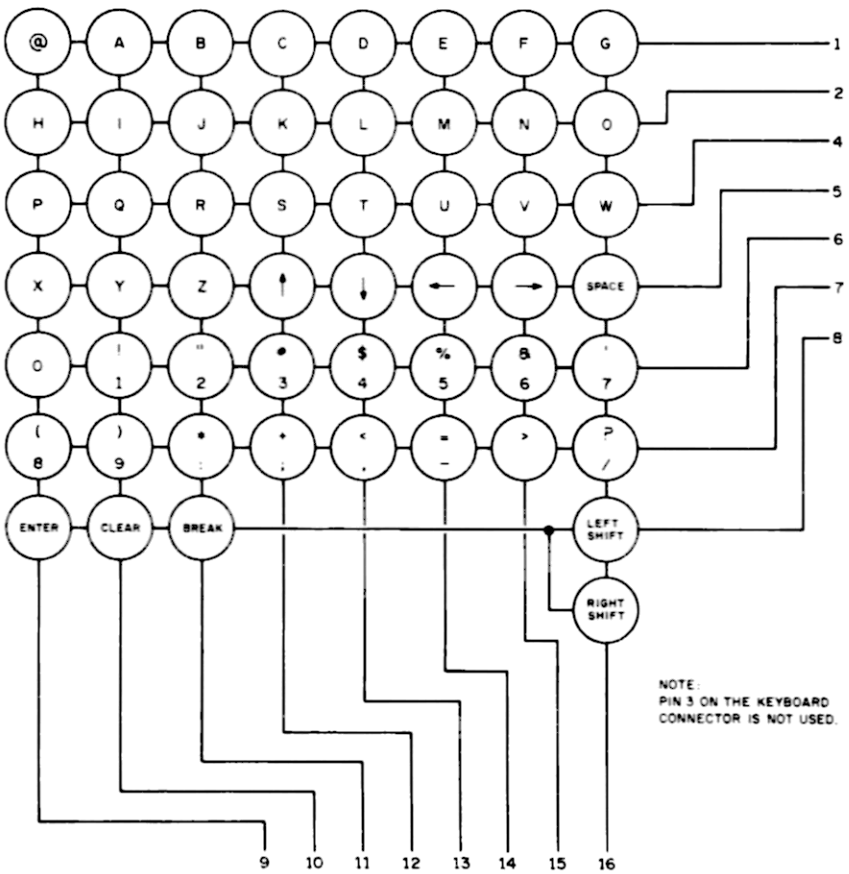


Fig. 7. Keyboard switch matrix of the Color Computer.

Let the
LETTER-WRITER
$WORK$ for YOU

YOU can produce forms, labels, form letters and Add/Subtract columns.

Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy characters, lines and blocks of text.

Set even margins, page lengths, center lines, get 1 to 99 copies, Numbered Lines for legal papers.

Try the LW for 3 months. If not satisfied return it. We will Refund all but $3.50 to cover rent/postage.

TAPE $23.99 DISK Model I or III $37.99

Prices include tax/postage. Needs 16K. Mod I & III

Astra-Star Enterprises

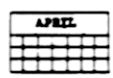
5905 Stone Hill Dr. | Write for FREE Catalog
Rocklin, CA 95677

ORDERS 1(800)824-7979
call toll-free 1(800)952-5656 in Cal.

RELATIVITY

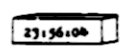
Travel through a space-time continuum to distant stars. Understand the concepts of time and dimensional changes, mass energy relationships. Quasars—the ultimate in mass energy conversion. Compute your own relativistic: time, dimensions, mass, kinetic energy and energy per unit mass. *A fascinating and educational adventure (LII, 16K) $16.95

CALENDAR
computations



Compute the number of days between any two dates. Find an unknown date in the past or future, given the starting date and a number of days. Tells you the day of the week for any given date. *For any date after 10/15/1582. (LII, 16K) $9.95

SIDEREAL TIME



Computes: local sidereal time given the date, local time and coordinates; Greenwich sidereal time for 0 hour U.T. given the date only; and Greenwich Julian Date for any given date. Accurate to ±30 seconds. *Fast and easy to use; complete instructions. (LII, 16K) $14.95

CLOUD
altitude & formation

Programmed learning; How and why clouds form; Lightning and lightning rods; Temperature, Relative Humidity and Dew Point relationships without the need of tables; Cloud altitude computation; includes experiment. (LII, 16K) $12.95

Home Mortgage
Analyze an existing loan. Determine payment size or number of payments to suit your budget. Includes examples (LII,16K) $6.95

BIORYTHM
Compute: Intellectual, Physical and Emotional cycles for any date. Analyze historical figures, and friends. (LII,16K) $4.95

BECKER ELECTRONICS ✓290
108 West Franklin Street
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
$1.50 shipping & handling. Ph. 919-967-8299

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Jameco Electronics (1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, 415-592-8097), which sells a similar keyboard for $34.95. This is unwired, however.

You may be wondering why a keyboard with a keybounce problem would be useful. On the Model I it was a problem—but the Color Computer has its debounce routine in ROM. Even with the keyboard I obtained—dirty contacts, severe bounce on the Model I—no double letters occurred on the Color Computer.

The keyboard cable plugs into the header, a 16-pin, right-angle connector. You can obtain a 36-pin header (just snip off the extra length with scissors) from Digi-Key (Hiway 32 South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701 800-346-5144).

```
10 INPUTX                        : REM * GET START MEMORY VALUE
20 INPUTY
                    : REM * GET END MEMORY VALUE
30 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,80      : REM * PLACE START ADDRESS
40 PRINTUSR(X)                   : REM * GIVE TO SUBROUTINE
50 POKE16526,8                   : REM * PLACE END ADDRESS
60 PRINTUSR(Y)                   : REM * GIVE TO SUBROUTINE
70                               : REM * ABOVE LINE EXECUTES TOO
80 GOTO 10                       : REM * AND DO IT AGAIN....
```

Program Listing 3. Basic demonstration program to produce speech output. The machine language program created by Listing 2 is embedded in its data statements.

Taking It Apart

The Color Computer is remarkably easy to open. Flip it over, remove the screws (including the one under the warranty label), turn it back over, and lift off the top. The keyboard is supported on plastic posts; it pulls off its cable (be gentle), and lifts out of the case. See Photo 3. Wrap it in bubble plastic and store it in case you ever need to reinstall it for Radio Shack repairs.

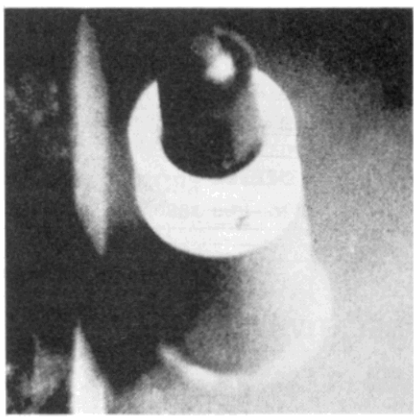


Photo 5. Grommets installed on the left and right support posts.

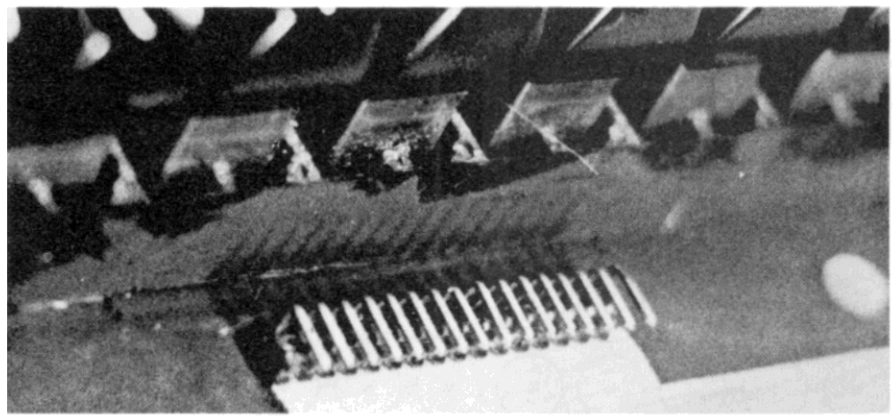


Photo 6. The header connector fitted onto the Model I keyboard.

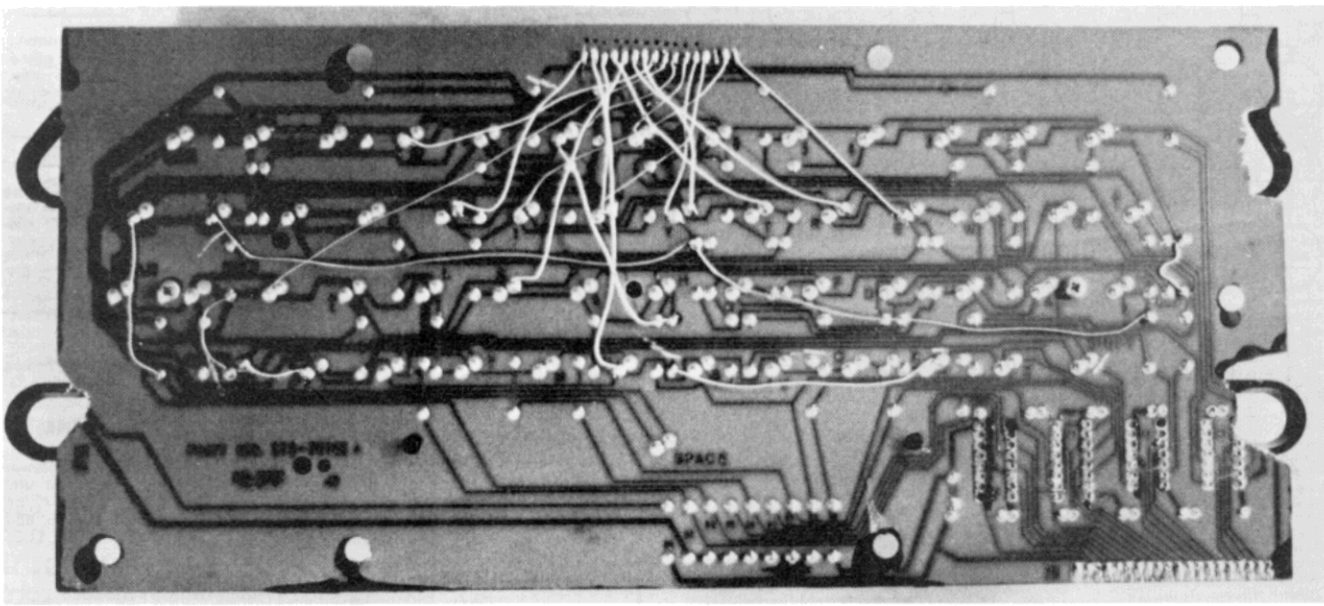
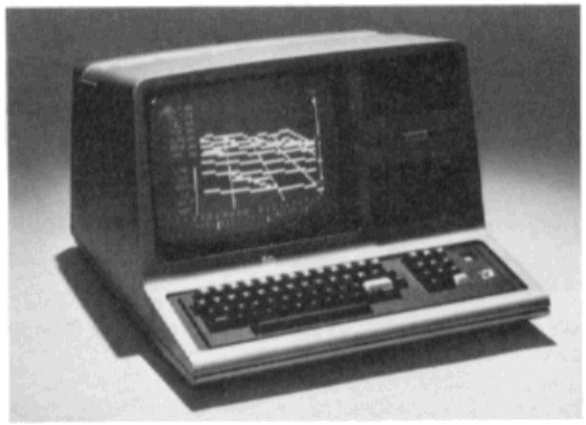


Photo 7. Back of a Model I keyboard modified for Color Computer use.

Fly easier...

Introducing the T80·FS1 on disk with enhancements...



When you crave the realism and challenge of this sophisticated simulation, the Flight Simulator Enhanced Disk will give you more than just convenience. It will give you more enjoyment.

Disk enhancements include increased world projection rates, a 10-frame-per-second precision approach mode, an infinite horizon, exciting hit/crash detection, and more.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III and whether you want disk or cassette (the media *are* different). Include $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual), along with $10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

Available for Model I or Model III.
$25.00 on cassette or 33.50 on disk.
All versions require 16K memory.

See your dealer!

subLOGIC
Communications Corp.
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

Now for the minor surgery. Take a pair of wire snips and cut off the center plastic support post, at the point where its diameter changes from thin to thick (Photo 4). Cut two rubber grommets 3/8-inch high with 1/4-inch inside diameter, and slip them over the two backmost support posts (Photo 5).

Next turn to the Model I keyboard. (If you purchase the Jameco keyboard, you will have to wire the key matrix completely as shown in Fig. 7, and provide a baseplate for it.) About 1/2 way from the center back edge of the baseboard, drill a horizontal line of 16 holes spaced 1/10-inch apart; use the header strip for a guide. Push the header into place so the curved pins point toward the back of the keyboard (Photo 6).

Turn the keyboard over. Fig. 6 shows the keyboard matrix used in the Model I; it must be converted to the Color Computer's matrix, Fig. 7. There are only a few minor differences: The shift key has been moved, and a row of minor characters has been relocated to the end of an alphabetic row. The effect has been to reduce the matrix from 8 by 8 to 8 by 7.

First, remove the four integrated circuits on the keyboard; you will not need these. If they are in sockets, merely remove them. Otherwise, cut them out with snips or if you want to keep these ICs (four perfectly good ICs—two 74LS05s and two 74LS368s), desolder them. In either case, make sure none of the connections become shorted when you remove these parts. Also cut clean or desolder the remains of the keyboard interconnect cable. Finally, align the keyboard in the Color Computer case, and draw the outline of the four support posts on the edge of the keyboard. Saw or snip these out so the keyboard drops down on the posts, supported by the two grommets, the bottom post ridges, and the center post. Trim if necessary, then remove the keyboard. The keyboard is now ready to rewire.

Following Fig. 8, cut the keyboard traces found near B, C, X, right arrow, and right and left shift. Run and solder wires to the underside of the keypads shown, and to 15 of the 16 header pins that protrude through the board (pin 3 is not used). Any fine wire will do; wire-wrap wire (sold by Radio Shack) is best. Solder quickly, because these pads connect to the keyboard wiper contacts, and may be moved if the plastic housing is softened

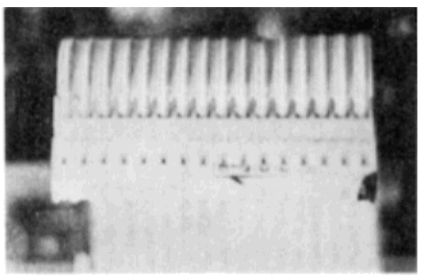


Photo 8. The header cable from the Color Computer CPU board.

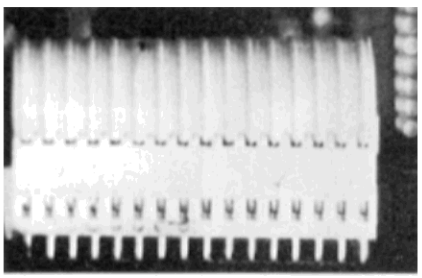


Photo 9. The header cable attached to the modified Model I keyboard.

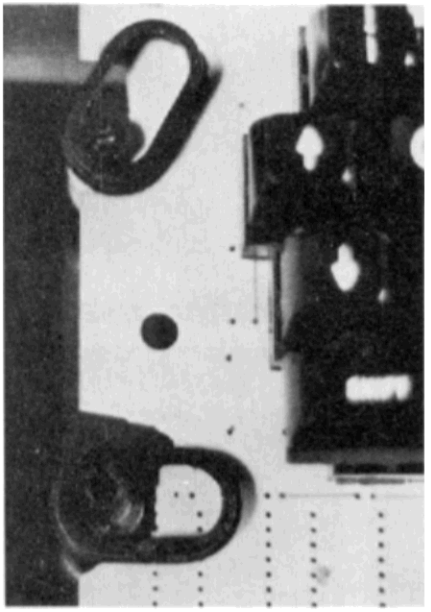


Photo 10. Support rings hold Model I keyboard onto the Color Computer support posts.

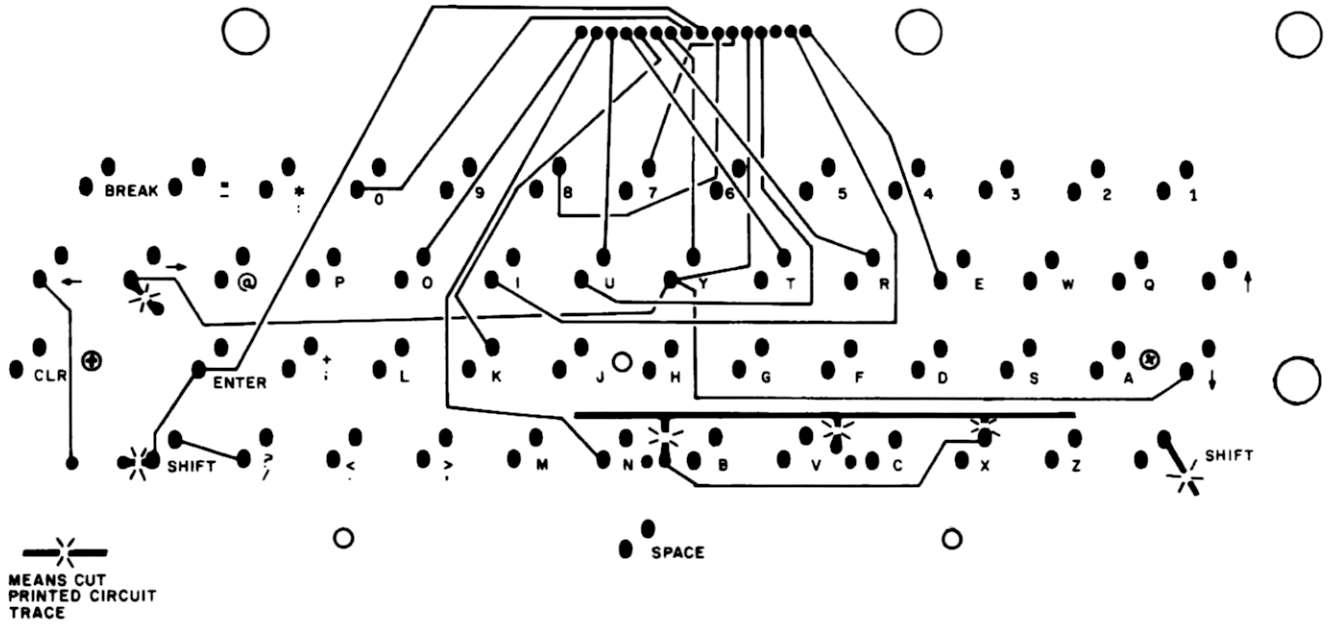


Fig. 8. Trace cuts and wiring interconnections needed to modify a Model I keyboard for use with the Color Computer.

Now my accounting systems run on CP/M as well as TRSDOS.

So they'll work with your micro, no matter which it uses.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and I originally designed my Model II systems to work with TRSDOS, the operating software Radio Shack supplies with the TRS-80.

I designed them extremely carefully, with features other microcomputer accounting systems don't have. Mine all integrate with the general ledger, and, where it helps, they integrate with each other.

My general ledger system gives year-to-year comparisons, in dollars and percentages. It figures budgets and it even has a report generator.

My accounts receivable systems can do sales analysis by product code and figure in salesmen's commissions. They generate mailing lists by customer code or zip code for up to 2000 customers. You can choose either an open item system or a balance forward system which works on a cash or an accrual basis.

My payroll system can handle up to 600 employees in multiple departments, with any state tax routine (we provide them all). It can make any miscellaneous deductions you ask it to — it even does tips and meals.

TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of the Tandy Corporation.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

My inventory control system stores up to 5000 items. It can report by vendor, tell you when you're out of stock or when you need to reorder. It can update price or cost automatically, and integrates fully with my invoicing system.

There's a lot more, too. Over the years, I've had thousands of phone conversations with my customers, working out the bugs and kinks and adding desirable features. Everybody talks about "user-oriented" systems, but because of all these phone calls, it really means something when I say it. These may well be the most thoroughly researched small business accounting programs in the world.

They're also the best supported, at least as far as microcomputer systems go. If you have a problem, just call. If your problem is tough enough, I'll get on the phone myself. There's no charge for phone assistance, ever.

All these calls keep me upgrading my systems constantly. If you own one, you're eligible for a standing offer I've made all along: send me your diskette, and I'll send you the latest upgrade for only $25.

Now I've taken another step. More and more owners are switching over to CP/M software these days. It seems to be where the whole microcomputer industry is heading.

That's fine with me, because I've just converted all these accounting systems, and can sell them for the prices I've listed:

General Ledger/Cash Journal	$ 299
Accounts Payable/Purchase Order	349
Open Items Accounts Receivable/Invoicing	349
Balance Forward Accounts Receivable	399
Payroll	299
with Job Costing Option	399
Inventory Control	399

For mail-order programs, these prices may seem high. But for serious accounting programs, nothing can touch them.

Michael Tannenbaum, the "80 Accountant" in *80 Microcomputing,* just called them "a very impressive product at a very reasonable price."

Our TRS-80 Model I and Model III systems aren't quite as sophisticated. But they're tremendous buys at $99 each ($149 for general ledger).

So call me and take your choice — CP/M or TRSDOS. Same price, same support. My systems are ready and waiting.

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓ 45

121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903
Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

from the heat. The resulting keyboard will resemble Photo 7.

Before the final assembly, insert the keyboard temporarily and attach the cable (Photos 8 and 9). Turn on the computer and test the keys; all should work. Missing keys mean missing wires; check especially around the broken traces for wires you have left out. Odd key patterns mean shorts; check the wire patterns, for splashes of solder, that all the traces indicated have been cut, and that the area is clean where the four ICs and interconnect cable were removed.

When all is well, test the "feel" of the keyboard. If you have done a clean cutting job around the support posts, the keyboard should remain stable as you type. If it does not, or if you just hacked away at the edge of the board (like I did), you may need plastic support rings. I found some oval rings just the right size in my junkbox labeled "miscellaneous plastic and other non-metal small bits & pieces," and glued them in place; since they were tall, they added considerable support (Photo 10).

Put the cover on the computer. The keyboard will protrude at about the right level, but it will be ugly because of the keyboard's cream-colored base, and the large spaces between the keys and the edge of the cover. Paint the base with a flat black latex and reinstall it (Photos 11 and 12). It will look like Photo 13. If this is okay with you, then the work's done. Otherwise, use Fig. 9 to cut a template out of black cardboard or soft plastic, and tape or glue it to the underside of the cover.

"It looks professional and feels like a real keyboard."

My installation is shown in Photo 14. It looks professional and feels like a real keyboard. The assembly is also sturdy enough to withstand ordinary household use. Nevertheless, keep the original keyboard handy. Your youngsters might give it a workout.

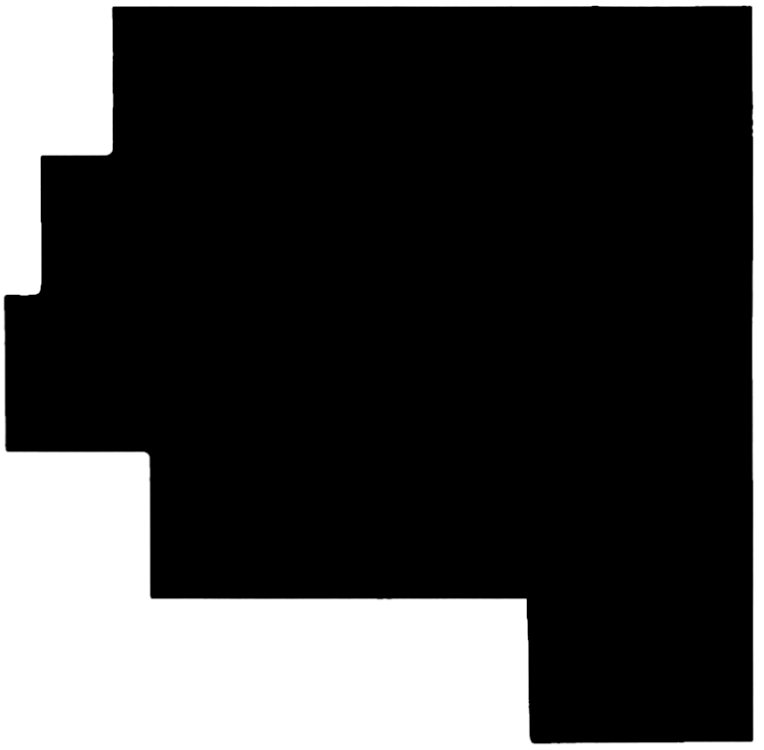


Fig. 9. Full-scale template for adapting the Model I keyboard to the Color Computer case cover.

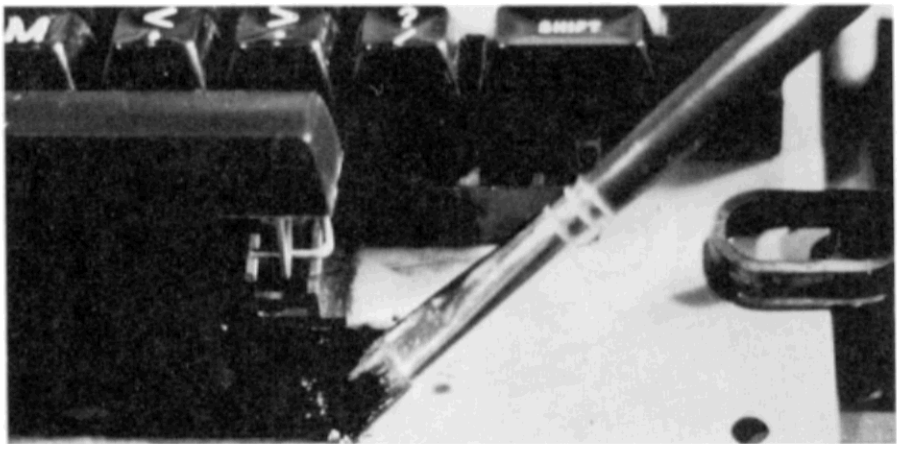


Photo 12. The modified keyboard installed in the Color Computer.

Information and Updates

Say, Model III TRSDOS users. . . we've found some interesting things on an off-the-shelf TRSDOS disk. Examine Track 05 Sector 0B and see if you find it filled with the message "Hello you rummy buzzard." Humor in Fort Worth? Or somebody in the

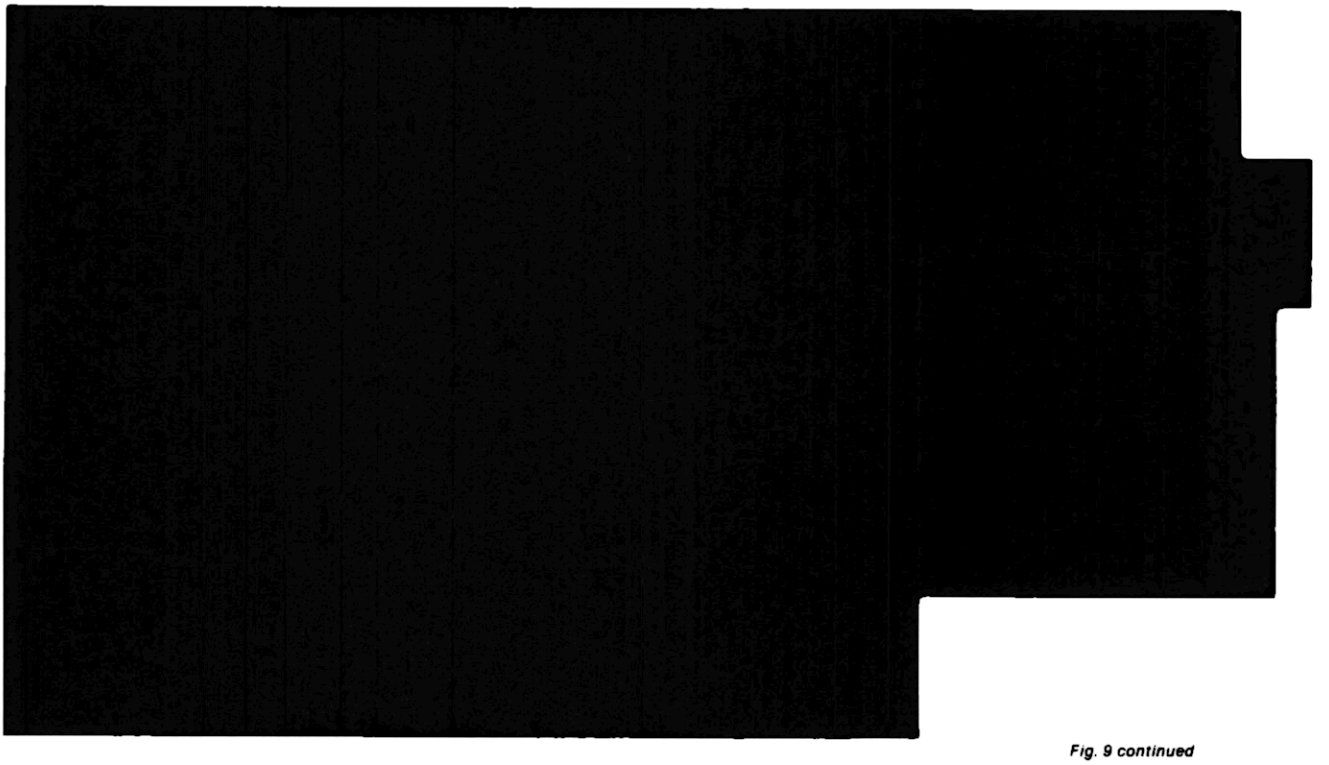


Fig. 9 continued

Just between you and us . . .
We think we've got
THE BEST
TRS-80* MODEL III
Disk System around!

***WHY?* Here's three good reasons.**

1. VERSATILITY

Our own proven, dependable drive controller board will give you the hardware to run almost any drive configuration you can imagine:

- 5¼" and 8" drives in any combination.
- Internal/external combinations (up to all 4 drives external).
- Single- and dual-headed drive combinations.

2. QUALITY

- We chose MPI drives—*the long-time leaders in the field.*
- We construct our own disk drive installation kits of heavy gauge steel—*no shielding problems!*
- We designed independently regulated linear power supplies—*fast and reliable.*

3. PRICE (including installation & 90-day warranty)

- Drive controller board and first drive $679
- Second (internal) drive $279
- Third drive (with cable) $359
- Fourth drive $329

If these sound like really good deals but you don't have the Model III yet, we've got the answer.

A TRS-80 Model III, 48K, TRSDOS, 2 MPI drives $1899
— Fully tested with 90-day warranty —

Dollar-for-dollar, we think this is the ***BEST*** *TRS-80 system you can buy!!*

We also stock for immediate shipment:

MODEL III, 32K $899

EPSON Printers, accessories & interfaces at Low, Low Prices

We Now Accept Visa & Mastercard

**TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.*

NEW LOCATION

PROCESS CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

8050 Lorraine Ave., Suite 328 • P.O. Box 8825 • Stockton, CA 95208 • (209) 952-6576

↙408

PORTFOLIO MANAGER™ TRS-80

FOR COMPLETE PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT:

- **Fast!!! Auto-Retrieval Of Market Quotes**
- **Instant Updating Of One Or More Portfolios**
- **Handle Any Combination of Stocks, Options, Warrants, Bonds, or Mutual Funds (Long and Short Positions)**
- **Printed Analysis of Each Position to Show:**
  - **Current Market Value**
  - **Value Change from Previous Day**
  - **Current Gain or Loss**
  - **Listing of All Quotes Retrieved**
- **History File to Maintain Detail Record of All Closed Positions**

Please send more information about PORTFOLIO MANAGER to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:

Market Management Systems ↙593
P.O. Box 40049
1080 Madison Avenue
Memphis, TN 38104

Or Call Toll Free 1-800-238-7626
(In Tennessee 1-901-527-8262)

Photo 13. The cover installed on the modified keyboard; there is a gap visible between cover and keyboard before template is in place.

Photo 14. The completed keyboard modification looks like a manufactured unit.

80 Applications Second Unscientific Reader Survey

Mail this survey, a copy of it, or a postcard to Dennis Kitsz, Roxbury, Vermont 05669.

Check any that apply:

__More hardware; how much/what?_____
__More hardware; less software; how much/ what?_____
__More software; how much/what?_____
__More software, less hardware; how much/what?_____
__More Model I stuff. __More Color Computer stuff.
__Everything's okay!
__Nothing's okay; do this:_____

The software that I use (all/part, modified or to create other versions) which appeared in this column:_____

The hardware/modifications that I use (all/part, modified or to create other hardware) which appeared in this column:_____

System configuration (Computer; RAM size, what expansion; if disks, Stringy-Floppy, TC-8, etc.; peripherals and mods:_____

duplicating room playing games? Thanks to Mike Barton and his intrepid associates at MSB Electronics in Barre, Vermont, for that information.

The following projects that have appeared in this column are available: The Memory Sidecar (February 1980); Micro Front Panel (May 1980); Color Computer Lowercase and Video Driver (November 1980); and this month's Cassette Speech Input Modification. PC layouts for updated versions of other Applications projects are found in "The Custom TRS-80." Write, enclosing SASE, for information.

Speaking of SASE's readers please note: You *must* enclose a business-size, self-addressed, stamped evelope to receive a reply. Readers outside the United States, Canada, or Mexico must include two international postal-reply coupons. I try to answer all letters that include SASE's, but some may wait a few months before I get to them. I give fastest attention to letters that include complete descriptions of the system in use, all peripherals and modifications, and date of manufacture or serial numbers of TRS-80 and expansion box. If you include a "return letter" with check-off boxes and blanks to fill in, so much the better. I will always help readers with questions relating to any projects or software I have created, but cannot guarantee answering questions about work designed by others. Also, please don't ask me to design a system configuration or special purpose device for you; if it's of general interest, I'll consider it for a column. I've been asked to design multiple-printer connector boxes, multiple-ROM-pack coin-operated Color Computer arcade attachments, complete expansion interfaces, and even an entire TRS-80 based system that includes everyone's modifications!

Upcoming

I planned to have a bubble-memory addition for the Model I and Color Computer available by this time (hence the teaser in November's "Upcoming" box). Unfortunately, the company I was dealing with (National Semiconductor) went out of the bubble memory business with only a week's notice, abandoning millions of dollars in investment, and following the lead of Texas Instruments and other major manufacturers who have dropped the product as uneconomical. My guess as to what's next? Fast, non-volatile, read/write memories. The newer static RAMs are so stable that I've turned on my 8K Ohio Scientific C1P after eight hours only to find better than 90 percent of the bytes in the Basic program still intact in memory. ■

✓ 321

GOSUB

GOSUB'S MX80/70 FRICTION FEED KIT **ONLY $49.95 ppd**

The Gosub MX80/70 Friction Feed Kit for the Epson MX80 printer will give you complete paper control. You get easy to follow instructions and all parts necessary to give your Epson friction feed capabilities. Installs in about 15 minutes. Money back guarantee if not satisfied.

PLUS:

- **USE SINGLE SHEET PAPER**
- **USE INEXPENSIVE ROLL PAPER**
- **USE YOUR OWN LETTER HEAD**
- **DOES NOT AFFECT PIN-FEED USE**

PRINTERS	PRINTERS	PRINTERS
EPSON MX80	$515 ppd	EPSON MX100 $825 ppd
Microtek's BYTEWRITER-1		$299 ppd

SOFTWARE **SOFTWARE** **SOFTWARE**

We have just about everybodys software.
Call us and tell us what you want. We've got it!

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR THE GOSUB FRICTION FEED KIT

ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER
2526 S. Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61108
(815) 229-0200

USA

OMEGA MICROS
3819 West Michigan St.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53208
(414) 933-6088

EXATRON
181 Commercial St.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 538-8559/CA (408) 737-7111

AUSTRALIA

COMPUTER CAMPUS Pty. Ltd.
11 Rundle Street, Kent Town
South Australia, 5067
Ph. 08.424826 Telex. 88156

CANADA

MICROWEST Dist. Ltd.
1940 Larson Rd.
North Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7M 2Z8
(604) 988-9998 or 988-6877

KANSAS RES. ADD 3% SALES TAX
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
FREE CATALOG UPON REQUEST.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

GOSUB Int'l, Inc.
501 E. Pawnee, Suite 430
Wichita, KS 67211
(316) 265-9858

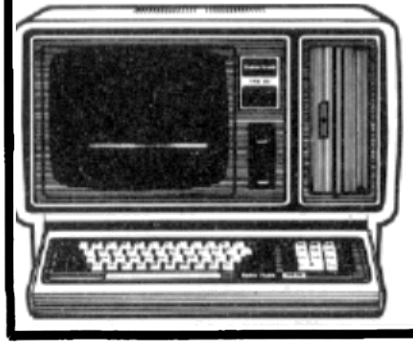
GOSUB ✓ 284
P.O. Box 275
Wichita, KS 67201
(316) 265-9992

TRS-80®

DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

It is the stated goal of **CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS** to sell TRS-80 computers and peripherals at the lowest prices in the **WORLD**. We ask that you call other dealers, check your local Radio Shack store and mail order houses and then call us **LAST (Toll Free, of course)**. We think that you will be pleasantly surprised. Please keep in mind that **CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS** is an authorized Radio Shack dealer and sells only pure Radio Shack products (you will find no inexpensive RAM memory, or non Radio Shack Disk Drives in our computers!) Being an **AUTHORIZED** Radio Shack store also means that you will be able to obtain warranty work at any of Radio Shack's more than 8000 stores. So... give us a call **TODAY!**

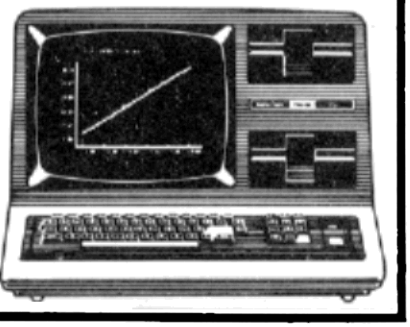
EPSON – WE NOW SELL THE ENTIRE EPSON LINE



FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING AND PRICE QUOTES, CALL:
1-800-331-3896

CLEVELAND ELECTRONICS
AUTHORIZED STORE # S-133
121 BROADWAY ✓ 191
CLEVELAND, OK. 74020
1-800-331-3896

TRS-80 MODEL III IN STOCK



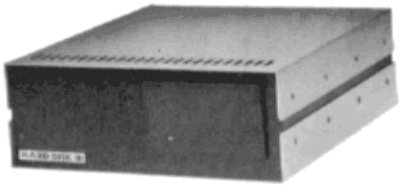
✓ See List of Advertisers on page 402

WINCHESTER HARD DISK for TRS-80™

Add 6.3 meg to 19 meg to your TRS-80

Integral Winchester Business System includes: 48K MODEL III, DOS, DISK III™, 6.3 MEG HARD DISK (internal).

$4995



$2895

6.3 MEGABYTE WINCHESTER HARD DISK SUBSYSTEM With Chassis, PS, DOS. 9.5 MEG $3395.00

VR Data Winchester HD Subsystem Features:

- TRSDOS Compatible Operating System
- State-of-the-Art Circuitry
- Full Calibration, Test and Burn-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Heavy duty Power supplies
- Warranty-120 days-parts & labor
- 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz.

Optional Mod III Configurations:

9.5 Meg HD (internal)	add $500.00
80 tk 1 side floppy	add $120.00
80 tk 2 side floppy	add $240.00

Optional Winchester Subsystem configurations:

2 x 6.3 meg drives	$4495.00
2 x 9.5 meg drives	$5495.00

Model III Communications

COMING SOON

D-CON $299.

Integral Modem
NEEDS NO RS232
— Direct Connect
Programmable Dialing
AUTO ANSWER/ORIGINATE
Easy Installation

HERE NOW

VR-RS232C $75.

Direct Replacement For R.S. RS232
Fully Tested & Burned-In
Easy Installation
120 Day Warranty
Programmable Pincut
Prototype Area

Phone 800-345-8102 • in PA 215-461-5300

VR Data VR Data Corporation

DISK III

100% Compatible

Model III Disks

Complete Business System includes: 48K TRS-80™ Model III, Disk III™ 2 Drive System, TRSDOS and Manual.

$1882

[1] DISK III single drive assembly includes: one 40 track 5¼" double density drive, power supply, controller, mounting hardware, and applicable cables.

DISK III Single drive assy[1] $599

DISK III Two drive assy 864.00

DISK III Assy w/out drives 435.00

TRSDOS™ & Manual 21.90

External drives (3 & 4) 275.00ea.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY - COMPARE AND SAVE

VR Data's DISK III features:

- Completely compatible with TRSDOS
- State-of-the-art circuitry
- Fully tested, calibrated & burned-in
- Up to 4 drive configuration
- Warranty 120 days - 100% parts and labor
- Installation with simple hand tools
- Optional 80 tk and 2 sided drives
- **READ 40** - Pgm. to read 40 tk. Diskettes on 80 tk. Drives $25.00
- **FCC CERTIFIED**

Peripherals

Epson MX-80	500.00
Epson MX-80 FT	615.00
Epson MX-100	800.00
Centronics 739	700.00
Starwriter 25 (P)	1395.00
RS-232	95.00
Lexicon modem	105.00

MODEL I/III EXTERNAL DRIVE W/ PS & ENC $275

Fully Compatible
120 day warranty
Easy installation

80 tk or 2 sided	$419.00
80 tk & 2 sided	549.00

OTHER PRODUCTS

SUPERBRAIN 64K	2990.00
PARALLEL PORT — SUPERBRAIN	99.95
DISK & MYSTERIES	22.50
BASIC & MYSTERIES	29.95
NEC Ribbons (min. 6)	5.95
Epson Ribbons	12.50

NEW—
LDOS Operating System 149.00

COMING SOON!!
Internal MODEM for MOD III

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT ADVERTISED CALL US AND ASK FOR IT.
PUBLISHED PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT.
ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.
DISK III is a trademark of VR Data Corp. Dealership available.

CABLE "VRDATA" • TELEX 845-124

777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032

See List of Advertisers on page 402

EDUCATION 80

by Earl R. Savage

"Only one micro is the exclusive subject of two major monthly commercial magazines."

Last month, we discussed the arguments for placing computers versus terminals in the schools. We favor the microcomputer. Now, how do we decide which microcomputer is the best buy.

Micro vs Micro

It is natural for the uninitiated to ask, "Which microcomputer shall we buy?" The answer depends upon knowledge of computers and prejudices. When choosing a system it is irrelevant what the adjoining/biggest/smallest school district has bought. Evaluate products objectively to determine how they will meet your school's needs.

In this column I call my choice for a microcomputer Brand X. More Brand X micros are out there than all the others combined which is advantageous due to sheer numbers.

If one type of micro dominates the market, there are more users which means more programmers and programs. The more programs the greater the chance you will find what you need. Round 1 goes to Brand X.

You might expect that the larger the quantity of micros being manufactured by one company the lower the prices. If you comparison shop among micros of similar characteristics, you will find that round 2 goes to Brand X.

Brand X has a nationwide network of dealers who serve as sources of both equipment and supplies. It also has company-owned service centers across the country which offer maintenance contracts. That gives Rounds 3, 4 and 5 to Brand X.

Micros are divided into color and non-color categories. Black and white micros do not require internal or external color circuitry which produces a pretty display but adds absolutely nothing of value to 99 percent of its educational and business uses. The Brand X workhorses are black and white machines (though a small color model is available). Round 6 must be called a "semi-draw" since Brand X is not the only black and white machine.

Only one micro on the market is the exclusive subject of two major monthly commercial magazines which are independent of any manufacturer. These periodicals contain articles, programs and ads for sources of equipment, supplies and software—all for just this one brand. Score round 7 to Brand X.

At this point, we might as well call the bout. The decision goes to Brand X by a KO of all its opponents.

And which computer is Brand X? Well, if you don't know that, you had better delay your decision while you do more homework!

Flowcharting Revisited

A few columns back we discussed the need to flow chart your programs before actually writing them. The column pointed out the savings in time and frustration which flow charting achieves.

It also mentioned that making a flow chart of a program written by someone else can help you understand its operation.

"The real world is full of sounds so why should programs be silent?"

If you find flow-charting a program difficult help is available. The Documenter, from P80NUT Software (P.O. Box 490, Lilburn, GA 30247), is a System program which analyzes the Basic program of your choice. It then draws a flow chart of that program in a series of displays. You may copy the chart from the display or, if you have a printer of 64 or more columns, print all or selected parts of the chart.

The chart which is produced uses all the proper template shapes. For. . . Next loops are shown but due to limitations on the width of the display, other branches are not drawn. Instead, the line-destinations of the branches are given.

At the conclusion of the chart, the Documenter displays (and prints) a tabulation of all branches giving the from-line, the type of branch (GOTO, GOSUB, Then, and so on) and the to-line for each one.

Students may find The Documenter helpful in analyzing programs they are studying and in debugging a program.

Sound

Educators know that the more we stimulate the students' senses the more effective our teaching becomes. If this is the case, why do so few computer instructional programs utilize sound?

Integrated sound effects, as opposed to arbitrary noise, can give any program an added dimension of reinforcement (positive or negative). It can also attract and maintain attention. Many game programs, for example, incorporate sound with excellent results.

Sound effects can be written into any program and they can be added to any Basic program with ease. Adding sound can be as simple as a few commands through the cassette port to a small amplifier and speaker or as complex as intricate commands to an accessory device that produces actual speech or music.

If you are technically oriented or have a friend who is, you will be interested in an integrated circuit chip made available recently by Texas Instruments. This little 16-pin beauty is designed to be controlled by microcomputer signals. It contains three independent tone generators, a noise generator and an audio amplifier. The designation on the IC is SN76489.

At this writing, I have only studied the specifications and application notes of this chip. It appears to be quite easy to use. Apparently, it will do everything but talk and may even do that with proper programming.

Texas Instruments has put so much in this small chip that I will be surprised if we don't see it built into future computers. Surely, accessory sound units will be available at a reasonable cost. In the meantime, you can get ahead of the game by building your own.

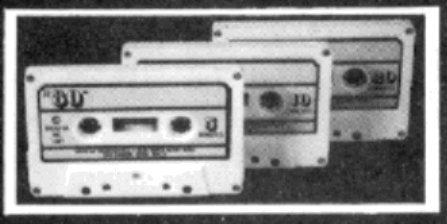
However you generate them, sound ef-

fects can make a significant contribution to your instructional programs. The real world is full of sounds so why should programs be silent when you can add sound so easily? A bugle call can be sounded when the student successfully responds to a difficult question or test. A fog horn can signal an incorrect response.

These are a few examples of many possibilities. Let me know about your successes. I'll try to pass the information along to other readers. When you write, tell what you did, how you did it, and the student results. ■

A couple of readers have experienced difficulty with the technique for automatically setting the memory size given in the October Education 80 column. The problem does not usually arise because most programs contain a Clear statement. If you use the technique in a program which does not contain a Clear statement, there is a malfunction in memory sizing until that program has run twice. Simply insert a "Clear 100" statement after the POKEs have been made and the memory will be set properly.

COMPUTER CASSETTES AND AUDIO CASSETTES



LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-05	69¢	59¢
C-10	79¢	69¢
C-20	99¢	89¢

LENGTH	12 PAK	24 PAK
C-30	$1.19	$1.09
C-60	$1.49	$1.39
C-90	$1.79	$1.69

• 100% ERROR FREE • FULLY GUARANTEED • SUPERIOR 5-SCREW CONSTRUCTION • • HIGH FREQUENCY RESPONSE • VERY LOW NOISE • WIDE DYNAMIC RANGE • • USED BY SOFTWARE FIRMS, HOBBYISTS AND SCHOOL DISTRICTS NATIONWIDE • • BOXES SOLD ONLY WITH CASSETTES 20¢ EA • $2.00 PER PAK SHIPPING •

C.O.D. HOTLINE 1-206-675-6143

MICRO-80™ INC. ↙476

E-2665 BUSBY ROAD • OAK HARBOR, WA 98277

Quality Products With Support And Service For Less!!!

16K Radio Shack Model 3 computer $839 – 48K for $899
With 2 40 track drives $1890 and a RS232 for $1959
16K for the Radio Shack Model 1, 3, and Apple 2+ $16

Percom Electric Crayon—add color and hi-res graphics to your model 1 $139

The Connection—for Model 1—300 baud—orig. only & direct connect for $119
Lex 11 coupler—300 baud—orig/ans-half/full duplex $129

Omnitek 40 track drive w/p.s. & case $295—80 track $395—5 & 3 ms access
Omnitek 80 track dual head drive with p.s. and case $499
Omnitek 8" disk drive power supply and case $699
Omnitek Power Supply and Case for 5" drives $63 and for 8" drives $139
Omnitek cables for 5" drives—2-drive for $24 and 4-drive for $29
Omnitek cables for 8" drives—1-drive for $24 and 2-drive for $34
Economy 5" double density disks $24 with center rings $28
Disks for 8" drive—double density $36

12" B&W Leedex (Amdek) Monitor $114 and 10" B&W APF Monitor $99

Base 2 printer $539 C.Itoh Starwriter $1439
Okidata Microline 80 printer $369 Tractor $50
Okidata Microline 82A printer $499 and 83A $749—120cps, uc/lc/graphics

Call for Quotes on Epson, Apple, and Commodore equipment.

commodore

Dealer inquiries invited. Mass. Residents add 5% Tax. F.O.B. Tewksbury, freight extra. M/C, Visa or check accepted.
TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

(617) 851-4580 ↙105

Omnitek Computers International Inc., 1899 Main St., Tewksbury, Ma 01876

↙See List of Advertisers on page 402

Notes from BENEATH the KEYBOARD

by Paul Wiener

Hello, you folks out there in system-specific microcomputer journal land: I bet you're wondering who the hex I am. My name is Paul Wiener. I used to empty the bit buckets at Instant Software. Now I have my own column. How about that? From time to time, my column Notes From Beneath the Keyboard will appear in these pages.

The name is an allusion to Dostoevski's short story, "Notes From Beneath the Floorboards" (also translated as "Notes From the Underground"). I selected it to suggest I'm an intellectual sort of guy, oozing culture—a connoisseur of literature, art and music. But since you're kind enough to read my first column, I'll level with you: Strictly off the record, it's a hype. My idea of classical literature is more like the Golden Age of Donald Duck comics than Dostoevski.

The column will be devoted to programming tips, personality sketches of people in the industry, a little humor here and there, hardware and software reviews, questions and answers, and plain old gossip. As things progress, I hope you will become responsible for the contents of this column. Send me feedback about what you like and I'll do my best to stay popular (I know which side of the breadboard is etched).

Down to Business

Like other people, I have opinions and preferences. More to the point, four TRS-80 software products rank as my all-time favorites: LDOS (Logical Disk Operating System), which I reviewed in June 1981 *80 Microcomputing*; Master Reversi, available from Instant Software; Macro, an interpretive machine language monitor by Jake Commander; and Super Utility Plus.

Super Utility, written by Kim Watt of Breeze Computing, is a disk and memory utility selling for $50. Super Utility Plus is an expanded version and costs $75 (registered Super Utility owners pay only an upgrade fee to get Super Utility Plus). All features of Super Utility are also in Plus. The reverse, of course, is not true.

Even before Plus, Super Utility was one of my favorite pieces of TRS-80 software. I have used Superzap and played with Trakcess and several other disk utilities. Super Utility was so full of new, practical, exciting features that I soon abandoned the other programs.

In this review, I want to acquaint you with this versatile software tool.

Tables 1-8 are Super Utility's master menu and seven sub-menus. Tables 9-18 contain Plus' master menu and nine sub-menus. (The lowercase in the menus is not an oversight on our typesetter's part—if your system has lowercase, Super Utility will use it.) Judging a program by its menu can be deceptive. For instance, Super Utility's disk backup sub-menu is one entry longer than Plus'. But Plus' disk backup facility is as comprehensive as Super Utility's. The two sets of menus should give you a good idea of the power these programs bring to your fingertips as well as the differences between them. As you can see, both are rather large. The original Super Utility holds about 24K bytes of machine code. Plus is over 32K bytes long.

Though Super Utility's features are many, most Super Utility users agree on three special areas of outstanding usefulness: its superlative Disk Zap module, its high success rate at backing up backup-proof software and its ability to repair farkled disks. (According to Jesse

1. Zap Utility
2. Purge Utility
3. Disk Formatter
4. Disk Backup
5. Tape Backup
6. Disk Repair
7. Memory Utilities
8. Exit Program

Selection?

Table 1. Super Utility.

1. Display Disk Sector
2. Display File Sector
3. Display Main Memory
4. Compare Disk Sectors
5. Copy Disk Sectors
6. Verify Disk Sectors
7. Zero Disk Sectors
8. String Search
9. Sector Search
0. Single/Double Density

Selection?

Table 2. Zap Utility.

1. Kill Selectively
2. Disk Directory
3. Zero Unused Entries
4. Zero Unused Granules
5. Remove System Files
6. Kill Files by Category
7. Change Name/Date/Password
8. Change File Parameters
9. Remove ALL Passwords

Selection?

Table 3. Purge Utility.

1. Standard Format
2. Format Without Erase
3. Special Format
4. Read ID Address Marks

Selection?

Table 4. Disk Formatter.

1. Copy With Format
2. Copy Without Format
3. Special Copy

Selection?

Table 5. Disk Backup Utility.

Use Tape Player 1 or 2?

Table 6. Tape Backup Utility.

YOUR Family Tree

By Chuck Acree

NEW!

A comprehensive genealogical program that lets you avoid the rigidities of paper-based family trees. It quickly and easily sets up a data base to hold pertinent information about each ancestor, including name, date and place of birth, marriage and death information, plus a comment line.

YOUR FAMILY TREE will display and print a complete "pedigree" for any selected family member; or a 3-generation ancestral chart may be generated for display or printer, showing the number of known ancestors beyond each branch of the tree. As a novelty feature, the program will display a U.S. outline map showing migration across the country. Access to information in YOUR FAMILY TREE is virtually unlimited, with full search capabilities on any key field—using full or partial information.

16K RAM has space for 45-55 ancestors with brief comments. A 32K cassette-based system will hold about 175 records; a 48K, about 300. In all cases, a disk-based system will hold about 75 less due to DOS overheard.

Available for TRS-80* models I and III on tape or disk, YOUR FAMILY TREE requires a minimum of 16K RAM. Enjoy the benefits of this powerful and flexible charting system now for just $29.95.

ACORN PROGRAMS ARE AVAILABLE AT FINE COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo

A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation.

You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

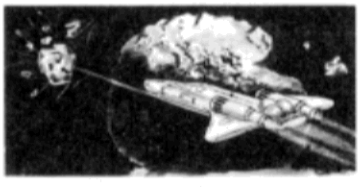
Requires TRS-80* model I or III with a minimum of 32K and one disk drive. Order now for only $39.95.

LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg

It's the world's first deep space colony and you are the economic manager. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor, explore new land, and set production quotas. At the same time you must determine equitable pay scales and taxes.

Communicate through your Model I or III using full sentences or short commands. A challenging game, it might give you insight into real life management as well. Available on 16K tape or 32K disk for only $19.95 each.



SPACE ROCKS

By Steven Kearns

Huge antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away but they just explode into smaller chunks for you to destroy. To add to your woes, alien ships and time bombs appear periodically. If the ships hit you or the timers reach zero—BOOM! Maneuver, fire lasers, jump to hyperspace—anything to avoid the onslaught. For one or two players, with nine skill levels.

A realtime arcade game with sound, for TRS-80* model I or III. Versions for 16K tape or 32K disk are $19.95 each.

*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

(202) 544-4259

Acorn

Software Products, Inc.

634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

ALL ACORN ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE SUPPLIED FOR TRS-80* MODELS I & III

MAIL ORDERS: Include $2.00 shipping & handling (D.C. residents add 6% sales tax).
CHARGE CARD CUSTOMERS: Call (202) 544-4259 for fastest service.

34

See List of Advertisers on page 402

Bob Overholt, TRS-80 systems software authority and bit herder, farkled is "a software cowboy term for *messed up*.")

Farkle Repairs

There are two ways in which Super Utility helps you recover information (which may otherwise have been unsalvageable). One is its Format Without Erase feature. This can save the day if you are unable to access disk files due to CRC Error, Parity Error, Data Record Lost During Read, or Error in Data Field. Format Without Erase reads your disk, track by track, sector by sector and then writes it back. Not only the data is rewritten—so is the formatting information (ID address marks, track and sector addresses, data ID marks

1. Repair GAT Table
2. Repair HIT Table
3. Repair BOOT Sector
4. Read Protect Directory
5. Recover Killed Files
6. Check Directory

Selection?

Table 7. Disk Repair Utility.

1. DISK ZAP
2. DISK PURGE
3. DISK FORMAT
4. DISK BACKUP
5. DISK REPAIR
6. TAPE UTILITIES
7. MEMORY UTILITIES
8. FILE UTILITIES
9. CONFIGURE SYSTEM
0. EXIT PROGRAM

SELECTION?

Table 9. Super Utility.

1. Move Memory
2. Exchange Memory
3. Compare Memory
4. Zero Memory
5. Test Memory
6. Input Byte from Port
7. Output Byte to Port
8. Memory to Disk Sectors
9. Disk Sectors to Memory
0. Disk Track to Memory

Selection?

Table 8. Memory Utilities.

1. DISPLAY SECTORS
2. VERIFY SECTORS
3. COMPARE SECTORS
4. COPY SECTORS
5. COPY SECTOR DATA
6. ZERO SECTORS
7. REVERSE SECTOR DATA
8. EXCHANGE SECTORS
9. STRING SEARCH
0. SECTOR SEARCH
A. READ ID ADDRESS MARKS
B. ALTER DATA ADDRESS MARKS

SELECTION?

Table 10. Zap Utility.

ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™

NEW Considering VisiCalc™?

ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET does everything you can do with a pencil, paper and calculator. Start with a blank screen. Move the fast cursor to desired location. Enter line or column labels or data. Select preprogrammed operators for line, column, or cell calculations. Run. Results appear on the screen, formatted for your printer. Revise. Run again.

PREPROGRAMMED OPERATORS for mathematics, finance, and statistics. Save data on tape or disk. The screen is your window to a larger spreadsheet. Output features scrolling and split-screen. Variable formats for labels and data.

UNLIMITED APPLICATIONS. P/L forecast. Personal budget. Real estate investment. Net worth forecast. Invoice. Cash flow estimate. Sales analysis. Check record. Business forms.

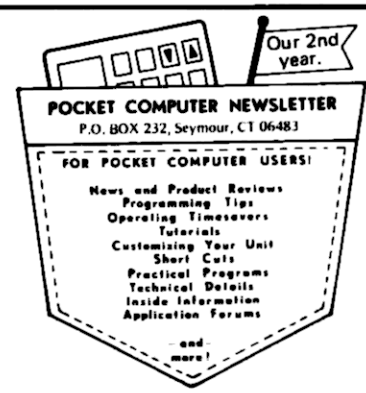
16K version has 50 operators. 32/48K version has 70 operators plus histogram plot, remote storage of data, global revise spreadsheet layout, alpha entries, and more.

16K Model I or III Tape $34.95
32/48K Model I or III Tape $64.95
48K Model III Disk $67.95

YOU CAN'T LOSE! Calif. orders add 6½% tax.

VisiCalc is a trade mark of Personal Software, Inc.

Dan G. Haney & Associates, Inc. ↗464
P.O. Box 687, San Mateo, CA 94401
(415) 493-4094



FREE PREMIUM!

1982 subscribers will receive the special MATH1 package of PC programs. You qualify to receive this valuable free gift if you check either box 2 or 3 below! Don't delay! Get started learning how to enjoy your pocket computer today. Use this handy subscription card!

MC/VISA Phone Subscriptions: (203) 888-1946

☐ 1981 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 10). $20.00 for U.S. delivery. (U.S. $24.00 to Canada. U.S. $30.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1981/82 Charter Subscriber (Issues 1 – 20). $40.00 in U.S. (U.S. $48.00 to Canada. U.S. $60.00 elsewhere.)

☐ 1982 Regular Subscriber (Issues 11 – 20). $30.00 in U.S. (U.S. $36.00 to Canada. U.S. $45.00 elsewhere.)

☐ Sample issue. $3.00 in U.S. (U.S. $4.00 elsewhere.)

Orders must be accompanied by payment in full. We do not issue invoices for the POCKET COMPUTER NEWSLETTER. Thank you for your remittance.

Name: _____
Addr: _____
City: _____ State: ___ Zip: _____
MC/VISA # _____ Expires: _____
Signature: _____ ↗127

PROFESSIONAL

INCOME TAX SYSTEM

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I, II or III

For four successive years!

Our system, running on the magnificent line of TRS-80 computers, has prepared thousands of lightning-fast, error-free tax returns a day in accounting offices nationwide.

Now we introduce!

SYSTEM THREE!

SYSTEM THREE is an improved, still more interactive version — Totals W-2's and computes FICA overpayment — Includes "QWIKTAX," a fast tax calculator for tax planning — Has automated Client Billing — More!

And, as always—

1. Full interactive user control, in tax-form language only, line-by-line.
2. Screen display of full 1040 and all schedules, prior to printout.
3. All formats IRS and State approved.
4. Schedule amounts automatically entered on Form 1040.
5. Your Preparer's Information automatically printed at bottom of Page 2, Form 1040.
6. Built-in Validation Check tests entire system, hardware and software.
7. Special printer adjustment routines: Margin Offset, Text Position, etc.
8. Fills in pre-printed forms (we supply) or use overlays. Your choice.
9. AUTOMATICALLY COMPUTES: Tax — Earned Income Credit — Maximum/Minimum Tax — Least Tax Method — All Percentage of Income Limitations — All Fixed Limitations.
   DOES INCOME AVERAGING IN EIGHT SECONDS!
10. Full support through the tax season, no charge.
11. Inexpensive yearly updates in accordance with tax-law changes.

SYSTEM THREE comes in four modules. You select the ones you need. There is no system like it, for any computer, and the cost is literally nothing. In one season, our users have paid, out of savings, for the software ***and*** **the computer.**

35-page Descriptive Manual · $7.50
(Refundable on order)

MINIMUM SYSTEM REQUIRED: Model I, 48K, 1 Disk Drive

CONTRACT SERVICES ASSOCIATES

706 SOUTH EUCLID • ANAHEIM, CA 92802 • TELEPHONE: (714) 635-4055

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

and CRC's).

When Plus fails to read a sector properly, it pauses and prompts you for advice. If you select infinite retry, Plus will retry indefinitely. If Super Utility succeeds in reading the problem sector, it will rewrite it with a fresh format. If there is nothing physically wrong with your disk, the result should be a rejuvinated floppy easily read by DOS. If your disk does have a hard error, use the same infinite repeat feature to copy the data to another disk. Often, Super Utility's superior read routines pick up sectors lost to DOS without performing multiple reads.

If your disk is so farkled that some of it is unrecoverable, Super Utility will still reformat it. The information in the unreadable sectors is lost, but the data in the good sectors will be left intact. Files previously rejected by DOS, even though 99 percent good, may become loadable again. Only missing sectors have to be rebuilt by hand. The difficulty of rebuilding unrecovered sectors will vary according to your familiarity with the original contents, your experience at such rebuilding operations and the file type. The easiest files to rebuild are ASCII files, including ASCII saved Basic programs and most word processing and data files. Another use of Format Without Erase is to extend 35 track disks into 40 trackers.

Plus can also help save mangled disks by diagnosing and repairing bad directories and boot sectors. If a disk will not boot, or is prone to give messages such as Hit Error, Gat Error or Directory Read Error, Super Utility's disk repair module can almost certainly help. Super Utility will automatically fix faulty HIT's (Hash Index Tables) and GAT's (Granule Allocation Tables), re-read protect a directory and replace a clobbered boot with a very efficient new one. The Plus replacement boot is faster than those of TRSDOS or NEWDOS+; it may be worth while to replace even good boots. Plus understands and makes allowances for the idiosyncrasies of TRSDOS, NEWDOS 2.1, ULTRADOS, LDOS, DOS-PLUS, NEWDOS 80 and DOUBLEDOS in both single and double density.

If you killed the wrong file Super Utility can resurrect it for you. You have to restore it before another file gets written over it. The file must not have been killed by one of those nasty DOS's which erase dead directory entries rather than make them invisible to the system.

Backups

Super Utility's ability to backup protected software is somewhat controversial. According to its documentation, "This program's only intended use is for you to make Backups of your legally purchased programs. Please do not use this utility to make bootleg copies for others as authors of quality programs deserve their royalties." Super Utility backs up almost any TRS-80 disk or tape on the market. A notable exception is itself.

Software professionals are concerned about the high rip-off ratio of their products. As editor of a major software publishing house, I understand their concern: An estimated 15 copies are bootlegged for every one legally purchased. But as a fairly scrupulous software consumer, I fiercely resent the inconvenience vendors impose by impeding my ability to backup their programs. Magnetic media will not last forever. It stands to reason: The disk you use most will be the first to go. Although you cannot backup Super Utility itself, Kim has a reasonable support policy. For five dollars a registered Super

```
1. KILL SELECTED FILES        6. ZERO UNUSED ENTRIES
2. KILL BY CATEGORY           7. ZERO UNUSED GRANULES
3. REMOVE SYSTEM FILES        9. CHANGE DISK NAME
4. REMOVE ALL PASSWORDS       9. CHANGE FILE PARAMETERS
5. DISK DIRECTORY             0. CHECK DIRECTORY
SELECTION?
```

Table 11. Purge Utility.

```
1. STANDARD FORMAT            4. BUILD FORMAT TRACK
2. SPECIAL FORMAT             5. WRITE FORMAT TRACK
3. FORMAT WITHOUT ERASE       6. SOFTWARE BULK ERASE
SELECTION?
```

Table 12. Format Utility.

```
1. STANDARD DISK BACKUP       2. SPECIAL DISK BACKUP
SELECTION?
```

Table 13. Disk Backup Utility.

```
1. REPAIR GAT SECTOR          6. RECOVER KILLED FILES
2. REPAIR HIT SECTOR          7. MOVE DIRECTORY
3. REPAIR BOOT SECTOR         8. DISPLAY DIRECTORY
4. READ PROTECT DIRECTORY     9. CHECK DIRECTORY
5. UN-READ PROTECT DIRECTORY  0. CLEAR UNUSED ENTRIES
SELECTION?
```

Table 14. Disk Repair Utility.

```
1. READ TAPE                  3. VERIFY TAPE
2. WRITE TAPE                 4. COPY TAPE
SELECTION?
```

Table 15. Tape Utilities.

```
1. DISPLAY MEMORY             9. STRING SEARCH
2. MOVE MEMORY                0. INPUT BYTE FROM PORT
3. EXCHANGE MEMORY            A. OUTPUT BYTE TO PORT
4. COMPARE MEMORY             B. MEMORY TO SECTORS
5. FILL MEMORY                C. SECTORS TO MEMORY
6. REVERSE MEMORY             D. MEMORY TO TRACK
7. TEST MEMORY                E. TRACK TO MEMORY
8. JUMP TO MEMORY
SELECTION?
```

Table 16. Memory Utilities.

```
1. DISPLAY FILE SECTORS       8. DRIVE STATUS
2. COMPARE FILES              9. SECTOR ALLOCATION
3. COPY FILES                 0. BUILD FILE
4. DISK DIRECTORY             A. CLEAR FILE
5. FREE SPACE                 B. DISK ALLOCATION
6. OFFSET FILE                C. COMPUTE HASH CODE
7. FILE LOCATIONS             D. COMPUTE PASSWORD
SELECTION?
```

Table 17. File Utilities.

Utility or Plus owner can buy a backup from Breeze. You then own two copies. If one gets zapped, mail it to Breeze with $3 for another backup. If your disk was physically damaged, send Breeze $8 (along with the damaged disk) to cover the cost of the new disk and handling. A backup sent outside the USA costs $10. Super Utility may be upgraded to Plus for $25.

The tape copy utility uses both TRS-80 cassette ports (you need two recorders). The disk copy procedure requires only one drive, but progress is faster and smoother with a multi-drive system. Plus' special disk copy is more automatic and faster than Super Utility's. The programs backup protected disks in three passes. The first pass figures out the source disk's formatting irregularities. The second transfers the deciphered format to the destination disk. The final pass copies the data.

Disk Zap

Plus' Disk Zap module is a major program in itself. Like all programs in the Zap genre, it displays any disk sector in hex and ASCII and lets you modify the information. Like most zappers, it lets you step from sector to sector or track to track, but with differences. For example, the right arrow steps to the next higher numbered sector on the current track. If you happen to already be on the last sector, it wraps around to the lowest numbered sector on the next track. If you do not want this type of wrap around, use shift-right arrow. This will advance you to a higher numbered sector on the current track if there is one. Otherwise, it will give you a sector-not-found message. Plus will also skip directly to the highest sector on the track. If you are examining a protected or farkled disk and want to advance to the next valid, readable sector, press greater-than (>). Of course, symmetrical commands step to lower numbered sectors as well.

"It stands to reason: The disk you use most will be the first to go."

A key concept is flexibility. Further examples of this quality abound. You can enter information in decimal, hexadecimal, octal, ASCII or binary. In the disk modify mode, you can insert or delete characters as with Scripsit or the Electric Pencil. You can move the cursor with the arrow keys or you can send it to any relative byte in the current sector in one quick jump.

Like most zap utilities, Plus' Disk Zap Verify Disk mode attempts to read a disk, sector by sector, and reports the number of unreadable sectors. But Plus' versatile retry options again make it outshine its

COLOR COMPUTER

TRS-80

COMPUVOICE

Give your computer a voice of its own - build speech into your BASIC programs. This machine language program is a must for your library - no hardware modification needed. $44.95

MADNESS & THE MINOTAUR

The best adventure game available for the color computer. Over 200 rooms, 6 creatures, 8 magic spells, loads of treasures. Written in machine language, extended Basic not required. $19.95

RAMCHARGER 32K UPGRADE

- EXTEND MEMORY FROM 16K to 32K
- 100% Compatible With Extended Basic
- No Soldering Or Modification
- Fits Inside Computer
- $79.95

Space Invaders

Space War

NEW EXTENDED BASIC GAMES!

- SUB HUNT $14.95
- LASER ATTACK $10.95
- ALCATRAZ II $ 8.95

Complete with high resolution graphics and sound.

- CROID $12.95

Eliza type artificial intelligence game.

- The Best Games Available
- High Resolution Graphics
- Fast, Machine Language
- Ext. Basic Not Required
- $21.95 each, cassette
- $25.95 each, disk

THE FACTS

At last, a complete description of the "guts" of the Color Computer. Specs on all the ICs, complete schematics, theory of operation and programming examples.

$14.95

SOUNDSOURCE

Store music or voice from a cassette tape in the computer and display it on the TV screen. Shorten it, lengthen it, modify it and replay it through the TV's sound system. Build and test your own sounds for games. No hardware mods needed.

$24.95

EXTENDED BASIC GAMES

- LOTHAR'S LABYRINTH) Word Search Puzzle
- BATTLEFLEET Battleship Search Game (one or two players)
- SPACE TRADERS Galactic trading game

$14.95/ea.

UTILITIES

- EDITOR/ASSEMBLER $34.95
- SUPER MONITOR 19.95
- EPROM PROGRAMMER ..... 89.95 (Program your own ROMs for the ROM-PAC port)
- MAGIC BOX ..... 24.95 Load MOD I/III Tapes into the color computer
- TYPING TUTOR 19.95
- TEXT EDITOR

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

145 HARVARD AVE.

Tacoma, Washington 98466

WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING $1.00 minimum

Allow 2-3 wks. for delivery

(206) 565-8483

VISA OR MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

132

See List of Advertisers on page 402

rivals. Here's how it works: When Plus encounters a disk I/O error, it offers you the following mini-menu: (R)etry, (S)kip, (C)ontinuous, (N)on-stop, (Q)uit. If Plus has trouble reading a sector the mini-menu is displayed. If you choose option (R) and it fails, Plus returns you to the mini-menu. If it succeeds, the verify operation continues. The (S) option skips the problem sector and continues the verify operation from the next sector. Choosing (Q) quits the verify operation and returns you to the Zap menu.

(C) and (N) are the infinite retry options. (C) makes Plus attempt to reread the bad sector until it gets it right. If you get tired of waiting for a successful read, pressing Clear terminates the attempt and brings you back to the mini-menu. If you let Plus go on reading and it finally succeeds, it will continue to verify the rest of the disk. If it encounters more problems in another sector, you return to the mini-menu.

(N) is similar to (C): (N) causes Plus to reread a problem sector until it succeeds. Then it will go on with the verify operation. But every time another difficult sector is encountered, instead of returning you to the mini-menu, Plus retries the problem sector until it succeeds or until you interrupt it with Clear.

Disk Zap's Read Data Address Marks and Alter Data Address Marks, on Plus only, are useful for protecting and unprotecting disks. It also has a decrypting mode to perform arithmetic and logical operations on each byte in the sector display. You can put it into a movie-mode and can even select the amount of delay between screen updates.

Other Allures

There are many other alluring features. You can screen-print the display at any time by pressing Shift Clear. Plus has a good spooler if your printer is slow. Or you can use Plus' dual mode to output simultaneously to video and printer.

Plus' System Configuration module lets you tell Plus how many drives you're using, the speed characteristics and number of tracks of each, the density of each disk in the system, the number of directory tracks and which operating system is formatted each disk. The configuration mode also lets you tell Plus if your printer prints lowercase or graphics, whether it's parallel or serial, and if it needs linefeeds. If you're using an MX-80, you can even let Plus know if its TRS-80 switch is in the TRS-80 position. If you have a high speed mod in your computer, you can inform Plus of that. The documentation includes directions on how to hard configure Plus (by zapping the Plus disk) to always boot up with your system's characteristics as the default configuration.

Plus must (pardon the expression) keep track of the location of each disk's directory because the File Utilities sub-menu offers an option to relocate your disk's directory to any vacant track. Another neat application of File Utilities is a file-oriented disk backup which will reorganize your disk. Each file is made as contiguous as possible instead of having multiple extents scattered over the disk.

The Disk Allocations option of File Utilities shows you a standard allocation map of your disk. For more detailed information about how your disk is utilized, two other options are available. File Locations tells you where on your disk each file is physically located. Sector Allocations prompts you to enter any track and sector you are curious about, and then reports what occupies that sector.

The Disk Purge section has some particularly interesting offerings. The Kill Selected Files option results in a directory filling the screen with the names of both non-active (killed) and active files. The inactive filenames are surrounded by graphics blocks distinguishing them from active ones. This directory is really a menu. You can move a cursor around the screen with the arrow keys. Position it over the name of an active file and indicate your desire to kill it by pressing K, or place the cursor over an inactive file and opt to restore it by pressing R. After all your decisions, pressing W will rewrite the directory, instating your revisions in one quick disk access.

"I believe Super Utility or Super Utility Plus should be present at every serious TRS-80 disk installation."

The Memory Utilities section has a memory window type monitor with display format and features similar to Disk Zap. As you can see from the menus, there are many other memory features. One cute one is Reverse Memory. Applying it to video memory (3C00H to 3FFFH) results in the display in Table 19.

A Jump to Memory feature is useful if you are writing your own routines to supplement Plus. Plus will list (to printer or video) over 350 subroutine entry points to help you call its routines from your own programs. A four sector patch area has been left vacant on the Plus disk for your own programs.

I believe Super Utility or Super Utility Plus should be present at every serious TRS-80 disk installation. The value of the convenience and hours saved by Super Utility (or Plus) is well worth the purchase price.■

```
:0!, S DEN, TRACKS = 35, DIR = 17, STEP = 3, DELAY = 2/2, HEAD = 00.
:1!, S DEN, TRACKS = 35, DIR = 17, STEP = 3, DELAY = 2/2, HEAD = 00.
:2!, S DEN, TRACKS = 35, DIR = 17, STEP = 3, DELAY = 2/2, HEAD = 00.
:3!, S DEN, TRACKS = 35, DIR = 17, STEP = 3, DELAY = 2/2, HEAD = 00.
FAST CLOCK = N, SAVE CONFIG = N.
PRINTER: GRAPHICS = N, LOWER CASE = N, MX80 = N.
PARALLEL, LINEFEEDS = N, DUAL = N.
# DRIVES ?
```

Table 18. System Configuration.

```
                                  YROMEM OT PMUJ .8
          YROMEM OT KCART .E        YROMEM TSET .7
          KCART OT YROMEM .D      YROMEM ESREVER .6
        YROMEM OT SROTCES .C        YROMEM LLIF .5
        SROTCES OT YROMEM .B     YROMEM ERAPMOC .4
        TROP OT EYTB TUPTUO .A   YROMEM EGNAHCXE .3
        TROP MORF ETYB TUPNI .0      YROMEM EVOM .2
1024 BYTES REVERSED.S GNIRTS .9    YROMEM YALPSID .1
KEY <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.
```

Table 19. Seitilitu Yromem.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80™ MODEL I AND MODEL III

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM useage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. INSIDE LEVEL II is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons.
Includes updates for Model III. INSIDE LEVEL II.....$15.95

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the 'target program' may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, write SYSTEM tapes, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported.
Specify Model I or Model III. STEP80.....$16.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This machine language program may be used as a smart terminal with time share systems or for high speed file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. This program comes on a formatted disk.
Specify Model I or Model III. TELCOM.....$39.95

PROGRAM INDEX VERSION 2.0

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Printer output may be requested in three different formats including labels. The list itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. It also includes a PURGE mode for quickly killing unwanted files. Directory reads and alphabetizing is done in machine code for speed. 1,000 programs may be sorted in less than 10 seconds. Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and NEWDOS/80 single or double density. One drive and 32K required.
Specify Model I or Model III. INDEX.....$24.95

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80

The SK-2 clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz. The SK-2 may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.
Model I only. SK-2.....$24.95

INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The INSTANT ASSEMBLER is a new, powerful tape-based assembler and debugger for the TRS-80. Now you can assemble directly to memory and immediately debug your program with the built in single stepping debugger. Quickly switch from assembler to debugger and back again without losing the source code. This feature makes INSTANT ASSEMBLER an excellent learning tool for assembly language programming.
INSTANT ASSEMBLER is absolutely unique among tape based assemblers in that it produces relocatable code modules that can be linked with the separate LINKING LOADER, which is supplied in two versions for loading programs into either high or low RAM. This lets you build long programs with small modules. INSTANT ASSEMBLER also features immediate detection of errors as the source code is entered, a compactly coded source format that uses 1/3 as much memory as standard source, and many operational features including single stroke entry of DEFB and DEFW, pinpoint control of listings, alphabetic listing of symbol table, separate commands for listing error lines or the symbol table, block move function, and verification of source tapes.
INSTANT ASSEMBLER's debugger provides single stepping with full register displays, decimal or hex entry of addresses, forward or backward memory displays, disassembly of object code in memory, memory display in ASCII format, and hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex conversion. The single-stepper will step one instruction at a time or at a fast rate to any defined address.
INSTANT ASSEMBLER occupies less than 8400 bytes of memory. In a 16K machine this will leave you enough memory to write assembly language programs of around 2000 bytes. This and its module-linking feature make INSTANT ASSEMBLER ideal for users with only 16K machines. The instruction manual may be purchased separately for $3, which will apply towards the purchase of the INSTANT ASSEMBLER.
Specify Model I or Model III. INTASM.....$29.95

RAM SPOOLER AND PRINT FORMATTER

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, printer pause control, and baud rate selection. In addition, printing is done from a 4K expandable buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. Output may be directed to either the parallel port, serial port, or the video screen.
Specify Model I or Model III. SPOOLER.....$16.95

MACHINE CODE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM

This complete package includes 3 versions of the machine language FFTASM routine assembled for 16, 32, and 48K machines, a short sample Basic program to access them, a 10K Basic program which includes sophisticated interactive graphing and data manipulation, and a manual of instructions and examples. The machine language subroutines use variables defined by a supporting Basic program to make data entry and retrieval extremely fast and easy for custom implementation. They perform 20 to 40 times faster than their Basic equivalent (256 points in 12.5 seconds), and require less than 1550 bytes of memory. The FFT is useful in analyzing stock market and comodity trends as well as for scientific information.
Specify Model I or Model III. FFTASM.....$49.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH CLONE

Make duplicate copies of any tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes or data lists. The file name, load address, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Model III version allows changing tape speed.
Specify Model I or Model III. CLONE.....$16.95

RAMTEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program is a very thorough test for several types of RAM errors. A complete test of each individual bit in a 48K machine takes just 14 seconds. Includes a separate test for power line glitches.
Model I only. RAMTEST.....$9.95

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

Load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editting. One command from DOS quickly modifies existing files to Pencil format. One disk and 32K required.
Model I only. PENPATCH.....$9.95

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back. All programs except LIFECOM are shipped on cassette unless $5 is included for a formatted mini-system disk. Include $1.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted. SPECIFY MODEL I OR MODEL III. Dealer inquiries invited.

Box 400-E Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

See List of Advertisers on page 402

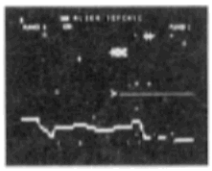
THE PROGRAM STORE

-80 SPACE RAIDERS

From Bosen Electronics
You are in command of the Starship "Defiant." The center of the screen is your "window" to the vastness of three dimensional space. Above and below it are readouts of critical information. Your orders are simple enough: Patrol the area and destroy all enemy spacecraft; return to base as needed for repairs and supplies. Carrying out these orders is more difficult!

An exciting and fast-paced game, -80 SPACE RAIDERS presents a flicker-free, animated view of the action from the pilot's perspective. Remarkably realistic.

16K tape...$24.95



ALIEN DEFENSE

By Larry Ashmun from Soft Sector
Piloting your ship across the horizontally moving terrain, you must battle the various enemy spacecraft. You are under attack almost constantly from missiles and bombs, and to make matters worse, your ground patrol people are being picked up by the alien landers. To save them, you must shoot the landers and swoop down to "catch" the falling man. This fast action game requires skill and rapid reflexes. The model III version makes excellent use of that model's special graphic features.

Model I, Tape: $19.95 Disk: $24.95
Model III, Tape: $19.95 Disk: $24.95

DEATH-MAZE 5000

From Med Systems
A new breed of adventuring! Venture through a graphically represented 3-D maze, with halls that could dead end -- or recede to infinity. Step through the doors or drop into the pits. Will you encounter monsters and mayhem, or will you be treated to useful objects and information? Will you ever get out alive?

TRS-80 (16K tape), Apple (32K tape) $14.95
TRS-80 (32K disk) $17.95
Hint sheet....$1.00

Also Available: ASYLUM for TRS-80:
16K tape..$19.95, 32K disk..$22.95
Hint sheet....$1.00

NOW FOR MODELS I OR III !
Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!

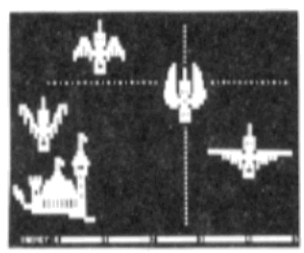
FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic
The wait is over! If 3-D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

NOW FOR MODELS I & III!
16K tape (specify I or III)...$25.00
32K disk (specify I or III)...$33.50

VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE



By Leo Christopherson from AOS
Combine the animation and music techniques pioneered by Christopherson with the challenge of his first fast-moving arcade game and you have VOYAGE TO VALKYRIE!

You speed through a magical maze guarded by ferocious birds that swoop down to attack if you don't get them first. To list all the play and options of this exciting game would take the 16 pages of instruction included.

Tape (TRS-80 16K) $34.95
Disk (TRS-80 16K, Apple 48K) $39.95

BRIDGE PARTNER

By George Duisman from Personal Software
Whether novice or expert at bridge, this program will help you practice and improve your play. You and the dummy hand play against the computer's skilled defensive hands. After a hand is played, the real learning begins: You can replay the hand to try different strategies, replay the two declarer hands against new defensive hands, rotate the hands, and more. Hands may also be saved for future use. Useful and fun.

16K tape...$19.95

SCARFMAN

From Cornsoft Group
Action-filled arcade game that pits you against the monsters. Race your Scarfman around a maze, gobbling up scoring dots. You are pursued by five monsters: if you eat a "+" they'll lower their eyes and you can eat them, otherwise they'll eat you!

With exciting graphics and sound, SCARFMAN may be played using the keyboard or Alpha Product's Joystick. WARNING: MAY BE HABIT-FORMING!

Tape...16.95
Disk (specify mod. I or III)...$20.95

LOST COLONY

By David Feitelberg from Acorn
It's the world's first deep space colony and you are the economic manager. A remarkable simulation, LOST COLONY arms you with maps and charts as tools for resource management. You assign human and robotic labor, explore new land, and set production quotas. Communicate through your model I or III using full sentences or short commands. A challenging game, it might give you insight into real life management as well.

16K protected tape or
32K protected disk...$19.95 each.

COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS

PACKET MAN
By Greg Zumwalt
Packet Man stands alone against three Munchkins that begin their attack from the central "Munchkin house." You must guide Packet Man with your joystick to eat all the little dots in the maze without being munched by the Munchkins. As your skill improves, so does that of the munchkins, so watch out!
Tape...$24.95

COLOR METEOROIDS
From Spectral Associates
An exciting, high resolution skill game, based on the popular "Asteroids" arcade game. "Fly" your spacecraft with the joystick, avoiding and shooting the meteoroids. Shooting large meteoroids breaks them up into smaller ones, so the screen fills in a hurry!
Tape...$21.95

COLOR SPACE INVADERS
From Spectral Associates
All the features of this classic arcade game, plus some exciting new ones: A mobile defense shield helps you fight the alien bombs, and a mystery invader from hyperspace that randomly appears and disappears. Faster and faster the aliens move and drop their bombs. Can you save Earth from their attack?
Tape...$21.95

Visit our other stores: Seven Corners Center · Falls Church, VA & W. Bell Plaza · 6600 Security Blvd. · Baltimore, MD

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738 For information Call (202) 363-9797

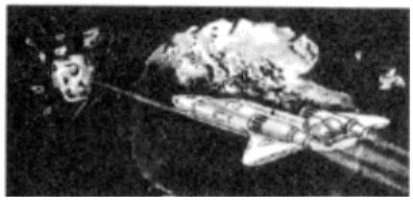
THE PROGRAM STORE
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. BE01 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus $1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

Get the most from your micro with *software and accessories from one of the world's largest selections.*

The Program Store

CALL TOLL FREE
800 424-2738



SPACE ROCKS

By Steven Kearns from Acorn

Gigantic antimatter rocks appear on the Tactical Display Screen of your spacecraft. You blast away with lasers and they just explode into smaller chunks. To score in this fast arcade game with sound, you must destroy the rocks. To stay in the game at all, you must avoid them!

To add to your woes, time bombs appear periodically. If their timers reach zero -- BOOM! And if that's not enough, the aliens will be glad to send out some spaceships loaded with antimatter torpedoes. Fire thrusters to move, shoot laser cannon, jump to hyperspace -- anything to avoid the onslaught. One or two players can compete, with five levels of difficulty.

16K protected tape...$19.95
32K protected disk...$19.95

By John Allen from Acorn

More features, thrills, and sound than even John Allen's famous PINBALL. Once you load ASTROBALL into your TRS-80, the arrow keys become flipper buttons, the screen becomes the play board, and you become the "Pinball Wizard!"

A flying saucer, spaceships, meteors, and black holes add to the fun as your ball realistically zings around the board. ASTROBALL will have all your family and friends lining up for the pinball action and challenge. Five skill levels.

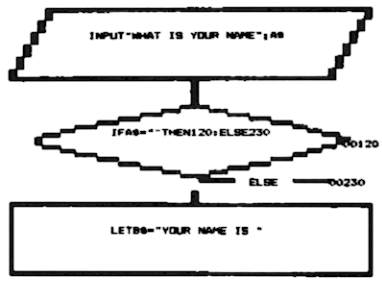
16K protected tape...$19.95
16K protected disk...$19.95

By Ainsworth & Baker from Microsoft

Speed up your programming and word processing with this excellent touch-typing instructional program. Divided into two sections, the program first teaches proper finger positioning. You practice keying various characters, the program adding new ones as you progress. In the practice paragraph section, you are evaluated for accuracy and rated in words per minute. The program continuously adjusts to your increasing skill, telling you which characters you miss and where you are slow. One of the most practical programs we know of for TRS-80.

Model I 16K tape...$14.95

THE DOCUMENTER



From P8ONUT Software

If you would love to be able to document your programs with a flowchart but lack the time, talent, or inclination, this program is for you. THE DOCUMENTER will produce a logical flowchart directly from any suitable BASIC program and print it on the screen or most lineprinters.

You get a flowchart and branch map that will help you follow program flow and aid your debugging efforts. Even memory-filling programs can be broken down into segments and flowcharted.

16K tape...$19.95 32K tape...$19.95
48K tape...$19.95
48K tape for disk...$29.95

YOUR Family Tree

By Chuck Acree from Acorn

A comprehensive genealogical program. It quickly and easily sets up a data base that holds name, date and place of birth, marriage and death information, plus a comment line for each ancestor.

YOUR FAMILY TREE will display/print a complete "pedigree" for any family member; a 3-generation chart may be displayed/printed showing the number of known ancestors beyond each branch of the tree. The program will also display a U.S. outline map showing migration across the country. You get full search capabilities on any key field. Capacities: 16K tape: 45-55 ancestors. 32K tape: 175, disk: 100. 48K tape: 300, disk: 225.

16K Tape or Disk...$29.95

MONEY MANAGER

By Andrew P. Bartorillo from Acorn

A complete management tool for the home budget, it accurately keeps track of your checkbook and provides an easy method of budget allocation. You can store information on up to 100 checkbook entries per month (250 with 48K), specify any automatic withdrawals, keep records of tax-deductibles, and record expenses by category. You can even break up charge account payments into the proper categories.

32K disk...$39.95

PERSONAL PROPERTY INVENTORY

By Southern Systems from Hayden

A special database system for your personal effects. This easy to use, easy to maintain program holds ITEM, DESCRIPTION, SERIAL NUMBER, and VALUE for each item. Especially useful for insurance and tax purposes. Capacities: 16K-100 records, 32K-300 records, 48K-500 records. For more storage, you can break down items into categories (stereo, photography, etc.) and maintain separate files.

16K tape...$14.95

ACCEL 2
BASIC COMPILER

From Allen Gelder

Turns your BASIC program into a machine language/BASIC hybrid that may run many times faster. For those who plan to sell their programs, compiling by ACCEL 2 offers the additional advantage of protection: the source code and REMarks are not included in the compiled version.

While all compilers may require some modification of the BASIC program (usually because of improper structuring), we have found that ACCEL 2 requires the least, and even works with program "tricks" like string-packing, etc.

ACCEL 2 works with models I or III, requires a minimum amount of memory, supports either disk or tape (with TSAVE, optional at $9.95), and does not require extensive rewriting of your BASIC programs. Unlike other compilers, no royalty is required when selling ACCEL-compiled programs.

Supplied on tape for 16-48K...$88.95

EDIT

From Allen Gelder

A powerful utility for editing BASIC programs. Allows full-screen, word processor-type editing to save you time and frustration. This machine language program loads into upper, protected memory and is invisible until invoked from the keyboard.

EDIT uses a command structure similar to the popular SCRIPSIT word processor, so it is easy to use right away. Block and global commands are supported, so deletions, replacements and other changes to the entire program are extremely easy to do.

16-48K relocatable tape for tape or disk systems...$39.95

DISASSEMBLER

By Roy Soltoff from Misosys & Acorn

A two-pass disassembler for TRS-80 that converts machine code to Z-80 assembly language listings. DISASSEMBLER produces symbolic labels with output to video, printer or tape (or disk in version 2 only). Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler will read and load the tapes for easy modification and reassembly. Extend the capabilities of Editor/Assembler with this utility. On tape for two different memory locations.

Version 1...$14.95
Version 2...$19.95

Prices Subject to Change

THE PROGRAM STORE · Dept 8E01 Box 9609 · 4200 Wisconsin Ave, NW · Washington, D.C. 20016

Item _____ Price _____

Postage $1.00
Total _____

name _____
addr _____
city _____ state __ zip _____

□ CHECK □ VISA
□ MASTERCARD MC Bank #____ Card # _____ Exp ____

INPUT/OUTPUT

By James E. Keogh

I am presently designing my next home. I want to use the TRS-80 as a control center for the house. I would like to control lights, temperature, alarm systems and water sprinklers. I also want to tie in extra terminals for data retrieval. I have little electronic knowledge. I will not be able to do it all at once but want to wire the house to make my job easier when I can implement my ideas.

R.J.
Frankfurt, Germany

Radio Shack and a few independent suppliers offer modules to control any electrical device connected to your house wiring. This system is composed of a transmitter connected to the output port of your TRS-80. Upon receiving a signal from your microcomputer, the transmitter sends a signal through your house wiring to receiving modules near the electrical devices. The receiving modules plug into your house wiring like any other electrical device. The electrical device is plugged into the receiving module. Since each receiving module responds to specific signals generated by the transmitter, your TRS-80 can activate each module independently. This system operates similar to a timer.

As for the wiring in your house there are two important points to note. Your house wiring should be in good condition and all connections, from the box to each outlet, must be tight. A poor connection can cause a faulty signal.

Recently I purchased a Microline 80 printer. The printer does not advance the paper after printing a line. Before I go through the trouble of sending the unit around the country to get it repaired, do you have any hints?

D.W.
Luling, LA

Don't get too upset! From your description it sounds like someone on the assembly line jumped the wrong terminals in your unit. It takes about a minute to fix if you know which terminal to check. The best thing to do is to call the service department of Okidata Corporation at 609-235-2600. (They import and sell the Microline 80.) Ask to speak to a service representative. Explain the problem and tell the rep. you think an improper terminal jump was made. He should be able to talk you through the minor repair.

My friend owns a Model I and I own a Model III. He recently offered me the programs he has written. I do not know much about computers and do not want to destroy anything. Can I use these programs safely?

F.R.
Mt. Laurel, NJ

Your Model III is basically the same as your friend's Model I except that your unit is under one roof. There are other differences, but unless your friend got fancy, programs written for Model I can be used with Model III.

You have probably given plenty of advice on buying a microcomputer, but I want to get rid of mine. I have invested about $1,000 in the unit and after six months it is just sitting around. I feel like a child who has lost interest in a new toy. I do not want to lose any money. Any hints?

A.C.
Troutman, NC

Don't feel bad. You are not the first to jump into purchasing a computer too soon. There are two ways to sell your computer and not lose your shirt. You can try word of mouth or want ads. Contact a few professional computer programmers and mention you have a micro for sale. Be prepared to lose some of you investment; few buyers will pay full price for used equipment. Consider donating the microcomputer to your local school system. You may be able to take the donation off your taxes. First check with a tax accountant.

Help! I am ready to take a baseball bat to my printer. I bought the tape version of the Radio Shack mailing list program. My printer does not have an adjustable pin feed for the paper. I have to use double column peel-off address labels. But the program only prints in one column. Half the labels are going to waste.

R.S.
Farmingdale, NY

The best thing to do is print the first column then turn the sheet around so the second column is on the left side. Or change the printing instruction in the software to print in the two column format.

I read all the Radio Shack books on programming and understand the material but I am in a rush. I would like to write programs to use right away. I do not want to learn by trial and error. I know nothing difficult comes easy but is there any way I can speed up the learning process?

P.M.
Palmyra, IN

Obviously you cannot become a top programmer overnight, but there are a few tricks. You can, (for personal use only), borrow portions of existing programs. If you were designing a program which required pointing and firing a gun you can take a look at the TRS-80 Graphics book. Pages 129-131 have a program using this concept. By carefully combining portions of existing programs you should be able to develop your own programs quickly. One caution: Be aware of the copyright laws, especially if you borrow coding, develop a program and offer it for sale.

I own a small business and recently purchased a Model II. No software presently on the market fills my needs. It looks like I need a programmer who can understand my situation and give me results. Everyone I talked to knows all the languages except Basic. Do you have any suggestions?

F.K.
Schenectady, NY

There are a few steps you can take. Place an ad in the Help Wanted portion of your local newspaper, be sure to mention you have a TRS-80 Model II and need a programmer to code in Basic. Try your local computer store. There is a good chance computer store owners can put you in touch with someone. You might try your

"God Created Man — Man Created the Computer"

"It Took A Special Man to Create the Perfect Basic
For Your TRS-80™ Computer!"

COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONIC CORPORATION

— PRESENTS —

"BOSS-SUPERBASIC" by V.B. Hester

THE MAGNIFICENT **"BOSS"** IS NOW PART
OF THE **MULTIDOS** SYSTEM

- All of BOSS's Trace, Single Stepping, and Variable Review features give you the Ultimate De-Bugging Tool for Basic Programs.
- Requires Less Memory than Any Other Basic Interpreter
- The Usual High Standards set by the Author are incorporated in . . .

MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS - The Only Complete "All Density" Operating System on Earth

MULTIDOS - With **"BOSS-SUPERBASIC"** is a MUST for Your TRS-80™!

featuring

• ALPHABETIZED DIRECTORY · DUEL DIMENSION STRING SORT •
• BREAK POINTS TO CONTROL SINGLE STEPPING •
• EXECUTE ANY DOS COMMAND FROM BASIC •

- Trace to Line Printer
- The only All Basic Chainer
- Level II Transfer
- Repeats DOS Commands
- Flexible Keyboard
- Single Drive Copy
- Variable Length Records
- Continues Basic Programs after reboot.
- Security Boot-Up
- Fastest De-Bug
- Graphics Dump
- Fastest Copy
- Single Step
- Zero Arrays
- Maintains Date
- Multiple DOS Commands
- Sophisticated "DO"
- Maintains Time
- Fastest Back-Up
- Page Scrolling
- Execute for only Basic Programs
- Fastest Renumber
- Single Step with Auto Delay
- No Hang
- Dated Files
- Super Dump
- Link
- Route
- Spooler
- Forms
- Full Lower Case Support
- No Printer Hang-Ups
- Automatic Density Recognized
- Innovative Load
- Fastest Format
- Find Command
- Global Editor
- 80, 40, 35 Drives Mixed
- Disk Editor Assembler
- Space Compressor
- Simple Mini DOS
- String Packer
- Delete Arrays
- Automatically Supports High-Speed Clock

master charge

VISA

WELCOME

Cosmopolitan Electronics Corporation

P.O. Box 234 • Plymouth, Michigan 48170

(313) 397-3126

— DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME —

$79.95

Please Include $2.50 Shipping & Handling

Michigan Residents, Please Include 4% Sales Tax

415

See List of Advertisers on page 402

local university for programming students or professors looking to moonlight.

I get the strange feeling I am being taken for a ride when my Radio Shack store upgrades my computer. I could be wrong and have no evidence, only a feeling. Is it difficult to upgrade the computer myself? I know they sell kits.

P.T.
Bismarck, ND

Some microcomputer owners do upgrade their units themselves. Whether you can do it is another story. It depends on what upgrading kits you are talking about. Some only require you to slip in a circuit board while others require you to plug in a chip. It sounds simple but you have to know where to slip or plug it in. If you make a mistake you may have to purchase another kit. Depending upon the upgrading, many Radio Shack computer stores charge about $15-$25 for installation. For an extra $25 or so, you can have peace of mind that your $120 upgrading board was installed properly.

My local Radio Shack store insists I buy only top of the line tapes. Is this necessary?

E.K.
Seattle, WA

Top of the line tapes are not necessary. I have used tapes that sell for around $60 with no problems at all.

I do not live near a computer store and need to get my TRS-80 repaired. I originally purchased the TRS-80 while on vacation. Can you help?

B.J.
Coloma, CA

Locate a Radio Shack store in any major city. You can mail your keyboard to the store. Call the store to make arrangements before you ship. Package the keyboard and expansion interface, if you have one, in the original boxes. If you do not have the original cartons, make sure you use sufficient packing.

I tinker around with electronics, mainly radios and television sets. I have a general understanding about how computers work. I was wondering: Is it easy to repair computers?

S.J.
Newton, IL

Anything is easy once you know how. Microcomputers are no different. Some repairs require the replacement of component boards with little or no need to solder. If you know what to replace, it is easy. Some chips are easily replaced by lifting out the old chip and pushing in a new chip, the difficult part is knowing what needs replacing. Visit a computer store, drum up a friendship with the owner, and stand behind a technician repairing a unit. Ask a few questions and maybe you will be on your way.

For years I have been writing letters using a typewriter. A new ribbon costs under two dollars. I use a TRS-80 and printer, and it now costs me close to $20 for a new ribbon. Are they for real?

R.O.
Dillon, ID

You got caught up in the new economics of computer printers. Designers of computer printers either reinvent the ribbon drive to require special ribbons or purchase expensive rights to the ribbon system. In any case the customer has to pay. When you purchase a printer one of the things to consider is the cost of supplies. For example, the 80 Microline printer uses standard typewriter ribbons you can purchase at any stationery store.

I have been trying for months to obtain a tape version of the Editor/Assembler program from Radio Shack. I have had promises but no software.

R.T.
Wise River, MT

Apparently there has been a great interest in this software package. The stores should be getting more packages soon. Until then, make sure you ask the store to reorder the package from time to time.

I am ready to buy my first microcomputer, a TRS-80 Model III, but am unsure of what memory size to purchase. I do not trust the sales person who benefits if I buy an expensive unit. What do you suggest for a beginner?

D.J.
Mansfield, OH

The Radio Shack sales staff is pretty fair when it comes to microcomputers. They know once you become hooked you will come back for more. As for your problem, many people find the 4K TRS-80 is too small. The average is 16K. You can use most of the software with it. You will rarely need additional memory, assuming you purchase a tape drive system. A disk system requires 32K memory. If you need more, you can purchase the expansion interface.

I have a six year old daughter. I would like to get her started using my TRS-80, but would you trust a $1,500 computer to a six year old?

S.P.
Artesia, NM

Sure, as long as you get her started and help with the programs. I designed a simple, short math program for my six year old. I used few words since she still cannot read well. I sat through about a dozen runs with her and she caught on.

I have heard of microcomputer owners entering the computer service business providing computer runs for companies. I have never seen such an operation. Are the stories true? Is this something a TRS-80 owner can get into?

W.M.
Fairfield, CA

Providing outside computer support for business is a growing field. Whether you and other personal computer owners can really compete in this market is another question. Most small businesses find it less expensive to purchase a microcomputer than to purchase your service. But on a limited scale you may be able to offer your services to local clubs and organizations requiring mass mailings. You will not get rich but you can make a few extra dollars.

I have a TRS-80 Model I tape drive system. I was spending a lot of money for audio tapes. It seemed every time I wanted to record a program I had to purchase a new tape. A few computer people suggested I use a bulk eraser. I bought one from Radio Shack and for some reason it does not erase very well. Programs come out all wrong when I run them. What am I doing wrong?

J.L.
Decatur, IL

Loading a program on erased tape can be risky. Read the instructions again and follow them to the letter. You have to erase in a circular motion. Contact your Radio Shack store to find out if the bulk eraser is operating properly. There is a chance the eraser is strong enough for erasing audio but not strong enough for microcomputers.

I recently bought a TRS-80 keyboard with 16K memory at a garage sale. Now I have that plus my 16K unit. Is there any

Ask about our new form letter program!

PROVEN MONEY MAKERS FOR YOUR TRS-80*

*Tandy Corp. Trademark

Provide your customers with a printed calendar (along with standard banker's holidays) of any month of any year...Useful in motivating history students. Holds the same fascination for students as a game. Tape only for Model I or III.

CALENDAR $9.95

Same features as Calendar. Additionally prints out large "graphics" type wall calendars with memos under each day. Use as a planning calendar with optional disk storage...requires 16K and printer.

SUPER CALENDAR

(tape only) $19.95

MAIL LIST SYSTEM (disk only) $69.95

Our easy-to-use system will accomodate almost any "custom" requirement of even your most demanding clients. A glance below will show that we are far ahead of any other system in speed, variety of features, and sheer volume of names handled...but don't let that fool you. This system can be used just as easily on one disk for a small Christmas card list.

- Maintain virtually an infinite number of disks all in continuous alph. or zip order...essential for large lists.
- Sort **2320** entries (2 full 40 track double density disks) in only 32K or an incredible **4640** entries (2 full 80 track double density disks) in only 48K!...Made possible with our unique date compression techniques on the Model III.
- Super fast sort by alph. or zip order (8 sec. for 1000 entries)...both orders can exist simultaneously on disk.
- High speed recovery of entries from disk...speed of sort is meaningless if retreival from disk is slow...ours pulls in over 11 per sec!
- Transfers old files over to our system.
- In zip order all entries with same zip code are also arranged alphabetically.
- Four digit zips have a leading "O" appended on labels.
- Backup data disks are easily updated as entries are created, edited, or sorted...extremely useful!!
- Optional reversal of name about comma for that non-computer, personalized look.
- Master printouts of your list in several formats (not just a rehash of the labels). Optionally continuous or page oriented...Your customers will want this!
- All Ø's in address labels are replaced by easier to read 0's.
- All labels optionally support an "Attn:" line.
- Many user defined fields with plenty of options for **simultaneous** purging and selecting...even allows for inequalities...powerful and easy to use!!
- Continuous display of how many addresses printed.
- Each disk entry automatically "remembers" how many mailings have been made for that particular entry...Can be tied in with purge/select.
- Primarily written in BASIC for easy modification... embedded machine code for those speed sensitive areas.
- Editing is simple and fast...automatic search.
- Optional 9 digit zip.
- Deleted entries have "holes" on disk filled automatically ...and alph. order is still maintained!
- Test label printing lets you make horizontal and vertical adjustments with ease.
- Optional "one time" mailing for some selected entries.
- Extensive use of error traps (both operator and machine induced)...even recovers from a power failure during a printout!...recycling on disk errors.
- Patch program allows you to upgrade the system to any DOS.
- Documentation manual available separately for $3.95.
- Hardware requirements: 32K printer, and 1 or 2 drives

✓435

Football Scouting Report (Disk only) $89.95

How many high schools and colleges are there within a 75 mile radius of you? Did you know that each is a potential customer at the rate of from $500-$1000 per season? Many already subscribe to more expensive (but inferior) computer analysis services of their scouting reports. Using such a service a coach will typically have an opponent scouted several times prior to actually playing them...This series of programs was written to the specifications of a coach with two state championships to his credit. As a result, the emphasis is on producing statistics that will help in predicting what the opponent will do in a given situation...This is a sophisticated set of programs fully equivalent to that used by professional football teams...Hardware requirements...32K, 1 disk driver and printer.

TRY OUR ONE DAY PC BOARD SERVICE

Tic-Tac-Toe (Tape only) $9.95

LOAN AMORTIZATION $19.95

(Tape only for Model I & III)

Loan amortization schedules are a must for banks, S & L institutions, and accounting firms. You will be able to charge $5 plus per schedule. Multiply that times the number of all loans your clients make per day...easiest money we know of!...runs in about 2 minutes and achieves pin point accuracy with a built in calendar...This sophisticated program produces an exceptionally professional looking printout.

FAST SORT

(handles multiple dim. arrays)

and

ALPHABETIZER

(disk only) $19.95

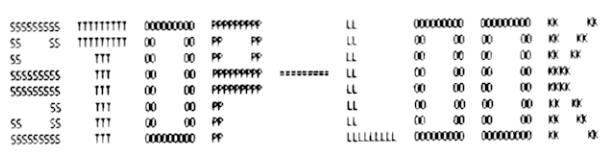
Interfaces to your own basic programs...sort with the speed of machine code but with the convenience of basic. You don't have to know assembly language programming to use these programs. Just use your disk to merge our short basic programs (with embedded machine code) with your own basic program. Follow our simple instructions to poke several values before making the user call from basic. The pokes will set up a sort of string, integer, single, or double precision arrays. Also ascending or descending order is controlled by a single poke. Use one of two programs to sort arrays of the form A(1) or A(Q(1))...The disk includes 8 simple basic programs that are ready to merge with the main sort programs. Use them for learning and evaluation...Also included is a ready to use basic program (already merged with the ORDER program). Use it to obtain a printout of alphabetized names. This program alone is worth $19.95.

Sample Sort Times

8 sec. for 1000 dbl. prec. numbers...50 sec. for 5000 integers. (Ours is one of the only alphabetizers that both ignores non alph. characters and treats upper and lower case alike.)

Sign (Tape only) $9.95

Produce large (reduced 50% here) attention getting signs with your printer...supports most keyboard characters...will print multiple lines...use alone or interface to your own BASIC program...requires just over 16K and a printer.



Precision Prototypes

410 E. Roca
Refugio, Tx. 78377
(512-526-4758)

- Specify Model I or III when ordering
- Add $1.50 for postage and handling

Visa
Mastercharge
C.O.D.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

way I can hook both keyboards together to give me a 32K unit?

T.F.
Baltimore, MD

I wish I could say it is that easy, but it is not. You have the makings of a 32K microcomputer but will have to do a bit more than connect a few cables. You need a housing similar to an expansion interface, internal buses in the housing and the appropriate ribbon cable. You also need an interface board. Most importantly, you need a top computer technician to make the necessary modifications. You may find it less risky and more economical to sell the second keyboard and purchase an expansion interface.

Should I open a computer store in my town?

J.P.
Queens, NY

The demand for microcomputers is growing. However, opening any business is risky. Talk to owners of computer stores and discuss your ideas with them. Most small store owners are willing to give you hints if you are not opening a store in their area. You should be able to support the store and yourself for at least a year without receiving income from the business. Above all, do not jump into business without investigating the opportunity.

I recently read advertisements for on-line computer services. You access these services with a modem and microcomputer. All they offer is out-of-town newspapers and stock services. Now how many people are interested in these? Are these services for real?

W.O
Warren, MI

Computer on-line time-sharing services may not be for every computer owner. Some predict these services to be the way of the future. In the future newspapers may not be printed but offered through microcomputers. You may receive mail through your computer. Most services are testing material. Some may not interest you but others still to come may. Give it time.

Please don't laugh at this question. Are there any programs available to predict a horse race?

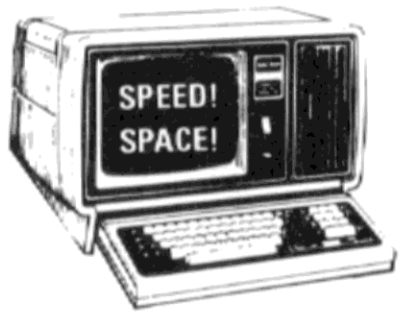
N.M.
Washington, DC

As a matter of fact, an *80 Microcomputing* editor recently told me of a manuscript on that very subject. If it has not yet appeared, it will soon.

I have heard a lot about computer animation. How can I create these programs?

R.J.
Greenville, MA

The concept of animation is not difficult to understand. Using your video display worksheet as a guide, you can draw a character or object on the computer. Then draw the same illustration as if it moved slightly. This progression continues drawing the same illustration with minor movements many times. When these steps are programmed into your microcomputer,



96K CP/M®
(For your TRS-80* Model II)

Multiple Job Executive

Add a whole new dimension to your TRS-80 Model II. Let it work while you work!!

ATON's unique JobStream™ CP/M 2.2, along with additional RAM memory; allows you to **simultaneously** compile, assemble, or link in one 64K background partition (62K TPA) while you edit files, **and** spool to the printer, **and** communicate with another computer in up to four 32K foreground partitions (28K TPA).

As you expand memory beyond 64K, you also enter the amazing world of TrackMode BIOS™ which not only **multiplies diskette speed** up to **five times**, but also automatically performs read after write checks for the ultimate in data reliability.

- **Gain hard disk performance** for a fraction of the cost—**and no backup problems**!!!
- Works in 32K, add RAM memory to 256K using standard Radio Shack memory boards.
- **Supports two sided expansion disk drives** (1.2 megabytes per diskette).
- Allows 6K–7K more space for user programs (62K TPA).

JobStream CP/M 2.2 (with Z-80 Debugger)**	**$235**
Omni Writer™ Video Text Editor	**$150**
Z-80 Debugger Source Code	**$ 50**
Package of above (a $435 value)	**$295**

"Software with Service"

Aton International, Inc.

Prepaid, Visa, MasterCard or COD.
Shipping and handling extra.
California residents add 6% sales tax.
Product price and availability subject to change without notice.

CP/M® Digital Research, Inc. **™Zilog Corp.
JobStream, TrackMode BIOS™ ATON Intl.
Omni Writer™ Omnigraphics *™Tandy Corp.

260 Brooklyn Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 286-4078 ✓398

TAX81/CPA
income tax preparation for microcomputers

- TRS-80, Model I (Level II). Model III
- TRS-80, Model II
- Vector Graphic
- North Star • All CP/M systems

Federal Form 1040A
Federal Form 1040, pages 1 and 2
Schedules A, B, C, D, E, ES, F, G, R SE, TC
Forms 2106, 2219, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4835, 5695, 6251

STATE INCOME TAXES

New York All main forms
New York City All main forms
New Jersey All main forms

Pennsylvania	Massachusetts
California	Delaware
Illinois	Maryland

COMPUTER TECHNICAL SERVICES OF NJ

825 N Broad St. Elizabeth, NJ 07208 201-353-5283

the computer displays each drawing very fast. This gives the viewer the feeling that the illustration is moving. This technique takes artistic skill and a lot of time. Since you have to redraw the illustration time and time again you will probably need a good size memory.

I am thinking about buying a used TRS-80 Model III. Is it a good idea to purchase a used computer?

T.P.
Marion, OH

Is it a good idea to buy a used car? Sometimes it is and other times you are buying someone's headache. Test the equipment before you buy. Find out why the person is selling the unit. You might get the buy of a lifetime or just a lemon.

I have had my TRS-80 six months and already I am hooked I would like to join a computer club. Are there any in my area? Is there a directory of computer clubs?

I.G.
Charleston, VA

I have not located a computer club directory. Your best bet is to contact a few of your computer stores. They should know if there is one.

I'm in need of a program to give price quotations quickly and accurately. This type of program is unique to my business. Do you have any suggestions?

E.W.
Ames, IN

You can write the program yourself. Lay out the steps you use to develop a price quotation. List all your costs. Against each cost item indicate the item's price. If the price varies frequently use a variable character. When you write your program input all cost items first. Have the computer ask you questions concerning all the variables and prices that change frequently. After the data portion of the program is written, write the price quotations steps in a long equation. Have the computer ask about the changing items, calculate the price and give you your price quotation on a printed form.■

500+ PROGRAMS, BOOKS

JMC is proud to announce we have established a new Division to service the needs of the new **PERSONAL COMPUTER** market. We will be carrying a very complete selection of accessories for: the Radio Shack TRS-80's; Apple Computers; Atari Computers; and Commodore Pet Computers. This will include both arcade and regular games as well as business and educational programming, a wide variety of books from the beginners' level up to the most advanced levels, plus other accessory items. Our first Computer "**SOURCE BOOK®**" will be ready early in 1982, but you are welcome to write for a **FREE** listing of the products we already carry. As with our usual policies we would prefer that you order these items through your local retailer, but if all else fails, you may order directly from us. When you write, please give us the name of your local hobby shop/computer store so that we can forward them information about our wholesale program.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

JMC "THE SOURCE" *For:* *Personal Computer Software, Books, Games & Accessories*

DEPT. C6, 1025 INDUSTRIAL DR. BENSENVILLE, IL 60106-1297

215

FIXED ASSETS

Put your TRS-80 computer to work keeping track of all information related to your fixed assets and depreciation. This versatile system, developed by a CPA, will compute depreciation according to straight line, declining balance, and SYD methods and maintain the complete audit trail you need for financial and tax reporting, including fixed asset ledger and acquisition and disposal reports. You will be able to project depreciation for current and future years, use different methods for financial and tax reporting, switch from declining balance to straight line when advantageous, compute investment tax credit and additional first-year depreciation. Reports are available in both summarized and detailed formats, and can be organized by general ledger account, location, department, ADR class, and year of acquisition.

Currently available for the TRS-80 Model I with at least 32K and 2 disk drives, and for the Model III with at least 32K and 1 disk drive. Requires Disk Basic and a TRSDOS-compatible operating system.

FAAS-1 for Model I $149
FAAS-3 for Model III $149

TAB132

At last, here is the solution to LPRINT TAB problems with your TRS-80 Model I computer. Increase your programming productivity with this enhancement to Basic. Stop going through string manipulations and contortions trying to overcome the TAB(63) limitation. With TAB132, you will never again have to fret over tabbing past position 63 on your line printer. TAB132 will allow you to correctly tab to any print position up to 255 with the normal TAB( ) statement.

TAB132 is a machine language routine which occupies 100 bytes of memory, and will operate with either Level II or Disk Basic on the TRS-80 Model I. The TAB132 tape or disk includes modules for several different modes of operation. It can be loaded in the System mode or from DOS, can be loaded and run as a Basic program or merged into your Basic program and activated with a single GOSUB at the beginning of the program. System and DOS modules include a relocating loader to move TAB132 to anywhere in memory. Also supplied is a program which will patch the routine permanently into Disk Basic. Specify media when ordering.

TAB132 on tape . . . $12.95 on disk . . . $14.95

The Systemworks

60

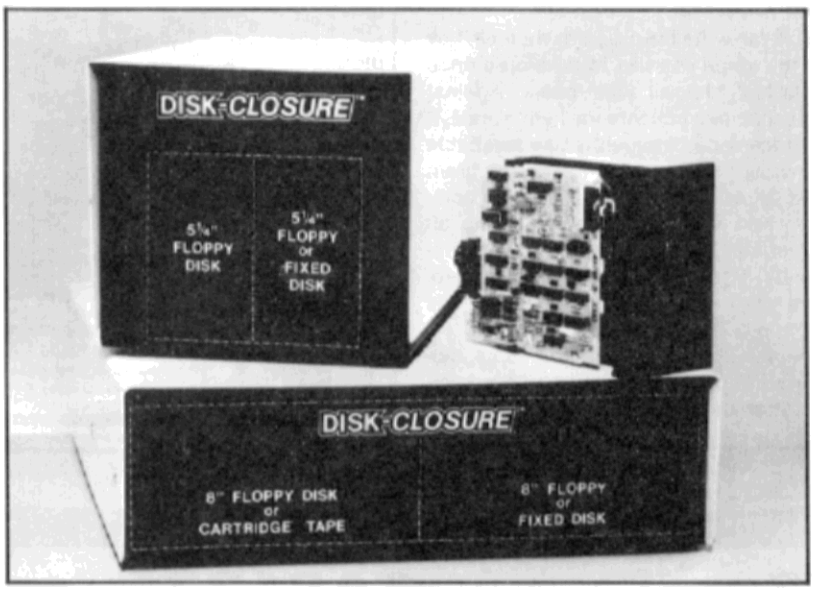
Professional Quality Software for the TRS-80 Computer

P.O. BOX 359 MARLBOROUGH, CONN. 06447 (203) 295-8108

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Janet Fiderio

The January Feature—
Mesa Power's Disk-Closures.



The Disk-Closure Horizontal and Vertical models.

Disk Drive Enclosures

A standard line of disk drive enclosures, complete with an integral power supply, are now being marketed.

Horizontal or vertical "Disk-Closure" cabinets for both 5 1/4 and eight-inch, floppy or fixed disks, are available. Additional models are designed to accommodate a controller card. Eight-inch Disk Closures can also accommodate tape drive back-up systems as manufactured by Archive and DEI. All Disk-Closures have a fan, filtered ac input, and a lighted power switch. The chassis is constructed of black anodized aluminum with a beige painted steel cover.

Prices begin for the 5 1/4-inch model at $284. The same model with controller circuitry is $377. The eight-inch model prices begin at $371.50 and with controller circuitry rise to $412.50. For more detailed information contact Mesa Power, 7188 Clairemont Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111, (714) 569-7847.

Reader Service ↙ 185.

A Computerists Thesaurus

The Refware Thesaurus is a group of programs designed as a practical ready-reference resource to improve your reading and writing vocabularies.

A total of 12,400 nouns and adjectives arranged in associated groups will help you find the most appropriate word to express a specific meaning. These programs help replace overused common words with more precise and expressive alternatives.

The Refware Thesaurus Builder chains together eight utility programs, enabling you to create a specialized thesaurus tailored to the needs of your specific profession.

The first two programs, Adjectives 1.0 and Nouns 1.0, both retail for $39.95. The third program, the Refware Thesaurus Builder 1.0, retails at $149.95. For more detailed information contact David C. Whitney Associates Inc., Box 451, Chappaqua, NY 10514, (914) 238-8896.

Reader Service ↙ 328

A Word Processor For the MX-80

GB Associates is now marketing a word processor compatible with the Epson MX-80 printer. This program prepares text on your Model I or III for letters, form letters, advertisements, invoices, and other text material with complete editing capabilities.

This word processor allows you to select and change left margin, top margin, line length, page length, right justify, insert and delete lines, print with/without page and line numbers, use full Level II edit features, expand text to 40 characters per line or compress text to 132 characters per line.

This product retails for $75 and is available from GB Associates, Box 3322, Granada Hills, CA 91344.

Reader Service ↙ 338

IDM-X, An Interactive Data Manager

IDM-X is an interactive data-base manager.

Its basic components are a data-base initialization program, a report writer, and a report generator. Features included in the package are a built-in sort/merge; a fast key access method; the ability to support string, double-precision, floating decimal, integer, and date; and formatted numeric fields.

IDM-X requires a dual disk system with 64K and TRSDOS. It is priced at $399. For additional information contact Micro Architect Inc., 96 Dothan Street, Arlington, MA 02174, (617) 643-4713.

Reader Service ↙ 175

NEW PRODUCTS

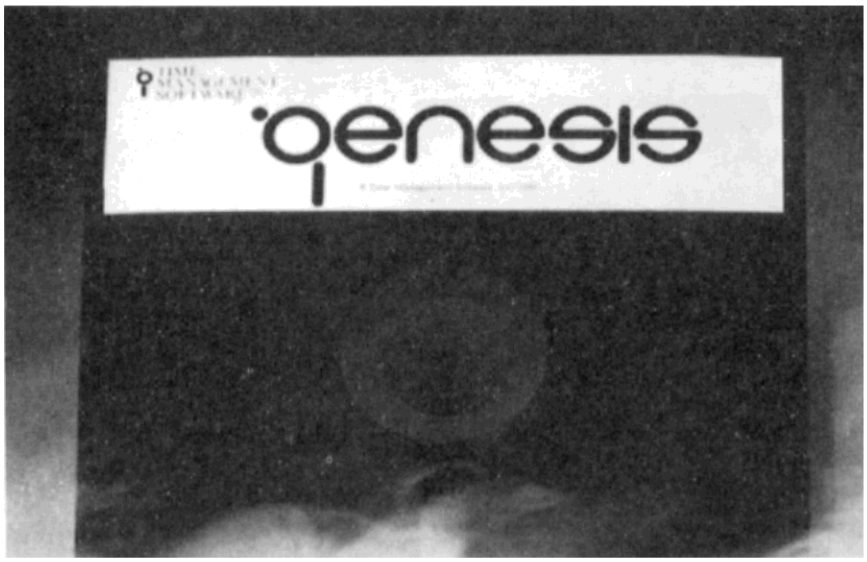
Mind Thrust

Mind Thrust lets you match wits with the computer.

The concept is simple: The first to complete an unbroken chain across the playing board wins. At each turn you must decide whether to add one link to your chain or attack the computer's chain. A special feature allows you to gain control over the computer's pieces. However, this means the computer has control over yours.

Mind Thrust is available for $16.95 and requires a 16K Level II machine. For additional information contact Hayden Book Company, Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. (201) 843-0550.

Reader Service ↙ 178



Genesis.

Slim Package Disk Drives for the Model II

New slim-packaged eight-inch disk drives with plug-in compatibility are now available for the Model II.

The single-headed disk drives are capable of one megabyte of storage (unformatted), while the double-headed drives are capable of two megabytes (unformatted). These drives are one-half the width of standard eight-inch drives and operate solely from dc power. Track-to-track access time is three milliseconds. Additionally the disk drives incorporate two index sensors, allowing the use of single or double-sided disks directly.

This package is available from A. M. Electronics, 3366 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-2312 and is priced at $695.

Reader Service ↙ 332

More Educational Games

Time Dungeon-American History is a five-game educational software package. It is designed to help you become more knowledgeable in five eras of U.S. history.

Your object is to map your way out of a dungeon, saving what little gold you have and gaining more, all by answering historically based questions.

Time Dungeons is priced at $24.95 on cassette and $29.95 on disk and is available for the Models I and III. For additional information contact Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Michigan City, IN 46360, (219)879-4693.

Reader Service ↙ 335

Genesis Writes Programs

Genesis is a program generator which accepts commands in conversational English. This software package's large memory capacity codes complex algorithms and generates efficient code in excess of four lines per minute.

The program is available for the Model II and is priced at $500. For more detailed information contact Time Management Software, 123 East Broadway, Box 727, Cushing, OK 74023, (918) 225-6340.

Reader Service ↙ 170.

Anticipate the Stock Market

The Market Tracker can be used by anyone trading in American stocks or stock options. The program creates a composite index of six popular technical market indicators to determine bullish or bearish swings in the Dow Jones Industrial Averages.

Market Trader is used in conjunction with its companion program, Stock Tracker. Both ensure that individual trades are in harmony with the market, reducing the number of whipsaws.

Market Tracker is available for the Model I and III for $190. For additional information contact H and H Trading Company, Box 549, Clayton, CA 94517, (415) 672-3233.

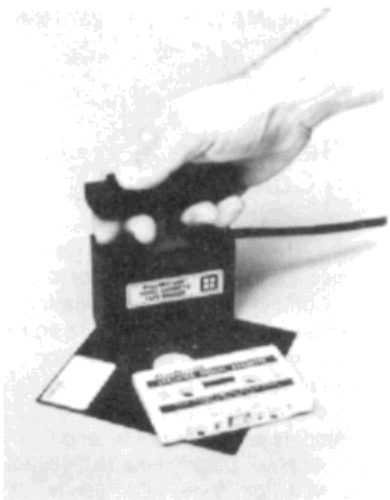
Reader Service ↙ 346

Erase Tapes or Cassettes of Previous Input

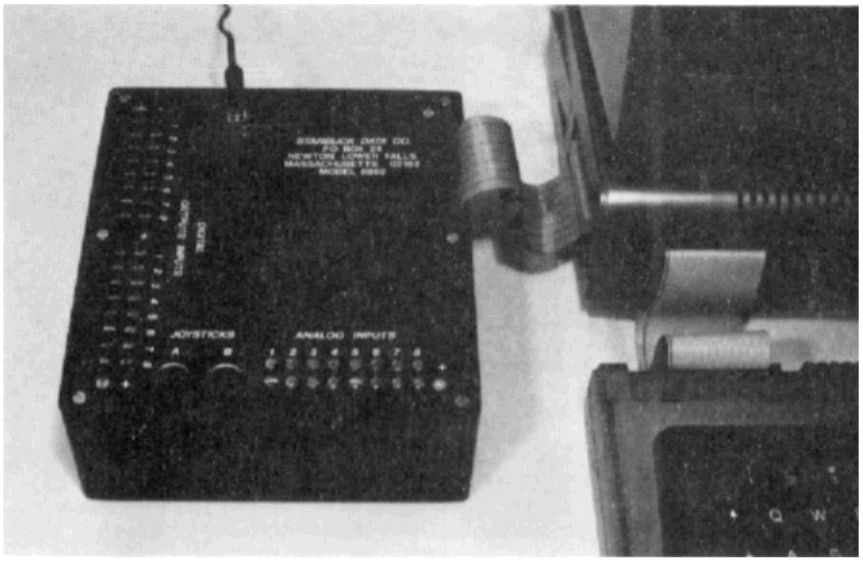
The Bulk Eraser, Model #24-017V, erases cassettes and disks of all previous data. The eraser is simply held over the cassette for a few moments to remove existing signals. Properly erased tapes and disks maintain maximum signal-to-noise ratio and prevent extraneous pulses from producing incorrect results.

The eraser is available from Robins Industries Corporation, 75 Austin Blvd., Commack, NY 11725, (516) 543-5200.

Reader Service ↙ 183.



The Bulk Eraser.



The 8882 Data Acquisition and Control System.

A Data Acquisition And Control System

The 8882 is a data acquisition and control system for the Models I and III.

The device includes eight digital inputs, eight digital outputs, eight 0–5V analog inputs with eight- (plus or minus one bit) bit accuracy, and two analog joystick ports. All inputs and outputs are fully protected. Software is provided for high-speed data acquisition of up to 4,000 points per second, and for low-speed acquisition in the interrupt mode, up to 30 points per second. The interrupt mode allows all data acquisition and control to be time-shared with normal use.

The 8882 is priced at under $200 from Starbuck Data Company, Box 24, Newton Lower Falls, MA 02162, (617) 237-7695.

Reader Service ↙ 326

Go Berserk With Color Berserk

Color Berserk is a high resolution graphics game on cassette for the 16K Color Computer closely duplicating the arcade game with sound effects and joystick action. A combination of angry robots and Evil Orville provide the challenge in this one or two player game.

Berserk is priced at $24.95 and is available from Mark Data Products, 23802 Barquilla, Mission Viejo, CA 92691, (714) 768-1551.

Reader Service ↙ 341

One-Disk Mail List Manager

The One-Disk Mail List Manager allows label printing and mailing for users with a single drive and 32K.

The Manager holds 430 records on disk —name, company, address (including the new nine-digit zip codes), a label-selecting print key and a special sort key. You may sort records alphabetically or by zip code in machine language, and print labels from an unsorted or sorted list. The program has many additional features.

For more information concerning the Manager contact Manhattan Software, Box 1063, Woodland Hills, CA 91365, (213) 704-8495. The Manager retails for $34.95 and is available for the Models I and III.

Reader Service ↙ 340

Dental/Medical Financial Management System

The Micro/SYS80 Patient Financial Management System is an accounts receivable, billing and record keeping system for medical and dental offices.

Daily, this system generates a reconciliation report, charge slips and the next day's appointment list. Patient receipts or third-party billing slips may be printed on either standard ADA forms or in Super-Bill format. Monthly, various billing and production reports will be generated.

The Micro/SYS80 requires a 64K Model II and is priced at $1,600. For more detailed information contact Micro/SYS80, 236 Waverly Road, Southampton, PA 18966, (215)335-5706.

Reader Service ↙ 345

A Dieters Delight

Compucal, of interest to dieters, is a set of two programs for the Model I and III.

The first program provides information concerning weight loss via the calorie reduction method. It charts both mens' and womens' average weights, helping you decide upon your own ideal weight and calorie intake. The second program, run at the end of the day, determines how well you met your daily calorie goal.

The package is available on cassette for $12, and on disk for $17, from Practical Programs, 1104 Aspen Drive, Toms River, NJ 08753.

Reader Service ↙ 349

Head Cleaning Kit

The Head Cleaning Kit removes microscopic particles of dirt, oxides and plasticizers from recorder heads, guides and capstans for optimum operation.

The Model 29-500 kit uses a Freon TF based cleaner. Applicators with chamois type tips get into hard to reach places.

For additional information contact Robins Industries Corporation, 75 Austin Blvd., Commack, NY 11725. (516) 543-5200. The kit is priced at $11.20.

Reader Service ↙ 180.

The Robins Head Cleaning Kit.

HOW ACCEL2 WORKS, PART 2

TRS-80 Model I/III BASIC Compiler

The ACCEL2 program has worked fine! I used it to compile a BASIC WORD PROCESSOR that was published in 80 MICROCOMPUTING in their MAY 1980 issue. It was necessary to go through all of the for-next loops because of the many jumps out of them and make corrections,but when that job was done the program worked fine. I am using it to write you this letter. The final program fits into a 32k machine.

ACCEL2 is amazing! I had bought an Othello game a couple of years ago, but never played it because of the interminably long time (2-3 minutes) it took the computer to make each move - no fun at all. Just for the heck of it I ran ACCEL2 on it, making NO changes whatsoever to the program, and the whole thing compiled at once with no tinkering! It then took about 10 seconds per move, so I added a single statement at the beginning to DEFINT A-Z, recompiled, and the result is just as good as an assembly-language program - only a couple of seconds per move!

I also wish to state that I think that ACCEL2 is an excellent product. I have modified Scott Adams' Backgammon game to compile under ACCEL2 as an example. The original BASIC program takes 30 to 40 seconds for the average move and can take as much as 4 minutes. The compiled version averages 2 to 3 seconds per move with a maximum move time of 9 seconds (all integer variables). That is significant!!

I'VE BEEN PLAYING WITH ACCEL2 FOR A FEW HOURS NOW AND IT SEEMS TO BE PRETTY GOOD. FOR EXAMPLE, MY LEVEL 2 VERSION OF RADIO SHACK'S CHECKERS GAME DRAWS THE BOARD IN 19 SECONDS AND MAKES THE SECOND MOVE IN 11 SECONDS. THE COMPILED VERSION DRAWS THE BOARD IN 11 SECONDS AND MOVES IN UNDER A SECOND (ABOUT 0.5). A PROGRAM TO GRAPH CUBIC EQUATIONS TOOK 8 SECONDS PER PLOT, WHILE THE COMPILED COPY TAKES LESS THAN 2.

I HAVE COMPILED ONE PROGRAM I USE RATHER FREQUENTLY: IT EXTRACTS INFORMATION FROM A LARGE DISK FILE (1320 64-BYTE RECORDS PER DISK) AND PRODUCES A REPORT. THE INTERPRETED VERSION OCCUPIES ABOUT 4600 BYTES AND TAKES 1.8 MIN TO EXTRACT INFORMATION FROM ONE DISK. THE COMPILED VERSION TAKES JUST OVER 8 MIN TO PERFORM THE SAME TASK. SINCE A TYPICAL REPORT INVOLVES ANYWHERE FROM 5 TO 25 DISKS, THIS IS A SUBSTANTIAL SAVING OF TIME.

ACCEL2: 32K TRS-80 Model I/III. Compiles selected subset in all variable types, local and global compilation options, output save to ES/F wafer, disk under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80. New functional improvements in place.

$88.95 + $2.00 shipping

Developed in Britain by Southern Software

ALLEN GELDER SOFTWARE
Box 11721 Main Post Office
San Francisco, CA 94101
(415) 387-3131

Mastercharge/Visa
CA add 6%

TRS-80, TRSDOS tm Radio Shack Stringy/Floppy tm exatron inc NEWDOS tm Apparat, Inc

✓79

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

EDITOR ASSEMBLER DEBUGGER **$6.95**

CCEAD: This 8K Basic Program supports cassette files, has full cursor control, line insertion/deletion, and much more. Two pass assembler supports full 6809 instruction set & addressing modes, lists to screen or printer. Debugger allows memory examine/modify, program execution. At this price offered on an "as-is" basis, however, we've used this extensively in house and believe you'll be delighted. If not return within 2 weeks for a full refund. You get fully commented Basic source & complete instructions. Requires Ext. Basic & 16K. ..... CASSETTE $6.95

DELUXE TERMINAL PROGRAM

COLORCOM/E: This terminal program has everything! PLUS it's in a convenient plug-in cartridge. LOOK at these features.

- ONLINE and offline scrolling
- Selectable baud rate & parity
- Full or half duplex
- Write to printer or cassette
- Supports ANY serial printer
- Automatic or manual capture
- Selectable Capture characters
- Exchange Basic programs
- Word mode means no split words
- And much, much more

Use with Compuserve, The Source, etc. Talk to other Color Computers. Works with any model Color Computer & full duplex RS232 modem. ..... CARTRIDGE $49.95

SECURITY: PrivateLine turns the color Computer into a secure communications terminal. Advanced encryption algorithm has billions of combinations. Talk to any similarly equipped Color Computer in absolute security. Requires full duplex modem. ..... CARTRIDGE $99.00

CUSTOM CARTRIDGES: Put YOUR Basic program into a convenient ROM Cartridge. It's easy! Runs instantly at power-up, frees up memory. Use for AD displays, schools, etc. Call or write for info. ..... FROM $41.65

Eigen Systems

P.O. Box 10234
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 837-4665

Send check, money order, or Visa/MC Number.
Include $1 for postage and handling. Visa/MC Phone for fast service.

✓510

CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL

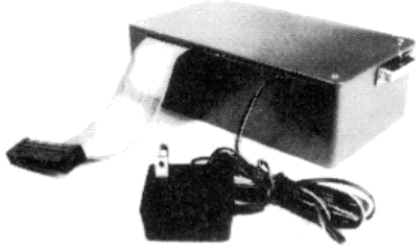
NEW MODEL UPI-3 SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE MAKES IT POSSIBLE TO CONNECT AN ASCII SERIAL PRINTER TO THE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ON THE TRS-80.

Software compatibility problems are totally eliminated because the TRS-80 "THINKS" that it has a parallel printer attached. NO MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER NEEDS TO BE LOADED INTO HIGH MEMORY BECAUSE THE DRIVER ROUTINE FOR THE UPI-3 IS ALREADY IN THE TRS80 ROM! SCRIPSIT, PENCIL, RSM 2, ST80D, NEWDOS, FORTRAN, BASIC etc. all work as if a parallel printer was in use.

The UPI-3 is completely self contained and ready to use. A 34 conductor edge card connector plugs onto the parallel printer port of the model I Expansion Interface or onto the parallel printer port on the TRS-80 III. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The UPI-3 converts the parallel output of the TRS-80 printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 MA. loop formats.

SPEEDWAY ELECTRONICS ✓275
Division of Binary Devices
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
(317) 842-5020

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy VISA MasterCard



Switch selectable options include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per Word
- Parity or No parity
- ODD or EVEN Parity

NOW AVAILABLE FOR MODEL II

UPI-2 for TRS80 Model II	$149.95
UPI-3 for TRS80 Model I or 3	$149.95
UPI-4 for use with Model 1 and RS Printer Interface Cable (no expansion interface required)	$159.95
Manual only (may be applied to order)	$ 5.00
Ten day return privilege — 90 day warranty	
Shipping and Handling on all orders	$ 4.00
Specify BAUD rate 50-9600 BAUD	

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

NEW PRODUCTS

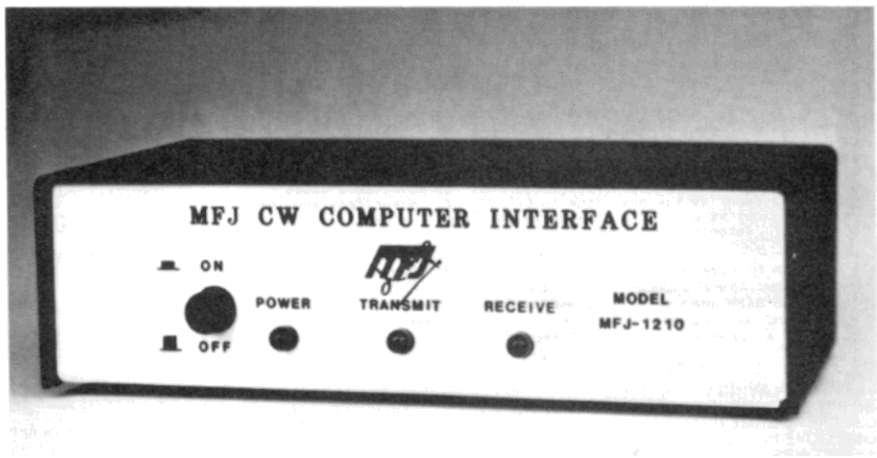
New Double-Density Circuit Board

The Multiplier, a new double-density circuit board for the Model I, allows reliable conversion from single to double density.

The circuit is 100 percent compatible with existing double-density hardware and software, and is easily installed by plugging the board into the expansion interface. The Multiplier features an advanced design of the data separation circuit which incorporates a phase-locked loop.

This product is priced at $99.95 and is available from A.M. Electronics, 3366 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-2312.

Reader Service ✓ 334



The CW Computer Interface.

Educational Software From Advanced Operating Systems

The Mostly Basic Educational Package is written in Basic and contains several programs. The tutorials include: a spelling and flash card test for French, German, Italian, and Spanish; a speed reading program; two math programs; the Visual Perception Test; and the Memory Challenger.

This package is available for the Model I and III on disk for $29.95 and cassette for $24.95. Contact Advanced Operating Systems, 450 St. John Road, Michigan City, IN 46360, (219) 879-4693.

Reader Service ✓ 162

Hardware Printer Interfaces

Two new hardware printer interfaces, STP-1 and STP-2, for use with the Color Computer and a conventional parallel type printer are now being marketed.

This interface allows use of a Centronics-compatible printer with the Serial RS-232 port of the Color Computer. By plugging in the interface the computer "sees" a serial printer while the parallel printer "sees" a parallel port. The STP-1 accepts serial data from the computer at a rate of 600 baud. The STP-2 has switch-selectable baud rates compatible with the computer.

STP-1 is priced at $79.95, STP-2 at $99.95. For additional information contact Multi-Media Systems, Inc., Box 41084, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (317) 839-6150.

Reader Service ✓ 336

Morse Code Transceive Program and Hardware

The MFJ-1210/1212 CW Transceive program and Hardware lets you send Morse Code on your keyboard and receive it on your display screen.

It features a tri-split screen for received messages, a transmit buffer and a programmable message index. You can preload the text buffer and transmit when ready. This program has ten 199 character programmable message memories with an on screen message index. You can repeat and combine these messages as needed. Speed is adjustable from 12 to 55 words per minute. For group code practice 2200 characters can be stored. The hardware interface plugs between the transceiver and computer, no modifications are needed.

This program requires at least 16K of RAM and a Model I or III. It is priced at $99.95 from MFJ Enterprises Inc., Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762.

Reader Service ✓ 172.

New Journal For Educators

A new periodical for educators using computers to teach mathematics and science is now available. *The Journal of Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching* contains Features of interest, New Products, Editorials, Updates, and more.

This quarterly journals' subscription price is $7 per year. Contact *The Journal of Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching*, Box 4455, Austin, TX 78765 for information.

Reader Service ✓ 160.

AMHost Turns Your Model III into a Stand-Alone Host

The AMHost software allows the Model III to become a stand-alone host for access via telephone by another computer or terminal. This permits a remote user to assume complete control of your computer.

Provisions for translation tables have been incorporated, permitting user-definable translation codes should non-standard ASCII codes be desired.

AMHost is available from A.M. Electronics Inc., 3366 Washtenaw Avenue, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (313) 973-2312, for $24.95.

Reader Service ✓ 333

Pac Attack

Pac Attack is an arcade game now available for the Color Computer.

Three little muggers chase your man relentlessly around a maddening maze as you furiously try to build up points. Graphics, special sound effects, and three levels of skill are featured.

Pac Attack, priced at $24.95, is available from Computerware, Box 668, 1472 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024, (714) 436-3512.

Reader Service ✓ 177

TRS-80 MODEL I EXPANSION

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION BOARD.....$ 350
32K, FLOPPY CONTROLLER, REAL TIME CLOCK, PARALLEL PRINTER, RS/232 20MA I/O.

RADIO SHACK EXPANSION INTERFACE
0 K...$ 270 16 K...$ 310 32 K...350

UPGRADE YOUR EXPANSION INTERFACE WITH 4116 200 NS MEMORY CHIP, INSTALLED & TESTED.
16K.....$ 40 32K.....$ 80

TRS-80 MODEL III

WITH 16K...$ 850 32K...$ 900 48K...$ 950
WITH 48K & 2 SINGLE SIDE DRIVES.....$1950
WITH 48K & 2 DOUBLE SIDE DRIVES.....$2150

TANDON DRIVE ON SALE!

40 TRACKS SINGLE SIDE .....$ 230
40 TRACKS DOUBLE SIDE .....$ 330

SERVICES & REPAIRS

LOW LOW PRICE! CALL FOR DETAILS!

NORTH & EAST (312) 498-4775 SOUTH (713) 488-1532 WEST (408) 725-8654

KAM ENTERPRISES ✓256
P.O. BOX 1013, NORTHBROOK, IL. 60062

TOOLS

MODEL III CASSETTE COPY

- Copy and verify cassette programs
- Split large programs into sections
- Convert between 500/1500 baud
- Produce multiple cassettes efficiently
- Copy programs larger than avail. memory
- Rename programs

$47.75

MODEL II SCREEN EDITOR

- Edits all ASCII files
- Scrolling
- Find/Change
- Block Move/Delete
- Improved listings
- Full Screen Insert/Delete
- Split/combine lines
- On-screen HELP
- Auto line numbers

WRITTEN IN BASIC — FULL SOURCE PROVIDED

Requires 64K Mod II
Specify DOS 1.3 or 2.0

$97.95

CLARK CONSULTANTS

363 Lafayette Street, Salem, MA 01970
Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax ✓431

B17 TAPE OPERATING SYSTEM will let you
- Save & Load programs 6X faster than Model-1.
- Save & Load Data Arrays over 800X faster.
- Backup standard System tapes that load-n-go.
- Certify cassette tapes at 3000 baud.

$24.95 Specify Model 1/3 16K/32K/48K RAM. Inexpensive Upgrades available. 3rd year of sales.

B17 DISK/BAS is a Disk version. Lets you save *any* disk file to cassette at 3000 baud. Inexpensive way to backup your files. Works with *any* DOS. Includes tape certifier. Requires 32K RAM-up.
$16.95

WORDSMITH Word-processing program in BASIC. A 'Trainer' for more complex W/P programs. Easy-to-use. Specify Tape/Disk version. Tape version requires B17 Tape Operating System (above). Disk version requires 32K RAM-up. Uses MX-80 Printer.
Only $16.95
Add $.55 postage/handling.

ABS Suppliers
POB 8297 / 3352 Chelsea Circle / Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 971-1404

Coming soon: ✓580
Inexpensive computer service business. Write!!!

this publication is available in microform

University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, MI 48106
U.S.A.

18 Bedford Row
Dept. P.R.
London, WC1R 4EJ
England

80 microcomputing™

Back Issues

January 1980.....$5.00
February to June 1980.....3.00
Single back issue
July 1980 on.....3.50
Single back issue

Add $1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues
add $7.50 per order for shipping.

COLORSOFT™

"Quality Software at an Affordable Price"

TRS-80* Color Computer Software
Priced From $7.95

- Home/personal
- Games
- Educational
- Financial

We Also Offer:
- Custom Programming
- Royalties for Software

Documentation and a limited guarantee with all COLORSOFT™ software.

Free catalog containing descriptions of 30 software items, write to: ✓588

Color Software Services
P.O. Box 1723
Greenville, Texas 75401

*Tandy Corp Trademark Visa/Mastercard Accepted

No. 6 UNBELIEVABLE OPPORTUNITY!

If You've Written a Useful Program-- We'd Like to Publish It!

We want programs for INDUSTRIAL applications:

JOB COST ESTIMATES
INDUSTRIAL (PROCESS) CONTROL
JOB TRACKING
MACHINE SCHEDULING

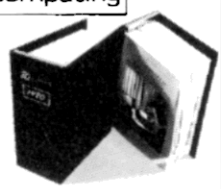
Get published and earn royalties! Write for our free Programmer's Kit today.

INSTANT SOFTWARE, INC.
Submissions Dept.
Peterborough, NH 03458

PRESERVE

80 microcomputing

BINDERS



Keep your issues of 80 Microcomputing together, handy and protected in handsome and durable library files or binders. Both styles bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.
Files: Each file holds 6 issues, spines visible for easy reference, $5.95 each, 3 for $17.00, 6 for $30.00
Binders: Each binder holds 6 issues and opens flat for easy reading. $7.50 each, 3 for $21.75, 6 for $42.00
(Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders include $2.50 per item)
Please state years: 1980 to 1983
Send check or money order to:
JESSE JONES BOX CORP.
P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

Subscription Problem?

80 Microcomputing does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

80 Microcomputing
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 981
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

NEW PRODUCTS

Disk Connector-Cable Assemblies

A new line of reliable disk connector-cable assemblies for the Model I are now being marketed.

These assemblies have gold-plated contacts and tightly fitting connectors and are available for one through four disk drives. Prices range from $39.95 to $59.95.

For more information contact Multi Media Systems, Inc., Box 41084, Indianapolis, IN 46241, (317) 839-6150.

Reader Service ↙ 337

A Program For Preventative Maintenance

PM-Status II keeps track of your equipment and vehicles with preventative maintenance schedules.

The program singles out equipment overdue for scheduled maintenance work and keeps records by hours, miles, date or both. Complete maintenance records for one, a selected group, or all equipment can be displayed or printed at any time.

PM-Status retails for $395 and is available for the Model II from Anawan Computer Services, 19 Winterberry Lane, Rehoboth, MA 02769.

Reader Service ↙ 343

Computer Soft-Ware for Librarians

The Library Process System is a librarians tool with time saving and organizational capabilities.

Designed by a professional librarian, this package features the ability to print catalog cards, book lists and AV catalogs. It also does subject searches.

This system is designed for a Model I or III, 32K, two-disk system with a tractor-feed line printer. It is priced at $125 and is available from Educomp, 919 West Canadian Street, Vinita, OK 74301.

Reader Service ↙ 163.

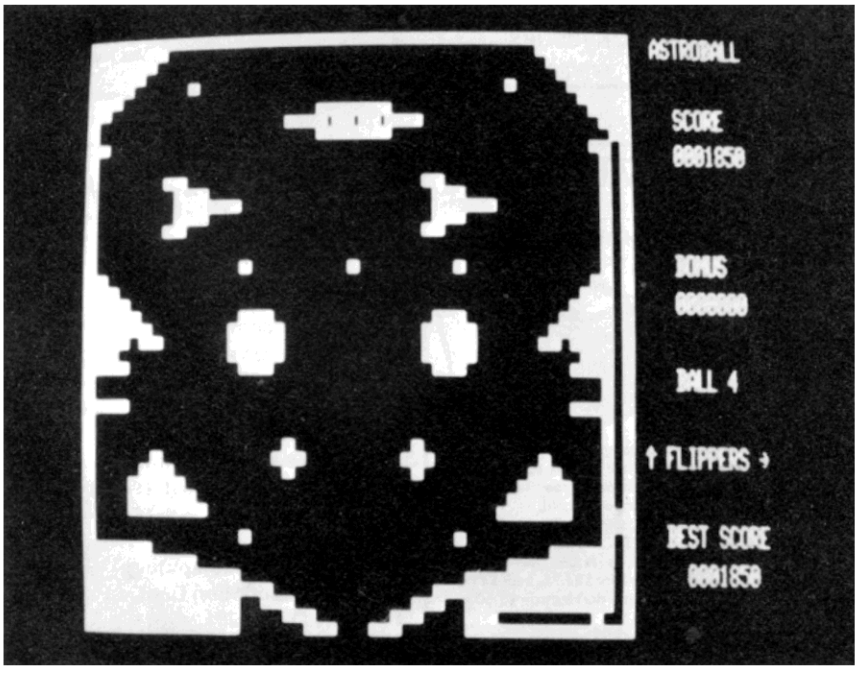
Astroball— Pinball For Your Micro

Astroball is a pinball game with a space theme for the Models I and III.

It features various spacecraft, flying saucers and mysterious black holes that under certain conditions may prove dangerous. Your role is to destroy as many meteors as possible.

Available on 16K tapes and disks for $19.95; direct inquires to Acorn Software Products Inc., North Carolina Avenue, S.E. Washington, DC 20003, (202) 544-4259.

Reader Service ↙ 329



An Astroball Video Screen Display.

Book Covers the DOS Random Access

DOS Random Access & Basic File Handling is a self-instruction tutorial. The material is presented in a down-to-earth manner easily understood by anyone with some Level II experience.

This 150-page manual (priced at $24.50) enables any non-programmer to write special programs for inventories, mailing lists, record keeping, research project data manipulation and more. A compatible disk is also available.

For more detailed information contact DSC Publishing, Box 769, Danbury, CT 06810, (203) 748-3231.

Reader Service ↙ 348

A Business Development System

Quic-N-Easy is a programming system that ties together formatted, edited, data entry with processing, printing and sophisticated file handling. This screen-format oriented application development system is designed for the fast production of bug-free professional-looking custom business applications.

It is available for the Model II and III and is priced at $395. For additional information contact Standard Micro Systems Inc., 136 Granite Hill Court, Langhorne, PA 19047, (215) 968-5966.

Reader Service ↙ 164.

Test Your Managerial Skill

Management Decisions is a business-oriented simulation that places you in the shoes of a pajama-manufacturing executive competing against a rival manufacturer.

Based on a five-year plan, business world realities such as sales force size, advertising costs, credit terms, pricing, inventory, plant capacity and manufacturing are the competitive tools you have the options of using. The computer allows you to see the relationship between cause (decisions) and effect (consequences).

The tape version of Management Decisions is priced at $49.95, the disk version at $54.95. Both are available from The Hayden Book Company Inc., 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662, (201) 843-0550.

Reader Service ↙ 331

NEW PRODUCTS

Angel—Business Software

Angel is a business software program designed to monitor work flow, deadlines, appointments and schedules on a day-to-day basis.

This program internally adjusts calendar years allowing planning and deadlines in advance. It also gives a complete daily rundown of the day's schedule and can be logged to warn you of upcoming events. Angel has the capacity to log up to 2000 individual projects at once and can be custom-programmed to fill the needs of any business operation.

Angel is available for the Models I, II and III for $295 from Time Management Software, 123 East Broadway, Box 727, Cushing, OK 74023, (918) 225-6340.

Reader Service ↙ 171.

Angel Software

A Real Estate Bookkeeping System

The Real Estate Bookkeeping System is a general ledger system for the Model III with 32K and two disk drives.

This program provides monthly rent statements to landlords, delinquent tenant lists, sales progress for salesmen for month and year-to-date, and the year-end IRS Form #1099. The package also includes interim landlord statements as needed, disbursement analysis by vendor, and a buyer and tenant escrow ledger.

This system is priced at $400 and is available from Tar Heel Systems Inc., Box 340, Burlington, NC 27215.

Reader Service ↙ 161

A Journal for Engineering and Scientific Applications

Access, The Journal of Microcomputer Applications, is designed to meet the needs of those who use micros for engineering and scientific purposes.

Access is published six times a year. Each issue contains book, hardware, and software reviews as well as articles on numerical analysis, simulation, statistics, personal finance, and other topics of interest to engineers and scientists.

A one year subscription rate is $16 from LEDS Publishing Company Inc., Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

Reader Service ↙ 350

Computax '81

Computax '81 is a group of federal income tax programs for the 16K Level II TRS-80.

Some unique features allow you to easily enter and save data, make corrections and load files from tape at a later date. A complete 1040 and 1040A form can be displayed on the monitor for easy copying; a line-printer version is also available. Programs for the following schedules are marketed: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R & RP, SE, TC and most major forms.

Computax '81 is priced at $14.95 with an additional $8.50 charge for each schedule desired. Write to Microbyte R&D, Box 8084, Greenville, NC 27834, for additional information.

Reader Service ↙ 325

Word Processing For the Color Computer

Telewriter, a word processor for the Color Computer, provides lowercase letters and a 51-character by 24-line screen display. Done entirely in software, these enhancements require no hardware modifications.

Telewriter features a full-screen text editor, menu-driven and dynamic format control, cassette handler with auto-reentry, and an MX-80 driver with 12 fonts and underlining. Direct output of control codes before or during printing lets it drive any printer.

Telewriter runs in 16K or 32K and costs $49.95, from Cognitec, 704 Nob Ave., Del Mar, CA 92014, (714) 755-1258.

Reader Service ↙ 176

Program Offers Personal Organization

The Guardian software program keeps an accurate calendar of single or entire series of events. Guardian organizes up to 2000 events for up to 200 people at once. Appointments from tax deadlines, anniversaries, or oil changes can be recorded with single one line entries.

All entries and instructions are given in conversational English. Guardian is available for the Models I, II and III for $199 from Time Management Software, 123 East Broadway, Box 727, Cushing, OK 74023. (918) 225-6340.

Reader Service ↙ 169.

Printer Help for Scripsit

Scriptr is a disk-based universal parallel printer-driver modification for Scripsit and any parallel printer.

Its features include: infinite DOS entry and reentry without losing text; output of any code to the printer from the text; preprogrammed functions for all MX-80 and Microline 80 controls including programmable line spacing and forms control on the MX-80; a programmable display; line

Electronic Circuit Analysis

- Detailed analog circuit analysis
- Very fast, machine language
- Infinite circuits on multiple passes
- Worst case analysis
- Dynamic modification
- 64 Nodes
- Compare circuits
- Log or linear sweep
- Full file handling
- Chaining and spooling facilities
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- Complete manual with examples
- A truly professional program with features previously available only on large systems
- TRS-80 model I or model III, disk or cassette. $75.00

Tatum Labs
P.O. Box 722
Hawleyville, CT 06440
(203) 426-2184

TRS-80 is a trademark of of Tandy Corp

✓ 211

Let the
LETTER-WRITER
'WORK' for YOU

YOU can produce forms, labels, form letters and Add/Subtract columns.

Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy characters, lines and blocks of text.

Set even margins, page lengths, center lines, get 1 to 99 copies, Numbered Lines for legal papers.

Try the LW for 3 months. If not satisfied return it. We will Refund all but $3.50 to cover rent/postage.

TAPE $23.99 DISK Model I or III $37.99

Prices include tax/postage. Needs 16K. Mod I & III

Astra-Star Enterprises

5905 Stone Hill Dr.
Rocklin, CA 95677

Write for FREE Catalog

VISA

ORDERS 1(800)824-7979
call toll-free 1(800)952-5656 in Cal.

NEW PRODUCTS

insertion during a printout for form letters; and much more.

The price of the disk package is $40. Cassette versions are available. All inquiries should be sent to Pioneer Software, 1746 N.W. 55th Avenue, Lauderhill, FL 33313, (305) 739-2071.

Reader Service ✓ 327

For The Diet-Minded

Nutri-Calc is a dietary nutritional analysis program used to accurately assess your nutrient intake.

The program consists of 730 common foods, given in household measurements, each detailed for 18 common food nutrients. Nutrient values have been taken from USDA listings. Comparisons of input data to the recommended daily allowances for specific subgroups is also provided. Calculations are based on your age and sex, and for infants, weight.

Nutri-Calc is priced at $350 and is available for the Model II. For more information contact PCD Systems Inc., Box 143, Penn Yan, NY 14527, (315) 536-3734.

Reader Service ✓ 342

Tax/Forecaster— More Tax Help for Model I and III Owners

The Tax/Forecaster converts its predecessor, the Tax/Saver, into a tax planner enabling you to see in advance how financial decisions will affect your taxes.

Additional features include the ability to revise an already completed Tax/Saver return and recalculate your tax return.

Tax/Forecaster is available for the Models I and III for $29.95. For additional information contact Micromatic Programming Company, Box 158, Georgetown, CT 06829, (203) 324-3009.

Reader Service ✓ 339

New Basic Editor

Edit is a new full-screen Basic editor for the Model I and III.

The program has a full-floating cursor with autorepeat and over 30 commands for editing Basic text at the character, word, line or block level. A Scripsit-like control structure aids in speedy familiarization and ease-of-use.

Edit is available from Allen Gelder Software, Box 11721 Main Post Office, San Francisco, CA 94101. The price is $40.

Reader Service ✓ 344

Color Computer Light Pen

A light pen is now available for the Color Computer. This pen can be plugged directly into the joystick port or a kit is available which can be attached to one of your joysticks if you enjoy soldering.

The light pen retails for $39.95, the kit for $19.95. Both items are available from Moses Engineering, Route 7, Greensville, SC 29609.

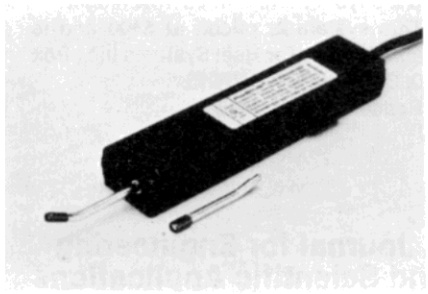
Reader Service ✓ 347

Probe-Type Demagnetizer

The Probe-Type Demagnetizer, Model # 25-023, can be used to demagnetize heads of tape drive units of cassette memories. It can also be used to demagnetize all metal parts. The probe has interchangeable tips for use with most drive mechanisms and is priced at $16.50.

Contact Robins Industries Corporation, 75 Austin Blvd., Commack, NY 11725, (516) 543-5200.

Reader Service ✓ 182.



The Robins Head Demagnetizer.

If your company is currently releasing a new product that is TRS-80 compatible and would like it published in our New Products column, send a news release to Janet Fiderio, *80 Microcomputing*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Please include a photo (if possible), general information, and the price.

80 CALENDAR

January

12-15 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured requirements definition,** Toronto, Canada.

18-19 Midwest Scientific Inc., Olathe, KS. **Dealer-user seminar with keynote address by Wayne Green of Wayne Green Inc.,** Kansas City, MO.

18-22 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured systems design structured requirements definition,** Houston, TX.

19-22 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured requirements definition,** Kansas City, MO.

25 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design,** Tulsa, OK.

25-29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured systems design and structured program design,** Cleveland, OH.

26-29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on structured system design,** Chicago, IL.

27 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design,** Tulsa, OK.

28-29 Construction Industry Press, Silver Spring, MD. **Conference on computers in construction,** San Diego, CA.

29 Ken Orr and Associates Inc., Topeka, KS. **Course on management overview of data structured systems design,** Omaha, NB.

February

6 John Craig's Computer Swap America, Palo Alto, CA. **Flea market for computer enthusiasts,** Orange County Fairgrounds, Costa Mesa, CA.

22-24 The Interface Group, Framingham, MA. **Federal DP Expo—show for end users in the multi-billion dollar federal government marketplace,** Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, DC.

26-28 Adventure International, Longwood, FL. **Computer Expo '82 trade show,** Orlando, FL.

March

1-2 Michigan Association for Computer Users in Learning, Wayne, MI. **Sixth annual convention featuring sessions on facets of education uses for computers,** Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, MI.

3-7 Catalyst, Jersey City State College, Jersey City, NJ. **Microcomputer Week '82, "an international event of significance to educators,"** Jersey City State College, Jersey City, NJ.

12-13 Seattle Pacific University and National Council for Computers in Education. **Fifth Annual Computers in Education Conference,** Seattle Pacific University, Seattle, WA.

22-25 The Interface Group, Framingham, MA. **INTERFACE '82—communications-information conference and exposition for sophisticated end users,** Dallas Convention Center, Dallas, TX.

29-31 American Management Associations, New York, NY. **Course on paperwork management,** New York, NY.

April

1-3 Alaska Association for Computers in Education, Anchorage, AK. **Educational Computing—The Future is Now conference,** Anchorage, AK.

2-4 Kengore Corp., Franklin Park, NJ. **Eighty/Apple Computer Show—an exposition for products and services for Apple and TRS-80 computers,** NY Statler Hotel, New York, NY.

12-14 American Management Associations, New York, NY. **Course on paperwork management,** Chicago, IL.

15-18 National Computer Shows, Chestnut Hill, MA. **Southwest Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition,** Market Hall, Dallas Market Center, Dallas, TX.

16-18 Virginia Computer User's Conference, Association for Computing Machinery, and Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University **12th Annual Conference with topics on artificial intelligence, office automation and data-base management,** Marriot Hotel, Blacksburg, VA.

22-25 The National Computer Shows, Chestnut Hill, MA. **New York Computer Show and Office Equipment Exposition,** Nassau Coliseum, Uniondale, Long Island, NY.

24 John Craig's Computer Swap, Palo Alto, CA. **Flea market for computer enthusiasts,** Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose, CA.

Coming Next Month

How many times have you heard this rap? "Our public schools are manufacturing robots—mindless conforming automatons that can neither read nor write nor add." Or this: "Schools have become dehumanizing institutions stifling creativity and growth." Will computers make this perceived situation worse or better? Join *80 Micro* in February when it looks at those questions and more. James E. Keogh surveys the goals of educational programming; Thomas W. Mustico writes about educational graphics and computer etch-a-sketch; James W. Wood explains how to use the Color Computer in chemistry lab; and 9-year-old Jodi Tallman relates how she learned to write programs. There'll also be the usual grab-bag of games, utilities, applications and reviews to add fascination to your computing life. ■

RELOAD 80

This month, *80 Microcomputing* is pleased to announce that a subscription plan is now available for LOAD80. The introductory price for a 12 month subscription is $99.97. The LOAD80 tapes contain, on the average, 15 programs a month; a subscription will bring you exciting new programs for your TRS-80 at the incredible price of 55 cents each! Who said there are no bargains anymore?

Plans are progressing to produce a disk version of LOAD80. The disk will *not* be available for January programs; production problems have forced us to delay the disk offering until February.

You have probably noticed the LOAD80 logo on the title page of articles containing a program on the LOAD80 cassette. We hope this innovation, along with the monthly LOAD80 Directory, will make your LOAD80 buying decisions easier.

Why does the Directory occasionally show a program that never seems to get on the tape? As it turns out, the magazine is plagued by the same problems you've encountered with your computer. We've been the victims of glitched disks, lost tapes, mislabelled programs and plain old human error. Hence, we offer the following errata column.

Program	Title	Page #	Comments
1	PALLETS	98	None
2	SURVEY	102	None
3	RULE300	116	None
4	MODEL T	140	None
5	ALPHGRPH	190	None
6	NEATLIST	196	None
7	SCRIPGRAFT	230	None
8	TAPESPTE	240	None
9	MARS	265	None
10	VARMAP	304	None

LOAD 80 Directory for January 1982

Errata

The November LOAD80 cassette does not contain the program NEWBUG from the article starting on page 368; our copy got glitched. The December cassette does not contain the ORGANIZE and DDENTRY programs; these were scratched at the last minute due to a lack of space.

There are no plans to offer any of these programs on future LOAD80 tapes; once again, space is at a premium.

This Month

In spite of its length, we have chosen not to include The Ultimate Parts Manager program on our LOAD80 cassette, due to its esoteric nature. If you want a magnetic copy of this program, contact the author directly. ■

COLORTERM (c)

The 16K Color Computer* as an intelligent terminal with 51 or 64 columns by 21 lines and lower case!

- 300 or 110 Baud
- user programmable keys
- automatic repeat when key is held down
- dump your files to host
- reverse video
- partial screen clear
- 4-way cursor control
- any data format (commercial systems, TSO, bulletins etc.)
- memory buffer for incoming data—save buffer—scroll through buffer
- preserve a "window" of any size; new material scrolls through remainder of screen.
- encode data for more secure storage
- macro buffers for often-used output
- patch the 51 or 64 column display to your own programs running above 9168 (23 D0 hex)

Cassette and Manual $34.95 (U.S.) $40.95 (Canadian)

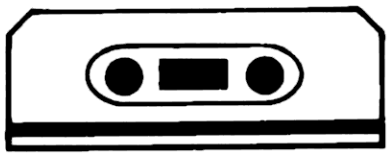
Visa, Master Charge, Money Order

Martin Consulting, 94 Macalester Bay, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3T 2X5 Canada

*TM OF TANDY CORP

196

LOAD 80 LOADS EASY



LOAD 80

ELIMINATE HOURS OF TYPING AND AGGRAVATION

LOAD 80 cassettes for BACK ISSUES of 80 Microcomputing now available

In the April, 1981 issue of 80 Microcomputing, we introduced LOAD 80 to save you the time and trouble of typing our programs yourself. LOAD 80 cassette tapes contain dumps of the major program listings in 80 Microcomputing.

If you have not yet ordered any LOAD 80 tapes and wish you had, don't worry. We are now offering a "back issue" cassette program. You can order any LOAD 80 cassette from April, 1981 to date for $9.95. Back issues of 80 Microcomputing are also available with the LOAD 80 cassettes for $3.50. With the complete documentation found in the companion magazine issue, you should have no difficulty loading any of 80's major programs.

Please send me the following:

	month	year		month	year
Tapes	_____	_____	**Magazines**	_____	_____
	_____	_____		_____	_____
	_____	_____		_____	_____
	_____	_____		_____	_____

ITEM	COST	QTY.	TOTAL
LOAD 80 Tapes add $1.00 per tape for postage and handling	$9.95		
80 Microcomputing add $1.00 per magazine for postage and handling if ordering magazines	$3.50		
		TOTAL	

☐ Check Enclosed Bill my: ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ VISA

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

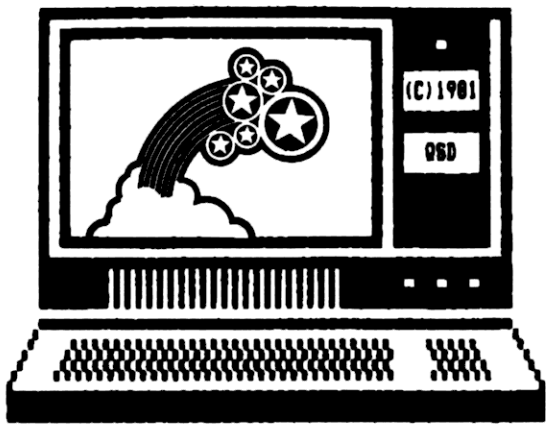
CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____ INTERBANK # _____

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

LOAD 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough NH 03458

Attn: Debra Boudrieau



SCRIPLUS 3.0

Scriplus is a modification to Scripsit(c) which enables you to take advantage of the special functions, features, and print formats of your printer while your document is being printed. Allows you to:

change **expanded** print
change no. of characters per inch
or underline in mid-line!

All in accordance with the capabilities of your printer. You can change your print size at will! Features:

1) The user can send commands to the printer to activate special formats
2) Scriplus will not crash programs protected in high memory.
3) "END" returns to DOS READY instead of re-booting.
4) The initial line-feed is changed to a carriage return to empty the text buffer.
5) The user can get an ALPHABETIZED directory from within scriplus.
6) Optionally select automatic line feed after carriage return.
7) Supports custom printer drivers (not included)
8) Modifies Scripsit/LC or /UC. (MOD I)
9) Works with MOD I and MOD III! (Including MOD III 3.1 Scripsit!)
10) Specifically written for the MX-80, but will work on ANY Printer that accepts CHR$ codes for control.

TAPE -24.95 DISK - 39.95

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

PowerSoft

11500 STEMMONS EXPRESSWAY, SUITE 1 2 5
DALLAS, TEXAS 75229
PHONE (214) 484-2976
MICRONET 70130,203 ✓27

TRS 80 & Scripsit are Trademarks of Tandy Corp

ADD $5 SHIPPING/HANDLING

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of 80 Microcomputing.

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

☐ Address change only
☐ Extend subscription
☐ Enter new subscription
☐ Payment enclosed (1 extra BONUS issue)
☐ Bill me later
☐ 1 year $25.00 (Canada $27.00 U.S. dollars, Foreign $35.00)

80 MICROCOMPUTING

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

AFFIX LABEL

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

P.O. Box 981 • Farmingdale NY 11737 •

is HARD COPY STORAGE a problem?

Here's the ideal way to keep your growing collection of *80 Microcomputing* in order! The *80 Microcomputing* Library Shelf Boxes . . . sturdy, corrugated, white, dirt-resistant boxes will keep your issues of *80 Microcomputing* orderly and available for constant reference. Self-sticking labels are available for the boxes, too, not only for *80* but also for *Kilobaud Microcomputing, 73 Magazine, CQ, QST, Ham Radio, Personal Computing, Interface Age, Byte* and *Radio Electronics*. Ask for whichever labels you want with your box order. Each box holds a full year of the above magazines. Your magazine library is your prime reference. Keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2–7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send. *Shipping and handling charges are $1.50 per order. Call in your credit card orders on our toll free line 800-258-5473, or use the order card in the back of the magazine and mail to:*

80 microcomputing™ Peterborough, NH 03458

Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. No COD orders accepted.

MAKE $$$$$ $$$$ MONEY

Selling 80 Microcomputing, the only major journal for the users of the TRS-80*, is a sure bet for getting the computer enthusiast into your store. Once through the door you can sell him anything.

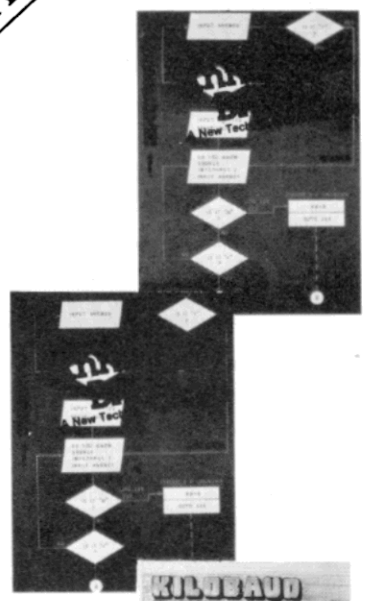
We know "80" will make you money . . . it's the only magazine for the TRS-80* users and you know how many of those there are. So call today and join the dealers who make money with "80".

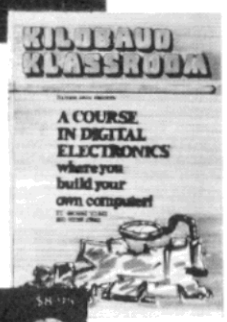
For information on selling 80 Microcomputing, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our Bulk Sales Manager. Or write to her at 80 Microcomputing, Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

***TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.**

Wayne Green Books

NEW ARRIVALS





*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.

Annotated BASIC—A New Technique for Neophytes.

BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

Annotated BASIC explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80* Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

Annotated BASIC deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. *How* is a program put together? *Why* is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use.

Annotated BASIC Volume 1 contains Projecting Profits, Surveyor, Things to Do, Tax Shelter, Introduction to Digital Logic, Camelot, The Soundex Code, Deduction, Op Amp, Contractor Cost Estimating. (available November) **BK7384 $10.95** ISBN 0-88006-028-X

Annotated BASIC Volume 2 contains Rough Lumber List, Trip Mileage, Flight Plan, OSCAR Data, SWR/Antenna Design, Supermaze, Petals Around the Rose, Numeric Analysis, Demons, Air Raid, Geography Test, Plumbing System Design. (available February) **BK7385 $10.95** ISBN 0-88006-037-9

Order Both Volumes and Save! **BK738402 $18.95**

Kilobaud Klassroom—
A practical course in digital electronics
by George Young and Peter Stark

Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course, you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself!

Kilobaud Klassroom contains Getting the Ball Rolling, Gates and Flip-Flops Explained, J.K. Flip-Flops and Clocked Logic, PC Boards and Power Supplies, Hardware Logical Functions, Voltage, Current and Power Supplies, Transistors, Diodes and OP Amps, Pulses and More Pulses, Counters and Registers, Bus Traffic Control, ROM and RAM Memories, I/O Circuitry, Parallel and Serial I/O Ports, Computer I/O III, Computer I/O IV, Computer I/O V, Processor Connections, Finally...The Kilobaud Krescendo, Eproms and Troubleshooting, Expansions and Programming, Machine-Language Programming, Assembly-Language Programming, Connecting to the Outside World.

ISBN 0-88006-027-1 (available December) **BK7386 $14.95**

The New Weather Satellite Handbook
By Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT

Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. The book is an introduction to satellite watching that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station. And for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations, *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft.

Weather Satellite contains Operational Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations.

ISBN 0-88006-015-8 available now! **BK7383 $8.95**

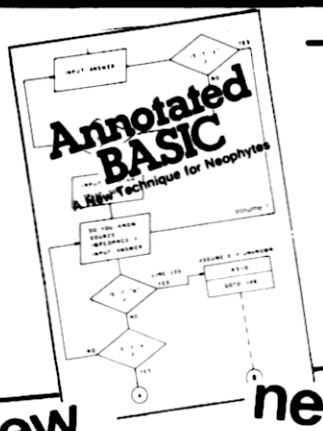
FOR TOLL-FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473
WAYNE GREEN BOOKS ● PETERBOROUGH NH 03458

Use the order card or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Wayne Green Books Att: Sales ● Peterborough NH 03458.
Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. (Visa, Master Charge or American Express accepted.)
No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 each additional book for postage and handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks after publication for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

See List of Advertisers on page 402

80 microcomputing™ bookshelf

—BASIC & PASCAL—



new **new**

ANNOTATED BASIC VOL I—Purpose is the key word here! There are programs for the business owner, the student, the do-it-yourselfer, and a couple just for fun. The listings are formatted for easy reading, tracing and typing. Each is fully documented to teach the principles used. You may learn digital electronics . . . or how to survey! If you're a beginner at BASIC, there's more good news—these programs have been selected, arranged and fully anonotated to teach you the BASIC language from simple statements to complex concepts. Regular price. $8.95. **PREPUBLICATION SPECIAL OFFER ONLY $7.45.* BK7384**

INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC AND COMPUTER PROGRAMMING—by Michael P. Zabinski. Written by an experienced educator, this is the book for those beginners who want to learn about computers without having to become an expert. It has practical programs, useful line-by-line comments, excellent flowcharts accompanied by line numbers and over 200 exercises which help the reader assess progress, reinforce comprehension, and provide valuable practical experience. BK1219 $10.95.*

50 BASIC EXERCISES—by J. P. Lamoitier. This book is structured around the idea that the best way to learn a language is through actual practice. It contains 50 completely explained exercises: statement and analysis of the problem, flowcharts, programs and actual runs. Program subjects include mathematics, business, games, and operations research, and are presented in varying levels of difficulty. This format enables anyone to learn BASIC rapidly, checking their progress at each step. BK1192 $12.95*.

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—SECOND EDITION—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. BK1174 $19.95.*

LEARNING LEVEL II—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC. It explores every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. BK1175 $15.95.*

BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. BK1026 $10.50.*

ADVANCED BASIC—Applications including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation and graphing and games. BK100 $10.75.*

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL—by Rodnay Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL—the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 $14.95.*

PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 $12.95.*

—GAMES—

40 COMPUTER GAMES—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 $17.95.*

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. BK1074 $7.50.*

MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES—Edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. BK1182 $7.50.*

WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN—PCC's first book of computer games . . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC . . . programs, descriptions and many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. BK1071 $14.95

THEORY Z—How American Business Can Meet the Japanese Challenge—by William Ouchi. Why are the Japanese catching up and surpassing American industrial productivity? What allows Japanese industrialists to offer guaranteed lifetime employment to their workforce? This book will help you understand the Theory Z managerial philosophy and its implications for the American corporate future. Examples are given of the American industrial giants already operating under Z-style management, and the impact of this style on the quality of their executives and workers is explored. A must for the alert businessman, large or small. BK1226 $12.95*

SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER—by Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 $14.00*

PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC— by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in **CBASIC**). BK1001 $20.00.*

SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS— Published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. BK1053 $14.99 paperback.

PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. BK1009 $11.95.*

—MONEYMAKING—

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 $15.00.*

HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. BK7306 $2.25.*

THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. BK1178 $5.95.*

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *80 Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80 microcomputing™ bookshelf

***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing*'s dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK—by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! BK1045 $16.99.*

●Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING—BK1177—by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z-80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z-80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. $16.99.*

PROGRAMMING —Z-80—

TRS-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE—by Hubert S. Howe, Jr. This book incorporates into a single volume all the pertinent facts and information you need to know to program and enjoy the TRS-80. Included are clear presentations of all introductory concepts, completely tested practical programs and subroutines, details of ROM and RAM and disk operating systems, plus comprehensive tables, charts and appendices. Suitable for the first time user or more experienced users. BK1217 $9.95.*

INSIDE LEVEL II—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 $15.95.*

PROGRAMMING THE Z-80—by Rodnay Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text *and* a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 $14.95.*

6809

6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 $13.95.*

Level II System Reference Cards
Basic and Assembler

At last! No more flipping through the pages of the Basic manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the Basic and Assembler manuals!
FEATURES INCLUDE:
memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, basic commands, store instructions, basic functions, load instructions, basic statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, print using examples, shift instructions, basic special characters, compare instructions, basic and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, basic facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands & subcommands, condition code easy access
Plus—"magic graphics number—a mystery until you learn how to use it!
Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference. Basic only FC1001 $2.95
Basic and Assembler FC1002 $4.95
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR MOD III FC1003 $5.95

ALL NEW—FOR 80 OWNERS ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

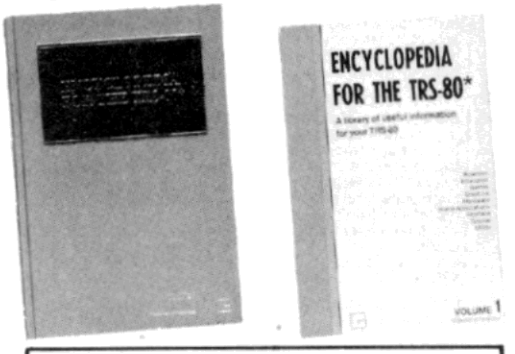
ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80** is the newest peripheral for your microcomputer. This ten-volume reference series contains programs and articles especially selected to extend the documentation that comes with the TRS-80. Volumes of the **Encyclopedia** are being issued one-at-a-time, approximately six weeks apart. This means that each new volume will reflect the latest developments in TRS-80 microcomputing. **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** is available in two editions. The deluxe COLLECTOR'S EDITION has a handsome green and black hard cover with a dust jacket. A soft cover edition is also available.

To order single hard cover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	**EN8101**	**$19.95***
Volume 2	**EN8102**	**$19.95***
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	**EN8103**	**$19.95***
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	**EN8104**	**$19.95***
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	**EN8105**	**$19.95***

To order single softcover volumes of the **Encyclopedia** please specify:

Volume 1	**EN8081**	**$10.95***
Volume 2	**EN8082**	**$10.95***
Volume 3 (avail. Nov.)	**EN8083**	**$10.95***
Volume 4 (avail. Jan.)	**EN8084**	**$10.95***
Volume 5 (avail. Feb.)	**EN8085**	**$10.95***



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Order the entire set (the first ten volumes) of the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80** and receive the tenth volume **FREE!**

10 Volume deluxe hard cover COLLECTOR'S EDITION —a $199.50 value.
EN8100 $164.00 postpaid

10 Volume soft cover edition, a $109.50 value.
EN8080 $83.00 postpaid

ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER is the software companion to the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80. This special series of cassettes will allow you to load selected programs from the Encyclopedia instantly. Hours of keyboarding time and the aggravating search for typos is eliminated by using the **Encyclopedia Loader.**

Encyclopedia Loader for Volume 1 of the Encyclopedia of the TRS-80 is available at a **Special Introductory** Price of $12.95 (a $14.95 value). To take advantage of this offer specify:
EL800111 $12.95*

Additional Encyclopedia Loaders will be available as each volume of the Encyclopedia for the TRS-80 is issued. To order specify **Encyclopedia Loader:**

Volume 2	**EN8002**	**$14.95***
Volume 3	**EN8003**	**$14.95***
Volume 4	**EN8004**	**$14.95***
Volume 5	**EN8005**	**$14.95***

No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *80 Microcomputing* Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

80 microcomputing bookshelf

—INTRODUCTORY—

HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!If you want to come up to speed on how computers work—hardware and software—this is an excellent book. It starts with fundamentals and explains the circuits and the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII, Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid. $4.95.* BK7322

THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS—This book takes it from where Hobby Computers Are Here! leaves off, with chapters on Large-Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low-cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards...and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only $4.95.* BK7340

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. BK1130 $7.95.*

VOL. I—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. BK1030 $12.99.*

UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two-part text includes the best articles that have appeared in *73* and *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazines on the hardware and software aspects of microcomputing. Well-known authors and well-structured text helps the reader get involved.$10.95* BK7382

SOME OF THE BEST FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING—A collection of the best articles that have appeared in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Included is material on the TRS-80 and PET systems, CP/M, the 8080/8085/Z-80 chips, the ASR-33 terminal. Data-base management, word processing, text editors, and file structures are covered too. Programming techniques and hard-core hardware construction projects for modems, high-speed cassette interfaces, and TVTs are also included in this large-format, 200-plus-page edition. $10.95.* BK7311

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER—by Rodnay Zaks. Whether you are using a computer, thinking about using one or considering purchasing one, this book is indispensable. It explains what a computer system is, what it can do, how it works and how to select various components and peripheral units. It is written in everyday language and contains invaluable information for the novice and the experienced programmer. (The first edition of this book was published under the title "An Introduction to Personal and Business Computing".) BK1191 $8.95*

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks—will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S-100. BK1037 $17.95.*

—SPECIAL INTERESTS—

TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to use," information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 $22.50.*

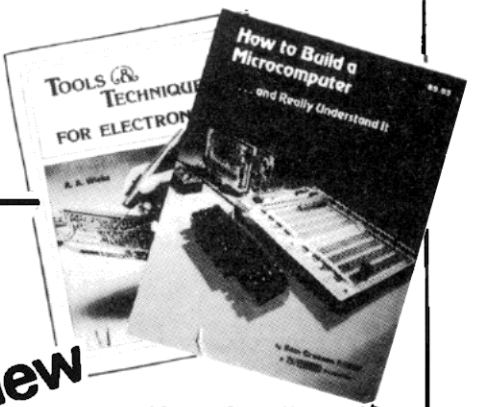
MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by James Farvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs and six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flowcharts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 $29.50.*

MOD II ROM COMMENTED—Soft-Sector marketing, 1981. This book is not an instruction course on machine language, but rather an information source that you can use time and time again for writing your own program or patching old Mod I machine language programs. It contains an explanation of ROMs in the latest machine from Tandy, with must every location of the 14K ROMs listed, with comments. BK1235 $22.50.

THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Dennis Kitsz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 $29.95.*

BASIC FASTER AND BETTER AND OTHER MYSTERIES—by Lewis Rosenfelder. You don't have to learn assembly language to make your programs run fast. With the dozens of programming tricks and techniques in this book you can sort at high speed, swap screens in the twinkling of an eye, write INKEY routines that people think are in assembly language and add your own commands to BASIC. Find out how to write elegant code that makes your BASIC really hum, and explore the power of USR calls. BK1221 $29.95.*

THE CP/M HANDBOOK (with MP/M)—by Rodnay Zaks. A complete guide and reference handbook for CP/M—the industry standard in operating systems. Step-by-step instruction for everything from turning on the system and inserting the diskette to correct user discipline and remedial action for problem situations. This also includes a complete discussion of all versions of CP/M up to and including 2.2, MP/M and CDOS. BK1187 $14.95.*



new

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7366 $14.95

TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit-builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects, as well as specialized metal-working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. $4.95.* BK7348

HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing, and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. $9.95.* BK7352

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

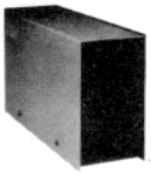
No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add $1.50 for first book, $1.00 each additional book, $10.00 per book foreign airmail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the following address.

*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to *80 Microcomputing* Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES



FOR TRS-80* Model I

CCI-100	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	**$299**

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89

CCI-189	5¼", 40 Track (102K)	**$389**
Z-87	Dual 5¼" system	**$995**

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

CORVUS	5 mg **$3089**	10 mg **$4489**	Mirror		**$699**
RAW DRIVES		8" SHUGART 801R			**$399**
5¼" TANDON	**$ CALL**		POWER SUPPLIES		**$ CALL**

DISKETTES — Box of 10

5¼"	**Maxell**	**$40**	**BASF/Verbatim**	**$26.95**
8"	**Maxell**	**$45**	**BASF/Verbatim**	**$36.00**
PLASTIC FILE BOX–Holds 50 5¼" diskettes				**$19.00**
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE		5¼" **$3.00**	8"	**$ 4.00**
HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE				**$25.00**
FLOPPY SAVER	**$10.95**		RINGS	**$ 6.95**

16K RAM KITS

200ns for TRS-80,* Apple II, (specify): **2 for $37** **$19**

Jumpers **$2.50**

COMPUTERS/SYSTEMS

ALTOS	ACS8000 Series	**$CALL**
ZENITH	48K, all-in-one computer	**$2149**
ATARI	400	**$ 359**
	800	**$ 789**
APPLE PERIPHERALS		**$CALL**

TERMINALS

ADDS	Viewpoint	**$CALL**
ZENITH	Z-19	$719
TELEVIDEO	910	$559
	920C	$729
	950	$929

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAINFRAME	**$349**	**Z80 CPU**	**$ 239**
64K RAM	**$569**	**FLOPPY DISC CNTRL**	**$ 339**
INTEGRATED SYSTEM W/INTERNAL CABLES, TESTED			**$1975**

2P + 2S I/O	**$ 269**
4 PORT SERIAL I/O	**$ 249**
4 PORT PARALLEL I/O	**$ 179**
CABLES	**$CALL**

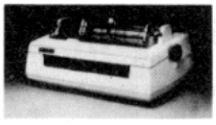
CASIO CALCULATORS

POCKET COMPUTER	FX702	**$199.00**
DESK PRINTER/CALCULATOR	FR100	**$ 79.95**
SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR	FX8100	**$ 49.95**
GAME WATCH	CA90 Plastic	**$ 49.95**
GAME WATCH	CA901 Steel	**$ 69.95**
SPORT WATCH	AX210 Calendar	**$ 59.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR for Apple II	**$ 329**
WORDSTAR for Zenith Z89	**$ 329**

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER

7710 R.O. Par	**$2395**
7710 R.O. Par w/tractor	**$2595**
7720 KSR w/tractor	**$2795**
7730 R.O. Ser	**$2395**
7730 R.O. Ser w/tractor	**$2595**
NEW 3500 Series	**$CALL**

EPSON MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100 **$CALL**

PAPER TIGER

IDS 445	Graphics & 2K buffer	**$CALL**
IDS 460	Graphics & 2K buffer	**$CALL**
IDS 560	Graphics	**$CALL**
ACCESSORIES		**$CALL**

ANADEX DP-8000 **$849** DP-9500/01 **$1389**

OKIDATA

Microline 80	Friction & pin feed	**$CALL**
Microline 82A	Friction & pin feed	**$CALL**
Microline 83A	120 cps, uses up to 15" paper	**$CALL**
Call for new Microline series!		

CENTRONICS	739, new model with graphics	**$ 739**
C. ITOH		
Starwriter I	25 cps, parallel interface	**$1525**
Starwriter I	25 cps, serial interface	**$1620**
Starwriter II	45 cps, parallel interface	**$1950**
Starwriter II	45 cps, serial interface	**$2075**
AXIOM	GP-80M	**$ 319**
DATA SOUTH	180 cps	**$CALL**
OLIVETTI	DY 211 Daisy Wheel	**$CALL**

MONITORS

BELL & HOWELL	9" B & W BHD911			**$125**
LEEDEX	12" B & W	**$129**	12" Green Screen	**$155**
	13" Color	**$329**		
SANYO	9" B & W	**$149**	12" Green Screen	**$238**
	12" B & W	**$219**	13" Color	**$399**
ZENITH	13" Color	**$349**	12" Green Screen	**$129**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

PRENTICE STAR MODEM	1-year guarantee			**$125**
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS	UDS103LP	**$149**	UDS103JP	**$215**
NOVATION	CAT	**$139**	D-CAT	**$149**
	AUTO-CAT	**$199**	APPLE CAT II	**$339**
D.C. HAYES	SMART/STACK MODEM			**$249**
	MICRO-MODEM II			**$295**
CCI Telnet Communications Package				**$135**

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

Mfr. by: Microsoft - Mountain Computers - Videx - CCS - Personal Software

VISICALC	**$159.00**	**VISIDEX**	**$159.00**
VISITERM	**$119.00**	**VISIPLOT**	**$139.00**
Z-80 SOFTCARD	**$259.00**	**VIDEX BOARD**	**$249.00**
KEYBOARD ENHANCER	**$110.00**	**16K CARD**	**$159.00**
APPLE JOYSTICK	**$ 49.00**	**SUP-R FAN**	**$ 39.00**
SUP-R MOD	**$ 25.00**	**CCS CARDS**	**$ CALL**
APPLE CARDS	**$ CALL**	**ASCII EXPRESS**	**$ 59.00**
SUPERCALC	**$199.00**	**ALF9 VOICE BOARD**	**$149.00**
CPS MULTIFUNCTION CARD			**$199.00**
METACARD	8088 MICROPROCESSOR FOR APPLE		**$CALL**

ENTERTAINMENT

Mfr. by: On Line - Broderbund - Sirius - California Pacific

FLIGHT SIMULATOR	**$29.00**	**SARGON II**	**$29.00**
WIZARD & PRINCESS	**$28.00**	**ABM**	**$21.95**
MYSTERY HOUSE	**$24.00**	**GORGON**	**$34.95**
HI-RES FOOTBALL	**$35.00**	**MICROPAINTER**	**$29.00**
RASTER BLASTER	**$25.95**	**APPLE PANIC**	**$27.95**
SPACE EGGS	**$17.95**	**POOL 1.5**	**$25.95**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED **Send for FREE Catalogue**

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. MOIM
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark/® Digital Research

✓298

master charge VISA

✓See List of Advertisers on page 402

Why use their flexible discs:

Athana, BASF, Control Data, Dysan, IBM, Maxell, Nashua, Scotch, Shugart, Syncom, 3M, Verbatim or Wabash

when you could be using

MEMOREX

for as low as $1.94 each?

Find the flexible disc you're now using on our cross reference list... then write down the equivalent Memorex part number you should be ordering.

Product Family	Product Description	Memorex Part Number (3201-)	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)	Athana	BASF	Dysan	IBM	Maxell	Nashua	Scotch 2HD	Shugart	Syncom	Verbatim	Wabash	Control Data
Flexible Disc 1s Single-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3060	1.99	473071	53426	800506	2305830	FD1-128	FD-1	740-0	S/A-100	15002	FD34-8000	F1111111	421602
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) w/ W.P.N.	3062	2.04	–	–	–	–	–	–	740-0	–	–	FD34-9000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) w/ W.P.N. & Hub Ring	3064	2.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	FD34-9000	–	–
	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	1729	3.19	473072	54431	–	–	–	FD-2	740-2-0	–	15150	FF34-9000	F1711111	–
	IBM System 6 Compatible	3066	2.04	473077	54561	800509	1983958	–	–	740-0.256	–	15003	FD66-9000	F1161111	–
	IBM Compatible (256 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3109	1.99	473073	–	800584	2305845	–	–	740-3600	–	15005	FD36-9000	F1121111	–
	IBM Compatible (512 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3110	1.99	473074	–	800585	1983954	–	–	–	–	15004	FD60-9000	F1131111	–
	Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3015	1.99	470901	53802	101/1	–	FH1-32	FD-132	740-32	S/A-101	15025	FD32-9000	–	421322
	Wang Compatible, 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3087	2.49	–	54481	–	–	–	–	740-32RH	–	–	–	F37A4113	–
	CPT 8000 Compatible	3045	2.69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15226	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 1d Single-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3090	2.69	474071	54568	3740/10	–	FD1-128/M2100	FD-10	741-0	–	–	FD34-8000	F1311111	423002
	Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors) REVERSIBLE	3093	3.69	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3091	2.69	470801	54596	101/10	–	FH1-32D	–	741-32	S/A-103	15075	FD32-8000	F33A4111	423322
	Wang Compatible, 32 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3088	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Flexible Disc 2s Double-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3113	3.09	–	54429	800614	1766870	–	–	–	S/A-150	15153	FD10-4029	F1211111	–
	Soft Sector (256 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3106	3.09	473477	54226	800615	2136700	FD2-256D	–	742-0	–	15154	FD10-4015	F1221111	424612
Flexible Disc 2d Double-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3102	3.09	473485	–	DY150	–	FD2-XDM	FD-20	743-0	–	15103	DD34-4001	–	425002
	Soft Sector I (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3115	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	S/A-150	–	–	–	–
	Soft Sector I (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	3103	3.09	473471	54325	800817	1766872	FD2-256D	–	743-0/256	–	15101	DD34-4026	F1441111	425607
	Soft Sector I (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	3114	3.09	473472	54479	800818	1669044	–	–	743-0/512	–	15100	DD34-4015	F1451111	429612
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	3104	3.09	473473	54485	800819	1669045	–	–	743-0/1024	–	15102	DD34-4008	F1471111	429622
	32 Hard Sector	3105	3.09	470851	–	101/20	–	FH2-32D	–	743-32	S/A-151	15175	DD32-4000	F34A4113	429322
	Burroughs B 80 Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3092	3.09	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	F34A6113	–
	Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors) w/ Hub Ring	3116	3.49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	3181	3.39	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	DD32-4000	–	–
Flexible Disc FD Memorex 651 or Equiv. Drive Compatible	FD VI (Vinyl Jacket)	30712003	2.69	470651	–	FDIV	–	–	FD-188	511-0	–	15029	FD65-1000	F61A1113	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1s 5¼" Single-Headed Drives Single-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3401	1.94	475001	54256	104/1	–	MD1	MD 1	744-0	S/A-104	15300	MD525-01	M11A2113	441302
	10 Hard Sector	3403	1.94	475010	54257	107/1	–	–	MD 110	744-10	S/A-107	15325	MD529-10	M41A2113	441102
	16 Hard Sector	3405	1.94	475016	54258	105/1	–	MH1	MD 116	744-16	S/A-105	15326	MD525-16	M51A2113	441182
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3431	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3433	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3436	2.14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 1d 5¼" Single-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3417	2.14	–	54646	104/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3418	2.14	–	54649	107/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3419	2.14	–	54652	105/10	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3481	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3483	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3486	2.34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD525-16	–	–
Mini Flexible Disc 2d 5¼" Double-Headed Drives Double-Density Media	Soft Sector (Unformatted)	3421	2.59	–	54624	104/20	–	–	–	–	S/A-154	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector	3423	2.59	–	54627	107/20	–	–	–	–	S/A-157	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector	3425	2.59	–	54630	105/20	–	–	–	–	S/A-155	–	MD550-16	–	–
	Soft Sector (Unformatted) w/Hub Ring	3491	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-01	–	–
	10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3493	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-10	–	–
	16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	3496	2.79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	MD550-16	–	–

Memorex Flexible Discs...The Ultimate in Memory Excellence

Quality
Memorex means quality products that you can depend on. Quality control at Memorex means starting with the best materials available. Continual surveillance throughout the entire manufacturing process. The benefit of Memorex's years of experience in magnetic media production, resulting, for instance, in proprietary coating formulations. The most sophisticated testing procedures you'll find anywhere in the business.

100 Percent Error Free
Each and every Memorex Flexible Disc is certified to be 100 percent error free. *Each* track of *each* flexible disc is tested, individually, to Memorex's stringent standards of excellence. They test signal amplitude, resolution, low-pass modulation, overwrite, missing pulse error and extra pulse error. They are torque-tested, and competitively tested on drives available from almost every major drive manufacturer in the industry including drives that Memorex manufacturers. Rigid quality audits are built into every step of the manufacturing process and stringent testing result in a standard of excellence that assures you, our customer, of a quality product designed for increased data reliability and consistent top performance.

Customer-Oriented Packaging
Memorex's commitment to excellence does not stop with a quality product. They are proud of their flexible discs and they package them with pride. Both their packaging and their labeling have been designed with your ease of identification and use in mind. The desk-top box containing ten discs is convenient for filing and storage. Both box labels and jacket labels provide full information on compatibility, density, sectoring, and record length. Envelopes with multi-language care and handling instructions and color-coded removable labels are included. A write-protect feature is available to provide data security.

Full One Year Warranty — Your Assurance of Quality
Memorex Flexible Discs will be replaced by Memorex if they are found to be defective in materials or workmanship within one year of the date of purchase. Other than replacement, Memorex will not be responsible for any damages or losses (including consequential damages) caused by the use of Memorex Flexible Discs.

Quantity Discounts Available
Memorex Flexible Discs are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. We are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Memorex Flexible Discs are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Memorex compatibility hotline. Dial 800-538-8080 and ask for the *flexible disc hotline* extension 0997. In California dial 800-672-3525 extension 0997.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Memorex Flexible Discs, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum order $50.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics**, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $6.00 per case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. *ground* shipping and handling in the continental U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. **Order toll-free** in the United States. Call anytime 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. **Dealer inquiries invited.** All order lines at **Communications Electronics** are staffed 24 hours.

Copyright ©1981 Communications Electronics™

VISA MasterCard

Order Toll-Free!
(800) 521-4414
In Michigan (313) 994-4444

For Data Reliability—Memorex Flexible Discs

263

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

We've got it!

The best disks money can buy . . .

If your data is important use quality MAXELL disks.

Buy our year-end special ('til December 31, 1981).

All MAXELL certified for single or double density. maxell

MD1	5¼" 0 sector, single-sided *For TRS-80, Superbrain, Apple*	**$29.95**
MH1	5¼" 16 sectors, single-sided *For Micropolis Systems*	
MH1-10	5¼" 10 sectors, single-sided *For North Star, Zenith, Cromemco*	
MD2D	0 sector, double-sided *For Superbrain, Cromemco*	**$44.95**
MD2-10	10 sectors, double-sided *For North Star*	
FD1	8" single-sided	**$41.95**
FD2	8" double sided	**$54.95**

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Mini Micro Mart, Inc.

943 W. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y. 13204 (315) 422-4467

24

See List of Advertisers on page 402

80 LIST OF ADVERTISERS

RS Number		Page
580	ABS Suppliers	387
332	A.M. Electronics	383
452	A.M. Electronics	228, 229
334	A.M. Electronics	386
333	A.M. Electronics	386
445	AT-80	118
129	Aardvark 80	104
229	Access Unlimited	58, 59
265	Ace Computer Products	250
34	Acorn Software Products, Inc.	367
329	Acorn Software Products, Inc.	386
348	Advanced Operating Systems	254
335	Advanced Operating Systems	383
162	Advanced Operating Systems	386
222	Adventure International	46
224	Adventure International	57
97	Adventure International	47
311	Adventure International	345
387	Aerocomp, Inc.	100, 101
79	Algonix	113
79	Allen Gelder Software	385
344	Allen Gelder Software	390
80	All Systems Go	176
69	Alpha Byte Stores, Inc.	22, 23, 39, CIII
210	Alpha Products Company	25, 27, 31, 33
124	Alphanetics	208
232	Alphanetics	208
138	The Alternate Source	256, 257
529	American Business Computers	301
526	American Business Computers	90
527	American Business Computers	90
528	American Business Computers	90
560	American Business Computers	90
561	American Business Computers	90
562	American Business Computers	90
563	American Business Computers	90
564	American Business Computers	91
565	American Business Computers	91
520	American Business Computers	237
521	American Business Computers	237
118	Analytical Processes Corp.	333
343	Anawan Computer Services	388
461	Ancle Labs	308
264	Apparat, Inc.	291, 239
*	Archbold Electronics	54
491	Arcsoft Publishing	192
449	Aspen Software Company	123
*	Astro-Star Enterprises	353
398	Aton International	380
48	Automated Simulations	65
122	B.T. Enterprises	272, 273
*	Back Issue	387
*	BAP$ Software	32
*	BargainByte	323
49	Basics and Beyond, Inc.	298
186	Baysian Investment Services	152
237	BCcompco	287
95	Beard Software Development Company	86
260	Becker Electronics	353
357	Big Five Software Company	7
*	Binders	387
*	Books	395, 396, 397, 398
582	Bonita Computer Software	333
416	Bosen Electronics	252
551	The Bottom Line	333
552	The Bottom Line	339
*	Bulk	394
459	CMD Micro Computer Services Ltd.	156
438	CMP Industries	54
219	CP/$	131
	CPAids	238
298	The CPU Shop	389
145	C&S Electronics Mart Ltd.	173
431	Clark Consultants	387
191	Cleveland Electronics	361
32	Cload Magazine, Inc.	143
502	Cload Magazine, Inc.	142
213	Clockwork Software	339
178	Cognitec	389
588	Color Software Services	387
263	Communications Electronics	400
107	Computer Applications Unlimited	284
199	Computer Case Company	97
584	Computer Design Labs	314
372	Computer Discount of America	175
119	Computer House	167
22	Computer Information Exchange	155
130	Computer Plus	197
212	Computer Shopper	259
*	Computer Technical Services of NJ	380
177	Computerware	386
198	Computer Wit, Inc.	150
392	Computex	70, 71
9	Computronics, Inc.	209-216
204	Comsoft	222
10	Contract Services Associates	389
78	Coosol Inc.	107
465	Cornsoft Group	64
378	Cornucopia Software	307
36	Corsair Computer Co.	168
415	Cosmopolitan	377
233	Cottage Software	166
98	Creative Computer Center	251
108	Crown Microproducts	315
121	Custom Electronics	154
*	Cybernetics, Inc.	287
*	DSC Publishing	223
348	DSC Publishing	388
540	Data Resources Corporation	21
587	Data Score	333
249	Data Services, Inc.	228
407	Datasoft Inc.	305
274	Data Trans	112
*	Dealer List	195
567	Dekela Computer Service	323
583	Designatron	167
123	Design Solution, Inc.	261-264
*	Desktop	313
440	Discount Software Group	73
30	Displayed Video	117
88	Documan Software	29
592	E.A.P. Company	162
278	ESI Lynx	297
5	E-Z Software	164
303	Educational Programs	333
163	Educomp	388
477	Edu-ware	255
510	Eigen Systems	385
	80 Microcomputing Subscription Ad	286
33	80-US Journal	296
58	Electronic Specialists	136
456	Eltech Associates	325
*	Encyclopedia	114, 115
404	Epson America, Inc.	221
3	Exatron	CIV
187	Exatron	157
446	Excellonix	154
225	Fantastic Software	9
141	Field Engineering Consultants, Inc.	158
214	William A. Fink	323
462	Fort Worth Computer	323
338	GB Associates	382
39	G&L Software Enterprises	176
*	Galactic Software	41
281	Golden Braid Software	248
218	Good Lyddon Data Systems	246
394	Gooth Software	323
284	Gosub International, Inc.	361
*	Gypsy	194
223	H&H Trading Company	293
346	H&H Trading Company	383
*	HW Electronics	96
464	Dan G. Haney & Associates Inc.	368
331	Hayden Book Company, Inc.	388
178	Hayden Book Company, Inc.	383
383	Health/Zenith Company	63
125	Hexagon Systems	112
288	Hikari Group	246
401	Holmes Engineering	287
103	Howe Software	156
86	ICR Futuresoft	145
*	IJG Inc.	97, 289, 351
467	I.M.B.	348
305	Insiders Software Consultants Inc.	147
	Instant Software Inc.	
	Smart Programmer	339
2	Programmer's Kit	158, 254, 325, 352, 339, 387
531	Easy Calc	76
530	Master Reversi	77
532	Super Terminal	78
	Memo	75
533	General Ledger	188, 189
246	Interface, Inc.	160
323	J.C. Datatron	343
159	JES Graphics	254
215	JMC	381
190	JPC Products	249
85	Johnson Associates	109
160	The Journal of Computers in Mathematics and Science Teaching	386
216	KSoft	136
256	KAM Enterprises	387
126	Kelson Delphi	350
*	Kengore Corp.	207
250	Kern Publications	280
192	Keyline Computer	132
571	LNW Research	271
53	LNW Research	45
572	LNW Research	199
571	LNW Research	132
11	LT Data, Inc.	253
106	Lawyers Microcomputer, The	315
81	LEDS Publishing Company, Inc.	279
350	LEDS Publishing Company, Inc.	389
63	Thomas V. Lenz	107
61	The Liberty Software Company	298
57	Libra Labs, Inc.	74
391	Lindbergh Systems	232
566	Lizcon Trading	123
*	Load-80	50, 393
74	Lynn Computer Service	109
172	MFJ Enterprises Inc.	386
598	MG Products	252
451	MTS Enterprises	160
340	Manhattan Software Inc.	384
261	Mark Data Products	133
341	Mark Data Products	384
583	Market Management Systems	159
196	Martin Consulting	392
84	Master Electronics	277
421	Medfield Computer Software	248
128	Med Systems Software	119, 120, 121
262	Menlo Systems	150
104	Mercer System, Inc.	164
185	Mesa Power	382
217	Metaphonic Associates	298
20	Meta Technologies Corporation	11, 13, 15, 17
54	Micro Architect	109
175	Micro Architect	382
325	Microbyte R&D	389
28	Microcomputer Technology Inc.	CII, 89
248	MicrOdome	277
379	Micro-Design	106
476	Micro-80	365
470	Micro-Grip, Ltd.	220
359	Micro-Images	112
46	Micro Investment Software	309
89	Micro Learningware	250
16	Micro Mainframe	337
72	Micro Management Systems, Inc.	161
423	Micro Management Systems, Inc.	281
355	Micromatic Programming Company	234
339	Micromatic Programming Company	390
29	Micro Mega	222
310	Micro Mint	146
306	Microperipheral Corp.	270
579	Microsoft CPD	331
345	Micro/Sys80	384
384	Micro Systems Software, Inc.	202, 203
486	Micro Tax	250
362	Microtek, Inc.	205
109	Micro Works	144
578	Midwest Data Systems	306
537	Mikee Electronics Corp.	321
112	Miller Microcomputer Services	151
24	Mini Micro Mart Inc.	401
221	MISOSYS	292
94	Morgan Products Inc.	242
347	Moses Engineering	390
*	Moving	394
336	Multi-Media Systems Inc.	386
337	Multi-Media Systems Inc.	388
144	Mumford Micro Systems	373
135	NDM Designs	293
*	NRI Schools	267
480	Nelson Software Systems Inc.	299
389	Omega Sales	317
367	Omikron	165
105	Omnitek	365
480	Options-80	323
376	Orion Instruments	260
342	PCD Systems Inc.	390
127	P.C. Newsletter	368
595	P.M.W.	255
370	Pacific Exchanges	162, 333, 348, 352
153	Pacific Office Systems	132
64	Pan American Electronics	133
253	Panoramic Young	333
586	Penner Bros., Inc.	182
207	Pensadyne Computer Services	292
1	Percom Data Company	3
429	Percom Data Company	3
258	Percom Data Company	3
*	Percom Data Company	34, 35
51	Perry Oil & Gas	138
568	Personal Tax Software	339
*	Phase I Systems	285
272	Pickles & Trout	222
101	Pioneer Software	187
327	Pioneer Software	390
131	Plus Computer Tech. Inc.	233
27	Powersoft	99, 153, 393
348	Practical Programs	384
435	Precision Prototypes	379
189	Probability Research, Inc.	227
408	Process Control Tech.	359
17	The Program Store	374, 375
384	The Programmers Guild	275
241	Programmers Institute	242
110	Programs Unlimited	349
277	Progressive Electronics	133
441	Prosoft	95
139	Prosoft	88
271	Quant Systems	93
41	Racet Computes	243
133	Radio Ranch, Inc.	107
102	The Rainbow	246
236	Rand's Inc.	159
*	Reality Software Company	339
374	Refware	235
77	REMarkable Software	309
70	Remsoft Inc.	283
276	Richcraft Engineering Ltd.	158
180	Robins Industries Corp.	384
182	Robins Industries Corp.	390
183	Robins Industries Corp.	383
118	Rogo Computer Products	325
266	Rontel Inc.	333
373	SID	193
143	Sales Data, Inc.	292
388	Schneider Enterprises	247
291	Scientific Engineering Lab.	246
542	Shannon Magnetics	19
*	Shell Boxes	394
19	Simutek	169, 170, 171
91	68 Micro Journal	348
*	Snappware	81, 83, 85, 87, 89
496	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	125
515	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	127
516	Soft Sector Marketing Inc.	129
292	Softtouch Software Inc.	323
356	Software Affair	138, 139
299	Software Concepts	268, 269
13	Softwarehouse International	201
*	The Software Plantation, Inc.	163
188	Software Support	111
454	Sound Center Radio Shack	68
209	Southfork Software Inc.	339
275	Speedway Electronics	385
132	Spectral Associates	371
317	Standard Microsystems Inc.	178
164	Standard Microsystems Inc.	388
511	Starbuck Data Company	352
326	Starbuck Data Company	384
255	Stark Software	108
438	The Stocking Source	193
550	Storybooks of the Future	339
82	Sturdivant & Dunn, Inc.	315
150	Sublogic	355
*	Subscription Problems	387
151	Sun Research	223
301	Suntronics Company Inc.	245
403	Superior Software	154
321	Synergetic Solutions	361
*	Synergistic Solar Inc.	191
139	Syntax Electronic Innovations	251
358	Syracuse R & D Center	152
80	Systemworks	381
285	Syzygy	168, 333
148	Tab Sales Company	177
45	Taranto & Associates	357
161	Tar Heel Systems, Inc.	389
211	Tatum Labs	315
121	Technical Software Systems	323
25	Texas Computer Systems	149
170	Time Management Software	383
169	Time Management Software	389
171	Time Management Software	389
6	Total Access	105
8	Trax	55
16	Twenty First Century Software	277
43	Universal Software Studios	135
*	University Microfilm	387
*	V R Data Corporation	362, 363
137	Van Horn Office Supply	309
553	Videotronics	168
114	Voicetek	150
363	Walonick	223
433	Warlock Warehouse	166
113	Warlock Warehouse	319
580	Western Operations	108
328	David C. Whitney Assoc., Inc.	382
279	Wilson Software	315
386	XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	295
482	York 10 Computerware	279

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

Please call (213) 706-0333.

Our Epson prices are so low, we're not allowed to print them.

EPSON MX-80 . . . . . $CALL
80 cps/9x9 matrix/Lower case with true descenders/Bi-directional & Logic seeking/Adjustable tractor/Expanded printing/Block graphics/Forms control/Compressed printing/Double-strike printing/Correspondence quality/Emphasized printing mode/Standard parallel interface.

EPSON MX-80 F/T . . . . . $CALL
Same features as the MX-80 plus Friction Feed. Adjustable removable tractor is standard for ease of handling forms and single sheets.

EPSON MX-100 . . . . . $CALL
Most of same features as the MX-80 & MX-80 F/T but on 15½ inch carriage for printing 132 columns with standard 10 cpi font or 236 columns in the compressed character font. The MX-100 is complete with Dot Resolution Graphics.

EPSON INTERFACES & OPTIONS

TRS-80 MODEL I, III CABLE	30.00
TRS-80 MODEL I Keyboard Interface .	95.00
TRS-80 MODEL II CABLE	30.00
APPLE INTERFACE & CABLE	100.00
IEEE 488 INTERFACE	60.00
SERIAL INTERFACE	70.00
ATARI CABLE	35.00
SERIAL INTERFACE (2K Buffer)	149.00
SERIAL CABLE Male to Male	30.00
DOT RESOLUTION GRAPHICS	90.00
MX-80 REPLACEMENT RIBBON	13.00
MX-100 REPLACEMENT RIBBON	24.50
MX-80 PRINT HEAD	40.00
MX-100 PRINT HEAD	45.00
EPSON SERVICE MANUAL	40.00
IBM PC CABLE	37.95

✓69

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We built a reputation on our prices and your satisfaction.

We guarantee everything we sell for 30 days. If anything is wrong, just return the item and we'll make it right. And, of course, we'll pay the shipping charges.

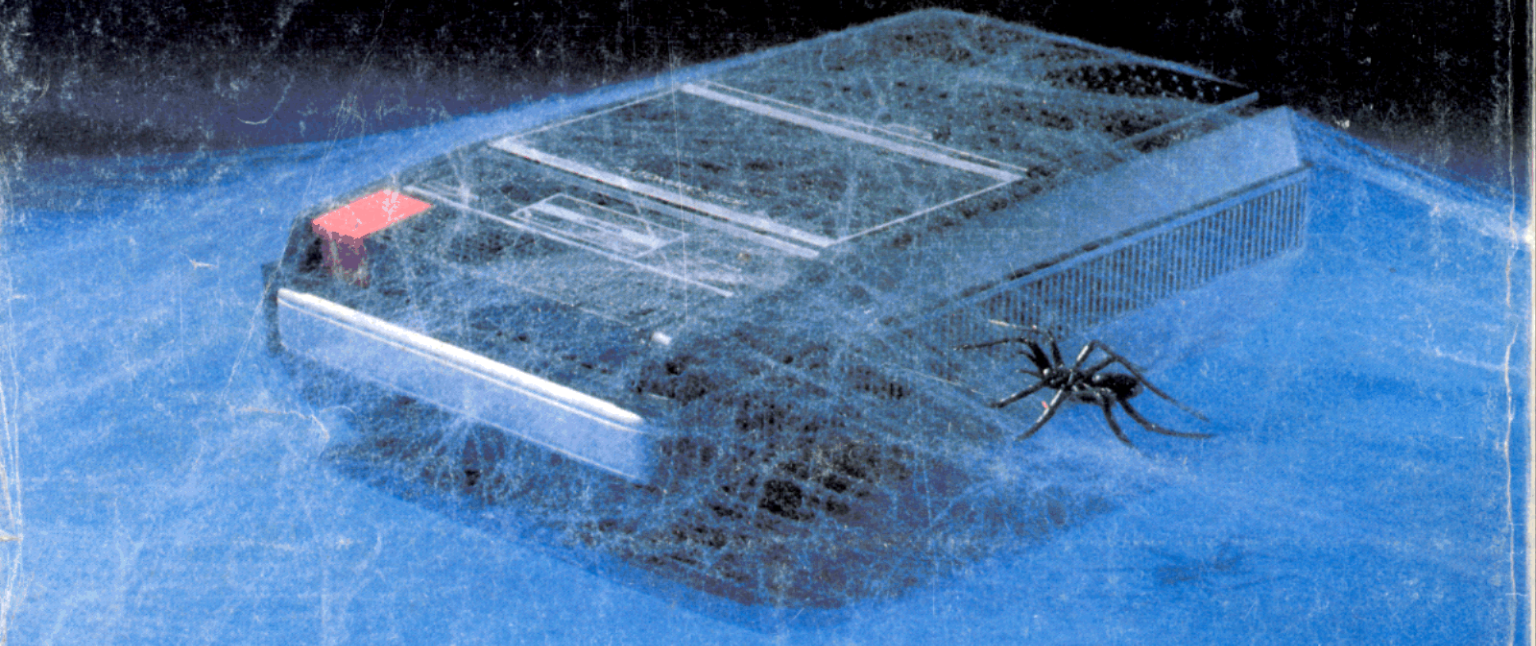
We accept Visa and Master Card on all orders. COD orders accepted up to $300.00.

Please add $2.00 for standard UPS shipping and handling on orders under 50 pounds, delivered in the continental U.S. Call us for shipping charges on items that weigh more than 50 pounds. Foreign, FPO and APO orders please add 15% for shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

The prices quoted are only valid for stock on hand and all prices are subject to change without notice.

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CALIFORNIA 91362

TIRED OF WAITING?



Frustrating isn't it! No matter how much you speed up your program it still seems to take forever to save data onto a cassette. Wouldn't it be great if someone could design a mass storage system with the speed of a disk, but at half the cost? *Exatron* did, the *Exatron Stringy Floppy (ESF)* .

Totally self-contained, the ESF is an extremely fast, reliable, and economical alternative to cassette or disk storage of programs or data. All of the ESF's operations are under the computer's control, with no buttons, switches, knobs or levers to adjust or forget.

The ESF uses a miniature tape cartridge, about the size of a business card, called a wafer. The transport mechanism uses a direct drive motor with only one moving part. Designed to read and write digital data only, the ESF suffers from none of the drawbacks of cassettes - without the expense of disks.

Several versions of the ESF are available, for the *TRS-80, Apple, PET, OSI* and an *RS 232* unit. Even the slowest of the units is 15 times faster than a cassette, and all are as reliable as disk drives - in fact a lot of users say they are *more* reliable!

excellence in electronics

exatron

To get further information about the ESF give Exatron a call on their Hot Line *800-538 8559* (inside California 408-737 7111).

If you can't wait any longer then take advantage of their 30 day money-back guarantee, you've nothing to lose but time!

181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

3

TRS-80, Apple and PET are trademarks of Tandy, Apple and Commodore respectively.